

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION
OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"MOSCOW STATE LAW
UNIVERSITY NAMED AFTER O.E. KUTAFIN (MSAL)"**

G.K. Dmirtieva Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ОФШОРНЫЕ КОМПАНИИ И ТРАСТЫ
(OFFSHORE COMPANIES AND TRUSTS)**

B1.V.01

recruitment year – 2026

**Code and name of the field of
study or specialty:**

40.03.01 Jurisprudence

Level of higher education:

Bachelor's degree

**Direction
(profile) OOP VPO:**

International Business Law

Form(s) of training:

full-time

Qualification:

Bachelor

ДОКУМЕНТ ПОДПИСАН
ЭЛЕКТРОННОЙ ПОДПИСЬЮ

Сертификат: 00F189823E77195C5818ED2B1FCF6B1F1F
Владелец: Блажеев Виктор Владимирович
Действителен: с 24.03.2026 до 17.06.2027

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Department of Private International Law, protocol No. 3 dated March 3, 2026.

Author:

Kanashevsky V.A. – Doctor of Law, Professor, the Head of the Department of International Private Law;

Krylepova A.O. – PhD in Law, Senior Lecturer at the Department of Private International Law at O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – PhD in Law, attorney of the Moscow Regional Bar Association “Legal Protection”.

Kanashevsky V.A.

Offshore Companies and Trusts /working program of the academic discipline (module)/ Kanashevsky V.A., Krylepova A.O. - M.: Publishing Center of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education.

©University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Goals and objectives of mastering the academic discipline (module)

The objectives of mastering the discipline (module) are: based on the study of the content and practice of applying the sources of international trade law, developed at the international legal and national legal levels:

- familiarizing students with the concept, essence, characteristics, and features of offshore companies and trusts;
- developing students' knowledge about the modern system of legal regulation of the creation and activities of offshore companies and trusts, and about the trends in its development as a system of legal principles and norms, including international legal and national legal regulators;
- familiarizing students with individual, most common and in-demand methods of using offshore companies and trusts;
- development of skills for applying acquired knowledge in practical activities related to the creation and use of offshore companies and trusts.

The objectives of the discipline(module)"Offshore companies and trusts" are:

- study of the concepts of “offshore jurisdiction”, “offshore company”, “trust” and identification of the main features, characteristics and content of these concepts;
- development of an understanding of the main sources of regulation of the creation and activities of offshore companies and trusts, including the norms of Russian and foreign law, as well as the norms of international agreements, and the norms of lex mercatoria;

Formation of ideas about individual stages of registration of offshore companies and trusts based on the analysis of national legal norms of offshore and trust jurisdictions.

In the process of mastering an academic discipline (module), a student must be prepared to solve the following professional tasks in accordance with the profile focus of the bachelor's degree program and types of professional activity:

in law enforcement activities:

justification and adoption of decisions within the scope of official duties, as well as the performance of actions related to the implementation of legal norms;
drafting legal documents;

in expert consulting activities:

provision of legal assistance, consultation on legal issues;
implementation of legal expertise of regulatory legal acts;

in scientific research activities:

conducting scientific research on legal issues;
participation in scientific research in accordance with the profile of their professional activities

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OOP HPE

Discipline (module) B1.B.01 "Offshore companies and trusts" refers to the compulsory disciplines of the compulsory part of the professional cycle of the main educational program of higher professional education "International Business Law".

Study of an academic discipline (module) «Offshore Companies and Trusts" is a prerequisite for understanding and applying the remaining disciplines of the bachelor's degree program.

Study of an academic discipline (module) «The course "Offshore Companies and Trusts" assumes that students have basic knowledge in the field of state and law theory and sectoral legal sciences.

When studying an academic discipline (module) «For the course "Offshore Companies and Trusts", the student will need the following initial ("entry") knowledge and skills:

- knowledge of general theoretical categories and concepts of legal science, basic concepts of private law;
- having a basic understanding of the main branches of law, international private law and civil law;
- the ability to search, interpret and apply regulatory legal acts and other legal documents, including judicial practice.

Students are expected to be able to read and understand legal documents in one or more foreign languages. English is the preferred language.

At the same time, the academic discipline (module) «"Offshore Companies and Trusts", being the final course of study, serves as the basis for successful completion of industrial practice, writing and defending the final qualifying work.

1.3. Developed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

- is capable of forming an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior and counteracting them in professional activities (UC-11);

Professional competencies:

- is able to apply regulatory legal acts in the relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law (PC-2);
- is able to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity (PC-3);
- is able to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity (PC-4).

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being developed	Competency achievement indicator (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Concept and characteristics of offshore jurisdictions	UC-11 Able to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior and counteracting them in professional activities	IUC 11.1. Knows the concepts and characteristics of extremism, terrorism, and corruption, as well as the methods for combating extremism, terrorism, and corruption, and the nature of professional deformation in lawyers; IUC 11.2. Is able to identify and assess extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior, and assist in its suppression; IUC 11.3. Has an intolerant attitude toward extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior.
Legal status of offshore companies	PC-2 Able to apply regulatory legal acts in the relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law	IPC 2.1. Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law; IPC 2.2. Understands the specifics of various forms of law enforcement; IPC 2.3. Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance; IPC 2.4. Determines the nature of the legal relationship and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law; IPC 2.5. Makes sound legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the rules of substantive and procedural law
Methods of using offshore companies	UC-11 Able to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior and counteracting them in professional activities	IUC 11.1. Knows the concepts and characteristics of extremism, terrorism, and corruption, as well as the methods for combating extremism, terrorism, and corruption, and the nature of professional deformation in lawyers; IUC 11.2. Is able to identify and assess extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior, and assist in its suppression; IUC 11.3. Has an intolerant attitude toward extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior.
Legal regulation of beneficial ownership	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1. Identifies and formulates a legal problem; IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case; IPC 4.3. Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops an implementation plan, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4. Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations; IPC 4.5. Knows and adheres to the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services; IPC 4.6. Develops various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
Tax optimization	PC-2 Able to apply	IPC 2.1. Knowledge of legal principles and current

using offshore companies	regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law PC-3 Able to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law; IPC 2.2. Understands the specifics of various forms of law enforcement; IPC 2.3. Establishes factual circumstances of legal significance; IPC 2.4. Determines the nature of legal relationships and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law; IPC 2.5. Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict compliance with the rules of substantive and procedural law. IPC 3.1. Identifies and formulates a legal problem; IPC 3.2. Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations; IPC 3.3. Develops various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
Controlled foreign companies	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1. Identifies and formulates a legal problem; IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case; IPC 4.3. Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops an implementation plan, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4. Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations; IPC 4.5. Knows and adheres to the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services; IPC 4.6. Develops various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
International exchange of tax information.	UC-11 Able to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior and counteracting them in professional activities	IUC 11.1. Knows the concepts and characteristics of extremism, terrorism, and corruption, as well as the methods for combating extremism, terrorism, and corruption, and the nature of professional deformation in lawyers; IUC 11.2. Is able to identify and assess extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior, and assist in its suppression; IUC 11.3. Has an intolerant attitude toward extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior.
Trusts: concept, types, participants of trust relationships	PC-2 Able to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law	IPC 2.1. Knowledge of legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law; IPC 2.2. Understands the specifics of various forms of law enforcement; IPC 2.3. Establishes factual circumstances of legal significance; IPC 2.4. Determines the nature of legal relationships

		and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law; IPC 2.5. Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict compliance with the rules of substantive and procedural law.
Trust in cross-border family and inheritance relations	PC-3 Able to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	IPC 3.1. Identifies and formulates a legal problem; IPC 3.2. Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations; IPC 3.3. Develops various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
Deoffshorization. Offshore companies and trusts under sanctions.	UC-11 Able to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior and counteracting them in professional activities	IUC 11.1. Knows the concepts and characteristics of extremism, terrorism, and corruption, as well as the methods for combating extremism, terrorism, and corruption, and the nature of professional deformation in lawyers; IUC 11.2. Is able to identify and assess extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior, and assist in its suppression; IUC 11.3. Has an intolerant attitude toward extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior.

Upon completion of the course (module) “Offshore Companies and Trusts,” the student should:

know:

The categorical apparatus of Anglo-Saxon law, the norms of which primarily regulate offshore companies and trusts; the specific features of offshore jurisdictions, offshore companies, trust funds, types of trusts, etc.

be able to:

identify and analyze the main sources of regulation of the creation and operation of offshore companies and trusts, including the norms of Russian and foreign law, as well as the norms of international agreements and "soft law".

own:

ideas about individual stages of registration of offshore companies and trusts based on the analysis of national legal norms of offshore and trust jurisdictions.

II. STRUCTURE OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

2.1. Thematic plans

Volume of the course (module) «Offshore Companies and Trusts» is 2 credits (72 academic hours).

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

No p/p	Section (topic) discipline (module)	Semester	Types of educational activities and labor intensity (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Forms of current control academic performance
			Lectur es				
1.	Concept and characteristics of offshore jurisdictions	6	2	2	3	Lecture-discussion	Survey. Checking homework and written assignments. Essays
2.	Legal status of offshore companies	6	2	2	3	Case study	Oral survey; checking the completion of written assignments; control of SR; a set of multi- level tasks
3.	Methods of using offshore companies	6	2	2	3	Case study; Directed discussion	Survey. Checking homework and written assignments. Problem solving.
4.	Legal regulation of beneficial ownership	6	2	2	3	Case study; Directed discussion	Survey. Oral survey; checking the completion of written assignments; control of SR; a set of multi- level tasks
5	Tax optimization using offshore companies	6	2	2	4	Case study; Directed discussion	Survey. Oral survey; checking the completion of written assignments; control of SR; a set of multi- level tasks
6	Controlled foreign companies	6		2	4	Case study; Directed discussion	Survey. Oral survey; checking the completion of written

							assignments; control of SR; a set of multi- level tasks
7.	International exchange of tax information.	6		2	4	Case study; Directed discussion	Survey. Oral survey; checking the completion of written assignments; control of SR; a set of multi- level tasks
8.	Trusts: concept, types, participants of trust relationships	6	2	2	4	Case study; Directed discussion	Survey. Oral survey; checking the completion of written assignments; control of SR; a set of multi- level tasks
9.	Trust in cross-border family and inheritance relations	6	2	2	4	Case study; Directed discussion	Survey. Oral survey; checking the completion of written assignments; control of SR; a set of multi- level tasks
10.	Deoffshorization. Offshore companies and trusts under sanctions.	6	2	2	4	Case study; Directed discussion	Survey. Oral survey; checking the completion of written assignments; control of SR; a set of multi- level tasks
	Total:		16	20	36		Credit

Contents of the academic discipline (module)

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. Concept and characteristics of offshore jurisdictions

Content:

1. The concept of offshore jurisdictions. The OECD definition of offshore jurisdictions. FATF criteria.
2. Characteristics of quasi-offshore jurisdictions.
3. Legislation of offshore and quasi-offshore jurisdictions.
4. Tax regimes of offshore and quasi-offshore jurisdictions.
5. Requirements of the legislation of offshore jurisdictions regarding the disclosure of information about the beneficiary of an offshore company, the mandatory economic presence of the company, etc.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Review the educational literature on the lecture topic and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
2. Study the content of foreign laws on offshore companies.
3. To study the content of Russian legislation regulating the activities of offshore companies.
4. Explore domestic and international judicial practice on disputes involving foreign offshore companies.

Lecture 2. Legal status of offshore companies

Content:

1. The concept of an offshore company.
2. Types of offshore companies
3. Signs of an offshore company
4. Structure of an offshore company.
5. The legal nature of the relationship between nominee shareholders and beneficiaries of an offshore company.
6. Structuring international business using offshore companies.
7. Organizational and legal forms of offshore companies.
8. Offshore company registration procedure. Document requirements, nominee services.
9. Corporate governance: rights and responsibilities of directors and shareholders.
10. Document flow and mandatory reporting.
11. Termination of an offshore company: liquidation and deregistration.
12. Conflict of laws regulation of offshore companies' activities.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Review the educational literature on the lecture topic and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
2. Study the content of foreign laws on offshore companies.

3. To study the content of Russian legislation regulating the activities of offshore companies.

4. Explore domestic and international judicial practice on disputes involving foreign offshore companies.

Sources:

1. BVI Business companies (Amendment) Act, 2022 (BVI) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.bvifsc.vg/sites/default/files/act_no_6_of_2022-_bvi_business_companies_amendment_act_2022_1.pdf.

2. Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018 (Hong Kong) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.cr.gov.hk/en/companies_ordinance2018/companies_ordinance.html.

3. Cyprus Companies Law Chapter 113, 1951 [Electronic resource] // URL: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/46/introduction>.

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-Marie Belle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Kanashevskiy V. Russian Anti-Offshore Policy: Current Regulation and Perspectives // Kutafin Law Review. Vol 10, No 1 (2023).

2. Willoughby P. Private International Law. Offshore trusts and companies // Amicus Curiae. 1998. No. 4.

Lecture 3. Methods of using offshore companies.

1. General characteristics of the use of offshore companies in various fields.

2. Tax optimization using offshore companies.

3. Sale of assets through offshore companies.

3. Creation of an optimal management structure (holdings).

4. Protection from corporate raiding through offshore companies.

5. Use of foreign law and foreign jurisdiction.

6. Offshore company – foreign investor.

7. Use of offshore companies in merchant shipping.

8. Storing states.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

Sources:

1. BVI Business companies (Amendment) Act, 2022 (BVI) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.bvifsc.vg/sites/default/files/act_no_6_of_2022-_bvi_business_companies_amendment_act_2022_1.pdf.
2. Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018 (Hong Kong) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.cr.gov.hk/en/companies_ordinance2018/companies_ordinance.html.
3. Cyprus Companies Law Chapter 113, 1951 [Electronic resource] // URL: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/46/introduction>.

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Kanashevskiy V. Russian Anti-Offshore Policy: Current Regulation and Perspectives // Kutafin Law Review. Vol 10, No 1 (2023).
2. Willoughby P. Private International Law. Offshore trusts and companies // Amicus Curiae. 1998. No. 4.

Lecture 4. Legal regulation of beneficial ownership.

1. The concept of beneficial owner. Definitions from FATF, EU directives, and Russian law.
2. Maintaining beneficial ownership registers in offshore jurisdictions. Public, partially public, and closed registers, and the right to confidentiality.
3. Criteria for establishing a beneficial owner for the purposes of applying the legislation on CFCs and DTTs.
4. The concept of beneficial ownership in Russian and foreign law enforcement practice.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Review the educational literature on the lecture topic and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
2. Study the content of foreign laws on offshore companies.
3. To study the content of Russian legislation regulating the activities of offshore companies.
4. Explore domestic and international judicial practice on disputes involving foreign offshore companies.

Sources:

1. BVI Business companies (Amendment) Act, 2022 (BVI) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.bvifsc.vg/sites/default/files/act_no_6_of_2022-_bvi_business_companies_amendment_act_2022_1.pdf.
2. Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018 (Hong Kong) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.cr.gov.hk/en/companies_ordinance2018/companies_ordinance.html.
3. Cyprus Companies Law Chapter 113, 1951 [Electronic resource] // URL: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/46/introduction>.

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Demin, A.V., Nikolaev, A.V. Doctrine beneficial owner in tax law. – M.: Prospect, 2023. – 296 p.

Lecture 5. Tax optimization using offshore companies.***Full-time education–2 academic hours***

1. An offshore company as a tool for optimizing taxes on profits, dividends, interest, and royalties.
2. Use of Double Taxation Agreements (DTA).
3. Cross-border holding structures.
4. Tax risks associated with the use of offshore companies. Recognition of tax residency based on the control criterion, CFC rules, and the doctrine of piercing the corporate veil.
5. Transfer pricing mechanisms using offshore companies.
6. Prerequisites and objectives of the creation of an international system for the exchange of tax information. The role of the G20 and the OECD.
7. Provisions of double taxation treaties (DTT), bilateral agreements on the exchange of tax information, and the Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters of 1988.
8. Legal regulation of the automatic exchange of financial information (CRS) (Common Reporting Standard). The content and scope of information exchanged.
9. US Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA).
10. Exchange of tax information under sanctions.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lecture:

Sources:

1. Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters of 25.01.1988 // SPS "Consultant Plus".
2. Agreement of competent authorities on the automatic exchange of financial information dated October 29, 2014 // SPS "Consultant Plus".

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-Marie Belle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Shabeikina Ya.A. Offshore companies as a method of tax optimization // Science Time. 2014. No. 4 (4). P. 290-293.

Lecture 6. Trusts: concept, types, participants of trust relationships.

1. Parties to a trust: settlor, trustee, beneficiary, protector of the trust.
2. Classification of trusts: revocable and irrevocable, discretionary, testamentary, etc.
3. Rights and obligations of participants in trust relationships.
4. Trust deed, trust declaration.
5. The difference between a trust and other legal institutions (trust management, personal fund, inheritance fund, etc.).
6. Recognition of foreign trusts.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

Sources:

1. Trusts (Choice of Governing Law) Act, 1989 // http://www.bfsb-bahamas.com/legislation/Trusts_Governing_Law_Act.pdf

2. The Trusts (Guernsey) Law, 2007 // <http://www.Guernseylegalresources.gg/article/97619/Trusts-Guernsey-Law-2007>

3. BVI Trustee Act, 1961 (as amended) // <http://www.lawyers-abogados.net/en/Resources/BVI/BVI-Trustee-Act-1961.pdf>

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Trusts in Prime Jurisdictions. Third ed., General editor Kaplan A., Globe Business Publishing Ltd. 2010.

Lecture 7. Trust in cross-border family and inheritance relations.

1. The relationship between the trust property regime and the joint property regime of spouses.

2. Review of judicial practice (Russian and foreign) on issues of including property transferred to a trust in the joint property of spouses.

3. Trust as a tool for cross-border inheritance planning.

4. Problems of recognition of trusts and their property in the Russian Federation when considering inheritance and family disputes (qualification issues).

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

Sources:

1. Trusts (Choice of Governing Law) Act, 1989 // http://www.bfsb-bahamas.com/legislation/Trusts_Governing_Law_Act.pdf

2. The Trusts (Guernsey) Law, 2007 // <http://www.Guernseylegalresources.gg/article/97619/Trusts-Guernsey-Law-2007>

3. BVI Trustee Act, 1961 (as amended) // <http://www.lawyers-abogados.net/en/Resources/BVI/BVI-Trustee-Act-1961.pdf>

4.

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Trusts in Prime Jurisdictions. Third ed., General editor Kaplan A., Globe Business Publishing Ltd. 2010.

Lecture 8. Deoffshorization. Offshore companies and trusts under sanctions.***Full-time education–2 academic hours***

1. Deoffshorization. Concept and implications for offshore jurisdictions. BEPS plan.

2. EU sanctions regulations impose restrictions on offshore companies and trusts created by individuals from the Russian Federation.

3. Asset Freezing and Control of Ownership Chains. Responsibilities of Trustees and Nominee Directors in Compliance with EU Sanctions

4. Disclosure of beneficial ownership under sanctions.

5. Redomiciliation of companies to special administrative regions of the Russian Federation (Russky Island, Oktyabrsky Island). The concept of an international company. Personal law of an international company.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lecture:**Sources:**

1. Federal Law “On Special Administrative Regions in the Territories of the Kaliningrad Region and Primorsky Krai” dated 03.08.2018 No. 291-FZ // SPS “ConsultantPlus”.

2. Federal Law “On International Companies and International Funds” dated 03.08.2018 No. 290-FZ // SPS “ConsultantPlus”.

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Kanashevskiy V. Russian Anti-Offshore Policy: Current Regulation and

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Practical lesson 1. Concept and characteristics of offshore jurisdictions

Content:

1. The concept of offshore jurisdictions. The OECD definition of offshore jurisdictions. FATF criteria.
2. Characteristics of quasi-offshore jurisdictions.
3. Legislation of offshore and quasi-offshore jurisdictions.
4. Tax regimes of offshore and quasi-offshore jurisdictions.
5. Requirements of the legislation of offshore jurisdictions regarding the disclosure of information about the beneficiary of an offshore company, the mandatory economic presence of the company, etc.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Study the legislation of at least five major offshore jurisdictions.
2. Create a table that presents an analysis of the selected jurisdictions based on the following criteria: tax regime; reporting and audit requirements; level of confidentiality (disclosure of beneficial owners, publicity of the company register); compliance with international standards (e.g., OECD, FATF, etc.).

Sources:

1. BVI Business companies (Amendment) Act, 2022 (BVI) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.bvifsc.vg/sites/default/files/act_no_6_of_2022-_bvi_business_companies_amendment_act_2022_1.pdf.
2. Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018 (Hong Kong) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.cr.gov.hk/en/companies_ordinance2018/companies_ordinance.html.
3. Cyprus Companies Law Chapter 113, 1951 [Electronic resource] // URL: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/46/introduction>.

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Kanashevskiy V. Russian Anti-Offshore Policy: Current Regulation and Perspectives // Kutafin Law Review. Vol 10, No 1 (2023).
2. Willoughby P. Private International Law. Offshore trusts and companies //

Practical lesson 2. Legal status of offshore companies.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. The concept of an offshore company.
2. Types of offshore companies
3. Signs of an offshore company
4. Structure of an offshore company.
5. The legal nature of the relationship between nominee shareholders and beneficiaries of an offshore company.
6. Organizational and legal forms of offshore companies.
7. Offshore company registration procedure. Document requirements, nominee services. Corporate governance: rights and responsibilities of directors and shareholders. Document flow and mandatory reporting. Termination of an offshore company: liquidation and deregistration.
8. Conflict of laws regulation of offshore companies. Personal law of an offshore company.

Tasks for preparation:

Prepare draft documents required for registering an offshore company.

Sources:

1. BVI Business companies (Amendment) Act, 2022 (BVI) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.bvifsc.vg/sites/default/files/act_no_6_of_2022-_bvi_business_companies_amendment_act_2022_1.pdf.
2. Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018 (Hong Kong) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.cr.gov.hk/en/companies_ordinance2018/companies_ordinance.html.
3. Cyprus Companies Law Chapter 113, 1951 [Electronic resource] // URL: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/46/introduction>.

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Kanashevskiy V. Russian Anti-Offshore Policy: Current Regulation and Perspectives // Kutafin Law Review. Vol 10, No 1 (2023).
2. Willoughby P. Private International Law. Offshore trusts and companies // Amicus Curiae. 1998. No. 4.

Practical lesson 3. Methods of using offshore companies

1. General characteristics of the use of offshore companies in various fields.
2. Tax optimization using offshore companies.
3. Sale of assets through offshore companies.
3. Creation of an optimal management structure (holdings).
4. Protection from corporate raiding through offshore companies.
5. Use of foreign law and foreign jurisdiction.
6. Offshore company – foreign investor.
7. Use of offshore companies in merchant shipping.
8. Wealth storage – organization using offshore companies and trusts.

Tasks for preparation:

According to paragraph 2 of Article 1213 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation, Russian law applies to contracts regarding real estate located in Russia. To avoid taxes, avoid registration formalities, and for other reasons, Russian parties to the sale of real estate create offshore companies that act as the seller and buyer. The real estate is transferred to a third company, created by the seller and also registered in an offshore zone. The shares of this company (the target company) are the subject of the sale and purchase agreement between the seller's offshore company and the buyer's offshore company; thus, the real estate is transferred to the control and management of the Russian buyer. The parties generally subject the sale and purchase agreement to foreign law (for example, English law) and the jurisdiction of foreign courts.

Assess this situation from the perspective of the concept of circumvention of the law. What are the prospects for an interested party to challenge such transactions on civil law grounds?

Sources:

1. BVI Business companies (Amendment) Act, 2022 (BVI) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.bvifsc.vg/sites/default/files/act_no_6_of_2022-_bvi_business_companies_amendment_act_2022_1.pdf.
2. Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018 (Hong Kong) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.cr.gov.hk/en/companies_ordinance2018/companies_ordinance.html.
3. Cyprus Companies Law Chapter 113, 1951 [Electronic resource] // URL: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/46/introduction>.

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Kanashevskiy V. Russian Anti-Offshore Policy: Current Regulation and

Perspectives // Kutafin Law Review. Vol 10, No 1 (2023).

2. Willoughby P. Private International Law. Offshore trusts and companies // Amicus Curiae. 1998. No. 4.

Practical lesson 4. Legal regulation of beneficial ownership.

5. The concept of beneficial owner. Definitions from FATF, EU directives, and Russian law.

6. Maintaining beneficial ownership registers in offshore jurisdictions. Public, partially public, and closed registers, and the right to confidentiality.

7. Criteria for establishing a beneficial owner for the purposes of CFC and DTT.

8. The concept of beneficial ownership in Russian and foreign law enforcement practice.

Tasks for preparation:

Create a table outlining the laws of offshore jurisdictions regarding disclosure of the identity of beneficiaries (information subject to disclosure, requirements for registers).

Sources:

4. BVI Business companies (Amendment) Act, 2022 (BVI) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.bvifsc.vg/sites/default/files/act_no_6_of_2022-_bvi_business_companies_amendment_act_2022_1.pdf.

5. Companies (Amendment) Ordinance, 2018 (Hong Kong) [Electronic resource] // URL: https://www.cr.gov.hk/en/companies_ordinance2018/companies_ordinance.html.

6. Cyprus Companies Law Chapter 113, 1951 [Electronic resource] // URL: <https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/2006/46/introduction>.

Main literature:

3. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

4. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Kanashevskiy V. Russian Anti-Offshore Policy: Current Regulation and Perspectives // Kutafin Law Review. Vol 10, No 1 (2023).

2. Willoughby P. Private International Law. Offshore trusts and companies // Amicus Curiae. 1998. No. 4.

9.

Practical lesson 5. Tax optimization using offshore companies.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. An offshore company as a tool for optimizing taxes on profits, dividends, interest, and royalties.
2. Use of Double Taxation Agreements (DTA).
3. Cross-border holding structures.
4. Tax risks associated with the use of offshore companies. Recognition of tax residency based on the control criterion, CFC rules, and the doctrine of piercing the corporate veil.
5. Transfer pricing mechanisms using offshore companies.

Tasks for preparation:

The Russian plant sells components to its subsidiary in Singapore at a price 25% below market value. The subsidiary then sells the goods to end customers in Europe, and the bulk of the profits remain in Singapore (corporate tax in Singapore is lower than in Russia).

Question:

Is this transaction controlled by Russian tax authorities? Please specify the criteria (interdependence, amount, nature of the transaction).

List of sources and literature for preparation:

Sources:

1. Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters of 25.01.1988 // SPS "Consultant Plus".
2. Agreement of competent authorities on the automatic exchange of financial information dated October 29, 2014 // SPS "Consultant Plus".

Main literature:

3. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
4. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Shabeikina Ya.A. Offshore companies as a method of tax optimization // Science Time. 2014. No. 4 (4). P. 290-293.

Practical lesson 6. Controlled foreign companies.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Concept and characteristics of controlled foreign companies.
2. Basic provisions of the Russian Federation legislation on controlled foreign companies.
3. OECD/G20 Action Plan on Combating Tax Avoidance and Profit Shifting (BEPS).

Task for preparation:

A Russian citizen permanently residing in England established a trust in England. He named himself, his wife, and their two minor children, both Russian citizens residing in Russia, as the trust's beneficiaries. His wife was also appointed as the trust's protector.

Questions:

1. Is this trust a controlled foreign company? If so, what are the tax and civil law implications?
2. Are the said persons required to notify the tax authorities about the trust created?

List of sources and literature for preparation:**Sources:**

1. Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters of 25.01.1988 // SPS "Consultant Plus".
2. Agreement of competent authorities on the automatic exchange of financial information dated October 29, 2014 // SPS "Consultant Plus".

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Shabeikina Ya.A. Offshore companies as a method of tax optimization // Science Time. 2014. No. 4 (4). P. 290-293.

Practical lesson 7. International exchange of tax information***Full-time education–2 academic hours***

1. The prerequisites and objectives of the international tax information exchange system. The role of the G20 and the OECD.
2. Provisions of double taxation treaties (DTA)
3. Multilateral Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Information between Competent Authorities, 2014 (CRS MCAA).
4. Multilateral Convention to Amend DTTs to Implement Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Measures, 2017
5. Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters, 1988 (ETS No. 127).
6. Multilateral Competent Authorities Agreement on the Automatic Exchange of Country-Specific Reports, 2016 (CbC MCAA).
7. The US FATCA model and its interaction with CRS. Foreign Account Tax

Compliance Act (FATCA).

8. Exchange of tax information under sanctions.

Task for preparation:

An Italian citizen is the CFO of an international group. In 2020, he opened a personal savings account with Caribbean Trust Bank in the Bahamas for €2,300,000. Interest income on the account for 2021 was €45,000.

Italy has been a member of the CRS MCAA (Multilateral Agreement on Automatic Exchange) since 2016.

The Bahamas also joined the CRS and implemented the standard in 2018.

Questions:

1) Is a Bahamian bank required to disclose a citizen's account information to the Italian tax authorities? If so, based on what criteria (residence, control, amount threshold)?

2) What data exactly will be included in the CRS reporting?

3) Will the bank verify the citizen's actual place of residence? What due diligence procedures is the bank required to perform according to the CRS?

List of sources and literature for preparation:

Sources:

1. Convention on Mutual Administrative Assistance in Tax Matters of 25.01.1988 // SPS "Consultant Plus".

2. Agreement of competent authorities on the automatic exchange of financial information dated October 29, 2014 // SPS "Consultant Plus".

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Shabeikina Ya.A. Offshore companies as a method of tax optimization // Science Time. 2014. No. 4 (4). P. 290-293.

Practical lesson 8.Trust: concept, types, participants in trust relations.

1. Parties to a trust: settlor, trustee, beneficiary, protector of the trust.

2. Classification of trusts: revocable and irrevocable, discretionary, testamentary, etc.

3. Rights and obligations of participants in trust relationships.

4. Trust deed, trust declaration.

5. The difference between a trust and other legal institutions (trust management, personal fund, inheritance fund, etc.).

6. Law applicable to trusts. Law of trust jurisdictions. The Hague Convention on the Law Applicable to Trusts, 1985.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Create a comparative table of the main trust jurisdictions
2. Create a table of jurisdictions in which trust analogues operate and describe the main characteristics of such trust analogues.
3. Make a table indicating court cases (from Russian practice) in which issues of foreign trusts were raised.

Task.

Russian citizen Bankirov, the owner of a Russian bank, created a discretionary trust in England in 2017. He appointed his English lawyer as the trustee, and himself, his wife, and his minor children as the beneficiaries. It was later revealed that the trust assets were formed primarily from funds Bankirov siphoned from his Russian bank through shell companies under fictitious loan agreements, which ultimately drove the bank into bankruptcy. The bank's receiver, the Deposit Insurance Agency (DIA), is deciding whether to repay the siphoned funds.

Questions:

1. Is this trust valid? What properties must a trust meet to be valid?
2. List the actions that the DIA must take in accordance with Russian and foreign law to return property to the bank?

Sources:

1. Trusts (Choice of Governing Law) Act, 1989 // http://www.bfsb-bahamas.com/legislation/Trusts_Governing_Law_Act.pdf
2. The Trusts (Guernsey) Law, 2007 // <http://www.Guernseylegalresources.gg/article/97619/Trusts-Guernsey-Law-2007>
3. BVI Trustee Act, 1961 (as amended) // <http://www.lawyers-abogados.net/en/Resources/BVI/BVI-Trustee-Act-1961.pdf>

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition / Rose-Marie Belle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – Moscow, 2026.

Further reading:

1. Trusts in Prime Jurisdictions. Third ed., General editor Kaplan A., Globe Business Publishing Ltd. 2010.

Practical lesson 9. Trust in cross-border marital and family relationships and estate planning.

1. The relationship between the trust property regime and the joint property

regime of spouses.

2. Qualification of the trust as joint property of spouses within the meaning of Article 34 of the RF Family Code.

2. Review of judicial practice (Russian and foreign) on issues of including property transferred to a trust in the joint property of spouses.

3. Trust as a tool for cross-border inheritance planning.

4. The relationship between the transfer of property to a trust and the requirement for a mandatory share in the inheritance for certain categories of heirs.

5. Problems of recognition of trusts and their property in the Russian Federation when considering inheritance and family disputes (qualification issues).

6. Russian hereditary trust as an alternative to a testamentary trust. Similarities and differences between a hereditary trust and a trust.

Tasks for preparation:

The Zaitsevs, Russian citizens residing in Russia, married in 1997. They did not enter into a prenuptial agreement. After their divorce in 2017, the ex-wife filed a lawsuit against her ex-husband in a Russian court for the division of marital property. Among other things, the ex-wife demanded the division of shares in offshore companies transferred to an English trust, of which her husband was the beneficiary at the time of the divorce and the filing of the property division lawsuit.

1. What law should apply to the disputed relationship in this situation?

2. Is it possible to uphold the ex-wife's claim, and to what extent? Please provide an example of the court's decision.

Exercise:

The group is divided into two teams, supporting their reasoning with references to applicable legislation and judicial practice in Russia and England. The first team substantiates the husband's position, the second team defends the wife's position.

Sources:

1. Trusts (Choice of Governing Law) Act, 1989 // http://www.bfsb-bahamas.com/legislation/Trusts_Governing_Law_Act.pdf

2. The Trusts (Guernsey) Law, 2007 // <http://www.Guernseylegalresources.gg/article/97619/Trusts-Guernsey-Law-2007>

3. BVI Trustee Act, 1961 (as amended) // <http://www.lawyers-abogados.net/en/Resources/BVI/BVI-Trustee-Act-1961.pdf>

Main literature:

1. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition / Rose-Marie Belle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

2. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – Moscow, 2026.

Further reading:

1. Trusts in Prime Jurisdictions. Third ed., General editor Kaplan A., Globe

Practical session 10. Deoffshorization. Offshore companies and trusts under sanctions.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. The concept of deoffshorization. The concept and implications for offshore jurisdictions. The BEPS plan: key areas of deoffshorization.
2. EU sanctions regulations impose restrictions on offshore companies and trusts created by individuals from the Russian Federation.
3. Asset Freezing and Control of Ownership Chains. Responsibilities of Trustees and Nominee Directors in Compliance with EU Sanctions
4. Disclosure of beneficial ownership under sanctions.
5. Redomiciliation of companies to special administrative regions of the Russian Federation (Russky Island, Oktyabrsky Island). The concept of an international company. Personal law of an international company.

Tasks for preparation:

Russian citizen Sergey Petrov is the beneficial owner of the Cypriot company Cyprus Assets Ltd, which owns an equipment manufacturing plant in the Moscow region. The company is registered in Cyprus, has nominee directors (Cypriot citizens), and uses a Cypriot trust to manage its shares. Petrov is not included on the EU or US sanctions lists. However, the EU has adopted the 5th sanctions package, which tightens requirements for offshore structures serving Russian residents (banning the provision of trust services and tightening "know your client" (KYC) rules).

Petrov is considering the option of redomiciliating the company to the SAR (Russky Island, Primorsky Krai) and obtaining the status of an international company.

Questions:

- 1) Why is Cyprus losing its appeal as an offshore jurisdiction after the implementation of BEPS?
- 2) Even if Petrov is not subject to sanctions, can nominee directors refuse to cooperate with him under EU regulations? What is the essence of the ban on providing "trust and corporate services" to Russian residents?
- 3) What specific actions must a Cypriot nominee director take to avoid violating sanctions requirements? What is an "asset freeze" in the context of chain-of-ownership controls, and could it affect Petrov's company if one of its indirect partners is sanctioned?
- 4) What are the benefits of having an international company (IC) status?
- 5) What is the personal law of an international company? Determine the personal law of Cyprus Assets Ltd after redomiciliation?
- 6) What issues need to be addressed when transferring assets (a plant in the

Russian Federation) from Cypriot jurisdiction to the Russian SAR in terms of corporate legislation and possible tax consequences?

Sources:

1. Federal Law “On Special Administrative Regions in the Territories of the Kaliningrad Region and Primorsky Krai” dated 03.08.2018 No. 291-FZ // SPS “ConsultantPlus”.

2. Federal Law “On International Companies and International Funds” dated 03.08.2018 No. 290-FZ // SPS “ConsultantPlus”.

Main literature:

3. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition/Rose-MarieBelle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.

4. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading:

1. Kanashevskiy V. Russian Anti-Offshore Policy: Current Regulation and Perspectives // Kutafin Law Review. Vol 10, No 1 (2023).

2.4. Independent work

In the process of mastering the course (module) "Legal support of foreign and offshore companies, trusts," students complete the following types of independent work:

- analysis of current regulatory legal acts;
- study of judicial precedents;
- preparation for lectures and practical classes;
- note-taking;
- reviewing educational and scientific literature;
- annotation of monographs and scientific articles;
- preparation for participation in model court and arbitration proceedings (moot court);
- answers to questions on the relevant topic;
- problem solving;
- preparation for a scientific discussion on a given topic;
- preparation of essays, papers;
- completing individual assignments (drawing up tables, diagrams, conducting comparative analysis);
- study of individual topics;
- participation in conferences, scientific circles.

When completing independent work, students should first familiarize themselves with the relevant textbooks, monographs, and regulatory materials. The list of necessary sources is contained in the bibliography and regulatory materials of this program (Section V "Educational and Methodological Support") and may be updated upon the instructor's recommendation.

Selected topics can be discussed during seminars in an interactive format: in the form of debates, colloquiums, and business games.

Assignments for independent work for all forms of study:

Compilation of a comparative table of the main offshore jurisdictions.

Compilation of a comparative table of the main trust jurisdictions.

Colloquium topics:

1. Structure and competence of governing bodies of offshore companies.
2. Types of trusts.
3. Analogues of trusts.
4. Practice of resolving disputes related to the opening of foreign trusts.
5. Measures to deoffshorize the economy taken in Russia.
6. Measures to deoffshorize the economy taken in foreign countries.

Types of independent work:

1. Preliminary familiarization with the program before the lecture.
2. Studying the issues of the practical lesson in accordance with its topic.
3. Search and study of doctrinal materials within the discipline (module).
4. Collection and summarization of the latest regulatory acts on the topic of the practical lesson.
5. Search for decisions of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation and the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation, decisions of foreign courts and international commercial arbitrations on the topic of the practical lesson.
6. Working with additional and reference literature on individual topics of the discipline (module).
7. Solving problems proposed by the teacher in preparation for the practical lesson.
8. Preparation of abstracts and reports for presentation at practical classes.
9. Preparation of reports for student research clubs and thematic conferences.
10. Completing assignments given by the teacher as part of individual work (solving problems, preparing essays, reports, papers, summarizing judicial and arbitration practice, studying documents, preparing draft documents, preparing for business and role-playing games, etc.).

In the process of studying materials of both evidentiary and law enforcement nature, it is advisable to become familiar with the main approaches to the study of each topic and form an opinion about the problems.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING A DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

To record students' progress in a course (module), the instructor conducts a knowledge assessment during the final lesson of the module. This assessment takes the form of a test. Sample test questions are provided below. Based on the

assessment results, the instructor enters a grade in the electronic journal.

Essay and paper topics

1. Fight against offshore companies: global experience.
2. Controlled foreign companies: Russian and foreign experience.
3. The UK's role in the development of offshore business
4. Features of inheritance of property and assets of offshore companies
5. Beneficial rights to shares of an offshore company during the division of property between spouses: Russian and foreign practice.
6. The use of foreign law and foreign jurisdiction as a way of using offshore companies
7. Selling real estate through an offshore company: a mechanism for optimizing taxation and solutions to this problem from a state perspective.
8. Legal status of an international company: legal issues of redomiciliation.
9. Foreign and Russian practice of implementing a mechanism for the automatic exchange of financial information.
10. The requirement to disclose the identity of beneficiaries of offshore companies: legislation of offshore jurisdictions on registers of beneficiaries, Russian legislation and judicial practice
11. Charitable trust: legal characteristics.
12. A testamentary trust as an alternative to a will. Legal issues surrounding the recognition in Russia of the consequences of creating a foreign testamentary trust.
13. Equity and trust.
14. Trust protector: competence and limits of its exercise.
15. Discretionary trust and the requirements of Russian legislation on controlled foreign companies.
16. Grounds and consequences of recognizing a trust as fictitious.
17. The Concept of Beneficial Ownership: Russian Judicial Practice
18. Rights of heirs of beneficiaries of offshore companies and trusts
19. Rights of spouses to property transferred to a trust: Russian and foreign judicial practice
20. Recognition of foreign trusts (legal consequences of creating a trust) in Russia.
21. Right-wing measures to deoffshorize the Russian economy.

Topics of papers

1. Charitable trust.
2. Testamentary trust and Russian inheritance fund: comparative characteristics.
3. Redomiciliation of foreign companies to Russia.
4. Trust migration.

5. English trust and offshore trusts: comparative characteristics.
6. Trusts in the USA: legal regulation, features.
7. Trust equivalents in continental Europe.
8. Trusts in the practice of China and Japan.

Test questions for the credit.

1. The concept of offshore jurisdictions. OECD definition of offshore jurisdictions
2. Types of Offshore Jurisdictions. Characteristics of the Most Popular Offshore Jurisdictions
3. Characteristics of quasi-offshore jurisdictions
4. Regulation of Offshore Companies: English Law
5. Offshore and Free Economic Zones: The Russian Experience
6. The concept of offshore companies. The structure of an offshore company
7. Legal capacity of an offshore company in Russia and abroad
8. The legal nature of the relationship between nominal shareholders and beneficiaries
9. Trust agreement with nominee shareholders: content, legal regulation
10. The rights of spouses of beneficiaries to the property of offshore companies: Russian and foreign judicial practice
11. Disputes involving offshore companies in Russian judicial practice
12. Ways to use offshore companies: tax optimization, use of foreign law and foreign jurisdiction
13. Ways to use offshore companies: selling assets, creating an optimal management structure (holding), and protection from corporate raiding
14. Characteristics of Russian offshore zones (Russky Island and Oktyabrsky Island). Legal status of an international company
15. The concept and characteristics of controlled foreign companies
16. Key provisions of Russian legislation on controlled foreign companies
17. Exchange of Information in Tax Matters. Multilateral Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Information between Competent Authorities, 2014
18. OECD/G20 Action Plan on Tax Avoidance and Profit Shifting (BEPS)
19. Multilateral Convention to Amend DTTs to Implement Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Measures, 2017
20. Requirement to disclose the identity of beneficiaries of offshore companies: Fourth and Fifth Directives EU
21. Conclusion of European Council on Jurisdictions, not collaborating with the EU on tax issues, 2017
22. The requirement to disclose the identity of beneficiaries of offshore companies: legislation of offshore jurisdictions on registers of beneficiaries, Russian legislation and judicial practice
23. Concept and general characteristics of trusts

24. The main purposes of establishing a trust
25. Types of trusts
26. Trust Deed and Letter of Wishes
27. Rights and obligations of the settlor of the trust and the beneficiary of the trust
28. Rights and duties of the trustee and protector of the trust
29. Liability of the trustee for breach of the terms of the trust
30. Characteristics of a discretionary trust
31. Types of trusts
32. Sham Trust: Consequences of Trust Invalidation
33. Trusts and Controlled Foreign Company Law Requirements
34. Trust regulation: English law
35. Characteristics of trust jurisdictions
36. Recognition of Foreign Trusts. The Hague Convention of 1985
37. Law applicable to trusts: The Hague Convention of 1985, laws of trust jurisdictions
38. Russian practice of using trusts
39. The Concept of Beneficial Ownership: Russian Judicial Practice
40. Rights of heirs of beneficiaries of offshore companies and trusts
41. Rights of spouses to property transferred to a trust: Russian and foreign judicial practice
42. Recognition of foreign trusts (legal consequences of creating a trust) in Russia

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

International acts

Hague Convention on the Law Applicable to Trusts and on their Recognition, 1985 // <https://assets.hcch.net/docs/8618ed48-e52f-4d5c-93c1-56d58a610cf5.pdf>

Multilateral Convention to Implement Tax Treaty Related Measures to Prevent Base Erosion and Profit Shifting // <https://www.oecd.org/tax/treaties/multilateral-convention-to-implement-tax-treaty-related-measures-to-prevent-beps.htm>

Convention On Mutual Administrative Assistance In Tax Matters of 1988, amended by Protocol of 2010 // <http://www.oecd.org/tax/the-multilateral-convention-on-mutual-administrative-assistance-in-tax-matters-9789264115606-en.htm>

Agreement on Exchange of Information on Tax Matters // <http://www.oecd.org/ctp/harmful/2082215.pdf>

Standard for Automatic Exchange of Financial Information in Tax Matters // <http://www.oecd.org/ctp/exchange-of-tax-information/standard-for-automatic-exchange-of-financial-information-in-tax-matters.htm>

Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on Automatic Exchange of Financial Account Information and Intended First Information Exchange Date

<https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/international-framework-for-the-crs/multilateral-competent-authority-agreement.pdf>

Multilateral Competent Authority Agreement on the Exchange of Country-By-Country Reports // <https://www.oecd.org/tax/automatic-exchange/about-automatic-exchange/cbc-mcaa.pdf>

OECD(2015), Explanatory Statement, OECD/G20 Base Erosion and Profit Shifting Project, OECD. www.oecd.org/tax/beps-explanatory-statement-2015.pdf

Background Brief. Inclusive Framework on BEPS. January 2017. OECD // <http://www.oecd.org/tax/beps/background-brief-inclusive-framework-for-beps-implementation.pdf>

Model Convention with Respect to Taxes on Income and on Capital // <http://www.oecd.org/ctp/treaties/2014-model-tax-convention-articles.pdf>

Harmful Tax Competition An Emerging Global Issue (OECD, 1998) // <http://www.oecd.org/dataoecd/33/0/1904176.pdf>

International treaties on the avoidance of double taxation between Russia and other countries (as of 01.01.2012) // http://www1.minfin.ru/common/img/uploaded/library/2012/03/DTA_2001_01_2012.pdf

National legislation

List of states and territories that provide a preferential tax regime and (or) do not require disclosure and provision of information when conducting financial transactions (offshore zones) (Appendix to the order of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation dated 13.11.2007 No. 108n, as amended on 02.11.2017).

List of states (territories) that do not ensure the exchange of information for tax purposes with the Russian Federation (approved by Order of the Federal Tax Service of Russia dated 04.12.2018 No. MMB-7-17/786@).

Trusts (Choice of Governing Law) Act, 1989 // http://www.bfsb-bahamas.com/legislation/Trusts_Governing_Law_Act.pdf

The Trusts (Guernsey) Law, 2007 // <http://www.Guernseylegalresources.gg/article/97619/Trusts-Guernsey-Law-2007>

BVI Trustee Act, 1961 (as amended) // <http://www.lawyers-abogados.net/en/Resources/BVI/BVI-Trustee-Act-1961.pdf>

The Trusts (Jersey) Law 1984 (as amended by Jersey Law 2006) // [http://www.careyolsen.com/downloads/publications/trusts_\(jersey\)_law_1984_marked_up_version_showing.pdf](http://www.careyolsen.com/downloads/publications/trusts_(jersey)_law_1984_marked_up_version_showing.pdf)

International Trusts Act, 1994 (Act 26 of 1994) // <http://www.alteroffshore.com/International.Trusts/>

Cyprus International Trusts Law of 1992 // <http://www.fbscopyprus.com/assets/mainmenu/133/editor/THE%20INTERNATIONAL%20TRUSTS%20LAW%20OF%201992.pdf>

Switzerland: Treatment of Trusts In Switzerland // <http://www.mondaq.com/x/202962/Trusts/Treatment+of+Trusts+in+Switzerland>

Judicial practice

Prest v Petrodel Resources Limited and others [2013] UKSC 34
[//http://www.familylawweek.co.uk/site.aspx?i=ed114405](http://www.familylawweek.co.uk/site.aspx?i=ed114405)

M. vs. M. [2013] EWHC 2534 (Fam)
[//http://www.familylawweek.co.uk/site.aspx?i=ed115866](http://www.familylawweek.co.uk/site.aspx?i=ed115866)

Alexander Pleshakov v. [1] Sky Stream Corporation [2], Sergey Linkov, [3] Irina Kazantseva. ClaimNo. BVIHC(Com)No. 098 of 2013
[//http://www.eccourts.org/wp-content/files_mf/12.11.14alexanderpleshakovvskystreamcorporationetal.pdf](http://www.eccourts.org/wp-content/files_mf/12.11.14alexanderpleshakovvskystreamcorporationetal.pdf)

Slutskerv Haron Investments Ltd & Summit Trustees (Cayman) Ltd [2012] EWHC 2539 (Ch) [//http://familylawhub.co.uk/default.aspx?i=ce2404#sthash.mfvGqIDJ.dpuf](http://familylawhub.co.uk/default.aspx?i=ce2404#sthash.mfvGqIDJ.dpuf)

Rahman v Chase Bank Trust Company (CI) Ltd & Ors [1991] JLR 103

Rybolovleva v. Rybolovlev (Judgment of the Supreme Federal Court of Switzerland, 2012)

Vadim Schmidt v. Rosewood Trust Limited (Judgment of the Lords of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council, delivered the 27th March 2003)
[//http://www.il-trust-in-italia.it/Formazione/Congressi/convegno_2007/duckworth/Schmidt%20v%20Rosewood%20Trust%20Ltd.pdf](http://www.il-trust-in-italia.it/Formazione/Congressi/convegno_2007/duckworth/Schmidt%20v%20Rosewood%20Trust%20Ltd.pdf).

JSC International Industrial Bank & Anor v Pugachev & Ors, Court of Appeal - Chancery Division, October 11, 2017, [2017] EWHC 2426 (Ch). Para 170
[//http://www.bailii.org/ew/cases/EWHC/Ch/2017/2426.html](http://www.bailii.org/ew/cases/EWHC/Ch/2017/2426.html)

Potanin v Potanina [2019] EWHC 2956 (Fam) (08 November 2019) [//https://www.bailii.org/cgi-bin/format.cgi?doc=/ew/cases/EWHC/Fam/2019/2956.html](https://www.bailii.org/cgi-bin/format.cgi?doc=/ew/cases/EWHC/Fam/2019/2956.html)

Loktinov vs. Kourion Trading (Singapore) PTE Limited (Ninth Circuit Court of Appeal, 2015)

Moskalyev vs. Aspect-Finance CJSC (Determination of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, 2016)

DIA vs. Pugachev (Resolution of the Arbitration Court of the Moscow District, 2015)

Dalemont Limited vs. Senators ((Decision of the Meshchansky District Court of Moscow, 2012)

P. vs. P. ((Decision of the Presnensky District Court of Moscow, 2015, Appellate Ruling of the Moscow City Court, 2016)

Sergeeva vs. Dubin (Definition of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, 2015)

The Severstal case (decision of the Moscow Arbitration Court, 2016)

The case of Vladimirsky Energosbyt JSC (ruling of the Arbitration Court of the Volga-Vyatka District, 2017)

Main literature

1. International Trusts Laws / Paolo Panico. Oxford, United Kingdom: Oxford University Press, 2017.
2. Offshore Financial Law: Trusts and Related Tax Issues. 2nd edition / Rose-Marie Belle Antoine. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2013.
3. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshore regulation. Deoffshorization. – 3rd ed. – M., 2026.

Further reading

1. David R. The Main Legal Systems of Our Time = Les grands systèmes de droit contemporains / R. David, C. Geoffrey-Spinosi; trans. from French by V. A. Tumanov. – Moscow: International Relations, 2009, 2021. – 456 p. – ISBN 978-5-7133-1340-1. –
URL:https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=46392&idb=0(Accessed: August 30, 2022). – Access mode: library collection of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), for registered users. – Text: direct
2. Dozhdev, D.V. International Model of Trust and the Unitary Concept of Property Law. – Electronic text // Dozhdev, D.V. European Tradition of Private Law: Studies in Roman and Comparative Law: in 2 volumes. Volume 1. Law, Justice, Legal Science. Good Faith. Property Rights and Possession / D.V. Dozhdev; Research Center for Private Law named after S.S. Alekseev under the President of the Russian Federation, Russian School of Private Law. – Moscow: Statut, 2021. – 466 p. – ISBN 978-5-8354-1762-9. –
URL:<https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1859248>(Accessed: August 30, 2022). – Access mode: local network of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL)
3. Kanashevsky V.A. Offshore companies and trusts. Anti-offshoreregulation: monograph. – 2nd ed. – M., 2019. –
URL:https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=71273&idb=0(Accessed: August 30, 2022). – Access mode: library collection of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), for registered users. – Text: direct
4. Naryshkina R.L. Trust property in the civil law of England and the USA. – M., 1965. –
URL:https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=1087&idb=0(Accessed: August 30, 2022). – Access mode: library collection of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), for registered users. – Text: direct
5. Sokolova N.V. Trust property in continental Europe. – M.: Infotropic Media, 2012. – URL:[document in SPS ConsultantPlus](#) (dateappeals: 08/30/2022). – Access mode: local network of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or [access to the information systems of Moscow State Law Academy](#). – Text: electronic
6. Funtikova N.V. On the regulation of trust ownership and trust management agreements. – Text: electronic // Journal of Russian Law. – 2002. – No. 12. – URL:<https://znanium.com/read?id=101749>(Accessed: August 30, 2022). – Access mode: local network of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL)
7. Brownbill D. The Role of Offshore Jurisdictions in the Development of the International Trust // Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law. No. 32. 1999.

8. Explanatory Report by Alfred E. von Overbeck
9. Dyere A. International Recognition and Adaptation of Trusts: The Influence of the Hague Convention // Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law. No. 32 1999.
10. Harris J. Guernsey's Private International Law Rules for Trusts – Model Offshore Solution or Recipe for Conflict? // Jersey & Guernsey Law Review – October 2008
11. Hayton D. The Developing European Dimension of Trust Law // King's College Law Journal. No. 10. 1999.
12. Gaillard E., Trautman D. Trusts in Non-Trust Countries: Conflict of Laws and the Hague Convention on Trusts // American Journal of Comparative Law. No. 35. 1987.
13. Graham T. The Hague Trusts Convention five years on: the Swiss Federal Supreme Court's decision in Rybolovlev v Rybolovleva
14. Lee R. Conceptualizing the Chinese Trust // International Law and Comparative Law Quarterly. Vol. 58. July 2009.
15. Lupoi M. The Civil Law Trust // Vanderbilt Journal of Transnational Law. No. 32. 1999.
16. Morris J. The Conflict of Laws. Fourth ed. (by D. Vc Clean). London, Sweet&Maxwell Ltd, 13th ed., 1999 (Chapter 35).
17. Parkinson MS Trust Creation: Law and Practice. Series Editor William B. Howarth. Central Law Training. 2004.
18. Shayle M., Perrin J. To have but not hold // <http://www.step.org/have-not-hold#sthash.f9YDS4OA.dpuf>
19. Trusts in Prime Jurisdictions. Third ed., General editor Kaplan A., Globe Business Publishing Ltd. 2010.
20. The Worlds of the Trust / Edited by L. Smith, Cambridge University Press. 2013.

V. LOGISTICS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of ensuring the educational process

Students are provided with remote access to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text course (module) syllabus is available on the University's Digital Scientific, Educational, and Social Network (hereinafter referred to as the DSESN), which includes the "Electronic Personal Accounts of Students and Faculty." Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSESN is designed to create a student-centered information and communication environment that facilitates information interaction between all participants in the educational process at Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), including the provision of publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services operating on the applied information systems of Kutafin Moscow State Law University

(MSAL).

Throughout their studies, each student is provided with individual, unlimited access to electronic library systems (e-libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), they are also provided with individual, unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases, and reference and legal systems connected to O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) under license agreements, including those with adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and electronic information and educational environment provide simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any location with access to the Internet, both within and outside the campus of O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

The Library's collection of electronic resources includes the following: reference and legal systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Справочно-правовые системы:

1.	Континент	сторонняя	http://continent-online.com	ООО «Агентство правовой интеграции «КОНТИНЕНТ», договоры: - № 22021712 от 09.03.2022 г. с 20.03.2022г. по 19.03.2023 г.; - № 23020811 от 06.03.2023 г. с 20.03.2023 г. по 19.03.2024 г.; - № 240020711 от 14.03.2024 г. с 20.03.2024 г. по 19.03.2025 г.; - № 25021313 от 11.03.2025 с 20.03.2025 г. по 19.03.2026 г.; - № 26021711 от 20.03.2026 г. с 20.03.2026 г. по 19.03.2027 г.
2.	Westlaw Academics	сторонняя	https://uk.westlaw.com	Филиал Акционерного общества «Томсон Рейтер (Маркетс) Юроп СА», договоры: - № ЭР-5/2022 от 27.10.2021 г., период доступа с 01.01.2022 г. по 31.12.2022 г.; - № 32211783551 от 16.11.2022 г. с 01.01.2023 г. по 31.12.2023 г.; - № ЭР-4/2023 от 30.11.2023 г. с 01.01.2024 г. по 31.12.2024 г.; - № ЭР-3/2025 от 29.10.2024 с 01.01.2025 по 31.12.2025; - № ЭР-7/2026 от 24.11.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.

3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	сторонняя	https://jusmundi.com	ООО «ИВИС», договоры: - № ЭР-4/2025 от 21.04.2025, период доступа с 23.04.2025 г. по 22.04.2026 г.; - № ЭР-1/2026 от 09.04.2026 г. с 23.04.2026 г. по 22.04.2027 г.
4.	КонсультантПлюс	сторонняя	http://www.consultant.ru	Открытая лицензия для образовательных организаций
5.	Гарант	сторонняя	https://www.garant.ru	Открытая лицензия для образовательных организаций
6.	Системы Casebook и Caselook	сторонняя	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	АО «ПравоТех», лицензионное соглашение №1А/2025 от 29.08.2025 г. с 01.09.2025 г. по 31.08.2026 г.

5.1.2. Профессиональные базы данных:

1.	Национальная электронная библиотека (НЭБ)	сторонняя	https://rusneb.ru	ФГБУ «Российская государственная библиотека», договор № 101/НЭБ/4615 от 01.08.2018 г. с 01.08.2018 по 31.07.2023г. (безвозмездный)
2.	Президентская библиотека имени Б.Н. Ельцина	сторонняя	https://www.prilib.ru	ФГБУ «Президентская библиотека имени Б. Н. Ельцина»: - Соглашение о сотрудничестве № 23 от 24.12.2010 г., бессрочно; - Дополнительное соглашение № 1 от 22.11.2024 г. (в связи с изменением типа МГЮА)
3.	НЭБ eLIBRARY.RU	сторонняя	http://elibrary.ru	ООО «РУНЕБ», договоры: - № ЭР-3/2022 от 04.03.2022 г. с 09.03.2022 г. по 09.03.2023 г.; - № SU-1494/2023 от 22.03.2023 г. с 27.03.2023 г. по 26.03.2024 г.; - № SU-1494/2024 от 28.03.2024 г. с 03.04.2024 г. по 02.04.2025 г.; - № ЭР-1/2025 от 21.03.2025 г. с 03.04.2025 г. по 02.04.2026 г.; - № SU-1494/2026 от 11.03.2026 г. с 03.04.2026 г. по 02.04.2027 г.

4.	ЛитРес: Библиотека	сторонняя	http://biblio.litres.ru	ООО «ЛитРес», договоры: - № ЭР-6/2022 от 18.03.2022 г. с 18.03.2022 г. по 17.03.2023 г.; - № 130223/Б-1-136 от 02.03.2023 г. с 18.03.2023 г. по 17.03.2024 г.; - № 210224/ИТ-Б-181 от 05.03.2024 г. с 18.03.2024 г. по 17.03.2025 г.; - № 180225/ИТ-Б-178 от 24.02.2025 г. с 18.03.2025 г. по 17.03.2026 г.; - № 240226/ИТ-Б-161 от 16.03.2026 г. с 18.03.2026 г. по 17.03.2027 г.

5.1.3. Электронно-библиотечные системы:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	сторонняя	http://znanium.com	ООО «Научно-издательский центр ЗНАНИУМ», договоры: - № 3/2021 эбс от 02.11.2020 г. с 01.01.2021 г. по 31.12.2021 г.; - № 1/2022эбс от 01.10.2021 г. с 01.01.2022 г. по 31.12.2022 г.; - № 32211747575эбс от 07.10.2022 г. с 01.01.2023 г. по 31.12.2023 г.; - № ЭР-3/2023 от 30.11.2023 г. с 01.01.2024 г. по 31.12.2024 г.; - № ЭР-2/2025 от 23.10.2024 с 01.01.2025 г. по 31.12.2025 г.; - 32515306855 от 17.10.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.
2.	Book.ru	сторонняя	http://book.ru	ООО «КноРус медиа», договоры: - № ЭР-4/2022 от 01.10.2021 г. с 01.01.2022 г. по 31.12.2022 г.; - № 32211783653 от 21.10.2022 г. с 01.01.2023 г. по 31.12.2023 г.; - № ЭР-2/2023 от 30.11.2023 г. с 01.01.2024 г. по 31.12.2024 г.;

				- № ЭР-1/2025 от 14.10.2024 с 01.01.2025 г. по 31.12.2025 г.; - № 32515306784 от 21.10.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.
3.	ВЧЗ РГБ (Виртуальный читальный зал Российской государственной библиотеки)	сторонняя	https://search.rsl.ru/	ФГБУ «Российская государственная библиотека», договоры: - № 32312116538 от 14.02.2023 г. с 02.03.2023 г. по 01.03.2024 г.; - № 095/04/0025 от 26.02.2024 г. с 02.03.2024 г. по 01.03.2025 г.; - № 095/04/0019 от 24.02.2025 г. с 02.03.2025 г. по 01.03.2026 г.; - № 073/04/0021 от 27.02.2026 г. с 02.03.2026 г. по 01.03.2027 г.
4.	Образовательная платформа Юрайт	сторонняя	http://www.biblio-online.ru	ООО «Электронное издательство Юрайт», договоры: - № ЭР-7/2022 от 09.03.2022 г. с 03.04.2022 по 02.04.2023 г.; - № 32312233331 от 29.03.2023 г. с 03.04.2023 г. по 02.04.2024 г.; - № ЭР-1/2024 от 25.03.2024 г. с 03.04.2024 г. по 02.04.2025 г.; - № ЭР-2/2025 от 21.03.2025 с 03.04.2025 г. по 02.04.2026 г.; - № 7823 от 26.03.2026 г. с 03.04.2026 г. по 02.04.2027 г.
5.	Юстицинформ	сторонняя	https://elknigi.ru/	ООО «Юридический дом «Юстицинформ», договоры: - № ЭР-1/2023 от 30.03.2023 г. с 05.04.2023 г. по 04.04.2024 г.; - № ЭР-2/2024 от 29.03.2024 г. с 15.04.2024 г. по 14.04.2025 г.; - № ЭР-3/2025 от 09.04.2025 с 15.04.2025 г. по 14.04.2026 г.; - № ЭР-2/2026 от 10.04.2026 г. с 15.04.2026 г. по 14.04.2027 г.

6.	Прспект	сторонняя	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО «Прспект», договоры: - № ЭР-3/2021 от 21.06.2021 с 03.07.2021 г. по 02.07.2022 г.; - № 32211498857 от 24.06.2022 г. с 03.07.2022 г. по 02.07.2023 г.; - № 32312506505 от 27.06.2023 с 03.07.2023 г. по 02.07.2024 г.; - № ЭР-3/2024 от 13.06.2024 с 04.07.2024 г. по 03.07.2025 г.; - № ЭР-5/2025 от 24.06.2025 с 04.07.2025 г. по 03.07.2026 г.

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, which is updated annually.

5.2. List of software installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

No.	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		According to contracts: No. 32009118468 from 06/01/2020 No. 31907826970 from 05/27/2019 No. 31806485253 from 06/20/2018 No. 31705236597 dated July 28, 2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12/12/2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		According to contracts: No. 31907848213 from June 3, 2019 No. 31806590686 dated 06/14/2018 No. 31705098445 dated 05/30/2017 No. 31603346516 from 03/21/2016	
3.	Office suites	Microsoft Office	License
		According to contracts: No. 32009118468 from 06/01/2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 from 06/21/2018	

		No. 31705236597 dated July 28, 2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12/12/2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open license
		WinRar	Open license
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open license
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat Reader	Open license
		Foxit Reader	Open license
7.	DJVU file viewer	DjVu viewer	Open license
8.	Codec pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open license
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		VLC Player	Open license
		flashplayer	Open license
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open license
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open license
		Guarantee	Open license

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with current fire safety regulations and standards and ensures all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical work, and research projects for students, as stipulated by the curriculum.

The course (module) is delivered using classrooms for lectures, seminars, group and individual consultations, ongoing assessments, and midterm assessments. Students also have access to independent study spaces and storage and maintenance areas for educational equipment. For lectures, students are provided with demonstration equipment and visual aids, providing topical illustrations stored on electronic media.

5.3. Rooms for independent work of students

Rooms for independent work of students:

1. The Library premises, located at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., Bldg. 1, Moscow, are equipped with computers with Internet access and access to the University's Electronic Information System (EISS) and include:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- two-seater student tables – 42 pcs.,
- three-seater student desk – 7 pcs.,
- chairs for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chairs – 79 pcs.,
- student computers – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized elevator Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, designated for people with disabilities and individuals with limited mobility. Workstations in the reading

room are equipped with modern, ergonomic all-in-one computers with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

Complex of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- over-ear headphones – 1 set,
- hand-held magnifying glass for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pc.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- two-student desks – 24 pcs.,
- three-seater student desk – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chairs – 54 pcs.,
- student computers – 12 pcs.

3) Scientific literature collection for 4 seats:

- single student desk – 4 pcs.,
- student computers – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs.

2. The territory of the Library at the address: Moscow, Shitova Embankment, Building 72, Building 3, equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's Electronic Information System (EIOS) and include:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- two-student desks – 31 pcs.,
- chairs – 25 pcs.,
- student computers – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya Street, Moscow includes:

Reading room with 30 seats:

- two-student tables – 12 pcs.,
- chairs – 30 pcs.,

- laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's Electronic Information System) – 7 pcs.

MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
«KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)»

Department of Banking Law

WORK PROGRAM OF AN ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

БАНКОВСКОЕ ПРАВО (BANKING LAW)

B1.V.02

Year of intake - 2026

Code and name

Areas of training:

40.03.01 Jurisprudence

Higher Level

Education:

Bachelor's degree

Directivity

(profile) BRI VO:

International Business Law

Form (forms) of training:

Full-time

Qualification:

Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved in a new edition at a meeting of the Department of Banking Law, Minutes No 9 dated 25.02.2026

Author: Efimova L.G. - Doctor of Law, Professor, Head of the Department of Banking Law of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL);

Reviewer: L.A. Mityashova – Executive Vice President, Head of the Legal Department of the Association of Russian Banks.

Efimova L.G. **Banking Law. Work Program of the Academic Discipline.** Moscow: Kutafin University Publishing Center (MSAL), 2026

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standards of Higher Education in the direction of training 40.03.01 Jurisprudence (bachelor's degree)

©Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline (module)

The purpose of mastering the discipline (module) "Banking Law" is to familiarize students with the basic rules of legal regulation and principles of the activities of credit institutions of the Russian Federation.

To achieve this goal, students have a number of tasks. The solution of each task contributes and advances the student to achieve the goal.

The objectives of the discipline (module) are:

- study of legislation, law enforcement and judicial practice in banking activities;
- Acquisition of knowledge of the main problems of domestic banking law;
- training in the conceptual principles of working with normative acts, scientific literature and materials of judicial practice;
- instilling awareness of the need for a regulatory balance between the interests of society, on the one hand, credit institutions, on the other hand, and the public interests of the state, on the third;
- training in the skills to use the knowledge gained in practice and at the final exam in the specialty.

1.2. Place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the BRI

The discipline (module) "Banking Law" refers to the part formed by the participants of educational relations B1.B of Block 2 of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, to acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. Competencies that are formed in the process of mastering the discipline are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content and logical connections with other disciplines of the program, such as constitutional, administrative, civil law, civil procedure, financial law, business law, private international law and other branches of law.

Banking law is a complex branch of Russian law and has a close relationship with the norms of the constitutional law of the Russian Federation, since it is the Constitution of the Russian Federation that lays down the basic principles of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation and the banking system of Russia. Banking law is also interrelated with civil, administrative and financial law. There is also a relationship between banking law and the norms of international law.

Branches of procedural law (civil procedure, arbitration process, criminal procedure) are also of great importance, since the skills acquired in the course of their study will allow the student to apply knowledge in the field of banking law in practice, in particular, in the case of defending the interests of banks and banking clients in public authorities and courts.

Since banking law is a complex branch of law, it has no connection with other subsequent disciplines within the framework of the BRI HE. Deepening

knowledge of banking law is possible only in the course of studying special disciplines (modules) of the department.

1.3. Formed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Based on the results of mastering the discipline (module) "Banking Law", the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standards of Higher Education.

Universal competencies:

UK-2; UK-10.

Professional competencies:

PC-2; PC-4.

Sections (topics) Disciplines (module)	Code and name of the competencies to be formed	Indicator of Competency Achievement (Planned Result of Mastering a Discipline (Module))
1. The concept and content of banking law.	PC-2 Is able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity	IPK-2.2. Possesses the skills of analyzing the factual circumstances of the case, qualifying legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPK-2.3. Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPK-4.4. Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written advice
2. The Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia).	UK-10 Is able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life PC-2 Is able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IUK-10.1. Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy IAM-10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls their own economic and financial risks IPK-2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions

3. Credit institutions	UK-2 Is able to determine the range of tasks within the framework of the goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and constraints UK-10 Is able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life	IAC-2.2 Designs a solution to a specific project problem, choosing the best way to solve it, based on current legal norms and available resources and constraints IAM-10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls their own economic and financial risks
4. State regulation of banking activities	UK-2 Is able to determine the range of tasks within the framework of the goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and constraints PC-2 Is able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity	IAC-2.3 Solves specific tasks of the project of the declared quality and in the specified time IPK-2.2 Possesses the skills of analyzing the factual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPK-2.5. Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law IPC-4.1 Identifies and Formulates the Existence of a Legal Problem IPC-4.2 Defines the purpose of applying for legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case
5. Bank deposits	UK-2 Is able to determine the range of tasks within the framework of the goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and constraints PC-2 Is able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity,	IAC-2.4 Publicly presents the results of solving a specific project task IPK-2.2 Possesses the skills of analyzing the factual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPK-4.3 Identifies possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages

	correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity	
6. Bank accounts	UK-2 Is able to determine the range of tasks within the framework of the goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and constraints UK-10 Is able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life PC-2 Is able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IAC-2.1 Formulates within the framework of the set project goal a set of interrelated tasks that ensure its achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence of tasks IAM-10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls their own economic and financial risks IPK-2.2. Possesses the skills of analyzing the factual circumstances of the case, qualifying legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them
7. Bank Settlement Transactions	UK-2 Is able to determine the range of tasks within the framework of the goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and constraints UK-10 Is able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life PC-2 Is able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully	IAC-2.1 Formulates within the framework of the set project goal a set of interrelated tasks that ensure its achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence of tasks IAC-2.3 Solves specific tasks of the project of the declared quality and in the specified time IAM-10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls their own economic and financial risks IPK-2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the legislation and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law

	reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	
8. Bank credit operations	UK-10 Is able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life PC-2 Is able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity	IAC-10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy IPK-2.4. Knows and owns methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC-4.5 Knows and follows the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal aid and legal services
9. Currency Transactions of Authorized Banks	UK-2 Is able to determine the range of tasks within the framework of the goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and constraints UK-10 Is able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life	IAC-2.2 Designs a solution to a specific project problem, choosing the best way to solve it, based on current legal norms and available resources and constraints IAC-10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy
10. Operations of Credit Institutions with Securities	UK-2 Is able to determine the range of tasks within the framework of the goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and constraints UK-10 Is able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life	IAC-2.1 Formulates within the framework of the set project goal a set of interrelated tasks that ensure its achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence of tasks IAC-10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy

As a result of mastering the discipline "Banking Law", the student should know:

- the structure of the banking system of the Russian Federation;
- legal regulation of the main banking operations;
- the practice of applying the legislation regulating the activities of credit institutions by courts, arbitration courts and banks;

As a result of mastering the discipline "Banking Law", the student should be able to:

- correctly qualify banking legal relations in strict accordance with the legislation;
- perform their official duties to ensure the legality in the banking sector; interpret regulatory legal acts on banking law.

As a result of mastering the academic discipline, the student should have:

- skills in applying the norms of banking law in practical activities;
- terminology used in the field of legal regulation of banking activities;
- skills in teaching banking law.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) is 2 academic units, 72 academic hours.
The form of intermediate certification is credit.

Thematic plan for full-time education

№ p/ n	Section (topic) Educational Discipline	semest er	Types of learning activities and volume (in academic hours)					Technolog y of the educational process	Forms of current control / form of intermedi ate certificati on
			Lectu re	P D	Laborato ry worksho p (if available)	PC C (if any)	WE D		
1	The concept and content of banking law.	6	2	2			4	classic, interactive	Survey, guided discussion
2	The Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia).	6	2	2			4	Classic	Survey, guided discussion
3	Credit institutions	6	2	2			4	classical, interactive, presentations	Survey, guided discussion

4	State regulation of banking activities	6	2	2			4	classic, interactive	Survey, Abstract, Midterm Control
5	Bank deposits	6	2	4			4	classic, interactive	Survey, abstract
6	Bank accounts	6	2	4			4	classic, presentations	Survey, abstract
7	Bank Settlement Operations	6	2	4			4	classical, interactive, presentations	Survey, abstract
8	Bank Credit Operations	6	2	4			4	classic, presentations	Survey, abstract
	ALTOGETHER:		16	24	-	-	32	Credit	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. The concept and content of banking law

Content:

1. The concept of banking law and its place in the system of Russian law
2. Subject, method, system and principles of banking law
3. Sources of banking law
4. Banking legal relations
- 5 Main Categories of Banking Law

Task for preparation: read Federal Law No. 86-FZ of July 10, 2002 "On the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)" and Federal Law No. 395-1 of December 2, 1990 "On Banks and Banking Activities".

Lecture 2. The Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)

Content:

1. Legal basis of the Bank of Russia's activities.
2. Organization of the Bank of Russia. Governing bodies of the Bank of Russia.
3. Functions of the Bank of Russia;
4. Competence of the Bank of Russia.
5. Bank of Russia Operations

6. Dual legal nature of the Bank of Russia.

Assignment for preparation: read Federal Law No. 86-FZ of July 10, 2002 "On the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)" and Federal Law No. 395-1 of December 2, 1990 "On Banks and Banking Activities". The student needs to understand the list of the main functions of the Bank of Russia under Article 4 of Federal Law No. 86-FZ of July 10, 2002 "On the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)"

Lecture 3. Credit institutions

Content:

1. The concept and types of credit institutions.
2. Procedure and stages of establishing a credit institution.
3. Charter capital of a credit institution, the procedure for its formation.
4. Licensing of banking activities. Types of banking licenses. Revocation of a banking license: grounds, procedure and legal consequences.
5. Structural subdivisions of credit institutions
6. Specifics of Bankruptcy of Credit Institutions
6. Reorganization and liquidation of credit institutions

Task for preparation: the student needs to understand the concept, features and types of credit institutions in accordance with Article 1 of the Federal Law of December 2, 1990 No 395-1 "On Banks and Banking Activities".

Lecture 4. State regulation of banking activities

Content:

1. Prudential regulation of the activities of credit institutions in the Russian Federation. Reserve requirements of the Bank of Russia.
2. The concept, essence and legal regulation of combating money laundering and financing of terrorism in the Russian Federation.
3. Legal Regulation of Credit Institutions' Activities in the Field of Combating Money Laundering and Terrorist Financing
4. The concept and essence of banking supervision and supervision and supervision in the national payment system.
5. Measures applied by the Bank of Russia for revealed offenses.

Task for preparation: the student needs to read:

- Instruction of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation dated June 28, 2017 No 180-I "On Mandatory Ratios of Banks",
- Federal Law No. 115-FZ of August 7, 2001 "On Countering the Legalization (Laundering) of Proceeds from Crime and the Financing of Terrorism"

Lecture No 5. Bank deposits

Content:

1. Concept and types of bank deposits
2. The concept and general legal analysis of a bank deposit agreement
3. Legal Nature of a Bank Deposit Agreement
4. Terms and Conditions of the Bank Deposit Agreement
5. Content of the bank deposit agreement
6. Liability under the bank deposit agreement
7. Inheritance of bank deposits
8. Legal basis for the functioning of the deposit insurance system in the Russian Federation.

Task for preparation: the student needs to read:

- Chapter 44 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation
- Federal Law No. 177-FZ of December 23, 2003 "On Deposit Insurance in Banks of the Russian Federation".

Lecture 6 Bank accounts

Content:

1. The concept and types of accounts opened on the balance sheet of credit institutions.
2. Legal regime of a bank account.
3. The concept, parties and content of a bank account agreement under Russian law.
4. Liability of the parties for non-fulfillment (improper performance) by the parties of obligations under the bank account agreement.
5. The concept and legal regime of bank secrecy.

Task for preparation: the student needs to read

- Chapter 45 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation;
- Bank of Russia Instruction No. 204-I dated 30.06.2021 "On Opening, Maintaining and Closing Bank Accounts and Deposit Accounts"

Lecture 7. Bank Settlement Operations

Content:

1. Concept, forms and methods of settlements
2. The concept and characteristics of bank transfer. Types of money transfers. Legal features of electronic money transfer.
3. Cash settlements.
4. Legal basis for the activities of the national payment system
5. Settlements by payment orders: concept, mechanism, responsibility.

6. Settlements in the order of collection: concept, mechanism, responsibility.
7. Settlements by letters of credit: concept, mechanism, responsibility.

Task for preparation: the student needs to read

- Chapter 46 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation;
- Regulation of the Bank of Russia dated June 29, 2021 No 762-P "On the Rules for Money Transfers"

Lecture 8. Bank Credit Operations"

Content:

1. The concept and types of bank loans
2. Concept, parties and content of a loan agreement.
3. Liability of the parties to the loan agreement.
4. Legal nature of the loan agreement.
5. The concept and legal features of consumer credit.
6. The concept and content of credit history. Legal status of credit bureaus. Central Catalog of Credit Histories. Conditions and procedure for obtaining credit reports.
7. Concept, types and legal regulation of factoring

Task for preparation: the student needs to read:

- Chapter 42 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation;
- Federal Law of December 30, 2004 No 218-FZ "On Credit Histories".

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Practical lesson 1. The concept and content of banking law (2 academic hours)

1. The concept of banking law and its place in the system of Russian law
2. Subject, method, system and principles of banking law
3. Sources of banking law
4. Banking legal relations
- 5 Main Categories of Banking Law

Tasks and tasks:

Task No 1. Outline the main points of view existing in the Russian doctrine on the problem of the branch affiliation of banking law: whether it is a branch of law or only a branch of legislation.

Task No 2. Identify the main points of view on the subject of banking law. Give a definition of banking activity.

Practical lesson 2. The Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)

(2 academic hours)

1. Legal basis of the Bank of Russia's activities.
2. Organization of the Bank of Russia. Governing bodies of the Bank of Russia.
3. Functions of the Bank of Russia;
4. Competence of the Bank of Russia.
5. Bank of Russia Operations
6. Dual legal nature of the Bank of Russia.

Tasks and tasks:

Task No 1. Make a list of the administrative powers of the Bank of Russia with reference to the Law of the Russian Federation "On the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)"

Task No 2. Make a list of banking operations and other transactions that the Bank of Russia is entitled to make

Task No 3. Determine the competence of the Bank of Russia in the regulatory area.

Practical lesson 3. Credit institutions (2 academic hours)

1. The Concept and Types of Credit Institutions
2. Specifics of Establishing a Credit Institution
3. Specifics of the Formation of the Charter Capital of a Credit Institution
4. Licensing of banking activities
5. Specifics of the Establishment and Operation of Structural Subdivisions of a Credit Institution
6. Reorganization and liquidation of credit institutions
7. The concept and signs of bankruptcy of credit institutions. Measures to prevent bankruptcy of credit institutions.
8. Bankruptcy Proceedings Against Credit Institutions

Abstracts:

1. Types of Credit Institutions and Features of Legal Regulation of Their Activities
2. Procedure for Opening Internal Structural Subdivisions of Credit Institutions under the Legislation of the Russian Federation

Tasks for preparation:

Task No 1. What is the distinction between banking and other types of activity under the legislation of the Russian Federation?

Task No 2. On the basis of the current legislation, determine whether the Bank of Russia has the right to independently return to the bank the license for the right to carry out banking activities.

Task No 3. Is it possible to carry out any banking transactions after the revocation of a banking license? Is it possible to make transactions that are not classified as banking transactions?

Task No 4. Write an essay on the topic: "Declaring an "ordinary" legal entity and a credit institution insolvent (bankrupt): a comparative study".

Practical lesson 4.
State regulation of banking activities
(2 academic hours)

1. The concept and forms of state regulation of banking activities
2. Prudential regulation of banking activities
3. Banking supervision and inspections carried out by the Bank of Russia.
4. Measures taken by the Bank of Russia against credit institutions for violations identified
5. Measures to Counteract the Legalization (Laundering) of Proceeds from Crime and the Financing of Terrorism

Abstracts:

1. Prudential regulation of banking activity: concept, components, legal basis.
2. Goals and objectives of banking supervision

Tasks for preparation:

Task No 1. What are the norms of Russian legislation that are the result of the transformation of the recommendations of the Basel Committee into domestic Russian legislation?

Task No 2. Make a comparative table of types of economic standards for banks and for non-bank credit institutions. Briefly disclose the content of each standard.

Practical lesson 5. Bank deposits
(4 academic hours)

1. Concept and types of bank deposits
2. The concept and general legal analysis of a bank deposit agreement
3. Legal Nature of a Bank Deposit Agreement
4. Terms and Conditions of the Bank Deposit Agreement
5. Content of the bank deposit agreement
6. Liability under the bank deposit agreement
7. Inheritance of bank deposits
8. Legal basis for the functioning of the deposit insurance system in the Russian Federation.

Tasks and tasks:

Task No 1. Solve the problem. A bank depositor gave his wife a power of attorney to receive a deposit in the bank, certified by an employee of the consular department of the Russian Embassy in the Czech Republic. The bank refused to issue a deposit under such a power of attorney.

Task No 2. Answer the question, is the depositor - a legal entity entitled to insist on the return of the deposit not to his current account, but to the account of a third party?

Practical lesson No 6. Bank accounts (4 academic hours)

1. The concept and types of bank accounts
2. Procedure for concluding and terminating a bank account agreement
3. The concept and legal nature of a bank account agreement
4. Terms and Conditions of the Bank Account Agreement
5. Transactions made on a bank account
6. Content of the bank account agreement
7. Limitation of account management. Suspension of account transactions. Seizure of funds in the account
8. Liability under the bank account agreement
9. Special types of bank account agreement

Abstracts:

1. Features of the legal regime of a pledge account
2. Features of the legal regime of joint counting

Tasks and tasks:

Task No 1. The tax inspectorate suspended transactions on the taxpayer's account, indicating that this sanction does not apply to payments to the budget and extra-budgetary funds. Is such an order legal?

Task No 2. The bank's correspondent account received an amount of payment order addressed to its client-borrower and to be credited to his current account opened with this bank. The bank set off mutual claims under the loan agreement and the credit transfer (Article 410 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation), and did not credit the transferred amount to the borrower's account. Who is right?

Practical lesson 7. Bank Settlement Operations (4 academic hours)

1. General Issues of the Theory of Non-Cash Settlements
2. The Concept and Legal Nature of Settlement Banking Operations

3. Concept, types and legal nature of money transfer. Characteristics of a bank transfer.
4. Cash payments
5. Legal Basis for the Organization and Operation of the National Payment System
6. Settlements by payment orders
8. Settlements under the letter of credit
9. Settlements by collection (settlements by collection orders, settlements by payment requests, settlements by direct debit)
10. Cheque payments

Abstracts:

1. Doctrine of the legal nature of remittances
2. Doctrine of the concept and legal nature of a settlement banking transaction

Tasks to prepare for the seminar:

Task No 1. Solve the problem. The payer instructed the servicing bank to transfer funds to the recipient of the payment. The money was credited to the correspondent account of the bank serving the recipient of the payment. The beneficiary's bank was unable to credit the transfer amount to its customer's account due to financial difficulties. The recipient of payment filed a claim against the payer for payment for the products delivered to him under the supply contract. The buyer-payer stated that he had paid, and was not obliged to pay a second time. Who is right? The answer should be given on the basis of legislation and judicial practice.

Task No 2. Solve the problem. The issuing bank, acting on the instructions of the order-issuer, issued a covered unconfirmed letter of credit to the executing bank. The latter was supposed to make a payment against the beneficiary's submission of a package of documents, including a railway consignment note could not be detected by visual perception. The ordered goods were not shipped in favor of the orderor, and the beneficiary who received and cashed the money disappeared. The orderor filed a claim against the executing bank for the recovery of damages. The executing bank raised the following objections. In his opinion, the claim should be brought first of all against the beneficiary, since it was as a result of his actions that losses arose in the economic sphere of the orderor. In addition, the bank believed that the orderor had incorrectly formulated the subject of the claim: it was necessary to file a claim for the return of the principal debt. Is the bank's position justified?

Practical Lesson 8
Bank Credit Operations
(4 academic hours)

1. Concept, principles and types of bank credit

2. Concept and general legal characteristics of a loan agreement
3. Terms and Conditions of the Loan Agreement
4. Content of the loan agreement
5. Liability under the loan agreement
6. Loan security
7. Features of consumer lending
8. The concept and content of credit history. Credit report

Abstracts:

1. Russian and foreign doctrine on the legal nature of factoring agreements
2. The concept and legal nature of a syndicated loan agreement
3. The concept and legal nature of a credit line

Tasks for preparation:

Task No 1. The loan agreement contains a condition that the amount of money promised to the client will be issued by promissory notes of the bank. Is such a condition legal? If yes, then determine the legal nature of the agreement in question.

Task No 2. Can digital rubles be the subject of a loan agreement?

2.4. Independent work

Independent work of students is divided into classroom and extracurricular. Classroom work is carried out during practical and lecture classes under the direct supervision of the teacher. Extracurricular - in free time without the participation of the teacher, but on his instructions, as well as on the student's own initiative.

The types of independent work of students include:

- reading the texts of regulatory legal acts, textbooks and manuals, as well as additional literature on the section (topic) being studied;
- taking notes of the text of a textbook, monograph, regulatory act, other scientific work;
- work with dictionaries and reference books;
- work with legal reference systems and Internet resources;
- drawing up a plan and theses for answering the questions of the practical lesson;
- performing test tasks;
- solving problems and exercises;
- analysis of judicial acts;
- selection of regulatory legal acts on the topic of the practical lesson;
- drafting legal documents;
- preparation of reports and essays on the topics under study;
- participation in scientific and practical conferences;
- preparation for passing the test;
- other types of independent work.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Among the assessment tools that are reflected in the assessment materials for the discipline "Banking Law" should be named:

- presentation of the report (project);
- Presentation of the draft legal document;
- Analysis of specific situations (for example, court decisions in specific cases);
- meetings with representatives of Russian and foreign companies, state and public organizations, master classes of experts and specialists are expected.

Sample topics of essays:

1. Legal doctrine on the subject of banking law and banking activity.
2. Economic and legal reasons for the emergence of banks as professional financial intermediaries
3. Powers of the Bank of Russia and Their Legal Nature
4. Banking Activities of the Bank of Russia: Legal Regulation and Features
5. Types of Credit Institutions and Features of Legal Regulation of Their Activities
6. Procedure for Opening Branches and Representative Offices of Credit Institutions under the Legislation of the Russian Federation
7. Prudential regulation of banking activity: concept, components, legal basis.
8. Goals and objectives of banking supervision
9. Features of Legal Regulation of Bank Deposits in Foreign Currency
10. Features of the Legal Regime of Minors' Deposits
11. Features of the legal regime of a pledge account
12. Features of the legal regime of the escrow account
13. Features of the legal regime of joint counting
14. Features of the legal regime of a nominal account
15. Features of the legal regime of a public deposit account
16. Russian and Foreign Doctrine on the Legal Nature of the Factoring Agreement
17. Legal features of a consumer credit (loan) agreement
18. The concept and legal nature of a syndicated credit (loan) agreement
19. The concept and legal nature of a credit line
20. Doctrine of the Legal Nature of Money Transfers
21. Doctrine of the Concept and Legal Nature of a Settlement Banking Operation
22. Features of the legal status of authorized banks.
23. On the place and role of currency law in the system of branches of Russian law
24. Operations of credit institutions on trust management of securities.
24. On Legal Regulation of the Procedure for the Issuance of Shares and Bonds by Credit Institutions
25. Legal Nature and Peculiarities of Circulation of Depositary Receipts

Sample topics of reports:

1. The Role and Importance of Credit Institutions in the Money Market
2. Transformation of the recommendations of the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision into domestic Russian law
3. Types of bank accounts in the Russian Federation and foreign countries
4. Types of forms of non-cash payments in the Russian Federation and criteria for their differentiation
5. Settlements by direct debit: problems of practice
6. Legal features of the transfer of electronic funds.
7. Bank commissions under a loan agreement: legal regulation and position of judicial practice:
8. Legal risks in banking activities and means of their minimization
9. Features of the legal status of microfinance organizations
- 10 The Financial Ombudsman and his legal status

Model tasks:

1. Draw a comparative table of the powers of the Bank of Russia and the supervisory authority in the financial markets of any EU country. Draw conclusions.
2. Develop the form of the public deposit account agreement between the bank and the notary;
3. Develop the text of the bank account agreement, in which the bank restricts the client's right to free settlements by letters of credit. Is such a restriction justified?

Control questions:

1. Subject, method, system and sources of banking law
2. Concept, features and types of banking legal relations.
3. Microfinance organizations as subjects of banking law
4. The concept and structure of the banking system of the Russian Federation.
5. Legal Status and Functions of VEB.RF
6. Legal Status, Competence and Accountability of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)
7. Legal status of territorial institutions and cash settlement centers of the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia).
8. Concept, features and types of credit institutions.
9. Non-bank credit institutions: concept, types and powers
10. Legal status of structural subdivisions of the credit institution.
11. Procedure for the establishment of credit institutions.
12. Requirements for the charter capital of a credit institution.
13. Reorganization and liquidation of a credit institution
14. The concept and types of banking licenses.

15. Grounds and legal consequences of revocation of a banking license.
16. The concept and signs of insolvency (bankruptcy) of credit institutions.
17. Measures to prevent bankruptcy of credit institutions.
18. Features of declaring a credit institution insolvent (bankrupt). Bankruptcy proceedings
19. The concept and forms of banking supervision. Inspections of credit institutions by the Bank of Russia.
20. Measures applied by the Bank of Russia to credit institutions for violations identified in their activities.
21. Activities of credit institutions to counteract the legalization (laundering) of proceeds from crime.
22. The concept and types of bank deposits. Inheritance of bank deposits.
23. Bank deposit agreement: concept, legal nature, elements, responsibility
24. The concept and principles of the deposit insurance system. Participants of the deposit insurance system.
25. Legal Status of the Deposit Insurance Agency
26. Emergence of the depositor's right to compensation for deposits. Procedure for payment of compensation for deposits.
27. The concept and types of bank accounts.
28. Procedure for opening a bank account. Documents to be submitted for opening a bank account.
29. Bank account agreement: concept, elements, legal nature. Liability under the bank account agreement.
30. Legal regime of bank secrecy. Procedure for obtaining information constituting bank secrecy.
31. Seizure of funds on a bank account and suspension of transactions on accounts as measures to limit the disposal of the account.
32. Procedure for Termination of a Bank Account Agreement. Rules for Excluding Bank Accounts from the Open Account Register
33. Concept and types of payment systems. Payment system of the Bank of Russia. Payment system "Mir"
34. Payment system operator, money transfer operator (electronic money operator) and requirements for their activities
35. The concept and legal nature of the transfer of funds. Finality, irrevocable and unconditional nature of the transfer of funds. The moment of termination of a monetary obligation.
36. Forms and Methods of Settlement. Restrictions on Cash Settlements
37. Interbank settlements on the territory of the Russian Federation.
38. The concept of an electronic means of payment. The procedure for the use of electronic means of payment when transferring electronic money.
39. Settlements by payment orders: concept, subjects, mechanism, responsibility.
40. Settlements by means of a letter of credit: concept, subjects, mechanism, responsibility.
41. Settlements by checks: concept, subjects, mechanism, responsibility

42. Settlements in the form of transfer of funds at the request of the recipient of funds (direct debit). The concept and types of acceptance.
43. Payments using payment bank cards.
44. The concept and principles of bank lending.
45. Credit agreement: concept, legal nature, elements, responsibility.
46. Main types of bank loans. Credit line. Syndicated loan
47. Legal features of consumer lending.
48. Methods of securing a loan.
49. Concept and content of credit history. Procedure for obtaining a credit report
50. The concept of currency, currency values and currency transactions. Subjects of currency transactions.
51. Transactions of authorized banks with foreign currency in cash.
52. Currency control. Currency control bodies and agents.
53. Issue of shares and bonds by credit institutions.
54. Issuance of savings (deposit) certificates by credit institutions.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Normative legal acts

1. The Constitution of the Russian Federation (adopted by popular vote on December 12, 1993).
2. Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Part One) of 30.11.1994 No 51-FZ.
3. Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Part Two) of 26.01.1996 No 14-FZ.
4. Federal Law of 20.07.2020 No 211-FZ "On Making Financial Transactions Using the Financial Platform".
5. Federal Law of July 31, 2020 No 259-FZ "On Digital Financial Assets, Digital Currency and on Amendments to Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation"
6. Federal Law of August 2, 2019 No 259-FZ "On Attracting Investments Using Investment Platforms and on Amendments to Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation"
7. Federal Law of December 21, 2013 No 353-FZ "On Consumer Credit (Loan)".
8. Federal Law of 03.06.2009 No 103-FZ "On Activities for the Acceptance of Payments of Individuals Carried Out by Payment Agents".
9. Federal Law of 30.12.2004 No 218-FZ "On Credit Stories".
10. Federal Law of 23.12.2003 No 177-FZ "On Deposit Insurance in Banks of the Russian Federation"
11. Federal Law of 22.05.2003 No 54-FZ "On the Application of Control and Cash Register Equipment in the Implementation of Settlements in the Russian Federation".

12. Federal Law of 10.06.2002 No 86-FZ "On the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)".
13. Federal Law of October 26, 2002 No 127-FZ "On Insolvency (Bankruptcy)".
14. Federal Law of 07.08.2001 No 115-FZ "On Counteraction to Legalization (Laundering) of Proceeds Obtained by Criminal Means and Financing of Terrorism".
15. Federal Law of 08.02.1998 No 14-FZ "On Limited Liability Companies".
16. Federal Law of 26.12.1995 No 208-FZ "On Joint-Stock Companies".
17. Federal Law of 02.12.1990 No 395-I "On Banks and Banking Activities".
18. Directive of the Bank of Russia dated 09.12.2019 No 5348-U "On the Rules of Cash Settlements".
19. Regulation of the Bank of Russia dated 29.06.2021 No 762-P "On the Rules for Money Transfer"
20. Regulation of the Bank of Russia dated September 24, 2020 No 732-P "On the Payment System of the Bank of Russia"
21. Regulation of the Bank of Russia dated 28.06.2017 No 590-P "On the Procedure for the Formation of Reserves by Credit Institutions for Possible Losses on Loans, Loan and Equivalent Debts" .
22. Regulation of the Bank of Russia dated October 15, 2015 No 499-P "On Identification by Credit Institutions of Customers, Client Representatives, Beneficiaries and Beneficial Owners for the Purpose of Countering the Legalization (Laundering) of Proceeds from Crime and the Financing of Terrorism"
23. Instruction of the Bank of Russia dated 30.06.2021 No 204-I "On opening, maintaining and closing bank accounts and accounts for deposits (deposits)"
24. Instruction of the Bank of Russia dated 02.04.2010 No 135-I "On the Procedure for the Bank of Russia to Make a Decision on the State Registration of Credit Institutions and the Issuance of Licenses for Banking Operations".

Reference citations:

1. Banking Law: Textbook for Bachelors and Postgraduates. 3rd Edition, Corrected, Supplemented / Ed. by Efimova L.G., Alekseeva D.G. Moscow: Prospekt. 2021. 624 p. ISBN 978-5-392-35695-9

Further reading:

1. Bogdanov E.V. Contract of joint bank account // Modern law. 2018. № 5. Pp. 40-45.
2. Guznov A.G. Basic and Special Duties of Credit Institutions in the Field of Countering the Legalization (Laundering) of Proceeds from Crime and the Financing of Terrorism // Financial Law, 2016. - No 1. – Mode of access: \\Consultant\cons.exe, the local network of the Moscow State Law University

3. Efimova L. G. Contracts of a bank deposit and bank account [Elektronnyi resurs] : monograph. – M. : Prospekt. 2018 – 432 p. - Mode of access: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/40238>
4. Efimova L.G. Some problems of improving the category of "banking operation" in Russian law. 2008, No 10
5. Foreign banking law (Banking law of the European Union, France, Switzerland, Germany, USA, China, Great Britain). Monograph / Guest editor Efimova L.G. M.: Prospekt, 2016.
6. Makushkin V.O. Novels of Legislation on Special Bank Accounts: Joint Accounts // Law and Economics, 2018. - N 6. – Mode of access: ATP Consultant Plus: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe, local network of the university.
7. Mikheeva I.E. Credit agreement and problems of contractual disproportion. Laws of Russia. 2021. № 4;
8. Petrov D.A. Legal Regulation of Settlements Using Electronic Means of Payment: Possibilities of Implementation of the European Union Experience // Banking Law, 2019. - No 4. – Mode of access: ATP Consultant Plus: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe, local network of the university.
9. Plotnikov I.G. Nekotorye osobennosti funktsionirovaniya bankovogo sistemy Rossii v krizisnykh usloviyakh [Some features of the functioning of the banking system of Russia in crisis conditions]. 2023. № 3. Pp. 40 - 50.
10. Sitnik A.A. Payment system of the Bank of Russia // Lex russica, 2018. No 2
11. Tarasenko O.A. Predprinimatel'naya aktivnosti Banka Rossii [Entrepreneurial activity of the Bank of Russia]. 2020. № 6. pp. 73 - 83
12. Khomenko E.G. Role of the Bank of Russia in the Digitalization of the Banking System. 2021. № 2. P. 5 - 11.
13. Digital Law in Banking: Comparative Legal Aspect: Monograph / ed. by L.G. Efimov. – M. – Prospekt, 2021. – 417 p. (Authors: Efimova L.G., Kazachenok O.B., Kamalyan V.M., Lysova Yu.V., Mikheeva I.E., Reshetnikova S.B., Sizemova O.B., Khadeeva M.V., Chirkov A.V., Chub D.V.). ISBN 978-5-392-32900-7; DOI.10.31085/9785392329007-2021-416;

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the educational process with other library and information resources and means of ensuring the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted on the Digital scientific, educational and social Network of the University (hereinafter - CNOSS), in the system of which the "Electronic personal cabinets of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" function. Access to the materials is possible by entering an individual password. CNOSS is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction between all participants in the

educational process of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services based on applied information systems of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Throughout the entire period of study, each student is provided with individual unrestricted access to electronic library systems (e-libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin University (MSAL), it is provided with individual unrestricted access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected at the O.E. University. Kutafina (MSAL) on the basis of licensing agreements, and having adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (e-library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from anywhere with access to the Internet information and telecommunications network, both on the territory of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's electronic resource collection includes the following legal reference systems, databases, and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - № 20040220 dated 02.03.2020 from 20.03.2020 by 19.03.2021; - №21021512 dated 16.03.2021 from 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022; - № 22021712 dated 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 by 19.03.2023; - № 23020811 dated 06.03.2023 from 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - № 240020711 dated 14.03.2024 from 20.03.2024 by 19.03.2025; - № 25021313 dated 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026
2.	West Law Academics	Third party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - №RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - № EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021;

				- № ER-5/2022 dated 27.10.2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - № 32211783551 dated 16.11.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023; - № ER-4/2023 dated 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 to 31.12.2024; - № ER-3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
3.	Consultant-Plus	Third party	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
4.	Garant	Third party	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	Collections of full-text e-books of the EBSCOhost information resource eBook Collection database	Third party	http://web.a.ebscohost.com	TSNI NEICON LLC, contract No. 03731110819000006 dated 06/18/2019 for an indefinite period
2.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	Third party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
3.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third party	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B. N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely
4.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - № ER-1/2020 dated 17.04.2020 from 17.04.2020 to 16.04.202; - № ER-2/2021 dated 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 to 24.03.2022; - № ER-3/2022 dated 04.03.2022 from 09.03.2022 to 09.03.2023; - № SU-1494/2023 dated 22.03.2023 from 27.03.2023 to 26.03.2024; - № SU-1494/2024 dated 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 to 02.04.2025;

				- № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026.
5.	LitRes: Library	Third party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - № 180225/ it-B -178 dated 24.02.2025 from 18.03.2025 to 17.03.2026.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ELS ZNANIUM.COM	Third party	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 № ER-2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
2.	ELS Book.ru	third party	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019;

				- No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER-1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026
4.	ELS Yurait	Third party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - №ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025

5.	ELS "Justitsinform"	Third party	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025.
6.	ELSProspect	third party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- №32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 04.07.2024 by 03.07.2025

O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, which is subject to annual updates.

5.2. The list of software installed on computers involved in the educational process in the academic discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process of implementing the academic discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Software name, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	The operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contract: ++ 32009118468 from 01.06.2020 ++ 31907826970 from 27.05.2019 ++ 31806485253 from 20.06.2018 ++ 31705236597 from 28.07.2017 ++ 31604279221 from 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Under contract: ++ 31907848213 from 03.06.2019 ++ 31806590686 from 14.06.2018 ++ 31705098445 from 30.05.2017	

		++ 31603346516 from 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Under contract: ++ 32009118468 from 01.06.2020 ++ 31907826970 from 27.05. 2019 ++ 31806485253 from 21.06.2018 ++ 31705236597 from 28.07.2017 ++ 31604279221 from 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	An open license
		WinRar	An open license
5.	Internet Browser	Google Chrome	An open license
6.	A program for viewing PDF files	Adobe Acrobat reader	An open license
		Foxit Reader	An open license
7.	A program for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	An open license
8.	Codec Package	K-Lite Codec Pack	An open license
9.	Video Player	Windows Media Player	Bundled with the OS
		vlc pleer	An open license
		flashpleer	An open license
10.	Audio Player	Winamp	An open license
12.	Legal Reference Systems (SPS)	Consultant plus	An open license
		Garant	An open license

O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with current fire safety rules and regulations, and provides for all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work for students provided for in the curriculum. The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and intermediate certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational and visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Premises for independent work of students

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The Library's territory at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., Moscow, building 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats: student double table – 42 pcs., student triple table – 7 pcs., chair for individual work – 5 pcs., chair – 79 pcs., student computer – 76 pcs., Epson EB-1880 motorized lift projector – 1 pc., Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc. The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, the workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets. Set of tools: workplace with increased space – 2 pcs., "overhead" type headphones – 1 set, manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc., Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats: student double table – 24 pcs., student triple table – 5 pcs., chair for individual work – 2 pcs., chair – 54 pcs., student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Scientific literature subscription for 4 seats: student single table – 4 pcs., student computer – 4 pcs., chair – 4 pcs.

2. The Library territory at 72 Shitova Embankment, bldg. 3, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes: Reading room with 62 seats: student double table – 31 pcs., chair – 25 pcs., student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya St., Moscow, includes: A reading room with 30 seats: a double student table – 12 pcs., a chair – 30 pcs., a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE
RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF
HIGHER EDUCATION
‘KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)’**

*Department of Civil and Administrative Litigation
after M.S. Shakarian*

SYLLABUS OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**АДМИНИСТРАТИВНОЕ СУДОПРОИЗВОДСТВО
(ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE)**

B1.V.03.

Year of admission – 2026

Code and name of the direction of training:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	
Focus (Profile) of the Basic	Bachelor's degree program
Professional Educational Program (hereinafter OPOP VO)	International Business Law
Form of education:	Full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow - 2026

The syllabus was approved at the meeting of the M.S. Shakaryan Chair of Civil and Administrative Proceedings, Minutes No. 14 of "09" April 2026.

Authors:

S.M. Mikhailov – PhD in Law, Associate Professor, Associate Professor of the M.S. Shakaryan Chair of Civil and Administrative Proceedings of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA),

Portyankina S.P. – PhD in Law, Associate Professor of the M.S. Shakaryan Chair of Civil and Administrative Proceedings of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA).

Reviewer:

A.A. Soloviev - Doctor of Law, Professor, Chairman of the Moscow Region Arbitration Court.

Mikhailov S.M., Portyankina S.P.

Administrative proceedings: syllabus of the discipline (module) / S.M. Mikhailov, S.P. Portyankina. - M. : Publishing Center of O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA), 2026.

The syllabus is compiled in accordance with the requirements of FSES HE.

©O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline (module)

The purpose of mastering the discipline (module) "Administrative proceedings" is the formation and development of students' universal and professional competencies in law enforcement activities carried out in the field of judicial protection of the rights of citizens and organizations that are subjects of administrative and other public legal relations. Mastering of this discipline (module) in the inseparable connection of theory and practice, the study of procedural and substantive legislation, general and special in the legal regulation of judicial proceedings allows in relation to certain categories of administrative cases considered by courts of general jurisdiction and arbitration courts with their procedural-legal and substantive-legal specificity to master a systematic and comprehensive knowledge of the peculiarities of judicial protection of the rights and legitimate interests of subjects of administrative and other public legal relations.

In view of this goal, the **objectives of** the discipline (module) "Administrative proceedings" are the clarification by students of the provisions governing the procedure for consideration and resolution of administrative cases in the courts, the development of skills and skills of legally competent and factually sound application of the provisions of the legislation on administrative proceedings.

1.2 The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the Basic Professional Educational Program (hereinafter OPOP VO)

Discipline (module) "Administrative proceedings" belongs to the part formed by participants of educational relations, Block 1. (B1.V.) Disciplines (modules) of the basic professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering the discipline (module) provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge obtained at the previous stage of training, acquisition of skills and abilities determined by the content of the syllabus. Competencies, which are formed in the process of mastering the discipline (module), are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical links with other disciplines (modules) of the program, such as: "Theory of State and Law", "Constitutional Law", "Administrative Law", "Civil Procedure", "Financial Law".

1.3 Formative competences and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

As a result of mastering the discipline (module) "Administrative proceedings" the student must possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Standard of Higher Education:

Universal Competencies:

UC-2;

UC-11.

Professional Competencies:

PC-3;

PC-4.

The table below lists the formulation of competencies (assigned to the discipline in the curriculum), indicators of achievement of competencies and learning outcomes.

Sections (topics) discipline (module)	Code and name of competencies to be formed	Competence achievement indicator (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
Section I. Subject and system of the discipline (module) "Administrative Court Proceedings". Sources and principles of administrative proceedings	UC-2 Able to determine the range of tasks within the set goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and limitations.	IUC 2.1. Formulates a set of interrelated tasks to achieve the project goal. Determines the algorithm and sequence of tasks fulfillment IUC 2.2. Designs a solution to a specific project problem, selecting the optimal way to solve it, based on current legal regulations and available resources and constraints IUC 2.3. Solves specific project tasks of the stated quality and in the prescribed amount of time IUC 2.4. Publicly presents the results of a specific project task
Section II. Initiation and consideration of administrative cases in the court of first instance	PC-3 Capable of carrying out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms	IPC 3.3 Knows and possesses ways and methods of prevention and protection of rights, freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 3.4 Is able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activity in legal and other documents, including detecting, suppressing, investigating and disclosing crimes and other offenses, preventing them, identifying and eliminating the causes and conditions contributing to their commission

		PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3. Identifies possible ways of solving a legal problem, develops a plan for their realization, highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules of drawing up a legal opinion and written advice IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data obtained
Section III. Peculiarities of proceedings on certain categories of administrative cases	UC-11 Capable of forming an intolerant attitude towards corrupt behavior		IUC 11.1 Knowledge of the concept and signs of corruption, areas of counteraction to corruption, essence of professional deformation of a lawyer IUC 11.2 Able to identify and assess corrupt behavior and contribute to its suppression IUC 11.3 Has an intolerant attitude towards corrupt behavior
	PC-3 Capable of carrying out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms		IPC 3.1 Possesses methods of detection, suppression, disclosure and investigation of crimes and other offenses IPC 3.2 Possesses skills of qualification of crime and other offenses IPC 3.3 Knows and possesses ways and methods of prevention and protection of rights, freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations
	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity		IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3. Identifies possible ways of solving a legal problem, develops a plan for their realization, highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules of drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for

		solving specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data obtained
Section IV. Review and revision of judicial acts in administrative cases	PC-3 Capable of carrying out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms	IPC 3.3 Knows and possesses ways and methods of prevention and protection of rights, freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 3.4 Is able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activity in legal and other documents, including detecting, suppressing, investigating and solving crimes and other offenses, preventing them, identifying and eliminating causes and conditions contributing to their commission
	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3. Identifies possible ways of solving a legal problem, develops a plan for their realization, highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules of drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data obtained
Section V. Enforcement of judicial acts in administrative cases	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3. Identifies possible ways of solving a legal problem, develops a plan for their realization, highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules of drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for
		solving specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data obtained

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) is 2 s.e., 72 ac. h. Form of intermediate certification -- credit.

2.1 Curriculum for full-time education

№ n/ a	Sections (topics) disciplines (module)	Semester / trimester	Types of training activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technolog y of the educationa l process	Form current controls/ Form of interim certification
			Lect ures	Prac tical exer cises	SR		
1	Subject and system of the discipline (module) "Administrative Court Proceedings". Sources and principles of administrative proceedings	8	2	-	5	Lecture- discussion	screening of discussion questions
Checking the level of knowledge on the results of the module BM 1							Solution of practical tasks
2	Initiation and consideration of administrative cases in the court of first instance	8	6	-	12	Role play, discussion s	oral examination; abstract check; screening of discussion questions; checking comparison tables; verification of generalizations of judicial practice; review of draft procedural documents.
Checking the level of knowledge on the results of the module BM 1							Solution of practical tasks
3	Peculiarities of proceedings on certain categories of administrative cases	8	-	10	14		oral examination; checking comparison tables;

							Review of draft procedural documents; review of the results of the analysis of judicial acts
Checking the level of knowledge on the results of the module BM 1							Solution of practical tasks
4	Review and revision of judicial acts in administrative cases	8	4	2	10	Role-playing game	oral examination; checking comparison tables; Review of draft procedural documents; review of the results of the analysis of judicial acts
Checking the level of knowledge on the results of the module BM 1							Solution of practical tasks
5	Enforcement of judicial acts in administrative cases	8	-	-	7	Selection and analysis of case law	verification of the results of the analysis of case law
Checking the level of knowledge on the results of the module BM 1							Solution of practical tasks
Total by FGDs/ by FGDs (on the basis of SES)			12	12	48		<i>Credit</i>

Lecture-type classes

SECTION I. SUBJECT AND SYSTEM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE) "ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGEMENT". AND PRINCIPLES OF ADMINISTRATIVE JUDGEMENT

Subject: "Subject and system of the discipline (module) "Administrative Court Proceedings"

Content:

1. Norms regulating the procedure of administrative legal proceedings in the system of Russian law.
2. Civil and administrative legal proceedings. Proceedings on cases arising from administrative and other public legal relations in the arbitration process.
3. Legislation on administrative proceedings. Analogy of procedural law and law in administrative proceedings.
4. Stages of administrative proceedings. Tasks of administrative proceedings. Categories of administrative cases.
5. Organizational and functional principles of administrative proceedings.

Tasks for preparation: to repeat the provisions of disciplines (modules) Theory of State and Law, Constitutional Law, Administrative Law and Civil Procedure, related to the issues considered in the lecture, analyze the relevant norms of procedural law, as well as explanations contained in the decisions of the highest

judicial bodies of the Russian Federation, prepare questions for discussion on the subject of the lecture.

SECTION II. INITIATION AND CONSIDERATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CASES IN THE COURT OF FIRST INSTANCE

Topic: "Initiation and preparation for trial of administrative cases"

Content:

1. The right to appeal to the court with an administrative claim. Prerequisites of the right to appeal to the court and consequences of their absence.
2. Requirements for the procedure for realization of the right to appeal to the court with an administrative claim. Consequences of non-compliance with the order of realization of the right to appeal to the court with an administrative claim. Transition to consideration of the case under the rules of civil proceedings.
3. Preliminary defenses to an administrative claim.
4. Preparation of an administrative case for trial, its tasks and content. Preliminary court hearing.
5. Reconciliation of the parties. The procedure and conditions for concluding an agreement on reconciliation of the parties.

Tasks for preparation: repeat the provisions of the discipline (module) Civil Procedure, relating to the issues considered in the lecture, analyze the relevant norms of substantive and procedural law, as well as explanations contained in the decisions of the highest judicial bodies of the Russian Federation.

Theme: "Trial of administrative cases"

Content:

1. Parts of the court session. Order in the court session. Measures of procedural coercion.
2. Persons involved in the case and other participants in the judicial process. Representation in administrative cases.
3. Evidence in administrative proceedings. Distribution of the duty of proof in administrative cases. Claiming of evidence.
4. postponement of the trial of an administrative case. Suspension of proceedings on an administrative case.
5. Termination of proceedings on an administrative case. Leaving an administrative claim without consideration.
6. Features of consideration of administrative cases in the order of simplified (written) proceedings.

Tasks for preparation: repeat the provisions of the discipline (module) Civil Procedure, relating to the issues considered in the lecture, analyze the relevant norms of procedural law, as well as explanations contained in the decisions of the highest judicial bodies of the Russian Federation.

SECTION IV. REVIEW AND REVISION OF JUDICIAL ACTS IN ADMINISTRATIVE CASES

Topic: "Appeal proceedings in administrative cases"

Content:

1. Initiation of an administrative case in the court of appeal instance (subjects, objects, term, content and procedure for filing an appeal (representation)).
2. Actions of the court of first instance after receipt of the appeal (representation). Leaving the appeal (representation) without movement. Return of the appeal (representation).
3. Preparation of administrative case for consideration in the court of appeal instance. The procedure and limits of consideration of the administrative case in the court of appeal instance. Conditions for submission of new evidence.
4. Powers of the court of appeal instance. Grounds for reversal or modification of the court decision on appeal.
5. Appeal against determinations of the court of first instance.

Tasks for preparation: to repeat the provisions of the discipline (module) Civil Procedure, relating to the issues considered in the lecture, analyze the relevant norms of procedural legislation, as well as explanations contained in the decisions of the highest judicial bodies of the Russian Federation.

Topic: "Features of cassation proceedings on administrative cases. Peculiarities of proceedings on review of judicial acts on administrative cases that have entered into legal force on new or newly discovered circumstances".

Content:

- I. Features of cassation proceedings on administrative cases.
 1. Initiation of an administrative case in the court of cassation instance.
 2. Resolution of the issue of transferring the cassation appeal (representation) for consideration in the court session of the court of cassation instance. Examination of the cassation appeal (representation) filed with the judicial board of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation by a judge of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Transfer (refusal to transfer) by a judge of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of a cassation appeal (representation) for consideration at a court session of the court of cassation instance.
 3. The procedure for consideration of an appeal (representation) in a court session of the court of cassation instance. Peculiarities of cassation proceedings related to the review of judicial order, judicial act adopted by the results of simplified (written) proceedings, determination, which does not end the proceedings on an administrative case, which have entered into legal force.
 4. Powers of the cassation instance. Grounds for annulment or amendment of judicial acts in cassation procedure. Cassation ruling

II. Peculiarities of proceedings on revision of judicial acts on administrative cases that have entered into legal force on new or newly discovered circumstances .

(1) Grounds for reviewing judicial acts on new or newly discovered circumstances.

2. The procedure for filing and consideration of an application (representation) for revision of a judicial act on new or newly discovered circumstances.

Tasks for preparation: to repeat the provisions of the discipline (module) Civil Procedure, relating to the issues considered in the lecture, analyze the relevant norms of procedural legislation, as well as explanations contained in the decisions of the highest judicial bodies of the Russian Federation.

2.2 Seminar-type classes

SECTION II. INITIATION AND CONSIDERATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE CASES IN THE COURT OF FIRST INSTANCE

Topic: "Initiation and preparation for trial of administrative cases" Content:

1. Civil and administrative legal proceedings. Proceedings on cases arising from administrative and other public legal relations in the arbitration process.

2. The right to appeal to the court with an administrative claim. Prerequisites of the right to appeal to the court. Subordination as a prerequisite of the right to appeal to the court. Consequences of the absence of prerequisites of the right to appeal to the court.

3. Requirements for the procedure of realization of the right to appeal to the court with an administrative claim. Jurisdiction as a condition for the realization of the right to appeal to the court. Types of jurisdiction of administrative cases. Consequences of failure to comply with the procedure for realization of the right to appeal to the court with an administrative claim.

4. Transition to consideration of the case according to the rules of civil proceedings.

5. Preliminary defenses to an administrative claim.

6. Preparation of an administrative case for trial, its tasks and content. Preliminary court hearing.

7. Reconciliation of the parties. Procedure and conditions for concluding an agreement on reconciliation of the parties.

8. Court notices and summonses.

Preparation assignments:

1. Preparation of the discussion "Legal interest as a prerequisite for the right to bring an administrative claim to court".

2. Preparation of generalizations of judicial practice of application of certain grounds for refusal to accept an administrative claim.

3. Preparation of generalizations of judicial practice of application of certain grounds for return of an administrative claim.

4. Preparation of generalizations of judicial practice of application of preliminary protection measures on administrative claim.
5. Drafting: administrative claim statement, objections of administrative respondent, determination on application of preliminary protection measures on administrative claim.
6. Preparation of an essay "Reconciliation of parties in administrative cases".
7. Preparation of the role-play "Preliminary court hearing in an administrative case".
8. Fulfillment of tasks recommended by the teacher (Administrative legal proceedings: workshop / ed. by S.M. Mikhailov, M.V. Samsonova. - Moscow: Prospect, 2020. - 368 c. - Access mode: <https://rdgw.msal.ru/RDWeb/webclient/index.html>).

SECTION III. PECULIARITIES OF PROCEEDINGS ON CERTAIN CATEGORIES OF ADMINISTRATIVE CASES

Topic: "Features of proceedings on administrative cases on the protection of rights, freedoms and legitimate interests of citizens, rights and legitimate interests of organizations"

Content:

1. Proceedings on administrative cases on contesting normative legal acts and acts containing explanations of legislation and having normative properties. Features of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.
2. peculiarities of proceedings on cases on contesting normative legal acts and acts containing explanations of legislation and possessing normative properties in the Court of Intellectual Rights.
3. Proceedings on administrative cases on contesting decisions, actions (inaction) of public authorities, local self-government bodies, other bodies, organizations vested with separate state or other public powers, officials, state and municipal employees. Peculiarities of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.
4. peculiarities of proceedings in arbitration courts on cases on contesting non-normative legal acts, decisions and actions (inaction) of state bodies, local self-government bodies, other bodies, organizations vested by federal law with separate state or other public powers, officials.
5. Proceedings on administrative cases on the protection of electoral rights and the right to participate in the referendum of citizens of the Russian Federation. Features of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.
6. Proceedings on administrative cases on contesting the results of cadastral value determination, on contesting decisions and actions (inaction) of a budgetary institution related to determination of cadastral value. Features of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.
7. Proceedings on administrative cases on awarding compensation for violation of the right to legal proceedings within a reasonable time in cases considered by courts of general jurisdiction, or the right to execute a judicial act of

a court of general jurisdiction within a reasonable time. Features of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.

8. Peculiarities of proceedings on cases on awarding compensation for violation of the right to legal proceedings within a reasonable time or the right to execute a judicial act within a reasonable time, subject to the jurisdiction of arbitration courts.

Preparation Assignments:

1. Individual study (without discussion at the class) of issues related to the proceedings in cases considered by the Disciplinary Collegium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

2. Carrying out a comparative characterization of the procedure of proceedings on cases of contesting normative legal acts, as well as acts containing explanations of legislation and having normative properties, according to the rules of the CAS RF and the APC RF and presenting its results in the form of a table.

3. Carrying out a comparative characterization of the procedure of proceedings on cases on contesting non-normative legal acts, decisions, actions (inaction) under the rules of the CAS RF and the APC RF and presentation of its results in the form of a table.

4. Conducting a comparative characterization of the procedure of proceedings on cases on awarding compensation for violation of the right to legal proceedings within a reasonable time or the right to execute a judicial act within a reasonable time under the rules of the CAS RF and the APC RF and presenting its results in the form of a table.

5. Analysis of 5 court decisions rendered by courts of general jurisdiction on certain categories of administrative cases on protection of rights, freedoms and legitimate interests of citizens, rights and legitimate interests of organizations, reflecting the following results: persons involved in the case, the subject and basis of the administrative claim, the content of the objections of the administrative defendant, the circumstances established by the court, the evidence investigated in the case, the conclusions of the court.

6. Drafting of the following procedural documents on certain categories of administrative cases on protection of rights, freedoms and legitimate interests of citizens, rights and legitimate interests of organizations: administrative statements of claim (statements), objections (responses) to administrative statements of claim (statements).

7. Fulfillment of tasks recommended by the teacher (Administrative legal proceedings: a workshop / ed. by S.M. Mikhailov, M.V. Samsonova. - Moscow: Prospect, 2020. - 368 c. - Access mode: <https://rdgw.msal.ru/RDWeb/webclient/index.html>).

Topic: "Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases related to the implementation of mandatory judicial control over the observance of human and civil rights and freedoms, rights of organizations"

Content:

1. Proceedings on administrative cases concerning the suspension or liquidation of a political party, its regional branch or other structural subdivision, another public association, a religious or other non-profit organization, or the prohibition of the activities of a public association or religious organization which is not a legal entity, or the cessation of the activities of mass media, or the restriction of access to an audiovisual service, or the restriction of access to information services. Peculiarities of the initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.

2. Proceedings on administrative cases on recognizing information placed in information and telecommunication networks, including the Internet, as information, the dissemination of which is prohibited in the Russian Federation and on cases on recognizing information materials as extremist. Peculiarities of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.

3. Proceedings on administrative cases on placement of a foreign citizen subject to deportation or readmission in a special institution or on extension of the period of stay of a foreign citizen in a special institution. Peculiarities of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.

4. Proceedings on administrative cases on hospitalization of a citizen in a medical organization providing psychiatric assistance in inpatient conditions in an involuntary manner, on extension of the period of hospitalization of a citizen in an involuntary manner or on psychiatric examination of a citizen in an involuntary manner. Peculiarities of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases.

5. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on hospitalization of a citizen in a medical anti-tuberculosis organization in an involuntary order.

6. Proceedings on administrative cases on protection of interests of a minor or a person recognized in accordance with the established procedure as incapable, in case of refusal of a legal representative from medical intervention necessary to save life.

7. Proceedings on cases on recovery of mandatory payments and sanctions in courts of general jurisdiction and arbitration courts. Peculiarities of initiation, preparation and consideration of such cases. Recovery of mandatory payments and sanctions on the basis of a court order.

Preparation assignments:

1. individual study (without class discussion) of issues related to the proceedings:

- the suspension of the ban on the activities of an organization included in the unified federal list of organizations, including foreign and international organizations, recognized as terrorist organizations in accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation, or the lifting of such suspension;

- on administrative supervision over persons released from places of deprivation of liberty;

- related to a minor's stay in a temporary detention center for juvenile offenders of an internal affairs body;

- related to the minor's stay in a special closed-type educational institution.

2. Carrying out a comparative characterization of the procedure of proceedings on cases on recovery of mandatory payments and sanctions under the rules of the CAS RF and the APC RF and presentation of its results in the form of a table.

3. Carrying out a comparative characteristic of the procedure of proceedings on administrative cases on hospitalization of a citizen in a medical organization providing psychiatric care in inpatient conditions in an involuntary order, on extension of the period of hospitalization of a citizen in an involuntary order or on psychiatric examination of a citizen in an involuntary order and administrative cases on hospitalization of a citizen in a medical anti-tuberculosis organization in an involuntary order. The results of the comparative characterization are presented in the form of a table.

4. analysis of 5 court decisions rendered by courts of general jurisdiction on certain categories of administrative cases related to the implementation of mandatory judicial control over the observance of human and civil rights and freedoms, rights of organizations, with the following results reflected: persons involved in the case, the subject and basis of the administrative claim, the content of the objections of the administrative respondent, the circumstances established by the court, the evidence investigated in the case, the conclusions of the court.

5. Drafting of the following procedural documents on certain categories of administrative cases related to the implementation of mandatory judicial control over the observance of human and civil rights and freedoms, rights of organizations: administrative statements of claim (statements), objections (responses) to administrative statements of claim (statements).

6. Fulfillment of tasks recommended by the teacher (Administrative legal proceedings: workshop / ed. by S.M. Mikhailov, M.V. Samsonova. - Moscow: Prospect, 2020. - 368 c. - Access mode: <https://rdgw.msal.ru/RDWeb/webclient/index.html>).

SECTION IV. REVIEW AND REVISION OF JUDICIAL ACTS IN ADMINISTRATIVE CASES

Topic: "Appeal proceedings in administrative cases"

Content:

1. Initiation of an administrative case in the court of appeal instance (subjects, objects, term, content and procedure for filing an appeal (representation)).

2. Actions of the court of first instance after receipt of the appeal (representation). Leaving the appeal (representation) without movement. Return of the appeal (representation).

3. The procedure and limits of consideration of an administrative case in the court of appeal instance. Conditions for the submission of new evidence.

4. Powers of the court of appeal instance. Grounds for reversal or modification of the court decision on appeal. Appellate ruling.

5. Appeal against determinations of the court of first instance.

Preparation assignments:

1. Carrying out a comparative characterization of the procedure of appeal proceedings under the Code of Civil Procedure of the RF and CAS of the RF and presenting its results in the form of a table.

2. analysis of 5 appeal rulings issued in administrative cases, reflecting the following results: the essence of the decision of the court of first instance, the arguments of the appeal, the essence of the objections to the appeal, the presence (absence) of grounds for reversal or modification of the decision established by the court of appeal, the power of the court of appeal applied as a result of the consideration of the appeal.

3. Drafting the following procedural documents: appeal complaint, objections to the appeal complaint, appeal court ruling.

4. Preparation of role-play "Consideration of an administrative case in the court of appeal instance". Fulfillment of tasks recommended by the teacher (Administrative legal proceedings: workshop / ed. by S.M. Mikhailov, M.V. Samsonova. - Moscow: Prospect, 2020. - 368 c. - Access mode: <https://rdgw.msal.ru/RDWeb/webclient/index.html>).

2.3 individual work

Types of individual work are:

- search and study of normative legal acts, including using electronic databases;
- search and study of scientific literature, including using the information and telecommunication network "Internet";
- search and study of judicial practice on specific issues;
- analyzing judicial acts issued in specific administrative cases.

Forms of individual work are:

- drawing up tables based on the results of the comparative characterization;
- fulfillment of tasks recommended by the teacher, from: Administrative legal proceedings: a workshop / ed. by S.M. Mikhailov, M.V. Samsonova. - Moscow: Prospect, 2020. - 368 c. - Access mode: <https://rdgw.msal.ru/RDWeb/webclient/index.html>;
- compilation of generalizations of judicial practice on specific issues of the discipline (module). The purpose of generalizations of judicial practice - formulation of the learner's independent conclusion on the general practical approaches to solving a problem. To achieve this goal it is necessary:
 - identify (or select from those proposed in the syllabus the problem, for the search of ways of practical solution of which it is necessary to prepare a generalization;
 - select and study the materials of judicial practice on the selected problem, referring to periodic printed publications, Internet resources (official websites of the courts), reference legal systems;

- on the basis of the studied materials to draw a conclusion about how the problem is solved in practice.

A sample plan for summarizing the jurisprudence:

(a) Introduction - formulation of the problem for which the synthesis is being prepared to find practical solutions;

b) the main part - analysis of specific practical materials with obligatory references to the relevant judicial acts and sources of their publication. In this part, the student should not be limited to simple copying of relevant acts. Extracts from them should be minimal in length (1-2 paragraphs), relate to the problem under study and be accompanied by brief conclusions of the student regarding the position of the court;

c) conclusion - a general conclusion formulated by the learner regarding the solution in practice of the problem posed.

- preparation of abstracts. *Abstract* is a brief written summary of the results of the student's analysis of a certain topic, in which the author reveals the essence of the problem, provides different approaches to its solution, as well as offers its own version of the solution.

When preparing an abstract, you should:

- independently analyze the recommended basic and additional literature, normative sources, Internet resources on the topic proposed for writing an abstract.

- select the most relevant materials characterizing different approaches and author's positions;

- integrate the collected materials into a single content block (no more than 7 pages);

- to express their own attitude to the problem under study.

Sample outline of the abstract:

a) introduction (1 page), the purpose of which is to outline the problem, justify its relevance, theoretical and practical significance;

b) the main part (5 pages). The purpose of the main part - the formation of the student's opinion on the problem, analyzing different points of view, legislation, judicial practice (if necessary);

c) conclusion (1 page). The purpose of the conclusion is to outline the position of the learner, to propose actions to solve the problem.

- discussion preparation. Discussion preparation is the design of a group discussion of theoretical and (or) practical problems. For this purpose it is necessary to:

- familiarize themselves with the proposed topics of discussion;

- develop questions, think through problem situations (using recommended basic and additional literature on the topic, as well as Internet resources and legal reference systems);

- develop and submit to the teacher a discussion plan with the indication of the time required for discussion, a list of questions (problems) and options for answers. The discussion plan is presented by the student in the form of the following table:

Surname, first name, patronymic of the learner: _____
 Наименование темы дискуссии: _____

No. n/a	List of issues (problems) to be discussed	Answer options	Time required for discussion
1.			
2.			
3.			

- drafting procedural documents. The purpose of drafting procedural documents is to develop students' skills in drafting and proper execution of various types of procedural documents taking into account specific practical situations.

When doing this type of assignment, you should: obtain from the teacher a description of a specific situation, taking into account which the draft procedural document(s) should be prepared;

- having studied the situation described in the assignment received from the teacher, it is necessary to familiarize with the normative material, the necessary basic and additional literature, Internet resources, reference legal systems in the part related to the details and the order of execution of the relevant procedural document;

- when preparing draft procedural documents it is advisable to use their samples available in special collections or reference legal systems. In this case, the student must creatively approach the task: it is unacceptable to simply copy the necessary data in the available samples. In the case of insufficient initial data for the preparation of the document, the missing information is indicated by the student independently;

- prepared by the student draft document is submitted for review to the teacher on paper format A4. It should be designed neatly and competently.

- preparation for conducting role-playing games. **Role-playing** is a joint activity of a group of students under the guidance of a teacher in order to solve educational and professionally-oriented tasks by game modeling of a real problem situation.

Preparing to conduct a role-play includes:

- studying the theme of the game and the background of the case;
- search and study of normative legal acts, including using electronic databases;

- search and study of scientific literature, including using the information and telecommunication network "Internet";

- Searching for and studying relevant case law;

- elaboration of the order of performance of necessary procedural actions (for the participants of the process);

- compilation of evaluation tables (for observers from among students).

The model (features) of individual work on separate sections and topics of students on full-time and part-time forms consists of the following.

Section I "Subject and system of the discipline (module) "Administrative Court Proceedings". Sources and principles of administrative legal proceedings".

1) *Prepare a discussion* on the subject of the lecture "Subject and system of the discipline (module) "Administrative Court Proceedings".

Under Title II, "Initiation and trial of administrative cases in the court of first instance".

1. *Preparing discussions:*

(1) "Legal interest as a prerequisite for the right to bring an administrative claim before the court".

2) "Is professional representation in administrative cases necessary?"

2. *Drafting the following procedural documents:*

1) administrative claim;

2) the administrative respondent's objections;

3) Determinations to impose preliminary protection measures in an administrative claim;

4) determinations on suspension of proceedings on an administrative case;

5) determinations on termination of proceedings on an administrative case;

6) determinations to leave the administrative claim without consideration.

3. *Preparing a role-play:* "Preliminary court hearing in an administrative case".

4. *Preparation of generalizations of judicial practice:*

1) application of certain grounds for refusal to accept an administrative claim;

2) application of separate grounds for the return of an administrative statement

of claim;

3) the application of provisional defenses to an administrative claim;

4) application of certain grounds for suspension of proceedings on an administrative case;

5) application of certain grounds for termination of proceedings on an administrative case;

6) application of certain grounds for leaving an administrative claim without consideration.

5. Carrying out comparative characterizations (results are presented in the form of tables):

1) postponement of the trial of an administrative case and suspension of proceedings on an administrative case;

2) termination of proceedings on an administrative case and leaving the administrative claim without consideration.

6. Preparation of an essay "Reconciliation of parties in administrative cases".

Under Section III "Peculiarities of proceedings on certain categories of administrative cases".

1. Drafting the following procedural documents:

1) administrative statements of claim (applications), objections (responses) to administrative statements of claim (applications) on certain categories of administrative cases on protection of rights, freedoms and legitimate interests of citizens, rights and legitimate interests of organizations;

2) administrative statements of claim (statements), objections (responses) to administrative statements of claim (statements) on certain categories of administrative cases related to the implementation of mandatory judicial control over the observance of human and civil rights and freedoms, rights of organizations.

2. Conducting comparative characterizations (results are presented in the form of tables):

1) the procedure for proceedings on cases of contesting normative legal acts, as well as acts containing explanations of legislation and having normative properties, according to the rules of the CAS RF and the APC RF;

2) the procedure of proceedings on cases on contesting non-normative legal acts, decisions, actions (inaction) according to the rules of the CAS RF and the APC RF; the procedure for proceedings on cases on awarding compensation for violation of the right to legal proceedings within a reasonable time or the right to execute a judicial act within a reasonable time according to the rules of the CAS RF and the APC RF;

3) the procedure for proceedings on cases on recovery of mandatory payments and sanctions according to the rules of the CAS RF and the APC RF;

4) the procedure of proceedings on administrative cases on hospitalization of a citizen in a medical organization providing psychiatric assistance in inpatient conditions in an involuntary manner, on extension of the period of hospitalization of a citizen in an involuntary manner or on psychiatric examination of a citizen in an involuntary manner and administrative cases on hospitalization of a citizen in a medical anti-tuberculosis organization in an involuntary manner.

3. analyzing judicial acts:

1) five court decisions rendered by courts of general jurisdiction on certain categories of administrative cases related to the implementation of mandatory judicial control over the observance of human and civil rights and freedoms, rights of organizations, reflecting the following results: persons involved in the case, the subject and basis of the administrative claim, the content of the objections of the administrative defendant, the circumstances established by the court, the evidence investigated in the case, the conclusions of the court;

2) five court decisions rendered by courts of general jurisdiction on certain categories of administrative cases on the protection of rights, freedoms and legitimate interests of citizens, rights and legitimate interests of organizations, reflecting the following results: persons involved in the case, the subject and basis of the administrative claim, the content of the objections of the administrative respondent, the circumstances established by the court, the evidence investigated in the case, the conclusions of the court.

Under Title IV. "Review and revision of judicial acts in administrative cases".

1. Drafting the following procedural documents:

- 1) Appeal;
- 2) objections to the appeal;
- 3) determinations of the appellate court;
- 4) cassation appeal;
- 5) objections to the cassation appeal;
- 6) applications for revision of a court judgment on newly discovered circumstances.

2. Conducting comparative characterizations (results are presented in the form of tables):

1) the procedure for appeal proceedings under the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation and the Code of Administrative Procedure of the Russian Federation;

3. the procedure for cassation proceedings and review on new or newly discovered circumstances under the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation and the Code of Administrative Procedure of the Russian Federation.*analyzing judicial acts:*

1) five appeal rulings issued in administrative cases, reflecting the following results: the substance of the decision of the court of first instance, the arguments of the appeal, the substance of the objections to the appeal, the presence (absence) of grounds for reversal or modification of the decision established by the appellate court, the power of the appellate court applied as a result of the appeal;

2) five cassation rulings issued in administrative cases, reflecting the following results: the substance of judicial acts issued in the case, the arguments of the cassation appeal, the essence of objections to the cassation appeal, the presence (absence) of grounds for reversal or modification of judicial acts established by the court of cassation instance, the power of the court of cassation instance applied as a result of consideration of the appeal.

4. *Preparation of role-play* "Consideration of an administrative case in the court of appeal instance".

Under Section V. "Enforcement of judicial acts in administrative cases".

1. *Preparation of generalizations of judicial practice* in cases of contesting decisions of officials of the bailiff service, their actions (inaction).

The model (peculiarities) of individual work of students on correspondence form consists in the following:

- preparation for practical classes in accordance with the thematic plan and recommended tasks;
- study of the recommended basic and additional literature;
- study of normative legal acts and judicial practice, compilation of generalizations of judicial practice recommended in the tasks for preparation for practical classes;
- preparation of a discussion on "Civil and Administrative Procedure";
- fulfillment of tasks recommended by the teacher, from: Administrative legal proceedings: a workshop / ed. by S.M. Mikhailov, M.V. Samsonova. - Moscow: Prospect, 2020. - 368 c. - Access mode: <https://rdgw.msal.ru/RDWeb/webclient/index.html>;
- preparation of an abstract on the topic recommended in the tasks for preparation for practical classes;
- drafting procedural documents recommended in the tasks for preparation for practical classes;
- preparation of comparative tables recommended in the tasks for preparation for practical classes;
- analyzing judicial acts specified in the tasks for preparation for practical exercises;
- discussion preparation;
- preparation for conducting role-playing games.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

As assessment materials for the current control of progress and control of individual work of students can be used:

- questions for a quick oral survey;
- abstract topic;
- discussion questions for the panel discussions;
- tasks for the preparation of comparative tables;
- assignments for the preparation of summaries of judicial practice;
- assignments for the preparation of draft procedural documents.

As assessment materials for interim certification on the results of mastering the discipline (module) can be used questions for credit:

1. Norms regulating the procedure of administrative legal proceedings in the system of Russian law. Code of administrative legal proceedings of the Russian

Federation (structure, content). Analogy of procedural law and law in administrative proceedings.

2. Civil and administrative proceedings. Proceedings on cases arising from administrative and other public legal relations in the arbitration process.

3. Stages of administrative proceedings. Tasks of administrative proceedings. Categories of administrative cases.

4. Organizational and functional principles of administrative proceedings.

5. The right to bring an administrative claim to court. Prerequisites of the right to appeal to the court and consequences of their absence.

6. Delimitation of jurisdiction of administrative cases between courts of general jurisdiction and arbitration courts.

7. Requirements for the order of realization of the right to appeal to the court with an administrative claim. Consequences of non-compliance with the order of realization of the right to appeal to the court with an administrative claim.

8. Proceeding to the consideration of the case under the rules of civil proceedings.

9. Jurisdiction of administrative cases to courts of general jurisdiction.

10. Measures of preliminary defense in an administrative claim (grounds, types, procedure of application, cancellation and replacement of measures of preliminary defense).

11. Preparation of an administrative case for court proceedings, its tasks and content. Consolidation of administrative cases and allocation of administrative claims.

12. Pre-trial hearing.

13. Conciliation of the parties (procedure and terms of conciliation, types of conciliation procedures and their results).

14. The procedure and conditions for concluding an agreement on reconciliation of the parties.

15. Assignment of an administrative case for judicial proceedings. Court notices and summonses.

16. Parts of the court session, characterization of each of them.

17. Order in the court session. Measures of procedural coercion.

18. Persons involved in the case and other participants in the judicial process; their rights and obligations.

19. Representation in administrative cases.

20. Allocation of the burden of proof in administrative cases. Request for evidence.

21. Features of research and evaluation of individual evidence in administrative proceedings.

22. Postponement of the trial of an administrative case.

23. Suspension of proceedings in an administrative case.

24. Termination of proceedings on an administrative case.

25. Leaving the administrative claim without consideration.

26. Minutes of the court session: peculiarities of its maintenance and compilation. Procedure for filing and consideration of comments on the minutes and audio recording of a court session or a separate procedural action.

27. Features of consideration of administrative cases in the order of simplified (written) proceedings.

28. Court decision on an administrative case, the procedure for its adoption. Issues resolved in the adoption of the court decision.

29. Requirements to be met by the court's decision in an administrative case.

30. The content of the decision in an administrative case.

31. Correction of deficiencies in the decision in an administrative case by the court that adopted it.

32. The legal force of a court decision in an administrative case.

33. Immediate enforcement of a court decision in an administrative case.

34. Court rulings on administrative cases (procedure for issuance, peculiarities of content, entry into legal force and execution).

35. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on contesting normative legal acts, as well as acts containing explanations of legislation and having normative properties.

36. Peculiarities of proceedings on cases on contesting normative legal acts, as well as acts containing explanations of legislation and having normative properties, in the Court of Intellectual Property Rights.

37. Features of proceedings on administrative cases on contesting decisions, actions (inaction) of public authorities, local self-government bodies, other bodies, organizations vested with separate state or other public powers, officials, state and municipal employees.

38. Peculiarities of proceedings in arbitration courts on cases on contesting non-normative legal acts, decisions and actions (inaction) of state bodies, local self-government bodies, other bodies, organizations vested by federal law with separate state or other public powers, officials.

39. Features of proceedings on administrative cases considered by the Disciplinary Collegium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

40. Features of proceedings on administrative cases on the protection of electoral rights and the right to participate in the referendum of citizens of the Russian Federation.

41. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on contesting the results of determination of cadastral value, on contesting decisions and actions (inaction) of a budgetary institution related to determination of cadastral value.

42. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on awarding compensation for violation of the right to legal proceedings within a reasonable time in cases considered by courts of general jurisdiction, or the right to execute a judicial act of a court of general jurisdiction within a reasonable time.

43. Peculiarities of proceedings in arbitration courts on cases on awarding compensation for violation of the right to legal proceedings within a reasonable time or the right to execution of a judicial act within a reasonable time.

44. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on suspension or liquidation of a political party, its regional branch or other structural subdivision, another public association, religious and other non-commercial organization, or on prohibition of the activities of a public association or religious organization that is not a legal entity, or on termination of the activities of mass media, or on restriction of access to audiovisual services, or on restriction of access to information c

45. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on the recognition of information placed in information and telecommunication networks, including the Internet, as information the dissemination of which is prohibited in the Russian Federation.

46. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on recognizing information materials as extremist.

47. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on the suspension of the ban on the activities of an organization included in the unified federal list of organizations, including foreign and international organizations recognized as terrorist in accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation, or on the cancellation of such suspension.

48. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on placement of a foreign citizen subject to deportation or readmission in a special institution or on extension of the period of stay of a foreign citizen in a special institution.

49. Features of proceedings on administrative cases on administrative supervision of persons released from places of deprivation of liberty.

50. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on hospitalization of a citizen in a medical organization providing psychiatric assistance in inpatient conditions in an involuntary manner, on extension of the period of hospitalization of a citizen in an involuntary manner or on psychiatric examination of a citizen in an involuntary manner.

51. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on hospitalization of a citizen in a medical anti-tuberculosis organization in an involuntary order.

52. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases on protection of interests of a minor or a person recognized in accordance with the established

procedure as legally incapable, in case of refusal of a legal representative from medical intervention necessary to save life.

53. Peculiarities of proceedings on administrative cases, related to the stay of a minor in a temporary detention center for juvenile offenders of the internal affairs body.

54. Features of proceedings on administrative cases, related to the stay of a minor in a special educational institution of closed type.

55. Features of proceedings on administrative cases on the recovery of mandatory payments and sanctions. Recovery of mandatory payments and sanctions on the basis of a court order.

56. Peculiarities of proceedings in arbitration courts on cases of recovery of mandatory payments and sanctions. Recovery of mandatory payments and sanctions by the arbitration court on the basis of a court order.

57. Initiation of an administrative case in the court of appeal instance (subjects, objects, term, content and procedure for filing an appeal (representation)). Actions of the court of first instance after receipt of the appeal (representation).

58. The procedure and limits of consideration of an administrative case in the court of appeal instance. Conditions for submission of new evidence.

59. Grounds for reversal or modification of a court decision on appeal.

60. Powers of the appellate court. Appellate determination.

61. Appeal from determinations of the trial court.

62. Initiation of an administrative case in the court of cassation instance (subjects, objects, term, content and procedure for filing a cassation appeal (representation)).

63. Resolution of the issue of transferring the cassation appeal (representation) for consideration in a court session of the court of cassation instance. Examination of the cassation appeal (representation) filed with the judicial board of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation by a judge of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

64. The procedure for consideration of a cassation appeal (representation) in a court session of the court of cassation instance.

65. Powers of the cassation instance. Grounds for annulment or amendment of judicial acts in cassation procedure. Cassation ruling.

66. Initiation of an administrative case in the supervisory-instance court (subjects, objects, term, content and procedure for filing a supervisory appeal (representation)).

67. Examination of a supervisory review appeal (representation) by a judge of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Transfer (refusal to transfer) a supervisory review appeal (representation) for consideration at a court session of the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

68. The procedure for consideration of a supervisory review appeal (representation) with an administrative case in a court session of the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

69. Powers of the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation when reviewing judicial acts by way of supervision. Grounds for

annulment or modification of judicial acts by way of supervision. Resolution of the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

70. Grounds for review of judicial acts on new or newly discovered circumstances.

71. The procedure for filing and consideration of an application (submission) for revision of a judicial act on new or newly discovered circumstances.

72. The order of execution of judicial acts on administrative cases. Issuance of a writ of execution. Issuance of a duplicate of a writ of execution or a court order. Explanation of the enforcement document

73. Challenging decisions of officials of the bailiff service, their actions (inaction).

74. Reversal of the execution of a judicial act issued in an administrative case.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOICAL SUPPORT

1. Regulatory legal acts

1. Constitution of the Russian Federation. Adopted by popular vote on December 12, 1993 (as amended) // Rossiyskaya Gazeta. 1993. December 25.

2. Universal Declaration of Human Rights (adopted at the third session of the UN General Assembly by Resolution 217 A (III) of December 10, 1948) // Biblioteka Rossiyskaya Gazeta. 1999. Issue No. 22-23.

3. International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (New York, December 16, 1966) // Biblioteka Rossiyskaya Gazeta. 1999. Issue No. 22-23.

4. UN General Assembly Resolution No. 46/119 of December 17, 1991 "Protection of mentally ill persons and improvement of psychiatric care" // JSS "Garant" (The text of the Resolution was not officially published).

5. Convention on Standards of Democratic Elections, Electoral Rights and Freedoms in the Member States of the Commonwealth of Independent States (Chisinau, October 7, 2002) // JSS "Garant" (The text of the Convention was not officially published).

6. Federal Constitutional Law of July 21, 1994 No. 1-FKZ (with amendments and additions) "On the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation" // NW RF. 1994. №13. Art. 1447.

7. Federal Constitutional Law of April 28, 1995 № 1-FKZ (with amendments and additions) "On Arbitration Courts in the Russian Federation" // NW RF. 1995. № 18. Art. 1589.

8. Federal Constitutional Law of December 31, 1996 № 1-FKZ ((with amendments and additions) "On the judicial system of the Russian Federation" // Russian Federation. 1997. №1. Art.1.

9. Federal Constitutional Law of February 7, 2011 № 1-FKZ (with amendments and additions) "On the courts of general jurisdiction in the Russian Federation" // NW RF. 2011. № 7. Art. 898.

10. Federal Constitutional Law of February 5, 2014 № 3-FKZ (with amendments and additions) "On the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation" // NW RF. 2014. № 6. Art. 550.

11. Law of the Russian Federation of July 2, 1992 № 3185-1 (with amendments and additions) "On psychiatric care and guarantees of the rights of citizens in its provision" // Vedomosti SND and VS RF. 1992. № 33. Art. 1913.

12. Federal Law of July 29, 1998 No. 135-FZ (with amendments and additions) "On appraisal activities in the Russian Federation" // NW RF. 1998. № 31. Art. 3813.

13. Federal Law of June 24, 1999 № 120-FZ (with amendments and additions) "On the bases of the system of prevention of child neglect and juvenile delinquency" // Russian Federation. 1999. № 26. Art. 3177.

14. Federal Law of June 12, 2002 № 67-FZ (with amendments and additions) "On basic guarantees of electoral rights and the right to participate in the referendum of citizens of the Russian Federation" // SPS Consultant Plus.

15. Federal Law of July 25, 2002 № 115-FZ (with amendments and additions) "On the Legal Status of Foreign Citizens in the Russian Federation" // Russian Federation. 2002. № 30. Art. 3032.

16. Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Part One) of July 31, 1998 № 146-FZ (with amendments and additions) // NW RF. 1998. № 31. St. 3824.

17. Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Part Two) of August 5, 2000 № 117-FZ (with amendments and additions) // NW RF. 2000. № 32. Art. 3340.

18. Civil Procedure Code of the Russian Federation from November 14, 2002 № 138-FZ (with amendments and additions) // NW RF. 2002. № 46. Art. 4532.

19. Arbitration Procedural Code of the Russian Federation from July 24, 2002 № 95-FZ (with amendments and additions) // NW RF. 2002. № 30. Art. 3012.

20. Code of Administrative Court Procedure of the Russian Federation of March 8, 2015 No. 21-FZ (with amendments and additions) // NW RF. 2015. № 10. Art. 1391.

21. Federal Law of July 3, 2016, No. 237-FZ (with amendments and additions) "On State Cadastral Valuation" // Russian Federation. 2016. No. 27 (Part I). Art. 4170.

22. Federal Law of December 21, 2021, No. 414-FZ (with amendments and additions) "On General Principles of Organization of Public Power in the Subjects of the Russian Federation" // RG. 2021. December 27.

23. Federal Law of March 20, 2025, No. 33-FZ "On General Principles of Organization of Local Self-Government in the Unified System of Public Power" // NW RF. 2025. № 12. Art. 1200.

24. Order of the Ministry of Health of the Russian Federation from April 8, 1998 № 108 "On emergency psychiatric care" // Medical Gazette. 1998. № 42.

25. Order of the Ministry of Health and Social Development of Russia from May 17, 2012 № 566n (with amendments and additions) "On Approval of the order of medical care for mental disorders and disorders of behavior" // JPS "Garant".

26. The order of submission to the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of documents in electronic form, including in the form of an electronic document (approved by the order of the Chairman of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation from November 29, 2016 № 46-P) // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

27. The procedure for filing in federal courts of general jurisdiction documents in electronic form, including in the form of an electronic document (approved by the order of the Judicial Department at the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation from December 27, 2016 № 251) // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

28. Procedure for filing documents in the arbitration courts of the Russian Federation in electronic form, including in the form of an electronic document (approved by the order of the Judicial Department at the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on December 28, 2016. N 252) // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

2. Judicial practice

1. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of June 16, 1998, No. 19-P "On the case of interpretation of certain provisions of Articles 125, 126 and 127 of the Constitution of the Russian Federation" // NW RF. 1998. № 25. Art. 2304.

2. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of April 11, 2000 № 6-P "On the case of verification of the constitutionality of certain provisions of paragraph 2 of Article 1, paragraph 1 of Article 21 and paragraph 3 of Article 22 of the Federal Law "On Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation" in connection with the request of the judicial board for civil cases of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation" // NW RF. 2000. №16. Art. 1774.

3. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of July 18, 2003 № 13-P "On the case of verification of the constitutionality of the provisions of Articles 115 and 231 of the Civil Procedure Code of the RSFSR, Articles 1, 21 and 22 of the Federal Law "On Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation" in connection with requests of the State Assembly - Kurultai of the Republic of Bashkortostan, the State Council of the Republic of Tatarstan and the Supreme Court of the Republic of Tatarstan" // NW RF. 2003. №30. Art. 3101.

4. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of January 27, 2004 № 1-P "On the case of verification of the constitutionality of certain provisions of paragraph 2 of Part 1 of Article 27, parts 1, 2 and 4 of Article 251, parts 2 and 3 of Article 253 of the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation in connection with the request of the Government of the Russian Federation" // NW RF. 2004. №5. Art. 403.

5. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of January 17, 2008. No. 1-P "On the case of verification of the constitutionality of the provisions of Articles 9 and 10 of the Federal Constitutional Law "On Arbitration Courts in the Russian Federation" and Articles 181, 188, 195, 273, 290, 293 and 299 of the Arbitration Procedural Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the complaints of the Closed Joint Stock Company "SEB RUSSKY LEASING", Limited Liability Company "NEFTE-Standard" and Limited Liability Company

"Research and Production Enterprise "NEFTE-Standard" // NW RF. 2008. №4. Art. 300.

6. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of March 31, 2015, No. 6-P "On the case of verification of the constitutionality of paragraph 1 of part 4 of Article 2 of the Federal Constitutional Law "On the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation" and the third paragraph of subparagraph 1 of paragraph 1 of Article 342 of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the complaint of the open joint-stock company "Gazprom Neft" // NW RF. 2015. № 15. Art. 2301.

7. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of July 11, 2017 № 20-P "On the case of verification of the constitutionality of the provisions of Article 111, Part 5 of Article 247 and paragraph 2 of Part 1 of Article 248 of the Code of Administrative Procedure of the Russian Federation, parts 1 and 2 of Article 110 of the Arbitration Procedural Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the complaints of citizen N.B. Slobodyanik and the federal state budgetary institution "Russian Agricultural Center" // NW RF. 2017, No. 30, Art. 4726.

8. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of October 31, 1995 № 8 (with later amendments and additions) "On some issues of application by the courts of the Constitution of the Russian Federation in the implementation of justice" // RG. 1995. December 28.

9. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of October 10, 2003 № 5 "On the application by courts of general jurisdiction of generally recognized principles and norms of international law and international treaties of the Russian Federation" // BVS RF. 2003. №12.

10. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of December 19, 2003, No. 23 "On Judicial Decision" // BVS RF. 2004. №2.

11. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of June 30, 2015 № 28 "On some issues arising when courts consider cases on challenging the results of determining the cadastral value of real estate objects" // RG.2015.July 10.

12. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of November 17, 2015 № 50 "On the application of legislation by courts in considering certain issues arising in the course of enforcement proceedings" // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

13. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of January 21, 2016 № 1 "On some issues of application of the legislation on the reimbursement of costs associated with the consideration of the case" // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

14. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of March 29, 2016 № 11 "On some issues arising in the consideration of cases on awarding compensation for violation of the right to legal proceedings within a reasonable time or the right to execute a judicial act within a reasonable time" // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

15. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of April 14, 2016 № 13 "On judicial practice of application of legislation regulating issues of disciplinary responsibility of judges" // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

16. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of September 27, 2016 № 36 "On some issues of application by the courts of the Code of Administrative Court Procedure of the Russian Federation" // RG.2016. October 3.

17. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of December 27, 2016 № 62 (with amendments and additions) "On some issues of application by the courts of the provisions of the Civil Procedural Code of the Russian Federation and the Arbitration Procedural Code of the Russian Federation on the order proceedings" // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

18. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of December 27, 2016 № 64 "On some issues arising when courts consider cases related to the suspension or liquidation of non-profit organizations, as well as the prohibition of activities of public or religious associations that are not legal entities" // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

19. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of May 16, 2017 № 15 "On some issues arising when courts consider cases of administrative supervision of persons released from places of deprivation of liberty" // BVS RF. 2017. № 7.

20. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of June 13, 2017 № 21 "On the application by courts of measures of procedural coercion when considering administrative cases" // RG. 2017. June 20.

21. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of December 26, 2017 № 57 "On some issues of application of the legislation governing the use of documents in electronic form in the activities of courts of general jurisdiction and arbitration courts" // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

22. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of June 26, 2018 № 28 "On some issues arising at courts when considering administrative cases and cases of administrative offenses related to the application of legislation on public events" // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

23. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of December 25, 2018 № 47 "On some issues arising at the courts when considering administrative cases related to the violation of the conditions of detention of persons in places of forced detention" // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

24. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of December 25, 2018 № 50 "On the practice of consideration by courts of cases on contesting normative legal acts and acts containing explanations of legislation and having normative properties" // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

25. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation from June 11, 2020 № 5 "On the application by the courts of the norms of the Code of administrative legal proceedings of the Russian Federation, regulating proceedings in the court of appeal instance" // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

26. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation from July 9, 2020 № 17 "On the application by the courts of the norms of the Code of administrative legal proceedings of the Russian Federation, regulating proceedings in the court of cassation instance" // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

27. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation from December 17, 2020 № 42 "On the application of the norms of the Code of administrative legal proceedings of the Russian Federation when considering administrative cases in the order of simplified (written) production // JPS "ConsultantPlus".

28. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation from June 28, 2022 № 21 "On some issues of application by courts of the provisions of Chapter 22 of the Code of Administrative Proceedings of the Russian Federation and Chapter 24 of the Arbitration Procedural Code of the Russian Federation" // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

29. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation from June 27, 2023 № 24 "On some issues arising in the consideration by courts of administrative cases on the protection of electoral rights and the right to participate in the referendum of citizens of the Russian Federation // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

30. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of December 17, 2024, № 41 "On the preparation of an administrative case for judicial proceedings in the court of first instance" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. 2025. № 2.

31. Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation from August 13, 2004 № 82 "On some issues of application of the Arbitration Procedural Code of the Russian Federation" // Vestnik of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation. 2004. № 10.

32. Reference on the results of the study of the practice of consideration by courts of cases on placement of a foreign citizen subject to deportation or readmission in a special institution and on extension of the period of stay of a foreign citizen subject to deportation or readmission in a special institution. Approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on November 30, 2016 // BVS RF. 2017. №6.

33. Review of judicial practice on issues arising in the consideration of cases on the protection of electoral rights and the right to participate in referendum of citizens of the Russian Federation", approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on March 16, 2016 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

34. Review of judicial practice in cases related to challenging the refusal to carry out cadastral registration", approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on November 30, 2016 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

35. Review of judicial practice on issues arising in the consideration of cases on the protection of electoral rights and the right to participate in the referendum of citizens of the Russian Federation", approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on December 20, 2017 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

3. Key literature

1. Administrative legal proceedings: a workshop / N.A. Gromoshina, T.V. Dokuchaeva, S.S. Kazikhanova [et al] ; ed. by S.M. Mikhailov, M.V. Samsonov; Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin. O.E. Kutafin (MGJA). - Moscow : Prospect, 2021. - 368 c. - ISBN 978-5-392-35315-6. <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/43151> (date of address: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA). - Text: electronic.
2. Administrative legal proceedings: textbook / V.A. Vlasenko, O.P. Zinovieva, I.A. Nevsky [et al] ; ed. by E.S. Smagina. - Moscow: INFRA-M, 2021. - 483 c. - (Higher Education: Bachelor's Degree). - ISBN 978-5-16-014384-2. - URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1165264> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA). - Text : electronic.
3. Administrative legal proceedings : textbook / A. V. Absalyamov, D. B. Abushenko, K. L. Branovitsky [et al] ; ed. by V. V. Yarkov. V. Yarkov. - 3rd ed. - Moscow : Statute, 2023. - 682 c. - ISBN 978-5-8354-1877-0. - URL: <https://znanium.ru/catalog/product/2194298> (date of reference: 02.04.2025).
4. Administrative proceedings: review of judicial acts on administrative cases. Enforcement proceedings: textbook / O. V. Belyakovskaya, D. R. Kazanbekova, S. S. Kazikhanova and others; ed. by I. I. Chernykh. - Moscow : Prospect, 2021. - 104 c. - ISBN 978-5-392-35339-2. - URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/45013> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA). - Text: electronic.
5. Arbitration procedural law in 2 parts. Part 2 : textbook for universities / S. F. Afanasiev [et al] ; edited by S. F. Afanasiev, I. Y. Zakharyasheva. - Moscow : Yurait, 2022. - 323 c. - ISBN 978-5-534-06103-1. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/498937> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA). - Text : electronic.

4. Additional literature

1. Administrative and procedural law of Russia in 2 parts. Part 2 : textbook for universities / A. B. Zelentsov, P. I. Kononov, A. I. Stakhov. - 2nd ed., rev. and supplement. - Moscow : Yurait, 2022. - 301 c. - ISBN 978-5-534-07151-1. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/494250> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Access mode: local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA). - Text: electronic.
2. Aliev T.T. Administrative legal proceedings (schemes, comments) : textbook. - Moscow : Prospect, 2017. - 48 c. - ISBN 978-5-392-21910-0. - URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/38096> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA). - Text : electronic.
3. Balashov A.N. Active role of the court in the realization of the tasks of administrative legal proceedings //Administrator of the court, 2017. - № 2. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#), for authorized users (date of reference: 22.03.2022).

4. Balashov A.N. Proper notification as a guarantee of realization of the right to judicial protection in administrative proceedings // Judge, 2018. - № 12. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#), for authorized users (date of reference: 22.03.2022).

5. Bakhrakh D. We need specialization of judges, not courts // Russian Justice, 2003. - № 2. - Access mode: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA) or through [Access to information systems of MGJA](#), for authorized users (date of reference: 22.03.2022).

6. Bonner A.T. Administrative proceedings in the Russian Federation: myth or reality, or the dispute between a processualist and an administrativeist. // Law, 2016. - № 7. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#), for authorized users (date of : 22.03.2022).

7. Bonner A. T. Selected Works: in 7 vol. VOL. I. History of civil procedural law. Specifics of civil procedural relations. - Moscow : Prospect, 2017. - 336 c. - ISBN 978-5-392-24601-4. - Mode of access : <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/35726> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGYA). - Text : electronic.

8. Bonner A. T. Selected Works: in 7 vol. T. II. Sources of civil procedural law. - Moscow : Prospect, 2017. - 352 c. - ISBN 978-5-392-24602-1. - Mode of access : <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/35728> (date of access: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGYA). - Text : electronic.

9. Bonner A. T. Selected Works: in 7 vol. VOL. III. Principles of civil procedural law. Application of normative acts in the civil process. - Moscow : Prospect, 2017. - 400 c. - ISBN 978-5-392-24603-8. - Mode of access : <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/35727> (date of access: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGYA). - Text : electronic.

10. Bonner A. T. Selected Works: in 7 vol. T. IV. Problems of establishing the truth in the civil process. - Moscow : Prospect, 2017. - 656 c. - ISBN 978-5-392-24604-5. - Access mode : <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/35729> (date of address: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access : local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGYA). - Text : electronic.

11. Bonner A. T. Selected Works: in 7 vol. T. V. Problems of the theory of judicial evidence. - Moscow : Prospect, 2017. - 560 c. - ISBN 978-5-392-24606-9. - Mode of access : <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/35730> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA). - Text : electronic.

12. Bonner A. T. Selected Works: in 7 vol. T. VI. Problems of administrative justice, special proceedings, civil and medical law. Legal journalism. - Moscow : Prospect, 2017. - ISBN 978-5-392-24607-6. - 448 c. - Mode of access : <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/35731> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGYA). - Text : electronic.

13. Gorelov M.V. Administrative process and judicial administrative process // Arbitration and civil process, 2017. - № 6. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus,

local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#), for authorized users (date of reference: 22.03.2022).

14. Divin I. M. Administrative legal proceedings on economic disputes : a monograph / I. M. Divin. - Moscow : Statut, 2017. - 208 c. - ISBN 978-5-8354-1385-0. - URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1013879> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Mode of access: local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGJA). - Text : electronic.

15. Zueva L.Y. On some problems of determining the circle of persons participating in an administrative case // Administrative Law and Process, 2019. - № 2. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#)access, for authorized users (date of : 22.03.2022).

16. Zueva L.Y. Petitions in administrative proceedings // Administrative Law and Process, 2017. - № 7. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#), for authorized users (date of reference: 22.03.2022).

17. Kulushin E.N. The court of first instance as a subject of administrative legal proceedings: concept and signs // Arbitration and Civil Procedure, 2018. - № 9. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#), for authorized users (date of reference: 22.03.2022).

18. Pavlova M.S. Legitimate interest as a subject of judicial protection in cases of contesting decisions, actions (inaction) of authorities // Arbitration and Civil Procedure, 2011. - № 3. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#), for authorized users (date of reference: 22.03.2022).

19. Starilov Y.N. Administrative legal proceedings : textbook for bachelor's degree / Y.N. Starilov, S.N. Makhina, O.S. Rogacheva ; ed. by Y.N. Starilov. - Moscow : Norma : INFRA-M, 2020. - 496 c. - ISBN 978-5-91768-979-1. - URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1061587> (date of reference: 22.03.2022). - Access mode: local network of O.E. Kutafin University (MGYA). - Text : electronic.

20. Pavlova M.S. Institute of collective complaint in cases of challenging decisions, actions (inaction) of the authorities // Russian Law Journal, 2012. - № 1. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#)access, for authorized users (date of : 22.03.2022).

21. Yarkov V.V. The jurisdiction of cases of administrative legal proceedings (on the example of the CAS of the Russian Federation) // Arbitration and Civil Procedure. 2017. N 6. - Mode of access: SPS Consultant Plus, local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) or through [Access to information systems of the MGLA](#), for authorized users (date of reference: 22.03.2022).

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing educational process

Students are provided access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. Full-text syllabus of the discipline (module) is placed in the Digital scientific, educational and social network of the University (hereinafter - TSNOSS), in the system which functions "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical staff". Access to the materials is possible by entering an individual password. CNOSS is designed to create a personal-oriented information and communication environment that provides information interaction between all participants of the educational process of the Kutafin University, including the provision of publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services based on applied information systems of the Kutafin University.

Each student during the entire period of study is provided with individual unrestricted access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the Kutafin University (MSLA). In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin University (MGLA), it is provided with individual unrestricted access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected to the Kutafin University (MGLA) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access of 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunication network "Internet", both on the territory of O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) and outside it.

The Library's collection of electronic resources includes the following legal reference systems, databases, and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - № 20040220 dated 02.03.2020 from 20.03.2020 by 19.03.2021; - №21021512 dated 16.03.2021 from 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022; - № 22021712 dated 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 by 19.03.2023; - № 23020811 dated 06.03.2023 from 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - № 240020711 dated 14.03.2024 from 20.03.2024 by 19.03.2025;

				- № 25021313 dated 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026
2.	West Law Academics	Third party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - №RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - № EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - № ER-5/2022 dated 27.10.2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - № 32211783551 dated 16.11.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023; - № ER-4/2023 dated 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 to 31.12.2024; - № ER-3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
3.	Consultant-Plus	Third party	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
4.	Garant	Third party	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	Collections of full-text e-books of the EBSCOhost information resource eBook Collection database	Third party	http://web.a.ebscohost.com	TSNI NEICON LLC, contract No. 03731110819000006 dated 06/18/2019 for an indefinite period
2.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
3.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third party	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B. N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely
4.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - № ER-1/2020 dated 17.04.2020 from 17.04.2020 to 16.04.2021; - № ER-2/2021 dated 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 to 24.03.2022; - № ER-3/2022 dated 04.03.2022 from 09.03.2022 to 09.03.2023; - № SU-1494/2023 dated 22.03.2023 from 27.03.2023 to 26.03.2024; - № SU-1494/2024 dated 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 to 02.04.2025; - № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026.
5.	LitRes: Library	Thirdparty	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on

				11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - № 180225/ it-B -178 dated 24.02.2025 from 18.03.2025 to 17.03.2026.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ELS ZNANIUM.COM	Third party	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 № ER-2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
2.	ELS Book.ru	third party	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER-1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026
4.	ELS Yurait	Third party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements:

				-No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - №ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025
5.	ELS "Justitsin-form"	Third party	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025.
6.	ELSProspect	third party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- №32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 04.07.2024 by 03.07.2025

O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software installed on the computers employed in the educational process of the discipline (module) All classrooms involved in the educational process of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, program environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		By contract: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020. No. 31907826970 dated 05/27/2019. No. 31806485253 dated 06/20/2018. No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017. No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016.	
2.	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License

		By contract: № 31907848213 accessed 03/06/1969. No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No.31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office Packages	Microsoft Office	License
		By contract: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020. No. 31907826970 dated 05/27/2019. No. 31806485253 dated 06/21/2018. No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017. No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016.	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	Program for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	Open License
8.	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with the OS
		vlc pleer	Open License
		flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Legal Reference Systems (LRS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Guarantor	Open License

O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations, and provides all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, provided by the curriculum.

In the implementation of the discipline (module) involved classrooms for lectures, seminars, group and individual consultations, current control and interim certification, as well as rooms for individual work and rooms for storage and

preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and teaching aids, providing thematic illustrations, which are stored on electronic media.

4.1 Premises for students self-study

Facilities for individual work of students:

1. the territory of the Library at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., page 1, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the possibility of connection to the Internet and providing access to the University's EIOS and includes:

1) Electronic reading room for 110 seats:

- student two-seater table - 42 pcs,
- student three-seater table - 7 pcs,
- chair for individual work - 5 pcs,
- chair - 79 pcs,
- student computer - 76 pcs,
- projector with a motorized elevator Epson EB-1880 - 1 pc,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive - 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, designed for the disabled and persons with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

Facility Complex:

- workplace with increased space - 2 pcs,
- overhead headphones - 1 set,
- 90mmx13.5mm handheld reading magnifier - 1 pc,
- Fresnel lens in vinyl frame 300*190 - 1 pc.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student two-seater table - 24 pcs,
- student three-seater table - 5 pcs,
- chair for individual work - 2 pcs,
- chair - 54 pcs,
- student computer - 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- student single-seat table - 4 pcs,
- student computer - 4 pcs,
- chair - 4 pcs.

2. the territory of the Library at 72 bldg. 3, Shitov Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- student two-seater table - 31 pcs,
- chair - 25 pcs,

- student computer - 16 pcs.
3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya St., Moscow includes:
Reading room for 30 seats:
- student two-seater table - 12 pcs,
 - chair - 30 pcs,
 - laptop (with the possibility to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS) - 7 pcs.

The discipline (module) is provided with premises for storage and preventive maintenance of training equipment.

MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"MOSCOW STATE LAW
UNIVERSITY NAMED AFTER O.E. KUTAFIN (MGUA)"

Department of Integration and European Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ИНТЕГРАЦИОННОЕ ТОРГОВОЕ ПРАВО
(INTEGRATION TRADE LAW)**

B1.V.04

year of recruitment - 2026

The code and name of the training area:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
The level of higher education:	bachelor
Orientation (profile) of HE Program:	International Business Law
Form of education:	full-time
Qualification:	bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Department of Integration and European Law, protocol No. 8 dated March 27, 2026.

Author(s):

Kalinichenko P.A. — doctor legal sciences, professor of the Department of Integration and European Law at the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer(s):

V.A. Nakryzhskaya - Candidate of Legal Sciences, Chief Expert at the Export Operations Department of the Autonomous Non-Commercial Organization "Mosprom Export, Industrial, and Investment Support Center" (an organization under the jurisdiction of the Department of Investment and Industrial Policy of the City of Moscow).

Kalinichenko P.A.

Trade law of the European Union : the working program of the discipline (module) / Kalinichenko P.A. - M. : Publishing center of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education.

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Objectives and tasks of mastering the discipline (module)

The goal determines the results of mastering a given discipline (module).

Achieving a stated goal requires solving a specific series **of problems**. Each problem contributes to and advances the learner toward achieving the stated goal.

The purpose of mastering the course (module) "Trade Law of the European Union" is to understand the essence of the main legal structures and comprehend the content of the doctrinal provisions of the law of the European Union and its trade aspects, to acquire skills in interpreting legal norms and their application to specific practical situations, to become familiar with modern theoretical problems of the law of the European Union, as well as problems of law enforcement.

Tasks The disciplines (modules) of "Trade Law of the European Union" are:

- development of students' skills and abilities in independent search, analysis and application of sources *of European Union law regulating* social relations that develop in the process of formation and functioning of the EU internal market;
- study *of the sources and norms of law governing the relations of partnership and cooperation between the Russian Federation and the European Union*, including in the context of the formation of common spaces between Russia and the EU ("common economic space", "common space of freedom, security and justice", "common space of external security", "common space of education and science, including cultural aspects").
- familiarization with pan-European and global legal standards, including World Trade Organization (WTO) standards, and activities related to cross-border trade.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OPEP of HE

The discipline (module) Trade Law of the European Union refers to the part formed by participants in educational relations, Block 1. Disciplines (modules) of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering this course provides the opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge acquired in the previous stage of study and acquire the skills and abilities defined by the program's content. The competencies developed during this course are essential for successful professional work. Students acquire the ability to independently identify and utilize the necessary substantive and logical connections with other program disciplines, such as "EU Trade Law."

1.3. Developed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module) "Trade Law of the European Union,"

the student should possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life (UK-10);

Capable of developing draft regulatory legal acts, legal norms for various levels of rule-making and areas of professional activity, assessing possible legal risks of implementing regulatory requirements or other decisions, the need to change regulatory legal acts and justifying such changes (PC-1);

Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation (PC-2);

Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity (PC-4).

The table below lists the competency statements (assigned to the discipline in the curriculum), competency achievement indicators, and learning outcomes:

Sections (Topics) discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being developed	Competency achievement indicator (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Topic I , II EU trade law: general characteristics, concept and principles of the EU internal market.	UK-10 Capable of making informed economic decisions in various areas of life	IUK 10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy. IUK 10.2 Applies methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls own economic and financial risks.
Topic III , IV , V , VI Free movement of goods within the EU internal market Freedom of movement of persons within the EU internal market Free movement of services within the EU internal market Freedom of movement of capital and payments within	PC-1 Able to develop draft regulatory legal acts, legal norms for various levels of rule-making and areas of professional activity, assess possible legal risks of implementing regulatory requirements or other decisions, the need to change regulatory legal acts and justify such changes	IPC 1.1 Identifies gaps and conflicts in current legislation and knows how to overcome and eliminate them. IPC 1.2 Understands the essence and levels of the rule-making process, identifies the stages and participants of the rule-making procedure. IPC 1.3 Defines the role and competence of participants in the rule-making procedure, evaluates the legality of their decisions and actions. IPC 1.4 Demonstrates knowledge of the basic techniques of legislative technique in the development of regulatory legal acts.

the EU internal market	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 1.5 Understands the importance of legal expertise of regulatory legal acts and is able to take part in its implementation. IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for implementing the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions. IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts and legal relationships arising in connection with them. IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation. IPC 2.4 Knows and masters methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, conducting monitoring of law enforcement in order to solve professional problems. IPC-2.5 Develops options for legal action in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law. IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem. IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case. IPC 4.3 Identifies possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages.
Topic VII: Legal basis for foreign economic activity and the customs union created within the European Union	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal	IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation. IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services. IPC 4.6 Develops various options for

	activity	solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Volume of the course (module) is 4 credits , 144 academic hours. Form of midterm assessment - exam.

2.1. Thematic plans

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

Item No.	Section (topic) disciplines (module)	Types of educational activities and workload (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Form current control/ Form of interim assessment
		Lectures	Practical classes	SR		
1.	EU Trade Law: General Overview	2	4	4	Seminar-discussion	Survey, list of discussion topics
2.	The concept and principles of the EU internal market	2	4	4	Seminar-discussion	Test
3.	Free movement of goods within the EU internal market	2	4	4	Interactive lecture	Survey
4.	Freedom of movement of persons within the EU internal market	2	4	4	Work in small groups, discussion	Test
5.	Free movement of services within the EU internal market	4	4	6	Work in small groups, discussion	Test
6.	Freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market	2	4	4	Work in small groups, discussion	Test
7.	Legal basis for foreign	2	2	4	Seminar-	Test

	economic activity and the customs union created within the European Union				discussion	
	<i>Total for OFO</i>	16	26	30	<i>Exam (36 academic hours for preparation and passing the exam)</i>	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture topics must correspond to the topics specified in the subject plan.

LECTURE 1. *EU Trade Law: General Characteristics*

Content:

1. Prerequisites and stages of the development of EU trade law. The application of EU trade law across time, space, and persons.
2. The competence of the EU in the field of legal regulation of trade processes at the present stage.
3. Legal regulation of trade in the context of a single internal market.
4. The concept and content of the customs union within the European Union.

Assignments for preparation

Using textbooks and media sources, familiarize yourself with the key provisions of the EU's founding documents on trade regulation. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

LECTURE 2. *Concept and principles of the EU internal market*

Content:

1. The history of the creation of the EU internal market. The relationship between the concepts of the "common market," "internal market," and "single market" in the EU.
2. The main methods of legal regulation of the EU internal market.
3. Principles of the EU internal market: concept and etiology.
4. Freedom of movement of goods, persons, services and capital: principles of legal regulation.

Assignments for preparation

Based on the EU legislation database, compile a list of the main regulations governing the EU internal market. Review the educational literature on the lecture topic and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

LECTURE 3. 3. Free movement of goods within the EU internal market

Content:

1. The concept of goods within the EU internal market.
2. The content of free movement of goods within the EU internal market.
3. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of goods within the EU internal market.
4. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of goods within the EU internal market.

Assignments for preparation

Using the EU legislation database, compile a list of the main regulations and precedents governing the movement of goods within the EU internal market. Review the educational literature on the lecture topic and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

Lecture 4. Freedom of movement of persons within the EU internal market

Content:

1. Concept and categories of persons within the EU internal market.
2. The content of freedom of movement of persons within the EU internal market.
3. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of persons within the EU internal market.
4. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of persons within the EU internal market.

Assignments for preparation

Using the EU legislation database, compile a list of key regulations and precedents governing the movement of persons within the EU internal market. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or further explanation.

LECTURE 5. Free movement of services within the EU internal market

Content:

1. Concept and categories of services within the EU internal market.
2. The content of the freedom of movement of services within the EU internal market.
3. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of services within the EU internal market.
4. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of services within the EU internal market.

Assignments for preparation

Using the EU legislation database, compile a list of key regulations and precedents governing the movement of services within the EU internal market. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or further explanation.

LECTURE 6. Freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market

Content:

1. The concept of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
2. The content of freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
3. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
4. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.

Assignments for preparation

Using the EU legislation database, compile a list of key regulations and precedents governing capital flows and payments within the EU internal market. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or further explanation.

Lecture 7. Legal basis for foreign economic activity and the customs union created within the framework of the European Union

Content:

1. Legal basis for the common commercial policy of the European Union.
2. Anti-dumping legislation of the European Union: general characteristics of rules and procedures.
3. Customs law of the European Union.

Assignments for preparation

Using the EU legislation database, familiarize yourself with the main sources of EU customs and anti-dumping law. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or further explanation.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

The topics of the seminar-type classes must correspond to the topics specified in the subject plan.

Practical lesson 1. EU trade law: general characteristics.

1. Prerequisites and stages of the development of EU trade law. The application of EU trade law across time, space, and persons.
2. The competence of the EU in the field of legal regulation of trade processes at the present stage.
3. Legal regulation of trade in the context of a single internal market.
4. The concept and content of the customs union within the European Union.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Review the content of the regulations governing trade relations in the EU.
2. Based on the materials of the primary and secondary literature, as well as the media, prepare for the colloquium on the topic: "Methods of legal regulation of trade relations in the EU".

Practical lesson 2. Concept and principles of the EU internal market.

1. The history of the creation of the EU internal market. The relationship between the concepts of the "common market," "internal market," and "single market" in the EU.
2. The main methods of legal regulation of the EU internal market.
3. Principles of the EU internal market: concept and etiology.
4. Freedom of movement of goods, persons, services and capital: principles of legal regulation.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Review the main issues related to the history of the formation of the EU internal market.
2. Based on the materials of the primary and secondary literature, as well as the media, prepare for a colloquium on the topic: "Patterns of development of the EU internal market."

Practical lesson 3. Freedom of movement of goods within the EU internal market.

1. The concept of goods within the EU internal market.
2. The content of free movement of goods within the EU internal market.
3. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of goods within the EU internal market.
4. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of goods within the EU internal market.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Familiarize yourself with the main regulatory and legal acts on the topic.
2. Based on the studied educational, regulatory materials and additional literature, prepare for the colloquium on the topic "Case law of the EU Court on issues of free movement of goods."

Practical lesson 4. Freedom of movement of persons within the EU internal market.

1. Concept and categories of persons within the EU internal market.
2. The content of freedom of movement of persons within the EU internal market.
3. Categories of persons in EU law.
4. The concept of "employees" in EU law, the concept of "members of an employee's family" in EU law.
5. Peculiarities of freedom of movement of students and pensioners within the EU internal market.
6. Freedom of establishment within the EU internal market.
7. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of persons within the EU internal market.
8. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of persons within the EU internal market.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Familiarize yourself with the main regulatory legal acts on the topic.
2. Based on the studied regulatory materials and educational literature, prepare for the colloquium on the topic: “The main legal issues in the area of freedom of movement of persons within the EU internal market.”

Practical lesson 5. Free movement of services within the EU internal market .

1. Concept and categories of services within the EU internal market.
2. Cross-border services: main legal issues.
3. The content of the freedom of movement of services within the EU internal market.
4. Types of services within the EU internal market.
5. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of services within the EU internal market.
6. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of services within the EU internal market.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Familiarize yourself with the main regulatory legal acts on the topic.
2. Based on the studied regulatory materials and educational literature, prepare for the colloquium on the topic: “The main legal issues in the field of free movement of services within the EU internal market.”

Practical lesson 6. Freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.

1. The concept of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
2. The content of freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
3. Double taxation and the prohibition of double taxation within the EU internal market.
4. Combating money laundering and other capital transactions and payments linked to criminal activity within the EU internal market.
5. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
6. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Familiarize yourself with the main regulatory and legal acts on the topic.
2. Based on the studied regulatory materials and educational literature, prepare for the colloquium on the topic: “The main legal issues in the area of freedom of capital movement and payments within the EU internal market.”

Practical lesson 7. Legal basis for foreign economic activity and the customs union created within the framework of the European Union.

1. Legal basis for the common commercial policy of the European Union.
2. The relationship and interconnection of trade regulation within the WTO and within the EU.
3. Anti-dumping legislation of the European Union: general characteristics of rules and procedures.
4. EU Anti-Dumping Framework Regulation.
5. Customs law of the European Union.
6. The modernised EU Customs Code: key provisions.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Familiarize yourself with the main regulatory and legal acts on the topic.
2. Based on the studied regulatory materials and educational literature, prepare for a colloquium on the topic (optional): “Main legal issues in the field of EU customs law”, “Main legal issues of EU anti-dumping law”.

2.4. Independent work

Independent student work involves studying primary and secondary literature, as well as regulatory materials for the discipline (module). Types of independent work:

- completing a case study ;
- search and study of regulatory legal acts, contracts, including the use of electronic databases;
- search and study of scientific literature, including using the Internet;
- search and study of judicial practice on specific issues;
- essay writing, report preparation, coursework preparation, writing notes, compiling a glossary, project development (individual, group).

About the main and additional topics for independent study :

To enhance the depth and quality of the course (module) and develop and reinforce the necessary competencies, this section presents additional topics on relevant theoretical and practical issues within the course (module). Due to the limited number of class hours, these topics are not covered in detail during practical classes, but are of significant interest to Russia and domestic legal scholarship and practice.

Students, with the instructor's consent, may select one or more of the topics listed below for independent study. With the instructor's consent, students may select other relevant topics not included in the list.

When studying any additional topic, students must first familiarize themselves with the existing textbooks, monographs, and regulatory materials on the topic. The list of necessary sources is contained in the bibliography and regulatory materials of this program (Section 6, "Educational and Methodological Support") and may be updated upon the instructor's recommendation.

In order to more effectively assimilate the normative and theoretical material, the student is advised to draw up a study plan in advance and to jot down the most important provisions and conclusions formulated based on the results of the work.

Selected topics are discussed in practical classes in an interactive format: in the form of seminars, debates, colloquiums, and business games.

Students can use additional topics to prepare papers and essays.

Model (features) of independent work of students on individual sections and topics:

- study of educational literature and regulatory materials on the relevant topic;
- preparation for discussion of the controversial issues listed below;
- drawing up diagrams, comparative tables;
- study of additional topics determined in agreement with the teacher (optional).

Topics for independent study

1. Reception of EU trade law by other integration organizations.
2. Europeanization of Russian legislation in the field of trade within the framework of obligations enshrined in international treaties between the Russian Federation and the EU.
3. The practice of the Court of Justice of the EU in relation to Russian legal entities and individuals.
4. The system of sectoral agreements between the Russian Federation and the EU in the field of trade and prospects for its development.
5. Peculiarities of cross-border capital movements, including capital from third countries, within the EU internal market.
6. The relationship between EU and WTO trade law.

7. Competence of the European Union in the field of regulation of trade relations.
8. Integration organizations with Russian participation and EU trade law.
9. Peculiarities of the implementation of EU trade law in individual EU member states.
10. Peculiarities of customs regulation in the EU.

The results of mastering the above topics are discussed in practical classes in the form of seminars, debates and colloquiums.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING A DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The following may be used as assessment tools:

- Test questions and sample assignments for independent work of students
- Topics for independent study
- Questions to prepare for the exam
- A selection of questions for exam tickets
- Guidelines for preparing for the exam

Questions to prepare for the exam

1. Prerequisites and stages of the development of EU trade law. The application of EU trade law across time, space, and persons.
2. The competence of the EU in the field of legal regulation of trade processes at the present stage.
3. Legal regulation of trade in the context of a single internal market.
4. The concept and content of the customs union within the European Union.
5. The history of the creation of the EU internal market. The relationship between the concepts of the "common market," "internal market," and "single market" in the EU.
6. The main methods of legal regulation of the EU internal market.
7. Principles of the EU internal market: concept and etiology.
8. Freedom of movement of goods, persons, services and capital: principles of legal regulation.
9. The concept of goods within the EU internal market.
10. The content of free movement of goods within the EU internal market.
11. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of goods within the EU internal market.

12. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of goods within the EU internal market.
13. Concept and categories of persons within the EU internal market.
14. The content of freedom of movement of persons within the EU internal market.
15. Categories of persons in EU law.
16. The concept of "employees" in EU law, the concept of "members of an employee's family" in EU law.
17. Peculiarities of freedom of movement of students and pensioners within the EU internal market.
18. Freedom of establishment within the EU internal market.
19. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of persons within the EU internal market.
20. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of persons within the EU internal market.
21. Concept and categories of services within the EU internal market.
22. Cross-border services: main legal issues.
23. The content of the freedom of movement of services within the EU internal market.
24. Types of services within the EU internal market.
25. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the free movement of services within the EU internal market.
26. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the free movement of services within the EU internal market.
27. The concept of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
28. The content of freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
29. Double taxation and the prohibition of double taxation within the EU internal market.
30. Combating money laundering and other capital transactions and payments linked to criminal activity within the EU internal market.
31. The main concepts, principles and rules enshrined in EU case law relating to the freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
32. The case law of the Court of Justice of the EU in cases concerning the freedom of movement of capital and payments within the EU internal market.
33. Legal basis for the common commercial policy of the European Union.
34. The relationship and interconnection of trade regulation within the WTO and within the EU.
35. Anti-dumping legislation of the European Union: general characteristics of rules and procedures.
36. EU Anti-Dumping Framework Regulation.
37. Customs law of the European Union.
38. The modernised EU Customs Code: key provisions.
39. The relationship between GATT and the EU ITC.

40. Prospects for the development of EU trade law.

IV . EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Main literature

1. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union [Electronic resource] : textbook for bachelors / A. V. Zhupanov, S. Yu. Kashkin . - M.: Prospect, 2015. - 320. - ISBN 978-5-392-12161-8. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/27771> (06/05/2019).
2. Kashkin , S. Yu. Law of the European Union [Electronic resource]: textbook for universities / S. Yu. Kashkin; edited by S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Urayt , 2019. — 172 p. — ISBN 978-5-9916-3711-4. — Access mode: <https://urait.ru/bcode/425205> (06/05/2019).
3. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union in 2 volumes. Volume 1. General part in 2 books. Book 1 [Electronic resource] : textbook for universities / S. Yu. Kashkin, A. O. Chetverikov; editor-in-chief S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised . and enlarged. - Moscow: URAYT Publishing House , 2020. - 325 p. - (Higher education). - ISBN 978-5-534-02029-8. - Access mode: <https://urait.ru/bcode/451939> (06/05/2019).
4. Kashkin S. Yu. Law of the European Union in 2 volumes. Volume 1. General part in 2 books. Book 2 [Electronic resource] : textbook for universities / S. Yu. Kashkin; editor-in-chief S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised . and enlarged. - Moscow: URAYT Publishing House , 2020. - 299 p. - (Higher education). - ISBN 978-5-534-02031-1. - Access mode: <https://urait.ru/bcode/451940> (06/05/2019).

Further reading

1. European Union Law. Volume 1. "The European Union: Structure and Legal Order" [Electronic resource]: textbook for bachelors / S. Yu. Kashkin; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: URAYT Publishing House , 2015. - 647 p. - (Master's). - ISBN 978-5-9916-1896-0. - Access mode: <https://urait.ru/bcode/382866> (18.07.2019).
2. Law of the European Union. Volume 2. "The main branches and areas of regulation of the law of the European Union. Legal aspects of Russia's participation in European integration processes." Special part (+ cd) [Electronic resource]: textbook for bachelors / S. Yu. Kashkin; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Urayt , 2013. — 1023 p. — ISBN 978-5-9916-2165-6. — Access mode: <https://urait.ru/bcode/368136> (18.07.2019).
3. Biryukov M. M. European law before and after the Lisbon Treaty [Electronic resource]: a textbook / Biryukov M. M. - M.: Statut, 2013. - 240 p. - ISBN 978-5-8354-0887-0. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/407820> (07/18/2019).
4. European Union: fundamental acts as amended by the Treaty of Lisbon with commentary [Electronic resource] / ed. S. Yu. Kashkin; trans. A. O.

Chetverikov. - 2nd ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: INFRA-M, 2019. - 650 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/1022272> (06/05/2019).

5. European Law: Law of the European Union and Legal Support for the Protection of Human Rights [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. L. M. Entin. - 3rd ed., revision. and add. - M.: Norma: NIC Infra-M, 2012. - 960 p. - ISBN 978-5-91768-309-6. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/368071> (07/18/2019).

6. Kapustin, A. Ya. Law of the European Union [Electronic resource]: textbook for universities / A. Ya. Kapustin. - M.: Yurait , 2017. - 387 p. - ISBN 978-5-9916-2260-8. - Access mode: <https://urait.ru/bcode/406597> (18.07.2019).

7. Biryukov M. M. European law before and after the Lisbon Treaty [Electronic resource]: a textbook / Biryukov M. M. - M.: Statut, 2013. - 240 p. - ISBN 978-5-8354-0887-0. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/407820> (07/18/2019).

8. Maklakov V. V. Human and Civil Rights in the European Union [Electronic resource]: reference book / V. V. Maklakov. - M.: INION RAS, 2006. - 124 p. - ISBN 5-248-00242-7. - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

9. Marchenko M. N., Deryabina E. M. Law of the European Union. Questions of History and Theory [Electronic resource]: a tutorial. - M.: Prospect, 2015. - 432 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-18136-0. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/23374> (07/18/2019).

10. Mukhaeva N. R. Law of the European Union [Electronic resource]: textbook / N. R. Mukhaeva . - M.: UNITY-DANA, 2017.- 159 p. - ISBN 978-5-238-01022-2. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/1028930> (07/18/2019).

11. Coleman N. European Readmission Policy: Third Country Interests and Refugee Rights. Leiden, Martinus-Nijhoff Publishers, 2009. – Mode access : <http://ebscohost.com>, local net Moscow State Law Academy .

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the educational process with other library and information resources and tools educational support

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. Full-text work programme of the discipline (module) is placed in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter - TSNOSS), in the system of which "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical staff" function. Access to the materials is possible by entering an individual password. The EPSS is designed to create a personal-oriented information and communication environment that provides information interaction between all participants of the educational process of the Kutafin University, including the provision of publicly available and personalised reference, scientific, educational, social information through services based on the applied information systems of the Kutafin University.

Each student during the entire period of study is provided with individual unrestricted access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the Kutafin University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin University (MSAL), he/she is provided with individual unrestricted access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected to the Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of licence agreements and having adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access of 100 per cent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunication network "Internet", both on the territory of the Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's collection of electronic resources includes the following legal reference systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from 11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.

3	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prlib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Library)	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; -

				No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2 List of software installed on the computers involved in the educational process of the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licence
Software installed on the workstation			
	Operating system	Windows 7	Licence
		Windows 10	Licence
		By contract: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020. No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019. No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018. No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017. No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016.	
	Antivirus defence	Kaspersky Workspace Security	Licence
		By contract: № 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019. No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018	

		No.31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 of 21.03.2016	
	Office Packages	Microsoft Office	Licence
		By contract: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020. No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019. No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018. No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017. No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016.	
	Archivers	7-Zip	Open Licence
		WinRar	Open Licence
	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open Licence
	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open Licence
		Foxit Reader	Open Licence
	Software for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	Open Licence
	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open Licence
	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with the OS
		vlc pleer	Open Licence
		flashpleer	Open Licence
	Audio player	Winamp	Open Licence
11.	Legal Reference Systems (LRS)	Consultant Plus	Open Licence
		Guarantor	Open Licence

O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations, and provides all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, provided by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lectures, seminars, group and individual consultations, current control and interim certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and teaching aids, providing thematic illustrations, which are stored on electronic media.

5.3 Rooms for independent work of students

Rooms for independent work of students:

1. the territory of the Library at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., bldg. 1, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with Internet access and access to the University's EIOS and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

student two-seater table - 42 pcs,

student three-seater table - 7 pcs,

chair for individual work - 5 pcs,

chair - 79 pcs,

student computer - 76 pcs,

projector with motorised lift Epson EB-1880 - 1 pc,
Projecta screen with electronic drive - 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and persons with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

workplace with increased space - 2 pcs,
over-ear headphones - 1 set,
90mmx13.5mm hand-held reading magnifier - 1 pc,
Fresnel lens in vinyl frame 300*190 - 1 pc.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

student two-seater table - 24 pcs,
student three-seater table - 5 pcs,
chair for individual work - 2 pcs,
chair - 54 pcs,
student computer - 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

student single-seat table - 4 pcs,
student computer - 4 pcs,
chair - 4 pcs.

2. the territory of the Library at 72 Shitova Embankment, Bldg. 3, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the possibility to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes:

A reading room with 62 seats:

student two-seater table - 31 pcs,
chair - 25 pcs,
student computer - 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya St., Moscow includes:

Reading room for 30 seats:

student two-seater table - 12 pcs,
chair - 30 pcs,

laptop (with the possibility to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS) - 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION
FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL
INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY
(MSAL)**

Department of Competition Law

**COURSE SYLLABUS / MODULE PROGRAMME
КОHKYPEHTHOE ИПАБО (COMPETITION LAW)**

B1.B.05

2026 admission year

**Code and name of the field of
study or speciality:**

40.03.01 Jurisprudence

Level of higher education:

Bachelor degree programme

**Focus area
(profile) or specialisation of the
Higher Education PPEP:**

International Business Law

Mode(s) of study:

Full-time

Qualification (degree):

Bachelor

Moscow - 2026

The Programme was approved at the meeting of the Department of Competition Law, Minutes No. 11 dated 7 May 2026.

Author:

S.A. Puzyrevsky - Head of the Department of Competition Law
Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor

Reviewer:

O.V. Milchakova - Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor

S.A. Puzyrevsky

Competition Law: Course Syllabus / Module Programme / S.A. Puzyrevsky. -
Moscow: Publishing Centre of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL),
2026.

The Programme has been developed in accordance with the requirements of the
Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education.

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Aims and Objectives of Mastering the Course Unit / Module

The aim of mastering the course unit / module Competition Law is for students to acquire a set of competencies comprising knowledge, understanding and skills in the field of competition law, as well as the capacity for creative and independent legal reasoning and the practical application of the knowledge obtained in their professional activities.

The objectives of the course unit / module are as follows:

- to develop in students a conscious understanding, grounded in scientifically substantiated concepts and doctrines, of the fundamentals of the legal regulation and protection of competition in modern economic conditions, and the ability to identify trends in the development of competition legislation and enforcement practice in the field of competition protection;
- to develop legal reasoning that enables students to understand that the protection of competition is a prerequisite for the effective exercise of the rights and freedoms of individuals and organisations in economic activity;
- to educate students in a spirit of respect for fundamental rights in the sphere of economic activity and for the inadmissibility of restrictions of competition;
- to develop skills in applying the rules of competition law in practice.

Within the course unit / module Competition Law, students are prepared for law-enforcement activity and for the performance of the following professional tasks:

- substantiation and adoption, within the limits of official duties, of decisions, as well as the performance of actions related to the implementation of legal rules;
- drafting legal documents.

1.2. Place of the Course Unit / Module in the Structure of the Higher Education PPEP

The course unit / module Competition Law is part of the compulsory component of Block 1 (B1.V) of the principal professional educational programme of higher education.

It is advisable to study the course unit / module Competition Law after students have acquired knowledge in general legal disciplines. Mastering the course unit / module Competition Law presupposes that the student has basic knowledge in the field of human rights, primarily economic rights, generally recognised international principles, general theory of law, civil law, civil procedure, administrative law and criminal law.

The course units / modules Foreign Language and Foreign Language in Jurisprudence are of particular importance for the study of Competition Law, as they

facilitate the use of foreign experience in the legal regulation of relations concerning the protection of competition.

1.3. Competencies to Be Developed and Indicators of Their Achievement (Planned Learning Outcomes of the Course Unit / Module)

Upon completion of the course unit / module Competition Law, the student shall possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard.

Universal competencies: UC-3, UC-10.

Professional competencies: PC-1, PC-2, PC-4.

Sections (topics) of the course unit / module	Code and name of the competencies to be developed	Competency achievement indicator (planned learning outcome of the course unit / module)
1. Concept of Competition Law.	PC-1 Able to develop drafts of regulatory legal acts and legal provisions for various levels of rule-making and spheres of professional activity, assess possible legal risks associated with the implementation of regulatory prescriptions or other decisions, and substantiate the need to amend regulatory legal acts.	IPC-1.1 Identifies gaps and conflicts in current legislation and possesses methods for overcoming and eliminating them. IPC-1.2 Understands the essence and levels of the rule-making process and identifies the stages and participants of the rule-making procedure. IPC-1.3 Determines the role and competence of participants in the rule-making procedure and assesses the legality of their decisions and actions. IPC-1.4 Demonstrates knowledge of the principal legislative drafting techniques used in developing regulatory legal acts. IPC-1.5 Understands the importance of legal review of regulatory legal acts and is able to participate in conducting such review.

2. Sources of Competition Law.	UC-10 Able to make substantiated economic decisions in various spheres of life.	IUC-10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, as well as the objectives and forms of state participation in the economy. IUC-10.2 Applies methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), and controls personal economic and financial risks.
3. Subjects of Competition Law.	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organisations and other types of legal services, and to issue qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC-4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue. IPC-4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant circumstances of the case. IPC-4.3 Determines possible ways to resolve a legal issue, develops an implementation plan, and identifies their advantages and disadvantages. IPC-4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation. IPC-4.5 Knows and complies with the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPC-4.6 Develops various solutions to specific tasks on the basis of legal rules and the analytical data obtained.
4. Dominant Position in a	PC-2 Able to apply legal rules in a	IPC-2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specific features of law-

Commodity Market.	qualified manner in specific areas of legal activity and to correctly and fully record the results thereof in legal and other official documentation.	enforcement activity and the procedure for the activities of jurisdictional bodies vested with law-enforcement functions. IPC-2.2 Possesses skills in analysing the factual circumstances of a case, classifying legal facts and the legal relations arising in connection therewith. IPC-2.3 Selects the applicable legal rule and the method of its interpretation correctly. IPC-2.4 Knows and possesses methods for searching and analysing law-enforcement practice and for monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional tasks. IPC-2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict compliance with legislation and adopts decisions in the form prescribed by law.
5. Abuse of a Dominant Position.	PC-2 Able to apply legal rules in a qualified manner in specific areas of legal activity and to correctly and fully record the results thereof in legal and other official documentation.	IPC-2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specific features of law-enforcement activity and the procedure for the activities of jurisdictional bodies vested with law-enforcement functions. IPC-2.2 Possesses skills in analysing the factual circumstances of a case, classifying legal facts and the legal relations arising in connection therewith. IPC-2.3 Selects the applicable legal rule and the method of its interpretation correctly. IPC-2.4 Knows and possesses methods for searching and analysing law-enforcement practice and for monitoring law

		enforcement in order to solve professional tasks. IPC-2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict compliance with legislation and adopts decisions in the form prescribed by law.
6. Anti-Competitive Agreements	PC-2 Able to apply legal rules in a qualified manner in specific areas of legal activity and to correctly and fully record the results thereof in legal and other official documentation.	IPC-2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specific features of law-enforcement activity and the procedure for the activities of jurisdictional bodies vested with law-enforcement functions. IPC-2.2 Possesses skills in analysing the factual circumstances of a case, classifying legal facts and the legal relations arising in connection therewith. IPC-2.3 Selects the applicable legal rule and the method of its interpretation correctly. IPC-2.4 Knows and possesses methods for searching and analysing law-enforcement practice and for monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional tasks. IPC-2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict compliance with legislation and adopts decisions in the form prescribed by law.
7. Unfair Competition.	UC-3 Able to engage in social interaction and perform his/her role in a team.	IUC-3.1 Understands the effectiveness of using a cooperation strategy to achieve a stated goal and determines his/her role in a team.

		IUC-3.2 Understands the behavioural characteristics of specific groups of people (by age, ethnic or religious characteristics, and socially vulnerable groups) with whom he/she works and/or interacts, and takes them into account in his/her activities. IUC-3.3 Anticipates the results (consequences) of personal actions and plans a sequence of steps to achieve the intended result. IUC-3.4 Interacts effectively with other team members, including participation in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presentation of the team work results. IUC-3.5 Able to think strategically and formulate a strategy for team interaction.
8. Acts of Public Authorities Restricting Competition.	PC-2 Able to apply legal rules in a qualified manner in specific areas of legal activity and to correctly and fully record the results thereof in legal and other official documentation.	IPC-2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specific features of law-enforcement activity and the procedure for the activities of jurisdictional bodies vested with law-enforcement functions. IPC-2.2 Possesses skills in analysing the factual circumstances of a case, classifying legal facts and the legal relations arising in connection therewith. IPC-2.3 Selects the applicable legal rule and the method of its interpretation correctly. IPC-2.4 Knows and possesses methods for searching and analysing law-enforcement practice and for monitoring law enforcement in order to solve

		professional tasks. IPC-2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict compliance with legislation and adopts decisions in the form prescribed by law.
9. Antimonopoly Requirements for Tenders.	PC-2 Able to apply legal rules in a qualified manner in specific areas of legal activity and to correctly and fully record the results thereof in legal and other official documentation.	IPC-2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specific features of law-enforcement activity and the procedure for the activities of jurisdictional bodies vested with law-enforcement functions. IPC-2.2 Possesses skills in analysing the factual circumstances of a case, classifying legal facts and the legal relations arising in connection therewith. IPC-2.3 Selects the applicable legal rule and the method of its interpretation correctly. IPC-2.4 Knows and possesses methods for searching and analysing law-enforcement practice and for monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional tasks. IPC-2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict compliance with legislation and adopts decisions in the form prescribed by law.
10. Antimonopoly Control over Economic Concentration.	PC-2 Able to apply legal rules in a qualified manner in specific areas of legal activity and to correctly and fully	IPC-2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specific features of law-enforcement activity and the procedure for the activities of jurisdictional bodies vested with law-enforcement functions.

	record the results thereof in legal and other official documentation.	IPC-2.2 Possesses skills in analysing the factual circumstances of a case, classifying legal facts and the legal relations arising in connection therewith. IPC-2.3 Selects the applicable legal rule and the method of its interpretation correctly. IPC-2.4 Knows and possesses methods for searching and analysing law-enforcement practice and for monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional tasks. IPC-2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict compliance with legislation and adopts decisions in the form prescribed by law.
11. State Control over Compliance with Competition (Antimonopoly) Legislation.	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organisations and other types of legal services, and to issue qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC-4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue. IPC-4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant circumstances of the case. IPC-4.3 Determines possible ways to resolve a legal issue, develops an implementation plan, and identifies their advantages and disadvantages. IPC-4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation. IPC-4.5 Knows and complies with the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPC-4.6 Develops various solutions to specific tasks on the basis of legal rules and the analytical data obtained.

12. Liability for Violations of Competition (Antimonopoly) Legislation.	PC-2 Able to apply legal rules in a qualified manner in specific areas of legal activity and to correctly and fully record the results thereof in legal and other official documentation.	IPC-2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specific features of law-enforcement activity and the procedure for the activities of jurisdictional bodies vested with law-enforcement functions. IPC-2.2 Possesses skills in analysing the factual circumstances of a case, classifying legal facts and the legal relations arising in connection therewith. IPC-2.3 Selects the applicable legal rule and the method of its interpretation correctly. IPC-2.4 Knows and possesses methods for searching and analysing law-enforcement practice and for monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional tasks. IPC-2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict compliance with legislation and adopts decisions in the form prescribed by law.
13. Antimonopoly Regulation within the Eurasian Economic Union	UC-10 Able to make substantiated economic decisions in various spheres of life.	IUC-10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, as well as the objectives and forms of state participation in the economy. IUC-10.2 Applies methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage

		personal finances (personal budget), and controls personal economic and financial risks.

As a result of mastering the course unit / module Competition Law, the student shall:

know: the theoretical legal and economic foundations of the functioning of market relations in the Russian Federation; the concepts of Russian competition law that determine the state approaches to the protection of competition; the specific features of regulation of natural monopolies and regulated organisations; the specifics of suppressing monopolistic activity, unfair competition and anti-competitive acts of public authorities; and the sources of competition law that determine the specific features of competition protection;

be able to: analyse sources of competition law; independently resolve issues related to the interpretation of sources of competition law; properly use examples of judicial practice concerning the application of competition (antimonopoly) legislation; and apply the acquired knowledge in all aspects of practical activity and in studying other course units / modules;

possess: skills in searching for sources of Russian competition law, including legal databases and official Internet resources; skills in analysing regulatory legal acts governing relations in the field of competition protection; and the capacity for the creative development of the knowledge obtained, including the ability to find, analyse and systematise rules of Russian competition law.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE COURSE UNIT / MODULE

The workload of the course unit / module Competition Law is 3 credit units, 108 academic hours. The form of interim assessment is a credit.

2.1 Thematic Plans

No .	Course unit / module section (topic)	Types of learning activities and workload (academic hours)			Educational technologies	Forms of current assessment
		L	Practical classes	Independent study		

1.	Concept of Competition Law.	2	1	4	Discussions; commentary on students' answers	Questioning; verification of assignment completion
2.	Sources of Competition Law.		1	2	Discussions; commentary on students' answers; analysis of rulings of the highest judicial authorities	Questioning; verification of assignment completion
3.	Subjects of Competition Law.	2	2	2	Discussions; problem solving; commentary on students' answers	Questioning; verification of assignment completion
4.	Dominant Position in a Commodity Market.		2	2	Analysis of specific market situations; discussions; commentary on students' answers	Questioning; verification of assignment completion
5.	Abuse of a Dominant Position.		2	2	Analysis of specific market situations; discussions; problem solving; commentary on students' answers	Questioning; verification of assignment completion
6.	Anti-Competitive Agreements.	2	2	4	Analysis of specific market situations; discussions; problem solving; commentary on students' answers	Questioning; verification of assignment completion

7	Unfair Competition.	2	2	2	Analysis of specific market situations; discussions; problem solving; commentary on students' answers	Questioning ; verification of assignment completion
8	Acts of Public Authorities Restricting Competition.	2	1	4	Analysis of specific market situations; discussions; problem solving; commentary on students' answers	Questioning ; verification of assignment completion
9	Antimonopoly Requirements for Tenders.		2	4	Analysis of specific market situations; discussions; problem solving; commentary on students' answers	Questioning ; verification of assignment completion
10	Antimonopoly Control over Economic Concentration.	2	2	4	Analysis of specific market situations; discussions; problem solving; commentary on students' answers	Questioning ; verification of assignment completion
11	State Control over Compliance with Competition (Antimonopoly) Legislation.		1	4	Discussions; commentary on students' answers	Questioning ; verification of

						assignment completion
12	Liability for Violations of Competition (Antimonopoly) Legislation.		1	4	Discussions; problem solving; commentary on students' answers	Questioning ; verification of assignment completion
13	Antimonopoly Regulation within the Eurasian Economic Union		1	2	Analysis of specific market situations; discussions; commentary on students' answers	Questioning ; verification of assignment completion
14.	Preparation for the credit				a credit	
	TOTAL	12	20	40	72 academic hours	

2.2. Lecture-Type Classes

No.	Title	Number of hours	Topics (outline)	Preparation assignments
1	Concept and Sources of Competition Law.	2	1. Concept of a commodity market; product and geographic boundaries. Types of markets. 2. Concept of competition and its role in the development of the state economy. 3. Subject matter and method of competition law. 4. Concept and classification of the principles of competition law. 5. Aims and objectives of competition law.	Knowledge of general theory of law concerning the subject matter, method and principles of legal regulation.

			6. Concept and classification of sources of competition law. 7. Formation and development of competition (antimonopoly) legislation in foreign countries and in Russia. 8. Place of competition (antimonopoly) legislation in the system of Russian legislation. 9. Scope of legislation on the protection of competition.	
2	Subjects of Competition Law. Dominant Position in a Commodity Market.	2	1. Concept, types and general characteristics of subjects of competition law. 2. Undertaking and its legal status. 3. Group of persons. Grounds and procedure for the formation of a group of persons. 4. Specific features of the legal status of certain undertakings (natural monopoly entities, financial organisations). 5. Antimonopoly requirements for the establishment of unitary enterprises and the	Knowledge of general theory of law concerning the concept of a legal subject, its legal status, and civil law rules on legal capacity and capacity to act, and on persons (individuals, legal entities and public-law entities). Knowledge of economic and legal approaches to defining a commodity

			conduct of their activities. 6. State and municipal authorities as participants in relations in the sphere of competition. 7. Antimonopoly authority as a subject of competition law. 8. Concept and criteria of a dominant position of an undertaking in a commodity market. 9. Specific features of establishing the dominant position of certain types of undertakings. 10. Collective dominance of undertakings in a commodity market. 11. Procedure and legal consequences of establishing a dominant position in a commodity market.	market and the specific features of its analysis (Order of the FAS Russia No. 220 dated 28 April 2010).
3	Abuse of a Dominant Position.	1	1. General characteristics of the prohibition on abuse of a dominant position by an undertaking. 2. Monopolistically	Study of civil legislation provisions determining the permissible limits for the

			high and monopolistically low prices as forms of abuse of a dominant position by an undertaking. 3. Characteristics of individual forms of abuse of a dominant position. 4. Criteria for permissibility of actions by undertakings dominant in a commodity market. 5. Specific features of preventing and suppressing abuses of a dominant position. Rules of non-discriminatory access to the services of natural monopoly entities and trade practice rules.	exercise of civil rights.
4	Anti-Competitive Agreements.	1	1. General characteristics and types of anti-competitive agreements. 2. Cartel as the most dangerous form of anti-competitive agreement. 3. Vertical agreements: specific features of qualification, prohibitions and permissibility criteria. 4. Other agreements restricting competition. 5. Concerted practices of undertakings	Study of the concept of an agreement and the indicia of restriction of competition.

			restricting competition. 6. Criteria for permissibility of agreements and concerted practices. 7. Specific features of control over agreements restricting competition.	
5	Unfair Competition.	2	1. Concept, indicia and forms of unfair competition. 2. Unfair competition related to the use of information. 4. Unfair competition in the sphere of intellectual property. 5. Improper advertising as a form of unfair competition.	Knowledge of economic and legal approaches to defining a commodity market, competition and competing undertakings.
6	Acts of Public Authorities Restricting Competition. Antimonopoly Requirements for Tenders.	2	1. Acts and actions of state and municipal authorities restricting competition. 2. Anti-competitive agreements and concerted practices involving state and municipal authorities. 3. State and municipal preferences: procedure for granting and legal consequences of its violation. 4. Concept of tendering	Knowledge of the legal status of state authorities and local self-government bodies and the indicia of restriction of competition. Knowledge of civil legislation determining the specific features of concluding

			and cases where tendering is mandatory. 5. Antimonopoly requirements applicable to tenders, requests for quotations for goods and requests for proposals. 6. Procedure for concluding contracts in relation to state and municipal property. 7. Specific features of concluding contracts with financial organisations. 8. Specific features of procurement by certain types of legal entities. 9. Procedure for consideration by the antimonopoly authority of complaints concerning violation of tender procedures and contract conclusion procedures. 10. Legal consequences of violating antimonopoly requirements for tenders.	contracts through tenders.
7	Antimonopoly Control over	1	1. Concept of economic concentration. 2. Establishment and	Knowledge of civil legislation provisions on the

	Economic Concentration.		reorganisation of organisations subject to the prior consent of the antimonopoly authority. 3. Transactions involving shares (participatory interests), assets of commercial organisations, and rights in relation to commercial organisations, subject to the prior consent of the antimonopoly authority. 4. Specific features of control over transactions involving shares of financial organisations. 5. Specific features of control over transactions and investments of a natural monopoly entity. 6. Notification-based control over transactions (actions) of economic concentration. 7. Procedure for filing petitions and notifications within the framework of economic concentration control and consequences of its violation. 8. Specific features of foreign investment in strategic companies.	establishment and reorganisation of legal entities and the acquisition of shares (participatory interests) in business companies.

8	State Control over Compliance with Antimonopoly Legislation and Liability for Its Violation. Antimonopoly Regulation within the Eurasian Economic Union.	1	1. Powers of the antimonopoly authority to control compliance with antimonopoly legislation. 2. Conducting inspections of compliance with antimonopoly legislation. 3. Legal institutions of warnings and cautions and their role in antimonopoly regulation. 4. Procedure for considering cases concerning violations of antimonopoly legislation. 5. Orders to cease a violation and control over their execution. 6. Orders to remit to the state budget income received as a result of a violation of antimonopoly legislation. 7. Procedure for appealing decisions and orders of antimonopoly authorities. 8. Concept, types and general characteristics of liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation. 9. Antimonopoly regulation within the Eurasian Economic Union.	Knowledge of administrative law rules defining the powers of state control and supervisory bodies. Knowledge of civil, administrative and criminal legislation determining the relevant type of legal liability.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Topic 1. Concept of Competition Law

(1 academic hour)

1. The concept of a commodity market. Types of markets.
2. Product and geographic boundaries of a commodity market.
3. The concept of competition. The role of competition in the development of the national economy.
4. Subject matter of regulation under competition law. General characteristics of social relations regulated by competition law.
5. Method of legal regulation of relations falling within the subject matter of competition law.
6. Concept and classification of the principles of competition law.
7. Aims and objectives of competition law.

Topic 2. Sources of Competition Law

(1 academic hour)

1. Concept of sources of competition law. Specific features of the classification of sources of competition law (antimonopoly legislation).
2. Formation and development of competition (antimonopoly) legislation in foreign jurisdictions and in Russia.
3. The system of modern competition law: general characteristics of the principal institutions of competition law.
4. The place of the legislation of the Russian Federation on protection of competition within the Russian legal system. Correlation of competition protection legislation with civil and administrative legislation.
5. Scope of application of the legislation of the Russian Federation on protection of competition.
6. The Constitution of the Russian Federation as the legal basis for regulation of relations in the field of protection of competition.
7. International instruments as sources of competition law.
8. The Federal Law “On Protection of Competition” as the principal source of competition (antimonopoly) legislation of the Russian Federation.

9. Other federal laws regulating relations in the field of competition: the Civil Code of the Russian Federation, the Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation, the Federal Law “On Advertising”, the Federal Law “On the Contract System in the Procurement of Goods, Works and Services for State and Municipal Needs”, etc.
10. Subordinate regulatory acts as sources of competition law.
11. The significance of rulings of the higher judicial bodies in the application of competition (antimonopoly) legislation of the Russian Federation.

Topic 3. Subjects of Competition Law (2 academic hours)

1. Concept and general characteristics of subjects of competition law. Types of subjects of competition law.
2. Economic entity and its legal status. General characteristics of economic entities.
3. Group of persons. Grounds and procedure for forming a group of persons under competition law.
4. Subjects of a natural monopoly. Criteria for classifying a market as a natural monopoly and criteria for transition of a natural monopoly to a competitive market.
5. Antimonopoly requirements for the establishment and operation of unitary enterprises.
6. Concept of a financial organisation.
7. State and municipal authorities as participants in relations in the field of competition.
8. The antimonopoly authority as a subject of competition law.

Topic 4. Dominant Position in a Commodity Market (2 academic hours)

1. Concept of the dominant position of an economic entity in a commodity market.
2. Criteria for establishing the dominant position of an economic entity in a commodity market.
3. Specific features of establishing the dominant position of natural monopoly entities and persons whose share in a commodity market exceeds 50 per cent.
4. Specific features of establishing the dominant position of persons whose share in a commodity market does not exceed 50 per cent.
5. Specific features of establishing the dominant position in a commodity market of certain types of economic entities: a financial organisation, an economic entity operating in the electricity transmission market, and an economic entity operating in the communications market.
6. Collective dominance of economic entities in a commodity market.
7. Procedure and legal consequences of establishing a dominant position in a commodity market.

Topic 5. Abuse by an Economic Entity of a Dominant Position

(2 academic hours)

1. General characteristics of the prohibition on abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.
2. Monopolistically high and monopolistically low prices as forms of abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.
3. Refusal (evasion) to conclude a contract and imposition of disadvantageous terms by an economic entity holding a dominant position.
4. Creation of discriminatory conditions as a form of abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.
5. Characteristics of other forms of abuse of a dominant position.
6. Criteria for the permissibility of actions by economic entities holding a dominant position in a commodity market.
7. Specific features of preventing and suppressing abuses of dominant position. Rules of non-discriminatory access to services of natural monopoly entities and rules of trade practice.

Topic 6. Anti-Competitive Agreements

(2 academic hours)

1. General characteristics of anti-competitive agreements: grounds for classification and types.
2. Cartel as the most dangerous form of anti-competitive agreement.
3. Vertical agreements: specific features of legal qualification and permissibility criteria. Prohibitions applicable to vertical agreements.
4. Other agreements restricting competition in a commodity market.
5. Concerted practices of economic entities restricting competition.
6. Criteria for the permissibility of agreements and concerted practices.
7. Specific features of control over agreements restricting competition. Notification of draft agreements.

Topic 7. Unfair Competition

(2 academic hours)

1. Concept and indicia of unfair competition.
2. General characteristics of forms of unfair competition.
3. Unfair competition involving the use of information.
4. Unfair competition in the field of intellectual property.
5. Improper advertising as a form of unfair competition.

Topic 8. Competition-Restricting Acts of Public Authorities

(1 academic hour)

1. Competition-restricting acts and actions of state and municipal authorities.

2. Competition-restricting agreements and concerted practices involving state and municipal authorities.
3. State and municipal preferences: procedure for granting them and legal consequences of violation of the established procedure for granting preferences.

Topic 9. Antimonopoly Requirements Applicable to Tenders (2 academic hours)

1. Concept of tenders and cases where tenders are mandatory under the legislation of the Russian Federation.
2. Antimonopoly requirements applicable to tenders, requests for quotations for goods, and requests for proposals.
3. Specific features of the procedure for concluding contracts in respect of state and municipal property.
4. Specific features of concluding contracts with financial organisations.
5. Specific features of procurement of goods, works and services by certain types of legal entities.
6. Procedure for consideration by the antimonopoly authority of complaints regarding violation of tender procedures and the procedure for concluding contracts.
7. Legal consequences of violation of antimonopoly requirements applicable to tenders.

Topic 10. Antimonopoly Control over Economic Concentration (2 academic hours)

1. Concept of economic concentration. Scope of application of antimonopoly legislation to transactions (actions) of economic concentration.
2. Establishment and reorganisation of commercial organisations subject to prior consent of the antimonopoly authority.
3. Transactions involving shares (participatory interests), property of commercial organisations, and rights in respect of commercial organisations, subject to prior consent of the antimonopoly authority.
4. Specific features of control over economic concentration in transactions involving shares of financial organisations.
5. Specific features of control over transactions and investments of a natural monopoly entity.
6. Notification-based control over transactions (actions) of economic concentration.
7. Procedure for filing petitions and notifications regarding transactions (other actions) subject to state control.
8. Legal consequences of violation of the procedure for obtaining prior consent of the antimonopoly authority for transactions (actions) of economic concentration or for notifying it thereof.
9. Specific features of foreign investment in strategic business companies.

Topic 11. State Control over Compliance with Antimonopoly Legislation (1 academic hour)

1. Powers of the antimonopoly authority in the field of monitoring compliance with antimonopoly legislation.
2. Conducting inspections by antimonopoly authorities of compliance with antimonopoly legislation.
3. Legal institutions of warnings and cautions and their role in antimonopoly regulation.
4. Procedure for consideration by the antimonopoly authority of cases concerning violations of antimonopoly legislation.
5. Orders to cease violations of antimonopoly legislation and monitoring of their execution.
6. Orders to transfer to the state budget income obtained as a result of violation of antimonopoly legislation.
7. Procedure for appealing decisions and orders of antimonopoly authorities.

Topic 12. Liability for Violation of Antimonopoly Legislation (1 academic hour)

1. Concept of liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.
2. Civil liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.
3. Administrative liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.
4. Criminal liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.

Topic 13. Antimonopoly Regulation within the Eurasian Economic Union (1 academic hour)

1. International treaties within the Eurasian Economic Union in the field of protection of competition.
2. Competition legislation of Eurasian Economic Union member states: key similarities and differences.
3. General principles and rules of competition supervised by the Eurasian Economic Commission. Criteria for classifying a market as cross-border.
4. Legal status of the Eurasian Economic Commission and its powers in the field of monitoring compliance with the general competition rules.
5. Procedure for the Eurasian Economic Commission to conduct investigations and consider cases concerning violations of the general competition rules.
6. Liability for violation of the general competition rules.

2.4 Self-study work

Types of students' independent work.

1. Preliminary familiarisation with the syllabus of the academic discipline (module) before the lecture.

2. Study of practical class issues in accordance with the thematic plan.
3. Collection and generalisation of the latest regulatory legal acts on the topic of the practical class.
4. Collection and generalisation of explanations of competition (antimonopoly) legislation prepared by the federal antimonopoly authority.
5. Search for decisions of antimonopoly authorities related to the application of competition (antimonopoly) legislation.
6. Search for judicial acts of commercial courts, courts of general jurisdiction, and rulings of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation, the Supreme Commercial Court of the Russian Federation and the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on the topic of the practical class.
7. Work with additional and reference literature on individual topics of the academic discipline (module).
8. Solving assignments proposed by the lecturer in preparation for practical classes.
9. Preparation of reports and presentations for practical classes.
10. Preparation of presentations for practical classes, student research groups and thematic conferences.
11. Performance of individual assignments given by the lecturer (solving problems, preparing essays and reports, summarising published case law, studying documents, preparing draft documents, modelling consideration of a case concerning violation of antimonopoly legislation, etc.).

Model (specific features) of students' independent work for individual sections and topics of the academic discipline (module)

1. Preparation of a draft analytical report based on the results of a commodity market analysis conducted in accordance with FAS Russia Order No. 220 dated 28 April 2010.
2. Drafting rules of trade practice for an economic entity holding a dominant position in a commodity market.
3. Preparation of a draft decision of the antimonopoly authority on whether an agreement complies (or does not comply) with antimonopoly legislation.
4. Preparation of a draft decision of the commission of the antimonopoly authority recognising actions of an economic entity as unfair competition.
5. Preparation of a draft decision of the antimonopoly authority adopted following consideration of a petition for granting a state or municipal preference.
6. Drafting a statement of claim seeking to invalidate tenders conducted in violation of antimonopoly requirements and transactions concluded as a result of such tenders.
7. Drafting a caution on the inadmissibility of violation of antimonopoly legislation.
8. Drafting a warning to cease actions (inaction) containing indicia of violation of antimonopoly legislation.

9. Preparation of a draft decision of the antimonopoly authority adopted following consideration of a petition for a transaction or action of economic concentration.

10. Preparation of documents and formation of case materials concerning violation of antimonopoly legislation.

11. Drafting a statement of claim for compensation for losses caused as a result of violation of antimonopoly legislation.

12. Drafting a statement of claim seeking annulment of an act of a public authority that is contrary to antimonopoly legislation.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

For students to master the academic discipline (module) “Competition Law”, acquire knowledge and develop professional competencies, the following educational technologies are used:

1. Lecture with elements of discussion, problem-setting and use of the provocation method.

2. Interactive forms (I) for all lecture topics for students of all forms of study – 20%, using technical teaching aids (slide projector, video recorder, computer multimedia projector) and PowerPoint presentations.

3. Interactive forms (I) for all practical class topics for students of all forms of study under Section II of competition law – 20%, through business and role-playing games, messages and reports, mock proceedings before the antimonopoly authority in cases of violation of antimonopoly legislation, mock trials, development of specific economic situations, discussion, brainstorming, and commenting on students’ answers.

4. Extracurricular work (conferences, study groups, consultations, testing, discussions, writing course papers and written tests, essays; drafting decisions of the antimonopoly authority, commenting on a scholarly article; preparing a review of academic literature on a topic; preparing a review of legal positions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation and the Supreme Commercial Court of the Russian Federation on specific issues of competition law; solving problems).

5. Meetings with representatives of legal scholarship, practising lawyers in competition law, heads of antimonopoly authorities, judges, including master classes and round tables.

For current assessment and interim certification following completion of the academic discipline (module), tests are conducted for each module of the academic discipline (module), and a point-rating system for measuring and assessing students’ educational performance has been introduced. Within a module, students’ educational achievements are assessed during questioning, testing and checking homework assignments.

a) Examples of test assignments

1. Russian antimonopoly legislation defines competition as...

a) competition between legal entities and individuals aimed at obtaining the greatest benefits from the sale, exchange or other introduction of goods into circulation, and at stimulating the production of goods required by consumers;

b) rivalry among economic entities, whereby the independent actions of each of them exclude or limit the ability of each of them unilaterally to influence the general conditions of circulation of goods in the relevant commodity market;

c) rivalry among independent economic entities that enables each of them to influence the general conditions of circulation of goods in the relevant commodity market;

d) actions of an economic entity or a group of persons aimed at obtaining advantages in entrepreneurial activity, based on law and business customs, but causing losses to other economic entities.

2. Regulation of matters concerning protection of competition falls within:

a) the exclusive jurisdiction of the Russian Federation

b) the joint jurisdiction of the Russian Federation and its constituent entities

c) the exclusive jurisdiction of the constituent entities of the Russian Federation

3. A single group of persons includes:

a) a legal entity or individual and a business company, if such person has the right to dispose of more than 50% of the total number of votes attached to voting shares in the charter capital of the company;

b) a legal entity or individual and a business company, if such person performs the functions of the sole executive body of the company;

c) a legal entity or individual and a business company, if the sole executive body of the company was elected upon the proposal of such person;

d) all of the above are correct;

e) all of the above are correct, provided that the said persons carry out similar activities within the same industry.

4. A dominant position may be established in respect of:

a) one economic entity

b) a group of persons of an economic entity

c) several economic entities not belonging to the same group of persons

d) all of A-C above

b) Examples of practical assignments

Problem No. 1

CJSC “Solnyshko” filed an application with the FAS of Russia alleging unfair competition by individual entrepreneur E. P. Krivtsun.

In its complaint, CJSC “Solnyshko” stated that in July 2014 information discrediting the company’s business reputation had been posted on a website administered by E. P. Krivtsun. CJSC “Solnyshko” requested that the entrepreneur’s actions be recognised as unfair competition.

In the course of the proceedings, the antimonopoly authority established that CJSC “Solnyshko” provides food supply services to catering enterprises in Bryansk, Kaluga and Tula Regions. At the same time, individual entrepreneur E. P. Krivtsun operates in the field of restaurant services and banquet organisation.

Questions:

1. What is a commodity market and how are its boundaries characterised?
2. Do CJSC “Solnyshko” and individual entrepreneur E. P. Krivtsun operate in the same commodity market?

Problem No. 2

The antimonopoly authority initiated a case concerning violation of antimonopoly legislation against OJSC “Tselina”. The grounds for initiating the case were the company’s increase of prices for its products for a number of economic entities.

The antimonopoly authority analysed the state of the competitive environment in the commodity market and concluded that OJSC “Tselina” held a 55% share in the sunflower oil market.

However, at a meeting of the antimonopoly authority’s commission, OJSC “Tselina” stated that not only sunflower oil but also corn oil was sold within the company’s region of operation, which had not been taken into account when determining the economic entity’s market share.

Questions:

1. How are the product boundaries of a commodity market characterised, and what circumstances are taken into account when determining such product boundaries?
2. What circumstances must the antimonopoly authority establish in order to assess OJSC “Tselina”’s statement?

Problem No. 3

The antimonopoly authority initiated a case concerning violation of antimonopoly legislation against a number of companies providing legal services in the city of Dyatkovo, Bryansk Region.

In the course of the proceedings, it was established that in July 2014 an “agreement on the principles for determining the cost of conducting litigation” had been signed. The signatories included LLC “Lex”, NP “Pravosoznanie”, and attorney A. N. Melnik practising through an individual law office.

The antimonopoly authority identified indicia of a cartel in the actions of the said persons.

At a meeting of the antimonopoly authority’s commission, NP “Pravosoznanie” stated that it was a non-profit organisation and did not distribute profits from the provision of legal services, but used them to develop legal awareness in the city.

Questions:

1. Which of the said persons may be regarded as an economic entity?

2. Under what conditions may a non-profit organisation be recognised as an economic entity?

Problem No. 4

OJSC “Svetly Put” filed an application with the antimonopoly authority alleging violation of antimonopoly legislation by LLC “Gazorasprede-lenie”.

During consideration of the application, it was established that when concluding a gas supply contract, LLC “Gazoraspredelenie”, which holds a dominant position in the gas supply market, included a provision requiring OJSC “Svetly Put” to pay penalties for the aggregate volume of gas taken by the buyer in excess of the daily contractual volume. The inclusion of such penalties is not provided for by the Gas Supply Rules in the Russian Federation (Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 162 dated 5 February 1998). When the applicant proposed excluding these terms from the gas supply contract, LLC “Gazoraspredelenie” stated that it was impossible to amend the proposed terms.

Taking into account its production needs, OJSC “Svetly Put” signed the proposed contract containing the said terms.

Questions:

1. Is there abuse of a dominant position in this case, and in what form?
2. What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt?

c) Essay and report topics:

1. The role of competition in the development of the national economy.
2. Principles of competition law.
3. Scope of application of competition (antimonopoly) legislation of the Russian Federation.
4. The significance of rulings of higher judicial bodies in the application of competition (antimonopoly) legislation of the Russian Federation.
5. Criteria for establishing the dominant position of an economic entity in a commodity market.
6. Monopolistically high and monopolistically low prices as forms of abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.
7. Cartel as the most dangerous form of anti-competitive agreement.
8. Concept and indicia of unfair competition.
9. State and municipal preferences.
10. Legal institutions of warnings and cautions in competition law.
11. Antimonopoly regulation in the Eurasian Economic Union.

d) Colloquium topics:

1. Subject matter and method of competition law.
2. Collective dominance of economic entities in a commodity market.
3. General characteristics of sources of competition law.
4. Economic entity and its legal status.
5. Grounds and procedure for forming a group of persons under competition law.
6. Vertical agreements in competition law.
7. Unfair competition involving acquisition of exclusive rights.

8. Antimonopoly requirements applicable to tenders, requests for quotations for goods and requests for proposals.
9. Procedure for consideration by the antimonopoly authority of complaints regarding violation of tender procedures and the procedure for concluding contracts.
10. State control over economic concentration.
11. Liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.

e) Review questions for the examination

1. The concept of a commodity market and competition. The role of competition in the development of the national economy.
2. Subject matter of regulation under competition law. General characteristics of social relations regulated by competition law.
3. Method of legal regulation of relations falling within the subject matter of competition law.
4. Concept and classification of the principles of competition law.
5. Aims and objectives of competition law.
6. Concept of sources of competition law. Specific features of the classification of sources of competition law (antimonopoly legislation).
7. The Constitution of the Russian Federation as the legal basis for regulation of relations in the field of protection of competition.
8. International instruments as sources of competition law.
9. The Federal Law “On Protection of Competition” as the principal source of antimonopoly legislation of the Russian Federation.
10. Other federal laws regulating relations in the field of competition: the Civil Code of the Russian Federation, the Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation, the Federal Law “On Advertising”, the Federal Law “On the Contract System in the Procurement of Goods, Works and Services for State and Municipal Needs”, etc.
11. Scope of application of competition (antimonopoly) legislation of the Russian Federation.
12. The place of antimonopoly legislation of the Russian Federation within the Russian legal system. Correlation of antimonopoly legislation with civil and administrative legislation.
13. The significance of rulings of the higher judicial bodies in the application of competition (antimonopoly) legislation of the Russian Federation.
14. Concept and general characteristics of subjects of competition law. Types of subjects of competition law.
15. Economic entity and its legal status. General characteristics of economic entities.
16. Group of persons. Grounds and procedure for forming a group of persons under competition law.
17. Antimonopoly requirements for the establishment and operation of unitary enterprises.
18. Consequences of violating antimonopoly requirements for the establishment and operation of unitary enterprises.

19. State and municipal authorities as participants in relations in the field of competition.
20. The antimonopoly authority as a subject of competition law.
21. Concept of the dominant position of an economic entity in a commodity market.
22. Criteria for establishing the dominant position of an economic entity in a commodity market.
23. Specific features of establishing the dominant position of natural monopoly entities and persons whose share in a commodity market exceeds 35 per cent.
24. Specific features of establishing the dominant position of economic entities whose share in a commodity market does not exceed 35 per cent.
25. Specific features of establishing the dominant position of a financial organisation in a commodity market.
26. Collective dominance of economic entities in a commodity market.
27. Procedure and legal consequences of establishing a dominant position in a commodity market.
28. General characteristics of the prohibition on abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.
29. Monopolistically high and monopolistically low prices as forms of abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.
30. Refusal (evasion) to conclude a contract and imposition of disadvantageous terms by an economic entity holding a dominant position.
31. Creation of discriminatory conditions as a form of abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.
32. Characteristics of other forms of abuse of a dominant position.
33. Criteria for the permissibility of actions by economic entities holding a dominant position in a commodity market.
34. Specific features of preventing and suppressing abuses of dominant position. Rules of non-discriminatory access to services of natural monopoly entities and rules of trade practice.
35. General characteristics of anti-competitive agreements: grounds for classification and types.
36. Cartel as the most dangerous form of anti-competitive agreement.
37. Vertical agreements: specific features of legal qualification and permissibility criteria. Prohibitions applicable to vertical agreements.
38. Other agreements restricting competition in a commodity market.
39. Concerted practices of economic entities restricting competition.
40. Criteria for the permissibility of agreements and concerted practices.
41. Specific features of control over agreements restricting competition.
42. Concept and indicia of unfair competition.
43. Forms of unfair competition.
44. Dissemination of false, inaccurate or distorted information as a form of unfair competition.
45. Misleading as to the nature, method and place of production, consumer properties, quality and quantity of goods, or as to their producers, as a form of unfair competition.

46. Incorrect comparison by an economic entity of goods produced or sold by it with goods produced or sold by other economic entities as a form of unfair competition.
47. Introduction of goods into circulation where the results of intellectual activity have been unlawfully used, as a form of unfair competition.
48. Unlawful receipt, use or disclosure of information constituting a legally protected secret as a form of unfair competition.
49. Unfair competition involving acquisition of exclusive rights.
50. Competition-restricting acts and actions of state and municipal authorities.
51. Competition-restricting agreements and concerted practices involving state and municipal authorities.
52. State and municipal preferences: procedure for granting them and legal consequences of violation of the established procedure for granting preferences.
53. Concept of tenders and cases where tenders are mandatory under the legislation of the Russian Federation.
54. Antimonopoly requirements applicable to tenders and requests for quotations for goods.
55. Specific features of the procedure for concluding contracts in respect of state and municipal property.
56. Specific features of concluding contracts with financial organisations.
57. Specific features of procurement of goods, works and services by certain types of legal entities.
58. Procedure for consideration by the antimonopoly authority of complaints regarding violation of tender procedures and the procedure for concluding contracts.
59. Legal consequences of violation of antimonopoly requirements applicable to tenders.
60. Concept of economic concentration. Scope of application of antimonopoly legislation to transactions (actions) of economic concentration.
61. Establishment and reorganisation of commercial organisations subject to prior consent of the antimonopoly authority.
62. Transactions involving shares (participatory interests), property of commercial organisations, and rights in respect of commercial organisations, subject to prior consent of the antimonopoly authority.
63. Specific features of control over economic concentration in transactions involving shares of financial organisations.
64. Specific features of control over transactions and investments of a natural monopoly entity.
65. Notification-based control over transactions (actions) of economic concentration.
66. Procedure for filing and considering petitions and notifications on transactions (other actions) subject to state control.
67. Legal consequences of violation of the procedure for obtaining prior consent of the antimonopoly authority for transactions (actions) of economic concentration or for notifying it thereof.
68. Powers of the antimonopoly authority in the field of monitoring compliance with antimonopoly legislation.

69. Conducting inspections by antimonopoly authorities of compliance with antimonopoly legislation.
70. Legal institutions of warnings and cautions and their role in antimonopoly regulation.
71. Procedure for consideration by the antimonopoly authority of cases concerning violations of antimonopoly legislation.
72. Orders to cease violations of antimonopoly legislation and monitoring of their execution.
73. Orders to transfer to the state budget income obtained as a result of violation of antimonopoly legislation.
74. Procedure for appealing decisions and orders of antimonopoly authorities.
75. Concept of liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.
76. Civil liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.
77. Administrative liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.
78. Criminal liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.
79. International treaties within the Eurasian Economic Union in the field of protection of competition.
80. Competition legislation of Eurasian Economic Union member states: key similarities and differences.
81. General principles and rules of competition supervised by the Eurasian Economic Commission. Criteria for classifying a market as cross-border.
82. Legal status of the Eurasian Economic Commission and its powers in the field of monitoring compliance with the general competition rules.
83. Procedure for the Eurasian Economic Commission to conduct investigations and consider cases concerning violations of the general competition rules.
84. Liability for violation of the general competition rules.

f) Indicative list of course paper topics for all forms of study

1. Concept and general characteristics of competition law.
2. Subject matter of regulation under competition law. General characteristics of social relations regulated by competition law.
3. Method of legal regulation of relations falling within the subject matter of competition law.
4. Concept and classification of the principles of competition law.
5. Concept and general characteristics of sources of competition law. Specific features of the classification of sources of competition law (antimonopoly legislation).
6. The significance of rulings of the higher judicial bodies in the application of antimonopoly legislation of the Russian Federation.
7. Concept and general characteristics of subjects of competition law.
8. Economic entity and its legal status. General characteristics of economic entities.
9. Group of persons. Grounds and procedure for forming a group of persons under competition law.
10. Concept and criteria for establishing the dominant position of an economic entity in a commodity market.
11. Abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.

12. Monopolistically high and monopolistically low prices as forms of abuse by an economic entity of a dominant position.
13. General characteristics of anti-competitive agreements: grounds for classification and types.
14. Cartel as the most dangerous form of anti-competitive agreement.
15. Concerted practices of economic entities restricting competition.
16. Concept and indicia of unfair competition.
17. Forms of unfair competition.
18. Unfair competition involving acquisition of exclusive rights.
19. Competition-restricting acts and actions of state and municipal authorities.
20. Competition-restricting agreements and concerted practices involving state and municipal authorities.
21. State and municipal preferences: procedure for granting them and legal consequences of violation of the established procedure.
22. Antimonopoly requirements applicable to tenders and requests for quotations for goods.
23. Antimonopoly control over economic concentration.
24. Legal institutions of warnings and cautions and their role in antimonopoly regulation.
25. State control over compliance with antimonopoly legislation.
26. Procedure for consideration by the antimonopoly authority of cases concerning violations of antimonopoly legislation.
27. Liability for violation of antimonopoly legislation.

Students are required to complete a written test paper aimed at an in-depth study of specific issues of competition law.

The written test consists of solving problems under one of four variants.

Variant One is completed by students whose surnames begin with the letters from “A” to “E” inclusive; Variant Two by students whose surnames begin with “Zh” to “L” inclusive; Variant Three by students whose surnames begin with “M” to “R” inclusive; Variant Four by students whose surnames begin with “S” to “Ya” inclusive. It is not necessary to rewrite the problem statements.

Solving a problem requires a detailed analysis of the facts set out in the statement and answers to the questions posed. The student must assess the facts stated in the problem from the standpoint of antimonopoly legislation. The conclusions reached by the student as a result of solving the problem must be supported by detailed legal reasoning.

If, in the student’s opinion, the facts set out in the problem are insufficient to draw final conclusions, the solution must state which circumstances the student considers established. For example, if several legal consequences may follow from the proposed facts, the student should specify under which circumstances each consequence arises.

Answers to theoretical questions posed in the problem must be supported by references to regulatory legal acts and justified with regard to the situation set out in the problem.

All conclusions in the problem solution must be substantiated by references to the relevant provisions of regulatory legal acts. Students must quote the specific wording of the provisions of the relevant regulatory legal act to which they refer. When referring to a federal law or other regulatory legal act, the clause and/or part of the article containing the relevant legal norm should first be indicated, followed by the article number and then the title of the regulatory act.

When referring to regulatory legal acts, the type of act, its title, date of adoption and number must be indicated.

If there are court decisions on the issues considered in the problem, it is useful to state the courts' position on such issues and indicate the student's own view of those decisions.

The written test paper is completed in writing. The work must have consecutive pagination. On the last page of the test paper, the student affixes his or her signature and date of signing. The student is responsible for the literacy and neatness of the test paper.

The total length of the work must not exceed 15 pages of typed text.

VARIANT 1

Problem 1.

LLC "Romantika", the owner of a filling station (retail sale of petroleum products), filed an application with the antimonopoly authority alleging violation by OJSC "Energiya" of the Federal Law "On Protection of Competition".

The application stated that OJSC "Energiya" had increased wholesale prices for diesel fuel by one and a half times. In the applicant's opinion, that price was monopolistically high. At the same time, LLC "Romantika" stated that diesel fuel prices for OJSC "Energiya"'s subsidiary (LLC "Energiya Retail") had remained unchanged, as a result of which the difference in the purchase price of the said goods for LLC "Romantika" and LLC "Energiya Retail" amounted to one and a half times. Based on the commodity market analysis, the antimonopoly authority concluded that LLC "Energiya" held a collectively dominant position in the wholesale diesel fuel market together with OJSC "Mikoil" and OJSC "Transneft".

What is the dominant position of an economic entity and what are the criteria for establishing it?

What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt in the stated situation?

Is it relevant that OJSC "Energiya" holds a collectively dominant position?

What forms of abuse of a dominant position may be established in this case?

How is the fact of setting a monopolistically high price determined?

Problem 2.

The antimonopoly authority received an application from the non-profit organisation "Academy of Training" (hereinafter, NO "Academy of Training") alleging unfair competition by the autonomous non-profit organisation "Western Academy of Training".

It was established that the non-profit organisation "Academy of Training" was registered as a legal entity in 1998. The main activities of NO "Academy of Training" include creating original training programmes for various purposes; training and development of personnel in organisations; training specialists in the

field of training, etc. The non-profit organisation conducted its educational programmes throughout Russia. During its activities, NO “Academy of Training” became widely known among customers in all regions of Russia, as confirmed by letters from companies that cooperated with it.

In 2011, the Autonomous Non-Profit Organisation “Western Academy of Training” was registered in Moscow. The abbreviated name indicated in the certificate of state registration is ANO “Academy of Training”. The ANO provides modular training for trainers, conducts open seminars and training sessions, etc.

According to explanations provided by the head of ANO “Academy of Training”, at the time of the organisation’s registration he was aware of the existence of NO “Academy of Training”.

In the applicant’s opinion, the activities of ANO “Academy of Training” are capable of causing damage to NO “Academy of Training” and are also aimed at obtaining advantages in entrepreneurial activity, since use of the abbreviated name ANO “Academy of Training” misleads consumers as to the organiser of the training sessions.

What is unfair competition and what are its indicia?

Does unfair competition exist in this case, and if so, in what form?

What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt following consideration of the application of NO “Academy of Training”?

Problem 3.

CJSC “Imperial” decided to acquire 14 per cent of the shares of OJSC “Standart”. The value of assets of CJSC “Imperial” and the persons belonging to its group is RUB 6.5 billion. The value of assets of OJSC “Standart” is RUB 1 billion. CJSC “Imperial”’s subsidiary, LLC “Imperial Plus”, owns 15 per cent of the shares of OJSC “Standart”.

What is economic concentration?

Is the consent of the antimonopoly authority required for the acquisition by CJSC “Imperial” of shares in OJSC “Standart”?

Would the conclusion change if CJSC “Imperial” and the seller of the shares of OJSC “Standart” belonged to the same group of persons on the ground provided for in clause 1 of part 1 of Article 9 of the Federal Law “On Protection of Competition”?

VARIANT 2

Problem 1.

Individual entrepreneur V. A. Ivanov applied to the antimonopoly authority alleging violation of antimonopoly legislation by OJSC “Gazservice”, which refused to conclude a gas supply contract for production activities.

As established by the antimonopoly authority, OJSC “Gazservice” holds a dominant position in the natural gas market within the boundaries of the constituent entity of the Russian Federation where Ivanov V. A. carries out production activities. In response to the individual entrepreneur’s request to OJSC “Gazservice”, received on 10 June 2012, the company replied on 10 August 2012 that the request was under consideration and that it would communicate the results additionally.

However, during the following three months (until November 2012), no decision to conclude a gas supply contract was made.

In response to the antimonopoly authority's request, the company stated that, because I. S. Pavlova, a specialist of the contracts department, was currently on childcare leave, it was not possible to arrange the conclusion of the gas supply contract.

Do the said actions (inaction) of OJSC "Gazservice" constitute abuse of a dominant position?

What forms of abuse of a dominant position may arise in this case?

What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt following consideration of the application of individual entrepreneur V. A. Ivanov?

Problem 2.

The antimonopoly authority received an application from BKB concerning indicia of unfair competition in a television advertisement for the "Sunrise" DVD player containing the claims "The world's first DVD plus karaoke system capable of playing DVD, karaoke and MP3 discs".

According to the submitted documents, BKB had supplied DVD players capable of playing DVD discs and having a karaoke function to the Russian market significantly earlier.

Upon the antimonopoly authority's request, Sunrise did not submit documents evidencing the release or sale of the advertised DVD player earlier than the sales of BKB's DVD player in the territory of Russia.

Explain the concept of unfair competition and state its main indicia.

Are there indicia of unfair competition in this case and, if so, in what form?

What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt?

Problem 3.

CJSC "Airport", a natural monopoly entity in the field of airport services, decided to conclude a sale and purchase agreement for part of the airport terminal complex with CJSC "Polet".

The value of the part of the airport terminal complex being sold is RUB 500 million.

At the same time, the book value of fixed production assets and intangible assets (including the part of the airport terminal complex being sold) is RUB 2 billion.

Which property sale transactions are subject to antimonopoly control?

Does the said transaction require prior approval by the antimonopoly authority and under which federal law?

What decision does the antimonopoly authority adopt following consideration of petitions for economic concentration transactions?

VARIANT 3

Problem 1.

LLC "Ekonika", a producer of soft drinks, concluded a supply contract for soft drinks with LLC "Ekspeditsiya".

Under the terms of the contract, LLC "Ekspeditsiya" was to supply soft drinks to

retail chains at the price specified by LLC “Ekonika”. In addition, under the contract LLC “Ekspeditsiya” undertook not to supply soft drinks of other producers to retail chains.

The antimonopoly authority considering the agreement established that LLC “Ekonika” had a 25 per cent share of the soft drinks market in the relevant constituent entity of the Russian Federation.

What is a “vertical” agreement?

What terms may not be included in “vertical” agreements?

Under what conditions may “vertical” agreements be deemed permissible?

What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt?

Problem 2.

The antimonopoly authority received an application from OJSC “Confectionery Association” (hereinafter, the Applicant) alleging unfair competition by LLC “Slastena” (hereinafter, the Company).

In the Applicant’s opinion, the violation consisted in the Company’s production and sale of “Extra M” biscuits similar to the Applicant’s trademark.

As established by the antimonopoly authority, the Applicant owns exclusive rights to the word trademark “Extra”, registered for goods in Class 5 of the Nice Classification - baby food - and Class 30 - confectionery products.

The Company produces and sells baby biscuits bearing the word designation “Extra M”. As evidence that the product was present on the Russian market, the Applicant submitted packaging for “Extra M” biscuits. OJSC “Confectionery Association” did not grant LLC “Slastena” the right to use the said trademark.

Considering that the designation “Extra M” used was not identical to the “Extra” trademark, the antimonopoly authority sent an official request to Rospatent asking for a written opinion on the degree of similarity between the packaging of “Extra M” biscuits and the Applicant’s word trademark. The comparative analysis submitted by Rospatent showed that the designations could be regarded as confusingly similar.

Define unfair competition and explain its main indicia.

Do the actions of LLC “Slastena” in introducing the “Extra M” biscuits into circulation constitute an act of unfair competition? Substantiate your answer.

What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt?

Problem 3.

Joint-stock company “Interra Inc.”, incorporated under the laws of the United Kingdom, decided to acquire 55 per cent of the voting shares of joint-stock company “Viktoria Inc.”, incorporated under the laws of the Republic of Cyprus.

Joint-stock company “Viktoria Inc.” owns 75 per cent of the voting shares of OJSC “Elevator”, which is included in the Russian Federation register of entities holding a share of more than 35 per cent in the market for a certain product.

Which economic concentration transactions are subject to prior approval by the antimonopoly authority?

Is the said transaction subject to prior approval by the antimonopoly authority?

Would the conclusion on the need to approve the transaction change if it were established that the seller of the shares of Viktoria Inc. and Interra Inc. belong to the same group of persons on the ground provided for in clause 1 of part 1 of Article 9 of the Law on Protection of Competition?

VARIANT 4

Problem 1.

OJSC “Vishnevy Sad” filed an application with the antimonopoly authority alleging violation of antimonopoly legislation by LLC “Oblregiongaz”.

During consideration of the application, it was established that when concluding a gas supply contract, LLC “Oblregiongaz”, holding a dominant position in the gas supply market, included a provision requiring OJSC “Vishnevy Sad” to pay penalties for the aggregate volume of gas taken by the buyer in excess of the daily contractual volume. The inclusion of such penalties is not provided for by the Gas Supply Rules in the Russian Federation (Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 162 dated 5 February 1998). When the applicant proposed excluding these terms from the gas supply contract, LLC “Oblregiongaz” stated that it was impossible to amend the proposed terms.

Taking into account its production needs, OJSC “Vishnevy Sad” signed the proposed contract containing the said terms.

What constitutes abuse of a dominant position?

Is there abuse of a dominant position in the case under consideration, and in what form?

What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt?

Problem 2.

The antimonopoly authority received an application from the medical institution “Medical Centre” alleging unfair competition by Parnas.

Municipal Institution “Medical Centre” provided medical services to Russian and foreign clients. Parnas produced and sold non-alcoholic beverages in Russia and decided to establish a medical institution in the Russian Federation.

To assess the market for medical services, a vice-president of one of Parnas’s divisions sent his employee R. Steven to Municipal Institution “Medical Centre”, stating that Parnas was interested in becoming a client of the Medical Centre and asking for information about its activities. A staff member of Municipal Institution “Medical Centre”, being misled as to the purpose of R. Steven’s visit, provided part of the client register for review in her presence, but the document was not returned. As established by the antimonopoly authority, the client register of Municipal Institution “Medical Centre” constituted a trade secret and was duly protected. Having obtained the document, R. Steven provided it to Parnas, which used it in establishing the medical institution and developing its client base. In particular, Parnas sent clients of Municipal Institution “Medical Centre” an invitation to the

presentation of Parnas's medical institution. The register was used similarly in other instances.

After Parnas's medical institution commenced operations, it was discovered that about 15 per cent of its clients had previously been served by Municipal Institution "Medical Centre".

What is unfair competition and what are its indicia?

Is there an act of unfair competition in this case and, if so, in what form?

What decision should the antimonopoly authority adopt?

Problem 3.

Limited liability company "Fieriya Ltd.", registered in the Virgin Islands, decided to acquire 80 per cent of the voting shares of joint-stock company "Terra Plus Inc.", registered in the Republic of Cyprus, which supplied personal computers to the territory of the Russian Federation in the year preceding the transaction in the amount of RUB 1.2 billion.

The aggregate value of the assets of "Fieriya Ltd." and its group of persons is RUB 3 billion. The aggregate value of the assets of joint-stock company "Terra Plus Inc." and its group of persons is RUB 2.5 billion.

What is economic concentration?

In the present case, is approval by the Russian antimonopoly authority required for the share acquisition transaction?

Which economic concentration transactions involving foreign persons are subject to antimonopoly control?

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Principal Regulatory Legal Acts and Judicial Practice

1. Constitution of the Russian Federation. Moscow, 1993.
2. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property of 1883.
3. Treaty on the Eurasian Economic Union dated 29 May 2014.
4. Decision of the Supreme Eurasian Economic Council No. 29 dated 19.12.2012 "On Approval of the Criteria for Classifying a Market as Cross-Border".
5. Decision of the Council of the Eurasian Economic Commission No. 7 dated 30.01.2013 "On Methodology for Assessing the State of Competition".
6. Decision of the Council of the Eurasian Economic Commission No. 117 dated 17.12.2012 "On Methodology for Determining Monopolistically High and Monopolistically Low Prices".
7. Decision of the Council of the Eurasian Economic Commission No. 118 dated 17.12.2012 "On Methodology for Calculating and Procedure for Imposing Fines Provided for by the Agreement on Common Principles and Rules of Competition".

8. Decision of the Council of the Eurasian Economic Commission No. 97 dated 23.11.2012 “On Procedure for Reviewing Applications (Materials) concerning Violations of Competition Rules”.

9. Decision of the Council of the Eurasian Economic Commission No. 98 dated 23.11.2012 “On Procedure for Conducting Investigations into Violations of Competition Rules”.

10. Decision of the Council of the Eurasian Economic Commission No. 99 dated 23.11.2012 “On Procedure for Hearing Cases concerning Violations of Competition Rules”.

11. Decision of the Council of the Eurasian Economic Commission No. 96 dated 23.11.2012 “On Procedure for Interaction, including Information Exchange, between the Eurasian Economic Commission and the Authorized Authorities of the Member States of the Customs Union and the Common Economic Space within the Framework of the Agreement on Common Principles and Rules of Competition dated 9 December 2010”.

12. Treaty on the Implementation of a Coordinated Antimonopoly Policy of the CIS Member States dated 25 January 2000.

13. Agreement on Cooperation among CIS Member States in the Regulation of Advertising Activities dated 19 December 2003.

14. Civil Code of the Russian Federation.

15. Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation.

16. Criminal Code of the Russian Federation.

17. Federal Law No. 135-FZ dated 26 July 2006 “On Protection of Competition”.

18. Law of the RSFSR No. 948-1 dated 22 March 1991 “On Competition and Restriction of Monopolistic Activities in Commodity Markets”.

19. Federal Law No. 223-FZ dated 18 July 2011 “On Procurement of Goods, Works and Services by Certain Types of Legal Entities”.

20. Federal Law No. 44-FZ dated 5 April 2013 “On the Contract System for the Procurement of Goods, Works and Services for State and Municipal Needs”.

21. Federal Law No. 38-FZ dated 13 March 2006 “On Advertising”.

22. Federal Law No. 381-FZ dated 28 December 2009 “On the Fundamentals of State Regulation of Trade Activities in the Russian Federation”.

23. Federal Law No. 147-FZ dated 17 August 1995 “On Natural Monopolies”.

24. Federal Law dated 01.12.2007 No. 310-FZ “Ob organizatsii i o provedenii XXII Olimpiiskikh zimnikh igr i XI Paralimpiiskikh zimnikh igr 2014 goda v gorode Sochi, razvitii goroda Sochi kak gornoklimaticheskogo kurorta i vnesenii izmenenii v otchel'nye zakonodatel'nye akty Rossiiskoi Federatsii”.

25. Federal Law No. 35-FZ dated 26 March 2003 “On the Electric Power Industry”.

26. Federal Law No. 126-FZ dated 7 July 2003 “On Communications”.

27. Federal Law dated 29.04.2008 No. 57-FZ “O poriadke osushchestvleniia inostrannykh investitsii v khoziaistvennye obshchestva, imeiushchie strategicheskoe znachenie dlia obespecheniia oborony strany i bezopasnosti gosudarstva”.

28. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation No. 618 dated 21 December 2017 “On the Main Areas of State Policy for the Development of Competition”.

29. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 331 dated 30 June 2004 “On Approval of the Regulation on the Federal Antimonopoly Service”.

30. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 189 dated 7 April 2004 “Issues of the Federal Antimonopoly Service”.

31. Rules nediskriminatsionnogo dostupa perevozchikov k infrastrukture zheleznodorozhnogo transporta obshchego pol'zovaniia, approved by Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 25.11.2003 No. 710.

32. Rules for Non-Discriminatory Access to Electric Power Transmission Services and the Provision of Such Services; Rules for Non-Discriminatory Access to Operational Dispatch Control Services in the Electric Power Industry and the Provision of Such Services; Rules for Non-Discriminatory Access to the Services of the Wholesale Market Trading System Administrator and the Provision of Such Services; Rules for Technological Connection of Power Receivers of Electricity Consumers, Electric Power Generation Facilities and Grid Facilities Owned by Grid Organizations and Other Persons to Electric Networks, approved by Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 861 dated 27 December 2004.

33. Rules for Ensuring Non-Discriminatory Access to the Services of Natural Monopoly Entities for Transportation of Oil (Petroleum Products) through Trunk Pipelines in the Russian Federation, approved by Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 825 dated 31 May 2025.

34. Rules for Ensuring Access to the Services of Natural Monopoly Entities at Airports, approved by Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 599 dated 22 July 2009.

35. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 24.04.2025 No. 543 “On Cases of Permissibility of Agreements between economic entities”.

36. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 18.01.2023 No. 39 “On Cases of Permissibility of Agreements between credit and insurance organizations, as well as foreign insurance organizations and on Declaring

Certain Acts and a Separate Provision of an Act of the Government of the Russian Federation No Longer in Force”.

37. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 08.05.2025 No. 608 “On Establishing the Asset Values of financial organizations, supervised by the Central Bank of the Russian Federation, for the purposes of antimonopoly control”.

38. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 10.03.2022 No. 336 “On Specific Features of the Organization and Implementation of state control (supervision) and municipal control”.

39. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation dated 24.03.2022 No. 448 “On Specific Features of the Implementation of state control (supervision) and municipal control in respect of accredited organizations operating in the field of information technologies, and on amendments to certain acts of the Government of the Russian Federation”.

40. Order of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia dated 28.04.2010 No. 220 “On Approval of the Procedure for analyzing the state of competition in a commodity market”.

41. Order of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia dated 01.08.2007 No. 244 “On Approval of the Rules transfer by an antimonopoly authority of applications, materials and cases concerning violations of antimonopoly legislation for review by another antimonopoly authority”.

42. Order of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia dated 22.12.2006 No. 337 “On Approval of forms of acts adopted by a commission hearing a case concerning violation of antimonopoly legislation”.

43. Order of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia dated 10.02.2010 No. 67 “On the Procedure for Conducting tenders or auctions for the right to conclude lease agreements, gratuitous-use agreements, trust management agreements for property, other agreements providing for the transfer of rights in respect of state or municipal property, and the list of types of property in respect of which such agreements may be concluded by tender”.

44. Order of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia dated 24.08.2012 No. 544 “On Approval of the Procedure for Reviewing an Order Issued in the Cases Established by Article 33 of Federal Law dated 26 July 2006 No. 135-FZ “On Protection of Competition”.

45. Order of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia dated 28.12.2015 No. 1318/15 “On Approval of the Procedure for Sending a Caution on the inadmissibility of actions that may lead to a violation of antimonopoly legislation”

46. Order of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia dated 25.05.2012 No. 339 “On Approval of the Administrative Regulation of the Federal Antimonopoly Service for performing the state function of initiating and hearing cases concerning violations of antimonopoly legislation of the Russian Federation, approved by Order of Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia” (registered by the Ministry of Justice of Russia 7 August 2012 No. 25125).

47. Order of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia dated 02.12.2024 No. 973/24 “On Approval of the Procedure for issuing and the form of a warning to

terminate actions (inaction) containing indicia of a violation of antimonopoly legislation of the Russian Federation”.

48. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated 24 June 2009 No. 11-P in the case concerning review of the constitutionality of the provisions of clauses 2 i 4 article 12, articles 221 i 231 Law of the RSFSR “On Competition and Restriction of Monopolistic Activities in Commodity Markets” i articles 23, 37 i 51 Federal Law “On Protection of Competition” in connection with the complaints of OJSC “Gazenergoset” i OJSC “Nizhnekamskneftekhim”.

49. Determination of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated 03.04.2012 No. 630-O upon the request of the Administration of Krasnodar Krai concerning review of the constitutionality of sub-clause “a” clause 3 part 1 article 23 Federal Law “On Protection of Competition”.

50. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated 04.03.1997 No. 4-P in the case concerning review of the constitutionality of article 3 Federal Law “On Advertising”.

51. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated 17.01.2013 No. 1-P in the case concerning review of the constitutionality of the provisions of part 5 article 19.8 Code of Administrative Offences in connection with the complaint of LLC “Maslianskii khlebopriemnyi punkt”.

52. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated 30.03.2023 No. 12-P "Po delu concerning review of the constitutionality of part 8 article 11 i clause 1 part 1 article 17 Federal Law "On Protection of Competition" in connection with the complaint of joint-stock companies "Spetsializirovanniy Zastroishchik "Koshelev-proekt Samara" i "Koshelev-proekt".

53. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated 19.04.2023 No. 19-P "Po delu concerning review of the constitutionality of first part i clause "v" second part article 178 Criminal Code of the Russian Federation, as well as clause 1 notes to that article in connection with the complaint of citizen S.F. Shatilo".

54. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated 12.03.2026 No. 13-P "Po delu concerning review of the constitutionality of clause 1 article 1362 Civil Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the complaints of joint-stock company "Sanofi Rossiia" i kompanii "Vertekfrom Farmas'iutikalz Inkorporeited".

55. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated 29.04.2026 No. 29-P “Po delu concerning review of the constitutionality of part 2 article 4.1.2, part 6 article 4.5, clause 7 part 1 article 24.5 Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation, as well as article 41.1, chastei 1 i 11 article 51.2 Federal Law "On Protection of Competition" in connection with the complaint of limited liability company "Strategiia".

56. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Arbitrazh Court of the Russian Federation dated 30.06.2008 No. 30 “On Certain Issues, arising in connection with the application of antimonopoly legislation by commercial courts” (as amended on 14.10.2010).

57. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Arbitrazh Court of the Russian Federation dated 08.10.2012 No. 58 “On Certain Issues of the practice of application by commercial courts of Federal Law “On Advertising”.

58. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Arbitrazh Court of the Russian Federation dated 17.02.2011 No. 11 “On Certain Issues of the application of the Special Part of Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation”.

59. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Arbitrazh Court of the Russian Federation dated 2 June 2004 No. 10 “On Certain Issues, arising in judicial practice in judicial practice when considering cases concerning administrative offences” (as amended on 10 November 2011).

60. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated 4 March 2021 No. 2 “On Certain Issues, arising in connection with the application of antimonopoly legislation by courts”.

61. Review of judicial practice related to administrative liability for violations of antimonopoly legislation (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation 25.04.2025, as amended on 22.12.2025).

Core Literature

1. Competition Law of Russia : textbook / ed. by S. A. Puzyrevsky. — Moscow: Prospekt, 2021.

2. Competition Law [Electronic resource] : textbook / D. A. Gavrilov, S.A. Puzyrevsky, D.I. Seregin; ed. S. A. Puzyrevsky ; Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). - Moscow : NORMA, INFRA-M, 2018. - 416. – Available at : <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/780373> (24.09.18).<http://znanium.com/catalog/product/780373><http://znanium.com/catalog/product/780373>

3. Competition Law of Russia: practical coursebook / ed. by S.A.Puzyrevsky. – Moscow : Prospekt, 2023.

4. Anticompetitive Agreements and Unfair Competition [Electronic resource] : study guide / D. A. Gavrilov [et al.]; D. A. Gavrilov, S. A. Puzyrevsky [et al.] ; ed. S. A. Puzyrevsky ; Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). - Moscow : Prospekt, 2016. – 287 p. – Available at : <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30079> (24.09.18).<http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30079>

Supplementary Literature

1. Antimonopoly Regulation in the Digital Era: How to Protect Competition amid Globalization and the Fourth Industrial Revolution: monograph / National Research University Higher School of Economics; Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia; edited by A.Iu.Tsarikovskogo, A.Iu.Ivanova, E.A.Vainikainip. – Moscow:Publishing House of the Higher School of Economics, 2018.

2. Antimonopoly Compliance kak effektivnyi instrument profilaktiki narushenii / general editorship of kanbldg. iuribldg. nauk S.A.Puzyrevskogo: monograph. – Moscow: Yurist Publishing Group, 2019.

3. Antimonopoly Control v sfere elektroenergetiki. Nauchno-prakticheskoe posobie. General editorship of A.N. Golomolzina. Moscow: DPK Press, 2014.
4. Bodenkhaizen G. Parizhskaia konventsiiia to okhrane promyshlennoi sobstvennosti. Kommentarii. – Moscow: Progress Publishing House, 1977.
5. Borzilo E.Iu. Predely osushchestvleniia grazhdanskikh prav economic entities, zanimaiushchimi buildinginiruiushchee polozhenie: poniatie, vidy i posledstviia prevysheniia (sravnitel'nyi analiz prava Rossii, SShA i Frantsii): PhD thesis in Law. Moscow, 2005.
6. Varlamova A.N. Competition Law i otraslevye tovarnye rynki: Monografiia. – Moscow: Zertsalo-M, 2021.
7. Gavrillov D.A. Unfair Competition. Podkhody k tolkovaniiu i perspektivy razvitiia pravovogo regulirovaniia // Competition Law. 2011. No.1
8. Gavrillov D.A. Parallel Imports: the debate continues // Patents and Licences. 2012. No.3
9. Gavrillov D.A. Parallel Imports: a comparison of foreign and Russian practice // Competition and Law. 2012. No. 6.
10. Gavrillov D.A. Antimonopoly Regulation i okhrana intellektual'noi sobstvennosti: poisk balansa // Competition and Law. 2013, No.3.
11. Gavrillov D.A. The role of the legal mechanism of protection against unfair competition for the legal protection of exclusive rights to means of individualization. Patents and Licences, 2013, No. 11.
12. Gavrillov D.A. Legal protection against unfair competition in the sphere of exclusive rights to means of individualization and other industrial property objects. Moscow: Norma: INFRA-Moscow 2014.
13. Gorodov O.A. Unfair Competition: theory and law-enforcement practice. – M: Statut, 2008.
14. Gorodov O.A. Industrial Property Law: Uchebnik. – Moscow: Statut, 2011.
15. Gribanov V.P. Exercise and Protection of Civil Rights. 2nd stereotype edition – Moscow: “Statut”, 2001.
16. Gukasian L.E., Zalesov A.V., Seregin D.I. Legislation on protection against unfair competition: ways of improvement. Patents and Licences. No.5. 2004.
17. Dianov V., Egorushkin A., Khokhlov E. Commentary on the “third antimonopoly package”. – Moscow: Statut, 2012.
18. Egorova M.A.. Civil-law consequences of violations of antimonopoly legislation: monograph. – Moscow:Iustitsinform, 2020.
19. Eremenko V.I. Competition Law of the Russian Federation. Moscow, 2001.
20. Eremenko V.I. Legal regulation of competition-related legal relations in Russia and abroad. Doctoral thesis in Law. M, 2001.
21. Eremenko V.I. Reform of Russian antimonopoly legislation // Legislation and Economics. 2012. No. 4.
22. Zhidkov O.A. Antitrust legislation in bourgeois countries: Doctoral thesis in Law. Moscow, 1972.

23. Zimenkova O.N. Legal regulation of combating unfair competition in the EEC and in the Member States of the Community. Disp. kanbldg. iur. nauk. Moscow, 1984.
24. Kinev A.Iu. Combating cartels, other anticompetitive agreements and concerted practices. Praktika 2011 goda // SPS Konsul'tantPliup. 2012.
25. Kondratovskaia S.N. Legal problems of suppressing unfair competition in commodity markets. Disp.kanbldg. iur. nauk. – SPb., 2005.
26. Competition Law: theory and practice of application: textbook dlia magistrov : textbook dlia vysshikh uchebnykh zavedenii, obuchaiushchikhsia to iuridicheskim napravleniiam i spetsial'nostiam / D. A. Petrov; general editorship of V. F. Popondopulo. - Moscow : Yurait, 2013.
27. Competition and Antimonopoly Regulation: study guide for higher education institutions/ S.B. Avdasheva, V.A.Aronin, I.K. Akhpolov et al.; Pod ed. A.G. Tsyganova. – Moscow: Logos, 1999.
28. Competition Law of the Russian Federation: study guide for higher education institutions/ N.V. Vasil'eva, Iu.Iu. Goriacheva, N.G. Doronina et al.; edited by N.I. Klein, N.E. Fonarevoi. Moscow, Lotos, 1999.
29. Corporate Law: coursebook: textbook /ed. by I.S. Shitkina. – Moscow: KNORUS, 2011.
30. Competition Law: textbook / general editorship of M.A..Egorovoi, A.Iu.Kineva. – Moscow: Iustitsinform, 2018
31. Competition Law of Russia: study guide. Egorova M.A., Petrov D.A. – Moscow : RG-Press, 2020
32. Competition Law v Evraziiskom ekonomicheskom soiuze: study guide. Moscow, 2019.
33. Competition Law i politika Respubliki Kazakhstan: study guide (Basic Course) / Pod obshch. ed. predsedatelia Agentstva to zashchite i razvitiu konkurentsii Respubliki Kazakhstan S.MoscowZhumangarina. – Nursultan : Foliant, 2021.
34. Markvart E. Comparative analysis of unfair competition regulation under the laws of Germany, the European Union and the Russian Federation. Disp.kanbldg. iur. nauk. – Moscow 1998.
35. Molchanov A.V. Antimonopoly requirements for tenders: legal aspect: monograph. Moscow: Yurist Publishing Group, 2020.
36. Scientific and practical commentary to the Federal Law “On Protection of Competition” / ed. by. I.Iu.Artem'ev; MGIMO(U) MID Rossii, Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia. – Moscow: Statut, 2015.
37. Parashchuk S.A. Competition Law (legal regulation of competition and monopoly). Moscow, 2002. – Moscow: Gorodets, 2002.
38. Parashchuk S.A. Unfair Competition: content and legal remedies for its suppression. Disp. kanbldg. iur. nauk. Moscow, 1995.
39. Parashchuk S.A. Prohibition of monopolistic activity as a means of protecting competition under Russian law // Business Law. 2009. No. 4.
40. Petrov D.A. Antimonopol'noe zakonodatel'stvo: theory and practice of application. SPb.: Nestor-Istoriia, 2012.

41. Petrov D.A. Commercial policy as an object of antimonopoly control // Competition Law. 2012. No. 2.
42. Pirogova V.V. Exhaustion of exclusive rights and parallel imports. – Moscow: Statut, 2008.
43. Pisenko K.A., Tsindeliani I.A., Badmaev B.G. Legal regulation of competition and monopoly in the Russian Federation: lecture course / edited by S.V. Zapol'skogo. Moscow: Rossiiskaia akademiia pravosudiia, Statut, 2010.
44. Pisenko K.A. On legislative problems of countering monopolistic activity related to the use of exclusive-rights objects // Competition Law. No.1. 2012.
45. Popondopulo V.F. Legal regulation of activities on organized trading markets: legislative innovations // Competition Law. 2012. No. 2.
46. Legal regulation of advertising activity: lecture course / B.O. Dudarova, S.A. Puzyrevsky; ed. by S.A. Puzyrevsky. – Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M, 2014.
47. Legal regulation of the digital economy in modern conditions of high-technology business development in the national and global context: monograph / pod obshch. red V.N.Siniukova, M.A..Egorovoi. Moskovskii gosudarstvennyi iuridicheskii universitet imeni O.E.Kutafina (MGU). – Moscow: Prospekt, 2019.
48. Business Law of the Russian Federation / ed. by
49. Procedures in Competition Law [Electronic resource] : study guide. / ed. by S. A. Puzyrevsky. — Moscow : Prospekt, 2019. — 296 p. - Available at : <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/41279> (01.04.2019).<http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/41279><http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/41279>
50. Puzyrevsky S.A. Development of antimonopoly legislation // Business and Law. 2009g. No. 11.
51. Puzyrevsky S.A. Certain issues of applying administrative liability for violations of antimonopoly legislation // Business and Law. 2011. No. 5.
52. Puzyrevsky S.A. The third antimonopoly package // Energy Law. 2012. No. 1.
53. Puzyrevsky S.A. Changes in the regulation of administrative liability for violations of antimonopoly legislation in connection with adoption of the “third antimonopoly package” // Business and Law. 2012. No. 5.
54. Puzyrevsky S.A. Antimonopoly Control ekonomicheskoi kontsentratsii. SPS Konsul'tant pliup. 2013.
55. Puzyrevsky S.A. Violation of antimonopoly legislation through abuse of a dominant position // Business and Law. 2013. No. 5.
56. Puzyrevsky S.A. Class actions as a remedy. Competition Law, 2013, No. 5.
57. Puzyrevsky S.A. Anticompetitive agreements: specific features of qualification, detection and prevention // Business and Law. 2014. No. 8.
58. Puzyrevsky S.A. Innovations of the fourth antimonopoly package (stat'ia). “Corporate Lawyer”, 2015, No. 3, p. 18 – 26.
59. Puzyrevsky S.A. Antimonopoly Regulation v sovremennykh usloviakh: vyzovy, zadachi i perspektivy razvitiia. Stat'ia. Russian Competition Law and Economics, No. 2, 2023

60. Seregin. D.I. Unfair Competition kak pravovaia kategoriia: Disp. kanbldg. iur. nauk. Moscow, 2002.

61. Tot'ev K.Iu. Competition Law (legal regulation of the activities of competition and monopoly entities): textbook dlia vuzov. - Moscow, 2003.

62. Khokhlov D. V. Competition Law: here and now. - Moscow: Alpina Business Books, 2009.

63. Khokhlov E.S. Abuse of a dominant position : study guide. – Moscow : Statut, 2024.

64. Shreter V. Unfair Competition. Collection of articles on civil and commercial law. In memory of Professor Gabriel Feliksovich Shershenevich. – Moscow: Statut, 2005.

Literature in Foreign Languages

1. Geradin Damien, Layne-Farrar Anne, Petit Nicolas. EU Competition law and economics. – Oxford University press, 2012

2. Ezrachi Ariel. EC Competition Law: An Analytical Guide to the Leading Cases. – Hurt Pub. 2008

3. Henning-Bodewig Frauke. Unfair Competition Law: European Union And Member States. – Kluwer Law International, 2006.

4. Turner Jonathan D.C. Vertical Agreements and EU competition law. – Oxford University press, 2005.

5. Turner Jonathan D.C. Intellectual property and EU competition law. – Oxford University press, 2010.

6. Tobler Christina, Beglinger Jacques, Geursen Wessel. Essential EU Competition law in Charts. - HVG-ORAC Publishing House Ltd., 2011.

7. Whish Richard, Bailey David. Competition law. Seventh edition. – Oxford University press, 2012.

Information Websites and Databases on Competition Protection

1. Legal information systems “ConsultantPlus” and “Garant”.

2. Official website of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of Russia: <http://www.fas.gov.ru> (in particular, the sections “Regulatory Legal Acts”, “Clarifications”, “Analytical Materials” and “Decision Database”).<http://www.fas.gov.ru><http://www.fas.gov.ru>

3. Database of decisions of commercial courts: <http://ras.arbitr.ru/http://ras.arbitr.ru/http://ras.arbitr.ru/>

4. Official website of the Eurasian Economic Commission: <http://www.eurasiancommission.org>.<http://www.eurasiancommission.org><http://www.eurasiancommission.org>

5. Official website of the Directorate-General for Competition of the European Commission: http://ec.europa.eu/competition/index_en.html.http://ec.europa.eu/competition/index_en.htmlhttp://ec.europa.eu/competition/index_en.html

6. Official website of the U.S. Federal Trade Commission:
<http://www.ftc.gov/>[http://www.ftc.gov/](http://www.ftc.gov/http://www.ftc.gov/)

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the Educational Process with Other Library and Information Resources and Means Supporting the Educational Process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to up-to-date professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text working programme of the practice is placed in the University's Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network (hereinafter, the DSESN), which includes "Electronic Personal Accounts of Students and Academic Staff". Access to the materials is available by entering an individual password. The DSESN is intended to create a person-oriented information and communication environment ensuring information interaction among all participants in the educational process of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), including the provision of publicly available and personalised reference, scientific, educational and social information through services operating on the basis of the University's applied information systems.

Throughout the entire period of study, each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). In addition to the University's electronic libraries, each student is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected at the University under licence agreements and having adapted website versions for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment enable simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point with access to the Internet information and telecommunications network, both on the premises of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's electronic resources fund includes the following legal reference systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - № 22021712 от 09.03.2022 г. с 20.03 2022г. по 19.03.2023 г.; - № 23020811 от 06.03.2023 г. с 20.03.2023 г. по 19.03.2024 г.; - № 240020711 от 14.03.2024 г. с 20.03.2024 г. по 19.03.2025 г.; - № 25021313 от 11.03.2025 с 20.03.2025 г. по 19.03.2026 г.; - № 26021711 от 20.03.2026 г. с 20.03.2026 г. по 19.03.2027 г.
2.	West Law Academics	Third party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - №RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - № EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - № ЭР-5/2022 от 27.10.2021 г., период доступа с 01.01.2022 г. по 31.12.2022 г.; - № 32211783551 от 16.11.2022 г. с 01.01.2023 г. по 31.12.2023 г.; - № ЭР-4/2023 от 30.11.2023 г. с 01.01.2024 г. по 31.12.2024 г.; - № ЭР-3/2025 от 29.10.2024 с 01.01.2025 по 31.12.2025; - № ЭР-7/2026 от 24.11.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.-
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	сторонняя	https://jusmundi.com	ООО «ИВИС», договоры: - № ЭР-4/2025 от 21.04.2025, период доступа с 23.04.2025 г. по 22.04.2026 г.; - № ЭР-1/2026 от 09.04.2026 г. с 23.04.2026 г. по 22.04.2027 г.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third party	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations

5.	Garant	Third party	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Системы Casebook и Caselook	сторонняя	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	АО «ПравоТех», лицензионное соглашение №1А/2025 от 29.08.2025 г. с 01.09.2025 г. по 31.08.2026 г.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1	National Electronic Library (NEB)	Third party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third party	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B. N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely Дополнительное соглашение № 1 от 22.11.2024 г. (в связи с изменением типа МГЮА)
4.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - № ER-1/2020 dated 17.04.2020 from 17.04.2020 to 16.04.202; - № ER-2/2021 dated 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 to 24.03.2022; - № ER-3/2022 dated 04.03.2022 from 09.03.2022 to 09.03.2023; - № SU-1494/2023 dated 22.03.2023 from 27.03.2023 to 26.03.2024; - № SU-1494/2024 dated 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 to 02.04.2025; - № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 f № SU-1494/2026 от 11.03.2026 г. с 03.04.2026 г. по 02.04.2027 г. from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026.
5.	LitRes: Library	Third party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; -

				++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - № 180225/ it-B -178 dated 24.02.2025 from 18.03.2025 to 17.03.2026. -№ 240226/ИТ-Б-161 от 16.03.2026 г. с 18.03.2026 г. по 17.03.2027 г.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ELS ZNANIUM.COM	Third party	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 № ER-2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 от 17.10.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.
2.	ELS Book.ru	third party	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021;

				- No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER-1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 от 21.10.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 от 27.02.2026 г. с 02.03.2026 г. по 01.03.2027 г.
4.	ELS Yurait	Third party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - №ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025

				- № ЭР-2/2025 от 21.03.2025 с 03.04.2025 г. по 02.04.2026 г.; - № 7823 от 26.03.2026 г. с 03.04.2026 г. по 02.04.2027 г.
5.	ELS "Justitsinform"	Third party	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ЭР-3/2025 от 09.04.2025 с 15.04.2025 г. по 14.04.2026 г.; - № ЭР-2/2026 от 10.04.2026 г. с 15.04.2026 г. по 14.04.2027 г.
6.	ELSProspect	third party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- №32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 04.07.2024 by 03.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 от 24.06.2025 с 04.07.2025 г. по 03.07.2026 г.

O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, which is subject to annual updates.

5.2. The list of software installed on computers involved in the educational process in the academic discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process of implementing the academic discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Software name, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
2	The operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contract: ++ 32009118468 from 01.06.2020 ++ 31907826970 from 27.05.2019 ++ 31806485253 from 20.06.2018 ++ 31705236597 from 28.07.2017 ++ 31604279221 from 12.12.2016	
2	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Under contract: ++ 31907848213 from 03.06.2019 ++ 31806590686 from 14.06.2018 ++ 31705098445 from 30.05.2017 ++ 31603346516 from 21.03.2016	
3	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Under contract: ++ 32009118468 from 01.06.2020 ++ 31907826970 from 27.05. 2019 ++ 31806485253 from 21.06.2018 ++ 31705236597 from 28.07.2017 ++ 31604279221 from 12.12.2016	
4	Archivers	7-Zip	An open license
		WinRar	An open license
5	Internet Browser	Google Chrome	An open license
6	A program for viewing PDF files	Adobe Acrobat reader	An open license
		Foxit Reader	An open license
7	A program for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	An open license
8	Codec Package	K-Lite Codec Pack	An open license
9	Video Player	Windows Media Player	Bundled with the OS
		vlc pleer	An open license
		flashpleer	An open license
10	Audio Player	Winamp	An open license
12.	Legal Reference Systems (SPS)	Consultant plus	An open license
		Garant	An open license

O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with current fire safety rules and regulations, and provides for all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work for students provided for in the curriculum. The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and intermediate certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational and visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Premises for Independent Work of Students

Premises for students' independent work:

1. Territoria Biblioteki at Moscow St. Sadovaia-Kudrinskaia bldg. 9 building1, osnashcheny komp'iuternoi tekhnikoi with the possibility podkliucheniia k seti "Internet" i obespecheniem dostupa v electronic information and educational environment Universiteta i vkluchaiut v sebia:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- two-seat student desk - 42 pcs.,
- three-seat student desk - 7 pcs.,
- individual work armchair - 5 pcs.,
- chair - 79 pcs.,
- student computer - 76 pcs.,
- Epson EB-1880 projector with motorized lift - 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electric drive - 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor and is intended for persons with disabilities. Workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic all-in-one computers with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

Set of assistive means:

- workplace with increased space - 2 pcs.,
- over-ear headphones - 1 set,
- handheld reading magnifier 90 mm x 13.5 mm - 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in vinyl frame 300 x 190 - 1 pc.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- two-seat student desk - 24 pcs.,
- three-seat student desk - 5 pcs.,
- individual work armchair - 2 pcs.,
- chair - 54 pcs.,
- student computer - 12 pcs.

3) Scientific literature lending department with 4 seats:

- single-seat student desk - 4 pcs.,
- student computer - 4 pcs.,

– chair - 4 pcs.

2. Territoria Biblioteki at Moscow, Embankment Shitova, building 72 block 3, osnashcheny komp'iuternoi tekhnikoi with the possibility podkliucheniia k seti "Internet" i obespecheniem dostupa v electronic information and educational environment Universiteta i vkluchaiut v sebia:

Reading room with 62 seats:

– two-seat student desk - 31 pcs.,

– chair - 25 pcs.,

– student computer - 16 pcs.

3. Territoria Biblioteki at Moscow St. Bakuninskaia, building 13 vkluchaet v sebia:

Reading room with 30 seats:

– two-seat student desk - 12 pcs.,

– chair - 30 pcs.,

laptop (with Internet access and access to the University's electronic information and educational environment) - 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL
INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)"**

Departments of Environmental and Natural Resource Law

WORK PROGRAM OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ПРАВО ИНТЕЛЛЕКТУАЛЬНОЙ СОБСТВЕННОСТИ
(INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW)**

B1.V.06

Year of entry – 2026

Code and name of the training area:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Education degree:	Bachelor
Directivity (profile):	International Business Law
Form(s) Training:	Full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow-2026

The syllabus was approved at the meeting of the Department of Intellectual Property Rights, Protocol No. 8 of 17 th March 2026.

Authors:

Novoselova L. A. – Doctor of Law, Professor, Head of the Department of Intellectual Rights of the Kutafin University (MSAL);

Koroleva A. G. – Senior lecturer of the Department of Intellectual Rights of O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL) of Intellectual Rights of O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

Malisov R. V.– lawyer of the Moscow branch "Pravo" of the Bar Association of the Chechen Republic "NIZAM".

Novoselova L. A., Koroleva A. G.

The right of intellectual property: the syllabus of the discipline (module) / L. A. Novoselova, A. G. Koroleva - Moscow: Publishing Center of the O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026

The syllabus is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the
Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Aims and Objectives of Mastering the Discipline (Module)

The purpose of mastering the discipline (module) "Intellectual Property Law" is to acquire a set of competencies that include knowledge, understanding and skills in the field of intellectual property law, as well as the ability to creatively and independently comprehend and apply the acquired knowledge in their professional activities.

A student who has mastered the academic discipline (module) "Intellectual Property Law" is preparing to solve professional problems in the field of public relations regulated by intellectual property law.

The objectives of the discipline (module) "Intellectual Property Law" are:
formation of skills in justifying and making decisions within the scope of official duties;

training in performing actions related to the implementation of legal norms;
acquisition of skills in drafting legal documents.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the Basic Professional Educational Program (hereinafter OPOP VO)

Discipline (module) "Intellectual property law" refers to the part formed by the participants of educational relations in Block 1. "Disciplines (modules)" of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering the discipline (module) provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. Competencies that are formed in the course of mastering the discipline (module) are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical connections with other disciplines (modules) of the program, such as "Civil Law (general part)", "Civil Law (special part)", "Business Law".

1.3. Competencies to be developed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Based on the results of mastering the discipline (module), the student must have the following competences, as provided for by the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Learning:

General Professional Competences (GPC):

UC-1;

Professional competencies (PC):

PC-1.

PC-2;

PC-4.

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of competences to be formed	Indicator of acquisition of competences (planned result of mastering the discipline (module)) Indicator (I)
<i>Intellectual property as an object of legal protection. General Provisions on intellectual Property</i>	UC-1 is able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving tasks	IUC 1.1. Analyzes a task, identifying its basic components IUC 1.2. Finds and critically analyzes information necessary to solve a given task IUC 1.3. Considers various options for solving a task, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IUC 1.4. Forms his/her own judgments and assessments competently, logically, and reasonably. Distinguishes facts from opinions, interpretations, assessments, etc. in the reasoning of other participants in the activity. IUC 1.5. Determines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to a task
<i>Copyright Related Rights</i>	UC-1 is able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving tasks PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IUC 1.1. Analyzes a task, identifying its basic components IUC 1.2. Finds and critically analyzes information necessary to solve a given task IUC 1.3. Considers various options for solving a task, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IUC 1.4. Forms his/her own judgments and assessments competently, logically, and reasonably. Distinguishes facts from opinions, interpretations, assessments, etc. in the reasoning of other participants in the activity. IUC 1.5. Determines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to a task IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4 Knows and knows the methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems
<i>Civil protection of copyright and related rights</i>	PC-1 is able to develop drafts of regulatory legal acts, legal norms for various levels of rulemaking and professional activities, assess possible legal risks of implementing regulatory prescriptions or other decisions, the need to change regula-	IPC 1.1 Identifies gaps and conflicts in the current legislation and knows how to overcome and eliminate them

	tory legal acts and justify such changes PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.2 Has the skills of analyzing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them (hereinafter referred to as IPC -2.2) IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4 Knows and knows the methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems
<i>Patent law</i>	UC-1 is able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving tasks PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IUC 1.1. Analyzes a task, identifying its basic components IUC 1.2. Finds and critically analyzes information necessary to solve a given task IUC 1.3. Considers various options for solving a task, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IUC 1.4. Forms his/her own judgments and assessments competently, logically, and reasonably. Distinguishes facts from opinions, interpretations, assessments, etc. in the reasoning of other participants in the activity. IUC 1.5. Determines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to a task IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions IPC 2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the legislation and makes decisions in the form provided for by law.
<i>Protection of patent rights</i>	PC-1 is able to develop drafts of regulatory legal acts, legal norms for various levels of rulemaking and professional activities, assess possible legal risks of implementing regulatory prescriptions or other decisions, the need to change regulatory legal acts and justify such changes PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official docu-	IPC 1.3 Determines the role and competence of participants in the standard-setting procedure, assesses the legality of their decisions and actions (hereinafter referred to as IPC-1.3) IPC 2.2 Has the skills of analyzing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them (hereinafter referred to as IPC -2.2) IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4 Knows and knows the methods of

	mentation PC-4 is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, provide qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity	searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem (hereinafter referred to as IPC-4.1) IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data obtained
<i>Legal protection of means of individualization</i>	PC-1 is able to develop drafts of regulatory legal acts, legal norms for various levels of rulemaking and professional activities, assess possible legal risks of implementing regulatory prescriptions or other decisions, the need to change regulatory legal acts and justify such changes PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 1.1 Identifies gaps and conflicts in the current legislation and knows how to overcome and eliminate them IPC 2.4 Knows and knows the methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems
<i>Protection of rights to means of individualization</i>	PC-1 is able to develop drafts of regulatory legal acts, legal norms for various levels of rulemaking and professional activities, assess possible legal risks of implementing regulatory prescriptions or other decisions, the need to change regulatory legal acts and justify PC-4 is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, provide qualified professional opin-	IPC 1.1 Identifies gaps and conflicts in the current legislation and knows how to overcome and eliminate them IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of applying for legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for issuing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules for effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services

	ions and advice in specific areas of legal activity	
<i>Legal protection of other intellectual property objects</i>	UC-1 is able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving tasks PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IUC 1.1. Analyzes a task, identifying its basic components IUC 1.2. Finds and critically analyzes information necessary to solve a given task IUC 1.3. Considers various options for solving a task, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IUC 1.4. Forms his/her own judgments and assessments competently, logically, and reasonably. Distinguishes facts from opinions, interpretations, assessments, etc. in the reasoning of other participants in the activity. IUC 1.5. Determines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to a task IPC 2.4 Knows and knows the methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The total study time of the course (module) is 2 ECTS credits, i.e. 72 academic hours. The form of midterm assessment is a test.

2.1. Thematic plan for full-time education

№ n /	Units (topics) of the discipline (module)	seme ster / trime ster	Types of academic activities and scope (in ac. hours)			Technology of the educa- tional process	Form of current control / Form (s) of intermediate control
			lectures	practical exercises	SR		
1	Intellectual property as an object of legal protection. General provisions on intellectual property	7	2	2	6	Lecture- presentation, discussion	Oral survey, test
2	Copyright Related rights	7	2	2	8	Role-playing games. Sum- ming up the re- sults.	Oral survey, test
3	Civil protection of copyright and related rights	7	2	2	6	Role-playing games	Oral survey, test
4	Patent law	7	2	2	2	Business game	Test

5	Patent rights protection	7	2	2	4	Business game, discussions, panel discussion	Test
Control test of the level of knowledge based on the results of the module BM 1							Testing, solving practical tasks
6	Legal protection of means of individualization	7	2	2	4	Lecture-discussion with the participation of a practical worker	Test
7	Protection of rights to means of individualization	7		2	4	Discussion	Survey
8	Legal protection of other intellectual property objects	7	4	2	6	Master class with the participation of a practical worker	Survey, solution tasks
Control check of the level of knowledge based on the results of the module BM 1							Testing, solving practical tasks
	Total for full-time education		16	16	40	Test	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Topic. *Intellectual property as an object of legal protection. General provisions on intellectual property*

Content:

1. The concept of intellectual property. Results of intellectual activity and equivalent means of individualization of legal entities, goods, works, services and enterprises that are granted legal protection.

2. Legislation on intellectual property and its place in the system of civil legislation. History of intellectual property legislation. A system of international agreements in the field of intellectual property.

3. The science of intellectual law (intellectual property rights) in Russia. The place of intellectual property rights in the civil law system. The concept of intellectual property rights and its tasks (functions). Institutes of intellectual property law.

4. The concept of an exclusive right. Signs of an exclusive right. Disposal of an exclusive right. Protection of intellectual property rights.

Tasks to prepare for:

Repeat the general theoretical provisions related to the issues discussed in the lecture, analyze the relevant provisions of the law.

Topic. *Copyright. Copyright-related rights*

Content:

1. Copyright and related rights in the intellectual property system. The history of copyright development in Russia and abroad.

2. The concept, principles and sources of copyright. International legal protection of copyright. Trends in the development of copyright and related rights legislation. Provisions of the draft fourth part of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on Copyright and Related Rights.

3. Objects of copyright (concept and features). Types of copyright objects. The concept of a work as an object of copyright. Types of works. Legal protection and significance of individual elements of a work. Works that are not objects of copyright.

4. Subjects of copyright: general characteristics. Author of the work. Co-authorship. Foreign authors. Organizations that manage property rights on a collective basis.

5. Personal non-property rights of authors. Exclusive right to the work and other property rights. Free use of works and their methods. Copyright validity period. Copyright agreements. Inheritance of copyrights and other cases of transfer of rights.

6. Features of legal protection of copyright in certain cases: derivative and composite works, service works, computer programs, audiovisual works and complex objects.

7. The concept and nature of related rights. Their place in the system of intellectual property law and their relationship to copyright.

8. Objects and subjects of related rights. Right to perform. The right to a phonogram. The right of broadcasting and cable broadcasting organizations. Right of the database manufacturer. Publisher's right.

9. Free use of objects of related rights. Term of validity of related rights. Features of protection of related rights.

Tasks to prepare for:

Repeat the general theoretical provisions related to the issues discussed in the lecture, study the provisions of international treaties and Russian legislation related to copyright and rights related to copyright.

Topic. *Civil protection of copyright and related rights*

Content:

1. The concept and principles of civil protection of copyright and related rights.

2. Methods of civil protection of copyright and related rights.

3. Features of protection of personal non-property rights of authors.
4. Liability for infringement of copyright and related rights: civil, administrative, criminal.
5. Analysis of judicial practice in cases of copyright and related rights protection. Trends in the development of judicial practice.

Tasks to prepare for:

Repeat the general theoretical provisions related to the issues discussed in the lecture, prepare the necessary regulatory material, get acquainted with the judicial practice on the issues considered in the lecture.

Topic. Patent law. Protection of patent rights

Content:

1. The concept and principles of patent law. History of the development of patent law in Russia and abroad.
2. Sources of patent law. A system of international agreements in the field of patent law.
3. Objects of patent rights. The concept and conditions of patentability of an invention, utility model, or industrial design.
4. Subjects of patent rights: general characteristics. Authors of objects of patent law, patent holders, heirs (legal successors). Patent rights. Restrictions on patent rights, pre-use rights, and post-use rights.
5. Exclusive right to objects of patent rights. Content of patent rights. Scope of legal protection of exclusive patent rights. Personal non-property rights to inventions, utility models, and industrial designs. Terms of validity of exclusive patent rights. Disposal of an exclusive right.
6. Obtaining a patent and its stages. Obligations of the patent holder. Termination of the patent. Patenting abroad.
7. The concept and principles of civil protection of intellectual rights to inventions, utility models and industrial designs. Ways to protect these rights.
8. Administrative and judicial review of patent disputes.
9. Liability for violation of exclusive rights to inventions, utility models and industrial designs: civil, administrative, criminal.
10. Analysis of judicial practice in cases of protection of exclusive patent rights.

Tasks to prepare for:

Repeat the categories of civil and administrative and procedural law related to the issues considered in the topic, prepare the necessary regulatory material, get acquainted with the judicial practice on the issues considered in the lecture.

Topic. Legal protection of means of individualization. Protection of rights to means of individualization

Content:

1. The concept of means of individualization of goods, works (services), legal entities, enterprises. Their classification. Legislation regulating relations in the sphere of means of individualization. A system of international agreements in this area.

2. Corporate name as a means of individualization of a legal entity: concept, purpose and its composition. History of the development of brand names in Russia and abroad. The right to a firm name. Principles of legal protection of a firm name. Requirements for the company name. Subjects of the right to a firm name. The moment of creation and termination of the right to a firm name.

3. Trademark (service mark) as a means of individualizing goods works (services). The concept and types of trademarks (service marks). Subjects of rights to trademarks (service marks). Requirements for the designation registered as a trademark. Exclusive right to a trademark and its validity period. State registration of a trademark and its stages. Trademark certificate. International classification of goods and Services. Well-known trademarks. Use of a trademark. License agreements and their types. Early termination of legal protection of a trademark.

4. Name of the place of origin of the goods and geographical indication as means of individualization of the goods. State registration of an appellation of origin and geographical indication. Use of the appellation of origin and geographical indication. Disposal of the exclusive right to an appellation of origin and geographical indication. From the date of validity of the exclusive right to an appellation of origin and geographical indication. Termination of legal protection of the appellation of origin and geographical indication.

5. Commercial designation as a means of individualization of the enterprise. Right to a commercial designation. Subjects of the right to a commercial designation. Grounds for termination of the right to a commercial designation.

6. The concept and principles of civil protection of exclusive rights to means of individualization. Ways to protect these rights.

7. Consideration of disputes in the field of protection of rights to means of individualization in administrative and judicial order.

8. Liability for violation of exclusive rights to means of individualization: civil, administrative, criminal.

9. Analysis of judicial practice in cases of protection of exclusive rights to means of individualization.

Tasks to prepare for:

Repeat the general theoretical provisions related to the issues discussed in the lecture, analyze the relevant provisions of the law, select judicial practice related to this topic for study, repeat the general theoretical provisions related to the issues considered in the lecture.

Topic. *Legal protection of other intellectual property objects*

Content:

1. The concept of selection achievement and conditions of its protectability. History of the development of legal protection of a selection achievement in Russia and abroad. Authors and co-authors of a selection achievement, their rights and obligations. State registration of a selection achievement, obtaining a patent. Exclusive right to a selection achievement Term of validity of the exclusive right to a selection achievement. Disposal of the exclusive right to a selection achievement. License agreements, compulsory licenses. Protection of the exclusive right to selection achievements.

2. Rights to the integrated circuit topology. Concept and features of integrated circuit topology. Subjects of the exclusive right to the integrated circuit topology. Registration of the integrated circuit topology. Exclusive right to the integrated circuit topology. Author's rights. Service topology, creating a custom topology. License agreement. Protection of a's exclusive rights to the integrated circuit topology.

3. The concept of production secret (know-how) under the current Russian legislation. Legal regulation of know-how in the legislation and doctrine of foreign countries and international agreements. Exclusive right to know-how and its features. Disposal of the right to know-how. Service know-how. Protection of the exclusive right to a production secret (know-how).

Tasks to prepare for:

Repeat the general theoretical provisions related to the issues discussed in the lecture, analyze the relevant provisions of the law, select court practice related to this topic for study, repeat the general theoretical provisions related to the issues considered in the lecture.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Topic. *Intellectual property as an object of legal protection. General provisions on intellectual property*

1. The concept of intellectual property.
2. Results of intellectual activity and equated means of individualization of legal entities, goods, works, services and enterprises that are granted legal protection.
3. Legislation on intellectual property and its place in the system of civil legislation.
4. History of intellectual property legislation.
5. The system of international agreements in the field of intellectual property.
6. The concept and features of an exclusive right.
7. Disposal of the exclusive right. Protection of intellectual property rights.

Tasks to prepare for:

Listening to lectures, studying recommended educational and supplementary literature, normative material, drawing up diagrams and tables in the form of electronic presentations, preparing for a discussion on "Does intellectual property need protection".

Topic. *Copyright. Copyright-related rights*

1. The concept, principles and sources of copyright.
2. International legal protection of copyright.
3. Objects of copyright (concept and features).
4. Subjects of copyright.
5. Personal non-property rights of authors.
6. Exclusive right to the work and other rights.
7. Copyright agreements.
8. The concept and nature of related rights.
9. Objects and subjects of related rights.
10. Features of protection of related rights.

Tasks to prepare for:

Listening to lectures, studying recommended educational and supplementary literature, normative material, solving problems, drafting an agreement on the transfer of exclusive rights, preparing comparative tables and diagrams in the form of electronic presentations, preparing for the role-playing game "Did the copyright object arise".

Topic. *Civil protection of copyright and related rights*

1. The concept and principles of civil protection of copyright and related rights.
2. Methods of civil protection of copyright and related rights.
3. Features of protection of personal non-property rights of authors
4. Liability for infringement of copyright and related rights: civil, administrative, criminal.

Tasks to prepare for:

Listening to lectures, studying recommended educational and supplementary literature, normative material, solving problems, drawing up a statement of claim on the fact of violation of the right to a name and the right to inviolability of a work, preparing materials for a role-playing game, preparing drafts of a license agreement, an author's order agreement, preparing comparative tables and diagrams in the form of electronic presentations on ways to protect copyright and related rights.

Topic. *Patent law*

1. The concept and principles of patent law.
2. Sources of patent law. A system of international agreements in the field of patent law.
3. Objects of patent rights.
4. The concept and conditions of patentability of an invention, utility model, or industrial design.
5. Subjects of patent rights.

6. Restrictions on patent rights, right of pre-use, right of post-use.
7. Exclusive right to objects of patent rights.
8. Obtaining a patent and its stages.
9. Obligations of the patent holder.
10. Termination of the patent.

Tasks to prepare for:

Listening to lectures, studying recommended educational and supplementary literature, normative material, solving problems, drawing up an application for an invention, an industrial design, preparing a comparative table on the patentability of objects of patent rights, preparing for the role-playing game "Filing an application for an invention".

Topic. *Protection of patent rights*

1. The concept and principles of civil protection of patent rights.
2. Methods of civil protection of patent rights.
3. Features of protection of personal non-property rights of authors of inventions, utility models, industrial designs.
4. Liability for patent infringement: civil, administrative, criminal.
5. Features of consideration of disputes in the field of patent rights.
6. Administrative and judicial procedure for consideration of patent disputes.

Tasks to prepare for:

Listening to lectures, studying recommended educational and supplementary literature, regulatory material, solving problems, drafting claims for challenging Rospatent's decisions, declaring a patent invalid, bringing to administrative responsibility for patent infringement, compiling a comparative table on administrative and judicial dispute resolution procedures, preparing for the role-playing game "Challenging Rospatent's decisions", preparing materials to the discussion "Protection of patent and copyright rights-similarities and differences; preparation and holding of a round table "Restrictions on the exclusive right to objects of patent rights".

Topic. *Legal protection of means of individualization*

1. Means of individualization of goods, works (services), legal entities, enterprises.
2. Corporate name as a means of individualization of a legal entity.
3. Trademark (service mark) as a means of individualizing goods, works (services).
4. Designation of the place of origin of goods as a means of individualization of goods.
5. Commercial designation as a means of individualization of the enterprise.

Tasks to prepare for:

Listening to lectures, studying recommended educational and supplementary literature, normative material, solving problems, drawing up comparative tables; preparing for the discussion "Does the regime of exhaustion of rights need to be changed".

Topic. *Protection of rights to means of individualization*

1. The concept and principles of civil protection of the exclusive right to means of individualization.
2. Methods of civil protection of rights to means of individualization.
3. Liability for violation of the exclusive right to the means of individualization.

Tasks to prepare for:

Listening to the lecture, studying the recommended educational and supplementary literature, normative material, solving problems, compiling a comparative table on the methods of civil protection of rights to means of individualization and types of liability for violation of exclusive rights, preparing for the discussion "Whether the regime of exhaustion of rights needs to be changed".

Topic. *Legal protection of other intellectual property objects*

1. The concept of selection achievement and conditions of its protectability.
2. Disposal of the exclusive right to a selection achievement. License agreements, compulsory licenses.
3. The right to the integrated circuit topology.
4. The concept of production secret (know-how) under the current Russian legislation.

Tasks to prepare for the lesson:

Study of recommended educational and supplementary literature, regulatory material, problem solving, drawing up comparative tables and diagrams in the form of electronic presentations, preparing a claim for a partial ban on the use of a brand name, preparing for a master class on the protection of rights to an appellation of origin.

2.4. Self-study work

Types of self-study work:

- solving problems from the workshop;
- search and study of regulatory legal acts, including using electronic databases;
- search and study of scientific literature, including using the Internet;
- search and study of judicial practice on certain issues;

- preparation of research papers, reports, essays, presentations;
- project activity.

Forms of self-study work:

- writing an essay,
- preparation of the report,
- completing a case task,
- information search,
- development of a multimedia presentation,
- creating a summary table

Model (features) of self-study work on individual sections and topics:

- drafting of procedural documents, including the statement of claim, appeal, cassation, supervisory complaint, draft court decision;
- drafting of contracts;
- generalization of materials of judicial practice on certain issues;
- preparing for a role-playing game;
- preparation for discussion of discussion issues;
- drawing up diagrams and comparative tables.

III. EVALUATION OF QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The following can be used as evaluation materials:

Tasks for performing verification work (testing)

Questions for a quick written or oral survey

Questions for conceptual dictation

"Case study" (situational tasks)

Topics of essays (essays, reports)

Questions for discussion at the round table (discussion, controversy, dispute, debate)

Control questions and model tasks for self-study work of the student

Questions for the test

Tasks for performing verification work (testing)

Questions for testing are selected by the teacher based on the topic of the lesson.

1. The concept of "intellectual property" includes:

- a) copyright and patent law;
- b) related rights;
- c) the right to a trademark;
- d) other rights reflected in Part 4 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation;
- e) **all of the above institutions.**

2. Intellectual property rights consist of:
- a) authorship rights, rights to obtain a patent;
 - b) exclusive rights and personal non-property rights;
 - c) exclusive rights, personal non-property rights and other rights;**
 - d) exclusive rights and other rights provided for by law;
 - e) personal non-property rights, follow-up rights, access rights.

3. Intellectual property rights are regulated by:
- a) The Civil Code of the Russian Federation;
 - b) The Constitution of the Russian Federation;
 - c) relevant international treaties ratified by the Russian Federation;
 - d) by-laws;
 - e) all the above-mentioned regulatory documents.**

4. The categories of intellectual property are:
- a) industrial property, literary and artistic property and non-traditional objects of intellectual property;**
 - b) industrial property and author's property, other objects of ownership;
 - c) literary and artistic property, patent property, non-traditional objects of intellectual property;
 - d) there are no correct answers.

5. The right of intellectual property is:
- a) a sub-branch of civil law;**
 - b) the institute of property rights;
 - (c) A new institution of property rights;
 - d) a relatively independent part of the property right;
 - e) no correct answers.

6. The author of the result of intellectual activity is:
- a) a legal entity that has created the result of intellectual activity on its official assignment or at its expense;
 - b) an individual whose creative work has created the result of intellectual activity;**
 - c) it can be any legal entity or individual.
 - d) a legal entity or individual whose creative work created the result of intellectual activity;
 - e) no correct answers

7. The exclusive right to the result of intellectual activity is the right of:
- a) personal non-property rights;
 - b) mandatory;
 - c) real property;
 - d) property;**
 - e) real and proprietary.

8. Under which contract the exclusive right is alienated:
- a) under an exclusive right purchase and sale agreement;
 - b) under the license agreement.
 - c) under an agreement on alienation of an exclusive right;**
 - d) there is no correct answer.

9. The right to use an object of intellectual rights may be transferred by the author of the result of intellectual activity for a certain period of time:

- a) under an exclusive right lease agreement;
- b) under the license agreement.**
- c) under a sublicense agreement.
- d) under the purchase and sale agreement.

10. The validity period of the license agreement cannot be longer than:

- a) 5 years old.
- b) 10 years old.
- c) the term of validity of the exclusive right;**
- d) term of validity of the authorship right.

11. Disputes related to the protection of infringed or disputed intellectual rights are considered:

- a) a justice of the peace;
- b) a court of general jurisdiction;
- c) The arbitral tribunal;
- d) The Intellectual Property Rights Court;
- e) a court of general jurisdiction, an arbitration court, or an intellectual property court.**

12. A claim for recognition of an exclusive right is brought against:

- a) A person who improperly uses the EID.
- b) A person who interferes with the creation of an EID.
- c) a person who denies or otherwise does not recognize the right of the copyright holder;**
- d) all specified persons.

13. Objects of patent law include:

- a) the invention;
- b) utility model;
- c) An industrial design;
- d) all of the above objects.**

14. What other rights belong to the author of the invention?

- a) right of following and right of access;
- b) the right to obtain a patent, the right to remuneration;**

c) all of the above rights.

15. The author of an industrial property object is determined by:

a) on the basis of evidence confirming that the results of intellectual activity belong to a specific author;

b) On the basis of witness statements;

c) the author of an object of industrial property is considered to be the person indicated in the patent application;

d) by any of the specified methods.

16. The conditions of patentability of an invention include:

a) novelty, relevance and scientific significance;

b) novelty and technical applicability, inventive qualification;

c) novelty, inventive level, industrial applicability;

d) all of the above conditions.

17. Special objects of patent rights:

a) methods of human cloning;

b) methods for modifying the genetic integrity of human germ line cells;

c) industrially applicable human embryos;

d) all of the above objects.

e) there is no correct answer.

18. The following are not inventions:

a) integrated circuit topology.

b) scientific theories and mathematical methods;

c) computer programs.

d) solutions related to appearance and aimed at meeting aesthetic needs.

e) all of the above;

f) there is no correct answer.

19. Conditions for granting legal protection to a utility model:

a) lack of prior art knowledge;

b) high inventive level;

c) the possibility of being used in industry;

d) all the listed conditions.

20. Exclusive right to an object of industrial property:

a) recognized and protected by the state from the moment the object of industrial property is created;

b) recognized and protected by the state from the moment of publication in the Rospatent Bulletin;

c) recognized and protected by the state from the moment of registration;

d) there is no correct answer.

21. The right of authorship to an invention:
a) transferred together with the exclusive right.
b) transferred for the duration of the exclusive right;
c) transmitted in accordance with the procedure defined in Part 4 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation.

d) not transmitted.

22. The use of the invention is not:

- a) import to the territory of the Russian Federation;
- b) offer for sale;
- c) publication of information about the invention;**
- d) other introduction to civil circulation.

23. The use of an identical solution independently of the inventor is:
a) premature right to obtain a patent;
b) a right that prevents the author from obtaining a patent for an invention;

- c) the right of pre-use;**
- d) the right of identical use.

24. The term of validity of the exclusive right to an invention is:

- a) 10 years old.
- b) 20 years old.**
- c) 15 years old.
- d) 35 years old.

25. The term of validity of the exclusive right to a utility model is:

- a) 10 years old.**
- b) 20 years old.
- c) 15 years old.
- d) 35 years old;

26. The term of validity of the exclusive right to an industrial design is:

- a) 10 years old.
- b) 20 years old.
- c) 5 years old.**
- d) 35 years old.

27. If an invention, utility model, or industrial design is created by an employee within the framework of work obligations or an official task, the right of authorship belongs to:

- a) to the employee.**
- b) to the labor collective;
- c) to the employer.

28. If an invention, utility model, or industrial design is created by an employee within the framework of work obligations or an official task, the exclusive right belongs to:

- a) to the employee.
- b) to the labor collective;
- c) **to the employer.**

29. An application for an invention may be transformed into:

- a) **application for a utility model;**
- b) a trademark application.
- c) **an application for an industrial design;**
- d) a request for a company name.
- e) to any of the specified requests.

30. Conversion of a utility model application into an industrial design application:

- a) **allowed.**
- b) allowed after obtaining a patent;
- c) not provided for by law.

31. Convention priority is established by the date of the first application in:

- a) federal executive authority for intellectual property;
- b) **in a State party to the Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property;**
- c) in a State party to the Vienna Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property.
- d) in any of the specified cases.

32. From the date of filing an application with the Federal Executive Authority for Intellectual Property, the following applies:

- a) convention priority;
- b) temporary legal protection;
- c) a moratorium on the invention;
- d) **there are no correct answers.**

33. Based on the decision to grant a patent, Rospatent:

- a) **enter an invention, industrial design or utility model in the relevant state register;**
- b) **publishes information on the grant of a patent in the official bulletin;**
- c) acquires the exclusive right to an invention, industrial design or utility model in the relevant state register;
- d) there are no correct answers.

34. Early termination of a patent is possible:
a) **at the request of the patent owner;**
b) at the request of the interested party;
c) **in case of non-payment of the patent fee within the time period established by law.**

35. Copyright protects:
a) discoveries and ideas;
b) inventions;
c) **creative works;**
d) any objects of intellectual property;
e) there are no correct answers.

36. Mandatory state registration of the results of intellectual activity and means of individualization is provided for:
a) for creative works of literature, science, art;
b) **means of individualization of entrepreneurs and the results of their activities;**
c) **inventions, utility models, industrial designs;**
d) all listed objects;
e) no correct answers.

37. Copyright applies to:
(a) During the author's lifetime and 40 years after his death;
(b) During the author's lifetime and 60 years after his death;
(c) **During the author's lifetime and 70 years after his death;**
(d) During the author's lifetime and 100 years after his death;
e) no correct answers.

38. The sign of copyright protection (the "copyright" sign) consists of:
a) **the Latin letter "C" in the circle, the name or title of the copyright holder and the year of first publication of the work;**
b) from a combination of the Latin letters "T" and "M": "TM";
c) the Latin letter "A" in a circle, the name (s) of the exclusive copyright holder and the year of first publication of the work;
d) no correct answers.

39. Copyright arises:
a) from the date of receipt of a copy of the work in RW;
b) on the basis of an official statement of the author about the creation of a work made in the media;
c) by virtue of the fact of obtaining the copyright certificate;
d) **by virtue of the fact of creation of the work;**
e) no correct answers.

40. The access right is:

(a) The right of the author of a work of visual art to request that he be given the opportunity to exercise the right to reproduce his work;

(b) The right of the author of a work of visual art to request legal protection;

c) the right to protect the work from unauthorized display;

d) the right to monitor all cases of public reproduction of the copyright object;

e) no correct answers.

41. Non-property rights of the author:

a) they are terminated after the author's death.

b) after the author's death, they pass to his heirs.

c) can be transferred by entering into a copyright agreement.

d) they are reserved for the author in case of transfer of rights to use the work.

e) there are no correct answers.

42. The work passes into the public domain:

a) after publication;

b) after the expiration of the exclusive right to the work;

c) after publication.

d) issuing the relevant judicial act;

e) there are no correct answers.

43. In the absence of evidence to the contrary, the author of the terms of reference is considered to be a person:

a) having manuscripts (drafts) of the work or other proofs;

b) who has carried out state registration of the right to produce and payment of state duty;

c) indicated as the author on the original or copy of the work;

d) who has provided a receipt confirming the fact that they are the author;

e) there are no correct answers.

44. When a work is published anonymously or under a pseudonym, copyright arises:

a) after the author publicly discloses his / her identity;

b) after paying the state fee;

c) unless otherwise stipulated in the publication of the work;

d) in the usual way;

e) it doesn't occur.

45. Copyright does not apply to:

a) to pantomimes.

b) photographic works;

c) concepts;

- d) audiovisual works;
- e) all the items listed above.

46. The right of the author of a work of fine art, manuscripts of literary and musical works to receive remuneration from the seller in each case of public resale of the original от продавца вознаграждение is called:

- a) access rights.
- b) the right to follow;**
- c) the principle of copyright compensation;
- d) the right of pre-use;
- e) there are no correct answers.

47. Copyright in a work created by the joint creative work of two or more persons:

- a) belongs to a creative team;**
- b) arises after payment of the relevant fee;
- (d) occurs when such a product forms an integral whole, or each of which has its own meaning.
- e) does not arise, since it is impossible to determine the degree of participation of each of the authors.

48. In respect of a work created in the course of performing official duties or an official assignment of the employer (official work), unless otherwise stipulated by the contract between the employee and the employer:

- a) the right of authorship belongs to the employer;
- b) the right of authorship belongs to the author — employee, and the exclusive right to use the official work belongs to the employer;**
- c) the right of authorship belongs to the employee and the employer jointly;
- d) the right of authorship does not arise;
- e) no correct answers.

49. Objects of related rights are:

- a) movies;
- (b) Phonograms;**
- c) computer programs and databases;
- d) media broadcasts;
- e) no correct answers.

50. The owner of related rights is:

- a) the composer;
- b) the conductor;**
- c) performing artist;**
- d) the director;**
- e) all the above persons.

51. The authors of a film (audiovisual work) are:

- a) **director of photography, author of a musical production specially created for this film, author of the script;**
- b) the author of the script, director of photography, cinematographer;
- c) the director of photography, the author of the script, the author of a musical work specially created for this film;
- d) the author of a piece of music specially created for this film;
- e) a film company.

52. The exclusive related right of the performer is valid for the entire life of the performer:

- a) and 25 years after his death;
- b) and 50 years after his death;
- c) and 75 years after his death;
- d) and 100 years after his death;
- e) **there are no correct answers.**

53. The sign for the protection of related rights to a phonogram consists of

- a) a combination of the Latin letters " T " and "M"; "TM";
- b) **the Latin letter "P" in a circle, the name of the owner of the exclusive right and the year of first publication;**
- c) the Latin letter " C " in a circle, the name of the owner of the exclusive right and the year when the phonogram was first published;
- d) the Latin letter " K " in a circle, the name of the owner of the exclusive right, and the year when the phonogram was first published;
- e) there are no correct answers.

54. Means of individualization are an object of intellectual property, since:

- a) they are the result of intellectual activity;
- b) **they are by their nature equated by law with the results of intellectual activity;**
- c) the rights to them are similar in content to the rights to the results of intellectual activity;
- d) it is provided for in the Universal Declaration of Human Rights;
- e) no correct answers.

55. What is the legal nature of production secrets (know-how) according to the legislation of the Russian Federation?

- a) **object of exclusive rights,**
- b) de facto monopoly supported by the regime of protection of confidential information,
- c) mode of protection of real rights.

56. Who can be the subject of legal relations regarding production secrets (know-how)?

- a) public law entity (Russian Federation, federal subject, municipal entity)
- b) commercial legal entity,**
- c) non-commercial legal entity,
- d) individual entrepreneur,**
- e) an individual who does not have the status of an individual entrepreneur,
- f) all of the above persons.

57. Can know-how be used simultaneously by several individuals?

- a) yes;**
- b) No.

58. Can know-how belong to several persons simultaneously?

- a) yes;**
- b) no.

59. What is the term of legal protection of know-how objects?

- a) 5 years old.
- b) 10 years old.
- c) indefinitely.
- d) as long as the protected information remains confidential.**

60. Is it necessary to introduce confidentiality measures for know-how?

- a) yes;**
- b) no.

61. Is the Russian Federation liable if its authorized body, which obtained access to production secrets, allowed the disclosure of know-how?

- a) yes;**
- b) no.

62. Is the person who used the production secret, but did not know and should not have known that its use is illegal, liable under the law?

- a) subject to liability;
- b) not subject to liability.**

63. What liability is borne by an employee who, in connection with the performance of his / her work duties, has obtained access to information constituting a commercial secret, the owner of which is the employer, in the event of deliberate or careless disclosure of this information in the absence of evidence of a crime in the actions of such an employee?

- a) bears civil liability;
- b) bears administrative responsibility.

c) **bears disciplinary responsibility.**

64. Can a technical production method that has all the characteristics of patentability be an object of know-how?

- a) **yes;**
- b) no.

65. Can a technical solution that has all the characteristics of a secret invention be an object of know-how?

- a) **yes;**
- b) no.

66. Can Rospatent independently decide to classify an application for an invention filed in the usual manner, if it finds that such an application contains secret information?

- a) **yes;**
- b) no.

67. Is the license agreement for the use of a secret invention subject to registration?

- a) **yes;**
- b) no.

68. Is it a violation of the exclusive right of the patent holder for a secret invention to use a secret invention by a person who did not know and could not legally know about the existence of a patent for this invention?

- a) yes;
- b) **no.**

69. The right holder of a trademark may be:

- a) any legal entity or individual;
- b) **commercial organization and individual entrepreneur.**
- c) individual entrepreneur;
- d) any legal entity or individual entrepreneur.

70. The trademark is used for:

- a) to confirm the authenticity of the goods.
- b) for advertising products.
- c) **for customizing products.**

71. The right to use a trademark passes to:

- a) from the moment of signing the agreement.
- b) from the moment of signing the relevant act;
- c) **from the date of state registration of granting the right of use under the license agreement.**

72. Brand name included in a trademark or service mark:
- a) is not protected.
 - b) is protected depending on the availability of state registration of the trademark right.
 - c) is protected independently of the trademark or service mark protection.**
 - d) there are no correct answers.

73. State registration as trademarks of designations that do not have a distinctive ability or consist only of the following elements is prohibited:

- a) describing the goods, including indicating their type, quality, quantity, property, purpose, value, as well as the time, place and method of their production or sale;**
- b) employees for the individualization of goods of legal entities;
- c) employees for the individualization of goods of individual entrepreneurs.

74. The trademark protection mark consists of:

- a) from a combination of the Latin letters "T" and "M"; "TM";
- b) the Latin letter "R" in a circle;**
- c) the Latin letter "C" in a circle, the name of the owner of the exclusive right, and the year when the phonogram was first published;
- d) the Latin letter "K" in a circle, the name of the owner of the exclusive right, and the year when the phonogram was first published;
- e) no correct answers.

Questions for preparing for the test

1. The concept of intellectual property, objects of protection.
2. Intellectual property law: concept, tasks (functions), legal institutions.
3. Sources of civil law regulation of relations in the field of intellectual property.
4. The concept and content of an exclusive right and its features.
5. Subjects of intellectual property rights and their characteristics.
6. Disposal of an exclusive right by alienation of the right.
7. Disposing of the exclusive right by entering into a license agreement.
8. Protection of intellectual rights: subjects, form, methods of protection of exclusive and personal non-property rights, liability for violation.
9. The concept and principles of copyright.
10. Sources of copyright.
11. International legal protection of copyright.
12. Copyright objects. Reasons for occurrence, protected and unprotected elements, objects that are not covered by copyright.
13. Types of copyright objects and their classification. Methods of creating works, special legal regulation of certain types of works.

14. Works that are not objects of copyright.
15. Subjects of copyright and their characteristics. Co-authorship.
16. Legal status of organizations engaged in collective management of copyright and related rights.
17. Personal non-property rights of the author and their characteristics.
18. Exclusive right to a work and other property rights, their characteristics.
19. Features of the legal status of employers, legal successors and other persons as subjects of copyright.
20. Forms of exercising the author's right to remuneration.
21. Free use of works: conditions, cases.
22. Copyright validity period.
23. Features of copyright transfer agreements.
24. The concept, forms, and methods of copyright protection.
25. Features of legal protection of computer programs and databases.
26. The concept and content of rights related to copyright.
27. Sources of related rights.
28. Objects of related rights.
29. Subjects of related rights.
30. The right to perform and its characteristics.
31. The right to a phonogram and its characteristics.
32. The right of broadcasting and cable broadcasting organizations.
33. Right of the database manufacturer.
34. Publisher's right.
35. Free use of objects of related rights.
36. Term of validity of related rights.
37. Features of protection of related rights.
38. Liability for infringement of copyright and related rights.
39. The concept, functions and principles of patent law.
40. Sources of patent law. International agreements.
41. The concept and meaning of a patent. Priority.
42. International and Eurasian patenting.
43. Objects of patent rights.
44. The concept and conditions of patentability of an invention. Objects that are not inventions.
45. The concept and conditions of patentability of a utility model. Objects that are not granted legal protection as a utility model.
46. The concept and conditions of patentability of an industrial design. Objects that are not granted legal protection as an industrial design.
47. Subjects of patent law and their characteristics.
48. Patent rights and their characteristics.
49. Disposal of the exclusive right to an invention, utility model, or industrial design.
50. Restrictions on patent rights.
51. Terms of validity for an invention, utility model, and industrial design.

52. Disposal of the exclusive right to an invention, utility model, or industrial design.
53. Obtaining a patent: stages and their content.
54. Features of protecting the rights of authors and patent holders.
55. Termination and restoration of the patent.
56. Protection of the rights of authors and patent holders. Liability for infringement of the rights of authors and patent holders.
57. The right to a selection achievement: objects, conditions of protectability, subjects and characteristics of their rights.
58. The right to integrated circuit topology: the concept, conditions of legal protection, the author of the topology and the characteristics of his rights.
59. Right to a production secret (know-how): the concept of know-how, characteristics, responsibility for violation.
60. The right to a firm name: the concept of a firm name, principles of legal protection, requirements to a firm name, subjects of the right to a firm name, the moment when the right was created and terminated.
61. The concept and types of trademarks (service marks). Designations that are not allowed to be registered as trademarks.
62. The exclusive right to a trademark, its validity period, and cases of termination.
63. State registration of a trademark and its stages. Convention and exhibition priority.
64. Disposal of the exclusive right to a trademark.
65. Recognition of the legal protection of a trademark as invalid. Early termination of legal protection of a trademark.
66. Features of trademark protection.
67. Liability for infringement of the exclusive trademark right.
68. The right to an appellation of origin.
69. State registration of an appellation of origin, stages and their characteristics.
70. Termination of legal protection of an appellation of origin.
71. Use of the appellation of origin.
72. Features of protection of the right to an appellation of origin.
73. Geographical indication: the concept, conditions of registration, difference from the name of the place of origin of goods.
74. Exclusive right to a geographical indication.
75. Procedure for state registration of a geographical indication.
76. Legal framework for commercial designations: the concept of commercial designations, subjects of the right to commercial designations and their rights.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Regulatory legal acts and judicial practice:

The library of O. E. Kutafin University contains all recommended normative acts, which are located in the Legal Reference Systems (LRS) "ConsultantPlus" in the reading room of O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

All recommended judicial acts are published in the LRS "ConsultantPlus", which is located in the reading room of O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works (Concluded in Bern on 09.09.1886) (as amended dated 28.09.1979).
2. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization (Concluded in Stockholm on 14.07.1967) (as amended) from 02.10.1979)
3. World Copyright Convention (Together with the "Declaration relating to Article XVII", "Resolution relating to Article XI", < Additional Protocols 1, 2, 3>) (Concluded in Geneva on 6.09.1952).
4. The WIPO Copyright Treaty (Together with the "Agreed Statements on the WIPO Copyright Treaty") (Adopted on 20.12.1996 by the Diplomatic Conference).
5. Convention on the Protection of the Interests of Producers of Phonograms against Illegal Reproduction of their Phonograms (Concluded in Geneva on 29.10.1971).
6. International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Concluded in Rome on 26.10.1961).
7. The WIPO Treaty on Performances and Phonograms (Together with " Agreed Declarations concerning the Treaty...") (Adopted on 20.12.1996 by the Diplomatic Conference) (Geneva, 1996).
8. Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights. TRIPS (Concluded in Marrakesh on 15.04.1994).
9. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property (Concluded in Paris on 20.03.1883) (as amended dated 02.10.1979).
10. Patent Cooperation Agreement (Signed in Washington on 19.06.1970).
11. Eurasian Patent Convention (Concluded in Moscow on 09.09.1994).
12. Madrid Agreement on the International Registration of Marks (Concluded in Madrid on 14.04.1891) (as amended and supplemented dated 14.07.1967).
13. Madrid Agreement on Sanctions for False and Incorrect Designations of the Origin of Products (Concluded in Madrid on 14.04.1891) (as amended and supplemented dated 31.10.1958).
14. Nice Agreement on the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Registration of Marks (Concluded in Nice on 15.06.1957) (as amended dated 28.09.1979).
15. The Trademark Registration Agreement (TRT) (Together with the " Instructions to the Agreement...", "Table of Fees") (Signed in Vienna on 12.06.1973).
16. Patent Cooperation Agreement (Signed in Washington on 19.06.1970).
17. Instructions to the Singapore Treaty on Trademark Laws (Together with < Standard International Forms of Application for Registration of a Mark, power of Attorney, certificate and transfer of rights, applications for making an entry on changing the name and/or address, owner, correcting an error, extending registration, making an entry on registration, issuing, amendment, cancellation of the

license>) (Adopted in Singapore on 27.03.2006 at the Diplomatic Conference on the Adoption of the Revised Treaty on Trademark Laws).

18. Act of 1991 of the International Convention for the Protection of Breeding Achievements. (Signed in Geneva on 19.03.1991).

19. Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of Indications of Origin and International Registration of Articles of 31 October 1958 (revised in Stockholm on 14 July 1967)

20. The Constitution of the Russian Federation (as amended by a nationwide vote on July 1, 2020).

21. Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Part four) No. 230-FZ of 18.12.2006.

22. On ratification of the Eurasian Patent Convention. Federal Law No. 85-FZ of 01.06.1995 (adopted by the State Duma of the Federal Assembly of the Russian Federation on 19.05.1995) (Moscow, 1994).

23. On the Accession of the Russian Federation to the Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works, as amended in 1971, the World Copyright Convention, as amended in 1971, and Additional Protocols 1 and 2, and the 1971 Convention for the Protection of the Interests of Producers of Phonograms against Illegal Reproduction of Their Phonograms. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1224 of 03.11.1994.

24. On the adoption of the Protocol to the Madrid Agreement on the International Registration of Marks. Protocol to the Madrid Agreement on the International Registration of Marks. (Signed in Madrid on 28.06.1989). Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1503 of 19.12.1996

25. On Accession to the Treaty of the World Intellectual Property Organization on Performances and Phonograms, adopted by the Diplomatic Conference on Certain Issues of Copyright and Related Rights in Geneva on December 20, 1996. Order of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 998-r of 14.07.2008.

26. On the Accession of the Russian Federation to the World Intellectual Property Organization Treaty on Copyright, adopted by the Diplomatic Conference on Certain Issues of Copyright and Related Rights in Geneva on December 20, 1996. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1052-r of 21.07.2008.

27. Scientific and practical commentary of judicial practice in the sphere of intellectual property rights protection / V. O. Kalyatin, D. V. Murzin, L. A. Novoselova et al. ; under the general editorship of L. A. Novoselova, Moscow: Norma, 2014.

Judicial practice, documents of the Presidium of the Intellectual Property Rights Court

1. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation No. 28-P of 13.12.2016 "On the case of verification of the constitutionality of subitem 1 of Article 1301, subitem 1 of Article 1311 and subitem 1 of item 4 of Article 1515 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation in connection with Requests from the Arbitration Court of the Altai Territory" – LRS ConsultantPlus.

2. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of 13.02.2018 No. 8-P " On the case on checking the constitutionality of the provisions of paragraph 4 of Article 1252, Article 1487 and paragraphs 1, 2 and 4 of Article

1515 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the complaint of the PAG Limited Liability Company – LRS ConsultantPlus.

3. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation No. 40-P of 24.07.2020 "On the case of checking the constitutionality of subitem 2 of item 4 of Article 1515 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the request of the Fifteenth Commercial Court of Appeal" – LRS ConsultantPlus.

4. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 3 (2016) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on 19.10.2016 – LRS ConsultantPlus.

5. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 10 of 23.04.2019 " On the application of Part Four of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation –LRS ConsultantPlus.

6. Review of the practice of the Intellectual Property Rights Court on issues arising in the application of the norms of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on the legal protection of computer programs and databases, approved by Resolution of the Presidium of the Intellectual Property Rights Court No. SP-21/26 of 18.11.2021.

7. Review of the practice of the Intellectual Property Rights Court on issues related to the application of paragraph 7 of Article 1483 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation (approved 02.10.2020).

8. Review of the practice of the Intellectual Property Rights Court on issues related to the application of paragraphs 2, 4, 5, 8 and 9 of Article 1483 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation (approved on 20.02.2020).

9. Review of the practice of the Intellectual Property Rights Court on Issues Related to the Use of Geographical Names in Trademark Registration (approved on 12.09.2019).

10. Information note prepared based on the results of summarizing the judicial practice of the Court of Intellectual Rights as a court of first and cassation instances, taking into account the practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, on issues arising in the application of the norms of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on official results of intellectual activity (approved on 10.08.2018).

11. Information note prepared based on the results of summarizing the judicial practice of the Intellectual Property Rights Court as a court of first and cassation instances, taking into account the practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on certain issues that arise when evaluating evidence containing information posted on the Internet (approved on 14.09.2017).

Main literature:

1. Pravo intellektual'noj sobstvennosti : uchebnik dlya vuzov [Intellectual Property Law : a textbook for universities] / edited by L. A. Novoselova. - 3rd ed., reprint. and add-ons. - Moscow: Yurayt Publishing House, 2025. - 335 p — (Higher education). - ISBN 978-5-534-17268-3. - Text: electronic // Access mode <https://urait.ru/bcode/560554>

2. 1. Pravo intellektual'noj sobstvennosti. Mezhdunarodno-pravovoe regulirovanie : uchebnik dlya vuzov [Intellectual property rights. International legal

regulation: a textbook for universities]. Olenicheva Street. - 2nd ed., reprint. and add-ons. - Moscow: Yurayt Publishing House, 2025. - 284 p — (Higher education). - ISBN 978-5-534-17108-2. - Text: electronic // Access mode <https://urait.ru/bcode/563624>

3. Zenin, I. A. Pravo intellektual'noj sobstvennosti : uchebnik dlya vuzov [Intellectual Property Law: textbook for universities] - 11th ed., reprint. and add-ons. Moscow: Yurayt Publ., 2023, 577 p. – ISBN 978-5-534-15292-0. – URL: <https://www.urait.ru/bcode/520458>

Additional literature:

1. Zenin I. A. Grazhdanskoe pravo [Civil law]. General part: textbook for universities / I. A. Zenin. - 19th ed., reprint. and add-ons. – Moscow: Yurayt Publ., 2023–, 489 p. – ISBN 978-5-534-10046-4. – URL: <https://www.urait.ru/bcode/512396>

2. Zenin I. A. Grazhdanskoe pravo [Civil law]. Special part: textbook for universities. - 19th ed., reprint. and add-ons. – Moscow: Yurayt Publ., 2023–, 295 p. (in Russian) – ISBN 978-5-534-10048-8. – URL: <https://www.urait.ru/bcode/512397>

3. Nauchno-prakticheskiy kommentarii sudebnoi praktiki v sfere zashchity intellektual'nykh prav [Scientific and practical commentary of judicial practice in the sphere of intellectual property rights protection] - Moscow: Norma Publ., 2014. - 480 p. - ISBN 978-5-91768-489-5. - URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/454471>

4. Novoselova, L. A. Prava na tovarniy znak : monografiya [Rights to a trademark: a monograph]. Novoselova Street. - Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M, 2023. - 144 p. - ISBN 978-5-91768-739-1. - URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/2018246>

5. Novoselova L. A., Rozhkova M. A. Intellektual'naya sobstvennost': nekotorye aspekty pravovogo regulirovaniya [Intellectual Property: Some Aspects of legal regulation : a monograph] / Novoselova L. A., Rozhkova M. A. – Moscow: Legal Norm : SIC INFRA-M, 2016. - 128 p. - ISBN 978-5-91768-468-0. - URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/520775>

6. Pravo intellektual'noj sobstvennosti : uchebnik i praktikum dlya vuzov [Intellectual Property Law: textbook and practical course for universities] / Pozdnyakova [et al.]; under the general editorship of E. A. Pozdnyakova Street. - 4th ed., reprint. and add-ons. – Moscow: Yurayt Publ., 2023, 408 p. – ISBN 978-5-534-16576-0. – URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/531314>

7. Rozhkova M. A. Intellektual'naya sobstvennost': osnovnye aspekty ohrany i zashchity : ucheb. posobie [Intellectual property: the main aspects of protection and protection : textbook] – Moscow: Prospekt Publ., 2015, 242 p. – URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/27633>

8. Shcherbak, N. V. Pravo intellektual'noj sobstvennosti: obshchee uchenie. Avtorskoe pravo i smezhnye prava : uchebnoe posobie dlya vuzov [Intellectual Property Law: General teaching. Copyright and related rights : a textbook for universities] / N. V. Shcherbak. - 2nd ed., reprint. and add-ons. - Moscow: Yurayt

Publ., 2022. - 342 p. - ISBN 978-5-534-15768-0. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/509652> (accessed: 21.06.2023). - Access mode: [Instructions for connecting and working with electronic resources](#). - Text : electronic

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Facilities for ensuring the educational process assisted by other library and information resources

All students/trainees are granted access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text syllabus of the discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter - CSNSS), within the system of which "Electronic personal accounts of students and academic and pedagogical staff" function. Any content can be accessed by entering one's individual corporate password. The CSSS is designed to create a person-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of the O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including availability of any publicly accessible and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services that operate on the basis of applied information systems of the O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is entitled to unlimited individual access to all electronic library systems (e-libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the Kutafin University (MSAL) during the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin University (MSAL), any student is granted unlimited individual access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference legal systems connected to the Kutafin University (MSAL) under the respective license agreements, as well as to all adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (e-library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide simultaneous access for 100% of students from any point where there is access to the Internet information and telecommunications networks, both on the territory of the Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside of it. The Library's electronic resource equipment includes the following reference and legal systems, databases, and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from

				11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2.	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3.	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4.	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
5	The Casebook and Caselook systems are	third-party	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC Pravotech, License Agreement No. 1A/2025 dated 08/29/2025 from 09/01/2025 to 08/31/2026.

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extrav-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; -

				Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.

3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Library)	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; - No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

The Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with all necessary licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software installed on computers employed in the teaching/studying of a discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process. i.e., in the teaching of a discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS (Database Management System)	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 of 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 of 12.12.2016	
2	Anti-virus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Under agreements: No. <u>31907848213</u> dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 of 12.12.2016	
4	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6	Software for viewing/reading PDF files	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7	Software for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	Open License
8	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open License
9	Video Player	Windows Media Player	Included with the OS
		vlc player	Open License
		flashplayer	Open License
10	Audio Player	Winamp	Open License

11.	Legal Reference Systems (LRS)	Consultant plus	Open License
		The Guarantor	Open License

The Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with a material and technical base that meets the acting fire safety standards and regulations, and provides facilities for all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for in the curriculum.

The conduct of a discipline (module) involves classrooms for lecture-type classes, seminar-type (practical) classes, group and individual consultations/tutorials, ongoing/permanent monitoring and interim certification, as well as rooms for independent work (self-study) and rooms for storing and maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are provided with sets of demonstration equipment, as well as educational and visual aids that contain thematic illustrations stored on electronic media.

5.3. Premises for self-study work of students

The premises for self-study work of students located at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., building 1, Moscow, are equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIE of the University and include:

1. Electronic reading room with 135 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 10 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 3 pcs.,
- chair – 135 pcs.,
- student computer 50 MAC AB – 76 pcs. (computer equipment is connected to the Internet and provides access to the electronic information and educational environment),
- projector with motorized elevator Epson EB-1880 - 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, the workstations in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- overhead type headphones – 1 set,
- manual reading magnifier 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2. Reading rooms with 93 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- triple student table – 2 pcs.,

- chair for individual work – 7 pcs.,
- chair – 93 pcs.,
- student computer 50 MAC AB – 11 pcs.

3. Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer 50 MAC AB – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs.

A room for self-study work of students located at Moscow emb. 72 Shitovo bldg. 3, equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIE of the University and includes:

- Lenovo student computer – 16 pcs.,
- single student table – 16 pcs.,
- student double table – 17 pcs.,
- chair – 42 pcs.

The discipline (module) is provided with facilities for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE BUDGETARY
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"MOSCOW STATE LAW
UNIVERSITY NAMED AFTER O.E. KUTAFINA (MSAL)"**

Department of Integration and European Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ПРАВО ИНТЕГРАЦИОННЫХ ОБЪЕДИНЕНИЙ
(LAW OF INTEGRATION)**

B1.V.07

recruitment year – 2026

Code and name areas of training:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Higher level Education:	Bachelor course
Direction (profile) OPOP VO:	International Business Law
Form(s) training:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Department of Integration and European Law, protocol No. 8 dated March 27, 2026.

Author:

Barabashev A.G. – Candidate of Law, Associate Professor of the Department of Integration and European Law of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Nekoteneva M.V. - Candidate of Law, Associate Professor of the Department of Integration and European Law of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Translator:

Kashkin S.Yu. - Doctor of Law, Professor of the Department of Integration and European Law of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

Nakryzhskaya V.A. – Candidate of Law, Chief Expert of the Export Activities Department of the Autonomous Non-Governmental Organization "Center for Export, Industry and Investment Activities "Mosprom" (departmental organization of the Department of Investment and Industrial Policy of the City of Moscow).

The program is designed in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education.

©University named after O.E. Kutafina (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Objectives and tasks of mastering the discipline (module)

The objectives of mastering the discipline (module) "Право интеграционных объединений (Law of integration associations) " are:

- acquisition by students of knowledge of the system and content of innovations in integration and European law, including the application of the studied provisions of integration and European law to Russian citizens and business structures;
- development of skills and abilities in independent search, analysis and application of sources of law regulating social relations that develop in the course of economic activity within the framework of major integration associations (EU, EEC, etc.);
- preparation for mastering other disciplines (modules) of the professional cycle of the master's program, devoted to special issues and problems of regulating economic relations in integration and European law.

The objectives of the discipline (module) " Право интеграционных объединений (Law of integration associations) Integration Law"" are the formation of universal and professional competencies based on:

- study of general patterns of formation and evolution of legal regulation at the regional level;
 - study of current aspects of the progressive development of integration law;
 - study of modern realities of application of norms of integration and European law;
 - study of current issues in the development of the law of the European Union, the law of the Eurasian Economic Union as independent legal systems;
 - study of fundamental aspects of the implementation of EU and EEC competences;
- studying the theoretical and methodological aspects of scientific research and teaching activities in the field of integration and European law.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OEP HE

Discipline (module) " Право интеграционных объединений (Law of integration associations) refers to the elective disciplines (modules) of the part formed by the participants of educational relations of Block 1. (B1.V.) Disciplines (modules) of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering a discipline (module) provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge obtained at the previous stage of training, to acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. Competencies that are formed in the process of mastering a discipline (module) are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the

necessary content-logical connections with other disciplines (modules) of the program.

Due to the fact that the course (module) is taught in English, and also taking into account the fact that most of the theoretical sources studied in the process of mastering the course (module) “Право интеграционных объединений (Law of integration associations) is available only in English and requires students to be able to read and understand legal documents and to speak English fluently.

1.3. Competencies to be developed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UC-4

Professional competencies:

PC-1

PC-4

Sections (Topics) disciplines (modules)	Code and name of the competencies being developed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Section/Topic I 1-4	UC-4 ability to engage in professional and business communication, both orally and in writing, in the official language of the Russian Federation and in foreign language(s)	IUK-4.1 Selects and applies a communicatively appropriate register of business communication, utilizing effective verbal and non-verbal tools to interact with partners in both the national and foreign language(s); IUK -4.2 Utilizes information and communication technologies to search for and retrieve relevant data required to perform standard communication tasks in the national and foreign language(s); IUK-4.3 Manages professional correspondence, incorporating stylistic conventions of formal and informal writing while respecting socio-cultural nuances in cross-border communication formats; IUK-4.4 Engages in spoken professional dialogue within both official and foreign language environments, adhering to communicative norms and cultural etiquette; IUK-4.5 Demonstrates the ability to accurately translate academic and scholarly texts from foreign language(s) into the official language; IOPK-5.1 Formulates logically structured and legally sound oral and written arguments, presenting factual evidence and circumstances to defend a coherent legal position
	PC -1 Ability to	IPC-1.1. To understand the essence and significance of

	develop drafts of normative legal acts, legal norms for different levels of rule-making and spheres of professional activity, assess possible legal risks of realization of normative prescriptions or other decisions, the need to change normative legal acts and justify such changes	interpretation of legal norms in professional legal activity. IPC-1.2. To possess skills in applying various modes of interpretation. IPC-1.3. To possess skills in explaining the norms of law.
	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, and other types of legal services, and to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal practice.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case; IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services; IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Section/Topic 5-7	UC-4 ability to engage in professional and business communication, both orally and in writing, in the official language of the Russian Federation and in foreign language(s)	IUK-4.1 Selects and applies a communicatively appropriate register of business communication, utilizing effective verbal and non-verbal tools to interact with partners in both the national and foreign language(s); IUK -4.2 Utilizes information and communication technologies to search for and retrieve relevant data required to perform standard communication tasks in the national and foreign language(s); IUK-4.3 Manages professional correspondence, incorporating stylistic conventions of formal and informal writing while respecting socio-cultural nuances in cross-border communication formats; IUK-4.4 Engages in spoken professional dialogue within both official and foreign language environments, adhering to communicative norms and cultural etiquette; IUK-4.5 Demonstrates the ability to accurately translate academic and scholarly texts from foreign language(s)

		into the official language; IOPK-5.1 Formulates logically structured and legally sound oral and written arguments, presenting factual evidence and circumstances to defend a coherent legal position;
	PC-1 Ability to develop drafts of normative legal acts, legal norms for different levels of rule-making and spheres of professional activity, assess possible legal risks of realization of normative prescriptions or other decisions, the need to change normative legal acts and justify such changes	IPC-1.1. To understand the essence and significance of interpretation of legal norms in professional legal activity. IPC-1.2. To possess skills in applying various modes of interpretation. IPC-1.3. To possess skills in explaining the norms of law.
	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, and other types of legal services, and to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal practice.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case; IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services; IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data

II . STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) is 5 credit units, 180 academic hours.
The form of midterm assessment is a credit.

2.1. Subject plan for full-time education

N o. p/	Sections (Topics) disciplines (module)	Se me ste	Types of educational activities and volume (in academic hours)	Technology of the educational process	Current con- trol form/In-

p		r/t ri me ste r	Lectures	Laboratory practi- cal training	Practical classes	SR		terim assess- ment form¹
1.	Current theoretical problems of integration law: development of the system of principles and sources at the present stage	4	4	-	4	8	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions on topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
2.	Theoretical problems of European integration law	4	4	-	6	8	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions on topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
3.	Current issues in the development of EU competences	4	4	-	6	8	Lecture-presentation, preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions by topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
4.	Current issues of European institutional law	4	4	-	6	8	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions by topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
	Total 4		16		24	32	test	
5.	Current issues of EU internal market law	5	6	-	10	10	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a	Questions by topics/sections of the discipline

¹At the discretion of the teacher, taking into account the department's available fund of assessment tools, it is possible to use other forms of ongoing monitoring.

							glossary, colloquium	(module); list of discussion topics for holding a colloquium
6 .	Theoretical problems of Eurasian integration law	5	6	-	8	10	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary, colloquium	Questions by topics/sections of the discipline (module); list of discussion topics for holding a colloquium
7	Current issues of legal regulation of the customs union and the single economic space within the EEC	5	6	-	8	8	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary, colloquium	Questions by topics/sections of the discipline (module); list of discussion topics for holding a colloquium
	Total 5		18		26	28	<i>Exam (36 academic hours for preparation and passing the exam)</i>	
	Total for OFO		34	-	50	60		

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. Current issues of developing EU competences

1. Competence of the European Union: concept, essence, distinctive features.
2. Principles and categories of competence of the European Union.
3. Internal (domestic political) competence of the European Union.
4. External (foreign policy) competence of the European Union.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Familiarize yourself with the main founding documents of the EU.
2. Review the educational literature on the lecture topic and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Section I. General issues of integration law

Practical lesson 1. Current theoretical problems of integration law: development of the system of principles and sources at the present stage

1. Integration law: concept, characteristics, relationship with domestic and international law.
2. Principles of integration law at the present stage.
3. Sources of integration law at the present stage.
4. The system of integration law at the present stage.
5. Integration and legal categories.

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. Familiarize yourself with the constituent documents of one of the leading regional integration organizations (at the student's choice).
2. Prepare for debates on the topic "The problem of the relationship between integration, international and domestic law."

Section II. European Integration Law

Practical lesson 2. Theoretical problems of European integration law

1. European integration law: concept, principles, sources, system. Law of the European Union. Correlation of the law of the European Union with international and national law.
2. Competence and areas of activity within the framework of European integration law.
3. International legal personality and foreign policy of European integration organizations.
4. European institutional law.
5. Legal regulation of the single internal market of the European Union.
6. Legal regulation of the economic and monetary union and the single currency "euro".
7. Sectoral legislation of European integration associations (using the EU as an example).

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. Familiarize yourself with the fundamental founding documents of the EU.
2. Prepare for the debate on the topic "Legal personality of European integration organizations".

Practical lesson 3. Current issues of European institutional law

1. General characteristics of the system of institutions, bodies and agencies of the European Union.
2. Legal status of the political institutions of the EU (European Parliament, European Council, Council of the European Union, European Commission).

3. Legal status of the Court of Justice of the European Union.

4. Legal status of supervisory, advisory and specialised institutions, bodies and agencies of the European Union (European Court of Auditors, Economic and Social Committee, Committee of the Regions, Europol).

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson

1. To become familiar with the provisions of EU law adopted in the area of improving the organizational mechanism of the EU.

2. Prepare for the discussion of controversial theoretical and practical issues of the topic in the form of a control and educational game “Legislative process in the EU”.

Practical lesson 4. Current issues of the EU internal market law.

1. The single internal market of the EU: concept, history of formation, sources of legal regulation.

2. Principles of the single internal market of the EU: general characteristics.

3. The principle of free movement of goods within the EU single internal market.

4. Principles of free movement of persons, services and capital within the EU single internal market.

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. Become familiar with the provisions of EU law adopted in the area of maintaining the functioning of the internal market

2. Prepare for a discussion of the controversial theoretical and practical issues of the topic in the form of a brainstorming session on the topic “Horizontal restrictions on the freedom of capital movement”.

Section III . Eurasian Integration Law

Practical lesson 5. Theoretical problems of Eurasian integration law

1. Eurasian integration law: concept, principles, sources, system.

2. Legal nature, competence and legal capacity of Eurasian integration associations.

3. Law of the Eurasian Economic Union: concept, principles, system, sources. International treaties included in the legal system of the EEC. Legal acts of the Supreme Eurasian Economic Council, the Eurasian Intergovernmental Council and the Eurasian Economic Commission and other bodies of the EEC.

4. Features of the law of the Union State of Russia and Belarus.

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. Familiarize yourself with the constituent documents of the integration associations discussed in the practical lesson.

2. Prepare a presentation of the legal status and legal achievements of the integration association based on the distribution of responsibilities (roles) in the practical lesson.

Practical lesson 6. Current issues of legal regulation of the customs union and the single economic space within the EEC

1. The concept and procedure for the formation of a customs union within the EEC.

2. Legal regulation of freedom of movement of goods within the single customs territory of the EEC.

3. Legal basis for technical regulation, application of sanitary, veterinary-sanitary and quarantine phytosanitary measures.

4. Customs regulation and customs legislation of the EEC.

5. Legal basis of the foreign trade policy of the EEC.

6. The concept and procedure for the formation of a single economic space within the EEC.

7. Legal regulation of the liberalization of trade in services, establishment, activities and implementation of investments in the EEC. Legal aspects of the formation of a single market for services of the EEC.

8. Legal regulation of the common labour market of the EEC.

9. Legal protection of competition and intellectual property in the single economic space of the EEC.

10. Legal basis for a unified, coordinated and agreed policy of the EEC, implemented in the context of the formation of a single economic space.

11. Legal regulation of digital transformation within the EEC

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. Review the annexes to the Treaty on the Eurasian Economic Union, which define the detailed rules for the functioning of the Customs Union and the Single Economic Space.

2. Based on the materials of the primary and secondary literature, as well as the media, prepare for a colloquium on the topic “Gaps and shortcomings in the legal regulation of integration processes within the Eurasian Economic Union.”

Laboratory type lesson

Topic 3. Current issues in the development of EU competences

1. Competence of the European Union: concept, essence, distinctive features.

2. Principles and categories of competence of the European Union.

3. Internal (domestic political) competence of the European Union.

4. External (foreign policy) competence of the European Union.

Assignments to prepare for the laboratory workshop

1. Prepare a written laboratory work reflecting the results of an independent theoretical and applied comparative study of the competence of the European Union and the Eurasian Economic Union.
2. In laboratory work, a comparison must be made according to the following criteria: essence, principles, categories, formal reflection in sources.
3. Prepare a presentation of the laboratory work (oral and video presentation).
4. Prepare to defend the results of the conducted research in a round table format.

2.4. Independent work

Independent work of students is carried out in the form of studying the main and additional literature, regulatory materials on the discipline (module). Types of independent work:

- search and study of regulatory legal acts, contracts, including the use of electronic databases;
- search and study of scientific literature, including using the Internet;
- search and study of judicial practice on specific issues;
- search for and study of official materials (explanations, reports, papers, etc.) prepared by government bodies in the field of scientific, scientific-technical and innovative activities;
- solving problems (cases) and test assignments based on the materials available at the department;
- preparation of abstracts, reports, essays, presentations;
- project activities.

Model (features) of independent work of students on individual sections and topics:

- study of educational literature and regulatory materials on the relevant topic;
- preparation for discussion of controversial issues;
- drawing up diagrams, comparative tables;
- study of additional topics determined in agreement with the teacher (optional).

Sample topics for independent assignments students' works²

Semester	Topic of the lesson	Topic of the assignment for independent work	Form of control
7	Topic 1. Current theoretical problems of integration law: development of the system of principles and sources at the present stage	– Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal categories. – Create a diagram “Classification of integration associations”.	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson
7	Topic 2. Theoretical problems of European integration law	– Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal categories. – Based on the materials of the Internet portal europe.eu , compile a table “ EU sectoral legislation”.	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson
7	Topic 3. Current issues in the development of EU competences	– Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal categories. – Create a diagram of the “EU Competence Categories”.	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson
7	Topic 4. Current issues of European institutional law	– Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal categories. – Prepare for the round table on the issue of “Problems of institutional law of the European Union”.	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson, including at a round table
7	Topic 5. Current issues of EU internal market law.	– Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal categories. – Prepare for a colloquium on the issue: “Problems of implementing the principle of free movement of goods in the EU.”	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson, including at the colloquium
7	Topic 6. Theoretical problems of Eurasian integration law	– Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal categories.	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson, including at the colloquium

		– Prepare for the colloquium on the issue of “Problems and Prospects for the Development of Eurasian Integration in the Former USSR”. For the purposes of the colloquium, it is necessary to study international treaties and legal acts of the CIS, the EEC and the Union State, and assess their strengths and weaknesses.	
7	Topic 7. Current issues of legal regulation of the customs union and the single economic space within the EEC	– Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal categories. – Prepare for a colloquium on the issue: “Problems of implementing the principle of free movement of goods in the EU.”	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson, including at the colloquium

III . ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Topics for colloquiums, essays and papers:

1. "Legal aspects of membership in the European Union" (colloquium).
2. "EU Categories of Competence" (colloquium).
3. Subjects of the law of the European Union (essay).
4. Methods of legal regulation of the European Union (essay).
5. The legal system of the European Union (essay).
6. General principles of European Union law (test).
7. Legal instruments of the foreign policy of the European Union (test).
8. Law of the internal market of the European Union (test).
9. Institutions of the European Union (test).
10. International agreements of the European Union: types, subject, procedure for conclusion (abstract).
11. Litigation in the Court of Justice of the European Union (abstract).
12. Legal proceedings in Eurasian integration organizations (abstract).
13. Institutions of the Eurasian Economic Union (abstract).
14. Features of the competence of the Union State of Russia and Belarus (abstract).

Questions for the exam:

1. The European Union as a special form of political organization.
2. The legal system of the Eurasian Economic Union.

3. Competence of the European Union. Delimitation of competences between the European Union and its Member States.
4. Implied powers of the EU. Enhanced Cooperation Mechanism.
5. Legal personality of the European Union.
6. Legal capacity of the Eurasian Economic Union
7. The concept of European law and the law of the European Union.
8. Concept and classification of sources of law of the European Union.
- Constituent documents of the European Union.
9. Treaty of Lisbon 2007. General characteristics.
10. Sources of EEC law.
11. Legal acts of the institutions of the European Union.
12. The legal system of the European Union.
13. Organisational mechanism of the European Union.
14. Institutions of the European Union: general characteristics. Classification of institutions of the European Union.
15. The legislative process in the EU.
16. The Council of the European Union. Composition and procedure for formation.
17. Composition and procedure for the formation of the European Commission. Legal status of members of the Commission. Resignation of the Commission.
18. The European Parliament: place in the system of institutions of the European Union, powers, procedure of formation.
19. Court of Justice of the European Communities: place in the system of bodies of the European Union, jurisdiction, composition and procedure of formation. Legal status of judges and legal advisers.
20. Legal status of the Court of Auditors (Court of Auditors) of the European Union.
21. Legal status of the European Council.
22. Institutional mechanism of the Eurasian Economic Union.
23. The concept of a common market. Principles of a common market.
24. The principle of free movement of goods: concept, content, guarantees, restrictions.
25. The principle of free movement of workers: concept, content, guarantees, restrictions.
26. Principles of free movement of services and freedom of establishment.
27. The principle of free movement of capital and payments.
28. Legal status of the European Central Bank and the European System of Central Banks.
29. Legal basis for cooperation between Russia and the European Union.
30. Features of the competence and institutional mechanism of the Union State of Russia and Belarus.

IV . EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Main educational and scientific literature:

1. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union: textbook for universities / S. Yu. Kashkin; edited by S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: Yurait Publishing House, 2017. - 172 p. - (Series: Bachelor. Applied Course). - ISBN 978-5-9916-3711-4. <https://biblio-online.ru/book/22146C4E-519A-45A0-9797-28E53E06BC30/pravo-evropeyskogo-soyuza>

2. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union in 2 volumes. Volume 1. General part in 2 books. Book 1: textbook for bachelor's and master's degrees / S. Yu. Kashkin, A. O. Chetverikov; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: Publishing house Yurait, 2018. - 325 p. - (Series: Bachelor and Master. Academic course). - ISBN 978-5-534-02029-8. <https://biblio-online.ru/book/E8199DC1-B6C0-4F95-9218-734CAF7FA6B0/pravo-evropeyskogo-soyuza-v-2-t-tom-1-obschaya-chast-v-2-kn-kniga-1>

3. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union in 2 volumes. Volume 1. General part in 2 books. Book 2: textbook for bachelor's and master's degrees / S. Yu. Kashkin; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: Yurait Publishing House, 2018. - 299 p. - (Series: Bachelor and Master. Academic Course). - ISBN 978-5-534-02031-1. <https://biblio-online.ru/book/A21A1045-61E5-48AA-AB31-F1A4D4DC79C5/pravo-evropeyskogo-soyuza-v-2-t-tom-1-obschaya-chast-v-2-kn-kniga-2>

4. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union. Volume 2. Special Part (+ cd): textbook for bachelor's and master's degrees / S. Yu. Kashkin; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: Yurait Publishing House, 2017. - 1023 p. - (Series: Bachelor and Master. Academic Course). - ISBN 978-5-9916-2165-6. <https://biblio-online.ru/book/58C00DF3-5B52-4A60-BB78-31F72E4D6EE2/law-of-the-evropeyskogo-soyuza-tom-2-special-part-cd>

5. Integration law [Electronic resource]: textbook / S.Yu. Kashkin, P.A. Kalinichenko, V.Yu. Slepak, A.Zh. Stepanyan, K.I. Trubacheva, A.O. Chetverikov. - M.: Prospekt, 2017. -- 718 p. - ISBN: 978-5-392-24206-1. - Access mode: [\(07.05.19\)](http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/34638).

Further reading:

1. European Union Law in Questions and Answers. Study Guide / Edited by S. Yu. Kashkin. – M.: Prospekt, 2013.

2. Introduction to the Law of the European Union. Textbook / Edited by S. Yu. Kashkin. – M.: Eksmo. 2011 (available in the University library).

3. Kalinichenko P.A. European Union: law and relations with Russia. M. Norma. 2012 (available in the University library).

4. Kalinichenko P.A. Russia and the European Union: Bilateral

Regulatory Framework of Relations. Moscow: Elit, 2011.

5. Kalinichenko P.A., Trubacheva K.I. The European Union in the post-Soviet space: law, integration, geopolitics. Moscow: RosNOU, 2012.

6. Kashkin, S. Yu. Integration law in the modern world: a comparative legal study [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. Yu. Kashkin, A. O. Chetverikov, P. A. Kalinichenko et al.; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - M.: Prospect, 2015. - 416 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-15518-7. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/27911>.

7. Kashkin S. Yu., Law of the Eurasian Economic Union [Electronic resource]: textbook / S. Yu. Kashkin, A. O. Chetverikov; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 192 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-21488-4. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30709>.

8. European Law: Law of the European Union and legal support for the protection of human rights. Textbook / edited by L.M. Entin. - M.: Norma, Infra-M., 2011.

9. Law of the European Union. Textbook / edited by A.Ya. Kapustin. Moscow: Yurait, 2013;

10. Biryukov M.M. European Law: Textbook. Moscow: Omega-L, 2006.

11. Biryukov M.M. European Union, European Constitution and International Law. Moscow: Nauchnaya kniga, 2006.

12. Biryukov M.M. European law before and after the Lisbon Treaty. - M.: Nauchnaya kniga, 2009.

13. Vitvitskaya O., Gornig G. Law of the European Union. - St. Petersburg: Piter, 2005.

14. Davis G. Law of the European Union. - Kyiv: "Znannya", 2005.

15. European Law: Law of the European Union and legal support for the protection of human rights. Textbook / edited by L.M. Entin. - M.: Norma, Infra-M., 2011.

16. Ilyin N.Yu. Fundamentals of the Law of the European Union. Moscow: Norma, 2009.

17. Kolosov Yu.M., Krivchikova E.S., Savaskov P.V. European International Law: Textbook. Moscow: International Relations, 2009

18. Chetverikov A.O. Normative model of liberalization of transborder relations in the law of the European Union: legal forms and general principles of creation of space without internal borders. Moscow: Elit, 2010.

19. Fundamentals of legal regulation of integration processes in the post-Soviet space: monograph / S. Yu. Kashkin, A. O. Chetverikov, V. A. Zhbankov et al.; edited by S. Yu. Kashkin. - M.: Norma, NITs INFRA-M, 2013. - 224 p. - ISBN 978-5-91768-421-5 - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/422698>.

20. Entin L.M. Law of the European Union. New stage of evolution: 2009 - 2017. - M.: Aksiom, 2009.

21. Entin M.L. In Search of Partnerships: Russia and the European Union in 2004-2005. - St. Petersburg, 2006.

22. Entin M.L. In Search of Partnerships II: Russia and the European Union in 2006-2008. - M, 2009.

23. Carlier J. La condition des personnes dans l'Union européenne. Bruxelles: Larcier, 2007.
24. Coleman N. European Readmission Policy: Third Country Interests and Refugee Rights. Leiden, 2009.
25. Dony M. Droit de l'Union européenne. Bruxelles: Editions de l'Université de Bruxelles, 2010.
26. Eeckhout P. External Relations of the European Union. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 2004.
27. Lenaerts C., Van Nuffel P., Bray J. Constitutional Law of the European Union. London: Sweet & Maxwell, 2010.
28. McCormick J. The European Union: Politics and Policies. Jackson: Westview Press, 2007.
29. Moussis N. Access to European Union. Rixensart: European Study Service, 2009.
30. Piris J.-C. The Lisbon Treaty. A Legal and Political Analysis. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2010.
31. Schönberger C. Unionsbürger: Europasföderales Bürgerrecht in vergleichender Sicht. Tübingen, 2005.
32. Weatherill S. Guide to European Policies. – Rixensart, 2009.

V. LOGISTICS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of ensuring the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic Personal Accounts of the Student and Scientific and Teaching Staff" operate. Access to the materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of the applied information systems of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), he/she is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to the O.E. Kutafin

University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's collection of electronic resources includes the following reference and legal systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1 .	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from 11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2 .	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3 .	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4 .	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Library)	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; -

				No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updates.

5.2. List of software installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

No.	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		According to contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 06/01/2020 No. 31907826970 dated May 27, 2019 No. 31806485253 dated June 20, 2018 No. 31705236597 dated July 28, 2017 No. 31604279221 dated December 12, 2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License

		According to contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 06/03/2019 No. 31806590686 dated 06/14/2018 No. 31705098445 dated 05/30/2017 No. 31603346516 from 03/21/2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		According to contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 06/01/2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated June 21, 2018 No. 31705236597 dated July 28, 2017 No. 31604279221 dated December 12, 2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat Reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU File Viewer	DjVu viewer	Open License
8.	Codec pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		vlc player	Open License
		flashplayer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Guarantee	Open License

The Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and performing preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations, which are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Rooms for independent work of students

The premises for independent work of students are located at the following address: Moscow, Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., 9, building 1. They are equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the electronic information and training system of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and include:

1. Electronic reading room with 135 seats:
student two-seater desk – 42 pcs.,
three-seater student table – 10 pcs.,
chair for individual work – 3 pcs.,
chair – 135 pcs.,
student computer 50 MAC AB – 76 pcs. (computer equipment is connected to the Internet and provides access to the electronic information and educational environment),
projector with motorized elevator Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

2. The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, intended for disabled people and people with limited health capabilities, the work places in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

Complex of means:

Workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
on-ear headphones – 1 set,
hand-held magnifying glass for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
Fresnel lens in vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pc.

3. Reading rooms with 93 seats:
student two-seater desk – 24 pcs.,
three-seater student table – 2 pcs.,
chair for individual work – 7 pcs.,
chair – 93 pcs.,
student computer 50 MAC AB – 11 pcs.

4. Scientific literature collection for 4 seats:
student single table – 4 pcs.,
student computer 50 MAC AB – 4 pcs.,
chair – 4 pcs.

The discipline (module) is provided with premises for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION
OF HIGHER EDUCATION «KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY
(MSAL)»**

Department of Management and Economics

THE WORK PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ЭКОНОМИКА ДЛЯ ЮРИСТОВ
(ECONOMICS FOR LAWYERS)**

B1.B.08

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Management and Economics, Protocol № 9 dated April 29, 2026.

Author:

Tikhomirova E.S. – instructors at the Department of Management and Economics of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewers:

Internal:

Romanenko N.Yu. – Candidate of Economic Sciences, Associate Professor of the Department of Management and Economics of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), Associate Professor.

External:

Gusev Yu.V. – Doctor of Economics, Professor, Head of Department – Leading Researcher at FSUE «VNII Center».

Tikhomirova E.S.

Economics for lawyers: the working program of the discipline (module)/
Tikhomirova E.S.— M.: Publishing Center Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education

©Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Purpose and objectives of mastering the discipline (module)

The purpose of «Economics for Lawyers» course – formation of students of law with an international profile of systemic economic knowledge necessary for the analysis of legal phenomena in the international context, understanding the economic foundations of international relations, state economic policy and crisis response mechanisms.

The realization of this purpose requires solving a certain number of tasks. The solution of each task contributes to and promotes the student towards achieving the set goal.

The objectives of «Economics for Lawyers» course are:

- to reveal the subject and method of economics, its place in the system of knowledge of an international lawyer; to characterize the types of economic systems and their legal regulation in the international context;
- to form an understanding of microeconomic mechanisms: supply and demand, market equilibrium, competition; to analyze legal instruments for regulating market relations in international law;
- to study market structures and government regulation: perfect and imperfect competition, antimonopoly regulation; to compare international standards and national approaches to competition protection;
- to characterize macroeconomic indicators and their legal significance: GDP, inflation, unemployment, balance of payments; to analyze the use of economic data in international legal practice;
- to reveal the essence of state economic policy: budgetary and monetary policy in the international aspect: instruments of fiscal and monetary regulation, international coordination, the legal framework for economic policy;
- analyze economic and financial crises: causes, consequences, and international legal response mechanisms: types of crises, the role of international institutions, and legal instruments for stabilization and prevention;
- to study the economic foundations of international economic integration: forms of integration, customs unions, common markets; legal mechanisms of integration processes.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the MPEP HE

Discipline (module) «Экономика для юристов (economics for lawyers)» refers to the part formed by participants in educational relations **Б1.В.** the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, to acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the process of mastering the discipline are necessary for successful professional activity.

Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines of the program, such as «History of Russia», «Fundamentals of Russian statehood», «History of the state and Law of Russia», «History of the state and law of foreign countries», «Theory of State and Law», «Constitutional law».

1.3. Competencies formed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

According to the results of mastering the discipline (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UC-10 Able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life;

UC-11 Able to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior and to counteract them in his professional activities;

Professional competencies:

PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, provide qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	The code and name of the competencies being formed	Competence achievement indicator (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
1. Fundamentals of economic theory for international law.	UC-10 Able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life	IUC-10.1 Understands the basic principles of economic functioning and economic development, the goals and forms of government participation in the economy; IUC-10.2 Applies methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls its own economic and financial risks; IUC-10.3 Has the skills to use methods of making informed economic decisions in various areas of life.
	UC-11 Able to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior and to counteract them in his professional activities	IUC-11.1 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, provide qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity; IUC-11.2 Knows the ways to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior; IUC-11.3 Has an intolerant attitude towards extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior.
2.	UC-10 Able to make	IUC-10.1 Understands the basic principles of

Macroeconomics, public policy and crises in an international context	informed economic decisions in various areas of life	economic functioning and economic development, the goals and forms of government participation in the economy; IUC-10.2 Applies methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls its own economic and financial risks; IUC-10.3 Has the skills to use methods of making informed economic decisions in various areas of life.
	UC-11 Able to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior and to counteract them in his professional activities	IUC-11.1 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, provide qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity; IUC-11.2 Knows the ways to form an intolerant attitude towards manifestations of extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior; IUC-11.3 Has an intolerant attitude towards extremism, terrorism, and corrupt behavior.
	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, provide qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC-4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC-4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally relevant circumstances in the case; IPC-4.3 Identifies possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages.

As a result of mastering the discipline (module), the student must:

a) know:

- The basic categories of economics (needs, benefits, resources, opportunity cost) and their significance for understanding the legal norms governing economic relations in an international context.
- Types of economic systems and their legal design: features of market, command, and mixed economies; how international law interacts with various economic models.
- Microeconomic regulatory mechanisms: supply and demand, elasticity, market equilibrium; legal instruments for influencing market processes in international law (tariffs, quotas, subsidies).
- Macroeconomic indicators and their legal significance: GDP, inflation, unemployment, balance of payments; the use of these indicators in international treaties, reports and court proceedings.
- Instruments of state economic policy: fiscal (taxes, expenditures, budget rules) and monetary (interest rates, reserve requirements, open market operations) instruments; international standards and agreements in these areas (IMF, OECD, BIS).

- The typology of economic and financial crises: cyclical, structural, financial, currency, debt crises; mechanisms of occurrence, spread and intensification of crises in the global economy.
- International legal mechanisms for responding to crises: IMF programs, regional stabilization funds, central bank currency swaps; legal conditions and consequences of international assistance.
- Economic foundations of international integration: benefits and costs of integration processes; legal mechanisms for the implementation of integration agreements.

b) be able to:

- To analyze legal norms taking into account economic factors: to assess how economic indicators and government policy affect the fulfillment of international obligations.
- Calculate basic economic indicators (growth rates, indices, elasticity coefficients) for use in legal analysis and argumentation.
- Compare the economic policies of different countries and their legal formalization: budget rules, monetary strategies, anti-crisis measures.
- To assess the economic consequences of legal decisions in the international context: sanctions, trade restrictions, integration agreements, crisis measures.
- Interpret data from international economic organizations (statistics from the World Bank, IMF, WTO) to prepare legal opinions and analytical notes, including in crisis situations.
- Formulate legal positions based on economic arguments: use economic analysis to justify the interpretation of contracts, assess damage, and propose anti-crisis solutions.
- Prepare analytical materials that integrate economic data, public policy analysis, and legal arguments: memoranda, expert opinions, and drafts of international documents.

c) to own:

- Skills of economic analysis of legal phenomena in an international context
- the ability to identify and evaluate economic factors affecting legal relations.
- Methods of calculating and interpreting macroeconomic indicators for use in international legal practice⁵.
- The technology of comparative analysis of economic policies and their legal regulation in different jurisdictions.
- Tools for working with international economic databases (World Bank, IMF, OECD statistics) for the preparation of legal materials.
- Skills in formulating economically sound legal positions for use in negotiations, court proceedings, and the development of international documents, including in times of crisis.
- Algorithms for assessing the economic consequences of international legal decisions: sanctions, restrictions, integration measures, anti-crisis programs.

- Methods of presenting a comprehensive economic and legal analysis to various audiences: fellow lawyers, economists, representatives of international organizations.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) – 2 credits, 72 academic hours. The form of intermediate certification – credit.

2.1. Thematic plans

2.1.1. Thematic plan for full-time education

№	Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Semester	Types of educational activities and scope (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Current control form / Intermediate certification form
			lectures	PE	IW		
Section 1. Fundamentals of economic theory for international law.							
1	The subject and method of economics. Economic systems and international legal regulation	1	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/control tasks
2	Microeconomics for lawyers: market mechanisms and competition	1	2	2	6	Guided discussion; Case study	Tests/control tasks
3	Market structures and government regulation	1	2	4	6	Guided discussion; Case study «Working in small groups»	Tests/control tasks Evaluation of results
Section 2. Macroeconomics, public policy and crises in an international context							
4	Macroeconomic indicators and their legal significance		2	2	6	Guided discussion; Case study	Tests/control tasks
5	State economic policy: fiscal and monetary policy	1	2	4	5	Guided discussion; Case study «Working in small groups»	Tests/control tasks Evaluation of results
6	Economic and financial crises: causes, consequences and international legal response mechanisms	1	2	2	6	Guided discussion; Case study «Working in small groups»	Tests/control tasks Evaluation of results
7	International economic integration	1	2	2	5	Guided discussion; Case study	Tests/control tasks
	Total full-time education		14	18	40	Credit	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. The subject and method of economics. Economic systems and international legal regulation

1. Economics as a science: subject, method, basic categories, subjects of economics and their role, basic economic laws.
2. Types of economic systems: traditional, market, command, mixed; their legal formalization in national constitutions and international acts.
3. The role of international law in regulating economic relations: the functions of the WTO, the IMF, the World Bank, and regional integration agreements.

Preparation tasks:

Study of recommended basic and additional literature, normative material.

Lecture 2. Microeconomics for lawyers: market mechanisms and competition

1. Supply and demand: law, elasticity, influencing factors; importance for the legal regulation of international transactions and trade disputes.
2. Market equilibrium and government intervention: price regulation, quotas, subsidies in the context of international obligations (WTO, regional agreements).
3. Competition as an economic and legal category: types of competition, international standards of protection (OECD, UNCTAD), national antimonopoly legislation.

Preparation tasks:

Study of recommended basic and additional literature, normative material.

Lecture 3. Market structures and government regulation

1. Types of market structures: perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly; legal consequences for participants of the international market.
2. Market failures and the rationale for government regulation: externalities, public goods, information asymmetry; international approaches to correction.
3. International standards for regulating natural monopolies and protecting competition: a comparative analysis of the EU, USA, and EAEU.

Preparation tasks:

Study of recommended basic and additional literature, normative material.

Lecture 4. Macroeconomic indicators and their legal significance

1. The system of national accounts: GDP, GNI, calculation methods; use in international comparisons, terms of contracts, criteria for membership in organizations.
2. Inflation and unemployment: types, measurement, socio-legal consequences; international standards of monitoring (ILO, IMF) and obligations of States.

3. Balance of payments and foreign exchange reserves: structure, significance for international law, regulation through the IMF charter and bilateral agreements.

Preparation tasks:

Study of recommended basic and additional literature, normative material.

Lecture 5. State economic policy: fiscal and monetary policy

1. Budgetary policy: essence, functions, instruments (taxes, expenditures, deficit); budget rules and their international standards (IMF, OECD); legal basis of the budgetary process.

2. Monetary policy: functions of central banks, regulatory instruments (rates, reserves, open market operations); legal basis for the independence of the Central Bank and international coordination.

3. International economic policy coordination: the role of the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements, and the Financial Stability Forum; legal mechanisms for cooperation, swap lines, and crisis response.

Preparation tasks:

Study of recommended basic and additional literature, normative material.

Lecture 6. Economic and financial crises: causes, consequences and international legal response mechanisms

1. Typology of economic crises: cyclical, structural, financial, monetary, debt; economic mechanisms of the emergence, spread and intensification of crises in the global economy.

2. National anti-crisis management measures: fiscal incentives, monetary easing, structural reforms; legal constraints (budget rules, Central Bank mandate) and crisis opportunities.

3. International legal response mechanisms: IMF programs (conditions, monitoring, sanctions), regional stabilization funds, central bank swap lines; legal conditions for international aid and implications for sovereignty.

Preparation tasks:

Study of recommended basic and additional literature, normative material.

Lecture 7. International economic integration

1. Forms of international economic integration: FTA, customs union, common market, economic and monetary union; legal characteristics and examples (NAFTA/YSMCA, EAEU, EU).

2. Economic benefits and costs of integration: trade effects, economies of scale, increased competition; assessment methods in the context of international treaties.

3. Legal mechanisms of integration processes: supranational bodies, harmonization of legislation, dispute resolution system; balance of sovereignty and integration.

Preparation tasks:

Study of recommended basic and additional literature, normative material.

2.3. Seminar-type classes**Practical lesson 1. The subject and method of economics. Economic systems and international legal regulation**

1. Economics as a science: subject, method, basic categories, subjects of economics and their role, basic economic laws.
2. Types of economic systems: traditional, market, command, mixed; their legal formalization in national constitutions and international acts.
3. The role of international law in regulating economic relations: the functions of the WTO, the IMF, the World Bank, and regional integration agreements.

Preparation tasks: Compare the economic systems of the G20 member countries, identify common principles and national specifics.

Practical lesson 2. Microeconomics for lawyers: market mechanisms and competition

1. Supply and demand: law, elasticity, influencing factors; importance for the legal regulation of international transactions and trade disputes.
2. Market equilibrium and government intervention: price regulation, quotas, subsidies in the context of international obligations (WTO, regional agreements).
3. Competition as an economic and legal category: types of competition, international standards of protection (OECD, UNCTAD), national antimonopoly legislation.

Preparation tasks: Compare the criteria of dominance in the law of the EU, the USA, the Russian Federation, and China, identify the economic and legal grounds for differences, and assess how differences in legislation affect mergers and acquisitions.

Practical lesson 3. Market structures and government regulation

1. Types of market structures: perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly; legal consequences for participants of the international market.
2. Market failures and the rationale for government regulation: externalities, public goods, information asymmetry; international approaches to correction.
3. International standards for regulating natural monopolies and protecting competition: a comparative analysis of the EU, USA, and EAEU.

Preparation tasks: Find cases in international practice related to monopoly or oligopoly in the national market, assess how monopoly/oligopoly affects economic entities and what steps need to be taken to change the situation.

Practical lesson 4. Market structures and government regulation

1. Types of market structures: perfect competition, monopoly, oligopoly; legal consequences for participants of the international market.

2. Market failures and the rationale for government regulation: externalities, public goods, information asymmetry; international approaches to correction.

3. International standards for regulating natural monopolies and protecting competition: a comparative analysis of the EU, USA, and EAEU.

Preparation tasks: Find examples of market failures in international practice: externalities, public goods, information asymmetry, and suggest ways to solve this problem on the part of the state or private business.

Practical lesson 5. Macroeconomic indicators and their legal significance

1. The system of national accounts: GDP, GNI, calculation methods; use in international comparisons, terms of contracts, criteria for membership in organizations.

2. Inflation and unemployment: types, measurement, socio-legal consequences; international standards of monitoring (ILO, IMF) and obligations of States.

3. Balance of payments and foreign exchange reserves: structure, significance for international law, regulation through the IMF charter and bilateral agreements.

Preparation tasks: Select a country from the list suggested by the teacher and consider the main macroeconomic indicators for this state, compare the change in indicators over a number of years. To identify the reasons for the change in the position of the chosen country on the world stage.

Practical lesson 6. State economic policy: fiscal and monetary policy

1. Budgetary policy: essence, functions, instruments (taxes, expenditures, deficit); budget rules and their international standards (IMF, OECD); legal basis of the budgetary process.

2. Monetary policy: functions of central banks, regulatory instruments (rates, reserves, open market operations); legal basis for the independence of the Central Bank and international coordination.

3. International economic policy coordination: the role of the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements, and the Financial Stability Forum; legal mechanisms for cooperation, swap lines, and crisis response.

Preparation tasks: Select a country from the list suggested by the teacher and consider its budget for the next financial period, the budget rule (if there is one in the country), the availability of sovereign funds and their functioning.

Practical lesson 7. State economic policy: fiscal and monetary policy

1. Budgetary policy: essence, functions, instruments (taxes, expenditures, deficit); budget rules and their international standards (IMF, OECD); legal basis of

the budgetary process.

2. Monetary policy: functions of central banks, regulatory instruments (rates, reserves, open market operations); legal basis for the independence of the Central Bank and international coordination.

3. International economic policy coordination: the role of the IMF, the Bank for International Settlements, and the Financial Stability Forum; legal mechanisms for cooperation, swap lines, and crisis response.

Preparation tasks: Compare the monetary policy instruments of the central banks of the Russian Federation, China, India, Japan, Great Britain, Switzerland, the ECB, the US Federal Reserve: targets (inflation, employment, exchange rate) and the main instruments (rates, reserves, operations). To analyze the impact of the key rate change on the economy and international relations.

Practical lesson 8. Economic and financial crises: causes, consequences and international legal response mechanisms

1. Typology of economic crises: cyclical, structural, financial, monetary, debt; economic mechanisms of the emergence, spread and intensification of crises in the global economy.

2. National anti-crisis management measures: fiscal incentives, monetary easing, structural reforms; legal constraints (budget rules, Central Bank mandate) and crisis opportunities.

3. International legal response mechanisms: IMF programs (conditions, monitoring, sanctions), regional stabilization funds, central bank swap lines; legal conditions for international aid and implications for sovereignty.

Preparation tasks: To conduct a comparative analysis of financial crises, starting with the Tulip Mania of 1736, ending with the crisis due to the war with Iran, to identify the economic causes, mechanisms of spread and features of each crisis.

Compare national responses: fiscal stimulus, monetary easing, and structural reforms. Evaluate the effectiveness of measures in terms of the speed of recovery and long-term consequences.

Practical lesson 9. International economic integration

1. Forms of international economic integration: FTA, customs union, common market, economic and monetary union; legal characteristics and examples (NAFTA/YSMCA, EAEU, EU).

2. Economic benefits and costs of integration: trade effects, economies of scale, increased competition; assessment methods in the context of international treaties.

3. Legal mechanisms of integration processes: supranational bodies, harmonization of legislation, dispute resolution system; balance of sovereignty and integration.

Preparation tasks: Choose one of the international economic organizations, tell the purpose of creation, the participating countries, the requirements for joining, the mission and the tasks of functioning.

2.4. Independent work

The purpose of the independent work is to develop students' skills in integrating economic analysis into legal argumentation, developing competencies in independent search and interpretation of economic data to solve international legal problems.

Total amount of independent work: 76 hours

Forms of independent work:

- Analysis of regulatory legal acts and international treaties
- Working with economic databases and statistical sources
- Preparation of analytical notes, memoranda, comparative tables
- Case study of international practice
- Writing essays and essays on problematic issues

Practical lesson 1. The subject and method of economics. Economic systems and international legal regulation

Objective: To learn how to identify a national economic model and assess its compatibility with international obligations.

Task:

- 1) Select 3 countries from the G20 with different economic systems (e.g., USA — market economy, China — mixed economy with state regulation, Germany — social market economy).
- 2) Find provisions in the constitutions or basic laws of these countries that define the fundamentals of the economic system (forms of ownership, role of the state, principles of regulation).
- 3) Complete a comparative table:

Criterion	Country A	Country B	Country C
Dominant form of ownership			
Role of the state in the economy			
Principles of foreign economic regulation			
Participation in international economic organizations			

- 4) Prepare an analytical note (1-1,5 pages): How do WTO principles (national treatment, MFN, prohibition of quantitative restrictions) adapt to the identified differences? Provide 1 example from WTO or IMF practice.

Expected result: Comparative table + analytical note with conclusions on the

interaction between national economic sovereignty and international obligations.

Recommended sources: Constitutions of countries, WTO Charter, OECD/WTO reviews on economic models, World Bank «Doing Business» database.

Practical lesson 2. Microeconomics for lawyers: market mechanisms and competition

Objective: To compare approaches to defining dominant position and assess their impact on cross-border transactions.

Task:

- 1) Study the criteria for defining dominant position under antitrust law of the EU (Article 102 TFEU), USA (Section 2 of the Sherman Act), Russian Federation (Federal Law «On Protection of Competition»), and China (Anti-Monopoly Law).
- 2) Find 1-2 real cases of mergers/acquisitions that were reviewed simultaneously in multiple jurisdictions (e.g., transactions in technology, pharmaceuticals, energy sectors).
- 3) Complete a comparative table:

Criterion	EU	USA	Russian Federation	China
Market share threshold for dominance				
Factors considered (entry barriers, innovation, etc.)				
Possible sanctions/conditions for approval				

- 4) Prepare a memorandum (1-2 pages): How do the identified differences create legal risks for transnational transactions? Propose 2-3 risk mitigation mechanisms (contractual clauses, preliminary consultations with regulators, etc.).

Expected result: Comparative table + memorandum with practical recommendations for structuring cross-border transactions.

Recommended sources: European Commission decisions (DG COMP), FTC/DOJ materials, FAS Russia decisions, international merger databases (Mergermarket, Refinitiv).

Practical lesson 3. Market structures and government regulation

Objective: To analyze cases of monopolization/oligopolization in national markets and assess legal correction mechanisms.

Task:

- 1) Find 1–2 cases in international practice related to monopoly or oligopoly in a national market (e.g., gas market, telecommunications, digital platforms).

- 2) Analyze:
 - a. Economic consequences of monopoly/oligopoly for consumers, competitors, innovation;
 - b. Legal measures taken by the state or international organizations;
 - c. Effectiveness of these measures (restoration of competition, price reduction, quality improvement).
- 3) Prepare a case analysis (1,5-2 pages) following this structure:
 - a. Description of the situation and market participants;
 - b. Economic analysis of market structure;
 - c. Legal qualification of actions by dominant entities;
 - d. Assessment of effectiveness of applied measures;
 - e. Recommendations for preventing similar situations.

Expected result: Structured case analysis integrating economic data and legal argumentation.

Recommended sources: OECD competition reports, decisions by competition authorities, WTO analytics on trade in services.

Practical lesson 4. Market structures and government regulation

Objective: To identify examples of market failures in international practice and propose legal mechanisms for their correction.

Assignment:

- 1) Select one example for each type of market failure:
 - a. Externalities: e.g., transboundary pollution, climate change;
 - b. Public goods: e.g., global security, scientific research;
 - c. Information asymmetry: e.g., international financial markets, consumer protection.
- 2) For each example:
 - a. Describe the economic nature of the failure and its consequences;
 - b. Analyze existing international legal correction mechanisms (treaties, organizations, standards);
 - c. Assess the effectiveness of these mechanisms and identify gaps.
- 3) Prepare an analytical table + brief conclusions (1-1,5 pages):

Type of failure	Example	Economic consequences	Legal correction mechanisms	Effectiveness assessment
Externalities				
Public goods				
Information asymmetry				

Expected result: Analytical table with conclusions on the possibilities and limitations of international legal regulation of market failures.

Recommended sources: Environmental protection conventions, UNCTAD documents, World Bank reports, OECD standards.

Practical lesson 5. Macroeconomic indicators and their legal significance

Objective: To learn how to use macroeconomic indicators to analyze a country's position in the international system and assess compliance with obligations.

Assignment:

- 1) Select a country from the list provided by the instructor (or agreed upon independently).
- 2) Download data for the last 5–7 years on key macroeconomic indicators:
 - a. GDP (nominal and PPP), growth rates;
 - b. Inflation (CPI), unemployment rate;
 - c. Balance of payments (current account, capital flows);
 - d. Public debt (% of GDP), foreign exchange reserves.
- 3) Create graphs showing dynamics of indicators and calculate average rates of change.
- 4) Prepare an analytical note (2 pages):
 - a. How has the country's position in the global economy changed over the analyzed period?
 - b. Which macroeconomic trends may trigger mechanisms of international treaties (hardship clauses, stabilization conditions, convergence criteria)?
 - c. Provide 1 example of using this data in international practice (IMF report, arbitral award, trade agreement negotiations).

Expected result: Graphs + analytical note interpreting macroeconomic trends in an international legal context.

Recommended sources: IMF databases (IMF DataMapper), World Bank Open Data, OECD, national statistical services.

Practical lesson 6. State economic policy: fiscal and monetary policy

Objective: To assess the compliance of national budgetary practice with international standards and analyze the legal foundations of the budgetary process.

Assignment:

- 1) Select a country (the same as in Assignment 5, or another by agreement).
- 2) Find and analyze:
 - a. Draft or law on the budget for the current/next fiscal year;
 - b. Presence and content of a budget rule (if applicable);
 - c. Information on sovereign funds (accumulation, stabilization): objectives, sources of formation, rules of use.
- 3) Compare the identified mechanisms with international standards:
 - a. IMF Fiscal Transparency Code (2014);
 - b. OECD Recommendations on Budget Management.

4) Prepare a compliance checklist + brief commentary (1-1.5 pages):

Standard criterion	Implemented in the country?	Comment/gap
Publication of budget draft ____ days before adoption		
Independent fiscal review		
Reporting on public debt in internationally comparable format		
Assessment of fiscal risks (macroeconomic, legal)		

Expected result: Completed checklist + analytical comments on compliance of national practice with international standards.

Recommended sources: Ministry of Finance websites, supreme audit institutions, IMF databases (Fiscal Transparency Portal), OECD (Budgeting Database).

Practical lesson 7. State economic policy: fiscal and monetary policy

Objective: To compare monetary policy instruments of leading central banks and assess their impact on international economic relations.

Assignment:

- 1) Compare mandates and main instruments of the following central banks: Central Bank of Russia, PBOC (China), RBI (India), Bank of Japan, Bank of England, Swiss National Bank, ECB, US Federal Reserve.
- 2) Complete a table:

Central Bank	Target indicators	Main instruments	Degree of independence from government
Central Bank of Russia			
PBOC (China)			
RBI (India)			
Bank of Japan			
Bank of England			
Swiss National Bank			
ECB			
US Federal Reserve			

- 3) Select one recent change in the key interest rate by one of these central banks. Find the official justification for the decision (press release, monetary policy report).
- 4) Prepare a memorandum (1.5-2 pages):
 - a. How does this change affect: national currency exchange rate; fulfillment of external debt obligations; terms of international contracts with currency clauses?
 - b. Propose 2-3 legal adaptation clauses for international contracts that account for volatility in monetary policy.

Expected result: Comparative table + memorandum analyzing cross-border consequences of monetary decisions.

Recommended sources: Official websites of central banks, BIS reports, UNCTAD analytics on currency risks.

Practical lesson 8. Economic and financial crises: causes, consequences and international legal response mechanisms

Objective: To conduct a comparative analysis of financial crises and assess the effectiveness of national and international anti-crisis measures.

Task:

- 1) Select 3 financial crises from different historical periods (e.g., "Tulip Mania" 1637, Great Depression 1929, Asian Crisis 1997, Global Financial Crisis 2008, Pandemic Crisis 2020).
- 2) For each crisis, analyze:
 - a. Economic causes and transmission mechanisms;
 - b. National anti-crisis measures (fiscal stimulus, monetary easing, structural reforms);
 - c. Role of international institutions (IMF, regional funds);
 - d. Speed of recovery and long-term consequences.
- 3) Prepare a comparative table + analytical conclusions (2 pages):

Criterion	Crisis A	Crisis B	Crisis C
Main causes			
Key national measures			
International response			
Effectiveness (recovery speed)			
Lessons for international legal regulation			

- 4) Formulate 3 recommendations for improving international legal mechanisms for preventing and overcoming crises

Expected result: Comparative table + analytical conclusions with practical recommendations.

Recommended sources: IMF reports on crisis history, World Bank research, BIS analytics, OECD historical reviews.

Practical lesson 9. International economic integration

Objective: To analyze the objectives, structure, and functioning mechanisms of an international economic organization.

Assignment:

- 1) Select one international economic organization (WTO, IMF, World Bank,

EAEU, EU, ASEAN, MERCOSUR, African Union, etc.).

- 2) Prepare an analytical review (2–2.5 pages) following this structure:
 - a. History and objectives of establishment: background, founding documents, mission;
 - b. Members: composition, accession conditions, observer status;
 - c. Institutional structure: governing bodies, their powers, decision-making procedures;
 - d. Main functions and instruments: trade agreements, financial assistance, legislative harmonization, dispute settlement;
 - e. Legal mechanisms of integration: supranational powers, direct effect of norms, primacy of organizational law;
 - f. Effectiveness assessment: achievements, challenges, development prospects.
- 3) In the conclusion, answer the question: How does membership in this organization affect the economic and legal sovereignty of a member state?

Expected result: Structured analytical review of the organization with emphasis on integration mechanisms and their legal consequences.

Recommended sources: Official websites of organizations, founding treaties, annual reports, analytics from research centers (Chatham House, Bruegel, Carnegie).

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

To assess the quality of mastering the discipline (module), the following control tasks, methodological materials and evaluation criteria are used, reflected in the evaluation materials of the discipline (module), to conduct ongoing monitoring and interim certification based on the results of mastering the discipline, necessary to determine the level of competence formation:

1. Questions for a quick written or oral survey.
2. Situational tasks («Case-study»).
3. Essay topics.
4. Questions for the test on the topics of the academic discipline.
5. A selection of questions for the exam ticket.

3.1. Questions for a quick written or oral survey

Topic 1. The subject and method of economics. Economic systems and international legal regulation

- Name four types of economic systems and give an example of a country for each.
- What is opportunity cost and why is this concept important for legal analysis?

Topic 2. Microeconomics for lawyers: market mechanisms and competition

- What is the difference between price and non-price demand factors? Give an example from international practice.
- How can government price regulation conflict with international trade obligations?

Topic 3. Market structures and government regulation

- What is a «market failure» and how does international law react to such situations?
- Why does the regulation of natural monopolies require a special approach in a cross-border context?

Topic 4. Macroeconomic indicators and their legal significance

- What is GDP and why is this indicator often used in international treaties and commitments?
- How does inflation affect the fulfillment of international financial obligations?

Topic 5. State economic policy: fiscal and monetary policy

- What is the difference between budget deficits and public debt?
- What role does the Bank for International Settlements play in coordinating monetary policy?

Topic 6. Economic and financial crises: causes, consequences and international legal response mechanisms

- Name the main types of economic crises and give an example of each one.
- What is an IMF program and what legal terms are usually included in such agreements?

Topic 7. International economic integration

- Name four main forms of economic integration and give an example of each.
- What is «trade creation» and «trade rejection» in integration theory?

Criteria for evaluating the results of a quick written or oral survey

- The rating is «excellent» – the question is fully disclosed; the main concepts and characteristics of the topic are precisely indicated.
- The rating is «good» – the question is disclosed, but there is no complete description of all the necessary elements.
- The assessment is «satisfactory» – the issue is not fully disclosed, there are gross errors, however, there is some understanding of the concepts being disclosed.

An «**excellent**» grade is given if the student:

- 1) fully and reasonably responds to the content of the assignment;
- 2) discovers an understanding of the material, can justify his judgments, apply knowledge in practice, provide the necessary examples not only from the textbook, but also independently compiled;
- 3) presents the material consistently and correctly.

A grade of «**good**» is given if the student gives an answer that meets the same requirements as for a grade of «5», but makes 1-2 mistakes that he corrects himself.

A «**satisfactory**» grade is given if the student discovers knowledge and understanding of the basic provisions of the assignment, but:

- 1) presents the material incompletely and makes inaccuracies in the definition of concepts or the formulation of rules;
- 2) does not know how to substantiate his judgments in sufficient depth and evidence and give his examples;

3) presents the material inconsistently and makes mistakes. The grade "unsatisfactory" is given if the student discovers ignorance of the answer to the corresponding task, makes mistakes in the formulation of definitions and rules that distort their meaning, and presents the material randomly and uncertainly.

3.2. «Case study» (situational tasks)

Case №1. Accession of a state with a mixed economy to the WTO

A country with a dominant role of the public sector in strategic sectors (energy, transport, banking sector) applies for WTO membership. Trading partners are demanding the liberalization of subsidies and the opening of markets.

Task: Assess the economic risks of liberalization for the national model. Prepare a legal position on the adaptation of domestic norms to the principles of the WTO (national regime, prohibition of quantitative restrictions) while maintaining the regulatory function of the state.

Case №2. Anti-dumping dispute and elasticity of demand

Country A has imposed anti-dumping duties on steel imports from Country B. Country B's exporters are challenging the measure, arguing that demand for their products is inelastic, and duties do not eliminate damage, but only raise prices for consumers.

Task: Calculate the price elasticity of demand based on conditional data. Prepare a legal argument for the WTO Dispute Resolution Body, linking the economic calculation with the requirements of the Anti-Dumping Agreement.

Case №3. Cross-border Takeover and Antimonopoly Control

An international pharmaceutical company is planning to acquire a national industry leader in the field of vaccine production. The regulators of the EU, the USA and the importing country are conducting parallel investigations.

Task: Compare the economic criteria for evaluating a transaction (concentration indices, barriers to entry, innovation potential) and legal standards in three jurisdictions. Formulate recommendations on structuring the transaction to minimize legal risks.

Case №4. Macroeconomic instability and investor's arbitration claim

A foreign investor is demanding compensation, citing hyperinflation, devaluation and rising government debt, which, in his opinion, violated the principle of fair and equitable treatment (FET) in a bilateral investment agreement.

Task: Using data on GDP, inflation, and the balance of payments, prepare the legal position of the respondent state: assess the causal relationship, the distribution of macroeconomic risks, and the applicability of stabilization clauses.

Case №5. Currency restrictions and investment agreements

In the context of capital outflow, the Central Bank raises the key rate by 8 percentage points, and the government imposes temporary restrictions on the withdrawal of dividends by non-residents. Foreign shareholders are suing for BIT infringement.

Task: Evaluate the economic justification of the measures. Analyze their compatibility with Article VI of the IMF Statute and the provisions of the BIT on the free transfer of funds. Prepare a memorandum with the legal arguments of the state.

Case №6. The IMF program and conditions of structural adaptation

The country is seeking financial assistance from the IMF due to its debt burden and falling foreign exchange reserves. The Letter of Intent contains the following requirements: reduction of subsidies, tariff liberalization, reform of state-owned enterprises.

Task: Evaluate the economic feasibility and social consequences of the conditions. Prepare a draft negotiating position on the modification of the most stringent measures while maintaining access to financing.

Case №7. Withdrawal from the integration association: legal and economic decoupling

The state initiates the procedure of withdrawal from the economic union. Thousands of contracts need to be reviewed, customs administration adapted, and investors' rights protected.

Task: Develop an exit roadmap: economic priorities (preservation of trade preferences, currency agreements), legal mechanisms for the transition period, risk assessment for international obligations.

3.3. Topics of essays (reports)

1. The evolution of the subject of economics and its reflection in the norms of international economic law.
2. Compatibility of mixed economic systems with WTO principles: limits of adaptation of national regulation.
3. Opportunity cost as a category for assessing the legal consequences of international treaties.
4. Economic sovereignty vs. international obligations: theoretical and practical aspects.
5. The law of supply and demand in the legal regulation of international trade: the limits of government intervention.
6. Elasticity as a tool of legal argumentation in WTO anti-dumping disputes.
7. Market equilibrium and legal mechanisms for adapting international contracts to macroeconomic shocks.
8. Price regulation and most-favored-nation treatment: the search for a balance between internal stability and international obligations.
9. The economic nature of monopoly and oligopoly: challenges for transnational legal regulation.
10. Market failures as a justification for government intervention: international legal standards and national specifics.
11. Antitrust regulation of digital platforms: economic features and legal responses of the EU, the USA and developing countries.
12. Harmonization of antimonopoly legislation within international organizations: achievements and limitations.

13. GDP as a macroeconomic indicator in international law: from statistics to legal obligations.
14. Inflation and the execution of international financial treaties: legal mechanisms for adaptation and risk allocation.
15. Balance of payments and foreign exchange reserves in the context of a sovereign default: economic causes and legal consequences.
16. The role of international standards for measuring macroeconomic indicators in ensuring the predictability of legal relations.
17. Budget rules as a tool for limiting fiscal sovereignty: international standards and national practice.
18. The independence of the central bank in international law: economic grounds and legal guarantees.
19. Monetary policy and cross-border investments: how monetary decisions affect the most-favored-nation regime.
20. International coordination of fiscal and monetary policy: the legal framework for cooperation between the IMF, the BIS and regional funds.
21. Typology of economic crises: economic mechanisms of occurrence and international legal approaches to classification.
22. Sovereign debt restructuring: economic necessity and legal mechanisms (Paris Club, London Club, UNCITRAL).
23. IMF programs as a crisis management tool: economic conditions vs. the principle of non-interference in internal affairs.
24. The role of regional financial stabilization funds in crisis management: legal framework and comparative analysis (ESM, AFF, FLA).
25. Economic benefits and costs of international integration: trade theory and legal mechanisms of implementation.
26. Supranational bodies of integration associations: economic feasibility and legal limits of delegation of sovereignty.
27. Creation and rejection of trade in customs unions: economic analysis and legal assessment of compatibility with WTO rules.
28. Legal dispute resolution mechanisms in integration associations: a comparative analysis of the Court of Justice of the EU, the EEC and regional arbitrations.

Criteria for evaluating an essay

1. The author's position is clearly stated at the beginning of the essay. Key issues have been identified.
2. The author's position is supported by arguments in the main part of the essay. Causal relationships have been identified.
3. The conclusions are clearly formulated in the conclusion.
4. The essay is clearly structured and logically structured.

3.4. Questions for the test on the topics of the academic discipline

Topic 1. The subject and method of economics. Economic systems and international legal regulation

- 1) Reveal the subject and method of economics. Why are these categories important for an international lawyer?
- 2) Name and characterize the main types of economic systems. How does international law account for their differences?
- 3) What is opportunity cost and how is it used in evaluating legal decisions in international trade?
- 4) What is the principle of economic sovereignty of states and how does it relate to obligations under the charters of the IMF and the WTO?
- 5) How do national constitutional norms on the fundamentals of the economy affect the implementation of international investment agreements?
- 6) What functions do international economic organizations (WTO, IMF, World Bank) perform in harmonizing the economic systems of different countries?

Topic 2. Microeconomics for lawyers: market mechanisms and competition

- 1) Formulate the law of supply and demand. How is it taken into account in the development of international trade agreements?
- 2) What does the coefficient of price elasticity of demand show and how is it applied in assessing the proportionality of trade restrictions?
- 3) What is the economic essence of market equilibrium and what legal instruments do states use to maintain it without violating WTO rules?
- 4) How does the elasticity of demand affect the calculation of damages in cases of anti-dumping duties?
- 5) What non-price demand factors are taken into account in the legal regulation of international supplies of critical goods?
- 6) How do microeconomic mechanisms justify the use of safeguards in international trade law?

Topic 3. Market structures and government regulation

- 1) Reveal the economic characteristics of the main types of market structures. What legal consequences do they have for international market participants?
- 2) What is a «market failure» and what international legal mechanisms are used to correct it?
- 3) What is the economic specificity of natural monopolies and how does international law regulate their cross-border activities?
- 4) How do the criteria of dominance differ in the antimonopoly law of the EU, the USA and the BRICS countries? What are the implications for multinational transactions?
- 5) What instruments of state regulation of competition are compatible with the principles of international trade?
- 6) How does information asymmetry justify the legal regulation of international financial and consumer markets?

Topic 4. Macroeconomic indicators and their legal significance

- 1) What is GDP and GNI? Why are these indicators often fixed in international treaties and criteria for membership in organizations?
- 2) How does inflation affect the fulfillment of international contractual and debt obligations? What legal clauses apply to protect the parties?
- 3) Disclose the structure of the balance of payments. Which of his articles are most significant for assessing foreign economic stability in international law?
- 4) Why do international organizations (IMF, World Bank) establish unified standards for calculating macroeconomic indicators?
- 5) How is the unemployment rate taken into account when developing international labor and social standards (ILO conventions)?
- 6) What is the legal significance of macroeconomic convergence when joining integration associations?

Topic 5. State economic policy: fiscal and monetary policy

- 1) Reveal the essence and tools of fiscal policy. How do international standards (IMF, OECD) affect national budget legislation?
- 2) What is the budget rule and how does it limit the discretionary powers of the state in the field of international obligations?
- 3) What is the economic meaning of the independence of the central bank and how is it enshrined in national and international law?
- 4) How do monetary policy instruments (key interest rate, reserve ratios) affect the execution of international contracts with a currency clause?
- 5) What legal mechanisms ensure international coordination of monetary policy (BIS, swap lines, IMF programs)?
- 6) What is the difference between fiscal consolidation and monetary easing in terms of their legal consequences for external creditors?

Topic 6. Economic and financial crises: causes, consequences and international legal response mechanisms

- 1) Name the main types of economic and financial crises. What are the mechanisms of their cross-border distribution?
- 2) What national anti-crisis measures (fiscal, monetary, structural) are the most effective and what legal restrictions do they have?
- 3) What is the IMF program for economic stabilization? What legal conditions are usually included in aid agreements?
- 4) How does international financial assistance affect the economic and budgetary sovereignty of the borrowing State?
- 5) What legal instruments are used to restructure sovereign debt and how do they relate to the pacta sunt servanda principle?
- 6) What is the role of regional financial security mechanisms in crisis prevention?

Topic 7. International economic integration

- 1) Name the main forms of international economic integration. How does the

customs union differ from the common market from a legal and economic point of view?

2) What is «trade creation» and «trade rejection»? How are these effects taken into account when assessing the compliance of integration agreements with WTO rules?

3) How do supranational bodies of integration associations affect the legal sovereignty of member states?

4) What economic benefits and costs does a country incur when joining a free trade area? How are they fixed in contracts?

5) What is the principle of direct action and the primacy of the law of integration associations? What economic consequences does it have?

6) How do dispute resolution systems in integration associations ensure compliance with the economic obligations of the member States?

Criteria for evaluating the results of a quick written or oral survey

- The rating is «excellent» – the question is fully disclosed; the main concepts and characteristics of the topic are precisely indicated.
- The rating is «good» – the question is disclosed, but there is no complete description of all the necessary elements.
- The assessment is «satisfactory» – the issue is not fully disclosed, there are gross errors, however, there is some understanding of the concepts being disclosed.

The main types of educational technologies used in the implementation of the work program of the discipline «Economics for lawyers»:

- during lecture-type classes:
 - use of visual presentation tools using projection equipment and using a chalkboard;
 - using interactive discussion of a number of issues;
 - control questions in order to increase the attention and activation of students.
- during seminar-type classes:
 - intellectual warm-up – the activation of students' learning activities (usually at the beginning of a practical lesson) to determine the degree of assimilation of educational material at the level of knowledge;
 - teamwork (small group) – joint activity of students in a group under the guidance of a leader to solve practical calculation problems in the statistics course;
 - discussion of a controversial issue within the context of the study material;
 - solving cases with discussion and explanation;
 - analysis of information from periodicals in order to understand current trends in the field of consulting;

- problem-based learning – encouraging students to independently acquire knowledge necessary to solve a specific problem;
- independent solution of various information collection and processing tasks;
- use of modern technical means to obtain information from large amounts of data;
- joint discussion, remote interaction with the teacher and control and monitoring of students' knowledge and academic performance;
- preparation and presentation of research.

The current certification in the discipline «Economics for Lawyers» takes the form of independent preparation and discussion of research assignments (abstract) in practical classes, the development and modeling of educational projects and their presentation for discussion.

Intermediate certification (credit) in the discipline «Economics for Lawyers» it takes place in the form of an oral answer to the questions of the ticket.

The teacher can offer students to complete test tasks and prepare a reasoned answer to problematic questions.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Basic literature:

1. Borisov E. F. Economics: a textbook for bachelors / E. F. Borisov, A. A. Petrov, T. E. Berezkina. – 2nd ed., revised and add.-Moscow: Prospekt, 2016. – 272 p.-ISBN 978-5-392-19525-1. - URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30329> (date of reference: 24.05.2026).
2. Nuraliev, S. U. Economics: textbook / S. U. Nuraliev, D. S. Nuralieva. – 2nd ed. -Moscow: INFRA-M, 2023. – 363 p.-DOI 10.12737/textbook_5bd81853316653.78553045. – ISBN 978-5-16-014578-5. - URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1897977> (date of reference: 24.05.2026).
3. N. Gregory Mankiw Principles of Economics, 7e, 2015. – URL: https://students.aiu.edu/submissions/profiles/resources/onlineBook/T9D9B4_Principles_of_Economics-7th_Edition.pdf (date of reference: 24.05.2026)
4. Principles of Economics. ISBN 13: 9781946135162. – URL: <https://open.umn.edu/opentextbooks/textbooks/principles-of-economics> (date of reference: 24.05.2026)

Additional literature:

1. For lawyers in economics: a textbook for undergraduate studies / ed. land rent.. A.A. Petrov. – Moscow: norma: infra, 2022. – p. 328. – ISBN 978-5-00156-013-5. – URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1862612> (date of reference: 24.05.2026).
2. Eliseev A. S. Economics: textbook. – 4th ed. – Moscow: Dashkov and K°, 2023. – 528 p. – ISBN 978-5-394-05166-1. – URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/2085966> (date of reference: 24.05.2026).
3. Nuraliev S.E. Economics: textbook / Comp. E. Nuraliev, D. See Nuralieva. – Moscow: Dashkov and K°, 2018. – 432 c. – ISBN 978-5-394-02412-2. – URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/513295> (date of reference: 24.05.2026).
4. Kovnir V. Economics in terms, concepts and representations: a textbook / Kovnir V., N., Churzina I., V. – Moscow: Rusains, 2022. – 133 c. – ISBN 978-5-466-02571-2. – URL: <https://book.ru/book/948740> (date of reference: 24.05.2026)
5. Lushnikov A.M. Law and economics: a monograph. – Moscow: Prospekt, 2019. – 192 c. – ISBN 978-5-392-28445-0. – URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/41122> (date of reference: 24.05.2026)
6. National Economy: textbook / edited by P.V. Savchenko, 5th ed., revised. and additional – Moscow: INFRA-M, 2024. – 806 c. – ISBN 978-5-16-019907-8. – URL: <https://znanium.ru/catalog/product/2140270> (date of reference: 24.05.2026).
7. McDougal Littell ECONOMICS: Concepts and Choices. – URL: <https://starearlycollege.org/ourpages/auto/2017/1/28/68328297/Economics%20Textbook.pdf> (date of reference: 24.05.2026)

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 -

				21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023, from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No.

				101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts:

				- No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020;

				- No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL
INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)"

Department of History of State and Law

SYLLABUS OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

РИМСКОЕ ПРАВО (ROMAN LAW)

B1.V.09

year of admission – 2026

Code and Name of the Field of Study: 40.03.01 Jurisprudence

Level of Higher Education: Bachelor's Degree

Focus (Profile) of the Basic Professional Educational Program (hereinafter OPOP VO) International Business Law

Form(s) of Education: Full-time

Qualification: Bachelor

Moscow - 2026

The syllabus was approved at the meeting of the Department of History of State and Law, Minutes No. 8 dated April 7, 2026.

The responsible editor is I.A. Isaev, Doctor of Law, Professor, Professor of the Department of History of State and Law of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Authors:

Chupova M.D. – Candidate of Juridical Sciences, Associate Professor, Department of History of State and Law, O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Filippova T.P. – Candidate of Juridical Sciences, Associate Professor, Department of History of State and Law, O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Lukashchevich D.A. – Doctor of Juridical Sciences, Professor, Department of History of State and Law, O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Mun V.A. – Candidate of Juridical Sciences, Associate Professor, Department of History of State and Law, O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Savchenko D.A. – Doctor of Juridical Sciences, Professor, Department of History of State and Law, O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer: Petyukova O.N. – Doctor of Law, Associate Professor, Professor of the Department of International and Public Law at the Faculty of Law of the Federal State Budgetary Educational Institution of Higher Education "Financial University under the Government of the Russian Federation".

Roman Law: Syllabus of the Discipline / Ed. by I.A. Isaev. Authors: Chupova M.D., Filippova T.P., Lukashchevich D.A., Mun V.A., Savchenko D.A. – M.: Publishing center of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The syllabus is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the
Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I.GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Aims and objectives of mastering the discipline (module)

The aims mastering the discipline “Roman Law” include:

- Familiarizing students with the system and content of the institutions of Roman law during the classical period (1st–3rd centuries CE).
- Developing students’ conceptual framework.
- Acquiring skills in analyzing normative acts, resolving specific legal situations, and providing legal consultations to citizens.

The objectives of the discipline (module) are to develop the ability and readiness of graduates to apply, in their professional activities, the fundamental ideas and provisions of legal doctrine that form the basis of modern civil and administrative law norms.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the Basic Professional Educational Program (hereinafter OPOP VO)

The discipline “Roman Law” is *a mandatory part of Block 1 (B1.O) of the main professional educational program of higher education.*

The discipline is studied in the first year, and thus, the requirements for prior knowledge and skills correspond to the level of preparation of graduates of secondary general education programs.

Roman law serves as a theoretical foundation and provides a significant portion of the conceptual framework for disciplines (modules) such as civil law, civil procedure, constitutional law, international law, and others.

1.3. Competencies to be developed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon mastering the discipline (module), students shall possess:

Universal Competency (UC):

- UC-5: Ability to perceive the intercultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical, and philosophical contexts.

Professional Competencies (PC):

- PC-2: Ability to proficiently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, accurately and fully documenting the results in legal and other official documentation.
- PC-4: Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, render other types of legal services, and provide qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.

Discipline Section (Topic)	Code and Name of Competencies Formed	Indicators of Competency Achievement (Intended Learning Outcomes)
1. Concept of Roman Law. Judicial Process in Ancient Rome	UC-5: Ability to perceive intercultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical, and philosophical contexts	IUC-5.1: Identifies and uses information necessary for self-development and interaction with others regarding cultural characteristics and traditions of various social groups. IUC-5.2: Demonstrates a respectful attitude toward historical heritage and socio-cultural traditions of various social groups, based on knowledge of the stages of Russia's historical development (including major events and historical figures) in the context of world history and various cultural traditions, including world religions, philosophical, and ethical teachings.
2. Persons in Roman Law. Marriage and Family	UC-5: Ability to perceive intercultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical, and philosophical contexts	IUC-5.3: Capable of non-discriminatory and constructive interaction with individuals, considering their socio-cultural characteristics, to successfully perform professional tasks and enhance social integration.
3. Property Law	PC-2: Ability to proficiently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, accurately and fully documenting results. PC-4: Ability to provide legal assistance and consultations.	IPC-2.1: Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and procedures of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions. IPC-2.2: Possesses skills in analyzing factual circumstances of a case, qualifying legal facts, and related legal relationships. IPC-2.3: Correctly selects applicable legal norms and methods of interpretation. IPC-4.1: Identifies and formulates legal issues. IPC-4.2: Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant circumstances. IPC-4.3: Identifies possible solutions to legal issues, develops implementation plans, and evaluates their advantages and disadvantages.

4. Inheritance Law	PC-2: Ability to proficiently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, accurately and fully documenting results. PC-4: Ability to provide legal assistance and consultations.	IPC-2.4: Knows and applies methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional tasks. IPC-2.5: Develops legal action options in strict compliance with legislation and makes decisions in the prescribed legal form. IPC-4.4: Knows and applies rules for drafting legal opinions and written consultations. IPC-4.5: Knows and adheres to effective communication rules when providing legal assistance and services. IPC-4.6: Develops various solutions to specific tasks based on legal norms and analytical data.
5. Law of Obligations	PC-2: Ability to proficiently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, accurately and fully documenting results. PC-4: Ability to provide legal assistance and consultations.	IPC-2.1: Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and procedures of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions. IPC-2.2: Possesses skills in analyzing factual circumstances of a case, qualifying legal facts, and related legal relationships. IPC-2.3: Correctly selects applicable legal norms and methods of interpretation. IPC-4.1: Identifies and formulates legal issues. IPC-4.2: Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant circumstances. IPC-4.3: Identifies possible solutions to legal issues, develops implementation plans, and evaluates their advantages and disadvantages.

Upon mastering the discipline “Roman Law (with e-learning application)”, students must:

- 1) **Know:**
 - *The specifics of the formation and development of Roman public and private law.*
 - *The essence of the reception of Roman law.*
 - *Concepts of legal capacity and capacity to act.*
 - *Features of Roman marriage and family.*
 - *Concepts and classifications of things.*
 - *The essence and types of property rights.*
 - *Features of various property rights.*
 - *Concepts of universal and singular succession in inheritance.*
 - *The essence and types of obligations, their content, grounds for*

establishment, and termination.

- Concepts and types of contracts, their validity conditions.
- Concepts and types of delicts and other grounds for obligations.

1) **Be able to:**

• Determine the place of the discipline within the system of legal disciplines.

- Apply Roman law norms to resolve legal cases.
- Logically and competently articulate a legal position on a specific case.
- Demonstrate the practical significance of thing classification.
- Distinguish between types of property rights.
- Explain the nature of possession and ownership relationships.
- Explain the formation of necessary inheritance.
- Classify contracts based on the moment of obligation establishment.
- Correctly identify the subject of a contract and the parties' responsibilities.

1) **Master:**

- Legal terminology.
- Skills in working with legal acts.
- Skills in analyzing legal phenomena, legal facts, norms, and relationships relevant to professional activities.
- Skills in comparative analysis of property rights.
- The ability to identify enduring characteristics of property rights.
- The ability to determine specific contracts or delicts.
- Skills in identifying the specifics of each contract.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The total study time of the course (module) includes 3 credit units, equivalent to 108 academic hours. The form of interim assessment is a graded pass/fail test.

2.1 Curriculum

2.1.1 Curriculum for Full-Time Education

№	Discipline (Topic)	Section	Types of Educational Activities and Workload (in academic hours)			Educational Process Technology	Form of Ongoing Control / Form of Interim Assessment
			Lectu res	Practical Classes	Indep ende nt Work		
Semester II							
1	Concept of Roman Law. Judicial Process in Ancient Rome		8	2	12	Discussion. Business simulation. Model of judicial process	Oral quiz <i>Module-end knowledge assessment: computer- based/written testing.</i>
2	Persons in Roman Law. Marriage and Family		4		12	Discussion	
3	Property Law		10	2	14	Discussion	
4	Inheritance Law		4		14	Role-play. Form of will – model of the curiate comitia	Oral quiz <i>Module-end knowledge assessment: computer- based/written testing</i>
5	Law of Obligations		10	2	14	Discussion	
Total for Full-Time Education			36	6	66	Graded test	

2.2 Lecture-Type Classes

Topic 1. Concept of Roman Law. Judicial Process in Ancient Rome.

1. Concept and main features of Roman law. Public and private law.
2. Sources of Roman law.
3. Judicial process in Ancient Rome.
4. Actions in Roman law: concept and types. Prescription of actions.

Preparation Assignments:

Students must review relevant online lectures, textbook sections, recall the periodization of Roman law from the course on the history of state and law of foreign countries, and understand the essence of the classical period in Roman law history. They should also read textbook sections on the judicial process in Ancient Rome.

Topic 2. Persons in Roman Law. Marriage and Family.

Content:

1. Concept and categories of persons in Roman law.
2. General provisions on legal capacity and capacity to act of individuals.
3. *Status libertatis*.
4. *Status civitatis*.
5. *Status familiae*. Agnates and cognates. Marriage.
6. "Legal entities".

Preparation Assignments:

Students must review relevant online lectures, previous lectures, textbook sections, and texts from the *Twelve Tables* and Gaius' *Institutes* related to the doctrine of persons in Roman law.

Topic 3. Property Law.

Content:

1. Concept and types of things in Roman law.
2. Property rights. Possession and ownership.
3. Concept, methods of establishment, and termination of ownership rights.
4. Protection of ownership rights.
5. Bonitary possession.

6. Concept, methods of establishment, and termination of possession. Holding.
7. Limited property rights: concept and types.
8. Servitudes: concept and types.
9. Emphyteusis and superficies.
10. Pledge law.

Preparation Assignments:

Students must review relevant online lectures, previous lectures, textbook sections, and texts from the *Twelve Tables* and Gaius' *Institutes* related to property law.

Topic 4. Inheritance Law.

Content:

1. Concept of inheritance law.
2. Inheritance as universal succession.
3. Inheritance by law.
4. Inheritance by will.
5. Hereditary substitution.
6. Testamentary legacies.

Preparation Assignments:

Students must review relevant online lectures, previous lectures, textbook sections, and understand the concepts of inheritance, estate, testator, and heir.

Topic 5. Law of Obligations.

Content:

1. Concept of obligations. Law of obligations.
2. Grounds for the establishment and termination of obligations.
3. Methods of securing the performance of obligations.
4. Contracts and pacts.
5. Verbal contracts.
6. Literal contracts.
7. Real contracts.
8. Consensual contracts.
9. Unnamed contracts.
10. Quasi-contracts.
11. Delicts: concept and types.
12. Quasi-delicts.

Preparation Assignments:

Students must review relevant online lectures, previous lectures, textbook and sourcebook sections, and recall the nature of obligations in ancient and classical law.

2.3 Seminar-Type Classes**Module I****Practical Class 1.**

Topic 1. Concept of Roman Law. Judicial Process in Ancient Rome.

Topic 2. Persons in Roman Law. Marriage and Family.

1. Sources of Roman law in the classical period.
2. Justinian's Code.
3. Concept and types of actions, their significance in shaping Roman law.
4. Types of judicial processes. Organization of the judicial process. Formula in the formulary process. Praetorian forms of protection.
5. Legal status of Roman citizens.
6. Roman family. Agnates and cognates.
7. Guardianship and curatorship.
8. "Legal entities" in Roman law.

Preparation Assignments:

Students must focus on the concept of private law, understand the praetor's role in the development of Roman law, and evaluate the Digests as the primary source of knowledge about Roman law. They should understand why Roman law is referred to as a system of actions, the specifics of the formulary process, and the concepts of jurisdiction and competence. Students must also clarify the concept of status and its significance for determining a person's legal capacity, understand why there was no clear distinction between legal capacity and capacity to act in the classical period, and grasp the concepts of agnatic and cognatic kinship, the essence of paternal authority, and the institution of guardianship versus curatorship.

Module II**Practical Class 2.**

Topic 3. Property Law.

Topic 4. Inheritance Law.

1. Concept and types of things.
2. Concept and types of property rights.
3. Quiritian ownership and bonitary possession (concept, establishment, termination, protection).
4. Possession in Roman law (concept, types, establishment, termination, protection).
5. Rights over another's property.
6. Concept of inheritance. Order of inheritance.
7. Inheritance by law in civil and praetorian law.
8. Concept of a will, its forms, conditions of validity, and restrictions.
9. Legacies and fideicommissa.

Preparation Assignments:

Students must focus on the specifics of Quiritian ownership, noting that Roman jurists did not develop a unified concept of ownership. They should understand the reasons for the emergence of bonitary possession and compare it with Quiritian ownership. Students must distinguish possession in a broad sense from possession as an institution of praetorian law. When studying rights over another's property, special attention should be paid to servitudes, distinguishing them from personal servitudes in Justinian's law. Students should clarify the concepts of universal and singular succession, the estate, and the specifics of inheritance under civil and praetorian law.

Practical Class 3.

Topic 5. Law of Obligations.

1. Concept and types of obligations.
2. Grounds for the establishment and termination of obligations.
3. Methods of securing the performance of obligations.
4. Protection of obligations.
5. Contracts (agreements). Concept and types.
6. Conditions of validity of contracts.
7. Order of contract performance. Delay in performance and its consequences.
8. Verbal contracts. Stipulation.
9. Literal contracts. Syngrapha and chirographa.

10. Real contracts. Loan. Commodatum. Deposit.
11. Consensual contracts. Sale. Lease. Partnership. Mandate.
12. Unnamed contracts.
13. Quasi-contracts.
14. Pacts. Supplementary agreements.
15. Delicts. Quasi-delicts.

Preparation Assignments:

Students must focus on the specifics of the law of obligations in the classical period, understand the concept of a contract, and grasp the essence of each individual contract. They should understand the nature of delicts, their specific features, and other sources of obligations.

2.4. Self-study

Types of 2.4. Self-study:

- Preliminary review of the discipline syllabus before lectures.
- Studying practical class topics.
- Reviewing primary source texts in preparation for classes.
- Working with supplementary and reference literature on specific topics.
- Solving cases proposed by the instructor for practical classes.
- Preparing essays, reports, and presentations for practical classes.
- Preparing papers for student research groups and thematic conferences.

Models (Features) of 2.4. Self-study on individual sections and topics.

№	Topic	Self-study Assignment	Form of Instructor Control
1.	Concept of Roman Law. Judicial Process in Ancient Rome	Preparation of reports, presentations, essays. Study of famous historical trials. Possible modeling.	Discussion during practical classes, oral questioning, review of reports and essays, checking individual assignments.
2.	Persons in Roman Law. Family.	Preparation of reports, presentations, essays.	Discussion during practical classes, oral questioning, review of reports and essays, checking written assignments, individual assignments.

3.	Property Law	Preparation of reports, presentations, essays.	Discussion during practical classes, oral questioning, review of reports and essays, checking written assignments, individual assignments.
4.	Наследственное право	Preparation of reports, presentations, essays.	Discussion during practical classes, oral questioning, review of reports and essays, checking written assignments, individual assignments.
5.	Обязательственное право	Preparation of reports, presentations, essays.	Discussion during practical classes, oral questioning, review of reports and essays, checking written assignments, individual assignments.

III. EVALUATION OF QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

3.1 Assessment Tools

To verify the level of knowledge acquired by students upon completion of the “Roman Law” discipline module, the following assessment tools are used, as outlined in this Syllabus and the Assessment Materials for Ongoing Control and Interim Assessment:

- Questions for written or computer-based testing.
- Questions for quick oral or written questioning.
- Questions for conceptual dictation.
- Case studies (situational tasks).
- Topics for essays (reports, presentations).
- Questions for roundtable discussions (debates, disputes).

Control over students’ independent work and evaluation of its results may be conducted through various methods, with the primary method being expert evaluation, including:

- Oral questioning by the instructor during practical classes.
- Evaluation of reports and presentations delivered during practical classes.
- Testing, with questions developed for all academic modules.

3.2 Sample Questions for Interim Assessment (Graded Pass/Fail Test – Oral Examination)

1. Subject and significance of the discipline.
2. System of Roman law.

3. Periodization of Roman law history.
4. Sources of Roman law.
5. Justinian's Code.
6. Actions: concept and types.
7. Organization of the judicial process. Jurisdiction, competence. Types of judicial processes.
8. Significance of the formula in the formulary process. Components of the formula.
9. Praetorian forms of protection.
10. Persons in Roman law. General concept of legal capacity and capacity to act.
11. Legal status of slaves. Colonate.
12. Legal status of Roman citizens. Libertines.
13. Legal status of Latins and peregrines.
14. "Legal entities" in Roman law.
15. Roman family. Agnates and cognates.
16. Concept and types of marriage. Personal and property relations of spouses. Concubinage.
17. Procedure for concluding and terminating marriage.
18. Legal relations between parents and children.
19. Guardianship and curatorship.
20. Things: concept and types.
21. Concept of ownership rights. Features of Quiritarian ownership.
22. Establishment and termination of ownership rights.
23. Protection of Quiritarian ownership.
24. Bonitary possession. Distinctive features. Protection.
25. Concept of possession. Establishment and termination procedures.
26. Types of possession.
27. Protection of possession. Interdict proceedings.
28. Servitudes: concept, establishment, protection.
29. Types of servitudes. Usufruct.
30. Superficies. Concept, establishment, termination, rights, and obligations of the superficiary.
31. Emphyteusis. Concept, establishment, termination, rights, and obligations of the emphyteuta.

32. Pledge law. Concept and forms of pledge.
33. Concept of inheritance: universal and singular succession. Order of inheritance.
34. Inheritance by law.
35. Inheritance by will. Testamentary legacies.
36. Law of obligations. Concept and types of obligations.
37. Grounds for the establishment and termination of obligations.
38. Methods of securing the performance of obligations.
39. Cession in Roman law.
40. Concept of a contract in Roman law. Types of contracts.
41. Conditions of contract validity. Vices of consent.
42. Order of contract performance. Delay in performance.
43. Verbal contracts. Stipulation.
44. Literal contracts. Syngrapha and chirographa.
45. Loan contract. Commodatum contract. Deposit contract.
46. Sale contract. Lease contracts.
47. Partnership contract. Mandate contract.
48. Quasi-contracts: concept and types. Unnamed contracts: concept and types.
49. Pacts: concept and types.
50. Delicts: concept and types. Quasi-delicts.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Sources

1. Buckland William Warwick. A text-book of Roman law: from Augustus to Justinian / W. W. Buckland. - London : Cambridge University Press, 1921. - 772 p. - Текст : электронный.
2. Mousourakis George. Fundamentals of Roman Private Law = Основы римского частного права / G. Mousourakis. - Heidelberg : Springer Berlin, 2012. - 366 p. - ISBN 978-3-642-29310-8. - Текст : электронный.
3. Mousourakis George. Roman Law and the Origins of the Civil Law Tradition = Римское право и истоки традиции гражданского права / G. Mousourakis. - Cham : Springer, 2016. - 328 p. - ISBN 978-3-319-12267-0. - Текст : электронный
4. Sohm Rudolph. The Institutes. A Textbook of the History and System of Roman Private Law / R. Sohm. - Oxford : Clarendon Press, 1907. - 647 p. - Текст

: электронный.

5. Stein Peter. Roman Law in European History = Римское право в истории Европы / P. Stein. - Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 1999. - 148 p. - ISBN 978-0521643795. - Текст : электронный.

6. The Cambridge Companion to Roman Law = Кембриджский справочник по римскому праву / ed. by David Johnston. - New York : Cambridge University Press, 2015. - 539 p. - (Cambridge companions to the ancient world). - ISBN 978-0-521-89564-4. - Текст : электронный.

Essential literature

1. Frydman Benoît. Le sens des lois: Histoire de l'interprétation et de la raison juridique / B. Frydman. - 3rd ed. - [Bruxelles] : BRUYLANT, 2011. - 708 p. - (Penser le Droit. ed. 14). - Указ.: с. 685-692. - ISBN 978-2-8027-3506-9. - Текст : непосредственный.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=69772&idb=0

2. Sanfilippo Cesare. Course of Roman Private Law = Istituzioni di diritto romano: Textbook: translated from Italian / Cesare Sanfilippo; Institute of State and Law, Russian Academy of Sciences; edited by D.V. Dozhdev. – Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M, 2022. – 464 p. – ISBN 978-5-91768-994-4.

3. The Publications of the Selden Society. - London : Selden Society. Vol. 127 : Three civilian notebooks. 1580-1640 : ed. by R.H. Helmholz. - 2010. - LIX, 184 p.: 1580-1640. - ISBN 978-0-85423-128-7. - Текст : непосредственный.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=69641&idb=0

Further reading

1. Dozhdev D.V. *Roman Private Law: Textbook* / D.V. Dozhdev; edited by V.S. Nersesyants. – 3rd ed., revised and supplemented. – Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M, 2022. – 784 p. – ISBN 978-5-91768-506-9. – URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1783113> (accessed: 18.05.2026). – Access mode: [Instructions for accessing and working with electronic resources](#). – Text: electronic.

2. Kainov V.I. Roman Law: Textbook and Practicum for Universities / V.I. Kainov. – 2nd ed., revised and supplemented. – Moscow: Yurait, 2021, 2024. – 222 p. – (Higher Education). – ISBN 978-5-534-05148-3. – Text: electronic. URL: https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=71441&idb=0 (accessed: 18.05.2026).

3. Kudinov O.A. *Commentaries on Sources of Roman Law: Textbook*. – Moscow: Dashkov i K, 2022. – 344 p. – ISBN 978-5-394-01720-9. – URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/2082715> (accessed: 18.05.2026). – Access

mode: [Instructions for accessing and working with electronic resources](#). – Text: electronic.

4. Kudinov O.A. *Roman Law: Practicum*. – 6th ed., unchanged. – Moscow: Dashkov i K, 2022. – 210 p. – ISBN 978-5-394-04599-8. – URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/2084171> (accessed: 18.05.2026). – Access mode: [Instructions for accessing and working with electronic resources](#). – Text: electronic.

5. Novitsky I.B. *Roman Law: Textbook for Universities*. – Moscow: Yurait, 2022. – 298 p. – ISBN 978-5-534-00474-8. – URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/488661> (accessed: 07.08.2023). – Access mode: Instructions for accessing and working with electronic resources. – Text: electronic.

6. Pokrovsky I.A. *Lectures on the History of Roman Law* / I.A. Pokrovsky. – Unchanged ed. – Moscow: LENAND, 2018. – 248 p. – (Academy of Fundamental Research: History of Law, No. 101). – ISBN 978-5-9710-5467-2. – URL: https://megapro.msal.ru:443/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=74213&idb=0.

7. *Roman Private Law: Textbook for Universities* / I.B. Novitsky [et al.]; edited by I.B. Novitsky, I.S. Peretersky. – Moscow: Yurait, 2022. – 607 p. – ISBN 978-5-534-15614-0. – URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/509207> (accessed: 18.05.2026). – Access mode: Instructions for accessing and working with electronic resources. – Text: electronic.

8. Shirvindt A.M. *The Significance of Fictions in Roman Law* / A.M. Shirvindt. – Moscow: Statut, 2013. – 255 p. – ISBN 978-5-8354-0939-6. – URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1006858> (accessed: 18.05.2026). – Access mode: [Instructions for accessing and working with electronic resources](#). – Text: electronic.

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1 Provision of the Educational Process with Library and Information Resources and Other Means

Students are provided with access (including remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text syllabus of the discipline is available in the Digital Research, Educational, and Social Network of the University (hereinafter – DRESN), which includes “Electronic Personal Accounts for Students and Academic Staff.” Access to materials is granted via individual passwords. The DRESN is designed to create a personalized information and communication environment, ensuring informational interaction among all participants in the educational process at O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), including providing access to general and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services based on the University’s applied information systems.

Each student is provided with unlimited individual access to electronic library systems and the University's electronic information and educational environment throughout their study period. In addition to the University's electronic libraries, students have unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases, and legal reference systems connected by O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) under licensing agreements, including versions adapted for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system and electronic information and educational environment ensure simultaneous access for 100% of students from any location with Internet access, both on and off the University premises.

The library's electronic resource collection includes the following legal reference systems, databases, and electronic library systems:

5.1.1 Legal Reference Systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	External	http://continent-online.com	LLC "Agency for Legal Integration 'CONTINENT'," contracts: - No. 18032020 dated 20.03.2018 (20.03.2018–19.03.2019) - No. 19012120 dated 20.03.2019 (20.03.2019–19.03.2020) - No. 20040220 dated 02.03.2020 (20.03.2020–19.03.2021) - No. 21021512 dated 16.03.2021 (20.03.2021–19.03.2022) - No. 22021712 dated 09.03.2022 (20.03.2022–19.03.2023) - No. 23020811 dated 06.03.2023 (20.03.2023–19.03.2024) - № 240020711 dated 14.03.2024 (20.03.2024–19.03.2025) - № 25021313 dated 11.03.2025 (20.03.2025 r. –19.03.2026)
2.	Westlaw Academics	External	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, contracts: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 (01.01.2019–31.12.2019) - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019 (01.01.2022020–31.12.2020) - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 (01.01.2021–31.12.2021)

				- No. ER-5/2022 dated 27.10.2021 (01.01.2022–31.12.2022) - No. 32211783551 dated 16.11.2022 (01.01.2023–31.12.2023) - No. ER-4/2023 dated 30.11.2023 (01.01.2024–31.12.2024) - No. ER-3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 (01.01.2025–31.12.2025)
3.	ConsultantPlus	External	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
4.	Garant	External	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	Web of Science	External	https://apps.webofknowledge.com	FGBU “State Public Scientific and Technical Library of Russia,” sublicense agreements: - No. WOS/668 dated 02.04.2018 - No. WOS/349 dated 05.09.2019 FGBU “Russian Foundation for Basic Research” (RFBR), sublicense agreements: - No. 20-1566-06235 dated 22.09.2020 - No. 21-1706-06235 dated 14.07.2021

2.	Scopus	External	https://www.scopus.com	FGBU “State Public Scientific and Technical Library of Russia,” sublicense agreements: - No. SCOPUS/668 dated 09.01.2018 - No. SCOPUS/349 dated 09.10.2019 FGBU “Russian Foundation for Basic Research” (RFBR), sublicense agreements: - No. 20-1573-06235 dated 22.09.2020 - No. 21-1702-06235 dated 14.07.2021
3.	EBSCOHost eBook Collection	External	http://web.a.ebscohost.com	LLC “CNI NEICON,” contract No. 03731110819000006 dated 18.06.2019, perpetual
4.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	External	https://rusneb.ru	FGBU “Russian State Library,” contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 01.08.2018 (01.08.2018–31.07.2023, non-commercial)
5.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	External	https://www.prilib.ru	FGBU “Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library,” cooperation agreement No. 23 dated 24.12.2010, perpetual

6.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	External	http://elibrary.ru	LLC “RUNEB,” contracts: - No. SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 27.03.2019 (01.04.2019–31.03.2020) - No. ER-1/2020 dated 17.04.2020 (17.04.2020–16.04.2021) - No. ER-2/2021 dated 25.03.2021 (25.03.2021–24.03.2022) - No. ER-3/2022 dated 04.03.2022 (09.03.2022–09.03.2023) - No. SU-1494/2023 dated 22.03.2023 (27.03.2023–26.03.2024) - No. SU-1494/2024 dated 28.03.2024 (03.04.2024–02.04.2025) - No. ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 (03.04.2025–02.04.2026)
7.	Legal Source	External	http://web.a.ebscohost.com	LLC “CNI NEICON,” contracts: - No. 414-EBSCO/2020 dated 29.11.2019 (01.01.2020–31.12.2020) - No. EB-5/2021 dated 02.11.2020 (01.01.2021–31.12.2021) - No. ER-2/2022 dated 01.10.2021 (01.01.2022–31.12.2022) - No. 414-EBSCO/23 dated 21.10.2022 (01.01.2023–31.12.2023)

8.	LitRes: Library	External	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC “LitRes,” contracts: - No. 290120/B-1-76 dated 12.03.2020 (12.03.2020– 11.03.2021) - No. 160221/B-1-157 dated 12.03.2021 (12.03.2021– 11.03.2022) - No. ER- 6/2022 dated 18.03.2022 (18.03.2022– 17.03.2023) - No. 130223/B-1-136 dated 02.03.2023 (18.03.2023– 17.03.2024) - No. 210224/IT-B-181 dated 05.03.2024 (18.03.2024– 17.03.2025) - No. 180225/IT-B-178 dated 24.02.2025 (18.03.2025– 17.03.2026)

5.1.3 Electronic Library Resources:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	External	http://znanium.com	LLC “Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM,” contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 (01.01.2019–31.12.2019) - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 (01.01.2020–31.12.2020) - No. 3/2021ebs dated 02.11.2020 (01.01.2021–31.12.2021) - No. 1/2022ebs dated 01.10.2021 (01.01.2022–31.12.2022) - No. 32211747575ebs dated 07.10.2022 (01.01.2023–31.12.2023) - No. ER-3/2023 dated 30.11.2023 (01.01.2024–31.12.2024) - No. ER-2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 (01.01.2025–31.12.2025)

2.	Book.ru	External	http://book.ru	LLC “KnoRus Media,” contracts: - No. 18494735 dated 17.12.2018 (01.01.2019–31.12.2019) - No. EB-2/2019 dated 29.11.2019 (01.01.2020–31.12.2020) - No. EB-4/2021 dated 02.11.2020 (01.01.2021–31.12.2021) - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 (01.01.2022–31.12.2022) - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 (01.01.2023–31.12.2023)
3.	RSL Virtual Reading Room	External	https://search.rsl.ru/	FGBU “Russian State Library,” contract No. 32312116538 dated 14.02.2023 (02.03.2023–01.03.2024)

4.	Yurait	External	http://www.biblio-online.ru	LLC “Electronic Publishing Yurait,” contracts: - No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 (01.04.2019–31.03.2020) - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 (01.04.2020–31.03.2021) - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 (03.04.2021–02.04.2022) - No. ER-7/2022 dated 09.03.2022 (03.04.2022–02.04.2023) - No. 32312233331 dated 29.03.2023 (03.04.2023–02.04.2024)
5.	Yustitsinform	External	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC “Legal House ‘Yustitsinform’,” contract No. ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 (05.04.2023–04.04.2024)

6.	Prospekt	External	http://ebs.prospekt.org	LLC “Prospekt,” contracts: - No. EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 (03.07.2019–02.07.2020) - No. EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 (03.07.2020–02.03.2021) - No. ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 (03.07.2021–02.07.2022) - No. 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 (03.07.2022–02.07.2023)

O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is equipped with the necessary set of licensed software, updated annually.

5.2 List of Software Installed on Computers Used in the Educational Process

All classrooms used in the educational process for this discipline are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Software Name, Environment, DBMS	Licensing Type
Software Installed on Workstations			
	Operating System	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License

		Contracts: - No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 - No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 - No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 - No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 - No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
	Антивирусная защита	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Contracts: - No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 - No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 - No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 - No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
	Office Suites	Microsoft Office	License
		Contracts: - No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 - No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 - No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 - No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 - No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
	Internet Browser	Google Chrome	Open License
	PDF Viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
	DJVU Viewer	DjVu viewer	Open License
	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open License
	Video Player	Windows Media Player	Open License
		vlc pleer	Open License

		flashpleer	Open License
	Audio Player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Legal Reference Systems	ConsultantPlus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

The Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base compliant with current fire safety regulations, ensuring the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical, and research activities provided for in the curriculum.

Classrooms are available for lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing control, and interim assessments, as well as spaces for independent work and storage and maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are provided with demonstration equipment and visual aids stored on electronic media.

5.3 Premises for self study work

Facilities for students' self-study work, located at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., Bldg. 1, Moscow, are equipped with computer technology with Internet access and access to the University's electronic information and educational environment, including:

1. **Electronic Reading Room** (135 seats):

- Two-seat student desks – 42 units.
- Three-seat student desks – 10 units.
- Individual work chairs – 3 units.
- Chairs – 135 units.
- Student computers (50 MAC AB) – 76 units (connected to the Internet and providing access to the electronic information and educational environment).
- Epson EB-1880 projector with motorized lift – 1 unit.
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 unit.

The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, accessible for students with disabilities, and equipped with modern ergonomic all-in-one computers with high-quality screens and audio headsets.

Accessibility Equipment:

- Workstations with enlarged space – 2 units.

- Over-ear headphones – 1 set.
- Handheld magnifying glass (90mm x 13.5mm) – 1 unit.
- Fresnel lens in vinyl frame (300 x 190 mm) – 1 unit.

1. **Reading Rooms** (93 seats):

- Two-seat student desks – 24 units.
- Three-seat student desks – 2 units.
- Individual work chairs – 7 units.
- Chairs – 93 units.
- Student computers (50 MAC AB) – 11 units.

1. **Scientific Literature Lending Section** (4 seats):

- Single-seat student desks – 4 units.
- Student computers (50 MAC AB) – 4 units.
- Chairs – 4 units.

Facilities for self study work located at 72 Shytova Embankment, Bldg. 3, Moscow, are equipped with computer technology with Internet access and access to the University's electronic information and educational environment, including:

- Lenovo student computers – 16 units.
- Single-seat student desks – 16 units.
- Two-seat student desks – 17 units.
- Chairs – 42 units.

The discipline is supported by facilities for the storage and maintenance of educational equipment.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
«KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)»**

Department of Criminal Procedure Law named after P. A. Lupinskaya

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**СУДОУСТРОЙСТВО И ПРАВООХРАНИТЕЛЬНЫЕ ОРГАНЫ
(JUDICIAL SYSTEM AND LAW ENFORCEMENT AGENCIES)**

B1.V.10

recruitment year-2026

Code and name of the field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Higher education level:	Bachelor's degree level
Specialty (profile) MPEP HE:	International Business Law
Form of training:	Full-time
Qualification:	bachelor

Moscow-2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Criminal Procedure Law named after P. A. Lupinskaya of the O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL), Protocol No. 14 of 23 April, 2026.

Authors:

Vilkova T.Y. — Doctor of Legal Sciences, Professor of the Department of Criminal Procedure Law named after P. A. Lupinskaya, Kutafin University (MSAL), Professor

Nichiporenko A.A. — Candidate of Legal Sciences, Senior University Lecturer of the Department of Criminal Procedure Law named after P. A. Lupinskaya, Kutafin University (MSAL)

Samsonov P.A. — Candidate of Legal Sciences, University Lecturer of the Department of Criminal Procedure Law named after P. A. Lupinskaya, Kutafin University (MSAL)

Khokhryakov M.A. — Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor of the Department of Criminal Procedure Law named after P. A. Lupinskaya, Kutafin University (MSAL), Associate Professor.

Reviewer:

Kipnis N.M. — Candidate of Legal Sciences, Vice President of the Moscow City Bar Association

Vilkova, T.Y.

Judicial system and law enforcement agencies : a working program of the academic discipline (module) / T.Y. Vilkova, A.A. Nichiporenko, P.A. Samsonov, M.A. Khokhryakov. – Moscow: Publishing Center of the Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is written in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education.

©O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and learning objectives of the discipline (module)

The goal of the discipline (module) "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies" is professional and competency-based training of students, including:

- development and advancement of knowledge about the structure, principles of organization and functioning of the judicial system of the Russian Federation;
- development and advancement of knowledge about the organization and activities of law enforcement agencies in the Russian Federation;
- acquisition of professional skills in working with regulatory legal acts, analyzing law enforcement practices, as well as resolving legal issues arising in the course of the activities of courts and law enforcement agencies.

Mastering this subject provides an opportunity to advance and deepen the knowledge, skills, abilities and competencies determined by the content of the basic (mandatory) disciplines (modules) that the student will study in the future, allows you to get in-depth knowledge, skills and competencies for successful professional activity and (or) postgraduate study, as well as work in court, bodies of inquiry and investigation, prosecutor's office, bar, notary, etc.

The learning objectives of the discipline (module) "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies" are the preparation of students to perform the following tasks:

- substantiation of the need for decision-making by various subjects in constitutional, civil, administrative and criminal proceedings, in the organization of detection and investigation of crimes, in the implementation of prosecutor's supervision, in the provision of legal assistance;
- ensuring law and order, the security of individuals, society, and the state; prevention, suppression, detection, disclosure and investigation of offenses.

1.2. Place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the MPEP HE

The discipline (module) "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies" is the part of the Block 1 " Disciplines (modules)" of the educational program.

The study of the discipline (module) "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies" is closely interrelated with all disciplines due to the goals and tasks that are set and addressed in the course of study. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary substantive-logical connections with other disciplines (modules) of the program: "Constitutional law of the Russian Federation", "Administrative Law of the Russian Federation", "Arbitration procedure", "Criminal procedure".

1.3. Formed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Based on the results of mastering the discipline "Judicial system and law

enforcement agencies", the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UC-3. Able to engage in social interaction and fulfill its role in the team

Professional competencies:

PC-3. Able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, and to protect human and civil rights and freedoms;

PC-4. Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of formed competencies	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
Subject and system of the course "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies"	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the ways and methods of preventing and protecting the rights, freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways of solving legal cases, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and the disadvantages
Concept of judicial power, justice, and judicial proceedings.	UC-3 The student is able to carry out social interaction and fulfill its role in the team PC-4 is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions	IUC 3.1. Effectively interacts with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the team's work IUC 3.2 Understands features of the behavior of selected groups of people (by age, ethnic or religious characteristics, socially vulnerable segments of the population) with whom

	and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	it works and (or) interacts IUC 3.3 Anticipates the results (consequences) of personal actions and plans a sequence of steps to achieve a given result IUC 3.4 Interacts effectively with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the team's work IUC 3.5 The student is able to think strategically, to form a strategy for interaction in the team IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways of solving legal issues, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and the disadvantages
The Court as a public authority. Principles of Justice	UC-3 The student is able to carry out social interaction and fulfill its role in the team PC-4 The students is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	IUC 3.1. Effectively interacts with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the team's work IUC 3.3 Anticipates the results (consequences) of personal actions and plans a sequence of steps to achieve a given result IUC 3.4 Interacts effectively with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the team's work IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways of solving legal issues, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and the disadvantages IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific cases based on legal

		norms and the obtained analytical data.
The judicial system of the Russian Federation: general characteristics	UC-3 The student is able to carry out social interaction and fulfill its role in the team PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas legal activity.	IUC 3.1. Effectively interacts with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the team's work IUC 3.2 Understands the behavior of selected groups of people (by age, ethnic or religious characteristics, socially vulnerable segments of the population) with whom it works and (or) interacts 3.3 Anticipates the results (consequences) of personal actions and plans a sequence of steps to achieve a given result IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. of IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways of solving legal issues, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and the disadvantages
Courts of general jurisdiction	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 3.1 Knows and owns the methods of detecting, suppressing, disclosing and investigating crimes and other offenses IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methods of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific cases based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
Arbitration courts	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law	IPC 3.1 Has methods of detecting, suppressing, uncovering and

	enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal entities. provide qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	investigating crimes and other legal violations IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methodes of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
Supreme Court of the Russian Federation	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 3.1 Knows the methods of detecting, suppressing, disclosing and investigating crimes and other offenses IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methodes of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, and other types of legal	IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methodes of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.

	services, provide qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	
Status of judges, jurors and arbitration assessors	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific cases. areas of legal activity.	IPC 3.1 Knows the methods of detecting, suppressing, disclosing and investigating crimes and other offenses IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methodes of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
Judicial community bodies	CC-3 The student is able to carry out social interaction and fulfill its role in the team PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	IUC 3.1. Effectively interacts with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the team's work IUC 3.2 Understands the behavior of selected groups of people (by age, ethnic or religious characteristics, socially vulnerable segments of the population) with whom it works and (or) interacts 3.3 Anticipates the results (consequences) of personal actions and plans a sequence of steps to achieve a given result The IAC 3.4 Interacts effectively with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the IPC team 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue The IPC 4.2 Determines purpose of applying for legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the

		case IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
Federal Bailiff Service	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, and protect human rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, provide qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methods of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
The Justice Department of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas legal activity.	IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methods of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
Organization of crime detection and investigation	UC-3 The student is able to carry out social interaction and realize its role in the team PC-3 The student is capable of carrying out law enforcement activities, including	IUC 3.1. Effectively interacts with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the team's work IUC 3.2 Understands the behavior of selected groups of people (by age, ethnic or religious characteristics, socially

	functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, to protect human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	vulnerable segments of the population) with whom it works and (or) interacts takes them into account in its activities IPC 3.1 Knows the methods of detecting, suppressing, disclosing and investigating crimes and other offenses IPC 3.2 Has skills in qualifying crimes and other offenses IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methods of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation	CC-3 The student is able to carry out social interaction and fulfill its role in the team PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to security, law and order, protection of human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	IUC 3.1. Effectively interacts with other team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge and experience, and presenting the results of the team's work IUC 3.2 Understands the behavior of selected groups of people (by age, ethnic or religious characteristics, socially vulnerable segments of the population) with whom it works and (or) interacts IPC 3.1 Knows the methods of detecting, suppressing, disclosing and investigating crimes and other offenses IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methods of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written

		consultation IPC 4.5 Develops various options for solving specific issues based on legal norms and the obtained analytical data.
The Bar institute in the Russian Federation	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, and and freedoms of man and citizen PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 3.4 is able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activity in legal and other documents, including identifying, suppressing, investigating and solving crimes and other offenses, preventing them, identifying and eliminating the causes and conditions that contribute to their commission IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for issuing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules for effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services
Notariat in the Russian Federation	PC-3 The student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, law and order, On the protection of human and civil rights and freedoms PC-4 The student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 3.3 Knows and owns the preventive methods and methodes of protecting the rights freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal issue IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for issuing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and follows rules for effective communication in the provision of legal aid and legal services

As a result of mastering the subject (module) "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies", the student must:

know:

- the concept, features and properties of judicial power;
- principles of organization and operation of courts and law enforcement agencies;
- formulations of legal terms used in the discipline "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies";
- current legislation on the judicial system and law enforcement agencies and related law enforcement practices; decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation and the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on the judicial system and law enforcement activities;
- powers, structure, and procedure for the formation and operation of courts and law enforcement agencies.

be able to:

- operate with legal concepts, as well as terminology of the discipline "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies";
- analyze, interpret and correctly apply the legal norms governing the organization and operation of courts and law enforcement agencies;
- analyze judicial practice in relation to the organization and operation of courts and law enforcement agencies;
- analyze emerging legal disputes in the field of judicial and law enforcement activities and find the most optimal ways to resolve them based on the law;
- give qualified legal advice and opinions; legal assessment of the actions and decisions of other participants in the process on the judicial system and the activities of law enforcement agencies.

own:

- skills in working with legislation on the judicial system and law enforcement agencies and related law enforcement practices; decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation and the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on the judicial system and law enforcement activities;
- skills in analyzing legal decisions taken in the course of judicial and law enforcement activities;
- skills in resolving legal conflicts that arise in the activities of judicial and law enforcement agencies.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies" is 3 credit units, 108 academic hours. The interim assessment form is an exam.

2.1. Thematic plan for full-time education

Non /	A section (topic) of the discipline (module)	Types of learning activities and labor intensity (in hours)			Technologies of the educational process	Forms of current control
		Lectures	PT	IW		
1	Subject and system of the course "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies"	--	—	2	Independent work	Testing, oral survey
2	Concepts of judicial power, justice, judicial proceedings. The court as a public authority. Principles of justice	2	2	2	Lecture-discussion. Guided discussion. Case solving	Work in small groups, solving cases, creative tasks, project presentation, testing, oral survey, model tasks-see point 5.3.1 of the EP.
3	The judicial system of the Russian Federation: general characteristics	2-2	—	2	Guided discussion. Creative tasks and presentation of the results obtained	Drawing up a complex scheme with the participation of all students of the group, testing, oral survey. Model tasks-see point 5.3.2 of the EP (option I)
4	Courts of general jurisdiction		2	2	Working in small groups. Creative tasks and presentation of the results obtained	Creative task, work in small groups, testing, oral survey, project presentation. Model tasks-see point 5.3.2 of the RP (option II)
5	Commercial courts		2	2	Working in small groups.	Creative task, small group work, testing, oral survey,

						project presentation. Model tasks-see point 5.3.2 of the RP (option II)
6	Supreme Court of the Russian Federation		1	2	Lecture-presentation. Creative tasks and presentation of the obtained results	Creative task, work in small groups, testing, oral survey, project presentation. Study and analysis of judicial practice
7	Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation		1	2	Lecture-presentation. Creative tasks and presentation of the obtained results	Study and analysis of judicial practice, testing, oral survey. Model assignment-see clause 5.4
8	Status of judges, jurors, and arbitrators	-	2	2	Working with video materials. Business game	Solving cases, testing, oral survey.
9	Bodies of the judicial community	-	2	2	Business game	Testing, oral survey, written tasks.
10	Federal Bailiff Service	--	—	1	Solving cases (incidents)	Testing, oral survey.
11	Judicial Department of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation	--	—	1	Cases solving (incidents)	Testing, oral survey.
12	Organization of crime detection and investigation	2	2	2	Creative tasks and presentation of the obtained results	Creative task, work in small groups, presentation, guided discussion, testing, oral survey. Model tasks-see clause 5.3.3 of the RF Code (variants I and II)
13	Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation	2	2	2	Creative tasks and presentation of the obtained results. Solving	Creative task, small group work, presentation,

					cases (incidents)	guided discussion, testing, oral survey. Model tasks-see clause 5.3.3 of the RF Law (variants I and II)
14	The Bar institute in the Russian Federation		2	2	Business Game. Working with video	materials Creative task, working in small groups, presentation, guided discussion, testing, oral survey. Model tasks-see clause 5.3.3 of the Tax Code (variants I and II) .15
15	Notariat in the Russian Federation	—	—	2	Creative tasks. Solving incidents.	Testing, oral interviews, and written assignments.
	TOTAL:	8	18	46	Exam – 36 ac.h.	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1

Topic: "Concepts of judicial power, justice, judicial proceedings. The court as a public authority. Principles of justice"

Topic (plan) of the lecture

1. Judicial power as a branch of government: concept, essential characteristics and properties. Difference from other branches of government.
2. Court, justice, judicial proceedings: basic concepts of the discipline "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies".
3. The concept and meaning of the principles of justice, their features and system.

Task for preparing for the lecture

1. Indicate the main directions and objectives of judicial reform provided in the Concept of Judicial Reform in the RSFSR, approved by Resolution No. 1801-1 of the Supreme Soviet of the RSFSR of October 24, 1991

2. Specify the goals, main tasks and activities of the federal target program "Development of the Russian judicial System for 2013-2024".

Lecture 2

Topic: "The judicial system of the Russian Federation: general characteristics"

Topic (plan) of the lecture

1. The concept and features of the judicial system of the Russian Federation. Trends in the development of the Russian judicial system.
2. Courts that make up the judicial system of the Russian Federation: general characteristics.
3. Federal courts and courts of constituent entities of the Russian Federation, their correlation.
4. Link of the judicial system and the court instance: concept, types, correlation.

Task for preparing for the lecture

1. Find in the Constitution of the Russian Federation all the provisions related to the organization and operation of courts in the Russian Federation. Make links to relevant articles.
2. Students may be asked to get acquainted with the materials posted on the official websites of the judicial authorities (at the direction of the teacher or at the students' choice) while preparing for the lecture: with general information about courts, videos, photos, and court decisions on various categories of cases for the last calendar year.
3. Students may be invited to read one or two recent issues of the printed edition of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation – the Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation magazine (in electronic form or on paper). After getting acquainted, the student should prepare the answers for the following questions: what materials are published in this publication, what is their significance, by whom and for what purposes these materials can be used.

Lecture 3

Topic: "Organization of crime detection and investigation"

Topic (plan) of the lecture

1. Crime detection and investigation activities: concept, general characteristics and types (operative-search activities, preliminary investigation, general inquiry, abbreviated inquiry). Correlation with similar activities.
2. The system, composition and powers of pre-trial investigation bodies. Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation. Head of the investigative body: terms of reference, interaction with the investigator.
3. Bodies of inquiry, their system, tasks and powers.
4. Bodies authorized to carry out operative-search activities: system, tasks,

powers.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Students may be asked to get acquainted with the materials posted on the official website of the Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation (<http://www.sledcom.ru>): with general information about the Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation, its structure, visit the blog of the Chairman of the Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation, etc.

2. It should also be recommended to read one or two recent issues of periodicals of the Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation (in electronic form or on paper). After getting acquainted, the student should prepare the answers for the following questions: what materials are published in these publications, what is their significance, and who can benefit from these materials.

Lecture 4

Subject: "Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation"

Topic (plan) of the lecture

1. Legal bases and principles of organization and activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.

2. System of bodies and organizations of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation. Prosecutor General's Office of the Russian Federation.

3. The concept, essence and tasks of prosecutor's supervision as one of the activities of the Prosecutor's Office. Branches of prosecutor's supervision.

4. Acts of the prosecutor's response to violations of the law: protest, submission, resolution, warning, and others.

5. Other areas of activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Students may be invited to get acquainted with the materials posted on the official website of the Prosecutor General's Office of the Russian Federation (<http://genproc.gov.ru>): with general information about the organization and activities of the Prosecutor General's Office of the Russian Federation, with video materials, with materials about the conducted prosecutor's checks and issued acts of prosecutor's response (in the "News" section), visit the page of the General Prosecutor of the Russian Federation, etc.

2. It should also be recommended to read the latest issue or two of the periodical of the General Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation-journal "Legality", by visiting the website of this publication (<http://www.pressa-lex.ru>). After getting acquainted, the student should prepare to answer the following questions: what materials are published in this publication, their meaning, by whom and for what purposes these materials can be used.

2.3 Seminar-type classes

Practical training 1

Topic: "Concepts of judicial power, justice, judicial proceedings. The court as a public authority. Principles of justice"

Content (plan) of the practical training

1. Judicial power as a branch of government: concept, essential characteristics and properties.
2. Judges and members of the court as holders of judicial power and a state body exercising judicial power.
3. Justice as the content of the exercise of judicial power: concept, distinctive features.
4. Legal proceedings as a form through which judicial power is exercised. Exercise of judicial power through constitutional, civil, commercial, administrative and criminal proceedings.
5. The concept and meaning of the principles of justice, their features and system.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.
2. In October 1919, one of the most high-profile trials of the Civil War was held on charges of attempted state insurrection and other counterrevolutionary crimes of an entire cavalry corps.

In the administrative session, the Extraordinary Tribunal divided all the defendants into categories: the first was "command staff and communists who went with the commander", the second-the commandant's hundred and technical squadron, the third – the cavalry regiment, the fourth – all the other Red Army soldiers of the corps.

In his accusatory speech, the prosecutor demanded that all the commanders, commissars and communists who followed the comkor should be shot. "For all the soldiers of the commandant's hundred of the so-called "janissaries", whose guilt cannot be personally analyzed, but who are certainly guilty ... I demand to be shot in ten according to the list. In relation to the rest of the Red Army-execution in twenty according to the list with the admission of the rest, who will not be acquitted in court, to the rear support...".

The Extraordinary Tribunal agreed in principle with the Prosecutor's approach. The total number of convicts exceeded one thousand people. It was pointed out that the verdict is final, comes into force immediately and is subject to execution in 24 hours.

What modern principles of justice do not correspond to this trial and the decision taken? What has changed in the understanding of the democratic foundations of justice in comparison with the example given?

3. Determine what principles of justice are mentioned in Ivan Pnin's poem

"Ode to Justice" (1805)¹:

ODE TO JUSTICE²

(extract)

Justice is the foundation
of all social virtues.

Golbach

The bliss of mortals, the pillar of the kingdoms,
The fear of the wickeds, the shield of the pure,
You, whose eyes tremble
Vice, even though it is covered with a crown;
You can not make out faces,
Equally sparing, equally punishing
Slaves, nobles, and kings.
You, without whom the gods themselves
Wouldn't be revered as gods
And they would have no shrine.

...

Where you are – there the laws reign,
There a man is always respected.
Thrones are firm in their foundations there
And the path to the truth is unobstructed.
There the truth walks without fear,
Approaches everyone without shyness
And with its hand pristine
Tears off the mask of envy,
Exposes treachery and vengeance
Reveals their evil intentions.

Where you are —
there everyone has equal rights
Above the provenance and ranks
The most important thing is merit.
The flattery is heinous by all accounts.
Outer splendor is not respected
And not accorded with respect.

¹ Russian poets. Anthology of Russian poetry in six volumes. T. I. M., 1989. P. 318.

² Ivan Pnin emphasized the importance of justice. In his main journalistic work, "An Essay on Enlightenment in Russia" (1804), he wrote: "Justice is the foundation of public and private prosperity; people are wicked and unhappy only because they are unjust; all moral virtues are based on justice." – Russian poets. Anthology of Russian poetry in six volumes. T. I. M., 1989. P. 642.

The coward man with all the riches
Worths nothing before mendicant,
The good prevails above all else.

...

Without you – there are no innocents.
Everyone dies there in their own way;
Today the strong ones have their victim,
Tomorrow the strong ones are sent by fate to the gallows
The conscience and the common sense
They are not strong enough.

Practical training 2

Topic: "Courts of general jurisdiction"

Content (plan) of the practical training

1. The system of courts of general jurisdiction: general characteristics.
2. Magistrates' courts: concept, powers, procedure for appointment (election).
3. The District Court — the main branch of federal civil courts of general jurisdiction. Its powers, composition, and procedure for formation and operation.
4. Supreme courts of republics, regional (regional) courts, courts of federal cities, courts of autonomous regions, courts of autonomous districts: powers, composition, structure.
5. Appeal courts of general jurisdiction: powers, composition, structure.
6. Cassation courts of general jurisdiction: powers, composition, structure.
7. Military courts: concept, powers, system, correlation with other courts of general jurisdiction.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.
2. Read the materials posted on the official web sites of several courts of general jurisdiction (at the direction of the teacher or at the student's choice): with general information about the court, with court divisions, powers, composition of the court, with several court decisions on specific cases, etc.
3. Draw up a diagram of the Supreme Court of the Republic, regional (regional) court, federal city court, autonomous region court, autonomous district court, indicating the structure, composition and powers of structural divisions on the diagram.

Practical training 3

Topic: "Commercial courts"

Content (plan) of the practical training

1. Commercial courts in the Russian Federation: legal basis of organization

and activity, system, tasks.

2. Commercial courts of first instance in republics, territories, regions, cities of federal significance, autonomous regions, autonomous districts (commercial courts of constituent entities of the Russian Federation): powers, procedure for formation and activity.

3. Commercial courts of appeal: powers, procedure for formation and activity.

4. Commercial courts of districts (commercial courts of cassation): powers, procedure for formation and activity.

5. Intellectual Property Rights Court: powers, procedure for formation and activity.

6. The role of commercial courts in the protection of civil rights. The ratio of arbitration and commercial courts.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.

2. Draw up a diagram of commercial courts in the Russian Federation. Specify the structure of courts and the powers of structural divisions.

3. Choose a ruling on any case considered by the commercial court. You can use examples from judicial practice available in reference legal systems or posted on the official websites of commercial courts.

On the diagram of commercial courts (see the previous task), mark the "movement" of your chosen case through the links of the system of commercial courts and judicial instances.

Fill in the table:

№№ Item no.	Court that issued the court order	Name of the court order	Court instance	Link of the judicial system	Summary of the court order
...					
...					

Practical training 4

Topic: "The Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation"

Content (plan) of the practical training

1. The Supreme Court of the Russian Federation – the highest judicial body for civil cases, economic dispute resolution cases, criminal, administrative and other cases, and courts of jurisdiction established in accordance with the Federal Constitutional Law "On the Judicial System of the Russian Federation" and federal laws. Its powers and composition.

2. Judicial boards of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Powers, composition and order of formation. Judicial panels of the Supreme Court of the

Russian Federation.

3. Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Powers and its composition, the order of formation.

4. The Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, its powers and composition. Explanations of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on issues of judicial practice, their significance.

5. Chairman of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, his powers. Deputy Chairmen of the Court. Chairmen of Judicial boards.

6. The Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation: its composition and place in the Russian judicial system.

7. Powers of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation.

8. Decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation, their legal significance.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.

2. Draw up a diagram of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation and specify the powers of its structural divisions.

3. Choose from the Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation magazine or any other source a court decision (decision, sentence, ruling, resolution). You can use examples from judicial practice available in the legal reference systems or posted on official websites of courts.

On the court diagram (see the previous task), mark the "movement" of the case you have selected through the links of the system of courts of general jurisdiction and judicial instances.

Fill in the table:

No Item no. (or date)	Court that issued the court order	Name of the court order	Court instance	Link of the judicial system	Summary of the court order
1.					
...					

4. Take a video tour of the halls of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation (<http://www.vsrp.ru>).

5. Study one decision of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of your choice. Please answer the following questions:

1) what provisions of Article 125 of the Constitution of the Russian Federation guided the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation when accepting a case for consideration and passing a decision?

2) what was the reason for considering the case of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation?

3) did the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation consider this case with or without a hearing?

4) if the case was considered with a hearing, by whom were the parties represented?

5) if the case was considered with a hearing, was the session open or closed?

6) in what composition did the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation make a decision on this case?

7) in which official publications of the state authorities of the Russian Federation was this resolution published?

8) when did the decree come into force?

6. Study and summarize the decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation for a certain period or a certain topic (at the direction of the teacher or at the student's choice) and answer the following questions:

1) what legal norms governing the organization and operation of courts and law enforcement agencies did the applicants question the constitutionality of?

2) what is the position of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation on these issues?

Practical training 5

Topic: "Status of judges, jurors and arbitrators"

Content (plan) of the practical training

1. The judicial corps, its concept and composition. Unity of the status of judges. Requirements for judges.

2. Requirements for candidates for judges.

3. Procedure for selecting candidates and granting them the powers of judges.

4. Guarantees of independence of judges in the exercise of their powers.

5. Suspension and termination of a judge's powers.

6. Status of jurors.

7. Status of arbitration assessors.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.

2. Solve the case.

The Department of the Judicial Department of the N-region invited the candidate for the position of judge A. to undergo a psychodiagnostic examination at the Center for Psychological Diagnostics of the Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Russian Federation³.

A. expressed his unwillingness to undergo an examination, the procedure of which, in his opinion, is associated with humiliation of dignity, and the results have no scientific justification.

³ Psychodiagnostics is a field of psychological science that focused on the assessment, diagnosis, and evaluation of mental, emotional, and behavioral functioning of a person.

It was explained to the applicant that a psychodiagnostic examination is conducted in accordance with Article 4¹ of the Law of the Russian Federation "On the Status of Judges in the Russian Federation" and the resolution of the Council of Judges of the Russian Federation of July 26, 2002⁴ to assess the psychological suitability of candidates for the position of judge, identify persons with neuropsychic instability, antisocial attitudes, self-serving and utilitarian motivation, and those who use of psychoactive substances⁵.

Based on the results of the examination of A. specialists made a conclusion, which noted that the applicant has low intelligence, social immaturity, lack of self-control, lack of analytical abilities, is narrow-minded, has low level of cultural development, and unwillingness to pass the examination is associated with a high level of anxiety, uncertainty in their knowledge and actions, emotional instability, lack of firm life goals.

The experts' conclusions about the candidate's non-compliance with the requirements of the profession were taken into account by the qualification board of judges, which refused to recommend A. for appointment to the position of judge.

A. appealed against the decision of the qualification board of judges in court.
What decision should the court make?

3. Solve the incident.

Inspections of the qualification board of judges established that during court sessions, Judge I. allowed rudeness and moralizing, disparaging statements addressed to the participants in the process: "I, a lawyer with a green diploma, have to teach a lawyer with a red diploma"; "the prosecutor's office does not work and does not want to work." When considering a civil case, Judge I. winked and whispered with the defendant in the case, allowed intemperance in relation to the plaintiff's witnesses, which was expressed in accusing them of defamation and giving false testimony, moralizing in their address. The representative of the city administration who participated in the trial, together with the judge, retired to the consultation room and remained alone for several minutes.

What decision should the qualification panel of judges make on Judge I. based on the results of this check? Justify your response by referring to the provisions of the Law of the Russian Federation "On the Status of Judges in the Russian Federation" and the Code of Judicial Ethics.

4. Read the materials posted on the official website of the Higher Qualification Board of Judges of the Russian Federation (<http://www.vkks.ru>) and one qualification board of the subject of the Russian Federation (at the direction of the teacher or at the student's choice): with general information about the board, its powers, with announcements about the opening of vacant positions of judges, chairmen and deputy chairmen of courts, with sample questions for preparing for

⁴ Russian justice. 2002. № 10. p. 9.

⁵ Substances that cause addiction and dependence when taken regularly include alcohol, narcotics, medications, etc.

the qualification exam for the position of a judge, with decisions on bringing judges to disciplinary responsibility, etc.

5. As you know, the most general requirements for candidates for the position of judges are set out in Article 119 of the Constitution of the Russian Federation and Article 4 of the Law on the Status of Judges. The requirements for Russian citizenship and higher legal education are universal. Other requirements, including age and work experience in the legal profession, may vary for different courts. After studying the current legislation, fill in the table.

Requirements for candidates for the position of judge			Age	Work experience
Judges of courts of general jurisdiction	Judges of general (civil) courts of general jurisdiction	Magistrates' courts		
		Judges of district courts		
		Judges of supreme courts of republics within the Russian Federation, regional courts, provincial courts, courts of federal cities, courts of autonomous regions, autonomous districts		
		Judges of courts of appeal of general jurisdiction		
		Judges of cassation courts of general jurisdiction		
	Judges of military courts of general jurisdiction	Judges of garrison military courts		
		Judges of district (naval) military courts		
		Judges of the Military court of Appeal		
		Judges of the military court of cassation		
Judges of commercial courts	Judges of commercial courts of constituent entities of the Russian Federation			
	Judges commercial courts of appeal			
	Judges commercial courts of cassation			
	Judges of the Intellectual Property Rights Court			
Judges of the Armed Forces of the Russian Federation				
Judges of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation				

6. After studying the Federal Laws "On Jurors of Federal Courts of General Jurisdiction in the Russian Federation" and "On Arbitration Assessors of Commercial Courts of Constituent Entities of the Russian Federation", fill out the table that reflects the main provisions on citizens' participation in the administration of justice as jurors and arbitration assessors:

Non /	a Comparison criteria	Jurors	Commercial court assessors
1	Courts in which cases may be considered by a court with the participation of assessors		
2	Categories of cases that may be considered by a court with the participation of assessors		
3	Composition of the court considering a case with the participation of assessors		
4	In the courts of which instance(s) it is allowed to consider cases		

	with the participation of assessors			
5	Requirements for assessors	Citizenship		
		Age		
		Reputation		
		Education		
		Nature of professional activity		
		Length of service		
		Presence of a retired or outstanding criminal record		
		State of health		
6	Procedure for forming lists of assessors	Method of forming lists (election, appointment, random sampling method, etc.)		
		State (municipal) body that composes and / or approves the list		
7	Term of office of the assessor			
8	Amount of remuneration for participation in the administration of justice			

Practical training 6

Topic: "Bodies of the judicial community"

Content (plan) of the practical training

1. Judicial community as an organizational form of ensuring the independence of judges.
2. Bodies of the judicial community: concept, tasks, principles of organization and activity.
3. All-Russian Congress of Judges; Conference of Judges of constituent entities of the Russian Federation; Council of Judges of the Russian Federation; councils of Judges of constituent entities of the Russian Federation; general meetings of court judges: procedure for formation and operation.
4. Qualification boards of judges: types, order of formation and activities.
5. Powers of the examination committees and the procedure for conducting the qualification examination for the position of judge.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.
2. Read the materials posted on the official website of the Higher Qualification Board of Judges of the Russian Federation (<http://www.vkks.ru>) and one qualification board of a subject of the Russian Federation: with general information about the board, its powers, with announcements about the opening of vacant positions of judges, chairmen and deputy chairmen of courts, with sample questions for preparing for the qualification exam for position of a judge, with decisions on bringing judges to disciplinary responsibility, etc.

Practical training 7

Topic: "Organization of crime detection and investigation"

Content (plan) of the practical training

1. Types of crime detection and investigation activities:
 - 1) operative-search activities;
 - 2) preliminary investigation (preliminary investigation, general inquiry, abbreviated inquiry).

Their general characteristics and correlation.

2. Preliminary investigation bodies, their system, composition, and powers. Head of the investigative body: terms of reference, interaction with the investigator.

3. Bodies of inquiry, their system, tasks and powers. Correlation of the concepts of "body of inquiry", "head of the body of inquiry", "head of the department of inquiry", "inquirer".

4. Bodies authorized to carry out operative-search activities: system, tasks, powers.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.

2. Solve the case.

Seven prisoners escaped from the car that was carrying them. During a stop at a traffic light, a fight broke out in the van. Security, consisting of three police officers armed with pistols, tried to separate the fighting and opened the door of the van, which the attackers were waiting for. The prisoners disarmed the police and fled.

A reward of one million rubles was announced for information that will help detain prisoners. The police hotline received more than 60 messages, and law enforcement officials expressed confidence that all prisoners will soon be back in custody.

One of the escaped convicts was soon detained by the owner of a private house, on the roof of which he climbed.

Is the activity of citizens who provide information about the location of absconded offenders an activity aimed at solving and investigating crimes?

3. Fill in the following table:

Requirements for a candidate for the position of an investigator	Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation	Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Russian Federation	Federal Security Service of the Russian Federation
Age			
Education			
Citizenship			
Professional experience			
No criminal record			
Other requirements			

Practical training 8

Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation

Content (plan) of the practical training.

1. Constitutional status of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation. Place of the prosecutor's office in the system of state authorities.
2. Legal basis of the organization and activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.
3. Principles of organization and activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.
4. The system of bodies and organizations of the Prosecutor's Office: general characteristics.
5. System and structure of territorial prosecutor's offices.
6. Types and features of organization and activity of specialized prosecutor's offices.
7. Prosecutor General's Office of the Russian Federation.
8. The concept, essence and tasks of prosecutor's supervision as one of the activities of the Prosecutor's Office. Branches of prosecutor's supervision.
9. Other areas of activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation:
 - 1) Implementation of the criminal prosecution function by the Prosecutor's Office.
 - 2) Participation of the prosecutor in the consideration of cases by the courts.
 - 3) Consideration and resolution of applications, complaints and other appeals to the Prosecutor's Office.
 - 4) Initiation of cases of administrative offenses and conducting an administrative investigation.
 - 5) Coordination of the activities of law enforcement agencies in the fight against crime.
 - 6) Participation of the prosecutor in law-making activities.
 - 7) International cooperation of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.
 - 8) Conducting anti-corruption expertise of regulatory legal acts.
10. Acts of the prosecutor's response to violations of the law: protest, submission, resolution, warning.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.

2. Answer the question.

Is the generally accepted principle (legal axiom) of interpretation of law in the public relations "*a fortiori*" applicable to the Prosecutor's Office of the

Russian Federation: If someone is entitled or obligated to more, they are entitled or obligated to less? Justify your answer by referring to the Federal Law "On the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation".

3. Draw up a diagram of the system and structure of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.

In accordance with the Federal Law "On the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation", are the editorial offices of the journals "Legality" (the official publisher of orders and instructions of the Prosecutor General of the Russian Federation) and "Prosecutor's and Investigative Practice" (the printed organ of the CIS Prosecutor General's Offices) included in the system of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation?

4. Fill in the table (with mandatory references to the law):

Comparison criteria	Prosecutor General of the Russian Federation	Prosecutor of a subject of the Russian Federation	District / City Prosecutor
1. Requirements for a candidate for the position of prosecutor			
2. Who appoints to the position?			
3. Who is temporarily removed from office when a criminal case is initiated against a prosecutor?			
4. Who dismisses from office?			
5. Term of office			

5. Answer the following questions:

What is the legal nature of orders and instructions of the Prosecutor General of the Russian Federation on the organization and methodology of prosecutor's supervision? Are they subject to: a) registration with the Ministry of Justice of the Russian Federation; b) mandatory publication for general information?

What publication publishes the orders and instructions of the Prosecutor General of the Russian Federation? Is it an official publication of acts of the Prosecutor General of the Russian Federation when they are posted on the Internet (www.nadzor.ru)?

Practical training 9

"Legal Profession in the Russian Federation"

Content (plan) of the practical training

1. Concepts of legal activity and advocacy. The role of the legal profession in ensuring the right of everyone to receive qualified legal assistance.

2. Principles of organization and operation of the legal profession. Interaction between the legal profession and the state.

3. Types of legal assistance provided by lawyers. Implementation of legal activity on the basis of an agreement between the lawyer and the principal.

Providing legal assistance is free of charge.

4. The Federal Chamber of Advocates of the Russian Federation and the Chamber of Advocates of a constituent entity of the Russian Federation, their bodies and powers. Interaction with the judicial authorities.

5. Forms of legal entities: lawyer's office, bar association, law office, legal consultancy.

6. Acquiring, suspending, and terminating the status of a lawyer.

7. Rights and obligations of a lawyer. Guarantees of the lawyer's independence.

Tasks to prepare for the practical training

1. Study the sections of educational and monographic literature, legislation and judicial practice that correspond to the topic of the practical training.

2. Answer the question:

According to Part 2 of Article 3 of the Federal Law "On Advocacy and the Bar in the Russian Federation", the bar operates on the basis of the principle of "corporativeness".

Please explain how you understand the content of this principle and how it works in the organization of the legal profession in the Russian Federation and in the practice of law. Does this principle apply to the judicial community and the Prosecutor's Office?

3. Solve the following case:

At the constituent assembly of lawyers of the N - region, a discussion arose about whether to adopt the charter of the bar association. The votes of the meeting participants on this issue were equally divided.

Is it necessary to adopt the charter of the bar association? What decision should be taken at the constituent assembly on this issue? Justify your response by referring to the provisions of the Federal Law "On Legal Practice and Advocacy in the Russian Federation".

4. Fill in the table in writing.

A sign that indicates whether the forms of legal entities are similar or different	Lawyer's office	Law office	Bar Association	Legal consultancy
.	.	.	.	.
.	.	.	.	

2.4 Independent work

Types of independent work of students:

1. Study of educational and monographic literature recommended to students by this program.

2. Study of the current legislation on individual sections and topics of the discipline.

3. Study of current judicial and law enforcement practice (including decisions of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, the

practice of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation on certain sections and topics of the discipline.

4. Performing written tasks in preparation for seminar-type classes: solving cases and tests, preparing essays, and performing other creative tasks.

As part of the study of materials of both a doctrinal and law enforcement nature, students should get acquainted with the main opinions, develop their own position on the problems raised in the relevant topic. When studying doctrinal materials, their main content points should be outlined.

Sample abstract topics:

1. The concept of judicial power.
2. A judge as a holder of judicial power.
3. The court as a body that conducts legal proceedings in a particular case, and the court as an organ of the judicial system of the state.
4. The concept of judicial proceedings as a means (form) of exercising judicial power.
5. Exercise of judicial power through constitutional, civil, arbitration, administrative and criminal proceedings.
6. The concept of justice as the content of judicial power, its features.
7. The concept and meaning of the principles of justice, their features and system.
8. Legality as a principle of justice.
9. Protection of human and civil rights and freedoms in the administration of justice.
10. Administration of justice only by the court.
11. Independence of judges and their subordination only to the Constitution of the Russian Federation and federal law.
12. Participation of citizens in the administration of justice.
13. Administration of justice on the basis of equality of all before the law and the courts.
14. The right to judicial protection.
15. Ensuring the right to receive qualified legal assistance in the administration of justice.
16. Administration of justice on the basis of competition and equality of the parties.
17. Presumption of innocence.
18. Open hearing of cases in all courts (transparency in the activities of courts).
19. Language of court proceedings and records management.
20. Guarantees of the right of participants in legal proceedings to use their native language.
21. The concept and features of the judicial system of the Russian Federation. Trends in the development of the Russian judicial system.
22. Federal courts and courts of constituent entities of the Russian Federation, their correlation.

23. Link of the judicial system and the court instance: concept, types, correlation.

24. Courts of general jurisdiction: tasks and powers.

25. Magistrates' courts in the system of courts of general jurisdiction.

26. District courts: concept, powers, procedure of formation and activity.

27. Supreme Court of a Republic within the Russian Federation, regional and regional courts, courts of federal cities, autonomous regions, and autonomous districts: concept, powers, composition, and structure.

28. Appeal and cassation courts of general jurisdiction: concept, powers, composition, structure.

29. Military courts: concept, powers, system, correlation with other courts of general jurisdiction.

30. Commercial courts in the Russian Federation: legal basis of organization and activity, system, tasks.

31. Commercial courts of first instance in republics, territories, regions, cities of federal significance, autonomous regions, autonomous districts (arbitration courts of constituent entities of the Russian Federation): powers, procedure for formation and activity.

32. Commercial courts of appeal: powers, procedure for formation and activity.

33. Commercial courts of districts(arbitration courts of cassation): powers, procedure for formation and activity.

34. Intellectual Property Rights Court: powers, procedure for formation and activity.

35. The role of arbitration courts in the protection of civil rights. The ratio of arbitration and arbitration courts.

36. The Supreme Court of the Russian Federation as the highest judicial body for civil cases, economic dispute resolution cases, criminal, administrative and other cases, and courts of jurisdiction established in accordance with the Federal Constitutional Law "On the Judicial System of the Russian Federation" and federal laws.

37. Powers, composition and structure of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

38. The Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation is a judicial body of constitutional control.

39. The judicial corps, its concept and composition.

40. Unity of the status of judges.

41. Requirements for judges.

42. Formation of the judicial corps.

43. Suspension and termination of a judge's powers. Resignation of the judge.

44. Status of jurors.

45. Status of arbitration assessors.

46. The system of bodies of the judicial community, the procedure for their formation and powers.

47. Federal Bailiff Service (FBS of Russia): tasks and legal bases of the organization and activity.

48. Judicial Department under the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation: tasks and legal bases of organization and activity.

49. Legal status of the court administrator.

50. Types of crime detection and investigation activities: operational search activities and preliminary investigation.

51. The system, composition and powers of pre-trial investigation bodies.

52. Bodies of inquiry, their system, tasks and powers.

53. Bodies authorized to carry out operative-search activities: system, tasks, powers.

54. Constitutional status of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation. Place of the prosecutor's office in the system of state authorities.

55. Principles of organization and activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.

56. The system of bodies and organizations of the Prosecutor's Office.

57. Main activities of the Prosecutor's Office.

58. The role of the legal profession in ensuring the right of everyone to receive qualified legal assistance.

59. Acquiring, suspending, and terminating the status of a lawyer.

60. The Federal Bar Association and the Bar Association of a constituent entity of the Russian Federation, their bodies and powers.

61. Forms of legal entities: lawyer's office, bar association, law office, legal consultancy.

62. The notary as an institution designed to protect the rights and legitimate interests of citizens and legal entities by performing notarial acts on behalf of the Russian Federation.

63. The Federal Chamber of Notaries and the Notary Chamber of a subject of the Russian Federation, their bodies and powers.

Model tasks:

1. Analyze the current legislation and prepare an answer to the question of what legal acts regulate the organization and activities of courts, law enforcement agencies, lawyers, and notaries. Prepare an overview of the legislation on the topic you are studying.

2. Find in the journal Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, in the IRS" Justice "or in any reference legal system ("Garant", "ConsultantPlus", "Code", etc.) an example from judicial practice (an excerpt from a decision, verdict, ruling or court order) that reflects any particular case. the principle (s) of justice. Explain the content of the principles of justice in relation to the solution found and prepare a written and oral presentation of your material.

3. Review and summarize the decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation for a specific year (or several years): The applicants questioned the constitutionality of some legal norms governing the organization and operation of courts and law enforcement agencies. Prepare a written review of the

Constitutional Court's legal positions on these issues.

4. Prepare an overview of publications in specialized print publications (such as "Actual Problems of Russian Law", "Lex Russica", "Russian Justice", "State and Law", "Legality", "Russian Judge", "Court Administrator", etc.) over the past two or three years on the subject under study. Identify issues that cause difficulties in law enforcement practice and do not have a clear interpretation in theory. State your own opinion on these issues. Formulate proposals aimed at improving legislation and enforcement practices.

5. After studying the legislation and educational literature, draw up a diagram that reflects the system and structure of courts, law enforcement agencies, lawyers, and notaries (in accordance with the topic being studied).

6. Solve incidents on the topic you are studying. Prepare a written response containing the rationale for the decision and references to legal acts. If you are using a workshop that contains answers to incidents, make sure that the solution is correct.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE SUBJECT (MODULE)

Examples of topics of coursework:

1. Constitutional foundations of the judiciary.
2. Judiciary and constitutional protection of individual rights.
3. The concept of judicial proceedings as a means (form) of exercising judicial power.
4. The concept of justice as the content of judicial power. Its attributes.
5. Correlation between constitutional control and justice.
6. The court as an organ of judicial power (means of exercising judicial power).
7. The importance of the Constitution of the Russian Federation for the development of the principles of justice.
8. Principles of justice (concept, features, meaning).
9. Legality is a fundamental principle of justice.
10. Protection of human and civil rights and freedoms in the administration of justice.
11. The exercise of justice only by the court as a principle of justice.
12. Participation of citizens in the administration of justice as a constitutional principle of justice.
13. Equality of all before the law and the courts as a principle of justice.
14. The right to judicial protection. Ensuring access to justice.
15. The right to receive qualified legal assistance in the administration of justice.
16. Competitiveness and equality of the parties as a principle of justice.
17. Presumption of innocence in the system of principles of justice.
18. Open hearing of cases in all courts (transparency in the activities of

courts) as a principle of justice.

19. The concept and features of the judicial system of the Russian Federation.

20. Commercial courts of the Russian Federation, their system, tasks, powers.

21. Intellectual Property Rights Court.

22. Courts of general jurisdiction: concept, system, structure, powers.

23. District Court. Concept, composition, and authority.

24. Supreme Court of the Republic, regional (regional) Court, federal city court, autonomous Region Court, Autonomous District Court: composition, structure, powers.

25. Appeal courts of general jurisdiction: powers, composition, structure.

26. Cassation courts of general jurisdiction: powers, composition, structure.

27. The Supreme Court of the Russian Federation: composition, structure and powers.

28. Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation: composition and powers. The significance of the explanations of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on issues of judicial practice.

29. Military courts: concept, system, powers.

30. Basic guarantees of judicial independence in the Russian Federation.

31. Status of judges in the Russian Federation.

32. Status of jurors in the Russian Federation.

33. Status of commercial court assessors in the Russian Federation.

34. Judicial corps: concept, composition, unity of the status of judges.

35. Judicial community as an organizational form of ensuring the independence of judges: concept, bodies, procedure of formation and powers.

36. Federal Bailiff Service: powers, structure and organization of activities, types and status of bailiffs.

37. Judicial Department under the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation: tasks, powers, structure and organization of activities.

38. Legal basis of the organization and activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.

39. Principles of organization and activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.

40. Main areas of activity of the Prosecutor's Office (general characteristics).

41. Law enforcement function of the prosecutor's office.

42. The concept, essence and tasks of prosecutor's supervision as one of the activities of the Prosecutor's Office.

43. Status of prosecutor's employees.

44. Crime detection and investigation bodies: system, structure, main functions.

45. Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation: concept, goals and functions.

46. The Advocacy and the Bar: correlation of concepts and legal bases.

47. Principles of organization and activity of the Bar (concept, characteristics).
48. Barrister and its status.
49. Organizational structure of the Bar.
50. Forms of advocacy.
51. Concept, functions and powers of a notary.
52. The role of notaries in ensuring the protection of the rights and legitimate interests of citizens and organizations.

Questions for current and mid-term control.

1. Subject and system of the course "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies". Correlation of the course "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies" with other academic disciplines.
2. Legislation on the judicial system and law enforcement agencies.
3. The concept of judicial power, its essential characteristics and properties, the relationship of judicial power with other branches of government. The court as a judicial authority.
4. The concept of justice and its features, the difference from other forms of state activity. The concept of judicial proceedings as a means (form) of exercising judicial power. Correlation of the concepts of "judicial power", "justice", "judicial proceedings".
5. The concept and meaning of the principles of justice, their features and system.
6. Legality as a principle of justice. Protection of human and civil rights and freedoms in the administration of justice.
7. Administration of justice only by the court. Independence of judges and their subordination only to the Constitution of the Russian Federation and federal law. Guarantees to ensure the independence of judges.
8. Participation of citizens in the administration of justice. Administration of justice on the basis of equality of all before the law and the courts.
9. The right to judicial protection. Ensuring access to justice. Right to compensation for violation of the right to a judicial proceeding within a reasonable time or the right to execution of a judicial act within a reasonable time
10. Ensuring the right to receive qualified legal assistance in the administration of justice. Administration of justice on the basis of competition and equality of the parties. Presumption of innocence.
11. Open hearing of cases in all courts (transparency in the activities of courts). Language of court proceedings and records management. Guarantees of the right of participants in legal proceedings to use their native language.
12. Judicial system of the Russian Federation: concept, features. Courts that make up the judicial system of the Russian Federation (general characteristics). Federal courts and courts of constituent entities of the Russian Federation, their correlation.
13. The concept of judicial instances. Correlation of the concepts of "link of the judicial system" and "judicial instances". Courts of first instance, appeal,

cassation, and supervisory review.

14. Courts of general jurisdiction (general characteristics): place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, system, tasks. Legislation of the Russian Federation on courts of general jurisdiction.

15. Magistrates' courts: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, procedure for appointment (election), competence.

16. District Court: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, competence.

17. Supreme Court of the Republic, regional Court, federal city court, autonomous Region Court, Autonomous District Court: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, structure, competence.

18. General Jurisdiction Court of Appeal: formation procedure, composition, structure, and competence.

19. Cassation Court of General Jurisdiction: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, formation procedure, composition, structure, competence.

20. Military courts (general characteristics): place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, system, tasks.

21. Garrison Military Court: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, competence.

22. District (naval) Military Court: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, structure, competence.

23. Military Court of Appeal: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, structure, competence.

24. Military Court of Cassation: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, structure, competence.

25. Commercial courts (general characteristics): place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, system, tasks. Legislation of the Russian Federation on arbitration courts.

26. Commercial Court of a subject of the Russian Federation: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, powers.

27. Commercial Court of Appeal: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, structure, powers.

28. Commercial Court of the District (Commercial Court of Cassation): place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, structure, powers.

29. Intellectual Property Rights Court: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, structure, powers.

30. Supreme Court of the Russian Federation (general characteristics): place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition, powers. Legislation of the Russian Federation on the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

31. Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation: composition, powers, working procedure. Explanations of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on issues of judicial practice, their significance.

32. Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation:

composition, powers, working procedure.

33. Judicial boards of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation: composition, formation procedure, powers.

34. Chairman of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, his powers. Deputy Chairmen of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Chairmen of judicial boards of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation.

35. Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation: place in the judicial system of the Russian Federation, composition of the court, powers. Legislation of the Russian Federation on the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation.

36. Decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation, their legal significance.

37. Status of judges in the Russian Federation: general characteristics. Unity of the status of judges. Requirements for judges.

38. Formation of the judicial corps. Requirements for candidates for the position of judge. Procedure for selecting candidates and granting them the powers of judges. Term of office of a judge. The oath of judges.

39. Independence and inviolability of the judge. Inadmissibility of interference in the activities of the court.

40. Suspension and termination of a judge's powers.

41. Judicial community as an organizational form of ensuring the independence of judges. Bodies of the judicial community and their powers.

42. Judicial Department of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. System and permissions.

43. Federal Bailiff Service. System of bodies and powers.

44. Types of crime detection and investigation activities: operative-search activities and preliminary investigation (preliminary investigation, general inquiry, abbreviated inquiry). Their general characteristics and ratio.

45. The system, composition and powers of pre-trial investigation bodies. Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation. Head of the investigative body: terms of reference, interaction with the investigator. Requirements for persons appointed to the positions of investigators.

46. Bodies of inquiry, their system, tasks and powers.

47. Bodies authorized to carry out operational search activities: system, tasks, powers.

48. Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation: concept, tasks, functions. Place of the prosecutor's office in the system of state authorities. Legal basis of the organization and activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation. Principles of organization and activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation.

49. The system of bodies and organizations of the Prosecutor's Office: general characteristics.

50. System and structure of territorial prosecutor's offices.

51. Types and features of organization and activity of specialized prosecutor's offices.

52. Prosecutor General's Office of the Russian Federation. Prosecutor

General of the Russian Federation, procedure for his appointment, powers.

53. Requirements for persons appointed to the positions of public prosecutors. Procedure for appointment to the position of prosecutor. Status of prosecutor's employees. Grounds for dismissing prosecutors from office.

54. The concept, essence and tasks of prosecutor's supervision as one of the activities of the Prosecutor's Office. Branches of prosecutor's supervision. Acts of prosecutor's response.

55. Other areas of activity of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation: criminal prosecution, participation of the prosecutor in the consideration of cases by courts, consideration and resolution of applications, complaints and other appeals to the prosecutor's office coordination of law enforcement agencies in the fight against crime, participation of the prosecutor in law-making activities, international cooperation of the prosecutor's office.

56. Concepts of legal activity and advocacy. The role of the legal profession in ensuring the right of everyone to receive qualified legal assistance. Legislation on the Advocacy and the Bar in the Russian Federation.

57. Types of legal assistance provided by barristers. Implementation of legal activity on the basis of an agreement between the lawyer and the principal. Providing legal assistance free of charge.

58. Acquiring, suspending, and terminating the status of a lawyer.

59. Rights and obligations of a barrister. Guarantees of the barrister's independence.

60. Forms of legal entities: advocate's office, bar association, law firm, legal consultation.

61. The Federal Chamber of Advocates of the Russian Federation and the Chamber of Advocates of a constituent entity of the Russian Federation, their bodies and powers. Interaction with the judicial authorities.

62. The notariat as an institution designed to protect the rights and legitimate interests of citizens and legal entities by performing notarial acts on behalf of the Russian Federation. The system of notary bodies.

Model tasks for conducting current control and intermediate certification based on the results of mastering the subject.

Model tasks can be used both to check the quality of theoretical knowledge, the degree of formation of practical skills and abilities of students in the relevant sections of the discipline "Judicial system and law enforcement agencies", and to conduct boundary control in disciplinary modules when using a point-rating system for measuring and evaluating students' educational activities.

1. Model task for conducting current monitoring on the topic "Principles of justice"

Option I.

The technologies used in the educational process include working in small groups and solving cases.

Lesson content. The audience of students is divided into small groups of 4-6

people. Each of the small groups is given a task (case) aimed at testing theoretical knowledge, the degree of formation of practical skills and abilities on the topic "Principles of justice". Tasks (cases) are selected in such a way that the teacher has the opportunity to test the knowledge and formation of skills according to different principles.

To solve the case, the teacher distributes the roles of students within each small group:

- one student ("moderator") – listens to his colleagues, records their arguments, makes a decision on the option of resolving a particular case, prepares for the report of the group and reports the option of resolving the case to the general audience of students. At the same time, during the discussion of the case, the moderator does not have the right to offer his own arguments, but can only ask questions to other Students from his small group to clarify the position on the case or other questions aimed at checking the correctness of the incident resolution;

- two students (or three students if the group is divided into 6 people) – offer arguments and legal justification for resolving the case. These trainees are "advisors" to the "lead";

- one student (or two students if the group is divided into 6 people) they do not take part in direct discussion when resolving a case, but prepare additional questions for the "moderator" from other small groups, which they are required to ask during his speech in the general audience of students.

Depending on the complexity of each case, it takes from 3 to 10 minutes to resolve it. After it is resolved, the teacher changes the roles of students in each small group.

Timeline of the lesson (designed for an audience of 30 people, i.e. no more than 5 small groups).

1. Checking the attendance of students for a seminar session – 5 minutes.
2. Distribution of groups, organization of work space, detailed and detailed explanation of the task content, distribution of roles in small groups to resolve each of the tasks (cases), explanation of the general principles of distribution of points for the disciplinary module – 15 min.
3. Work in small groups – 20 minutes to resolve all cases (depending on the content of the task, the teacher independently determines the time from 20 minutes to resolve each of the incidents);
4. The report of the "presenters" on the resolution of the case and answers to the prepared questions of students from other small groups – 10 minutes per small group.
5. Summing up the results – 10 minutes.

Option II.

Technologies used in the educational process – creative task, project presentation.

Preliminary task for Students. Students are invited to find an example from judicial practice (an excerpt from a decision, verdict, ruling or court order) in the journal Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation (or in any

reference legal system "Garant", "ConsultantPlus", "Code", etc.) in the homework mode, which reflects any principle (principles) of justice. Students are instructed to clearly identify this principle (s), briefly disclose their content in relation to the solution found, and prepare a written and oral presentation of their material.

Lesson content. During the course of the lesson, students' presentations on the preliminary task assigned to them are heard. Each presentation takes up to 3-5 minutes. Based on the results of the presentation, the student can be asked questions. Those students who did not have time to make their presentations, submit their texts to the teacher for further verification.

It is also possible to divide students into small groups, so that they make such presentations in the small group, and as a result of such a discussion, the "presenters" make a report on the content of the discussed examples from practice in front of the entire audience.

2. Model task for conducting current control on the topic "The judicial system of the Russian Federation"

Option I.

The educational technology used is the creation of a complex scheme with the participation of all students in the group.

Lesson content. Students of this group are given the task of drawing up a diagram of the judicial system of the Russian Federation. To do this, students are invited to the blackboard one person at a time. The first student starts drawing a diagram, indicating one court (one link); each subsequent student adds another judicial body to the diagram. Drawing up the scheme continues until it is fully completed. At the same time, students are invited to give brief oral explanations about the main regulatory acts regulating the organization and operation of the court (s) to which they supplemented the scheme, about the main powers of the court, about the requirements for candidates for the position of a judge of this level.

Then, according to the same method, a scheme of courts of general jurisdiction is drawn up with an indication of their structure and a scheme of arbitration courts.

It is also possible to draw up a diagram of the bodies of the judicial community, the Judicial Department under the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation and the Federal Bailiff Service.

Option II.

The educational process technologies used are creative tasks, small group work, and project presentations.

Lesson content. The audience of students is divided into small groups of 4-6 people. Students of each small group are given the task to study the judicial decision proposed by the teacher, draw a diagram of courts of general jurisdiction or arbitration courts (depending on the nature of the decision) and reflect on it the "movement" of the case through the links of the judicial system and judicial

instances.

Court decisions are selected in such a way that the teacher has the opportunity to test students' knowledge on several issues of the topic at once: for example, three or four decisions on cases considered by courts of general jurisdiction (for different categories of cases – criminal, civil, administrative), and one or two decisions on cases considered by arbitration courts.

To complete the task, the teacher distributes roles among students within each small group:

- one student ("*artist*") does not participate directly in the discussion of the task by the group, but independently prepares a diagram of the corresponding subsystem of courts on the blackboard so that later on it shows the progress of the case through the links and instances;

- one student ("*moderator*") – directs the discussion of the task, records the suggestions and arguments of the group members, makes a decision on the option of completing the task, marks with arrows on the scheme prepared by the "*artist*" the movement of the case through links and instances, prepares for the report of the group and reports to the general audience of students the option of resolving the incident. During the discussion, the moderator does not have the right to offer his own judgments, but can only ask questions to other students from his small group to clarify the position or other questions aimed at checking the correctness of the decision;

- the remaining training groups ("*advisors*") offer a solution to the task, formulate arguments and legal justification for the decision.

In addition, each group may have one or two students ("*correspondents*") assigned to prepare additional questions for "*presenters*" from other small groups. These questions are asked when the "*presenters*" speak in the general audience of students.

You can complete a task in 10 to 15 minutes, depending on its complexity.

Model task for conducting current monitoring by topic: "Organization of detection and investigation of crimes", "Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation", "Advocacy in the Russian Federation", "Notariat"

Option I.

The educational process technologies used are creative tasks, small group work, and presentations.

Preliminary task for students. Students are invited to use homework mode to find:

- (or) in any reference legal system ("*Garant*", "*ConsultantPlus*", "*Code*", etc.), an example from judicial practice (an excerpt from a decision, verdict, ruling or court order) concerning the performance/non-performance/improper performance by one of the above-mentioned law enforcement agencies (or its representative) of its duties; permissions;

- (or) in any reference legal system ("*Garant*", "*ConsultantPlus*", "*Code*", etc.), a departmental act (order of the Prosecutor General, Ministry of Justice of the

Russian Federation, etc.) concerning the organization of activities or the exercise of any authority of one of the above-mentioned law enforcement agencies.

Students are instructed to clearly identify the authority (and its violation)/ structure and briefly disclose its content in relation to the solution found, as well as prepare a written and oral presentation of their material.

Lesson content. During the course of the lesson, students' presentations on the preliminary task assigned to them are heard. Each presentation takes up to 3 minutes. Based on the results of the presentation, the student can be asked questions. Those students who did not have time to make their presentations, submit their texts to the teacher for further verification.

It is also possible to divide students into small groups, so that they make such presentations in the small group space, and as a result of such a discussion, the "presenters" make a report on the content of the discussed examples from practice in front of the entire audience.

Option II.

The educational technology used is a guided discussion involving the entire group.

Lesson content. During the lesson, the teacher puts up a controversial issue for discussion in order to initiate a polemic. Questions are selected by the teacher independently. For more productive work, to demonstrate the significance of the discussion, the teacher can use magazine or newspaper articles, interviews, which address the question posed to the group. For example, Federal Law No. 403-FL of December 28, 2010 established the Investigative Committee of the Russian Federation, as an autonomous federal state body independent of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation. Meanwhile, according to the Concept of the Judicial Reform of 1991, the investigative body should have been reformed differently - by creating a single investigative apparatus. The implementation of this plan involves the abolition of investigative functions of the Ministry of Internal Affairs, the FSB, the Federal Drug Control Service and the Prosecutor's Office. What, according to the group, are the positive and negative aspects of these reforms? Which of these options, in the opinion of students, is more appealing?

Questions that do not have a clear answer may be put up for discussion. For example, the possibility of a person acquiring the status of a barrister after the status of a barrister is terminated on defamatory grounds. Is it permissible to establish a ban in the legislation that would block such persons from acquiring the status of a barrister again? For a more intensive discussion, the teacher may recommend that Students compare the legislation on the status of judges when a person terminates the status of a judge on defamatory grounds and with the legislation on the prosecutor's office in case of dismissal of a prosecutor on defamatory grounds.

4.4. Model task for monitoring the student's independent work in certain sections of the discipline

Review and summarize decisions of the Constitutional Court of the

Russian Federation for a given year (or several years): the constitutionality of which legal norms governing the organization and operation of courts and law enforcement agencies were questioned by the applicants; what position was expressed by the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation on these issues. When studying each topic, this task should be specified: specify the law (s) whose constitutionality was checked by the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation.

Students (individually or as part of small groups) study judicial practice, prepare a written summary and analysis.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Basic literature

1. *Vilkova T.Y.* Judicial system and law enforcement agencies: textbook and practical course for universities / T.Y. Vilkova, S.A. Nasonov, M.A. Khokhryakov. — 4th ed., revised and add. Moscow : Yurait Publishing House, 2026. — 298 p. (Higher education). — ISBN 978-5-534-17651-3. URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/583596>.

2. *Danilenko I.A.* The judicial system and law enforcement agencies of the Russian Federation in schemes : a textbook / I.A. Danilenko, N.V. Vasiliev. — 2nd ed., Peres. — Moscow : Norma: INFRA-M, 2024. — 108 p. — DOI 10.12737/1911116. — ISBN 978-5-00156-289-4. — URL: <https://znanium.ru/catalog/product/2129939>.

3. *Nichiporenko A.A.* Judicial system and law enforcement agencies in questions and answers, serious and entertaining : an educational and methodological guide / A.A. Nichiporenko; edited by T.Y. Vilkova. Moscow : INFRA-M, 2024. — 142 p. (Higher education). — ISBN 978-5-16-018325-1. — URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/2110062>.

4. Judicial system and law enforcement agencies : a textbook on writing term papers / I.G. Smirnova, L.V. Gaivoronskaya, I.A. Danilenko [et al.] ; edited by I.G. Smirnova; edited by N.V. Sofiychuk. — Moscow : INFRA-M, 2026. — 114 p. — ISBN 978-5-16-021925-7.

Additional literature

1. Advocacy : a textbook for specialists / S.I. Volodina, S.Y. Makarov, P.E. Marcheva (Korotkova) [et al.]; ed. by Y.S. Pilipenko ; Moscow State Law Institute. Kutafin State University (MSAL). — Moscow : Prospekt, 2022. — p. 240. — Bibliogr.: pp. 235-238. — Kutafin University (MSAL) is 90 years old. — Stamp of MSAL EPB. — ISBN 978-5-392-36214-1. — URL: https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=75382&idb=0.

2. Advocacy an the Bar: textbook for universities/ Bogomolov V.A., Volkov V.D., Klishin A.A. [et al.]; edited by A.A. Klishin, A.A. Shugaev. — 3rd ed., ispr. and dop. Moscow: Yurayt Publ., 2021, p. 604. (Higher education). - Bibliogr.: pp. 596-604. — Grif UMO VO. — Gift of E. Y. Gracheva. — ISBN

978-5-534-14226-6. — URL: https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=74016&idb=0.

3. Advocacy in Russia: study. handbook for university students studying the specialty "Law" / G.B. Mirzoev [et al.]; ed. by G.B. Mirzoev, N.D. Eriashvili. — 7th ed., reprint. Moscow : UNITY — DANA: Law and order (Zakon i pravo), 2021. — p. 367 (in Russian) — URL: <https://znanium.ru/catalog/product/2121177>.

4. Actual problems of activity of courts of general jurisdiction of the Russian Federation: Textbook / N.V. Azarenok, V.A. Baidukov, V.M. Bozrov et al.; edited by V.M. Bozrov. — Moscow: Justicia, 2017, p. 568 — URL: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe.

5. *Volodina S.I., Kucherena A.G., Pilipenko Y.S.* Bar practice: textbook for bachelors / ed. by Y.S. Pilipenko. 2nd ed., reprint. and add-ons. — Moscow: Prospekt Publ., 2018. p. 360 — URL: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe.

6. *Voskobitova L.A.* Teoreticheskie osnovy sudebnoi vlasti : uchebnik [Theoretical foundations of judicial power: textbook]. — Moscow: NORMA: INFRA-M, 20226. — p. 288 — URL: [//znanium.com/catalog/product/1041590](https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1041590).

7. *Voskobitova L.A.* Sudebnaya vlast: vozrozhdenie, razvitie, tipologiya: Monografiya [Judicial power: Emergence, Development, typology: A Monograph] — URL: <http://znanium.com/bookread2.php?book=872674>.

8. *Goloskokov L.V.* Tasks and mission of the Investigative Committee // Russian investigator. — 2019. № 3. — p. 60-63. URL: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe.

9. *Derkho D.S.* Status of judges in the Russian Federation. SPS ConsultantPlus. 2019. — URL: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe.

10. *Zakhartsev S.I., Ignashchenkov Y.Y., Salnikov V.P.* Operative-search activity in the XXI century, Moscow : Norma Publ., 2015, p. 400. — URL: <http://znanium.com/bookread2.php?book=478763>.

11. *Izvarina A.F.* Sudebnaya sistema Rossii: kontseptual'nye osnovy organizatsii, razvitiya i sovershenstvovaniya [The judicial system of Russia: conceptual foundations of organization, development and improvement]. — p. 304 URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/25191/page/1>.

12. History of the Russian Prosecutor's Office: textbook. Kolykhalov D.V., Sharikhin A.E., Eriashvili N.D., Galuzo V.N. Posobie dlya studentov vuzov, obuchayushchikhsya po napravleniyu podgotovki "Yurisprudentsiya" [Handbook for university students studying the specialty "Law"]. Moscow: UNITY-DANA Publ., 2018, p. 127 (in Russian) — URL: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/1025595>.

13. *Mikhailovskaya I.B.* Courts and judges. Nezavisimost 'i upravlenimost' [Independence and manageability], Moscow: Prospekt Publ., 2015, p. 124 URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/25463/page/1>.

14. *Noskov Y.G.* K voprosu o soderzhanii ponyatiya "sudebnaya sistema" [On the content of the concept of "judicial system"]. 2019. N 3. — p. 34-38. — URL: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe.

15. Notariat v Rossiiskoi Federatsii: Uchebnoe posobie [Notariat in the Russian Federation: A Textbook] / O.V. Romanovskaya, 2nd ed., Moscow: PC

RIOR, SIC INFRA-M, 2018, p. 139 URL:
<https://znanium.ru/catalog/product/927499>.

16. Prosecutor's supervision. Course of lectures: textbook. Posobie dlya studentov vuzov, obuchayushchikhsya po napravleniyu "Yurisprudentsiya" [Handbook for university students studying the specialty "Law"]. Ed. by A.V. Endoltseva, O.V. Khimicheva, A.A. Sumin. — 2nd ed., reprint. Moscow: UNITY-DANA Publ., 2017, p. 335 — URL:
<http://znanium.com/catalog/product/1028682>.

17. Professional ethics of a bailiff: A textbook for students studying the specialty "Law", "Law enforcement activity" / Aminov I.I., Dedyukhin K.G., Usievich A.R. — Moscow: UNITY-DANA, 2017. — p. 239 — URL: <https://znanium.ru/catalog/product/1028689>.

18. Judicial systems of foreign countries : Goltsov A.T., Osipov A.L., Sushina T.E., Khokhryakov M.A. Uchebnoe posobie dlya magistratury [Textbook for magistracy]. — Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M, 2024. — p. 160 — ISBN 978-5-16-106062-9. — Text: electronic. — URL: <https://znanium.ru/catalog/product/2142334>.

19. *Kamen'kov V.S.* Notariat v Belorussia, v Rossii, v Kazahstan (zadachi, funktsii, printsipy deyatel'nosti) [Notariat in Belarus, in Russia, in Kazakhstan (tasks, functions, principles of activity)]. — 2015. №. 2. — pp. 22-26. — URL: [\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe](https://consultant.cons.exe).

20. *Pogosyan E.V.* Modern problems of notary practice: Textbook for undergraduates, Moscow: Statut Publ., 2018. — URL: [\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe](https://consultant.cons.exe).

21. *Smirnova I.G.* Fundamentals of the organization of judicial power in the Russian Federation : a textbook / I.G. Smirnova, N.Y. Litvintseva. Moscow : INFRA-M, 2024. 207 p. (Higher education). — DOI 10.12737/2038209. — ISBN 978-5-16-018655-9. — URL: <https://znanium.ru/catalog/product/2038209>.

22. *Tsechoev V.K.* The history of bodies and institutions of justice in Russia : a textbook for universities / V.K. Tsechoev. — 3rd ed., reprint. and add. Moscow : Yurait Publishing House, 2026. 421 p. (Higher education). — ISBN 978-5-534-12895-6. — Text : electronic // Educational platform Yurayt [website]. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/582964>.

Regulatory acts

1. Constitution of the Russian Federation, adopted by public referendum on 12.12.1993 (in the current version)

2. About the judicial system of the Russian Federation. Federal Constitutional Law No. 1-FCL of December 31, 1996.

3. About the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation. Federal Constitutional Law of the Russian Federation of July 21, 1994

4. About the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Federal Constitutional Law of the Russian Federation No. 3-FCL of February 5, 2014.

5. About military courts of the Russian Federation. Federal Constitutional Law No. 1-FCL of June 23, 1999.

6. About courts of general jurisdiction in the Russian Federation. Federal Constitutional Law No. 1-FCL of February 7, 2011.

7. On Commercial Courts in the Russian Federation. Federal Constitutional Law of April 28, 1995.

8. About Magistrates' courts in the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 188-FL of December 17, 1998.

9. On the status of judges in the Russian Federation. Law of the Russian Federation of June 26, 1992

10. On financing the courts of the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 30-FL of February 10, 1999.

11. On providing access to information on the activities of courts in the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 262-FL of December 22, 2008.

12. Commercial Court Procedure Code of the Russian Federation⁶No. 95-FL of July 24, 2002.

13. Civil Procedure Code of the Russian Federation⁷ No. 138-FL of November 14, 2002.

14. Code of Judicial Procedure of Commercial Court of the Russian Federation⁸No. 21-FL of March 8, 2015

15. On State protection of judges, law enforcement and regulatory officials. Federal Law of the Russian Federation No. 45-FL of April 20, 1995.

16. About the official language of the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 53-FL of June 1, 2005.

17. About the postal service. Federal Law No. 176-FL of July 17, 1999.

18. On jurors of federal courts of general jurisdiction in the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 113 - FL of August 20, 2004.

19. About the arbitration assessors of the commercial courts of the constituent entities of the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 70-FL of May 30, 2001.

20. Code of Administrative Offences⁹of the Russian Federation No. 195-FL of December 30, 2001.

21. Criminal Procedure Code of the Russian Federation¹⁰ No. 174-FL of December 18, 2001.

22. On compensation for violation of the right to judicial proceedings within a reasonable time or the right to execute a judicial act within a reasonable time. Federal Law No. 68-FL of April 30, 2010.

23. About the languages of the peoples of the Russian Federation. Law of the Russian Federation of October 25, 1991

24. On some issues of application by courts of the Constitution of the Russian Federation in the administration of justice. Resolution of the Plenum of

⁶ Hereinafter referred to as CCPC

⁷ Hereinafter – Civ.PC RF.

⁸ Hereinafter – CAP RF.

⁹ Hereinafter – CAO RF.

¹⁰ Hereinafter – CRIM.PC RF

the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 8 of October 31, 1995.

25. On some issues related to the participation of arbitration assessors in the commercial courts. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation No. 38 of July 23, 2010

26. About martial law. Federal Constitutional Law No. 1-FCL of January 30, 2002.

27. About the state of emergency. Federal Constitutional Law No. 3-FCL of May 30, 2001.

28. Rules of Procedure of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation, as amended on 28.01.2021.

29. Rules of Procedure of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Approved by Resolution No. 2 of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated August 7, 2014.

30. Regulations on the Disciplinary Board of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Approved by Resolution No. 5 of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated August 7, 2014.

31. Regulations on the Scientific Advisory Council under the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. Approved by Resolution No. 8 of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of August 7, 2014.

32. On approval of the places of permanent residence of Federal arbitration courts of Districts. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation No. 26 of July 3, 1995.

33. Code of Judicial Ethics. Approved by the VIII All-Russian Congress of Judges on December 19, 2012.

34. On enforcement agencies of the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 118-FL of July 21, 1997.

35. About enforcement proceedings. Federal Law No. 229-FZ of October 2, 2007.

36. On service in enforcement agencies of the Russian Federation and amendments to certain legislative acts of the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 328-FZ of 01.10.2019

37. Questions of the Federal Bailiff Service. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation No. 1316 of October 13, 2004.

38. About some issues of the Federal Bailiff Service. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation No. 1 of January 1, 2020.

39. Regulations of the Federal Bailiff Service. Approved by the Government of the Russian Federation. By Order No. 190 of the FBS of Russia dated April 30, 2021.

40. About the police. Federal Law No. 3-FL of February 7, 2011.

41. About the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 2202-1 of 17.01.1992.

42. About the Federal Security Service. Federal Law No. 40-FL of April 3, 1995.

43. About operational search activities. Federal Law No. 144-FL of August 12, 1995.

44. On the procedure for submitting the results of operative-search activities to the body of inquiry, investigator or court. Instruction approved by Order of the Ministry of Internal Affairs of Russia No. 776, the Ministry of Defense of Russia No. 703, the Federal Security Service of Russia No. 509, the Federal Tax Service of Russia No. 507, the Federal Customs Service of Russia No. 1820, the SVR of Russia No. 42, the Federal Penitentiary Service of Russia No. 535, the Federal Drug Control Service of Russia No. 398, and the Investigative Committee of Russia No. 68 dated September 27, 2013.

45. On the practice of law and the legal profession in the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 63-FL of May 31, 2002.

46. About free legal aid in the Russian Federation. Federal Law No. 324-FL of November 21, 2011.

47. Code of Professional Ethics of a barrister. Adopted by the First All-Russian Congress of Barristers on January 31, 2003.

48. Fundamentals of the legislation of the Russian Federation on notaries, approved. By the Supreme Soviet of the Russian Federation on February 11, 1993.

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the educational process with other library and information resources and means of ensuring the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted on the Digital scientific, educational and social Network of the University (hereinafter - CNOSS), in the system of which the "Electronic personal cabinets of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" function. Access to the materials is possible by entering an individual password. CNOSS is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction between all participants in the educational process of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services based on applied information systems of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Throughout the entire period of study, each student is provided with individual unrestricted access to electronic library systems (e-libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin University (MSAL), it is provided with individual unrestricted access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected at the O.E. University. Kutafina (MSAL) on the basis of licensing agreements, and having adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (e-library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from anywhere with access to the Internet information and telecommunications

network, both on the territory of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's electronic resource collection includes the following legal reference systems, databases, and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - № 22021712 от 09.03.2022 г. с 20.03 2022г. по 19.03.2023 г.; - № 23020811 от 06.03.2023 г. с 20.03.2023 г. по 19.03.2024 г.; - № 240020711 от 14.03.2024 г. с 20.03.2024 г. по 19.03.2025 г.; - № 25021313 от 11.03.2025 с 20.03.2025 г. по 19.03.2026 г.; - № 26021711 от 20.03.2026 г. с 20.03.2026 г. по 19.03.2027 г.
2.	West Law Academics	Third party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - №RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - № EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - № ЭР-5/2022 от 27.10.2021 г., период доступа с 01.01.2022 г. по 31.12.2022 г.; - № 32211783551 от 16.11.2022 г. с 01.01.2023 г. по 31.12.2023 г.; - № ЭР-4/2023 от 30.11.2023 г. с 01.01.2024 г. по 31.12.2024 г.; - № ЭР-3/2025 от 29.10.2024 с 01.01.2025 по 31.12.2025; - № ЭР-7/2026 от 24.11.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.-
3.	Jus Mundi Academic	сторонняя	https://jusmundi.com	ООО «ИВИС», договоры: - № ЭР-4/2025 от 21.04.2025,

	Research			период доступа с 23.04.2025 г. по 22.04.2026 г.; - № ЭР-1/2026 от 09.04.2026 г. с 23.04.2026 г. по 22.04.2027 г.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third party	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third party	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Системы Casebook и Caselook	сторонняя	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	АО «ПравоТех», лицензионное соглашение №1А/2025 от 29.08.2025 г. с 01.09.2025 г. по 31.08.2026 г.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1	National Electronic Library (NEB)	Third party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third party	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B. N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely Дополнительное соглашение № 1 от 22.11.2024 г. (в связи с изменением типа МГЮА)
4.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - № ER-1/2020 dated 17.04.2020 from 17.04.2020 to 16.04.202; - № ER-2/2021 dated 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 to 24.03.2022; - № ER-3/2022 dated 04.03.2022 from 09.03.2022 to 09.03.2023; - № SU-1494/2023 dated 22.03.2023 from 27.03.2023 to 26.03.2024; - № SU-1494/2024 dated 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 to 02.04.2025; - № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 f № SU-1494/2026 от 11.03.2026 г. с 03.04.2026 г. по 02.04.2027 г. from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026.

5.	LitRes: Library	Third party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - № 180225/ it-B -178 dated 24.02.2025 from 18.03.2025 to 17.03.2026. -№ 240226/ИТ-Б-161 от 16.03.2026 г. с 18.03.2026 г. по 17.03.2027 г.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ELS ZNANIUM.COM	Third party	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 № ER-2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 от 17.10.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.
2.	ELS Book.ru	third party	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018

				from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER-1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 от 21.10.2025 с 01.01.2026 г. по 31.12.2026 г.
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 от 27.02.2026 г. с 02.03.2026 г. по 01.03.2027 г.
4.	ELS Yurait	Third party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022

				to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - №ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - №ЭП-2/2025 от 21.03.2025 с 03.04.2025 г. по 02.04.2026 г.; - № 7823 от 26.03.2026 г. с 03.04.2026 г. по 02.04.2027 г.
5.	ELS "Justitsinform"	Third party	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - №ЭП-3/2025 от 09.04.2025 с 15.04.2025 г. по 14.04.2026 г.; - №ЭП-2/2026 от 10.04.2026 г. с 15.04.2026 г. по 14.04.2027 г.
6.	ELSProspect	third party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- №32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 04.07.2024 by 03.07.2025 - №ЭП-5/2025 от 24.06.2025 с 04.07.2025 г. по 03.07.2026 г.

O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, which is subject to annual updates.

5.2. The list of software installed on computers involved in the educational process in the academic discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process of implementing the academic discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Software name, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1	The operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contract: ++ 32009118468 from 01.06.2020 ++ 31907826970 from 27.05.2019 ++ 31806485253 from 20.06.2018 ++ 31705236597 from 28.07.2017 ++ 31604279221 from 12.12.2016	
2	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Under contract: ++ 31907848213 from 03.06.2019 ++ 31806590686 from 14.06.2018 ++ 31705098445 from 30.05.2017 ++ 31603346516 from 21.03.2016	
3	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Under contract: ++ 32009118468 from 01.06.2020 ++ 31907826970 from 27.05. 2019 ++ 31806485253 from 21.06.2018 ++ 31705236597 from 28.07.2017 ++ 31604279221 from 12.12.2016	
4	Archivers	7-Zip	An open license
		WinRar	An open license
5	Internet Browser	Google Chrome	An open license
6	A program for viewing PDF files	Adobe Acrobat reader	An open license
		Foxit Reader	An open license
7	A program for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	An open license
8	Codec Package	K-Lite Codec Pack	An open license
9	Video Player	Windows Media Player	Bundled with the OS
		vlc pleer	An open license
		flashpleer	An open license
10	Audio Player	Winamp	An open license
12.	Legal Reference Systems (SPS)	Consultant plus	An open license
		Garant	An open license

O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with current fire safety rules and regulations, and provides for all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work for students provided for in the curriculum. The implementation of the discipline (module)

involves classrooms for lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and intermediate certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational and visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Premises for independent work of students

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The Library's territory at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., Moscow, building 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats: student double table – 42 pcs., student triple table – 7 pcs., chair for individual work – 5 pcs., chair – 79 pcs., student computer – 76 pcs., Epson EB-1880 motorized lift projector – 1 pc., Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc. The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, the workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets. Set of tools: workplace with increased space – 2 pcs., "overhead" type headphones – 1 set, manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc., Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats: student double table – 24 pcs., student triple table – 5 pcs., chair for individual work – 2 pcs., chair – 54 pcs., student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Scientific literature subscription for 4 seats: student single table – 4 pcs., student computer – 4 pcs., chair – 4 pcs.

2. The Library territory at 72 Shitova Embankment, bldg. 3, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes: Reading room with 62 seats: student double table – 31 pcs., chair – 25 pcs., student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya St., Moscow, includes: A reading room with 30 seats: a double student table – 12 pcs., a chair – 30 pcs., a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
«KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)»**

Department of History of State and Law

SYLLABUS OF THE DISCIPLINE

ЛАТИНСКИЙ ЯЗЫК (LATIN)

B1.V.11

Year of admission - 2026

Code and name of the direction of training:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree program
Focus (Profile) of the Basic Professional Educational Program (hereinafter OPOP VO)	International Business Law
Form of education:	Full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The syllabus was approved at the meeting of the Department of History of State and Law, Minutes No. 8 dated April 7, 2026.

Author(s):

Sorokina G.A. – PhD in Philosophy, Associate Professor at the Department of History of State and Law of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Loginov A.V. – PhD in Historical sciences, Associate Professor at the Department of Foreign Languages of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Trofimov A.A. – PhD in Philology, Associate Professor at the Department of History of State and Law of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Usov D.A. – PhD in Historical sciences, Lecturer at the Department of History of State and Law of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Syllabus reviewer: Shelestin V.Y. – PhD in Historical sciences, Researcher at the Institute of Oriental Studies of RAS (the Russian Academy of Sciences), Associate Professor at the Institute of Oriental and Classical Studies of the Russian State University for the Humanities.

The Latin language: syllabus of the discipline – M.: Publishing Centre of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The syllabus is compiled in accordance with the requirements of FSES HE

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Aims and objectives of mastering the discipline

The purpose of mastering the discipline “The Latin language” is to master the basics of the Latin language as the language of Roman law and Latin terms of law as the basis of modern legal terminology.

The objective of mastering the discipline “The Latin language” is to form foreign language communicative competence based on the knowledge of the Latin language as the basics of professional activity that implies:

1. Mastering by students of the language material, the expansion of the basic vocabulary and specific legal vocabulary.

2. Acquisition of skills of reading professional literature with the intent to obtain professionally significant information (codes, regulations, court decisions, scientific literature, memoranda, contracts).

3. Formation of the correct pronunciation of Latin words and listening comprehension skills, which is focused on expressing and understanding information typical for the professional sphere of activity of future lawyers.

4. Developing the skills of working with specific information in foreign languages using Latin and ways of processing it into various types of documentation.

5. Formation of writing skills as well as keeping of work records when reading and listening to texts, functioning in specific situations of professional and business communication.

6. Developing the skills of achieving semantic equivalence when transferring information of both socio-cultural and professional nature from the Latin language into Russian.

1.2. Place of the discipline in the structure of the basic professional program of higher education

The discipline “The Latin language” belongs to the compulsory part of Block 1 formed by the participants in educational relations of the basic professional academic program of higher education.

The mastering of the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge obtained at the previous stage of education, to acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the syllabus. Competences, which are formed in the process of mastering the discipline, are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical links with other disciplines of the program such as «Roman Law», «History of State and Law of Foreign Countries», “Civil Law (module)”, “Civil Procedure”, “International Law”, “Foreign Language in Jurisprudence”.

1.3. Formed competences and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline)

As a result of mastering the discipline the student should have the following competences in accordance with the Federal state educational standard of higher education:

Universal competences:

UC–5: capable of perceiving the intercultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical and philosophical contexts.

Professional competences:

PC–2: capable of skillfully applying legal standards in specific areas of legal practice, and correctly and fully reflecting its results in legal and other official documentation,

PC–4: capable of providing legal advice and other legal services to individuals and organizations, and providing qualified legal opinions and legal help in certain spheres of professional activity of a lawyer.

Topics of the discipline (module)	Code and name of competences to be formed	Competence achievement indicator (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
The History of the Latin Language	UC-5 Capable of perceiving the intercultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical and philosophical contexts.	IUC 5.1 Finds and uses the information necessary for self-development and interaction with others about cultural peculiarities and traditions of different social groups. IUC 5.2 Demonstrates respect for the historical heritage and socio-cultural traditions of various social groups, based on knowledge of the stages of the historical development of Russia (including the major events, the key historical figures) in the context of world history and a number of cultural world traditions (depending on the environment and educational tasks), including world religions, a system of philosophy and ethics. IUC 5.3 Able to interact with people in a non-discriminatory and constructive manner, taking into account their socio-cultural peculiarities in order to fulfill professional tasks and enhance social inclusion.
The Latin alphabet.	PC-2 Capable of skillfully applying	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of

Reading rules. The parts of speech.	legal standards in specific areas of legal practice, and correctly and fully reflecting its results in legal and other official documentation.	law enforcement activity, the procedure for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions. IPC 2.2 Possesses skills in analyzing the facts of a case, classifying legal facts, and the legal relationships arising in connection with them. IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of a legal standard to be applied, and the method of its interpretation. IPC 2.4 Knows and masters methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, and conducting law enforcement monitoring in order to solve professional tasks. IPC 2.5 Elaborates options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law.
The grammatical system of the Latin language	PC-4 Capable of providing legal advice and other legal services to individuals and organizations, and providing qualified legal opinions and legal help in certain spheres of professional activity of a lawyer.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and states the existence of a legal issue. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal advice, establishes legally relevant facts of the case. IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan of their implementation, and identifies their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written advice. IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules for the effective communication in the process of delivering legal assistance and legal services.

		IPC 4.6 Develops various options for the solution to certain tasks on the legal standards and obtained analytical data.
Latin origins of contemporary terms of law	PC-4 Capable of providing legal advice and other legal services to individuals and organizations, and providing qualified legal opinions and legal help in certain spheres of professional activity of a lawyer.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and states the existence of a legal issue. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal advice, establishes legally relevant facts of the case. IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan of their implementation, and identifies their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written advice. IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules for the effective communication in the process of delivering legal assistance and legal services. IPC 4.6 Develops various options for the solution to certain tasks on the legal standards and obtained analytical data.

As a result of mastering the discipline “the Latin Language” the student must:

Know: the key stages in the history of the Latin language, the influence of the Latin language on other languages, the importance of the Latin language for Roman law and modern law, for the development of legal culture in the context of world history and cultural traditions, including world religious traditions, a system of philosophy and ethics; the basics of Latin grammar and vocabulary, Latin terms of law and sayings, the influence of the Latin language on the formation of contemporary legal terminology, names of classical Roman lawyers and their works, the role of the Latin language as a lawyer’s «working tool», means of communicative equivalency when translating from the Latin language into Russian, approaches to the solution to communication problems taking into account the knowledge of Roman legal formulae, specific Latin texts as sources of knowledge of the history of Roman law, Roman legal ideas, reflected in the Latin texts under study.

Be able to: apply a Latin-Russian dictionary, read and translate Latin legal texts, extract information from legal sources in the Latin language, identify the Latin origins of contemporary legal terminology, skillfully apply legal standards in specific spheres of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in documentation with an understanding of the essence of legal terms of Latin origin, analyze and critically evaluate Latin legal texts, identify universal legal situations from Latin legal texts, express their position on the basis of Roman maxims of law, provide legal aid and qualified legal advice with an understanding of the essence of legal terms of Latin origin.

Possess: the skills of reading Latin, pronunciation and translation, the use of Roman legal formulae, the skills of intercultural communication using the Latin language, applying legal terms of Latin origin in the context of modern legal activity, the skills of interpretation of Latin legal texts, professional search on the basis of knowledge of legal terms, precise formulation of legal issues using Latin terms of law, necessary conceptual framework, allowing them to draw up legal documents, the skills of intercultural communication on the basis of conceptual framework of Latin origin, experience in analyzing certain legal issues, reflected in Latin sayings and texts.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline is 2 credit assessment units, 72 academic hours. Forms of intermediate control – credit assessment.

Content of the discipline (module)

2.1. Curriculum for full-time education

№ п/п	Section (topic) of the discipline (module)	Se me ster	Types of training activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Forms of current control/Forms of intermediate certification
			Lect ures	Practi cal classes	Self- study		
Module 1							
1	The History of the Latin Language	1	2		12	lectures – presentations	questioning (oral – frontal or individual); testing in oral or computer-based forms, evaluation of independent creative work on learning the history of the

							<i>Latin language.</i>
2	<i>The Latin alphabet. Reading rules. The parts of speech</i>	1	2	4	14	<i>technologies for the development of reading and writing skills for critical thinking; technology for interactive learning</i>	<i>evaluation of assignments; Progress check 1: Evaluation of reading skills, mastering the concept «dictionary form» of nouns, adjectives, verbs, dictionary skills. Legal phraseology.</i>
Module 2							
3	<i>The grammatical system of the Latin language</i>	1	2	12	12	<i>learner-centered technologies for the development of reading and writing skills for critical thinking; technology for interactive learning</i>	<i>evaluation of assignments; Progress check 2: Grammatical categories in the Latin language. Evaluation of dictionary skills: nouns, participles, the gerund, the gerundive. The translation of legal texts. Legal phraseology.</i>
4	<i>Latin origins of contemporary terms of law</i>	1	2	2	8	<i>the practice of public speaking; technologies for the development of critical thinking; debates</i>	<i>questioning (oral – frontal or individual); testing in oral or computer-based forms; evaluation of the participation in the preparation and conduct of the debates; evaluation of the independent creative work on the search for Latin origins of contemporary terms of law.</i>
	Total on full-time form of education:		8	18	46	Graded credit	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Module I

Lecture 1. *The history of the Latin language.*

Content:

1. Latin-related languages. Archaic Latin. The first Latin written monuments.
2. Golden Latin and Silver Latin.
3. Late Latin and Christian Latin.
4. Popular (Vulgar) Latin. Diglossia. Proto-Romance languages.
5. Medieval Latin and Renaissance Latin.
6. Contemporary Latin, Latin as the language of university education and science.
7. The study of Latin in Russia (Prokopovich, Lomonosov, Speransky). The movement «Living Latin».
8. The importance of the Latin language for modern law.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Read paragraphs 1-2 in Lectio I in the tutorial: Sorokina G. A., Ulyanova I. L. The Latin language in Jurisprudence.
2. Read «A brief outline of the history of the Latin language» (P. 20-25) in the textbook: Solopov, A. I. The Latin language: a textbook and practical course for higher educational institutions / A. I. Solopov, I. V. Antonets. — 3^d edition, revised — Moscow: Urait Publishing House, 2024. — 458 p.
3. Read the units about Roman poets and writers in the textbook: Tronsky I. M. The history of ancient literature: a textbook for higher educational institutions / I. M. Tronsky. — Moscow: Urait Publishing House, 2025. — 564 p.

Lecture 2. *The Latin alphabet. Reading rules. The parts of speech.*

Content:

1. The Latin alphabet, vowels and consonants. Digraphs and diphthongs.
2. Reading rules. The stress.
3. The parts of speech. The Noun. The Adjective.
4. Verb conjugation. The verb ‘esse’.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Name the parts of speech in Russian and Latin.
2. Read paragraph 3 in Lectio I and the text in the textbook by Sorokina G.A., Ulyanova I.L. «The Latin language in Jurisprudence», find verbs, nouns.

Module II

Lecture 3. *The grammatical system of the Latin language.*

Content:

1. The inflection of nouns and adjectives.
2. The formation of verbal forms. Verb conjugation in the Present Tense.
3. The Pronoun.
4. The Numeral.
5. The Preposition.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Read paragraph 3 in Lectio I and the text in the textbook in the textbook by Sorokina G.A., Ulyanova I.L. «The Latin language in Jurisprudence», find participles, pronouns, numerals, prepositions.

Lecture 4. *Latin origins of contemporary terms of law.***Content:**

1. The main modern legal terms of Latin origin.
2. Principles of word formation of Latin terms (using examples of modern legal terms of Latin origin).
3. The use of terms in Latin texts and modern legal texts.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Name modern legal terms that are of Latin origin.
2. Identify the Latin word from which they are derived. Analyze the etymology and meaning of this word, the evolution of its legal meaning in the modern language.

2.3. Seminar-type classes**Practical class 1.**

Topic 2. The Latin language. Reading rules. The parts of speech.

Lesson 1.1. Nouns and adjectives of the 1st and 2nd declensions.

1. General characteristics and main stages of the history of the Latin language.
2. The Latin alphabet. Reading rules.
3. Nouns in the dictionary.
4. Adjectives of the 1st and 2nd declensions.
5. The verb 'esse'.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Find the nouns of the 1st and 2nd declensions in the dictionary.

2. Inflect the word combinations ‘incola urbanus’ (a town dweller), ‘servus Romanus’ (Roman slave) using the table in the textbook:
3. Memorize the conjugation of the verb ‘esse’ – ‘to be’.
4. Memorize a list of Latin word combinations and terms of law (lessons 2–3 in the textbook).
5. Study the questions:
 - Archaic Latin. The first Latin written monuments.
 - Golden Latin and Silver Latin. Roman lawyers’ texts.
 - Late Latin and Christian Latin.
 - Popular (vulgar) Latin. Diglossia. Proto-Romance languages.
 - Medieval Latin and Renaissance Latin.
 - Contemporary Latin, Latin as the language of university education and science.

Lesson 1.2. The Verb.

1. The verb. Bases and base forms.
2. The Present Tense of the Indicative Mood of the Active and Passive Voice.
3. The Imperative Mood of the verb.
4. Verbs, formed from ‘esse’.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Conjugate the verbs of the 1st-4th conjugations using the table in the textbook.
2. Form the imperative from the following verbs: facere, imperare, respondere.
3. Memorize a list of Latin word combinations and legal terms (lessons 4–5 in the textbook).

Practical class 2.

Topic 3. The grammatical system of the Latin language.

Lesson 2.1. 3^d inflection.

1. Nouns of the 3^d inflection.
2. Adjectives of the 3^d inflection.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Compare the dictionary forms of the adjectives of the 1st, 2nd and 3^d inflections.
2. Memorize the given list of Latin phrases and legal terms.
3. Read and analyze the fragment of the Law of the Twelve Tables.
4. Read and analyze the fragment of the Institutes of Gaius.

5. Read and analyze the fragment of the Digest of Justinian.

Lesson 2.2. 4th and 5th inflections of nouns.

1. Nouns of the 4th inflection.
2. Nouns of the 5th inflection.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Compare the dictionary forms of the adjectives of the 1st- 5th inflections.
2. Memorize the given list of Latin phrases and legal terms.
3. Read and translate the text «Res Mancipi and res nec Mancipi».

Lesson 2.3. Degrees of comparison of adjectives.

1. The comparative degree.
2. The superlative degree.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Identify cognate words in Russian and other languages, formed from different degrees of comparison of adjectives.
2. Memorize the given list of Latin phrases and legal terms.
3. Read and translate the text «Capitis deminutio».

Lesson 2.4. The Participle.

1. The formation of participles.
2. The declension of participles.

Preparatory assignments:

1. Form and translate into Russian participles from the verbs: facio, mitto, impero, divido.
2. Memorize the given list of Latin phrases and legal terms.
3. Read and translate the text «Tangible and intangible things».
4. Read and analyze the student anthem «Gaudeamus».

Lesson 2.5. The Gerund and Gerundive. The system of pronouns.

1. The Gerund.
2. The Gerundive.
3. The system of pronouns.

Preparatory assignments:

1. What verbal forms are the gerund and gerundive formed from?

2. Form the forms of the gerund and gerundive from the following verbs and translate them into Russian: lego, divido, facio.
3. Memorize the given list of Latin phrases and legal terms.
4. Read and translate the texts «On Servitudes», «On actions».

Lesson 2.6. Deponent and semi-deponent verbs. Numerals.

1. Deponent verbs.
4. Semi-deponent verbs.
5. Writing numbers in Roman numerals.

Preparatory assignments:

1. What are the features of vocabulary forms of deponent and semi-deponent verbs?
2. Memorize the given list of Latin phrases and legal terms.
3. Revise the verb endings of the Active and Passive Voice.
4. Read and translate the text «Civil Law and Law of Nations».

Practical class 4. Latin origins of contemporary terms of law.

1. Modern and Roman legal terms.
2. Principles of Latin word formation using the example of legal terms.
3. Etymology of Latin legal terms, its importance for the understanding of the meaning of the term.
4. The use of Latin legal terms in modern legal activity and documents.

Preparatory assignments:

Read and translate the text «On the sources of Roman Law». Find the words presented in the modern legal terminology in the text.

Learn 30 modern legal terms, show their Latin origins and principles of word formation, the evolution of its legal meaning in legal terms:

- I.** Jurisprudence – iuris (ius [law] in gen. sg.) + prudentia [knowledge, wisdom].
- II.** Jurisdiction – iuris (ius [law] in gen. sg.) + dictio [speaking] (from dicere [to speak]).
- III.** Justice – iustitia [justice] (from iustus [just]).
- IV.** Advocate – advocare¹ [to invite (to court as an attorney / counsel)].
- V.** Alibi – alibi [somewhere else].
- VI.** Appeal – appellare [to deliver a speech, to call to account].

¹ Ad [to, by] + vox [voice].

- VII.** Arbitration – arbiter [mediator, judge].
- VIII.** Beneficiary – benefacere² [to do the right thing, to bestow benefactions].
- IX.** Veto – vetare [to prohibit].
- X.** Vindication – vindicare³ [to declare a claim].
- XI.** Tort – delictum [crime, misdemeanor] (or delinquere⁴ [not to fulfill a duty, to make a mistake]).
- XII.** Depositor – deponere⁵ [to postpone].
- XIII.** Imperium – imperium [authority, command] (from imperare⁶ [to command]).
- XIV.** Implementation – implere [to fill, to satisfy, to fulfill].
- XV.** Incrimination – in [in] + crimen [accusation, crime].
- XVI.** Codification – codex [book] + facere [to do].
- XVII.** Constitution – constituere⁷ [to establish].
- XVIII.** Memorandum – memorare [to remind].
- XIX.** Notary – notare [to designate, to disapprove].
- XX.** Penitentiary – poenitentia [penitence] (from poena [punishment]).
- XXI.** Petition – petere [to seek, to attack].
- XXII.** Presumption (of innocence) – praesumere [to presume].
- XXIII.** Precedent – praecedere⁸ [to precede].
- XXIV.** Prosecutor – procurare⁹ [to take care, to manage cases].
- XXV.** Republic – res [thing, object, case] + publicus, -a, -um [public; common].
- XXVI.** Restitution – restituere¹⁰ [to restore].
- XXVII.** Recidivism – recedere¹¹ [to retreat, to return].
- XXVIII.** Sanction – sancire [to sanctify, to establish].
- XXIX.** Sequestration – sequester [mediator] (from sequi [to follow]).
- XXX.** Extradition – ex [out of] + traditio [transfer].

2.4. Self-study

The teacher identifies the following types of individual work: written or oral.
Types of individual work suggest:

² Bene [well] + facere [to do].

³ Vim (vis [power] in acc. sg.) + dicere [to speak].

⁴ De [from, out of, about] + linquere [to leave, to abandon].

⁵ De [from] + ponere [to put].

⁶ In [in] + parare [to prepare, to arrange].

⁷ Con [with] + statuere [to raise, to establish].

⁸ Prae [before] + cedere [to go].

⁹ Pro [for, in favour of] + cura [care].

¹⁰ Re [back] + statuere [to raise, to establish].

¹¹ Re [back] + cedere [to go].

1. Grammatical analysis of Latin sentences according to the scheme, that is presented to the students at a seminar;
2. Completing the task of identifying vocabulary forms based on indirect forms of nouns, adjectives, pronouns, verbs;
3. Search for single-root and cognate words in other languages known to students.

At seminars students can complete blitz tasks under the guidance of a teacher that is they are offered without preparation:

1. to answer the questions on the Latin origins of modern legal terms;
2. to complete tasks on developing speaking skills, related to commenting on translated words;
3. to express their opinion on Latin legal maxims and sayings;
1. to complete tasks on analyzing and developing the possible use of the learnt legal terms.

The method of independent work of full-time and part-time students involves the selection of different texts for translation and a different amount of legal phrases for memorizing.

The method of independent work of full-time and part-time students involves developing the skills of reading Latin legal texts and memorizing Latin legal sayings.

III QUALITY ASSESSMENT OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE

3.1. Current assessment of students' knowledge of the discipline

The main types of control of the level of educational achievements of students in the framework of the grade-rating system on the discipline are:

- current assessment of students' knowledge;
- final control on the disciplinary module;
- intermediate assessment of the discipline.
- a test for full-time students involving the translation using a dictionary and analysis of a text in Latin using the scheme (a word form in the sentence is mentioned – the case, the number, a verb form – and a dictionary form).

3.2. Example assignment and schemes for parsing a Latin sentence.

At a seminar the teacher introduces a scheme for parsing a Latin sentence that the students must follow when translating all the sentences and texts. This sentence parsing is a typical assignment in every independent homework.

The essence of this formal task:

- a) find a predicate, i.e. a verb in a finite form, identify the form.
- b) find the subject for it (find it in the sentence).
- c) identify the case and number for other words – nouns, adjectives, pronouns. Logically connect the words.
- d) translate the sentence.

The task is completed in writing in a workbook. It develops writing skills in Latin, the ability to write a Latin text by ear, from the teacher's dictation that masters the skills of reading and reproducing Latinisms.

The given scheme is implemented during every seminar session, when performing an independent assignment, is discussed when checking the task, and finally is mastered by the students. The assignment control of mastering this scheme performed during the final control.

De iure gentium

Quae singula qualia sunt, suis locis proponemus. Sed ius quidem civile ex unaquaque civitate appellatur, veluti Atheniensium, nam si quis velit Solonis vel Draconis leges appellare ius civile Atheniensium, non erraverit. Sic enim et ius, quo populus Romanus utitur, ius civile Romanorum appellamus vel ius Quiritium, quo Quirites utuntur; Romani enim a Quirino Quirites appellantur. Sed quotiens non addimus, cuius sit civitatis, nostrum ius significamus: sicuti cum poetam dicimus nec addimus nomen, subauditur apud Graecos egregius Homerus, apud nos Vergilius. Ius autem gentium omni humano generi commune est. Nam usu exigente et humanis necessitatibus gentes humanae quaedam sibi constituunt: bella etenim orta sunt et captivitates secutae et servitutes, quae sunt iuri naturali contrariae (ius enim naturali ab initio omnes homines liberi nascebantur); ex hoc iure gentium et omnes paene contractus introducti sunt, ut emptio venditio, locatio conductio, societas, depositum, mutuum et alii innumerabiles.

3.3. Types of current control:

- questioning (continuous or selective);
- checking of individual homework assignments;
- testing (written or computerized);
- participation in preparing and conducting role-playing games (debates).

When assessing the current performance the teacher takes into account the following types of learning activities of the student (classroom and extracurricular independent work):

1. the activity of his/her participation in the work in the classroom;
2. the successful formation of skills of general cultural competences in the form of public speaking, ability to listen attentively and understand the statements of other students, to ask questions;
3. the ability to generalize, analyze, perceive information, set a goal and choose ways to achieve it;
4. the ability to build a logical, correct, reasoned and clear oral and written speech;
5. the readiness of the student for the class, completeness and quality of homework (independent work);
6. the use of additional sources of information in the preparation of homework;

7. the representativeness of the form of homework.

As forms of control of the training module the following methods can be used:

- interview/credit assessment;
- independent (individual creative) work;
- business game – its forms are a) the prepared group discussion on the topic of any Latin aphorism; б) spontaneous group discussion.

There are various types of tasks used for composing texts and tests such as:

– the answer to the question, translation, grammatical analysis of a text and others.

Vocabulary control involves the translation of words from Latin into Russian or word formation tasks, search for Latin cognates in the Russian language and other foreign languages. The control of the correct reading of a Latin legal text on the textbook material.

3.4. Examples of intermediate assessment tasks (graded credit)

I. Answer the questions

1. Name the stages of the development of the Latin language with approximate dates.
2. Name the first written monuments in Latin.
3. Archaic Latin. The Latin language in the Law of the Twelve Tables.
4. Golden Latin and authors.
5. Silver Latin and authors. The Latin language in the Institutes of Gaius.
6. Late Latin and Christian Latin.
7. Medieval Latin.
8. Renaissance Latin.
9. Contemporary Latin, Latin as the language of university education and science..
10. The History of the study of Latin in Russia (Prokopovich, Lomonosov, Speransky).
11. Popular (vulgar) Latin. Diglossia. Proto-Romance languages.
12. The movement «Living Latin».
13. The fate of the Latin language in the Eastern Roman Empire. The Code of Justinian.

II. Identify what Latin words the following legal terms are formed from, describe their word formation.

1. Advocate
2. Alibi
3. Appeal
4. Arbitration
5. Beneficiary
6. Veto
7. Vindication

8. Tort
9. Depositor
10. Empire
11. Implementation
12. Incrimination
13. Codification
14. Constitution
15. Memorandum
16. Notary
17. Penitentiary
18. Petition
19. Presumption (of innocence)
20. Precedent
21. Prosecutor
22. Republic
23. Restitution
24. Recidivism
25. Sanction
26. Sequestration
27. Extradition
28. Jurisprudence
29. Jurisdiction
30. Justice

III. Read the text. Translate the passage in bold type using a dictionary.

Apud arbītrum

Arbīter noster est vir laboriōsus et iustus. Hodie apud arbītrum multae causae privātae sunt: de debītis pecuniariis, de mandātis, de testamentis. Primus reus iam in iudicio est. Cetēri rei etiam in iudicio sunt. In numēro causārum prima est causa mea de mandāto et debīto pecuniārio. Adversarius meus Gaius Sempronius est.

In iure, in iudicio

Aulus Agerius apud Numerium Negidium mensam argenteam depōnit, sed Numerius Negidius dolo malo mensam non reddit. Aulus Agerius bovem vendit, Numerius Negidius bovem emit. Emptor pretium solvère debet, sed Numerius Negidius non solvit, pecuniam Aulo Agerio non dat. Tum actor (Aulus Agerius) reum (Numerium Negidium) in ius vocat. Iurisdictiōnem Romae praetor urbānus habet. Actor in iure apud praetōrem a reo mensam vel pecuniam postūlat. Praetor ius dicit et actōri legis actiōnem atque iudicem dat. Iudex in iudicio reum aut condemnat aut absolvit. Sic causae privātae in iure ac in iudicio aguntur.

Res mancīpi et nec mancīpi

Omnes res aut mancīpi sunt aut nec mancīpi. Mancīpi res sunt omnia praedia in Italīco solo, tam rustīca — qualis est fundus, quam urbāna — qualis est domus, item iura praediōrum rusticōrum (servitūtes), item servi et quadrupēdes, velut boves, muli, equi, asīni. Cetērae res nec mancīpi sunt. Magna autem differentia est rerum mancīpi et nec mancīpi. Nam res nec mancīpi traditiōne pleno iure alterius fiunt, si corporāles sunt et recipiunt traditiōnem. Itāque si vestem vel aurum vel argentum trado sive ex venditiōnis causa sive ex donatiōnis sive aliā ex causā, statim res tua fit ea res.

Capitis deminutio

Capitis deminutiōnis tria genēra sunt: maxīma, media, minīma. Nam tria habēmus: libertātem, civitātem, familiam. Si libertātem amittimus, maxīma est capitis deminutio. Si libertātem retinēmus, sed civitātem amittimus, media est capitis deminutio. Si et libertas et civitas retinentur, familia tantum mutātur, minīma est capitis deminutio.

Interpretatio stricta

In testamento, a Lucio Titio facto, ita scribitur: Maevius, filius meus primogenitus, heres est. Lanam, quae in aedibus meis invenitur, heres meus Seiae, sorori suae, dare obligatur. Quaestio ita proponitur: an vestis, ex lana facta, legato continetur. Quoniam ex contextu haud ambigua testatoris voluntas non apparet, locus est strictae interpretationi et exacta verborum significatio spectatur. Quid ergo est? Testamento videtur comprehensa lana, non autem res artificio et operae confectae; igitur vestis in bonis heredis permanet.

De iure personarum (I)

Summa divisio de iure personarum haec est, quod omnes homines aut liberi sunt aut servi. Rursus liberorum hominum alii ingenui sunt, alii libertini. Libertini sunt, qui ex servitute manumittuntur. Est autem manumissio de manu missio, id est datio libertatis. Nam quamdiu quis in servitute est, manui et potestati supponitur, manumissus autem liberatur potestate.

De servitutibus

Servitutes aut personarum sunt, ut usus et usufructus, aut rerum, ut servitutes rusticorum praediōrum et urbanorum. Servitutes rusticorum praediōrum sunt hae: iter, actus, via, aquaeductus. Iter est ius eundi, ambulandi hominis, non etiam iumentum agendi. Actus est ius agendi vel iumentum vel vehiculum. Itaque qui iter habet, actum non habet, qui actum habet, et iter habet etiam sine iumento. Via est ius eundi, agendi et ambulandi: nam et iter et actum via continet. Aquaeductus est ius aquam ducendi per fundum alienum.

Res corporales et incorporales

Quaedam praeterea res corporales sunt, quaedam incorporales. Corporales hae sunt, quae tangi possunt, veluti fundus, homo, vestis, aurum, argentum et denique

aliae res innumerabiles. Incorporales (res) sunt, quae tangi non possunt, qualia sunt ea, quae in iure consistunt, sicut hereditas, ususfructus, obligationes quoquo modo contractae. Nec ad rem pertinet, quod in hereditate res corporales continentur: nam et fructus, qui ex fundo percipiuntur, corporales sunt, et id, quod ex aliqua obligatione nobis debetur plerumque corporale est, veluti fundus, homo, pecunia.

De furtis et furibus

Furtum est contrectatio fraudulosa lucri faciendi gratia vel ipsius rei vel etiam usus possessione. Furtum a furvo, id est nigro, Labeo ait, vel a fraude, ut Sabinus ait, vel ferendo et auferendo. Fur est, qui dolo malo rem alienam contrectat. Manifestus fur est, qui in faciendo apprehenditur. (Furti) concepti actione is tenetur, apud quem furtum quaeritur et invenitur. (Furti) oblata actione is tenetur, qui rem furtivam alii dat.

De iure personarum (II)

Sequitur de iure personarum alia divisio: nam quaedam personae sui iuris sunt, quaedam alieno iuri sunt subiectae. Rursus earum personarum, quae alieno iuri sunt subiectae, aliae in potestate, aliae in manu sunt. In potestate itaque sunt servi dominorum. Item in potestate nostra sunt liberi nostri. Nam qui ex me et uxore mea nascitur, in mea potestate est. Item qui ex filio meo et uxore eius nascitur, id est nepos meus et neptis, aequae in mea sunt potestate, et pronepos et proneptis et deinceps ceteri.

Ius civile et ius gentium

Omnes populi, qui legibus et moribus reguntur, partim suo proprio, partim communi omnium hominum iure utuntur. Nam ius, quod quisque populus ipse sibi constituit, id ipsius civitatis proprium est vocaturque ius civile, quasi ius proprium civitatis. Quod autem naturalis ratio inter omnes homines constituit, id apud omnes populos custoditur vocaturque ius gentium, quasi eo iure omnes gentes utuntur. Populus itaque Romanus partim suo proprio, partim communi omnium hominum iure utitur.

De adoptione

Filios familias non solum natura, verum adoptiones faciunt. Quod adoptionis nomen est quidem generale, in duas autem species dividitur, quarum altera adoptio similiter dicitur, altera adrogatio. Adoptantur filii familias, adrogantur qui sui iuris sunt. Generalis enim adoptio duobus modis fit, aut principis auctoritate aut magistratus imperio. Principis auctoritate adoptamus eos, qui sui iuris sunt: quae species adoptionis dicitur adrogatio. Imperio magistratus adoptamus eos, qui in potestate parentis sunt. Neque absens, neque dissentiens adrogari potest. Et qui uxores non habent, filios adoptare possunt. Per adoptionem dignitas non minuitur, sed augetur.

De actionibus

Nihil aliud est actio quam ius, quod sibi debetur, iudicio persequendi. Actiōnum genēra sunt duo: in rem, quae dicuntur vindicatio, et in persōnam, quae condictio appellatur. In persōnam actio est quā agimus cum aliquo, qui nobis vel ex contractu, vel ex delicto obligatus est. In rem actio est cum aut corporalem rem intendimus aut ius aliquod, velut ius utendi-fruendi, agendi, aquam ducendi. In rem actio adversus eum est, qui rem possidet. In persōnam actio adversus eum locum habet, qui obligatus est nobis.

De fontibus iuris Romani

Ius populi Romani constat ex legibus, plebiscitis, senatus consultis, constitutionibus principum, edictis eorum, qui ius edicendi habent, responsis prudentium. Lex est, quod populus iubet atque constituit. Plebiscitum est, quod plebs iubet atque constituit. Sed post legem Hortensiam latam plebiscita universum populum tenent; itaque eo modo legibus exaequata sunt. Senatus consultus est, quod senatus iubet atque constituit: idque legis vicem obtinet. Constitutio principis est, quod imperator decreto vel edicto, vel epistula constituit. Edicta sunt praecepta eorum, qui ius edicendi habent, ius autem edicendi habent magistratus populi Romani. Sed amplissimum ius est in edictis duorum praetorum, urbani et peregrini, quorum iurisdictionem in provinciā praesides earum habent. Responsa prudentium sunt sententiae et opiniones eorum, quibus permittitur iura condere. Si sententiae eorum omnium in unum concurrunt, id, quod ita sentiunt, legis vicem obtinet; si vero dissentiunt, iudici licet (quamlibet) sententiam sequi; idquerescripto divi Hadriani significatur.

IV. Translate the following legal phrases into Latin

1. Law is an art of goodness and justice.
2. Civil Law.
3. Quiritarian Law.
4. Law of Nations.
5. Natural Law.
6. The body of Civil Law.
7. The status of freedom.
8. Citizen status.
9. Family status.
10. Marriage with power of the husband. Marriage without the power of the husband.
11. In court (The first stage of the trial). In court (the second stage of the trial).
12. Personal claim.
13. Property claim.
14. A subordinate thing is attached to a principal thing.
15. Contracts must be performed.
16. Occasion for war.
17. Due to an offence.

18. Elements of a crime.
 19. No one should be tried for the same crime twice.
 20. A person is presumed to be innocent.
 21. No punishment without law.
 22. Malicious intent.
 23. Gross negligence.
 24. Force majeure.
 25. Tell the truth, act honestly, do what you have to do, bear the rough well!
 26. The law is harsh, but it is the law.
 27. Course of life.
 28. Ancient customs.
 29. Lawfully.
 30. You have your body!
 31. For whose benefit?
 32. Ignorance is not evidence.
 33. There is injustice in hasty justice.
 34. At the very place of the crime.
 35. Burden of proof.
 36. He who is earlier in time is stronger in law.
 37. Who? What? Where? With whose help? Why? In what way? When?
- (Rhetorical questions aiming at clarifying the facts of the case).
38. Which proves the statement.
 39. A state in a state.
 40. Courses for horses.

IV. TEACHING AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Sources

1. The Institutes of Gaius = Gai Institutionum commentarii quattuor: text, translation from Latin, commentary / under the gen.ed., subject-specific comments. D. V. Dozhdeva, com. to the translation Latin legal terms A. M. Shirvindt. – Moscow : Statute, 2020. - 384 p. – Text in Russian and Latin – ISBN 978-5-8354-1619-6. – URL: https://megapro.msal.ru:443/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=71820&idb=0 ; <https://znanium.com/catalog/product/1153147>
2. Marcus Tullius Cicero. Speech on behalf of Marcus Marcellus / com. Y. V. Antonets и A. I. Solopova: tutorial. – Moscow : Valent, 2025. – 176 p. – ISBN 978-5-93439-683-2. Access mode: available.

Basic literature

1. The Latin language in modern international law : textbook / Marshalok N.V., Ulyanova I.L. – Moscow : Statute, 2015. – 221 p. – ISBN 978-5-8354-1112-2. – URL: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/765911> (last accessed data: 28.02.2026). – Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – Text : electronic. Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).
2. Solopov A. I. The Latin language: a textbook and practical course for higher educational institutions / A. I. Solopov, I. V. Antonets. — 3^d edition, revised — Moscow: Urait Publishing House, 2024. — 458 p. — (HE). — ISBN 978-5-534-00291-1. — Text : electronic // Urait educational platform [website]. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/535458> (accessed date: 15.02.2026). Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).
3. Sorokina G.A., Ulyanova I.L. The Latin language in jurisprudence : tutorial. – Moscow : Prospekt, 2021. 2nd rev. ed. – 117 p. – ISBN 978-5-392-31101-9. – URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/43688> (accessed date: 28.02.2026). – Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – Text : electronic.
4. Loginov A.V., Sorokina G.A. Roman heritage in modern world : tutorial. – Moscow: Prospekt, 2025. – 80 p. – ISBN 978-5-392-43204-2.

Additional literature

1. Belov A. M. Ars grammatica. A book about the Latin language : textbook for higher educational institutions / A. M. Belov. — 4^d ed., revised and corrected. — Moscow : Pub. Urait, 2025. — 424 p. — (HE). — ISBN 978-5-534-18374-0. — Text : electronic // Urait educational platform [website]. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/568901> (accessed date: 15.02.2026). Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – Text : electronic.

2. Goryaev S.O. The Latin language for lawyers : textbook / Goryaev S.O., Berg E.B. – M. : Ustitsiya, 2017. – 267 p. – ISBN 978-5-4365-0459-9. – URL: <https://book.ru/book/922004> (accessed date: 28.02.2026). – Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – Text : electronic. Access mode: local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).

3. Dobiash-Rozhdestvenskaya O. A. The history of writing in the medieval period/ O. A. Dobiash-Rozhdestvenskaya. — Moscow : Publishd by Urait, 2025. — 159 p. — (Anthology of ideas). — ISBN 978-5-534-05225-1. — Text : electronic // educational platform Urait [website]. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/563995> (accessed date: 15.02.2026). Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).

4. Marcus Fabius Quintilianus. Public speaking training. Book I. On primary education and schooling, Grammar / transl. from Latin. N. V. Dracheva; edited and com. by M.V. Shumilina. – M. : Published by «Delo» RANEPa, 2025. – 392 p. – ISBN 978-5-85006-534-8. Access mode: available.

5. Kulikova, U. V. The Latin language : textbook and practical course for higher educational institutions / U. V. Kulikova. – M. : Urait, 2022. – 359 p. – ISBN 978-5-9916-9441-4. – URL: <https://www.urait.ru/bcode/490832> (accessed date: 28.02.2026). – Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – Text : electronic. Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).

6. Latin-Russian and Russian-Latin dictionary / comp. by A. V. Podosinov, G. G. Kozlova, A. A. Glukhov [et al] ; under the gen.ed. of A. V. Podosinova. – 5th stereotyped ed. – M. : Flinta, 2014. – 752 p. – ISBN 978-5-89349-312-2. – URL: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/455612> (accessed date: 28.02.2026). – Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – Text : electronic.

7. Petruchenko O. A. Latin-Russian dictionary in 2 p. Part 1. From A to M / O. A. Petruchenko. – M. : Urait, 2022. – 410 p. – ISBN 978-5-534-04863-6. – URL: <https://www.urait.ru/bcode/493208> (accessed date: 28.02.2026). Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).

8. Petruchenko O. A. Latin-Russian dictionary in 2 p. Part 2. From N to Z / O. A. Petruchenko. – M. : Urait, 2022. – 412 p. – ISBN 978-5-534-04863-6. – URL: <https://www.urait.ru/bcode/493212> (accessed date: 28.02.2026). Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).

9. Tronsky I. M. Essays on the History of the Latin language / I. M. Tronsky. — Moscow : Pub.by Urait, 2025. — 273 p. — (Anthology of ideas). — ISBN 978-5-534-04861-2. — Text : electronic / Urait educational platform [website]. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/563797> (accesses date: 14.02.2026). Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).

10. Tronsky I. M. The History of Ancient literature : textbook for higher educational institutions / I. M. Tronsky. — Moscow : Pub. by Urait, 2025. — 564 p. — (HE). — ISBN 978-5-534-11268-9. — Text : electronic // Urait educational

platform [website]. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/563792> (accessed date: 15.02.2026). Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).

11. Solopov A. I. Latin Stylistics: anthology, tutorial. — M. : Valent, 2024. — 168 p. — ISBN 978-5-93439-678-8. Access mode : available.

12. Tomashpolsky V. I. Romance Linguistics in 2 parts. Part 1 : textbook for higher educational institutions / V. I. Tomashpolsky. — Moscow : Publ. by Urait, 2025. — 267 p. — (HE). — ISBN 978-5-534-05741-6. — Text : electronic // Urait educational platform [website]. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/562849> (accessed date: 15.02.2026). Access mode : local network of Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL).

13.

Electronic resources

1. <http://www.ancientrome.ru> – a website on the history of Ancient Rome with the materials on Roman law.

2. <http://www.textkit.com> – educational materials for those who study Latin.

3. <https://droitromain.univ-grenoble-alpes.fr/> — sources of Roman law in Latin.

4. <https://www.paralipomenaiuris.com/processo-comum> — a library of publications on Roman law and research monographs on Roman law.

5. <http://antibarbari.ru/> - materials for those who study Latin.

6. <https://www.perseus.tufts.edu/hopper/collection?collection=Perseus:collection:Greco-Roman> – main works of ancient Greek and Roman literature with a grammatical form analyzer.

7. <https://logeion.uchicago.edu/%CE%BB%CF%8C%CE%B3%CE%BF%CF%82> – main dictionaries of the Latin and ancient Greek languages.

8. <https://spotlight.vatlib.it/latin-paleography> - a website on Latin Paleography with educational materials.

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the educational process with other library and information resources and means of ensuring the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted on the Digital scientific, educational and social Network of the University (hereinafter - CNOSS), in the system of which the "Electronic personal cabinets of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" function. Access to the materials is possible by entering an individual password. CNOSS is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction between all participants in the

educational process of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services based on applied information systems of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Throughout the entire period of study, each student is provided with individual unrestricted access to electronic library systems (e-libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin University (MSAL), it is provided with individual unrestricted access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected at the O.E. University. Kutafina (MSAL) on the basis of licensing agreements, and having adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (e-library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from anywhere with access to the Internet information and telecommunications network, both on the territory of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's electronic resource collection includes the following legal reference systems, databases, and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - № 20040220 dated 02.03.2020 from 20.03.2020 by 19.03.2021; - №21021512 dated 16.03.2021 from 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022; - № 22021712 dated 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 by 19.03.2023; - № 23020811 dated 06.03.2023 from 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - № 240020711 dated 14.03.2024 from 20.03.2024 by 19.03.2025; - № 25021313 dated 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026
2.	West Law Academics	Third party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - №RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020;

				- № EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - № ER-5/2022 dated 27.10.2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - № 32211783551 dated 16.11.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023; - № ER-4/2023 dated 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 to 31.12.2024; - № ER-3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
3.	Consultant-Plus	Third party	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
4.	Garant	Third party	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	Collections of full-text e-books of the EBSCOhost information resource eBook Collection database	Third party	http://web.a.ebscohost.com	TSNI NEICON LLC, contract No. 03731110819000006 dated 06/18/2019 for an indefinite period
2.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	Third party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
3.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third party	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B. N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely
4.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - № ER-1/2020 dated 17.04.2020 from 17.04.2020 to 16.04.2022; - № ER-2/2021 dated 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 to 24.03.2022; - № ER-3/2022 dated 04.03.2022

				from 09.03.2022 to 09.03.2023; - № SU-1494/2023 dated 22.03.2023 from 27.03.2023 to 26.03.2024; - № SU-1494/2024 dated 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 to 02.04.2025; - № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026.
5.	LitRes: Library	Third party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - № 180225/ it-B -178 dated 24.02.2025 from 18.03.2025 to 17.03.2026.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ELS ZNANIUM.COM	Third party	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022э6с dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575э6с dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024

				№ ER-2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
2.	ELS Book.ru	third party	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER-1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026
4.	ELS Yurait	Third party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021

				- No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - №ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025
5.	ELS "Justitsinform"	Third party	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025.
6.	ELSProspect	third party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- №32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 04.07.2024 by 03.07.2025

O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, which is subject to annual updates.

5.2. The list of software installed on computers involved in the educational process in the academic discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process of implementing the academic discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Software name, software	Type of licensing

		environment, DBMS	
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	The operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contract: ++ 32009118468 from 01.06.2020 ++ 31907826970 from 27.05.2019 ++ 31806485253 from 20.06.2018 ++ 31705236597 from 28.07.2017 ++ 31604279221 from 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Under contract: ++ 31907848213 from 03.06.2019 ++ 31806590686 from 14.06.2018 ++ 31705098445 from 30.05.2017 ++ 31603346516 from 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Under contract: ++ 32009118468 from 01.06.2020 ++ 31907826970 from 27.05. 2019 ++ 31806485253 from 21.06.2018 ++ 31705236597 from 28.07.2017 ++ 31604279221 from 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	An open license
		WinRar	An open license
5.	Internet Browser	Google Chrome	An open license
6.	A program for viewing PDF files	Adobe Acrobat reader	An open license
		Foxit Reader	An open license
7.	A program for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	An open license
8.	Codec Package	K-Lite Codec Pack	An open license
9.	Video Player	Windows Media Player	Bundled with the OS
		vlc pleer	An open license
		flashpleer	An open license
10.	Audio Player	Winamp	An open license
12.	Legal Reference Systems (SPS)	Consultant plus	An open license
		Garant	An open license

O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with current fire safety rules and regulations, and provides for all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work for students provided for in the curriculum. The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and intermediate certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational and visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Premises for independent work of students

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The Library's territory at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., Moscow, building 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats: student double table – 42 pcs., student triple table – 7 pcs., chair for individual work – 5 pcs., chair – 79 pcs., student computer – 76 pcs., Epson EB-1880 motorized lift projector – 1 pc., Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc. The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, the workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets. Set of tools: workplace with increased space – 2 pcs., "overhead" type headphones – 1 set, manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc., Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats: student double table – 24 pcs., student triple table – 5 pcs., chair for individual work – 2 pcs., chair – 54 pcs., student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Scientific literature subscription for 4 seats: student single table – 4 pcs., student computer – 4 pcs., chair – 4 pcs.

2. The Library territory at 72 Shitova Embankment, bldg. 3, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes: Reading room with 62 seats: student double table – 31 pcs., chair – 25 pcs., student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya St., Moscow, includes: A reading room with 30 seats: a double student table – 12 pcs., a chair – 30 pcs., a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
«KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)»**

Department of Civil Law

WORK PROGRAM OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ЦИФРОВИЗАЦИЯ ГРАЖДАНСКОГО ОБОРОТА
(DIGITALISATION OF CIVIL-LAW TRANSACTIONS)**

B1.V.12

Year of entry – 2026

Code and name of the training area:

40.03.01 Jurisprudence

Education degree:

Bachelor

**Directivity
(profile):**

International Business Law

**Form(s)
Training:**

Full-time

Qualification:

Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

Approved at the meeting of the Department of Civil Law, Protocol No. 12 dated April 27, 2026.

Managing editor:

Vavilin E.V. – Head of the Department of Civil Law at the Kutafin University (MSAL), Doctor of Legal Sciences, Professor.

Authors:

E.V. Vavilin – Head of the Department of Civil Law at the Kutafin University (MSAL), Doctor of Legal Sciences, Professor.

Vasilevskaya L.Y. – Doctor of Legal Sciences, Professor at the Department of Civil Law at the Kutafin University (MSAL), Honored Lawyer of the Russian Federation.

Poduzova E.B. – Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor at the Department of Civil Law at the Kutafin University (MSAL).

Anisimov A.V. – Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor of the Department of Civil Law, Kutafin University (MSAL).

Dorokhova N.A. – Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor of the Department of Civil Law, Kutafin University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

A. N. Besedin — General Director of the Law Firm "ELKO profi", Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor.

Digitalization of Civil-law Transactions: Work Program of the Discipline (Module) / Ed. by E.V. Vavilin; E.V. Vavilin, L.Y. Vasilevskaya, E.B. Poduzova, A.V. Anisimov, N.A. Dorokhova – Moscow: Publishing Center of the Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Objectives and Tasks of the Discipline (Module)

The objectives of the discipline (module) "Digitalization of Civil-law Transactions" include providing students with scientific and practical knowledge aimed at developing skills in legal analysis, generalization, resolution, and forecasting of various, including non-standard, legal situations related to the regulation of civil-law transactions involving new objects in the context of digital technology development. The objectives of the discipline also involve equipping students with practical skills required for reconstructing and analyzing variable legal situations, as well as resolving legal disputes arising from the specifics of digital rights and other digital objects in civil-law transactions.

The main objectives of the discipline (module) are:

- a) providing students with theoretical knowledge about new digital innovations in civil-law transactions, the system of new digital objects of civil rights, and the specifics of legal relations related to digital innovations in property transactions;
- b) understanding the main contemporary legal constructs and doctrinal principles of digitalization in civil transactions;
- c) forming a system of scientific knowledge in the regulation of relations related to digital objects of civil rights;
- d) acquiring specialized skills necessary for practical activities related to the protection of digital rights;
- e) developing practical abilities to independently and creatively apply acquired knowledge in professional activities based on advanced legal awareness;
- f) fostering legal thinking and culture among students.

These objectives are achieved by addressing the following professional tasks:

1. In the field of education:
 - Mastering key concepts related to the digitalization of civil-law transactions (digital law, digital innovation, digital property, digital currency, digital transactions), and understanding their legal nature and specifics;
 - Developing the ability to analyze various perspectives on existing issues in the exercise and disposition of digital rights;
 - Studying current legislation relevant to the discipline and potential avenues for its development;
 - Systematizing judicial and arbitral practice to identify characteristic features in resolving typical problems related to the digitalization of civil transactions.
2. In the field of personal development:
 - Cultivating a need for self-improvement and intellectual growth;
 - Enhancing legal awareness;
 - Developing professional ethics for lawyers and entrepreneurs.
3. In the field of professional development:
 - Developing analytical skills to resolve contentious issues in the civil-legal protection of digital rights;

- Improving general intellectual abilities for engaging in scientific and pedagogical activities;
- Enhancing organizational skills necessary for successfully executing digital transactions;
- Strengthening analytical qualities for resolving contractual disputes related to digital rights in roles such as judges, lawyers, or experts.

Additionally, the following tasks contribute to achieving the aforementioned objectives:

a) At the knowledge level:

- Studying and analyzing the content of normative legal acts at all levels, as well as other sources defining the specifics of transactions involving new objects of civil rights in the context of digitalization;
- Conducting comparative research on doctrinal concepts related to digital innovations;
- Identifying and systematizing trends in law enforcement and judicial practice that significantly influence the evolution of approaches to digital rights and other digital objects in civil-law transactions.

b) At the comprehension level:

- Understanding terminological constructs and categories used to define digital rights, digital property, digital currency, and digital transactions;
- Formulating a system of logical connections to determine the specifics of the legal regime for new digital objects in civil-law transactions;
- Developing a conceptual position on fundamental theoretical and practical issues related to alternative approaches to modeling digital innovations and digital rights.

c) At the skill level:

- Acquiring skills to search, analyze, interpret, and apply normative and other sources necessary for reconstructing and evaluating variable legal situations, as well as resolving legal disputes arising from the specifics of digital rights and other digital objects in property transactions;
- Enhancing analytical abilities and professional qualifications required for expert and advisory activities on various issues related to the creation, modification, and termination of digital rights.

1. Place of the Discipline (Module) in the Structure of the Higher Education Program

The discipline (module) "Digitalization of Civil-law Transactions" is an elective discipline (module) B1.V.DV.4 of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen knowledge acquired at previous stages of education, as well as to develop skills and abilities defined by the program's content. The competencies formed during the study of the discipline are essential for successful professional activities. Students acquire the

ability to independently identify and utilize necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines in the program, such as "Civil Law (General Part)," "Civil Law (Specific Areas)," "Civil Procedure," "Arbitration Procedure," and "Private International La."

Sections (Topics) of the Course (Module)	Competency Code and Title	Competency Achievement Indicators (Expected Learning Outcomes of the Course/Module)
1. Civil-law Transactions in the Context of Digitalized Economic Relations: Transformation of Legal Regulation	UK-2 Ability to identify tasks within set objectives and select optimal solutions based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints	IUK 2.1 Formulates a set of interrelated tasks within the project objectives to ensure their achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence for task execution. IUK 2.2 Designs solutions for specific project tasks by selecting optimal approaches based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints. IUK 2.3 Solves specific project tasks meeting stated quality standards within established timeframes. IUK 2.4 Publicly presents the results of solving specific project tasks.
2. Civil Legal Relations in the Digital Environment: Specifics of Content and Grounds for Establishment	PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, deliver other legal services, and offer qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal practice	PC 4.1 Identifies and articulates legal problems. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant case circumstances. IPC 4.3 Identifies potential solutions to legal problems, develops implementation plans, and evaluates their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations. IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to effective communication principles when providing legal assistance and services. IPC 4.6 Develops multiple solutions for specific tasks based on legal norms and analytical data.

3. Smart Contracts: Issues and Contradictions in Legal Qualification	PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, deliver other legal services, and offer qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal practice	PC 4.1 Identifies and articulates legal problems. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant case circumstances. IPC 4.3 Identifies potential solutions to legal problems, develops implementation plans, and evaluates their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations. IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to effective communication principles when providing legal assistance and services. IPC 4.6 Develops multiple solutions for specific tasks based on legal norms and analytical data.
4. Digital Intermediaries (Owners and Operators of Aggregators, Classifieds and Digital Platforms)	UK-2 Ability to identify tasks within set objectives and select optimal solutions based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints	IUK 2.1 Formulates a set of interrelated tasks within the project objectives to ensure their achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence for task execution. IUK 2.2 Designs solutions for specific project tasks by selecting optimal approaches based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints. IUK 2.3 Solves specific project tasks meeting stated quality standards within established timeframes. IUK 2.4 Publicly presents the results of solving specific project tasks.
5. Digital Objects in Civil-law Transactions: Theoretical and Practical Issues	PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, deliver other legal services, and offer qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal practice	PC 4.1 Identifies and articulates legal problems. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant case circumstances. IPC 4.3 Identifies potential solutions to legal problems, develops implementation plans, and evaluates their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4

		Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations. IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to effective communication principles when providing legal assistance and services. IPC 4.6 Develops multiple solutions for specific tasks based on legal norms and analytical data.
6. Digital Rights as New Objects of Civil Rights: Definition and Interpretation Challenges	UK-2 Ability to identify tasks within set objectives and select optimal solutions based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints	IUK 2.1 Formulates a set of interrelated tasks within the project objectives to ensure their achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence for task execution. IUK 2.2 Designs solutions for specific project tasks by selecting optimal approaches based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints. IUK 2.3 Solves specific project tasks meeting stated quality standards within established timeframes. IUK 2.4 Publicly presents the results of solving specific project tasks.
7. Legal Regime of the Digital Ruble. Digital Currency Surrogates in Property Transactions	PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, deliver other legal services, and offer qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal practice UK-2 Ability to identify tasks within set objectives and select optimal solutions based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints	PC 4.1 Identifies and articulates legal problems. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant case circumstances. IPC 4.3 Identifies potential solutions to legal problems, develops implementation plans, and evaluates their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations. IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to effective communication principles when providing legal assistance and services. IPC 4.6 Develops multiple solutions for specific tasks based on legal norms and analytical data. IUK 2.1 Formulates a set of interrelated tasks within the project objectives to ensure their

		achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence for task execution. IUK 2.2 Designs solutions for specific project tasks by selecting optimal approaches based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints. IUK 2.3 Solves specific project tasks meeting stated quality standards within established timeframes. IUK 2.4 Publicly presents the results of solving specific project tasks.
8. Artificial Intelligence and AI Technologies: Qualification and Legal Regime Issues	PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, deliver other legal services, and offer qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal practice	PC 4.1 Identifies and articulates legal problems. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant case circumstances. IPC 4.3 Identifies potential solutions to legal problems, develops implementation plans, and evaluates their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations. IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to effective communication principles when providing legal assistance and services. IPC 4.6 Develops multiple solutions for specific tasks based on legal norms and analytical data.
9. Big Data: A Civil Law Perspective on the Problem	UK-2 Ability to identify tasks within set objectives and select optimal solutions based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints	IUK 2.1 Formulates a set of interrelated tasks within the project objectives to ensure their achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence for task execution. IUK 2.2 Designs solutions for specific project tasks by selecting optimal approaches based on current legal norms, available resources, and constraints. IUK 2.3 Solves specific project tasks meeting stated quality standards within established timeframes. IUK 2.4

		Publicly presents the results of solving specific project tasks.
10. Methods of Protecting Digital Rights: Theoretical and Practical Issues	PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations, deliver other legal services, and offer qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal practice	PC 4.1 Identifies and articulates legal problems. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant case circumstances. IPC 4.3 Identifies potential solutions to legal problems, develops implementation plans, and evaluates their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations. IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to effective communication principles when providing legal assistance and services. IPC 4.6 Develops multiple solutions for specific tasks based on legal norms and analytical data.

As a result of mastering the discipline (module), students should:

1. *Know:*

- The current state and prospects of legislation regulating transactions involving new objects of civil rights in the context of digitalization;
- The concept, characteristics, and types of new digital objects in civil transactions, their legal nature;
- Differences between digital rights and other property rights (contractual, corporate, exclusive) as objects of transactions;
- The legal nature of electronic money;
- The legal nature of cryptocurrency, its distinction from cash and non-cash monetary funds;
- The legal nature of tokens and cryptocurrency tokens;
- The specifics of digital objects in transactions compared to other objects of civil-law transactions;
- The legal nature of transactions and smart contracts;
- The peculiarities of regulating contractual relations between subjects in an information system;
- The legal nature of mining;
- Conditions and specifics of disposing of new digital objects in civil-law transactions;
- Methods of protecting digital rights.

2. *Be able to:*

- Conduct professional practice, including in electronic form, related to transactions involving new innovative objects of civil rights;
- Draft business documents, including in electronic form, mediating transactions involving new digital objects of civil rights;
- Conduct legal reviews of such documents;
- Analyze court decisions on disputes related to digital objects in transactions;
- Interpret new normative acts regulating the legal regime of digital objects in civil-law transactions.

3. *Possess:*

- Skills in independently preparing documents mediating transactions involving digital objects;
- Experience in analyzing judicial practice materials related to issues of digital rights and their protection;
- Skills in resolving disputes between subjects of digital rights;
- Experience in resolving disputes over violations of rights to digital objects.

I. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) "Digitalization of Civil-law Transactions" is 2 credit units, 72 academic hours. The form of intermediate assessment is a pass/fail exam.

2.1. Thematic plans

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

№ п/п	No.	Sections (Topics) of the Discipline (Module)	Semester/Trimester				Types of Educational Activities and Volume (in academic hours)	Educational Process Technology
			Lectures	CRP	Practical Classes	SR		
1	Civil-law Transactions in the Context of Digitalization of Economic Relations: Transformation	7	2	2	-	4	Problem-based lecture. Facilitated discussion	Oral instruction, review of independent study assignments

	of Legal Regulation							
2	Civil Legal Relations in the Digital Environment: Specifics of Content and Grounds for Emergence	7	2		-	4	Practical task solving, knowledge assessment	Oral instruction, knowledge assessment, interactive session
3	Smart Contracts: Problems and Contradictions in Legal Qualification	7		2	-	4	Problem-based lecture. Small group work, discussion, practical task solving	Oral instruction, review of independent study assignments
4	"Digital" Intermediaries (Owners and Operators of Aggregators, Classifieds, and Digital Platforms)	7		2	-	4	Problem-based lecture. Small group work, discussion, practical task solving	Oral instruction, review of independent study assignments
5	Digital Objects in Civil Transactions: Theoretical and Practical Problems	7	2	2	-	4	Problem-based lecture. Practical task solving, knowledge assessment	Oral instruction, review of independent study assignments
6	Digital Rights as New Objects of Civil Rights: Problems of Definition and Interpretation	7		2	-	4	Problem-based lecture. Practical task solving, knowledge assessment	Module assessment methods: quick written/oral quiz, testing, or case study problem-solving
7	Legal Regime of the Digital Ruble. Digital Monetary Surrogates in Property Transactions	7		2	-	8	Practical task solving, knowledge assessment	Oral instruction, review of practical assignments
8	"Artificial Intelligence" and AI Technologies: Problems of Qualification and Legal Regulation	7	2	2	-	4	Problem-based lecture. Practical task solving, knowledge assessment	Oral instruction, review of independent study assignments

9	Big Data: A Civil Law Perspective on the Issue	7		2	-	4	Small group work, discussion, practical task solving	Oral instruction, review of practical assignments
10	Methods of Protecting Digital Rights: Theoretical and Practical Problems	7	2	2	-	4	Problem-based lecture. Practical task solving, knowledge assessment	Oral instruction, knowledge assessment, interactive session
	Total for Full-Time Education		10	18	-	44	Pass	

2.2. Lecture-Type Classes

Lecture 1. *Civil-law Transactions in the Context of Digitalization of Economic Relations: Transformation of Legal Regulation*

Content:

1. Civil-law transactions as a legal form of economic (property) transactions.
2. Digitalization as a key trend in the development of civil-law transactions: essence and significance.
3. Creating legal foundations for the development of blockchain systems in civil transactions.
4. Civil-law transactions and the digital environment: interaction challenges.
5. Transferability of digital objects: specifics of introducing them into civil-law transactions.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the lecture topic.
2. Select and analyze normative legal acts related to the lecture topic.
3. Revisit concepts from the "Civil Law" course, such as "object of civil legal relations (object of civil rights)" and "object of civil-law transactions," and their correlation.
4. Revisit the specifics of transactions involving classical (traditional) property rights—contractual, corporate, and exclusive.
5. Why are physical objects, rather than property rights, the subjects of civil-law transactions? Russian civil law on the "right to a right" construct.
6. Prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.

Lecture 2. *Civil Legal Relations in the Digital Environment: Specifics of Content and Grounds for Emergence*

Content:

1. The concept and constitutive features of civil legal relations in the digital environment. Legal forms of digital relations.

2. Legal grounds for the emergence, modification, and termination of digital civil legal relations.
3. Legal facts in the digital environment: possible transformation of legal regulation of relations and a shift from classical approaches in civil law.
4. The legal nature of transactions in blockchain-based information systems.
5. Transaction as a digital legal act.
6. Types of transactions in civil circulation: Russian and foreign experience.
7. Specificity of the content of civil legal relations in the digital environment.
8. Main doctrinal approaches to the legal qualification of smart contracts.
9. Smart contract and "digital" contract: challenges in conceptual correlation.
10. Main models for integrating smart contracts into contract law: foreign and Russian experience.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the lecture topic.
2. Select relevant regulatory legal acts on the lecture topic and analyze them.
3. Review from the course "civil law" such concepts as "legal fact", "grounds for the emergence of civil legal relations".
4. Review the question about the elements of civil legal relations.
5. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

Lecture 3. *Digital Objects in Civil Transactions: Theoretical and Practical Problems*

1. Civil-law transactions of digital objects: features of legal regulation.
2. Types of digital objects in Civil-law transactions.
3. The concept and types of digital (virtual) property.
4. Legal nature of new digital objects – digital rights, digital currency, digital non-documentary securities, "artificial intelligence", "artificial intelligence" technologies, and others. Legal regime of new digital objects as objects of civil circulation. Features of the legal regime of digital (virtual) property.
5. "Digital" inheritance: problems of definition and interpretation.
6. User account of an information system: specificity of legal nature and legal regime.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the lecture topic.
2. Select relevant regulatory legal acts on the lecture topic and analyze them.
3. Review from the course "civil law" such concepts as "object of civil rights", "property", "thing".
4. Review the question about the constitutive features of an object of civil circulation.
5. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

Lecture 4. *"Artificial Intelligence" and "Artificial Intelligence" Technologies: Qualification and Legal Regime Issues*

Content:

6. Main doctrinal approaches to qualifying "artificial intelligence" and "artificial intelligence" technologies.
7. "Artificial intelligence" and "artificial intelligence" technologies as results of intellectual activity: definition and interpretation challenges.
8. The structure of "artificial intelligence" and "artificial intelligence" technologies as objects of intellectual activity.
9. "Legal personality" of "artificial intelligence" and "artificial intelligence" technologies: a civilist's perspective.
10. Liability for harm caused by the use of "artificial intelligence" or "artificial intelligence" technologies: theoretical and practical issues.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the lecture topic.
2. Select and analyze normative legal acts related to the lecture topic.
3. Revisit concepts from the "Civil Law" course, such as "subject of civil legal relations," "physical object," and "result of intellectual activity."
4. Revisit the constitutive features of results of intellectual activity.
5. Prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.

Lecture 5. *Methods of Protecting Digital Rights: Theoretical and Practical Issues***Content:**

11. Concept and types of civil-legal methods for protecting digital rights. The concept of digital rights protection.
12. Grounds for applying measures to protect digital rights. Forms of protection: jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional.
13. Measures of operational influence on violators of digital rights. Types of operational measures.
14. Grounds for the right to protect digital rights (types of violations) and main methods of exercising this right. "Competition of claims" in digital rights protection: analysis of judicial practice, issues, and contradictions.
15. Compensation for damages caused to a subject of digital rights due to unlawful actions by hackers (cyber intruders).

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the lecture topic.
2. Select and analyze normative legal acts related to the lecture topic.
3. Revisit concepts from the "Civil Law" course, such as "legal violation," "general tort," and "compensation for harm."
4. Revisit the constitutive features of jurisdictional forms of protecting subjective civil rights.
5. Prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.

2.3. Seminar-Type Classes**Practical Class 1. *Civil-law Transactions in the Context of Digitalization of Economic Relations: Transformation of Legal Regulation***

Content:

1. Civil-law transactions as a legal form of economic (property) transactions.
2. Digitalization as a key trend in the development of civil-law transactions: essence and significance.
3. Creating legal foundations for the development of blockchain systems in civil-law transactions.
4. Civil-law transactions and the digital environment: interaction challenges.
5. Transferability of digital objects: specifics of introducing them into civil-law transactions.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the practical class topic.
2. Review normative legal acts related to the practical class topic.
3. Revisit lecture materials.
4. Prepare for discussions on additional literature as recommended by the instructor.
5. Study judicial practice as recommended by the instructor.
6. Complete a creative task on searching for judicial practice related to the practical class topic, as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student.
7. Solve case studies or problems as assigned by the instructor.
8. What practical challenges arise for participants in civil-law transactions due to digitalization, and how can they be resolved?
9. List new forms of alienation and use of objects in civil-law transactions in the context of digitalization. What is the essence of these new forms, and to which transaction objects are they applicable?

Practical Class 2. *Smart Contracts: Issues and Contradictions in Legal Qualification***Content:**

1. Main doctrinal approaches to the legal qualification of smart contracts.
2. Smart contracts and "digital" agreements: issues in correlating concepts.
3. Offer and acceptance in the use of smart contracts. Methods of expressing offer and acceptance in the digital environment.
4. Judicial practice on the qualification of actions in the form of click-wrap (mouse clicks).
5. Main models for integrating smart contracts into contract law: international and Russian experience.
6. Legal regulation of relations involving smart contracts: challenges and development trends.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the practical class topic.
2. Review normative legal acts related to the practical class topic.
3. Revisit lecture materials.
4. Study and analyze judicial practice as recommended by the instructor.

5. Complete a creative task on the practical class topic, as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student.
6. What is a smart contract? Justify your answer.
7. Can actions in the form of click-wrap (mouse clicks) be considered conclusive? Justify your answer.
8. What practical challenges arise in verifying users of information systems and legitimizing digital documents?
9. Examine the specifics of disposing of digital property in various forms—gifts, sales, pledges, etc.

Practical Class 4. *"Digital" Intermediaries (Owners and Operators of Aggregators, Classifieds, and Digital Platforms)*

Content:

1. Main doctrinal approaches to recognizing the legal personality of "digital" entities.
2. Challenges in identifying and authenticating individuals in digital space.
3. "Digital" intermediaries: definition and interpretation issues.
4. Specifics of the legal status of owners and operators of aggregators and classifieds.
5. Specifics of the legal status of owners and operators of digital platforms.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the practical class topic.
2. Review normative legal acts related to the practical class topic.
3. Revisit lecture materials.
4. Study and analyze judicial practice as recommended by the instructor.
5. Complete a creative task on the practical class topic, as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student.
6. Identify theoretical and practical issues related to identifying and authenticating individuals in digital space. Propose solutions.

Practical Class 5. *Digital Objects in Civil Transactions: Theoretical and Practical Issues*

Content:

1. Civil-law transactions involving digital objects: specifics of legal regulation.
2. Types of digital objects in civil transactions. Concept and types of digital (virtual) property.
3. Legal nature of new digital objects—digital rights, digital currency, digital uncertificated securities, "artificial intelligence," "artificial intelligence" technologies, etc.
4. Legal regime of new digital objects as subjects of civil transactions. Specifics of the legal regime of digital (virtual) property.
5. "Digital" inheritance: definition and interpretation issues.
6. User accounts in information systems: specifics of legal nature and regime.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the practical class topic.
2. Review normative legal acts related to the practical class topic.
3. Revisit lecture materials.
4. Study and analyze judicial practice as recommended by the instructor.
5. Complete a creative task on the practical class topic, as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student.
6. Create a chart titled "Objects Included in 'Digital' Inheritance."

Practical Lesson 6. *Digital Rights as New Objects of Civil Law: Issues of Definition and Interpretation*

Contents

1. The concepts of digital (virtual) assets and digital rights: commonalities and distinctions in legal regulation.
2. Digital rights in objective and subjective senses. Defining features of digital rights and their differences from other property rights.
3. Types of digital rights and specifics of their legal regime.
4. Digital rights and tokens: conceptual overlaps and distinctions. Tokens as digital instruments for executing "digital" actions (transactions) in the digital environment.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the topic.
2. Study relevant legal regulations.
3. Revise lecture materials.
4. Analyze case law as recommended by the instructor.
5. Complete a creative assignment on the topic (as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student).
6. Create a diagram: "Types of Digital Rights."
7. Prepare a table: "Digital Rights and Tokens."

Practical Lesson 7. *Legal Regime of the Digital Ruble. Digital Currency Surrogates in Property Transactions*

Contents

1. The economic concept of the digital ruble: a civil law perspective.
2. Digital financial assets and the digital ruble: conceptual distinctions.
3. The digital ruble as an electronic payment instrument: arguments for and against.
4. The digital ruble as a negotiable object of civil rights.
5. Specifics of the legal regime of the digital ruble.
6. Concept, nature, and types of digital (electronic) money.
7. The essence of digital currency and its distinction from legal tender in the Russian Federation.
8. Concept, features, and legal nature of cryptocurrency.
9. Use of cryptocurrency in electronic transactions among property market participants: issues and contradictions.
10. Foreign experience in regulating relations involving Bitcoin.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the topic.
2. Study relevant legal regulations.
3. Revise lecture materials.
4. Analyze case law as recommended by the instructor.
5. Complete a creative assignment on the topic (as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student).
6. Create a diagram: "Defining Features of the Digital Ruble."
7. Prepare a table: "Digital Ruble and Digital Rights."
8. Create a diagram: "Defining Features of Digital Currency Surrogates."
9. Prepare a comparative table: "Digital Ruble and Digital Currency Surrogates."

Practical Lesson 8. *Artificial Intelligence and AI Technologies: Issues of Qualification and Legal Regime***Contents**

1. Major doctrinal approaches to qualifying "artificial intelligence" and "AI technologies."
2. AI and AI technologies as outcomes of intellectual activity: definitional and interpretive challenges.
3. The structure of AI and AI technologies as objects of intellectual activity.
4. "Legal personality" of AI and AI technologies: a civil law perspective.
5. Liability for harm caused by the use of AI or AI technologies: theoretical and practical issues.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the topic.
2. Study relevant legal regulations.
3. Revise lecture materials.
4. Analyze case law as recommended by the instructor.
5. Complete a creative assignment on the topic (as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student).
6. Create a diagram: "Defining Features of AI and AI Technologies."
7. Prepare a comparative table: "AI and AI Technologies."

Practical Lesson 9. *Big Data: A Civil Law Perspective***Contents**

1. Qualification of big data as an innovative object of civil transactions: domestic and foreign experience.
2. Big data as a product of intellectual activity.
3. Big data, AI, and AI technologies: conceptual overlaps and enforcement challenges.
4. Big data, databases, and data banks: definitional and qualification issues.
5. Disposal of rights to big data: enforcement challenges.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the topic.
2. Study relevant legal regulations.
3. Revise lecture materials.
4. Analyze case law as recommended by the instructor.
5. Complete a creative assignment on the topic (as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student).
6. Create a diagram: "Defining Features of Big Data."
7. Prepare a comparative table: "Big Data and Databases."

Practical Lesson 10. *Methods of Protecting Digital Rights: Theoretical and Practical Issues*

Contents

1. Concept and types of civil law methods for protecting digital rights. The notion of digital rights protection.
2. Grounds for applying protective measures for digital rights. Forms of protection: judicial and non-judicial.
3. Operational measures against violators of digital rights. Types of operational measures.
4. Grounds for asserting digital rights (types of violations) and primary enforcement methods. "Competition of claims" in digital rights protection: case law analysis, issues, and contradictions.
5. Compensation for damages caused by hackers (cyber intruders) to digital rights holders.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Review primary and secondary literature on the topic.
2. Study relevant legal regulations.
3. Revise lecture materials.
4. Analyze case law as recommended by the instructor.
5. Complete a creative assignment on the topic (as assigned by the instructor or chosen by the student).
6. What civil law remedies can be applied to protect digital rights? Justify your answer.
7. How do judicial and non-judicial forms of digital rights protection differ?
8. Why does "public" blockchain technology exclude civil law regulation of digital relations and, consequently, the application of protective measures for digital rights?

2.4. Independent Work

Types of independent work for studying the module "Digitalization of Civil Transactions" include:

1. Studying primary and secondary literature.
2. Analyzing legal sources.
3. Examining case law.
4. Reviewing business practices.

5. Studying draft legal regulations.
6. Drafting legal documents.
7. Solving case studies.
8. Preparing essays on topics recommended by the instructor (see section 4.1 of this program).
9. Creating tables and diagrams.
10. Preparing for business games.

Topic	Model of Independent Work
Civil-law transactions in the context of digitalizing economic relations: transformation of legal regulation	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; solving case studies.
Civil legal relations in the digital environment: specifics of content and grounds for formation	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; creating tables; solving case studies.
Smart contracts: issues and contradictions in legal qualification	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; drafting documents, agreements; solving case studies.
Digital intermediaries (owners and operators of aggregators, classifieds, and digital platforms)	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; creating tables; solving case studies.
Digital objects in civil transactions: theoretical and enforcement issues	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; drafting documents, agreements; solving case studies.
Digital rights as new objects of civil law: issues of definition and interpretation	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; creating tables; solving case studies.
Legal regime of the digital ruble	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; drafting documents, agreements; solving case studies.
Digital currency surrogates in property transactions	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; creating tables; solving case studies.
Artificial intelligence and AI technologies: issues of qualification and legal regime	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; drafting documents, agreements; solving case studies.
Big data: a civil law perspective	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; creating tables; solving case studies.
Methods of protecting digital rights: theoretical and practical issues	Studying literature, legal sources, and case law; drafting documents, agreements; solving case studies.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Test Questions for the Exam

1. Civil circulation as a legal form of economic (property) turnover.
2. Digitalization as one of the main trends in the development of civil circulation: essence and significance.

3. Creating a legal framework for the development of blockchain systems in civil circulation.
4. Civil circulation and the digital environment: interaction challenges.
5. Transferability of digital objects: peculiarities of introducing them into civil circulation.
6. Concept and constitutive features of civil legal relations in the digital environment.
7. Legal forms of digital relations.
8. Legal grounds for the emergence, modification, and termination of digital civil legal relations.
9. Legal facts in the digital environment: possible transformation of legal regulation and deviation from classical approaches in civil law.
10. Legal nature of transactions in an informational blockchain system.
11. Transaction as a digital deal.
12. Types of transactions in civil circulation: Russian and foreign experience.
13. Subjects of legal relations in the digital environment: specifics of legal status.
14. Specifics of the content of civil legal relations in the digital environment.
15. Major doctrinal approaches to the legal qualification of smart contracts.
16. Smart contracts and "digital" agreements: problems of conceptual correlation.
17. Offer and acceptance in the use of smart contracts.
18. Methods of expressing offer and acceptance in the digital environment.
19. Judicial practice on the qualification of actions in the form of click-wrap (mouse click).
20. Main models of incorporating smart contracts into contract law: foreign and Russian experience.
21. Legal regulation of relations related to the application of smart contracts: challenges and development trends.
22. Major doctrinal approaches to recognizing the legal personality of a "digital" entity.
23. Problems of identification and authentication of persons in digital space.
24. "Digital" intermediary: problems of definition and interpretation.
25. Specifics of the legal status of owners and operators of aggregators, classifieds.
26. Specifics of the legal status of owners and operators of digital platforms.
27. Civil circulation of digital objects: peculiarities of legal regulation.
28. Types of digital objects in civil circulation.
29. Concept and types of digital (virtual) property.
30. Legal nature of new digital objects—digital rights, digital currency, digital uncertificated securities, "artificial intelligence," "artificial intelligence" technologies, etc.
31. Legal regime of new digital objects as objects of civil circulation. Peculiarities of the legal regime of digital (virtual) property.
32. "Digital" inheritance: problems of definition and interpretation.

33. User account in an information system: specifics of legal nature and legal regime.
34. Concepts of digital (virtual) things and digital rights: common and distinct features in legal regulation.
35. Digital law in objective and subjective meanings.
36. Constitutive features of digital rights and their differences from other property rights.
37. Types of digital rights and specifics of their legal regime.
38. Digital rights and tokens: problems of conceptual correlation. Token as a digital tool for performing "digital" actions (transactions) in the digital environment.
39. Economic concept of the digital ruble: a civilist's perspective on the issue.
40. Digital financial assets and the digital ruble: correlation of concepts.
41. Digital ruble as an electronic means of payment: arguments "for" and "against."
42. Digital ruble as a transferable object of civil rights.
43. Specifics of the legal regime of the digital ruble.
44. Concept, essence, and types of digital (electronic) money.
45. Concept, features, and legal nature of cryptocurrency.
46. Essence of digital currency and its difference from money (currency) as legal tender in the Russian Federation.
47. Use of cryptocurrency in electronic interaction among participants of property turnover: problems and contradictions.
48. Foreign experience in legal regulation of relations involving Bitcoin.
49. Major doctrinal approaches to qualifying "artificial intelligence" and "artificial intelligence" technologies.
50. "Artificial intelligence" and "artificial intelligence" technologies as results of intellectual activity: problems of definition and interpretation.
51. Structure of "artificial intelligence" and "artificial intelligence" technologies as objects of intellectual activity.
52. "Legal personality" of "artificial intelligence" and "artificial intelligence" technologies: a civilist's perspective on the issue.
53. Liability for harm caused by the use of "artificial intelligence" or "artificial intelligence" technologies: theoretical and practical challenges.
54. Problems of qualifying big data as an innovative object of civil circulation: domestic and foreign experience.
55. Big data as a result of intellectual activity.
56. Big data, "artificial intelligence," and "artificial intelligence" technologies: correlation of concepts and legal enforcement challenges.
57. Big data, database, and data bank: problems of conceptual correlation and qualification.
58. Disposal of rights to big data: legal enforcement challenges.
59. Concept and types of civil-law methods for protecting digital rights.
60. Concept of protecting digital rights.

61. Grounds for applying measures to protect digital rights. Forms of protecting digital rights: jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional.
62. Measures of operational influence on violators of digital rights.
63. Types of operational measures.
64. Grounds for the emergence of the right to protect digital rights (types of violations of digital rights) and main methods of its implementation.
65. "Competition of claims" in the protection of digital rights: analysis of judicial practice, problems, and contradictions.
66. Compensation for damages caused to a subject of digital rights as a result of unlawful actions by hackers (cyber intruders).

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

4.1. Regulatory Acts:

1. Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Part One) dated November 30, 1994, No. 51-FZ // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. December 5, 1994. No. 32. Art. 3301.
2. Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Part Two) dated January 26, 1996, No. 14-FZ // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. January 29, 1996. No. 5. Art. 410.
3. Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Part Three) dated November 26, 2001, No. 146-FZ // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. December 3, 2001. No. 49. Art. 4552.
4. Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Part Four) dated December 18, 2006, No. 230-FZ // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. December 25, 2006. No. 52 (Part 1). Art. 5496.
5. Federal Law dated December 2, 1990, No. 395-1 "On Banks and Banking Activities" // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. February 5, 1996. No. 6. Art. 492.
6. Law of the Russian Federation dated February 7, 1992, No. 2300-1 "On Protection of Consumer Rights" // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. January 15, 1996. No. 3. Art. 140.
7. Family Code of the Russian Federation dated December 29, 1995, No. 223-FZ // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. January 1, 1996. No. 1. Art. 16.
8. Federal Law dated April 22, 1996, No. 39-FZ "On the Securities Market" // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. No. 17. April 22, 1996. Art. 1918.
9. Labor Code of the Russian Federation dated December 30, 2001, No. 197-FZ // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. January 7, 2002. No. 1 (Part 1). Art. 3.
10. Urban Planning Code of the Russian Federation dated December 29, 2004, No. 190-FZ // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. January 3, 2005. No. 1 (Part 1). Art. 16.

11. Federal Law dated March 13, 2006, No. 38-FZ “On Advertising” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. March 20, 2006. No. 12. Art. 1232.
12. Federal Law dated December 18, 2006, No. 231-FZ “On the Enactment of Part Four of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. December 25, 2006. No. 52 (Part 1). Art. 5497.
13. Federal Law dated July 27, 2006, No. 149-FZ “On Information, Information Technologies, and Information Protection” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. July 31, 2006. No. 31 (Part 1). Art. 3448.
14. Federal Law dated July 27, 2006, No. 152-FZ “On Personal Data” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. July 31, 2006. No. 31 (Part 1). Art. 3451.
15. Federal Law dated November 29, 2010, No. 326-FZ “On Mandatory Medical Insurance in the Russian Federation” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. December 6, 2010. No. 49. Art. 6422.
16. Federal Law dated April 6, 2011, No. 63-FZ “On Electronic Signatures” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. April 11, 2011. No. 15. Art. 2036.
17. Federal Law dated November 21, 2011, No. 323-FZ “On the Fundamentals of Protecting the Health of Citizens in the Russian Federation” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. November 28, 2011. No. 48. Art. 6724.
18. Federal Law dated July 13, 2015, No. 225-FZ “On Promoting the Development and Improving the Efficiency of Management in the Housing Sector and on Amending Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, July 13, 2015.
19. Federal Law dated July 29, 2017, No. 218-FZ “On the Public Law Company for the Protection of the Rights of Citizens Participating in Shared Construction in the Event of Bankruptcy of Developers and on Amending Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, July 30, 2017.
20. Federal Law dated March 18, 2019, No. 34-FZ “On Amending Parts One, Two, and Article 1124 of Part Three of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, March 18, 2019.
21. Federal Law dated July 26, 2019, No. 230-FZ “On Amending Part Four of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation and Articles 1 and 23.1 of the Federal Law ‘On State Regulation of the Production and Turnover of Ethyl Alcohol, Alcoholic and Alcohol-Containing Products and on Limiting the Consumption (Drinking) of Alcoholic Products’” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, July 26, 2019.
22. Federal Law dated August 2, 2019, No. 259-FZ “On Attracting Investments Using Investment Platforms and on Amending Certain Legislative Acts of

- the Russian Federation” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information.
URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, August 2, 2019.
23. Federal Law dated April 24, 2020, No. 123-FZ “On Conducting an Experiment to Establish Special Regulation for the Purpose of Creating Necessary Conditions for the Development and Implementation of Artificial Intelligence Technologies in the Subject of the Russian Federation – the Federal City of Moscow and on Amending Articles 6 and 10 of the Federal Law ‘On Personal Data’” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information.
URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, April 24, 2020.
24. Federal Law dated July 20, 2020, No. 211-FZ “On Conducting Financial Transactions Using a Financial Platform” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, July 20, 2020.
25. Federal Law dated December 22, 2020, No. 456-FZ “On Amending Parts Two and Four of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation and Recognizing as Invalid Certain Legislative Acts (Provisions of Legislative Acts) of the Russian Federation” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information.
URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, December 22, 2020.
26. Federal Law dated December 29, 2022, No. 572-FZ “On the Identification and (or) Authentication of Individuals Using Biometric Personal Data, on Amending Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation, and Recognizing as Invalid Certain Provisions of Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information.
URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, December 29, 2022.
27. Federal Law dated July 14, 2022, No. 236-FZ “On the Pension and Social Insurance Fund of the Russian Federation” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, July 14, 2022.
28. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation dated October 10, 2019, No. 490 “On the Development of Artificial Intelligence in the Russian Federation” (together with the “National Strategy for the Development of Artificial Intelligence for the Period up to 2030”) // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, October 11, 2019.
29. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated November 28, 2011, No. 977 “On the Federal State Information System ‘Unified System of Identification and Authentication in the Infrastructure Ensuring Information and Technological Interaction of Information Systems Used for Providing State and Municipal Services in Electronic Form’” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. December 5, 2011. No. 49 (Part 5). Art. 7284.
30. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated March 21, 2012, No. 218 “On the Federal Service for Intellectual Property” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. April 2, 2012. No. 14. Art. 1627.
31. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated January 25, 2013, No. 33 “On the Use of a Simple Electronic Signature in the Provision of State and Municipal Services” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. February 4, 2013. No. 5. Art. 377.

32. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated April 12, 2018, No. 447 “On Approval of the Rules for Interaction of Other Information Systems Intended for the Collection, Storage, Processing, and Provision of Information Related to the Activities of Medical Organizations and the Services They Provide, with Information Systems in the Field of Healthcare and Medical Organizations” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, April 16, 2018.
33. Order of the Government of the Russian Federation dated September 30, 2018, No. 2101-r “On Approval of the Comprehensive Plan for the Modernization and Expansion of Trunk Infrastructure for the Period up to 2024” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, October 11, 2018.
34. Order of the Government of the Russian Federation dated August 19, 2020, No. 2129-r “On Approval of the Concept for the Development of Regulation of Relations in the Field of Artificial Intelligence and Robotics Technologies up to 2024” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, August 26, 2020.
35. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated March 5, 2021, No. 331 “On Establishing the Case in Which the Developer, Technical Customer, Person Ensuring or Carrying Out the Preparation of the Investment Justification, and (or) Person Responsible for the Operation of the Capital Construction Facility Ensure the Formation and Maintenance of the Information Model of the Capital Construction Facility” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, March 10, 2021.
36. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated June 1, 2021, No. 852 “On Licensing Medical Activities (Except for the Said Activities Carried Out by Medical Organizations and Other Organizations Included in the Private Healthcare System on the Territory of the Skolkovo Innovation Center) and Recognizing as Invalid Certain Acts of the Government of the Russian Federation” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, June 2, 2021.
37. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated July 15, 2021, No. 1207 “On Conducting an Experiment on the Use of an Enhanced Electronic Signature in the Provision of Services and Performance of Other Actions Using the Federal State Information System ‘Unified System of Identification and Authentication in the Infrastructure Ensuring Information and Technological Interaction of Information Systems Used for Providing State and Municipal Services in Electronic Form’” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, July 16, 2021.
38. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated December 1, 2021, No. 2152 “On Approval of the Rules for the Creation and Use of the Certificate of the Key for Verifying an Enhanced Unqualified Electronic Signature in the Infrastructure Ensuring Information and Technological Interaction of Information Systems Used for Providing State and Municipal

Services in Electronic Form” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, December 7, 2021.

39. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated February 9, 2022, No. 140 “On the Unified State Information System in the Field of Healthcare” (together with the “Regulation on the Unified State Information System in the Field of Healthcare”) // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, February 11, 2022.
40. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation dated November 5, 2022, No. 1998 “On Approval of the Rules for Maintaining Personalized Records in the Field of Mandatory Medical Insurance” // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, November 10, 2022.
41. Regulation of the Bank of Russia dated August 3, 2023, No. 820-P “On the Digital Ruble Platform” // Official Website of the Bank of Russia <http://www.cbr.ru/>, August 11, 2023.
42. Concept of the Digital Ruble (prepared by the Bank of Russia) // The text of the document is provided in accordance with the publication on the website <http://www.cbr.ru/> as of April 8, 2021.

International Legal Acts

1. United Nations General Assembly Resolution dated December 18, 2013, No. 68/167 “The Right to Privacy in the Digital Age” // URL: http://online.zakon.kz/Document/?doc_id=31499342#pos=1;-314
2. Customs Code of the Eurasian Economic Union. Appendix No. 1 to the Treaty on the Customs Code of the Eurasian Economic Union // Official Website of the Eurasian Economic Union. URL: <http://www.eaeunion.org/>
3. Decision of the Supreme Eurasian Economic Council dated October 11, 2017, No. 12 “On Approval of the Main Directions for the Implementation of the Digital Agenda of the Eurasian Economic Union until 2025” // Official Website of the Eurasian Economic Union. URL: <http://www.eaeunion.org/>
4. Decision of the Board of the Eurasian Economic Commission dated December 26, 2017, No. 190 “On Approval of the Regulation on the Data Model of the Eurasian Economic Union” // Official Website of the Eurasian Economic Union. URL: <http://www.eaeunion.org/>
5. Decision of the Supreme Eurasian Economic Council dated December 26, 2016, No. 21 “On the Formation of the Digital Agenda of the Eurasian Economic Union” // Official Website of the Eurasian Economic Union. URL: <http://eaeunion.org/>
6. Model Law on Electronic Commerce (Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (1999)). United Nations Commission on International Trade Law. General Assembly Resolution 51/162 dated December 16, 1996. URL: <http://www.un.org/ru>
7. UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronic Signatures and Guide to Enactment 2001. United Nations, New York, 2002. URL: <https://www.uncitral.org/pdf/russian/texts/electcom/ml-elecsig-r.pdf>

8. UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronic Signatures (2001).
URL: <http://www.uncitral.org/pdf/english/texts/electcom/ml-elecsig-e.pdf>
9. UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronic Commerce. United Nations, New York, 2006. URL: <http://www.ifap.ru/pr/2007/070428aa.pdf>
10. UNCITRAL Model Law on Electronic Transferable Records. United Nations, 2017. URL: <http://www.uncitral.org/pdf/>
11. UNCITRAL Technical Notes on Online Dispute Resolution. United Nations, UNCITRAL, 2017. URL: http://www.uncitral.org/pdf/russian/texts/odr/17-0384Rebook_Technical_Notes_on_ODR.pdf
12. A Digital Single Market Strategy for Europe. Communication from the Commission to the European Parliament, the Council, the European Economic and Social Committee and the Committee of the Regions. Brussels, May 6, 2015. COM (2015) 192 final. URL: <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/HTML/?uri=CELEX:52015DC0192>
13. Commission Regulation (EC) No 772/2004 of April 27, 2004, on the Application of Article 81(3) of the Treaty to Categories of Technology Transfer Agreements // Official Journal of the European Union. L 123, April 27, 2004.
14. Digital Currencies. Committee on Payments and Market Infrastructures, Bank for International Settlements (November 2015).
URL: <http://www.bis.org/cpmi/publ/d137.pdf>
15. Intellectual Property Commercialization: Policy Options and Practical Instruments. United Nations Economic Commission for Europe. United Nations, New York and Geneva, 2011. P. 6. URL: <http://www.unece.org/>
16. Financial Action Task Force (FATF) Report. Virtual Currencies Key Definitions and Potential AML/CFT Risks (June 2014). URL: <http://www.fatf-gafi.org/media/fatf/documents/reports/Virtual-currency-key-definitions-and-potential-aml-cft-risks.pdf>
17. Civil Law Rules on Robotics 2015/2103(INL). European Parliament.
URL: <http://www.europarl.eu/>
18. Draft Report with Recommendations to the Commission on Civil Law Rules on Robotics 2015/2103(INL). European Parliament.
URL: <http://www.europarl.eu>
19. Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the European Parliament and of the Council of April 27, 2016, on the Protection of Natural Persons with Regard to the Processing of Personal Data and on the Free Movement of Such Data, and Repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation).
URL: <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/>
20. Directive 2002/58/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of July 12, 2002, Concerning the Processing of Personal Data and the Protection of Privacy in the Electronic Communications Sector (Directive on Privacy and Electronic Communications). — ePD Directive. URL: <http://eur-ex.europa.eu/>
21. Technology Transfer Block Exemption Regulation (the TTBER). Commission Regulation (EU) No 316/2014 of March 21, 2014, on the Application of

Article 101(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to Categories of Technology Transfer Agreements. URL: <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/?uri=CELEX%3A32014R0316>

22. Draft International Code of Conduct on the Transfer of Technology. UNCTAD, 1985. URL: http://unctad.org/Sections/dite_tobe-deleted/ia/docs/compendium/en/14%20volume%201.pdf
23. Guidelines for Enquiries Regarding the Regulatory Framework for Initial Coin Offerings (ICOs). Published February 16, 2018. FINMA Guidance February 2, 2018. URL: <http://www.finma.ch/>
24. Directive 1999/93/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council of December 13, 1999, on a Community Framework for Electronic Signatures. Official Journal L 013, January 19, 2000, P. 0012–0020. URL: <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/>
25. Regulation (EU) No 910/2014 of the European Parliament and of the Council of July 23, 2014, on Electronic Identification and Trust Services for Electronic Transactions in the Internal Market and Repealing Directive 1999/93/EC. Brussels, July 23, 2014. Official Journal of the European Union L 257. August 28, 2014. P. 73. URL: <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/>

Student access to the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System is provided through the “Digital University” service on the official website of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

44.2. Judicial Practice:

1. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated October 4, 2012, No. 1833-O "On the refusal to accept for consideration the complaint of citizen Raim Alexina Albertovna on the violation of her constitutional rights by the provisions of Article 1064 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation" // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Legislation.
2. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated September 24, 2013, No. 1333-O "On the refusal to accept for consideration the complaint of citizen Skipakevich Igor Samuilovich on the violation of his constitutional rights by paragraph 10 of part 4 of Article 13, paragraph 5 of Article 78, Articles 87 and 90 of the Federal Law 'On the Fundamentals of Protecting the Health of Citizens in the Russian Federation'" // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Legislation.
3. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated February 12, 2019, No. 274-O "On the refusal to accept for consideration the complaints of Bezrukov Sergey Vitalievich on the violation of his constitutional rights by paragraph 1 of Article 152.2 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation" // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
4. Review of the Practice of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation for the First Quarter of 2019. Approved by the decision of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated April 25, 2019 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.

5. Review of the Practice of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation for the First Quarter of 2020 // The text of the document is provided in accordance with the publication on the website URL: <http://www.ksrf.ru> as of May 13, 2020.
6. Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated March 26, 2020, No. 540-O "On the refusal to accept for consideration the complaint of citizen Fedoseeva Rimma Leonidovna on the violation of her constitutional rights by part 1 of Article 13 of the Federal Law 'On the Fundamentals of Protecting the Health of Citizens in the Russian Federation'" // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
7. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated July 2, 2020, No. 32-P "On the case concerning the constitutionality of paragraph 1 of Article 15 and Article 1064 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation, subparagraph 14 of paragraph 1 of Article 31 of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation, and part one of Article 45 of the Civil Procedure Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the complaint of citizen I.S. Mashukov" // Bulletin of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation. No. 5. 2020.
8. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated June 16, 2022, No. 25-P "On the case concerning the constitutionality of paragraph 3 of Article 1260 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the complaint of citizen A.E. Mamichev" // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, June 21, 2022.
9. Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation dated March 24, 2023, No. 10-P "On the case concerning the constitutionality of paragraph 4 of Article 1370 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation and paragraph 3 of the Rules for the Payment of Remuneration for Service Inventions, Service Utility Models, and Service Industrial Designs in connection with the complaint of the limited liability company 'Gidrobur-Service'" // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. URL: <http://pravo.gov.ru>, March 27, 2023.
10. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 6, Plenum of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation No. 8 dated July 1, 1996 "On Certain Issues Related to the Application of Part One of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 9. 1996. No. 5. 1997.
11. Resolution of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated October 30, 2007, No. 8105/07 in case No. A46-7698/2006 // Bulletin of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation, 2008, No. 2.
12. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated January 26, 2010, No. 1 "On the Application by Courts of Civil Legislation Regulating Relations Arising from Harm to Life or Health of a Citizen" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 3, March 2010.

13. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated June 15, 2010, No. 16 (as amended on February 9, 2012) "On the Practice of Application by Courts of the Law of the Russian Federation 'On Mass Media'" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 8, August 2010.
14. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated October 8, 2012, No. 61 (as amended on April 4, 2014) "On Ensuring Transparency in Arbitration Proceedings" // Bulletin of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation. No. 12, December 2012.
15. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated March 14, 2014, No. 16 "On Freedom of Contract and Its Limits" // Bulletin of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation, No. 5, May 2014.
16. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated June 23, 2015, No. 25 "On the Application by Courts of Certain Provisions of Section I of Part One of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 8, August 2015.
17. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated March 24, 2016, No. 7 "On the Application by Courts of Certain Provisions of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on Liability for Breach of Obligations" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 5, May 2016.
18. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated November 30, 2017, No. 49 "On Certain Issues of Application of Legislation on Compensation for Harm Caused to the Environment" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 2, February 2018.
19. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated December 21, 2017, No. 54 "On Certain Issues of Application of the Provisions of Chapter 24 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on the Change of Persons in an Obligation on the Basis of a Transaction" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 3, March 2018.
20. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated December 25, 2018, No. 49 "On Certain Issues of Application of the General Provisions of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on the Conclusion and Interpretation of a Contract" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 2, February 2019.
21. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated April 23, 2019, No. 10 "On the Application of Part Four of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 7, July 2019.

22. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated June 11, 2020, No. 6 "On Certain Issues of Application of the Provisions of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on the Termination of Obligations" // Rossiyskaya Gazeta. No. 136, June 25, 2020.
23. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated November 15, 2022, No. 33 "On the Practice of Application by Courts of the Norms on Compensation for Moral Harm" // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 2, February 2023.
24. Review of Judicial Practice in Cases Related to the Resolution of Disputes on the Protection of Intellectual Rights. Approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on September 23, 2015 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
25. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 1 (2018) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on March 28, 2018) // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 1, January 2019.
26. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 3 (2018) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on November 14, 2018) // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
27. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 1 (2019) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on April 24, 2019) // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 10, October 2019.
28. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 1 (2020) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on June 10, 2020) // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
29. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 2 (2020) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on July 22, 2020) // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
30. Review of Judicial Practice in Cases on the Protection of Consumer Rights (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on October 20, 2021) // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 11, November 2021.
31. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 3 (2021) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on November 10, 2021) // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 2, February 2022.
32. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 4 (2021) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on February 16, 2022) // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 4, April 2022 (beginning); Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 5, May 2022 (end).

33. Review of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 3 (2022) (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on December 21, 2022) // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 4, April 2023 (beginning); Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. No. 5, May 2023 (end).
34. Ruling of the Judicial Collegium for Civil Cases of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated September 15, 2015, No. 18-KG15-143 // Bulletin of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation. 2016. No. 4.
35. Ruling of the Judicial Collegium for Civil Cases of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated December 12, 2017, No. 5-KG17-210 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
36. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated March 5, 2018, No. 307-KG18-101 in case No. A42-342/2017 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
37. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated July 3, 2018, No. 305-KG18-2488 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
38. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated December 3, 2018, No. 287-PEK18 on the refusal to transfer the supervisory appeal for consideration at a judicial session of the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
39. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated February 28, 2019, No. 301-ES19-21 in case No. A43-5276/2017 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
40. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated July 5, 2019, No. 305-ES19-9774 in case No. A40-261648/2018 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
41. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated October 16, 2019, No. 308-ES19-17751 in case No. A53-23516/2017 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
42. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated September 14, 2020, No. 305-ES20-12165 in case No. A40-164942/2019 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
43. Ruling of the Judicial Collegium for Civil Cases of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated February 2, 2021, No. 44-KG20-17-K7 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
44. Ruling of the Judicial Collegium for Economic Disputes of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated February 18, 2021, No. 309-ES20-18620 in case No. A50-29022/2018 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
45. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated March 10, 2021, No. 307-ES21-256 in case No. A21-4072/2019 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.

46. Ruling of the Judicial Collegium for Civil Cases of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated April 13, 2021, No. 4-KG21-3-K1 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
47. Ruling of the Judicial Collegium for Civil Cases of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated August 31, 2021, No. 82-KG21-7-K7 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
48. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated November 17, 2021, No. 305-ES21-22706 in case No. A40-166091/2020 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
49. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated January 24, 2022, No. 307-ES21-28591 in case No. A56-5715/2021 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
50. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated April 11, 2022, No. 307-ES22-3153 in case No. A56-128568/2018 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
51. Ruling of the Judicial Collegium for Civil Cases of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated May 16, 2022, No. 18-KGPR22-28-K4 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
52. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated May 31, 2022, No. 304-ES22-8719 in case No. A46-12255/2021 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
53. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated June 14, 2022, No. 305-ES22-10650 in case No. A40-264127/2020 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
54. Resolution of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated July 4, 2022, No. 8-AD22-2-K2 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
55. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated July 25, 2022, No. 309-ES22-11529 in case No. A60-8221/2021 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
56. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated August 26, 2022, No. 309-ES22-11221 in case No. A34-16083/2020 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
57. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated September 30, 2022, No. 304-ES22-19168 in case No. A45-12513/2020 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
58. Appellate Ruling of the Appellate Collegium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated October 4, 2022, No. APL22-363 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
59. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated November 3, 2022, No. 305-ES22-21339 in case No. A40-237112/2021 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
60. Ruling of the Judicial Collegium for Economic Disputes of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated November 22, 2022, No. 307-ES22-

- 14196 in case No. A56-10049/2019 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
61. Resolution of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated April 7, 2023, No. 69-AD23-1-K7 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
62. Ruling of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated June 30, 2023, No. 305-ES23-12521 in case No. A40-148865/2022 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
63. Resolution of the Court for Intellectual Property Rights dated December 15, 2017, No. C01-1002/2017 in case No. A40-210165/2016 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
64. Resolution of the Presidium of the Court for Intellectual Property Rights dated March 14, 2018, No. C01-1168/2017 in case No. SIP-262/2017 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
65. Resolution of the Court for Intellectual Property Rights dated July 24, 2018 in case No. A40-18827/2017 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
66. Resolution of the Presidium of the Court for Intellectual Property Rights dated October 28, 2019, No. C01-592/2018 in case No. SIP-540/2017 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
67. Resolution of the Court for Intellectual Property Rights dated October 2, 2020, No. C01-1117/2020 in case No. A56-37859/2019 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
68. Decision of the Court for Intellectual Property Rights dated March 22, 2021 in case No. SIP-665/2019 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.
69. Resolution of the Presidium of the Court for Intellectual Property Rights dated April 27, 2021, No. C01-811/2021 in case No. SIP-955/2020 // ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System: Judicial Practice.

Student access to the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System is provided through the "Digital University" service on the official website of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

3. Main Literature:

1. Digitalization of Civil Transactions: Problems and Development Trends (Civil Law Research): Monograph in 5 Volumes. Vol. I / Ed. by L.Yu. Vasilevskaya. — Moscow: Prospekt, 2023. 288 p. — ISBN 978-5-392-34160-3 (Vol. I). — Access mode: https://litgid.com/catalog/yuridicheskaya/tsifrovizatsiya_grazhdanskogo_oborota_problemy_i_tendentsii_razvitiya_tsivilisticheskoe_issledovanie_monografi/
2. Digitalization of Civil Transactions: Legal Characteristics of "Artificial Intelligence" and "Digital Subjects" (Civil Law Research): Monograph in 5 Volumes. Vol. III / Ed. by L.Yu. Vasilevskaya. — Moscow: Prospekt, 2023. 288 p. — ISBN 978-5-392-35438-2 (Vol. III). — Access mode: <https://lit->

[gid.com/catalog/yuridicheskaya/tsifrovizatsiya_grazhdanskogo_oborota_pravovaya_kharakteristika_iskusstvennogo_intel-lekta_i_tsifrovyykh_subekto/](https://litgid.com/catalog/yuridicheskaya/tsifrovizatsiya_grazhdanskogo_oborota_pravovaya_kharakteristika_iskusstvennogo_intel-lekta_i_tsifrovyykh_subekto/)

3. Digitalization of Civil Transactions: Big Data in the Mechanism of Civil Law Regulation (Civil Law Research): Monograph in 5 Volumes. Vol. V / Ed. by L.Yu. Vasilevskaya. — Moscow: Prospekt, 2023. 309 p. — ISBN 978-5-392-38480-8 (Vol. V). — Access mode: https://litgid.com/catalog/yuridicheskaya/tsifrovizatsiya_grazhdanskogo_oborota_big_data_v_mekhanizme_grazhdansko_pravovogo_regulirovaniya_tsivilisticheskogo/?ysclid=leob77sprw930037667

4.4. Additional Literature:

Topics 1-3. Civil Transactions in the Context of Digitalization of Economic Relations: Transformation of Legal Regulation

Civil Legal Relations in the Digital Environment: Specifics of Content and Grounds for Emergence

Smart Contracts: Problems and Contradictions of Legal Qualification

1. Belov V.A. The Object of Subjective Civil Law, the Object of Civil Legal Relations, and the Object of Civil Transactions: Content and Correlation of Concepts. — Electronic text // Objects of Civil Transactions: Collection of Articles / Ed. by M.A. Rozhkova. — Moscow: Statut, 2007. — P. 6–77. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or [Access to MSAL Information Systems](#) (accessed: May 15, 2024).
2. Vasilevskaya L.Yu. Electronic Form of Transactions in the Context of Digital Technology Development. — Electronic text // Economy and Law. — 2019. — No. 9. — P. 15–30. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=39478092> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
3. Vasilevskaya L.Yu. Digital Ruble: A Civil Law Perspective on the Issue // Lex Russica. 2023. No. 1. — Access mode: ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System, local university network.
4. Vorozhevich A.S. Exclusive Rights in the Digital Environment: Objects, Boundaries, Limits of Exercise. — Electronic text // Modern Information Technologies and Law: Monograph / Ed. by E.B. Lauts. — Moscow: Statut, 2019. — P. 208–233. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or [Access to MSAL Information Systems](#).
5. Gorodov O.A. Main Directions for Improving Legal Regulation in the Field of Digital Economy in Russia. — Electronic text // Law and Digital Econ-

- omy. — 2018. — No. 1. — P. 6–12. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=35562949> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
6. Kalyatin V.O. The Problem of Weakening Property Rights in the Digital Environment. — Electronic text // Civil Law Bulletin. — 2018. — No. 6. — P. 30–40. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or [Access to MSAL Information Systems](#).
7. Kartskhiya A.A. Digitized Law: Virtuality in Legislation // Intellectual Property. Copyright and Related Rights. — 2018. — No. 2. — P. 5–22. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=32340738> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
8. Mashchenko P.L. Blockchain Technology and Its Practical Application / Mashchenko P.L., Pilipenko M.O. // Science, Technology, Education. — 2017. — No. 32. — P. 61–64. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=28407952> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
9. Novoselova L.A. "Tokenization" of Objects of Civil Law // Economy and Law. — 2017. — No. 12. — P. 29–44. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=30755294> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
10. Poduzova E.B. User Agreement, Confidentiality Agreement: Content Specifics in the Context of Artificial Intelligence Technologies // Current Issues of Russian Law. 2023. No. 2. P. 71–78. — Access mode: ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System, local university network.
11. Law in the Internet Sphere: Collection of Articles / Ed. by M.A. Rozhkova. — Moscow: Statut, 2018. — 528 p. — URL: <https://elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=35612191> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). — Electronic text.
12. Savina V.S. Current Trends in the Development of Copyright in the Digital Era. — Electronic text // Copyright and Related Rights. — 2017. — No. 11. — P. 56–65. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or [Access to MSAL Information Systems](#).
13. Sarbash S.V. Civil Transactions in the Digital Era. — Electronic text // Zakon.ru [website]. — October 21, 2017 — 14:41. — URL: https://zakon.ru/blog/2017/10/21/grazhdanskij_oborot_v_cifrovuyu_epohu (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Free.
14. Tolkachev A.Yu. Cryptocurrency as Property — Analysis of the Current Legal Status / Tolkachev A.Yu., Zhuzhzhakov M.B. — Electronic text // Bulletin of Economic Justice of the Russian Federation. — 2018. — No. 9. — P.

91–135. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or Access to MSAL Information Systems.

15. Frolov I.V. Cryptocurrency as a Digital Financial Asset in Russian Jurisdiction: On the Question of Its Proprietary or Obligatory Nature. — Electronic text // Law and Economy. — 2019. — No. 6. — P. 5–17. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or Access to MSAL Information Systems.

Topics 4-6. "Digital" Intermediaries (Owners and Operators of Aggregators, Classifieds, and Digital Platforms)

Digital Objects in Civil Transactions: Theoretical and Practical Problems.

Digital Rights — New Objects of Civil Rights: Problems of Definition and Interpretation

1. Vasilevskaya L.Yu. Digital Rights as a New Object of Civil Rights: Problems of Legal Qualification. — Electronic text // Economy and Law. — 2019. — No. 5. — P. 3–14. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=37422238> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
2. Vasilevskaya L.Yu. Token as a New Object of Civil Rights: Problems of Legal Qualification of Digital Rights. — Electronic text // Current Issues of Russian Law. — 2019. — No. 5. — P. 111–119. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=38167867> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
3. Danilenkov A.O. On the Legal Nature of Digital Surrogates. — Electronic text // Economy and Law. — 2018. — No. 8. — P. 84–90. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=35360007> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
4. Lapteva A.M. Legal Regime of Tokens // Civil Law. — 2019. — No. 2. — P. 29–32. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or Access to MSAL Information Systems.
5. Novoselova L.A. Digital Signs as Objects of Civil Rights / Novoselova L.A., Polezhaev O.A. — Electronic text // Business Law. — 2019. — No. 4. — P. 3–12. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or Access to MSAL Information Systems.
6. Peshcherov A.I. Concept and Place of Cryptocurrency in the System of Monetary Relations. — Electronic text // Legal Thought. — 2016. — Vol.

95. — No. 3. — P. 130–138. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=27488506> (accessed: May 15, 2024). —
7. Rakhmatulina R.Sh. Digital Form of Copyright Objects. — Electronic text // Law and Digital Economy. — 2019. — No. 1(3). — P. 35–38. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=37266283> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
8. Rozhkova M. Digital Assets and Virtual Property: How Virtual Relates to Digital. — Electronic text // Zakon.ru [website]. — January 12, 2022 — 11:44. — URL: https://zakon.ru/blog/2018/06/13/cifrovye_aktivy_i_virtualnoe_imuschestvo_kak_sootnositsya_virtualnoe_s_cifrovym (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Free.
9. Savelyev A.I. Cryptocurrencies in the System of Civil Law Objects. — Electronic text // Law. — 2017. — No. 8. — P. 136–153. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
10. Savitskaya K.D. Digital Assets: Theory and Legal Regulation Based on the Example of the United States of America. — Electronic text // Bulletin of Polotsk State University. Series D: Economic and Legal Sciences. — 2015. — No. 5. — P. 192–195. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=23841164> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
11. Sazhenov A.V. Cryptocurrencies and Monetary Surrogates: Aspects of Convergence and Divergence of Concepts. — Electronic text // Business Law. Supplement "Law and Business." — 2018. — No. 1. — P. 57–60. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
12. Sannikova L.V., Kharitonova Yu.S. Problems of Forming Legal Regimes for New Digital Objects of Transactions. — Electronic text // Business Law. Supplement "Law and Business." — 2019. — No. 1. — P. 37–39. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
13. Tanimov O.V., Shevchenko A.R. Digital Law: Key Substantive Aspects / Tanimov O.V., Shevchenko A.R. — Electronic text // Russian Justice. — 2019. — No. 10. — P. 6–9. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
14. Telyukina M.V. Digital Work as an Object of Civil Rights. — Electronic text // Law of the Future: Intellectual Property, Innovations. — Issue 1 / RAS INION; ed. by E.G. Afanasyeva. — Moscow, 2018. — P. 70–76. —

URL: <http://inion.ru/ru/publishing/publications/pravo-budushchego-vypusk-1/> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Free.

Topics 7-10. Legal Regime of the Digital Ruble

Digital Monetary Surrogates in Property Transactions

"Artificial Intelligence" and "Artificial Intelligence" Technologies: Problems of Qualification and Legal Regime

Big Data: A Civil Law Perspective on the Problem

1. Vasilevskaya L.Yu. Code of Ethics for "Artificial Intelligence": Legal Myth and Reality // Civil Law. 2023. No. 2. P. 19–22. — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
2. Vasilevskaya L.Yu. Concept and Features of Social Networks: The Role of Civil Law in Their Regulation // Law. 2023. No. 3. P. 90–93. — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
3. Gromova E.A. Smart Contracts in Russia: An Attempt to Define Their Legal Nature. — Electronic text // Law and Digital Economy. — 2018. — No. 2. — P. 34–37. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
4. Efimova L.G., Sizemova O.B. Legal Nature of Smart Contracts / Efimova L.G., Sizemova O.B. — Electronic text // Banking Law. — 2019. — No. 1. — P. 23–30. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
5. Karelina S.A., Frolov I.V. Legal Regulation of Cryptocurrency and Blockchain Technology in Russia: Problems of Law Enforcement in Economic Activity and Insolvency (Bankruptcy). — Electronic text / Legal Regulation of Economic Relations in the Modern Conditions of Digital Economy Development: Monograph / A.V. Belitskaya, V.S. Belykh, O.A. Belyaeva [et al.]; ed. by V.A. Vaipan, M.A. Egorova. — Moscow: Yustitsinform, 2019. — 376 p. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
6. Lazarenkova O.G. On Digital Rights and Digital Accounts in Inheritance Relations. — Electronic text // Inheritance Law. — 2019. — No. 3. — P. 24–27. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
7. Lukoyanov N.V. Legal Aspects of Conclusion, Amendment, and Termination of Smart Contracts. — DOI: 10.25136/2409-7136.2018.11.28115. — Electronic text // Legal Research. — 2018. — No. 11. — P. 28–35. —

- URL: https://e-notabene.ru/lr/article_28115.html (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Free.
8. Maksurov A.A. Use of Cryptocurrency in the Conclusion and Execution of Civil Law Contracts. — Electronic text // Law and Economy. — 2018. — No. 8. — P. 17–22. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
 9. Savelyev A.I. Some Legal Aspects of the Use of Smart Contracts and Blockchain Technologies Under Russian Law. — Electronic text // Law. — 2017. — No. 5. — P. 94–117. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
 10. Sannikova L. Legal Nature of Transactions in Distributed Ledger Systems / Sannikova L., Kharitonova Yu. — Electronic text // Economy and Law. — 2019. — No. 1. — P. 35–42. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=36845126> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
 11. Kharitonova Yu.S. Cryptocurrency in Law Enforcement Practice. — Electronic text // Business Law. — 2019. — No. 2. — P. 31–36. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=36845126> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
 12. Fedorov D.V. Tokens, Cryptocurrency, and Smart Contracts in Domestic Legislative Proposals from the Perspective of Foreign Experience. — Electronic text // Civil Law Bulletin. — 2018. — No. 2. — P. 30–74. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
 13. Shestakova E. Digital Rights and Electronic Transactions: The Future of Digitalization in Legal Business Support / Shestakova E., Zhirkova A. — Electronic text // Financial Newspaper. — 2019. — No. 28. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
 14. Yurasov M.Yu. Smart Contracts and Prospects for Their Legal Regulation in the Era of Blockchain Technology. — Electronic text / Yurasov M.Yu., Pozdnyakov D.A. — Electronic text // Zakon.ru. — October 9, 2017 — 17:36. — URL: https://zakon.ru/blog/2017/10/09/smart-kontrakt_i_perspektivy_ego_pravovogo_regulirovaniya_v_epohu_tehnologii_blokchejn (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Free.
 15. Yankovsky R.M. Problems of Legal Regulation of Cryptocurrencies. — Electronic text // Business Law. Supplement "Law and Business." — 2018.

— No. 1. — P. 45–51. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.

Topic 11. Methods of Protecting Digital Rights: Problems of Theory and Practice

1. Vasilevskaya L.Yu. Tort Liability for Violation of Digital Rights: Problems and Development Prospects // Civil Law. 2024. No. 2. P. 2–5. — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
2. Blockchain at the Peak of Hype: Legal Risks and Opportunities / E.V. Galkova, A.S. Pivnenko, A.Yu. Ivanov, G.S. Tyulyaev, M.L. Bashkatov. — Moscow, 2017. — 330 p. — URL: <https://www.litres.ru/a-s-pivnenko/blokcheyn-na-pike-haypa-pravovye-riski-i-vozmozhnosti/> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: By request for registered users (see the "Access to Resource" block). — Electronic text.
3. Ivanova Zh.B. Recovery of Debt for Electronic Monetary Payments in Virtual Currency. — Electronic text // Lawyer. — 2019. — No. 10. — P. 28–32. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
4. Kirsanova E.E. Emergence of New Objects of Legal Protection in the Conditions of Digital Economy. — Electronic text // Lawyer. — 2018. — No. 11. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
5. Kulezin M.A. Specifics of Liability of Information Intermediaries — Timely, Necessary, and Sufficient Measures After Notification by the Rights Holder. — Electronic text // E-Commerce and Related Areas (Legal Regulation) / ed. by M.A. Rozhkova. — Moscow: Statut, 2019. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
6. Kuzevanov A.I. Technical Means of Protecting Copyright and Related Rights // Intellectual Property. Copyright and Related Rights. — 2018. — No. 1. — P. 21–28. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
7. Laptev V.A. "Judicial Cloud": Legal Issues of Structuring and Protecting Data / Laptev V.A., Solovyanenko N.I. — Electronic text // Current Issues of Russian Law. — 2019. — No. 6. — P. 195–204. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.

8. Savelyev A.I. Some Risks of Tokenization and Blockchainization of Civil Law Relations. — Electronic text // Law. — 2018. — No. 2. — P. 36–51. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
9. Sannikova L. Protection of Digital Assets as Property Values / Sannikova L., Kharitonova Yu. — Electronic text // Economy and Law. — 2018. — No. 5. — P. 26–35. — URL: <https://www.elibrary.ru/item.asp?id=34957687> (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).
10. Sidorenko E.L. Cryptocurrency as an Object of Theft. — Electronic text // Magistrate Judge. — 2018. — No. 6. — P. 20–22. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
11. Kharitonova Yu.S. Main Trends in Judicial Practice on Determining the Nature of Digital Assets from Private Law Perspectives. — Electronic text // Civil Law. — 2019. — No. 3. — P. 21–24. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.
12. Shafeev K.A. Legal Regulation of Liability for Cybercrimes in European Union Law. — Electronic text // Law in the Internet Sphere: Collection of Articles / ed. by M.A. Rozhkova. — Moscow: Statut, 2018. — URL: Document in the ConsultantPlus Legal Reference System (accessed: May 15, 2024). — Access mode: Local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to MSAL information systems.

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the Educational Process with Other Library and Information Resources and Means of Supporting the Educational Process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text working program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational, and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as DSESN), which includes "Electronic Personal Accounts of Students and Teaching Staff." Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSESN is designed to create a personalized information and communication environment that ensures information interaction among all participants in the educational process of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services based on the applied information systems of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), students are provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases, and legal reference systems connected at the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) under license agreements, with adapted website versions for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment ensure simultaneous access for 100% of students from any location with internet access, both on and off the premises of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

The electronic resource collection of the Library includes the following legal reference systems, databases, and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1.	Continent	third-party	http://continent-online.com	KONTINENT Legal Information Agency LLC, contracts: - No. 18032020 dated 03/20/2018 from 03/20/2018 to 03/19/2019; - - No. 19012120 dated 03/20/2019 from 03/20/2019 to 03/19/2020; - No. 20040220 dated 03/22/2020 from 03/20/2020 to 03/19/2021 - No.21021512 dated 03/16/2021 from 03/20/2021 to 03/19/2022 - No. 22021712 dated 03/29/2022 from 03/20/2022 to 03/19/2023; - No. 23020811 dated 03/06/2023 from 03/20/2023 to 03/19/2024.
2.	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - - No. B6/2021 dated 06.11.20, from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 27.10.2021, access period from 01.01.2022 from 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 16.11.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023.
3.	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations

4.	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	EBSCOHost Full-Text eBook Collections eBook Collection DB	third-party	http://web.a.ebscohost.com	LLC "CNI NEICON", contract No 03731110819000006 dated 06/18/2019 indefinitely
2.	National Electronic Library (NEL)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Russian State Library, Contract No 101/NEB/4615 dated 01.08.2018 from 01.08.2018 to 31.07.2023 (gratuitous)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prlib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library, Cooperation Agreement No 23 dated 24.12.2010, indefinite
4.	NDL eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	RUNEB LLC, contracts: - No SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 27.03.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No ER-1/2020 dated 17.04.2020 from 17.04.2020 to 16.04.2021; - No ER-2/2021 dated 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 to 24.03.2022; - No ER-3/2022 dated 04.03.2022 from 09.03.2022 to 09.03.2023; - No SU-1494/2023 dated 22.03.2023 from 27.03.2023 to 26.03.2024; - No SU-1494/2024 dated 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 to 02.04.2025
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitRes LLC, contracts: - No 290120/B-1-76 dated 12.03.2020 from 12.03.2020 to 11.03.2021; - No 160221/B-1-157 dated 12.03.2021 from 12.03.2021 to 11.03.2022; - No ER-6/2022 dated 18.03.2022 from 18.03.2022 to 17.03.2023; - No 130223/B-1-136 dated 02.03.2023 from 18.03.2023 to 17.03.2024;

				- No 210224/IT-B-181 dated 05.03.2024 from 18.03.2024 to 17.03.2025

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	EBS ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	Scientific and Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No 3489 bs of 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No 3/2019EBS dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No 3/2021 EBS dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No 1/2022EBS dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No 32211747575EBS dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023; - No ER-3/2023 dated 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 to 31.12.2024
2.	EBS Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	KnoRus Media LLC, contracts: - No 18494735 of 17.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No EB-2/2019 dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020 - No EB-4/2021 dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023; - No ER-2/2023 dated 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 to 31.12.2024
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Library)	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No 32312116538 dated 14.02.2023 from 02.03.2023 to 01.03.2024;

				- No 095/04/0025 dated 26.02.2024 from 02.03.2024 to 01.03.2025
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: -No EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No ER-7/2022 dated 09.03.2022 from 03.04.2022 to 02.04.2023; - No 32312233331 dated 29.03.2023 from 03.04.2023 to 02.04.2024; - No ER-1/2024 dated 25.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 to 02.04.2025
5.	EBS "Justitsinform"	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Justitsinform", contracts: - No ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 05.04.2023 to 04.04.2024; - No ER-2/2024 dated 29.03.2024 from 05.04.2024 to 04.04.2025
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospekt LLC, contracts: -No EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; - No EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; - No ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - No 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023; - No 32312506505 dated 27.06.2023 from 03.07.2023 to 02.07.2024 - No ER-3/2024 dated 13.06.2024 from 03.07.2024 to 02.07.2025

Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software.

5.2. List of software installed on computers involved in the educational process in the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Software name, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Under contracts: No 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No 31806590686 from 14.06.2018 No31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No 31603346516 from 21.03.2016	
3.	Office Suites	Microsoft Office	License
		Under contracts: No 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No 31907826970 of 27.05. Oct. 2019 No 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet Browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU File Viewer	DjVu viewer	Open License
8.	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open License
9.	Player	Windows Media Player	Bundled with OS
		vlc pleer	Open License
		flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio Player	Winamp	Open License
12.	Legal reference systems (SPS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Guarantor	Open License

Kutafin University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies

with the current fire safety rules and standards, and provides all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lectures, practical (seminar) classes, group and individual consultations, current control and intermediate certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and teaching aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Premises for independent work of students

The premises for independent work of students, located at Moscow, Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., 9, building 1, are equipped with computer technology with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and include:

1. Electronic reading room with 135 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 10 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 3 pcs.,
- chair – 135 pcs.,

Student computer 50 MAC AB – 76 pcs. (computer equipment is connected to the Internet and provides access to an electronic information and educational environment),

- Epson EB-1880 motorized lift projector – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, and the working places in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- overhead headphones – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2. Reading rooms with 93 seats:

- Student double table – 24 pcs
- .student triple table – 2 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 7 pcs.,
- chair – 93 pcs.,
- student computer 50 MAC AB – 11 pcs.

3. Scientific literature subscription for 4 seats:

- student single desk – 4 pcs.,
- student computer 50 MAC AB – 4 pcs.,

- chair – 4 pcs.

A room for students to work independently, located at: Moscow, nab. Shitova, 72 building 3, is equipped with computer technology with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

- Lenovo student computer – 16 pcs.,
- student single desk – 16 pcs.,
- student double desk – 17
- pcs., chair – 42 pcs.

MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”

Department of International Law

ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE) PROGRAMME

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНОЕ ЭКОНОМИЧЕСКОЕ ПРАВО
(INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC LAW)**

B1.V.13

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational programme :	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification (degree):	Bachelor

Moscow–2026

The syllabus was approved at the meeting of the Department of International Law on April 10, 2026 Protocol No. 4

The author:

Anufrieva L.P. – Doctor of Law, Professor of the Department of International Economic Law at Kutafin Moscow State Law University

The reviewer:

Podchufarova I.V. – Candidate of Law, Legal adviser of the OOO «UK ‘Real Investments’»

Anufrieva L.P.

International Economic Law: the syllabus for the discipline (module) / *L.P. Anufrieva* - Moscow: Kutafin Moscow State Law University Publishing Center. (MSAL), 2026.

The syllabus is drawn up in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education.

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline

The purpose of the discipline "Международное экономическое право (International Economic Law)" is to form the students' systemic ideas about the essence of international economic law, its role in international relationship, the patterns and factors of its emergence, formation and development, as well as acquire professional skills in interpreting and applying the norms of International Economic Law in various fields of professional activity of a lawyer.

The objectives of the discipline "Международное экономическое право (International Economic Law)" are:

- formation of an understanding the main concepts of International Economic Law– in particular, the features, system, subjects, principles, sources thereof;
- study of principles and norms, as well as the practice of their application, in particular sub-branches thereof;
- formation of skills in preparing legal documents in the field of international economic law in Russian and foreign languages;
- preparation for expert consulting activities in the field of international economic law.

1.2. The place of discipline in the structure of basic professional educational program of higher education

The discipline (B1.V.13) "Международное экономическое право (International Economic Law)" belongs to the elective part of disciplines (modules) formed by the participants of educational relationship within training program 40.03.01 International Business Law (bachelor's degree level).

Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, to acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the process of mastering the discipline are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines of the program, such as the History of the state and the law of foreign countries, Foreign language in the field of jurisprudence, Theory of state and law, Constitutional Law, Civil Law, Administrative Law, Criminal Law, Civil procedure, Latin, Public International Law, Private International Law, Tax law, Law of Integration Associations, International Taxation, International legal regulation of foreign investments, etc. as well as successful practical training in obtaining professional skills and professional experience.

1.3. Competencies formed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline)

According to the results of mastering the discipline "International Economic Law", the student must possess the following universal and general professional competencies:

- Universal competencies (UC):

UC-4: the student is able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s);

- Professional competencies (PC):

PC-2: the student is able to competently apply legal norms in various areas of legal activity, and accurately and fully reflect their results in legal and other official documentation;

PC-3: the student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, legality and law and order, and to protect human and civil rights and freedoms;

PC-4: the student is able to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, providing qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.

Discipline sections	Codes and names of competencies formed	Indicators of competence achievement
Section 1. International Economic Law- Common Part 1. Genesis, nature, conceptions and essence of International economic law. Place of IEL within the global normative system. 2. Sources of International economic law 3. Principles of International Economic Law 4. Subjects of International economic law 5. Responsibility and Liability in	UC-4: the student is able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)	IUC 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies in the search for necessary information in the process of solving standard communication tasks in the state and foreign languages IUC 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language into an official language
	PC-2: the student is able to competently apply legal norms in various areas of legal activity, and accurately and fully reflect their results in legal and other official documentation.	IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom. IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation. IPC 2.4 Knows and masters methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, and monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems.
	PC-4: the student is able to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, providing qualified professional opinions and	IPC 4.1 Understands the essence and significance of the interpretation of legal norms in professional legal activity IPC 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language(s) into the official language IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and

International economic law	consultations in specific areas of legal activity	obtained analytical data
Section 2. International Economic Law-Special Part	UC-4: the student is able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)	IUC 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies in the search for necessary information in the process of solving standard communication tasks in the state and foreign languages IUC 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language into an official language
6. Legal regulation of international economic integration (the law of integration associations)	PC-2: the student is able to competently apply legal norms in various areas of legal activity, and accurately and fully reflect their results in legal and other official documentation.	IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom. IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation.
7. International trade law. 'WTO law'.		IPC 2.4 Knows and masters methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, and monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems.
8. International financial law.		IPC 3.3 Knows and masters the methods and techniques of preventing and protecting the rights, freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations
9. International Economic and Trade Disputes Settlement	PC-3: the student is able to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, legality and law and order, and to protect human and civil rights and freedoms	
	PC-4: the student is able to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, providing qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services

As a result of mastering the discipline " Международное экономическое право (International Economic Law)", the student will

know:

the subject matter of international economic law, its core features, sources and system; the content of international relations subject to regulation by principles and norms thereof; the function of International Economic Law while regulating international economic relations; the emergence, evolution and development of

international trade, thereafter economic law; the stages of development IEL; the types and main characteristics of subjects of international law; the role of the states and international intergovernmental organizations in functioning and further development of the IEL; the impact of basic principles of international law upon the legal content of sectoral principles, i.e. principles of IEL, the differences of the latter ones from any other rules of international law; the concept, types, structure and form of international economic treaties; the concept, classification, characteristics and the role of international economic organizations/associations; the concept of international dispute settlement procedures; the concept and characteristics of international responsibility and liability, specific trends in international responsibility of WTO members according to ‘covered agreements’ of WTO; the concept and elements of an internationally wrongful act, the content, manner and method of implementation of international responsibility;

be able:

to operate with concepts and categories of both international law and international economic law; to analyze, interpret and apply legal principles and norms in strict accordance with the provisions of international treaties and national legislation in connection with the implementation of international economic law in the domestic sphere; apply international treaties in the judicial practice; to resolve the problems related to the succession of States in respect of states’ debts and ownership; to draw up a legal expertise of projects of international treaties and give legal opinions/legal advice on the drafts of international agreements; to draw up a draft international agreement; to identify the factors contributing to the failure by the state its treaty commitments; to plan and carry out activities for the prevention of non-compliance with contractual duties; to analyze, interpret and apply provisions of the acts of international organizations; to properly qualify international disputes from the point of their object; to be guided in the choice of various procedures to settle international disputes making option in favor of the most appropriate ones; to draw up procedural and other legal documents, memoranda and counter-memoranda; to analyze judicial practice of international justice institutions; qualified to give legal opinion and advice on issues of international dispute resolution; to adequately qualify the subjects and actors of the international economic law in cases of an internationally wrongful behavior, to determine the consequences of an internationally wrongful act, the method and form of redress, to help detecting and preventing legally wrongful acts, to ensure and protect the rights and interests of the Russian Federation, the protection of the rights and interests of its citizens and legal entities;

possess:

international legal terminology; skills in searching, analyzing and interpreting international treaties and official documents; skills in working with the texts of international treaties and other international documents in relation to the implementation of international economic law principles and norms within the national legal system; skills in analyzing law enforcement practice in matters of interaction between international and domestic law; skills in drafting international treaties and/or other instruments; methodology for resolving various international

disputes; skills in analyzing the law enforcement practices of international judicial bodies or arbitration proceedings.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE

The total volume of the discipline "International economic law" is 3 credit units, or 108 academic hours. The form of control is an exam.

2.1 Thematic plans

2.1.1. Thematic plan for full-time education:

№	Section (topic) of the academic discipline	Semester	Types of educational activities and labor intensity (in hours)			Educational technologies ¹	Forms of current control ²
			Lectures	Practical classes	IW		
SECTION I. International Economic Law (IEL) – General Part							
1	Genesis, nature, conceptions and essence of International economic law. Place of IEL within the global normative system.	8	2	2	4	lecture presentation, discussion, problem solving	essays, testing
2	Sources of International economic law	8	-	2	6	lecture-presentation, case study, small group work, "brainstorming"	colloquium, survey, activity analysis
3	Principles of International Economic Law	8	2	2	4	lecture-presentation, case study, "brainstorming", small group work	essays, testing, survey, activity analysis
4	Subjects of International economic law	8	-	2	6	"decision tree", "brainstorming", small group work	essays, testing, survey, activity analysis
5	Responsibility and Liability in International economic law	8	2	2	4	Lecture-presentation, case studies, presentations	essays, testing, survey, activity analysis
IEL SECTION II. International Economic Law (IEL) - Special Part							
6	Legal regulation of international economic integration (the law of integration associations)	8	-	2	6	case studies, presentations, debates	essays, testing, survey, activity analysis
7	International trade law. ‘WTO law’.	8	2	2	4	case study, working in small groups	colloquium, survey, activity analysis
8	International financial law.	8	2	2	4	case study, working in small groups	essays, testing, survey, activity analysis

¹ Other educational technologies can also be used by the instructor.

² At the choice of the instructor, other forms of ongoing monitoring may be used in consultation with the head of the department.

9	International Economic and Trade Disputes Settlement	8	2	2	4	moot court process, case study	essays, testing, survey, activity analysis
	Total: 108		12	18	42	exam – 36 ac.h.	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. Genesis, nature, conceptions and essence of International economic law. Place of IEL within the global normative system

Plan:

1. Genesis, nature and core features of International economic law (IEL).
2. International law - International economic law – private international law.
3. The main doctrinal conceptions related to IEL.
4. The place of the IEL within the global normative system.

2. Preparation tasks:

1. Revise the main provisions of the general theory of law on the subject matter of legal regulation, the systematics of law.
2. Get acquainted with the main academic literature on the topic, prepare questions that require clarifications and explanations.

Lecture 2. Principles of International Economic Law

Plan:

1. The role and importance of principles in international law. The system of principles of the IEL.
2. Basic principles of international law and sectoral principles of international economic law: concept, sources, legal meaning, hierarchy.
3. The concepts of "principle" - "regime", "principle" - "standard" in science of international economic law.
4. The content of particular IEL principles.

Preparation tasks:

1. Get acquainted with the key publications on the topic, draw up the queries requiring elucidations and explanations.
2. Get acquainted with the legal documents where the principles of IEL are set forth.
3. Peruse the provisions of Chapter 1 of the UN General Assembly Resolution (IV Special session, December 12, 1974) "Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States" - [un.org/ru/documents/treaty/A-RES-3281\(XXIX\)](https://un.org/ru/documents/treaty/A-RES-3281(XXIX)) // <https://www.un.org/zh/documents/treaty/A-RES-3281%28XXIX%29>

Lecture 3. Responsibility and Liability in International economic law

Plan:

1. The evolution of norms on responsibility in international law. The UN Commission of International Law: codification of norms on the responsibility of States and international organizations. Two vectors of development of norms related to responsibility in modern international law (IL).

2. Responsibility of States for internationally wrongful acts. Annex to UNGA Resolution No. 56/589 of December 12, 2001 "Responsibility of States for internationally wrongful acts"; annex to UNGA Resolution No. RES/66/100 of December 9, 2011 "Responsibility of international organizations".

3. Liability for harm injured caused by actions not prohibited by international law: "Principles for the allocation of losses in the case of transboundary harm caused by hazardous activities" (annex to General Assembly Resolution No. 61/36 of December 4, 2006); Draft articles "Prevention of transboundary harm from hazardous activities" (annex to the Resolution General Assembly Resolution 62/68 of December 6, 2007). Application of the general rules on liability in the IEA. Features of State responsibility in the IEL.

4. The liability and forms of compensation for harm: satisfaction, restitution, compensation, interest.

5. Implementation of international responsibility: counter-measures, sanctions in the IEL. The impact of the UN Security Council economic sanctions related to discharge under the private law contracts.

6. Peculiarities of international responsibility in the frameworks of the 'WTO law'. Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes (Annex 2 to the WTO Marrakesh Agreement).

Preparation tasks:

1. Get acquainted with the main literature on the topic, draw up the list of queries requiring elucidations and explanations.

2. Get acquainted with the legal documents related to the subject matter of the lecture.

3. Review the text of the Annex to the Resolution adopted by the UN GA December 12, 2001 (Doc.A/56/589 и Corr.1 56/83) "Responsibility of States for Internationally Wrongful acts" // URL: <https://docs.cntd.ru/document/901941379>.

Lecture 4. International trade law. 'WTO law'

Plan:

1. International trade law as a sub-sector of IEL: concept, subject. Evolution of legal regulation of international commercial relations. Liberalization and protectionism in international trade as two leading tendencies in legal regulation thereof.

2. Sources of international trade law: international treaty and international legal custom.

3. Principles of international trade law. Jus commercii. Principles of WTO law.

4. The WTO and the Havana Charter of 1948 GATT/WTO: the history of origins thereof. The Marrakesh Agreement establishing the WTO. The place of "WTO law" in the structure and system of modern international trade law. The concept "covered agreements" and the term "WTO law".

5. Tariff regulation, types of customs duties; general characteristics of non-tariff regulation in the WTO. Non-tariff restrictions: quantitative restrictions, technical barriers; phytosanitary and other restrictions. Anti-dumping regulation; anti-dumping and countervailing duties. Special and protective measures.

Preparation tasks:

1. Review the materials related to the system of international economic law and to the earliest of its sub-branches, i.e. international trade law and its history of development.

2. Get acquainted with the main literature on the topic, draw up the list of queries requiring elucidations and explanations.

3. Peruse the text of the Annex of the Doc. GA UN (A/56/589 и Corr.1 56/83) // URL: <https://docs.cntd.ru/document/901941379>.

Lecture 5. International financial law

Plan:

1. The concept, features and content of international financial relations. The genesis of International Financial Law (IFL): from "international monetary law" to "international financial law". The concept of "IMF-IBRD law".

2. Sources of international financial law. Sources of the "IMF-IBRD Law". Concepts of "transnational" law. Lex financiaria.

3. Principles of International financial law.

4. Interstate financial organizations – subjects of the IFC. The IMF and the IBRD as the leading centers of the global monetary and financial system. The World Bank and the World Bank Group.

5. The role of international organizations and para-organizations in the global financial and economic system.

6. The unipolar global monetary and financial system and modern crises. Anti-crisis measures. Trends and approaches to the reform of the IMF and the global financial system: initiatives of the Russian Federation, BRICS countries and the "Global South". New Bank of Development.

Preparation tasks:

1. Get acquainted with the main literature on the topic draw up the queries requiring elucidations and explanations.

2. Select a few essential constituent acts of international financial organizations and other treaties of the world monetary/financial system.

Lecture 6. International Economic and Trade Disputes Settlement

Plan:

1. WTO Dispute resolution. The evolution of dispute resolution mechanisms in the GATT-WTO. The practice of dispute settlement in the WTO multilateral system. Disputes with Russia participation. Dispute Settlement Body: consultations, panels, Appellate Body.
2. Settlement of investment disputes. The role of international organizations in the formation of rules governing the settlement of investment disputes (IBRD, UNCTAD, UNCITRAL).
3. International legal regulation of guarantees for foreign investments. Arbitration under Seoul Convention on the Establishment of a Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, 1985.
4. The concept of "investment arbitration". Permanent arbitration and ad hoc arbitration. ICSID. The concept of investment in ICSID practice ("Salini test"). Settlement of investment disputes on the basis of multilateral and bilateral agreements on the promotion and protection of foreign investments. Features of "asymmetric" investment disputes. UNCITRAL: "Investor-State Dispute Settlement".

Preparation tasks:

1. Get acquainted with the main literature on the topic, draw up the queries requiring elucidations and explanations.
2. Thoroughly read the provisions of Article 33 of the UN Charter containing the list of means of peaceful resolution of international disputes.
3. Select international treaties on peaceful resolution of disputes.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Seminar 1. Genesis, nature, conceptions and essence of International economic law. Place of IEL within the global normative system

Plan:

1. Notion of international economic law: emergence, genesis and nature. The concept of modern international economic law.
2. Main features of social relationships as the object of international economic law. International economic law and private international law.
3. The most popular doctrinal conceptions of the IEL: "transnational" theories and concepts of "world law"; the French doctrine of the IEL; the concept of "frames" and "resources" law of the IEL.
4. Concepts of international economic law in Soviet and Russian teachings.
5. Structure and system of the IEL: sub-sectors (branches), institutes and sub-institutes.

Assignments for the seminar:

1. Study the main and additional literature on the topic of the seminar session.
2. Prepare a written summary of all your answers to the queries as per issues to be discussed according to the seminar plan.
3. Differentiate the international economic law and domestic law (by subject matter, subjects, the process of law-making, sources, the order of enforcement, etc.)
4. Give specific examples of relations that go beyond the competence of one State and accordingly lay within the scope of international economic law.

Additionally: prepare the assignment specified in para. 3.3. of this syllabus for topic 1.

Seminar 2. Sources of International economic law

Plan:

1. An approach to the problem of sources in "genera international law" and in international economic law.
2. The concept of and types of sources of IEL.
3. International treaties: Vienna Conventions on the Law of Treaties (1969, 1986) and the IEL. Classification, types and features of international economic treaties.
4. The importance and place of international legal custom in the scope of international economic law.
5. The acts of international organizations and/or bodies thereof for the development of international economic law. Theories of "soft law"/"hard law" and legal regulation of international economic relations.

Assignments for the seminar:

1. Study the main and additional literature on the topic of the seminar.
2. Study legal acts on the topic of the seminar.
3. Prepare written summary of all your answers to the queries as per issues to be discussed according to the seminar plan.
4. Review the provisions of Part 4 of Article 15 of the Constitution of the Russian Federation, read the Federal Law "On international treaties of the Russian Federation" dt. of 1995; Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation "On the application by courts of general jurisdiction of generally recognized principles and norms of International Economic Law and international treaties of the Russian Federation" No. 5 dt. of 10.10.2003.
5. Give examples of international treaties as per grounds of different classifications.
6. Give examples of customary norms of international economic law (international legal customs).
7. Follow the 2-nd and 4-th Reports of the Special Rapporteur of the UN International Law Commission M. Wood (66 and 68 Sessions – 2014, 2016) on

identification of customary international law: addendum / by Michael Wood, Special Rapporteur“) to conceive the essence, features, formation and identification of the custom both in international and economic international law.

Seminar 3. Principles of international economic law

Plan:

1. System of principles of the IEL. The role of basic principles of general international law for formation and functioning of special (sectoral) IEL principles. UNCTAD “Principles of international trade relations and trade policy” UNCTAD-I, Geneva 1964). Principles of the Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States (December 12, 1974).

2. The concepts of "principle" and "regime" in international economic law.

3. Special principles:

- principle of inalienable sovereignty of States over their national wealth and natural resources based on the basic principle of respect sovereign equality of States

- principle of freedom of choice of forms of ownership, organization of foreign economic relations and international economic cooperation with other states and international organizations

- principle of economic non-discrimination.

- principle of equality of States and the principle of mutual benefit in international economic relations.

- principle of free access to the sea by landlocked countries.

- principle of cooperation and the principle of developing economic cooperation between States.

- national treatment principle

- most favored nation treatment principle

- principle of reciprocity in the IEL and the "principle of non-reciprocity" in the GATT/WTO. The principle of "effective reciprocity"

- principle of preferential treatment for developing countries in the regulation of international economic relations.

Assignments for the seminar:

1. Study the main and additional literature on the topic of the seminar.

2. Study legal acts and judicial practice on the topic of the seminar.

3. Prepare a written summary of all your answers to the queries as per issues to be discussed according to the seminar plan.

4. Get acquainted with the following international acts: UN Charter of 1945, Declaration of Principles of International Law of October 24, 1970, Resolution of the UN General Assembly of 1974 “Charter of economic Rights and Duties of States”, the Helsinki Final Act of the CSCE of 1975. Students must have the afore-said acts at their disposal in the course of the seminar.

5. Use specific examples to show such features of principles as their binding force, universality, mandatory character, supreme legal force (both in cases of basic or sectoral IEL principles accordingly), and interdependence.

Seminar 4. Subjects of International economic law

Plan:

1. The state as a participant in modern international economic relationship. The sovereignty of the state in the IEL.
2. Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States 1974. Other sources of legal regulation in the field of economic rights and obligations of States in modern international law.
3. The specific position of developing countries in the global legal order. The international legal regime of preferences for developing countries. "The general system of preferences". "The law of economic development".
4. State immunity in "diagonal" international economic relations. Types of State immunity. Theoretical approaches to the problem of immunity of states: the theory of absolute immunity, theory of functional immunity ("trading state"), theory of "limited" immunity.
5. International legal grounds for resolving problems of State immunity. National legal acts on the immunity of a foreign State. Russian legislation on the issue of foreign State immunity (Federal Law No. 297-FZ dated 03.11.2015 "On Jurisdictional Immunities of a Foreign State and Property of a Foreign State in the Russian Federation").
6. The practice of foreign courts considering international economic (business) disputes arising from "diagonal" relations.
7. Law enforcement in the field of legal regulation of the immunity of a foreign state. Procedural aspects of the approach to State immunity in foreign courts.
8. Case study: The decision of the Arbitration Court of St. Petersburg and the Leningrad Region dated February 09, 2015 in Case No. A56-48129/2014 between the plaintiff: St. Petersburg State Unitary Enterprise for Servicing Foreign Representative Offices 'Inpredservice' and the defendant - the Consulate General of Poland in St. Petersburg (see: <http://www.spb.arbitr.ru>).

Assignments for the seminar:

1. Study the main and additional literature on the topic of the seminar.
2. Study legal acts and judicial practice on the topic of the seminar.
3. Prepare a written summary of all your answers to the queries as per issues to be discussed according to the seminar plan.
4. Make analysis of the Resolution adopted by the General Assembly 3281 (XXIX) 'Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States' (12 December, 1974).
5. Questions for the case-stadium: 1) Which sections of the discipline perused are affected by this case? What principles of international law the case has bordered with? 2) What is the legal basis for the application of the norms of international law by the courts in the Russian Federation? 3) What norms of international law shall be applied by the Russian arbitration court in the afore-said case? 4) What is your assessment of the international legal reasoning of the court's judgement? 5) Would your decision in this case differ from than one is stated

therein in the afore-referred judicial act? If so, what would be the relevant substantiation (ratio materiae) thereof?

Seminar 5. Responsibility and Liability in International economic law

Plan:

1. Concept and features of State responsibility in the IEP. The concept and elements of an internationally wrongful act. Types of internationally wrongful acts in the IEP.
2. The responsibility of States for causing harm as a result of legitimate activities.
3. The scope of international responsibility: cessation and non-reiteration of an act, restitutio in integrum status quo ante, compensation for harm. Forms of compensation for harm: satisfaction, restitution, compensation. Percentages. Remedial measures (economic sanctions) in the IEL. The impact of the UN Security Council economic sanctions regarding discharge under the private law contracts.
4. Responsibility of States for internationally wrongful acts. Characteristic features of State responsibility in the IEL. Normative framework: Annex to UNGA Resolution No. 56/589 of December 12, 2001 "Responsibility of States for internationally wrongful acts"; annex to UNGA Resolution No. RES/66/100 of December 9, 2011 "Responsibility of international organizations".
5. Liability for harm injured by actions not prohibited by international law. Codification outcome: "Principles for the allocation of losses in the case of transboundary harm caused by hazardous activities" (annex to General Assembly Resolution No. 61/36 of December 4, 2006); Draft articles "Prevention of transboundary harm from hazardous activities" (annex to the Resolution General Assembly Resolution 62/68 of December 6, 2007). Application of general rules on liability in the IEL
6. Liability for nuclear damage, transportation of oil and other dangerous cargoes by sea, liability for types of air and space activities, liability in cases of industrial accidents.

Assignments for the seminar:

1. Study the main and additional literature on the topic of the seminar.
2. Study legal acts and judicial practice on the topic of the seminar.
3. Prepare a written summary of all your answers to the queries as per issues to be discussed according to the seminar plan.

Seminar 6. Legal regulation of international economic integration (the law of integration associations)

Plan:

1. The essence and principles of contemporary international economic integration.
2. Institutional and legal forms of international economic integration: free trade area (FTA); customs union (CU); common market and its distinctive features,

main development trends; economic union (EU) and its components: payment union, monetary union; single economic space: characteristic features.

3. Regional and sub-regional economic integration (European Union and European Economic Area (EEA); European Free Trade Association (EFTA); CIS, EurAsEC: Customs Union of Belarus, Kazakhstan and Russia; EAEU; USMCA/NAFTA, Mercosur – “Southern common market”), ASEAN, BIMSTEC.

4. The concept of "sectoral" integration and multilateral commodity agreements. Association Agreements between developing countries and the European Communities: the Lomé Conventions, the Cotonou Agreement of June 23, 2000 (EC-ACP).

Assignments for the seminar:

1. Study the main and additional literature on the topic of the seminar.
2. Study legal acts and judicial practice on the topic of the seminar.
3. Prepare a written summary of all your answers to the queries as per issues to be discussed according to the seminar plan.
4. Prepare the brief essays (optional) on various integration associations.
5. Distinguish the legal grounds of the appropriate integration association.
6. Give summary of integration processes as per certain continent: Africa, Asia, Latin America, Northern America.

Seminar 7. Topic International Trade Law. ‘WTO Law’

Plan:

1. International trade law: concept, subjects. Differentiation of the concepts of "international trade law" and "international trade law".
2. Trade agreements and agreements on the principles of mutual relations in the regulation of international trade relations; commodity turnover agreements; multilateral commodity agreements; international agreements containing unified norms.
3. Principles of international trade law, correlation thereof with the principles of GATT/WTO. The principle of non-discrimination and exclusion from it; the principle of national treatment and measures incompatible with the principle of national treatment; the principle of the most favored nation in international trade and exclusion from it.
4. GATT/WTO law: features, content, system. The history of the GATT and WTO. The Havana Charter of 1948, the Marrakesh Agreement and the WTO package of "covered agreements". The place of "WTO law" in the structure and system of modern international trade and international economic law.
5. Tariff and non-tariff regulation in the GATT/WTO. Current trends in development of tariff and non-tariff regulation within multilateral trade system of WTO.
6. Code on Customs Valuation of Goods. A harmonized product description and coding system. Types of non-tariff barriers – technical barriers (TBT Agreement), phytosanitary barriers (SPS Agreement). The Anti-Dumping Code (art. VI GATT). Anti-dumping and countervailing duties. Protective measures.

7. Regulation of the service sector under the "WTO law". Regulation of trade-related aspects of Intellectual property Rights (TRIPS).

8. Case study: "EC - Regime for the Importation, Sale and Distribution of Bananas". AB-1997-3. WT/DS27/AB/R.

Assignments for the seminar:

1. Study the main and additional literature on the topic of the seminar session.

2. Study legal acts and judicial or other disputes settlement bodies' practice on the topic of the seminar session.

3. Prepare a written summary of all your answers to the queries as per issues to be discussed according to the seminar plan.

4. Peruse the "covered agreements" of 'WTO Law'. The relevant texts should be available with the students at their disposal in the course of the seminar.

5. Prepare materials for the above case stadium by way of answering the questions as per issues as follow: a) legal meaning of the principle of the most favored nation according to art. II GATS; b) legal meaning of the principle of the national treatment according to art. XVII GATS; c) legal meaning of a presumption "not to nullify or impair benefits accruing to any Member under those agreements, nor impede the attainment of any objective of those agreements" (para 3.8 of the 'Understanding on Rules and Procedures of Dispute Settlement').

Seminar 8. International financial law

Plan:

1. The basic of finance terminology: money, finances, currency, foreign currency, reserve currency, convertibility, SDR (special drawing rights), etc.

2. Concept, general characteristics and scope of international financial law (IFL) with due reference to the term of "international financial relationship".

3. Genesis of international financial law: from "international monetary law" to "international financial law". The term "IMF-IBRD law".

4. Sources of international financial law. Sources of the "IMF-IBRD Law". Concepts of "transnational" law. Lex financiaria.

5. Principles of International financial law.

6. Interstate financial organizations as subjects of the IFL. The IMF and the IBRD as the leading centers of the global monetary and financial system. The World Bank and the World Bank Group.

7. The role of international organizations and para-organizations in the global financial and economic system.

The unipolar global monetary and financial system and modern crises. Anti-crisis measures. Trends and approaches to the reform of the IMF and the global financial system: initiatives of the Russian Federation, BRICS countries and the "Global South".

Assignments for the seminar:

1. Study the main and additional literature on the topic of the seminar session.
2. Peruse legal acts and other official documents of organs related to the topic of the seminar.
3. Prepare a written summary of all your answers to the queries as per issues to be discussed according to the seminar plan.
4. Pay special attention to the International Monetary Fund (IMF) "Articles of Agreement" and International Bank of Reconstruction and Development (IBRD) "Articles of Agreement" as constituting acts to have laid down the principles and core stipulations assigned for governing the activities of the afore-said worldwide financial institutions.

Seminar 9. International Economic and Trade Disputes Settlement

Plan:

1. Dispute resolution in the WTO. The evolution of dispute resolution mechanisms in the GATT-WTO. The practice of dispute resolution in the WTO system. Disputes involving Russia. Understanding on rules and procedures governing dispute settlement (Annex 2 to the Marrakesh Agreement establishing the WTO). Resolution of investment disputes. The role of international institutions in the matter of law-making aimed towards settlement of international investment disputes (IBRD, UNCTAD, UNCITRAL).
2. International lawful regulation of guarantees for foreign investments. Seoul Convention on the Establishment of a Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (1985) Arbitration.
3. Concept of "investment arbitration". Permanent arbitration and ad hoc arbitration. ICSID. The concept of 'investment' in ICSID practice ("Salini test").
4. Settlement of investment disputes on the basis of multilateral and bilateral agreements on the promotion and protection of foreign investments. Salient features of "diagonal" investment disputes.
5. Settlement of investment disputes in accordance with bilateral agreements on mutual promotion and protection of investments. UNCITRAL: SISD ("Settlement of Investor-State Disputes"). Reforming investment dispute resolution – Multilateral permanent investment tribunal (unformal meeting dt. September, 13-14 2021).
6. WTO system of dispute settlement.
7. *Moot-game* "Resolution of a trade-related investment dispute."

Scenario:

The State of Granada, which is not a developing country, has adopted the "Law on Foreign Investment", according to which foreign investors were required to commit themselves to a triple obligation before obtaining permission to conduct relevant investing activities: to manufacture products in Granada, to provide themselves with local resources in Granada and to export from Granada. The Government of the United States of Amralia (USA), a state with highly rated economy, considered that the said practice was at odds with a number of WTO

norms (GATT, TRIMS) and with references to the provisions of Articles III and XI of the GATT, Article 2 of the TRIMS, an illustrative list of TRIMs that are incompatible with the duty to ensure national treatment as set forth in paragraph 4 of Article III of the GATT 1994, and the obligation to generally eliminate quantitative restrictions provided for in paragraph 1 of Article XI of the GATT 1994, applied to the Dispute Settlement Body (DSB) for the opening the procedures according to WTO system of dispute resolution. The dispute under the complaint of Amralia was resolved taking into account the mechanisms available with the WTO. Ultimately, as part of the dispute resolution, two circumstances were to be clarified: did the principle of national treatment and WTO law in general violate the requirements of the law and practice of its enforcement in Granada, which were addressed to foreign investors (a) to provide themselves with resources in Granada and (b) to export from Granada?

In preparation for the Moot conduct, the students are required to get acquainted with academic, normative and doctrinal materials that should allow to prepare answers to the following questions: 1. What are the components of the dispute resolution mechanism under WTO law; and on the basis of which documents from the "package of WTO agreements" ('covered agreements') will the dispute be resolved? 2. What is the content of the principle of national treatment under WTO law? 3. What are the main approaches to the merits of the afore-said dispute resolution?

Literature: 1. Carreau D., Juillard P. International economic law/ Translated from French. Moscow: Internat. relations, 2002. pp. 144-147.

2. Anufrieva L.P., Spector A.A. The principle of national regime in the regulation of international trade//Journal of Russian Law. 2007, № 10.

3. Shumilov V.M. International economic law. A textbook for masters. 6th ed., revised and supplement. Moscow: Yurait, 2014. pp.278-281, 442-528, 529-570.

4. Shumilov V.M. The law of the World Trade Organization (WTO): a textbook for masters and postgraduates. Moscow: YURAYT, 2013.

5. WTO law: theory and practice of application/ed. by L.P.Anufrieva. Moscow: Norm, 2021. -528p.

6. Rachkov I.V. The World Trade Organization: law and institutions: a textbook. Moscow: Institute of Law and Public Policy, 2019. 294p.

7. Smbatyan A. National trade regulation regime in the practice of the WTO Dispute Resolution Body//International justice. 2014, No. 3. pp. 114-123.

8. Understanding on rules and procedures governing dispute settlement (Annex 2 to the Marrakesh Agreement establishing the WTO).

2.4. Independent work

2.4.1. Types of independent work

In the process of mastering the discipline of International Law, students perform the following types of independent work:

- taking notes;

- referencing academic literature;
- preparing abstracts for monographs and scientific articles;
- solving legal problems;
- testing;
- preparing themselves for participation in moot courts proceedings;
- preparing themselves for a scientific discussion on a given topic;
- analysis of decisions of international courts and arbitrations;
- performing control work;
- writing essays and term papers;
- answering to the questions on the relevant topic;
- performing individual tasks (conducting comparative analysis, compiling tables, diagrams, etc.);
- implementing creative assignments.

When doing independent work, it is necessary to get acquainted with the main literature, primarily educational, to select and peruse thoroughly the normative sources, the list of which is presented in the relevant sections of the syllabus. It is important to note that, along with international treaties, international custom is also the main source of international law. Acts of international organizations are of particular importance for regulating international relations; decisions of international courts and teachings of the most qualified publicists in the field of international law, which also need to be studied, are subsidiary means that help to determine international legal norms. It is necessary to get acquainted with academic works of both domestic and foreign scholars. It should be noted that many sources, as well as international judicial practice, are presented in English, which will require appropriate knowledge and skills. Latin formulas that can be found in international treaties and literature should be memorized.

Texts of international treaties are compiled in collections of international treaties, in legal databases; texts of many conventions can be found on the official websites of international organizations, for example, on the official website of the United Nations. A full-fledged study of the course "International Law" is impossible without referring to the practice of international judicial and treaty bodies, the decisions of which can be found on the websites of the relevant international institutions (see paragraph 7.3. of the present syllabus).

2.4.2. Peculiarities of independent work on particular topics of the discipline

Topic 1. Genesis, nature, conceptions and essence of International economic law. Place of IEL within the global normative system.

While studying this topic, it is necessary to understand the essence and nature of international law, to clearly know its peculiarities and elements of the system. Both International law and International Economic Law have a complex regulatory structure, including universal, regional, and local norms. Students need to identify such norms, being based on the analysis of the UN Charter and other international universal, regional and bilateral treaties. Students should obtain an

understanding of International Law as an independent legal system and International Economic Law as an integral part thereof, identify their place within the global normative system (public international law, private international law, domestic law; transnational law).

Topic 2. Sources of international economic law.

Due to the fact that the IEL is an integral part of the international law system, it is natural to approach to its sources as a "classical", i.e. "traditional" phenomenon. Therefore, it is necessary to distinguish between an international treaty and an international (international legal) custom. When characterizing international custom in the IEL as a source of law, it is important to trace the presence of the same features in customary law norms as in other branches of the IEA, and to note the effect of the same patterns in the formation of such legal norms as in the international legal sphere as a whole. On the other hand, it is important to take a thoughtful and careful approach to the qualifications that are often expressed in the legal literature (both domestic and foreign), stating that Article 38 of the Statute of the International Court of Justice allegedly has listing of sources of international law. At the same time, this section of the Statute contains an indication of the elementary composition of the international customary norm, which cannot be ignored. This makes the provisions set forth in the Statute of the International Court of Justice applicable to the customary law prescriptions of the IEL which formulate the essence of international legal custom, i.e. its ability to act as "evidence of universal practice recognized as a legal norm" and to be followed as a legal norm (*opinio juris* [*cogentis*]). Using the norms of the Vienna Conventions on the Law of Treaties of 1969 and 1986, it will be important to clarify certain generic parameters of the second type of sources of IEL - international treaties. Students learning the IEL discipline are required to know the definition of an international treaty, as well as examples of both international treaties and international legal customs, to be able to trace the genesis of the latter, and also to realize that the inclusion of customary rules of conduct in specific international treaties (as a result of, say, codification) does not eliminate the customary legal form from the array of international rights, without replacing the norm of custom with a contractual norm at all. When studying educational and monographic literature on the topic, students should also mind that, as a result, they should have the ability to draw up various classifications of international treaties, applying a variety of criteria. In this context, examples illustrating the relevant types of international agreements shall be needed. Using the knowledge gained in the previous topic, students will have to envisage the problem of the sources of the IEL from the point of view of transnational theory, theories of "world law" and *lex mercatoria*. The issue of "soft law" is of no small importance in mastering the subject of the topic. The understanding of this phenomenon also is not in unanimous, as a result it needs to refer to a number of sources, both educational and monographic ones.

Topic 3. Principles of international economic law

This topic requires an analysis of the system of principles of International Economic Law and the mechanism of their operation. The student must understand the importance of principles for regulating international economic relations and the place thereof within the system of international law and international economic law. The incompleteness of the processes of formation of international economic law determines, accordingly, the incompleteness of the IEL system of principles, leaving room for subjective approaches to their formulation by the doctrine. In this regard, students, dealing with academic materials, should, on the one hand, proceed from the existence of a variety of points of view on the number, list and name of principles, and, on the other, realize that in any branch of international law special (sectoral) principles are *prima facie* fundamental (main, guiding) prescriptions which define the branch of law as an independent entity of international legal norms. In other words, the principles of the IEL as norms of positive law should be expressed externally, i.e. actually present in international treaties or identified as customary law norm.

In order to learn the material on a particular principle of international law, the student must understand the time of its origin, the sources, the social relations it protects, the range of subjects, their rights and obligations, the types of acts violating the principle, and the mechanisms that ensure the implementation of a particular principle of international law. It is necessary to understand that all principles are interrelated and equal in legal force.

The GATT-WTO law as a whole and, accordingly, the principles enshrined in the WTO package of ‘covered agreements’ deserve to be a special subject of consideration. Tracing the evolution of the IEL principles, one cannot ignore, in particular, the principles that originated from the field of international trade regulation.

Topic 4. Subjects of international economic law

States are the main subjects of interstate relations, including in the field of international economic relations. To characterize the international legal personality of the state, it is advisable to use general theoretical material based on the fundamental postulates of international law science. In addition, aspects such as coverage of the external functions of the state, among which the economic (foreign economic) function is of undoubtedly paramount importance, leave a significant share in the framework of the topic.

The study of this section of the IEL course is inevitably linked with the need to focus on the problem of economic rights and duties of States. Understanding the content thereof should certainly be based on knowledge of regulatory sources, as well as acts of an optional nature (Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States, documents of UNCTAD-I and UNCTAD-II), founding agreements of universal financial institutions (IMF, IBRD, IFC, IDA, etc.). Within the framework of this topic, it is extremely important for students to understand the basics related to the main problem that forms the basis of the section, namely, the essence of such a phenomenon as immunity. The current law of modern states proceeds from

the fact that States and international organizations can enter into civil law relations of international economic turnover. Considering the issue of the legal status of international (intergovernmental, i.e. Students should keep in mind that these subjects of law are characterized by the construction of an international legal treaty (constituent act) as the basis of their activities, since they are created in this way and are bodies of State cooperation and coordination.

The States have long been involved in international trade, cultural and other relations. During the Middle Ages, the state's contacts with other sovereigns were mediated and personified by the connections between the monarchs. State immunity is one of the cornerstones of international and international economic law, private international law, which determine the legal status of the State in international transactions and in general in private law relations of an international nature. Immunity, according to which the State, when committing civil law acts with subjects of national law of foreign powers, is not subject to the jurisdiction of foreign courts, is not subject to the operation of foreign laws, is exempt from interim and coercive measures for the claim and execution of a court decision, as well as the seizure and requisition of property, is usually justified by a rule of law arising from the principles of sovereign equality and respect for the sovereignty of States acting in public international law. The most succinct and concise description of the legal content of immunity is expressed in the legal maxims known since the time of Roman law.: *par in parem non habet imperium* (equal has no authority over equal), *par in parem non habet potestas* ("equal has no authority over equal"), *par in parem non habet jurisprudence* ("equal has no jurisdiction over equal"). A separate direction in the study of the topic is familiarization with international and national legal sources regulating the immunity of a foreign state. The first group includes several multilateral international treaties. having varying degrees of coverage not only of the subject composition of the participants (the Brussels Convention on the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Immunity of State Courts, 1926, the European Convention on State Immunity of May 16, 1972, the UN Convention on Jurisdictional Immunities of States and Their Property of December 2, 2004), but also the subject of regulation. In this context, the decision of the International Court of Justice of the United Nations dated February 3, 2012 on the dispute between Germany and Italy (with the participation of Greece) is also of great interest.

Topic 5. Responsibility and Liability in International economic law

A distinguished feature of this topic is that the main sources for the institute of international responsibility are Articles on State Responsibility prepared by the International Law Commission in 2001, Articles on Diplomatic Protection in 2006, and Articles on Responsibility of International Organizations (first reading, 2009). It is necessary to clearly differentiate the legal force and significance of these documents from international treaties and consider them as an authoritative study the existing generally accepted international customary norms.

Students should pay special attention to the concept of attribution of conduct to the State, noting that the International Law Commission did not identify such

signs of an internationally wrongful act as guilt and damage as mandatory. The ILC has significantly streamlined terminology. The ILC does not divide responsibility into material and political, and among the forms of compensation for harm it indicates only restitution, compensation and satisfaction. Countermeasures are attributed to the methods of compulsory implementation of responsibility, and the term reprisals is considered obsolete. Reparation is understood by the ILC in a broad sense, as the general term "compensation for harm", while the narrow understanding of the term as a monetary payment is replaced by the term compensation. When studying retorsions, it should be borne in mind that they are possible not only in response to an offense, but also to an unfriendly act that does not constitute an offense, in addition, retorsions themselves would not constitute an internationally wrongful act, since they are a form of implementation of behavior not prohibited by international law.

Topic 6. Legal regulation of international economic integration (the law of integration associations)

Knowledge of the IEL materials included in this section provides, first of all, the ability to recognize the relevant organizational and legal forms of integration: a free trade zone, a customs union, a common market, an economic union and its components (payment union, monetary union), a single economic space. To better master the information on this topic, it is advisable to involve not only educational publications on international economic law, but also general courses on public international law, including a seven-volume "Course on international law" (1989-1993), which provides a detailed presentation of international legal issues of international economic integration in a special volume. Further study of the topic involves consistent coverage of the legal grounds – i.e. principles, and stages of development of individual integration associations (mainly of regional extent of significance), as well as the content of their constituent and other important normative legal acts characterizing the evolution and role of the latter in integration processes. Undoubtedly, students should pay special attention to interstate integration-type organizations that emerged after the collapse of the Soviet Union - the CIS, the EurAsEC, the Customs Union, etc.

It is also necessary to highlight the principles of integration in comparison with the principles of the IEP. A special emphasis will be placed on exceptions to the principle of national treatment or the principle of the most favored nation, which are caused precisely by integration cooperation as a phenomenon of a higher order in international economic interaction. In this sense, it is necessary to refer specifically to the norms of WTO law (for example, GATT), which directly consolidate the relevant approach. Of course, the European Union occupies a central place in integration processes, in addition to the associations that include the Russian Federation, which makes it necessary to give priority consideration to its system, structure, legal framework, etc. in the aspect of international economic cooperation. Within this framework, it is important to know not only the "internal" ("intra-integration") the structure of this association, but also its "external

relations" (agreements on associate membership – the ACP, the Lomé Conventions, Accord de Cotonu, agreements establishing partnership and cooperation, on the one hand, with individual member States of the EU, and the EU itself, on the other hand (for example, the Agreement on Partnership and Cooperation, establishing Partnership between the Republic of Kyrgyzstan, on the one hand, and the European Communities and their member States, on the other hand" concluded in Brussels on February 9, 1995; Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an Association between the Lebanese Republic, on the one hand, and the European Community and its member States, on the other hand (concluded in Luxembourg on 17.06.2002), etc.), etc.

Topic 7. International trade law. WTO law.

Due to the fact that international trade law is the "core" of the IEA, which, in fact, gave impetus to its development, it is natural that the ICC rules form the predominant part of the modern IEA. In particular, the contractual mechanism of the IEP is greatly illustrated by examples of international trade agreements. Consequently, when studying international trade law, students will objectively be placed in conditions where universal, regional, particular (bilateral) trade agreements or other agreements regulating relations within the framework of international trade in the broadest sense of the word will serve as evidence of the sources of the ICC. The statement of the French researcher A. A. is very eloquent. Piyet says that "international trade is an obvious fact, and moreover the fact that gave rise to all international law," in the light of which knowledge of international trade law is able to explain, if not all, then much of the history, evolution and progressive development of international law as a whole and international economic law as an integral part of the same.

The central part among the main issues of the topic should be a thorough study of the regulatory framework of GATT/WTO law, which primarily includes the GATT 1947 with subsequent amendments (GATT 1994), the Agreement establishing the WTO and its annexes, as well as the WTO "package of covered agreements", created in the framework of the Uruguay Round of negotiations. Taking into account the information received about WTO law, students should compare with them the existing Russian domestic regulation and the consequences of joining the Organization in order to assess the purely legal side of Russia's WTO membership in terms of the results of such a step. A separate important subsection of the topic is certainly the resolution of disputes within the framework of the GATT/WTO. At the same time, one should not lose sight of the evolution that has occurred in the design of procedures in the current WTO mechanism, compared with those that existed on the basis of GATT-1947. It is fundamentally important for students to know a special document – Annex 2 to the Marrakesh Agreement on the Establishment of the World Trade Organization (WTO) - "Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes (in some cases translated into Russian as "Understanding"). Disputes - DRS), which introduced a three-stage mechanism for the solution of trade disputes in the WTO, including

special elements – panels (panels, or juries), the Appellate Body and the WTO Dispute Resolution Body.

Topic 8. International financial law.

Within the framework of the topic, students will firstly have to study the terminology of the science and practice of IFL, and then deal with the problem of differences in interpretation of the phenomenon of the "international financial system", the nature and place of IFL in the IEL system. In this case, it should be noted that the latter refers to aspects that are accompanied by discrepancies and significant controversy in the doctrine. The core of the modern IFL is the "IMF-IBRD law", which requires not only reflection, but also justification of why one or another of its components is included in the structure of the said phenomenon. When studying the material of this section, it is extremely necessary to take into account current events that have occurred in the global financial system recently. Students will need a considerable share of their own "handwriting" and discretion, using the latest publications attracted by the student himself to demonstrate current trends in his development, directions for reforming the global monetary and financial system, including those based on the law of the IMF-IBRD. Describing the functioning of the IMF, it is important to elaborate an adequate understanding of its system, structure, fundamental acts forming its legal grounds, the specifics of its organizational structure and decision-making. It is important in this regard to understand the interaction provided for by the founding and other acts of the IMF, the Fund and the borrower country.

Special emphasis should be placed on the Article VIII of the IMF Articles of Agreement. This article is called the "Magna Carta of the Legal Regulation of Convertibility within the framework of the IMF," as it prohibits currency restrictions on payments and transfers for current international transactions; it provides for the prevention of discriminatory monetary policies and individual currencies, and the convertibility of excess foreign currencies held in the accounts of member States; prescribes consultations between Member States on existing international agreements and contains commitments to cooperate in the implementation of reserve-related policies. When considering this aspect and, in general, the functioning of the main mechanisms of interstate monetary and financial cooperation – i.e. IMF and IBRD – the students will have to actively study the material related to the problem of the so-called "supranationality" of the the afore-referred institutions, which is sometimes found in the science of international financial law.

Topic 9. International Economic and Trade Disputes Settlement.

Within the framework of the discipline "International Economic Law", as a rule, the mechanisms for resolving interstate rather than private commercial disputes are studied. An international economic dispute can be resolved by any of the peaceful means existing in international law, however, arbitration (arbitration proceedings) and judicial procedures within the framework of institutional international organizations are of particular importance. The differences between

arbitration and judicial proceedings from other dispute resolution methods are that in the first case, their participants themselves play an important role in influencing the rules and procedures for dispute resolution, especially when it comes to special mechanisms and arbitration (not a permanent forum). As a rule, decisions of both courts and arbitrations are binding on the parties to the dispute. However, the binding nature of the decision should not be confused with the binding nature of judicial jurisdiction. In most cases, the jurisdiction of international judicial authorities is optional, that is, it depends on the prior consent of the parties to the dispute, expressed in one way or another and in one form or another during the consideration of their case by the court. Another issue is the consideration of the dispute by the WTO Dispute Settlement Body (DSB). According to article 3 (para 2) of the “Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes” the said system of the WTO “is a central element in providing security and predictability to the multilateral trading system. The Members recognize that it serves to preserve the rights and obligations of Members under the covered agreements, and to clarify the existing provisions of those agreements in accordance with customary rules of interpretation of public international law. Recommendations and rulings of the DSB cannot add to or diminish the rights and obligations provided in the covered agreements” (Annex 2 to the Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the WTO). “The prompt settlement of situations in which a Member considers that any benefits accruing to it directly or indirectly under the covered agreements are being impaired by measures taken by another Member is essential to the effective functioning of the WTO and the maintenance of a proper balance between the rights and obligations of Members” (paragraph 3).

And furthermore: "Recommendations or rulings made by the DSB shall be aimed at achieving a satisfactory settlement of the matter in accordance with the rights and obligations under this Understanding and under the covered agreements" ((paragraph 4).

Thus, a WTO member has no right to escape and argue the jurisdiction of the DSB in the event of a dispute, when complaint is filed against him by the complaining party (another member) to the WTO DSB.

A special block of issues related to dispute resolution is represented by investment disputes (MAGI, ICSID and other mechanisms established in accordance with multilateral or bilateral agreements (BITS). In this part, it is necessary to pay attention to current trends in the reform of diagonal dispute settlement procedures and the creation of new documents in the field of investment arbitration, in particular, the development of a document within the framework of UNCITRAL (see: Report of Working Group III (Investor–State disputes reforms) on its thirty-seventh session (New York, 1-5 April 2019) [Electronic resource] // United Nations. – Access mode: <https://undocs.org/en/A/CN.9/970>).

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF DISCIPLINE ASSIMILATION

3.1. Topics of test papers and essays

1. Sources in international economic law.
2. The system of principles of international economic law.
3. Principles of international trade law.
4. Special principles in the IEL.
5. Legal personality of interstate economic organizations.
6. The relationship between international economic and domestic law.
7. The principle of national treatment in international trade.
8. The principle of the most favored nation in the legal regulation of foreign investments.
9. The principle of reciprocity in international trade.
10. The principle of "non-reciprocity" in multilateral trade negotiations within the framework of the GATT/WTO and the regulation of modern international trade relations.
11. The legal framework of the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development in Russia.
12. Legal regulation of relations between the Russian Federation and international credit institutions.
13. Features of the legal status of the state in "diagonal" international economic relations.
14. State immunity in international economic relations (international legal framework).
15. International legal regulation for the avoidance of double (multiple) taxation.
16. Bilateral agreements on the promotion and mutual protection of investments in the legal regulation of foreign investments.
17. Interstate financial and economic organizations as subjects of the IEP.
18. International economic organizations of the UN system.
19. International economic order and modern international economic law.
20. WTO law: concept, structure, system.
21. The place of "WTO law" in the system of international trade law.
22. International legal regulation of international trade in services.
23. Economic rights and obligations of States in modern international law.
24. Legal regulation of international economic integration.
25. The role of judicial institutions in the development of integration (using the example of Eurasian integration).
26. Legal regulation of international economic assistance.
27. "Para-organizations" in the global economic system.
28. Peculiarities of international responsibility of States in international economic law.
29. Sanctions in the regulation of international economic/trade relations.

30. Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Investment Measures (TRIMS) in the system of modern legal regulation of foreign investments.
31. International legal regulation of investment relations in the IEL.
32. Settlement of investment disputes in international economic law.
33. Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) in WTO Law.
34. The General Agreement on Trade in Services in WTO Law.
35. Legal regulation of international cooperation in combating the laundering of proceeds from crime.
36. Modern organizational and legal forms of integration of states.
37. Legal aspects of the activities of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD) in ensuring the global economic order.
38. The Eurasian Economic Union.
39. Eurasian integration: international legal framework.
40. Solving the problem of external debt in modern international economic law.
41. The place of international financial law in the IEA system.
42. The problem of excessive sovereign debt in the modern MEP.
43. The legal basis for the establishment and operation of regional banks and development funds in the international economic system.
44. Legal regulation of international settlements: unified standards.
45. International legal regulation of the provision of services in international trade law.
46. Constituent acts of interstate economic organizations as sources of IEL.
47. Legal regulation of antidumping measures within the WTO.
48. WTO dispute resolution mechanism.
49. The Court of the Eurasian Economic Union: legal bases of activity, functions, competence. The law of the Eurasian Economic Union.
50. The correlation of International Economic Law and private international law.
51. The influence of the basic principles of International Law on the sectoral principles of IEL.
52. The reception of the norms of international economic law (e.g. trade, finance, international financial leasing, international factoring, cross-border insolvency) in domestic laws.
53. The codification of principles in international economic law.
54. The concept and features of a basic principle of international law.
55. The principle of economic cooperation in IEL.

3.2. Questions for current and final control

1. The place of international economic law (IEL) in the global regulatory system.
2. The correlation between international economic law and private international law.
3. The inter-state economic relations as an object of regulation in the IEL.
4. The concept and subject matter of the IEL.
5. Doctrinal discrepancies in approaches to the IEL system.

6. Sources of international economic law.
7. Western conceptions of IEL sources.
8. Acts of International inter-states Organizations (IISO) in the IEL.
9. International treaty as a source of the IEL.
10. International legal custom as a source of the IEL.
11. The relationship between the IEL and domestic law.
12. The system of principles of the IEL.
13. Special (sectoral) IEL principles: list, content.
14. The principle of the most favored nation treatment in the IEL. Exceptions to the principle MFT.
15. The principle of national treatment in the IEL. Current content; restrictions and measures incompatible with the principle of national treatment.
16. Principles of reciprocity and mutual benefit in the IEL.
17. The principle of economic non-discrimination.
18. The principle of economic cooperation of states in the IEL.
19. The principle of the inalienable sovereignty of the State over national natural resources and the organization of economic/foreign economic activity.
20. Codification of norms in the IEL. Unification of national legal norms governing individual transactions in international economic relations (purchase and sale, transportation, factoring, financial leasing, international dispute settlement, etc.).
21. The "Principle of non-reciprocity" in WTO law.
22. The problem of "supranationality" in international economic law.
24. Concepts of "transnational" law.
25. Subjects of the IEL. Different conceptions regarding the types of subjects in the IEL.
26. The state in "diagonal" international economic relations. State immunity. Theories of absolute, functional, and limited immunity.
27. The economic function of the state. State bodies in the field of management and regulation of foreign economic activity (FEA).
28. Economic rights and duties of States.
29. Legal personality of international economic organizations. Features of international inter-state economic organizations as subjects of the IEL.
30. International economic organizations of the UN system. The role of the United Nations in the development of the international economic system (IES). United Nations Regional Economic Commissions.
32. Classification of international economic organizations. Para-organizations as actors /participants in the international economic relations.
33. Modern international economic legal order: concept, features. "The new international economic order. UN GA Resolution 69/227 of December 19, 2014 "Towards the establishment of a new international Economic order".
34. Russia as a subject of international economic law.
35. The Russian Federation as a subject of international financial law. The participation of the Russian Federation in the functioning of the world financial system.

36. Legal entities in the international economic system. Multinational companies and transnational banks.
37. Correlation of international and domestic legal regimes in the regulation of international economic relations.
38. Eurasian economic integration: stages of development - the customs union, common economic space, the economic union.
39. Legal framework of the Eurasian Economic Union (EAEU).
40. The law of the EAEU.
41. North American Free Trade Association (NAFTA/USMCA). Current problems of North-American integration.
42. Economic integration and the EU law.
43. Problems of the use of economic force in the IEL.
44. Dispute settlement in the international economic system.
45. The concept of international trade law. Subject, principles, sources.
46. Regulation of foreign investments: admission, protection, guarantees: international and national legal regulation.
47. The relationship between WTO law and the national law of the Member States.
48. A package of WTO multilateral trade agreements.
49. Correlation between "WTO law" and international trade law.
50. International legal regulation of international trade in services.
51. International legal regulation of transport services (international transportation).
52. Anti-dumping regulation in international trade.
53. Anti-dumping regulation in the Eurasian Economic Union.
54. The concept of international investment law, subject, sources, principles.
55. Tariff and non-tariff regulatory measures in international trade.
56. The category of state interest in international economic law.
57. Mechanisms for resolving investment disputes in the IEL. Investment arbitration.
58. Differentiation of States in the IEL.
59. The concept, legal basis and legal regime of free economic zones.
60. "The European Economic Area" and EU law.
61. The Havana Charter of 1948: meaning and content.
62. The World Bank and the World Bank Group.
63. Organizational and legal forms of international economic integration of States.
64. Regional integration associations of states.
65. Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS), its contents.
60. Multilateral commodity agreements.
66. Succession of States in relation to international treaties, State property, archives and government debts in the IEL.
67. International legal responsibility in the IEL. Sanctions in the IEL.
68. Features of international responsibility in WTO law.

69. The Institute of Preferences for Developing Countries in the IEL. "The right of development".
70. UNCTAD-I and UNCTAD-II documents.
71. The Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA), its competence.
72. The concept of foreign investment in ICSID practice.
73. UNCITRAL: Reform of the Investor-State Dispute Resolution System.
74. Washington Convention and ICSID Investment Dispute Resolution.
75. Multilateral monetary and financial systems: concept, history, examples.
76. Sources and legal system of the International monetary fund (IMF)
77. The concept of international financial law: subject, method, sources, place within the system and the structure of IEL.
78. Lex financiaria: concept, features.
79. Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Investment Measures (TRIMS), its contents.
80. Articles of Agreement of the International monetary fund: general characteristics, legal meaning, principles of monetary world system contained therein.
81. Charter of Economic Rights and Obligations of States of 1974.
82. Articles of Agreement of the International Bank of Reconstruction and Development: general characteristics, legal meaning, principles of world finances system of development contained therein.
83. GATT 1947/1994. General characteristics. Evolution.
84. GATS: general characteristics, features, scope.
85. TRIMS: general characteristics, salient features, meaning.
86. The Bretton Woods Agreements (IMF-IBRD) and the role thereof in the development of the IEL.
87. International treaties of the IBRD as legal sources of international finance law.
88. International treaties of the IMF as legal sources of international finance law.
89. Para-organizations as participants of international financial relationship.
90. BRICS and the reform of the global monetary and financial system.
91. Sovereign debts in the modern financial system. Debt restructuring mechanisms.
92. BRICS: New Bank of Development as a new financial institution.
93. The theory of "integration of integrations": essence, particular features, reasons for progressive propagation.

3.3. Assignments for independent work (examples of individual written homework, model assignments, situations and cases for the analysis at seminars)

Topic 1. Basic theoretical conceptions of international economic law.

1. To select theoretical (doctrinal) materials concerning various scientific positions in the legal literature of different states, including the USSR and the

Russian Federation, the USA, France, Germany, etc., which explain the nature and understanding of international economic law. It is appropriate to analyze them from a critical point of view and formulate personal (your own) point of view on the relevant components.

2. An abstract or essay created in the way as above, can be offered to the attention of a group or course at a seminar session or a meeting of a scientific student circle.

Topic 2. Subjects of international economic law - State immunity: interplay of international economic law and domestic law

Analysis of the court decision. Read the decision of the Arbitration Court of St. Petersburg and the Leningrad Region of February 09, 2015 in case no. A56-48129/2014 - http://kad.arbitr.ru/PdfDocument/c3b94d7e-3fa7-44a8-a6df-dba0e15b0c79/A56-48129-2014_20150209_Reshenie.pdf

Try to single out and write down the sequence of arguments that the Court cited to substantiate its conclusion that the case could be considered by the national court of the Russian Federation.

Evaluate the Court's arguments in terms of the correlation between national and international law.

Topic 3. Basic principles of international law as an integral part of the system of principles in international economic law.

The case to discuss in class (prepare the answers in writing): On February 17, 2008, the Provisional Institutions of Self-Government of Kosovo unilaterally declared the independence of Kosovo. Some states with a total number of more than 70 (for example, the United States, Great Britain) have declared their recognition of Kosovo as an independent state. Other states (for example, Russia, China, Spain) declared that the recognition of Kosovo's independence is a violation of international law.

On May 29, 1992, the authorities of South Ossetia declared the independence of this part of Georgia. Abkhazia made a similar statement after the 1992-93 war with Georgia. On August 26, 2008, after the armed conflict in South Ossetia, Russia recognized the independence of Abkhazia and South Ossetia by two presidential decrees. Later Nicaragua, Venezuela, and Nauru did the same.

Based on the study of the materials of the main, additional and reference literature, information resources (paragraph 7.3. of the program), the mass media, as well as taking into account the UN Security Council Resolution 1244 (1999) and the Advisory Opinion of the International Court of Justice of the United Nations of July 22, 2010 (see paragraph 5.2.), prepare your answers to the following questions:

How can the described situations be characterized from the standpoint of the principle of territorial integrity of States and the principle of equal rights and self-determination of peoples and nations? What arguments do the countries that recognize Kosovo's independence have? What is the position of the Russian Federation on the Kosovo issue? What are the differences between the actual pre-

recognition situations in Kosovo, as well as in Abkhazia and South Ossetia? What arguments are given in support of the legitimacy of recognition of Abkhazia and South Ossetia? What arguments are given against their recognition?

Topic 4. National and most-favored-nation treatment in the IEL and WTO law.

1. In connection with the proposals that are found in the modern domestic legal literature regarding the qualification of norms establishing a "national treatment regime" or "regime of the greatest benefit", not as principles of the IEL, but as certain "standards", it is important to conduct a study of the issue of legal criteria of the category "the principle of law" in relation to international economic law. On this basis, it is advisable to carry out an examination of the applicability of the theory to such phenomena as the principle of "national regime" or the principle of "most favored nation".

2. The obtained results of the theoretical study should be considered against the background of specific provisions of international legal documents dealing with the concepts of "national treatment regime" and "most favored nation treatment" (in particular, the GATT/WTO agreements, the European Energy Charter (EEC), the Treaty to the European Energy Charter and the new agreement ("updated version of the Euro-the Paris Charter") – the International Energy Charter of 2015, as well as individual international treaties on the promotion and mutual protection of investments, other multilateral or bilateral agreements, etc.). Please note the interpretation given in the EEC of the principle of most-favored-nation treatment (Section IV "Final Provisions").

3. Select your own normative examples found in the practice of individual States that would illustrate exceptions to the principles of national treatment and the regime of the greatest advantage. Give them the appropriate qualifications according to the specific circumstances.

Topic 5. Responsibility and Liability in international economic law: Ascertainment of State “nationality” of legal entities (companies) for the purposes of attribution of state responsibility.

The scenario of the role game: “Agua del Toro (Société Anonyme) against the Republic of Bonivia (Agua del Toro v. Republic of Bonivia)”.

The International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID) received a claim filed against Bonivia by a Bonivian company, the original owners of which, through an intermediary owned by Upperlandia, were two companies: an American and a Spanish one. The dispute concerns the concession agreement that contained a condition on the referral of disputes in case of their occurrence to the Bonivian court. The dispute was based on attempts by Bonivia in the 1990s to privatize water management services in the district and the city of Cochabamba, the third most important city in Bonivia. In September 1999 Bonivia granted the Bonivian company Agua del Toro, S.A., in a 40-year concession, the exclusive right to carry out water supply and water management services for the purpose of providing water to the city on the basis of the agreement. A bilateral Investment

Agreement (BIA) was concluded between Upperlandia and Bonivia. The main shareholders of Agua del Toro were foreign investors. The largest shareholder, who owned 55% of Agua del Toro's shares, was a company incorporated in the Cayman Islands, owned by the American Bechtel Company. After concluding the privatization agreement there was immediate resistance from the public who feared an increase in water tariffs. In the months that followed, the fears were confirmed, and the outpouring of discontent spread to other parts of the country. By April 1999, the protests of the population of Bonivia threatened to escalate into a civil war. Bonivia was forced to terminate the concession agreement. In November 2001 Agua del Toro filed a lawsuit with the ICSID alleging a violation by Bonivia of the bilateral investment agreement (BIA), as well as the agreement that granted Agua del Toro the concession.

Bonivia objected to the competence of the international arbitration court, referring to the concession agreement and pointing to its condition on the referral of disputes to the Bonivian courts. In particular, Bonivia's objections were based on Article 41.2 of the investment agreement, which states that "Agua del Toro recognizes the jurisdiction and competence of the Bonivian legislative authorities and judicial institutions." In addition, Bonivia challenged the jurisdiction of the arbitration, referring to the bilateral investment agreement between Bonivia and Upperlandia that allowed "citizens of one party to submit claims to arbitration against the other party," since Agua del Toro did not have the "nationality" of Upperlandia. Article 1 (b) (iii) of the BIA provides that the term "national" includes, in relation to a party, legal entities "controlled directly or indirectly" by national persons of that party, but established in accordance with the legislation of the other party. Thus, even if Agua del Toro was established under the legislation of Bonivia, it should be considered a national legal entity of Upperland, provided that it was controlled directly or indirectly by citizens or national legal entities of Upperland. The key issue in the dispute over the competence of the arbitration court was the concept of "control" over a legal entity.

1) **The Gabčíkovo-Nagymaros Project** (Hungary v. Slovakia), Judgment of September 25, 1997, ICJ Report, 1997, p. 7 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/92/7375.pdf>, briefly in Russian. - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/ST-LEG-SER-F-1-Add2_R.pdf

Assignment: Read the act of the International Court of Justice. Apply the judicial material to the query to be resolved regarding the responsibility of the party failed to discharge the duty under the international treaty which related to the subject matter.

Topic 6. Legal regulation of international economic integration (the law of integration associations).

Knowledge of the IEL materials included in this section provides, first of all, the ability to recognize the relevant organizational and legal forms of integration: a free trade zone, a customs union, a common market, an economic union and its components (payment union, monetary union), a single economic

space. To better master the information on this topic, it is advisable to involve not only educational publications on international economic law, but also general courses on public international law, including a seven-volume "Course on international law" (1989-1993), which provides a detailed presentation of international legal issues of international economic integration in a special volume. Further study of the topic involves consistent coverage of the legal grounds – i.e. principles, and stages of development of individual integration associations (mainly of regional extent of significance), as well as the content of their constituent and other important normative legal acts characterizing the evolution and role of the latter in integration processes. Undoubtedly, students should pay special attention to interstate integration-type organizations that emerged after the collapse of the Soviet Union - the CIS, the EurAsEC, the Customs Union, etc.

It is also necessary to highlight the principles of integration in comparison with the principles of the IEP. A special emphasis will be placed on exceptions to the principle of national treatment or the principle of the most favored nation, which are caused precisely by integration cooperation as a phenomenon of a higher order in international economic interaction. In this sense, it is necessary to refer specifically to the norms of WTO law (for example, GATT), which directly consolidate the relevant approach. Of course, the European Union occupies a central place in integration processes, in addition to the associations that include the Russian Federation, which makes it necessary to give priority consideration to its system, structure, legal framework, etc. in the aspect of international economic cooperation. Within this framework, it is important to know not only the "internal" ("intra-integration") the structure of this association, but also its "external relations" (agreements on associate membership – the ACP, the Lomé Conventions, Accord de Cotonu, agreements establishing partnership and cooperation, on the one hand, with individual member States of the EU, and the EU itself, on the other hand (for example, the Agreement on Partnership and Cooperation, establishing Partnership between the Republic of Kyrgyzstan, on the one hand, and the European Communities and their member States, on the other hand" concluded in Brussels on February 9, 1995; Euro-Mediterranean Agreement establishing an Association between the Lebanese Republic, on the one hand, and the European Community and its member States, on the other hand (concluded in Luxembourg on 17.06.2002), etc.), etc.

In the light of the above, give the position regarding the stages of international economic integration process following the organizational legal forms:

- 1 stage _____.
- 2 stage _____.
- 3 stage _____.
- 4 stage _____.

Topic 7. WTO law. The modern content of the principle of national treatment.

1. Formulate a list of requirements to national legislation that disclose the content of the principle of national treatment for the development of states' own economies and mutual trade cooperation, based on an analysis of both multilateral international treaties and bilateral agreements linking individual countries known to you, especially as set forth in the WTO "covered agreements".

2. Draw up a comparative analysis of the practices of States you have chosen which, in your opinion, mostly meets the needs of effective mutual relations between the respective States.

3. Answer the question regarding the modern element in the legal content of the principle of national treatment which concerns the concept and the term called "a measure not compatible with national treatment".

4. Identify the legal source of the same.

Topic 8. Legal regulation of international economic integration.

International organizations of regional economic integration: legal personality and legal status", which contain significant amounts of difficult theoretical material, are of key importance in terms of understanding many aspects of the course. To study them, it is extremely important to understand the essence of the processes taking place, firstly, in the first years after the Second World War, primarily in Europe, and then the initial stages of the world order after the collapse of the USSR, and secondly, as well as the development of economic cooperation between the "new" independent states that appeared in the Eurasian space, and as well as the implementation of the integration rapprochement of a number of states of the post-Soviet period. In this regard, the focus of attention, in addition to Western European cooperation, should be on Eurasian integration. The stages of the establishment of the Eurasian Economic Union were agreements on economic unification between at least some of the states that initiated the integration rapprochement: The Agreement on the Customs Union between Belarus and Russia dated January 6, 1995, and then the trilateral Agreement on the Customs Union between Belarus, Kazakhstan and Russia dated January 20, 1995, to which Kyrgyzstan joined on March 29, 1996; to the Treaty on the Customs Union and the Common Economic Space (CES) dated February 26, 1999. Tajikistan joined, on the basis of which the parties pledged to complete the formation of the Customs Union and move on to the next stage of integration, namely, the creation of the Common Economic Space (or common market). On October 10, 2000, the five mentioned states signed an Agreement on the Establishment of the Eurasian Economic Community (EurAsEC), the main task of which was to effectively promote the formation of the CU and the CES. It was within the framework of the EurAsEC on October 6, 2007. It was decided to complete the construction of the Customs Union between the three most economically developed countries of the alliance - Belarus, Kazakhstan and Russia - by 2011 (for the first time in the history of integration processes in the post-Soviet space, specific deadlines were set for the completion of a certain stage of their development). To achieve this

goal, on November 27, 2009, Belarus, Kazakhstan and Russia signed a package of documents on the application of the single customs tariff from January 1, 2010 and the entry into force of the Customs Code of the Customs Union from June 1, 2010 on December 19, 2009. These states agreed to create the Common Economic Space by January 1, 2012. On November 18, 2011, the three states adopted the Declaration on Eurasian Economic Integration, in which they declared their desire to form the Eurasian Economic Union by January 1, 2015. In accordance with this directive, on May 29, 2014, three states – the Russian Federation, Belarus and Kazakhstan - signed an Agreement on the establishment of the EAEU, which entered into force, as planned, on January 1, 2015. On January 2, 2015, Armenia joined 3 states, and on August 12, 2015, Kyrgyzstan joined.

Topic 9. Principles of international economic law in the finance and investment relationship.

7. Is it advisable and how legitimate, in your opinion, to provide foreign investors with greater advantages and benefits than their own investors? What should such a regime be called in this case?

8. What regimes should be included in the "pilot" national legal regulation of foreign investments in Russia, taking into account the achievement of the maximum effect on their attraction in order to develop the national economy?

3.4. Sample topics for term papers (projects)

1. An international treaty as a source of domestic law.
2. The system of international economic law.
3. Classification of sources of international economic law.
4. Contribution of Peter Kazansky to the emergence of international economic law.
5. The problem of international legal personality in international law.
6. The influence of acts of international organizations on the development of the domestic law of the Russian Federation.
7. Enforcement of decisions of international judicial institutions and national law (on the example ...).
8. Application of the norms of International Economic Law in domestic law by the judicial authorities of the Russian Federation.
9. The inter-relation between the basic principles of international law
10. Succession of States in relation to international treaties.
11. Parties to an international treaty.
12. The problem of increasing the effectiveness of UN Security Council sanctions.
13. The influence of advisory opinions of the International Court of Justice on the development of international economic law.
14. Principles of international economic law.
15. Principles of international trade law.
16. The principle of reciprocity in international trade.

17. Legal regulation of relationship between the Russian Federation and international credit institutions.
18. Features of the legal status of the State in "diagonal" international economic relations.
19. International treaties on the avoidance of double taxation.
20. Agreements on the promotion and mutual protection of investments in the legal regulation of foreign investments.
21. Interstate financial and economic organizations as subjects of international economic law.
22. International economic order and modern international economic law.
23. Dispute resolution in the WTO.
24. The problem of using "flags of convenience" in international trade.
25. International liability for damage caused by space objects.

3.5. Examination/credit questions

1. International law: concept, essence, features and functions
2. The relationship between international and domestic law: doctrines, mechanisms of interaction
3. Norms of International Economic Law in the Russian legal system. The Constitution of the Russian Federation on international law.
4. The system of international law. Branches and institutes of international law
5. Subjects of public international law: the concept, types, content and features of international legal personality
6. States as the main subjects of international law. The rights and obligations of States. State sovereignty in international law
7. Norms of international law, their features and types. *Jus cogens* norms. Codification in international law
8. Making norms in international law. The theory of coordinating the wills of States
9. Sources of international law, their general characteristics and correlation. Subsidiary means for determining international legal norms
10. Custom as a source of international law
11. Decisions of international organizations, features thereof, types, legal force
12. The concept and features of the basic principles of international law, their place in the hierarchy of international legal norms
13. The principle of respect for State sovereignty and the sovereign equality of States
14. The principle of non-use of force and threat of force. Definition of aggression. Self-defense in international law.
15. The principle of territorial integrity and the principle of inviolability of State borders.

16. Peaceful settlement of international disputes The legal content and the formation of the principle. The concept of an international dispute and an international situation.
17. The principle of respect for human rights and fundamental freedoms: origin, development, content, sources
18. The principle of equal rights and self-determination of peoples and nations. Content and significance. Relationship with the principle of territorial integrity of States
19. International organizations as subjects of international law: concept, features, types, features of legal personality
20. International legal means of resolving international disputes Examples.
21. Judicial resolution of international disputes. International courts
22. The UN dispute resolution procedure.
23. International treaty: concept and types. Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties of 1969.
24. Legal status of the UN International Law Commission, a brief description of its activities, contribution to the development of international law.
25. International economic law: concept, system, principles, sources
26. International economic organizations. The World Trade Organization: a brief description. WTO and Russia.
27. Types of international economic agreements.
28. Resolution of interstate economic disputes within the WTO. Resolution of international investment disputes.
29. Responsibility in International Economic Law. Codification of norms on State responsibility by the UN International Law Commission
30. The concept and elements of an internationally wrongful act. Attribution of conduct to the State. Circumstances precluding wrongfulness
31. The content of international responsibility. Forms of reparation Implementation of international responsibility. Countermeasures.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Literature

Main literature:

1. Carreau D., Juillard P. International economic law/ Translated from French. Moscow: Internat. relations, 2002. Pp. 144-147.
2. Crawford J. Brownlie`s Principles of Public International Law/ J. Crawford. - 8th ed. - Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2012. - LXXX, 803 p. - ISBN 978-0-19-969969-8.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=45442&idb=0

3. International Law/ ed. M. D. Evans. - 3rd ed. - Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2010. - LXIV, 865 p. - ISBN 978-0-19-956566-5.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=45441&idb=0
4. Shaw M.N. International Law/ M.N. Shaw. - 6th ed. - Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2010. - clxvi, 1542 p. - ISBN 978-0-521-72814-0.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=37352&idb=0
5. Blackstone`s International Law Documents / ed. M. D. Evans. - 10th ed. - Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2011. - XIV, 601 p. - (Blackstone`s Statutes). - ISBN 978-0-19-958244-0.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=45440&idb=0
6. Bennouna M. Les sanctions économiques des Nations Unies//Recueil des cours. Collected courses of the Hague Academy of International Law. (300). Leiden-Boston, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers, 2002. P.9-78.
7. Chakraborty D., Khan A.U. The WTO Deadlocked Understanding the Dynamics of International Trade. SAGE Publications Inc., California, USA, 2008. -327p.
8. Cottier Th., Elsig M. Governing the World Trade Organization: past, present and beyond Doha: Cambridge University Press, 2011. - 348 p.
9. Di Mascio N. Nondiscrimination in Trade and Investment Treaties: Worlds Apart or Two Sides of the Same Coin?//American Journal of International Law. 2008, January. Volume 102, Number 1. P. 48-89.
10. Dumberry, Patrick. *The Formation and Identification of Rules of Customary International Law in International Investment Law*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xxix, 496. Index.
11. Forlatti L.P., Sicilianos L.-A. Economic Sanctions in International Law// The Hague Academy of International Law. Leiden-Boston, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers. 2004.
12. International Economic Law & Relations. Jemielniak, Joanna, Laura Nielsen, and Henrik Palmer Olsen (eds.). Establishing Judicial Authority in International Economic Law. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xii, 330.
13. King, Jeff. The Doctrine of Odious Debt in International Law: A Restatement. New York: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xvii, 222.
14. Kutz, Juergen. The WTO and International Investment Law: Converging Systems. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xiii, 311.
15. Lim, C.L. (ed.). Alternative Visions of the International Law on Foreign Investment: Essays in Honour of Muthucumaraswamy Sornarajah. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xxxv, 494.
16. Paparinskis M. Basic Documents on International Investment Protection. Oxford and Portland, Oregon: Hart Publishing, 2012.

17. Reis, Ronald A. The World Trade Organization. Infobase Publishing, New York, 2009.
18. Sharif Bhuiyan. National Law in WTO Law, Effectiveness and Good Governance in the World Trading System. Cambridge University Press, 2011.
19. Schill, Stephan W., Christian J. Tams, and Rainer Hofman (eds.). International Investment Law and Development: Bridging the Gap. Cheltenham, 2015. Pp. xiv, 473.
20. Shuster M.R. The Public International Law of Foreign Investment, London, 1994.
21. Vadi, Valentina. Analogies in International Investment Law and Arbitration. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xiii, 304.
22. Vagts Detlev F. International Economic Law and the American Journal of International Law//American Journal of International Law. Vol. 100. 2006, №4. P.769-782.
23. Van den Bossche P., Zdouc W. The Law and Policy of the World Trade Organization. Third ed. Cambridge University Press, 2013.
24. Yang, Fan. Foreign-Related Arbitration in China: Commentary and Cases (Volume I). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xlvi, 810.
25. Yang, Fan. Foreign-Related Arbitration in China: Commentary and Cases (Volume II). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xxii, 877.

Additional literature:

Crawford James. State Responsibility: The General Part / J. Crawford. - Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2014. - lxxiv, 825 c. - (Cambridge studies in international and comparative law). - ISBN 978-0-521-82266-4. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=53917&idb=0

International arbitration in times of economic nationalism / ed. by Björn Arp, Rodrigo Polanco. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Wolters Kluwer Law International, 2022. - 223 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-4663-6. - ISBN 978-94-035-4693-3 (e-Book). - Текст : электронный. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=77562&idb=0

International Economic Law & Relations. Jemielniak, Joanna, Laura Nielsen, and Henrik Palmer Olsen (eds.). Establishing Judicial Authority in International Economic Law. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press, 2016. Pp. xii, 330.

Kjos Hege Elisabeth. Applicable law in investor-state arbitration. The interplay between national and international law / H. E. Kjos. - Oxford : Oxford University Press, 2013. - 344 p. - (Oxford Monographs in International Law). - ISBN 978-0-19-965695-0. - Текст : электронный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80166&idb=0

Qian Xu. Water services disputes in international arbitration. reconsidering the nexus of investment protection, environment, and human rights / Xu Qian. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2020. - 304 p. (online resource). - (International Arbitration Law Library ; vol. 53). - ISBN 978-94-035-2203-6. - ISBN 978-94-035-2205-0 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-2211-1 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=78348&idb=0

The future of investment treaty arbitration in the EU. Intra-EU BITs, the Energy Charter Treaty, and the Multilateral Investment Court / ed. by Crina Baltag, Ana Stanič. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2020. - 272 p. (online resource). - (International arbitration law library ; vol. 51). - ISBN 978-94-035-1293-8. - ISBN 978-94-035-1281-5 e-Book. - ISBN 978-94-035-1285-3 web-PDF. - Текст : электронный.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=78809&idb=0

The evolution and future of international arbitration / ed. by Stavros L. Brekoulakis, Julian D. M. Lew, Loukas A. Mistelis. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2016. - XXII, 510 p. (online resource). - (International Arbitration Law Library. vol. 37). - ISBN 978-90-411-7004-0 alk. doc. - ISBN 978-90-411-7006-4. - Текст : электронный.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=77544&idb=0

The investor-state dispute settlement system. Reform, replace or status quo? / ed. by Alan M. Anderson, Ben Beaumont. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2020. - 471 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-1755-1. - ISBN 978-94-035-1810-7 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-1854-1 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=78332&idb=0

The Theory of Self-Determination / ed. F. R. Tesón. - Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2016. - XI, 245 c. - (ASIL Studies in International Legal Theory). - ISBN 978-1-107-11913-0. -
[?https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=58802&idb=0](https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=58802&idb=0)

The Vienna convention on the law of treaties in investor-state disputes. History, evolution and future / ed. by Esmé Shirlow, Kiran Nasir Gore. - New York : Wolters Kluwer Law International , 2022. - 1095 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-9-4035-2660-7. - ISBN 978-9-4035-2661-4 (e-book). - ISBN 978-9-4035-2662-1 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=77537&idb=0

Sasson Monique. Substantive law in investment treaty arbitration. The unsettled relationship between international law and municipal law / M. Sasson. - 2nd ed. - Den Haag : Kluwer Law International, 2017. - 328 p. (online resource). - (International Arbitration Law Library Series ; vol. 21). - ISBN 978-90-411-6103-1. - ISBN 978-90-411-6110-9 e-Book . - ISBN 978-90-411-5575-7 web-PDF . - Текст : электронный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=77549&idb=0

Symeonides Symeon C. Choice of Law: The Oxford Commentaries on American Law / Symeonides S. ; ed. Sheppard S. - New York : Oxford University Press, 2016. - с.840. - ISBN 978-0190496722. - Текст : электронный. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80205&idb=0

Trachtman Joel P. The future of international law: global government / J. P. Trachtman. - New York : Cambridge University Press, 2014. - xiii, 302 с. - (ASIL studies in international legal theory). - ISBN 978-1-107-43585-8. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=53711&idb=0

Access to justice in arbitration. Concept, context and practice / ed. by Leonardo de Oliveira, Sara Hourani. - Den Haag : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2020. - [433 p.] (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-0691-3. - ISBN 978-94-035-0681-4 (e-book). - ISBN 978-94-035-0682-1 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80536&idb=0

Azopardi K. Sovereignty and the Stateless Nation. Gibraltar in the Modern Legal Context / K. Azopardi. - Oxford and Portland, Oregon : Hart Publishing, 2009. - xxxv, 417 p. - (Studies in International Law ; vol. 24). - ISBN 978-1-84113-916-6. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=37416&idb=0

Barton John H. International Trade and Investment: Regulating International Business / John H. Barton, Bart S. Fisher. - Boston and Toronto : Little, Brown and Company, 1986. - XXXIII, 936 с. - (Law Book Division). - ISBN 0-316-08280-5. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=62245&idb=0

Bishop William W. International Law: Cases and Materials / William W. Bishop. - 3rd ed. - Boston and Toronto : Little, Brown and Company, 1971. - XLVI, 1122 p. - (Law school casebook series).

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=63242&idb=0

Carr I. International Trade Law / I. Carr. - 4th ed. - London and New York : Routledge-Cavendish, 2010. - xcvi, 738 p. - Bibliogr. at the end of chap. - ISBN 978-0-415-45843-6.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=37388&idb=0

Damar Duygu. Wilful Misconduct in International Transport Law / D. Damar. - Springer Science & Business Media, 2011 (Hamburg). - 316 p. - (Hamburg Studies on Maritime Affairs ; book 22). - Текст : электронный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80213&idb=0

The Dispute Resolution Review / ed. Richard Clark. - 5th ed. - London : Law Business Research Ltd, 2013. - XII, 933 p. - ISBN 978-1-907606-56-4. - Текст : непосредственный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=68930&idb=0

Hartley Trevor C. The Foundations of European Union Law. An Introduction to the Constitutional and Administrative Law of the European Union / T. C. Hartley. - 8th ed. - New York : Oxford University Press, 2014. - lxvi, 503 c. - Библиогр. в конце части. - ISBN 978-0-19-968145-7.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=55152&idb=0

Hassine Khaled. The United Nations Principles on Housing and Property Restitution for Refugees and Displaced Persons ("The Pinheiro Principles") / K. Hassine, S. Leckie. - Leiden : Brill Nijhoff, 2016. - XXI, 402 c. - (International Studies in Human Rights ; Vol. 114 :. - ISBN 9789004308855.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=58850&idb=0

Huang Jie. Interregional Recognition and Enforcement of Civil and Commercial Judgments. Lessons for China from US and EU Law. / J. Huang. - Oregon : Hart Publishing, 2014. - 352 p. - (Studies in Private International Law). - ISBN 978-1849464345. - Текст : электронный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80296&idb=0

International Dispute Resolution. Selected Issues in International Litigation and Arbitration / ed. by Vesna Lazić, Steven Stuij. - The Hague : T.M.C. Asser Press, 2018. - p.127. - (Short Studies in Private International Law). - ISBN 978-94-6265-251-4. - Текст : электронный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80232&idb=0

Lenaerts Koen. Constitutional Law of the European Union / K. Lenaerts, P. Van Nuffel. - 2nd ed. - London: Sweet & Maxwell, 2009. - 969 c. - ISBN 978-0-421-88610-0.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=37255&idb=0

Lawrence B.E. Leading Cases On International Law/ B.E Lawrence. - 2nd ed. - Chicago : Callaghan and Company, 1922. - XXV, 852 p. - ISBN 978-1-27-944787-1.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=45439&idb=0

Lester Simon. World Trade Law. Text, Materials and Commentary / S. Lester, B. Mercurio, A. Davies. - 2nd ed. - Oxford and Portland, Oregon : Hart Publishing, 2012. - xv, 934 c. - ISBN 978-1-84946-222-8.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=53713&idb=0

Naseem Mohammad. International energy law / M. Naseem, S. Naseem. - 2nd ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2021. - [272 p.] (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-3313-1. - ISBN 978-94-035-3314-8 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-3315-5 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=78070&idb=0

The Theory of Self-Determination / ed. F. R. Tesón. - Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2016. - XI, 245 c. - (ASIL Studies in International Legal Theory). - ISBN 978-1-107-11913-0. Субъекты

[?https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=58802&idb=0](https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=58802&idb=0)

Topical issues problems of modern law and economics in Europe and Asia: collective monograph / responsible editor: M.A. Egorova, I.V. Khalevinsky ; Kutafin Moscow State Law University. - Moscow : Justicinform. - Текст : непосредственный. Vol. II / A.P. Alekseenko, A.G. Baklanov, V.S. Belykh [и др.]. - 2018. - 304 p. - ISBN 978-5-7205-1496-9.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=77984&idb=0

Weston Burns H. International Law and world order / B.H. Weston, R.A. Falk, A. D'Amato. - 2nd ed. - St. Paul, Minn. : West Publishing Co., 1990. - LXXXVII, 1335 p. - (American casebook series). - ISBN 0-314-73304-3. - Текст : непосредственный.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=79831&idb=0

Oppenheim L. The Future of International Law/ L. Oppenheim. - [San Bernardino] : Fogotten Books, 2012. - 68 c. - (Classic Reprint Series). - Репринт с оригинального издания 1921 года. - ISBN M0D1005274997.

https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=45447&idb=0

Schermers Henry G. International Institutional Law: Unity Within Diversity / H. G. Schermers, N. Blokker. - Fifth Revised Edition. - Brill - Nijhoff, 2011. - 1276 p. - ISBN 978-9004187962. - Текст : электронный. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80847&idb=0

The Law of international responsibility / ed. J. Crawford [et al.]. - New York : Oxford University Press, 2013. - lxxv, 1296 c. - (Oxford commentaries on international law). - ISBN 978-0-19-929697-2. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=53703&idb=0

Legal acts and judicial practice

Topic 1. Genesis, nature, conceptions and essence of International economic law. Place of IEL within the global normative system.

Charter of the United Nations of June 26, 1945 - <http://www.un.org/ru/documents/charter/>.

The Statute of the International Court of Justice of the United Nations of 1945 - <http://www.un.org/ru/icj/statut.shtml>.

Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties of May 23, 1969 - http://www.un.org/ru/documents/decl_conv/conventions/law_treaties.shtml.

Regulations on the International Law Commission of 1947, approved by Resolution of the UN General Assembly of November 21, 1947 A/RES/174(II) (in Russian - <http://www.un.org/ru/documents/ods.asp?m=A/RES/174> (II), <http://daccess-dds-ny.un.org/doc/RESOLUTION/GEN/NR0/040/35/IMG/NR004035.pdf?openElement>; in English (with amendments) - http://legal.un.org/ilc/texts/instruments/english/statute/statute_e.pdf).

Declaration on the Principles of International Law Concerning Friendly Relations and Cooperation between States in accordance with the UN Charter, 1970 - http://www.un.org/ru/documents/decl_conv/declarations/intlaw_principles.shtml.

Topic 2. Sources of international economic law

Convention on Damage Caused by Foreign Aircraft to Third Parties on the Surface, 1952 - <http://law.edu.ru/norm/norm.asp?normID=1293569>

Warsaw Convention on the Unification of Certain Rules concerning International Air Transport in 1929 - http://www.businesspravo.ru/Docum/DocumShow_DocumID_36041.html

The Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Air Transport of 1999 - <http://www.femida.info/12/kunpmpvpmmonrealr281999g000.htm>

The Constitution of the Russian Federation of 1993

Federal Law of the Russian Federation "On International Treaties of the Russian Federation" of July 15, 1995 No. 101-FZ - http://www.consultant.ru/document/cons_doc_LAW_139785/.

Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of October 10, 2003 No. 5 "On the Procedure for the Application by Courts of General Jurisdiction of Generally Recognized Principles and Norms of International Law and International Treaties of the Russian Federation" - <http://docs.pravo.ru/document/view/17125/32794277/>.

Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of June 27, 2013 No. 21 "On the Application by Courts of General Jurisdiction of the Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of November 4, 1950 and its Protocols" - <http://www.rg.ru/2013/07/05/konvencia-dok.html>.

Judgment of the Grand Chamber of the ECtHR of 22.03.2012 in the case of Konstantin Markin v. Russia, No. 30078/06 - <http://hudoc.echr.coe.int/web/services/content/pdf/001-109868>.

Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation No. 27-P of 06.12.2013 "On the case of checking the constitutionality of the provisions of Article 11 and paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Fourth Part of Article 392 of the Civil Procedure Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the request of the Presidium of the Leningrad District Military Court" - <http://www.ksrf.ru/ru/Decision/Pages/default.aspx>.

Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of 03.05.2015 No. 417-O/2015 at the request of the Arbitration Court of the Central District on the review of the constitutionality of paragraph 4 of the Procedure for the Application of exemption from Customs duties on the import of Certain Categories of goods into the single customs territory of the Customs Union <http://doc.ksrf.ru/decision/KSRFDecision190708.pdf>

- Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation No. 21-P of 14.07.2015 in the case on the review of the constitutionality of the provisions of Article 1 of the Federal Law "On ratification of the Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms and its Protocols", paragraphs 1 and 2 of Article 32 of the Federal Law "On international treaties of the Russian Federation", parts 1 and 4 of Articles 11, paragraph 4 of Part 4 of Article 392 of the Civil Procedure Code of the Russian Federation, parts 1 and 4 of Article 13, paragraph 4 of part 3 of Article 311 of the Arbitration Procedure Code of the Russian Federation, parts 1 and 4 of Article 15, paragraph 4 of part 1 of Article 350 of the Code of Administrative Procedure of the Russian Federation and paragraph 2 of part 4 of Article 413 of the Criminal Procedure Code of the Russian Federation in connection with the request of a group of deputies of the State Duma - <http://doc.ksrf.ru/decision/KSRFDecision201896.pdf>

Resolution of the Federal Antimonopoly Service of the Moscow Region of August 2, 2010 No. KA-A40/8071-10 in case no. A40-157263/09-143-715 - <http://ras.arbitr.ru/>.

Decision of the Arbitration Court of St. Petersburg and the Leningrad Region of February 09, 2015 in case no. A56-48129/2014 - http://kad.arbitr.ru/PdfDocument/c3b94d7e-3fa7-44a8-a6df-dba0e15b0c79/A56-48129-2014_20150209_Reshenie.pdf

Topic 3. Principles of international economic law

The UN Charter of 1945

The texts of the resolutions of the UN General Assembly - <http://www.un.org/ru/ga/sessions/>.

Declaration on Principles of International Law Concerning Friendly Relations and Cooperation between States in accordance with the UN Charter, dated October 24, 1970, UN document **A/RES/2625(XXV)** - http://www.un.org/ru/documents/decl_conv/declarations/intlaw_principles.shtml.

Declaration on the Granting of Independence to Colonial Countries and Peoples of December 14, 1960, UN document **A/RES/1514(XV)** - http://www.un.org/ru/documents/decl_conv/declarations/colonial.shtml.

The Final Act of the 1975 Conference on Security and Cooperation in Europe <http://www.osce.org/ru/mc/39505?download=true>.

Convention on the Peaceful Settlement of International Disputes of 1907 - http://pca-cpa.org/showfile.asp?fil_id=1121.

Decision of the International Court of Justice in the case of Military and Paramilitary Activities in and against Nicaragua (Nicaragua v. USA) of June 27, 1986 / The Military and Paramilitary Activities in and against Nicaragua (Nicaragua v. United States of America), Judgment of 27 June 1986, ICJ Report, 1986. p. 14

summary in Russian. - <http://www.icj-cij.org/homepage/ru/summary.php>

full in English. - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/70/6503.pdf>).

Advisory Opinion of the International Court of Justice in the case "Compliance of the Unilateral Declaration of Independence of Kosovo with the Norms of International Law" of 22.07.2010 – UN document **A/64/881** (summary in Russian - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/180_r.pdf , full text in Russian. - <http://www.un.org/ru/documents/ods.asp?m=A/64/881>

<http://daccess-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/N10/469/83/PDF/N1046983.pdf?OpenElement> full in English. - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/70/6503.pdf>).

Report of the UN Secretary-General "In larger freedom: towards development, security, and human rights for all" 2005, Part E of section III (Doc. UN A/59/2005) – <http://www.un.org/ru/events/pastevents/largerfreedom.shtml>

<http://www.un.org/ru/documents/ods.asp?m=%D0%90/59/2005>
<http://daccess-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/N05/270/80/PDF/N0527080.pdf?OpenElement>

UN General Assembly Resolution **A/RES/68/262** of March 27, 2014 "Territorial Integrity of Ukraine" - <http://daccess-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/N13/455/19/PDF/N1345519.pdf?OpenElement>

The Gabcikovo-Nagymaros Project (Hungary v. Slovakia), Judgment of September 25, 1997, ICJ Report, 1997, p. 7 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/92/7375.pdf> , briefly in Russian. - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/ST-LEG-SER-F-1-Add2_R.pdf

Topic 4. Subjects of international economic law

Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties of May 23, 1969 - http://www.un.org/ru/documents/decl_conv/conventions/law_treaties.shtml .

Vienna Convention on the Law of Treaties between States and International Organizations or between International Organizations, 1986 - <http://www.mid.ru/bdcomp/ns-dp.nsf/0/B6644B07AA18813DC3257460003C00DF>

Advisory Opinion of the International Court of Justice on the Compensation for Injury Caused in the Service of the United Nations of April 11, 1949 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/4/1835.pdf>

Federal Law of the Russian Federation "On International Treaties of the Russian Federation" of July 15, 1995 No. 101-FZ - http://www.consultant.ru/document/cons_doc_LAW_139785/ .

Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of October 10, 2003 No. 5 "On the Procedure for the Application by Courts of General Jurisdiction of Generally Recognized Principles and Norms of International Economic Law and International Treaties of the Russian Federation" - <http://docs.pravo.ru/document/view/17125/32794277/> .

Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of June 27, 2013 No. 21 "On the Application by Courts of General Jurisdiction of the Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of November 4, 1950 and its Protocols" - <http://www.rg.ru/2013/07/05/konvencia-dok.html> .

Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation No. 8-P of 27.03.2012

"По делу о проверке конституционности пункта 1 статьи 23 Федерального закона "О международных договорах Российской Федерации" в связи с жалобой гражданина И.Д. Ушакова" - <http://www.ksrf.ru/ru/Decision/Pages/default.aspx> .

Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of 07.09.2012 N 17-P "In the case of checking the constitutionality of an international treaty of the Russian Federation that has not entered into force - the Protocol on the Accession of the Russian Federation to the Marrakesh Agreement on the Establishment of the World Trade Organization" - <http://www.ksrf.ru/ru/Decision/Pages/default.aspx> .

Ruling of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of July 2, 2013 No. 1055-O "On the refusal to accept for consideration the request of a group of deputies of the State Duma to verify the Constitutionality of the Federal Law "On Ratification of the Protocol on the Accession of the Russian Federation to the

Marrakesh Agreement Establishing the World Trade Organization of April 15, 1994" - <http://www.ksrf.ru/ru/Decision/Pages/default.aspx> .

Topic 5. Responsibility and Liability in international economic law

Convention on Damage Caused by Foreign Aircraft to Third Parties on the Surface, 1952 - <http://law.edu.ru/norm/norm.asp?normID=1293569>

Warsaw Convention on the Unification of Certain Rules concerning International Air Transport in 1929 - http://www.businesspravo.ru/Docum/DocumShow_DocumID_36041.html

The Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Air Transport of 1999 - <http://www.femida.info/12/kunpmvpmmonrealr281999g000.htm>

Articles on the responsibility of States for internationally wrongful acts. UN General Assembly Resolution A/RES/56/83 of December 12, 2001 - <http://www.un.org/ru/ga/56/docs/56res2.s h tml>

Commentary of the UN International Law Commission on the Articles on State Responsibility for Internationally Wrongful Acts // Report of the UN International Law Commission on the work of its fifty-third session (April 23-June 1 and July 2-August 10, 2001). Docs. UN A/56/10. Pp. 12-380 - <http://legal.un.org/ilc/reports/2001/2001report.htm>

<http://daccess-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/N07/467/81/PDF/N0746781.pdf?OpenElement>

Commentary of the UN International Law Commission on the Articles of Diplomatic Protection // Report of the UN International Law Commission on the work of its fifty-eighth session (May 1-June 9 and July 3-August 11, 2006). Docs. UN A/56/10. Pp. 12-100 – <http://legal.un.org/ilc/reports/2006/2006report.htm>

The Case of Compensation for Russia (Russia/Turkey), November 11, 1912

Affaire de l'indemnité russe, Russie, Turquie Sentence, 11 novembre 1912 // Reports of International Arbitral Awards (<http://www.un.org/law/riaa/>) Volume XI. P. 421-447 - http://legal.un.org/riaa/cases/vol_XI/421-447.pdf (in French). For a brief summary in English, see the document "*Force majeure*" and "*fortuitous event*" as circumstances precluding wrongfulness: survey of State practice, international judicial decisions and doctrine. Study prepared by the Secretariat. 27 June 1977. UN Doc. A/CN.4/315 // Yearbook of the International Economic Law Commission, 1978, Volume II, Part I, pp. 166-167 (paras. 368-394) - [http://legal.un.org/ilc/publications/yearbooks/Ybkvolumes\(e\)/ILC_1978_v2_p1_e.pdf](http://legal.un.org/ilc/publications/yearbooks/Ybkvolumes(e)/ILC_1978_v2_p1_e.pdf)

The International Court of Justice - <http://www.icj-cij.org/>

Summary of the decisions and advisory opinions of the International Court of Justice (**in Russian**) - <http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/>

Barcelona Traction, Light and Power Company, Limited (Belgium v. Spain), (New Application: 1962), Second Phase, Judgment of 05

February 1970, ICJ Report, 1970, p. 3 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/50/5387.pdf>

The Gabčíkovo-Nagymaros Project (Hungary v. Slovakia), Judgment of 25 September 1997, ICJ Report, 1997, p. 7 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/92/7375.pdf>

International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes:

Maffezini v. Kingdom of Spain, Case № ARB/97/7, decision on objections to jurisdiction, 25 January 2000.

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC565_En&caseId=C163

Maffezini v. Kingdom of Spain, Case № ARB/97/7, award, 13 November, 2000.

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC566_En&caseId=C163

LG&E Energy Corp., LG&E Capital Corp. and LG&E International Inc. v. Argentine Republic (ICSID Case No. *ARB/02/1*), Decision on Liability, 03 October 2006 -

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC627_En&caseId=C208

CMS Gas Transmission Company v. Argentine Republic (ICSID Case No. ARB/01/8), Decision of the *ad hoc* Committee on the Application for Annulment of the Argentine Republic (25 September, 2007) –

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC687_En&caseId=C4

Topic 6. Legal regulation of international economic integration (the law of integration associations)

Regional economic integration associations courts

EAEU – Eurasia economic Union: "Generalization of the legal positions and practice of the Court of the Eurasian Economic Union" (approved by the Department for Systematization of **Legislation and Analysis of Judicial Practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation**//<https://vsrf.ru> as per on date of December, 13 2022.

DS639: European Union and its Member States — Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism. [EU — CBAM (Russia)]. Summary. Current status. May 12, 2025 //https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/cases_e/ds639_e.htm

EU Court:

CJEU, Opinion 2/15, Free Trade Agreement between the European Union with Singapore, 16 May 2017 2 ;

CJEU, Case C-284/16, *Slowakische Republik v Achmea BV*, Judgment of the Court (Grand Chamber) of 6 March 2018.

Kadi-I2 [2 CJEU, Case C-284/16, *Slowakische Republik v Achmea BV*, Judgment of the Court (Grand Chamber) of 6 March 2018// https://european-union.europa.eu/institutions-law-budget/institutions-and-bodies/search-all-eu-institutions-and-bodies/court-justice-european-union-cjeu_en

Topic 7. International trade law. ‘WTO law’.

Understanding on rules and procedures governing the settlement of disputes
- http://www.rgwto.com/upload/contents/323/torg_spory.doc

Practice of the WTO DSB:

http://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/dispu_status_e.htm

United States - Standards for Reformulated and Conventional Gasoline. WT/DS2/AB/R. 29.04.1996.

Korea - Measures Affecting Government Procurement. WT/DS163/R. 19.01.2000. WT/DS163/R. 01.05.2000.

Australia — Measures Affecting Importation of Salmon. WT/DS18/R. 12.06.1998.

United States — Measures Affecting the Cross-Border Supply of Gambling and Betting Services. WT/DS285/R. 10.11.2004.

Turkey — Restrictions on Imports of Textile and Clothing Products. WT/DS34/R. 31.05.1999.

Canada — Measures Affecting the Importation of Milk and the Exportation of Dairy Products. WT/DS103/R; WT/DS113/R. 17.05.1999.

US — Countervailing Duty Investigation on Dynamic Random Access Memory Semiconductors (DRAMs) from Korea. WT/DS296/AB/R. 27.06.2005.

Australia – Subsidies Provided to Producers and Exporters of Automotive Leather - Recourse to Article 21.5 of the DSU by the United States. WT/DS126/RW. 21.01.2000.

Guatemala — Definitive Anti-Dumping Measure on Grey Portland Cement from Mexico. WT/DS156/R. 24.10.2000.

United States — Import Measures on Certain products from the European Communities. WT/DS165/R. 17.07.2000.

European Communities — Measures Affecting Trade in Commercial Vessels. WT/DS301/R. 22.04.2005.

European Communities — Regime for the Importation, Sale and Distribution of Bananas; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS27/ARB. 09.04.1999.

United States — Tax Treatment for «Foreign Sales Corporations»; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS108/ARB. 30.08.2002.

Brazil — Export Financing Programme for Aircraft; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS46/ARB. 28.08.2000.

United States — Transitional Safeguard Measure on Combed Cotton Yarn from Pakistan, Appellate Body Report. WT/DS192/AB/R. 08.10.2001.

United States — Definitive Safeguard Measures on Imports of Circular Welded Carbon Quality Line Pipe from Korea, Appellate Body Report. WT/DS202/AB/R. 15.02.2002.

DS462: Russian Federation — Recycling Fee on Motor Vehicles [Russia — Motor Vehicles. Third Parties (original proceedings): Brazil; China; India; Japan; Korea, Republic of; Norway; Turkey; Ukraine; United States]// https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/cases_e/ds462_e.htm. Russian Federation – Recycling Fee on Motor Vehicles. Request for the establishment of a panel by the European Union - WT/DS462/8 – October 11, 2013 // <https://docs.wto.org/dol2fe/Pages/SS/directdoc.aspx?filename=q:/WT/DS/4628.pdf&Open=True>

DS639: European Union and its Member States — Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism. [EU — CBAM (Russia)]. Summary. Current status. May 12, 2025 // https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/cases_e/ds639_e.htm

International Court of Justice practice :

The Gabčíkovo-Nagymaros Project (Hungary v. Slovakia), Judgment of September 25, 1997, ICJ Report, 1997, p. 7 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/92/7375.pdf>, briefly in Russian. - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/ST-LEG-SER-F-1-Add2_R.pdf

Topics 8-9. International Economic and Trade disputes settlement

Charter of the United Nations of June 26, 1945 - <http://www.un.org/ru/documents/charter/>.

The Statute of the International Court of Justice of the United Nations of 1945 - <http://www.un.org/ru/icj/statut.shtml>.

Convention on the Peaceful Settlement of International Disputes of 1907 - http://pca-cpa.org/showfile.asp?fil_id=1121.

Warsaw Convention on the Unification of Certain Rules concerning International Air Transport in 1929 - http://www.businesspravo.ru/Docum/DocumShow_DocumID_36041.html

The Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Air Transport of 1999 - <http://www.femida.info/12/kunpmpvpmmonrealr281999g000.htm>

Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Natural and Legal Persons of Other States, 1965 – <http://www.arbitrations.ru/userfiles/file/Law/Treaty/icsid%20convention%20russian.pdf>

The International Court of Justice - <http://www.icj-cij.org/>

Summary of the decisions and advisory opinions of the International Court of Justice (**in Russian**) 1947-2012 - <http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/>

1947-1991, 1997-2002 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/homepage/ru/summary.php>

1947-1991 - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/ST-LEG-SER-F-1_R.pdf

1992-1996 - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/ST-LEG-SER-F-1-Add1_R.pdf

1997-2002 - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/ST-LEG-SER-F-1-Add2_R.pdf

2003-2007 - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/ST-LEG-SER-F-1-Add3_R.pdf

Nottebohm case (Liechtenstein v. Guatemala), Second Phase, Judgment of 06 April 1955, ICJ Report, 1955, p. 4 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/18/2674.pdf>

Interhandel case (Switzerland v. United States of America), Preliminary Objections, Judgment of 21 March 1959, ICJ Report, 1959, p. 6 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/34/2297.pdf>

Barcelona Traction, Light and Power Company, Limited (Belgium v. Spain), (New Application: 1962), Second Phase, Judgment of 05 February 1970, ICJ Report, 1970, p. 3 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/50/5387.pdf>

Elettronica S.p.A. (ELSI) (United States of America v. Italy), Judgment of 20 July 1989, ICJ Report, 1989, p. 15 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/76/6707.pdf>

Ahmadou Sadio Diallo case (Republic of Guinea v. Democratic Republic of the Congo), Judgment of 30 November 2010, ICJ Report, 2010, p. 639 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/103/16244.pdf> , briefly in Russian. - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/182_r.pdf .

The Gabčíkovo-Nagymaros Project (Hungary v. Slovakia), Judgment of 25 September 1997, ICJ Report, 1997, p. 7 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/92/7375.pdf>

Jurisdictional Immunities of the State (Germany v. Italy: Greece intervening), Judgment of 3 February 2012, ICJ Report, 2012, p. 99. - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/143/16883.pdf> , briefly in Russian - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/192_r.pdf

Advisory Opinion of the International Court of Justice on the Compensation for Injury Caused in the Service of the United Nations of April 11, 1949 , от 11 апреля 1949 г. - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/4/1835.pdf>.

Advisory Opinion of the International Court of Justice on the case "Compliance of the Unilateral Declaration of Independence of Kosovo with the Norms of International Law" dated 22.07.2010 – UN document **A/64/881** (summary in Russian - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/180_r.pdf , full text in Russian. - <http://www.un.org/ru/documents/ods.asp?m=A/64/881> , <http://daccess-dds-ny.un.org/doc/UNDOC/GEN/N10/469/83/PDF/N1046983.pdf?openElement>, in English. - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/141/15987.pdf>).

Advisory Opinion of the International Court of Justice of the United Nations on the Legality of the Threat or Use of Nuclear Weapons dated 07/08/1996

(eng. - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/95/7495.pdf> , rus. - http://www.icj-cij.org/homepage/ru/advisory/advisory_1996-07-08.pdf).

International arbitration courts and arbitrations -
<http://www.un.org/law/riaa/>

Factory at Chorzow (Germany v. Poland). Merits. Award of 13.09.1928.
Para. 73. -

http://www.worldcourts.com/pcij/eng/decisions/1928.09.13_chorzow1.htm

The "Rainbow Warrior" case

New Zealand and France concerning the interpretation or application of two agreements concluded on 9 July 1986 between the two States and which related to the problems arising from the **Rainbow Warrior case**. Decision of 30 April 1990 // Reports of International Arbitral Awards (<http://www.un.org/law/riaa/>) Volume XX. P. 215-284. - http://legal.un.org/riaa/cases/vol_XX/215-284.pdf

The Case of Compensation for Russia (Russia/Turkey), November 11, 1912

Affaire de l'indemnité russe, Russie, Turquie Sentence, 11 novembre 1912 // Reports of International Arbitral Awards (<http://www.un.org/law/riaa/>) Volume XI. P. 421-447 - http://legal.un.org/riaa/cases/vol_XI/421-447.pdf (in French). For a brief summary in English, see the document "*Force majeure*" and "*fortuitous event*" as circumstances precluding wrongfulness: survey of State practice, international judicial decisions and doctrine. Study prepared by the Secretariat. 27 June 1977. UN Doc. A/CN.4/315 // Yearbook of the International Economic Law Commission, 1978, Volume II, Part I, pp. 166-167 (paras. 368-394) - [http://legal.un.org/ilc/publications/yearbooks/Ybkvolumes\(e\)/ILC_1978_v2_p1_e.pdf](http://legal.un.org/ilc/publications/yearbooks/Ybkvolumes(e)/ILC_1978_v2_p1_e.pdf)

International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes:

Options for finding a decision:

1. ICSID official website <https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/Index.jsp>

"Cases" tab – "Search cases" – "Click here for advanced search options" – enter the case number in the search form – open the case card – "Decisions&Awards" tab - find the right decision.

2. Copy and enter the link to the decision in the browser's address bar (the entire link, without spaces or extra characters).

3. Click on the link.

Maffezini v. Kingdom of Spain, Case № ARB/97/7, decision on objections to jurisdiction, 25 January 2000.

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC565_En&caseId=C163

Maffezini v. Kingdom of Spain, Case № ARB/97/7, award, 13 November, 2000.

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC566_En&caseId=C163

LG&E Energy Corp., LG&E Capital Corp. and LG&E International Inc. v. Argentine Republic (ICSID Case No. **ARB/02/1**), Decision on Liability, 03 October 2006 -

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC627_En&caseId=C208

CMS Gas Transmission Company v. Argentine Republic (ICSID Case No. ARB/01/8), Decision of the *ad hoc* Committee on the Application for Annulment of the Argentine Republic (25 September, 2007) –

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC687_En&caseId=C4

Autopista Concesionada de Venezuela, C.A. (“Aucoven”) v. Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela (ICSID Case No. ARB/00/5), Award of the Tribunal (September 23, 2003) –

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC610_En&caseId=C192

ADC Affiliate Limited and ADC & ADMC Management Limited v. Bolivarian Republic of Venezuela (ICSID Case No. ARB/03/16), Award, 02 October 2006 –

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC648_En&caseId=C231

Archer Daniels Midland Company and Tate & Lyle Ingredients Americas, Inc. v. United Mexican States, (ICSID Case No. ARB(AF)/04/5), Award (21 November 2007), **paras. 100-180** –

https://icsid.worldbank.org/ICSID/FrontServlet?requestType=CasesRH&actionVal=showDoc&docId=DC782_En&caseId=C43

Understanding on rules and procedures governing the settlement of disputes – http://www.rgwt.com/upload/contents/323/torg_spory.doc

Practice of the WTO DSB:

http://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/dispu_status_e.htm

United States - Standards for Reformulated and Conventional Gasoline. WT/DS2/AB/R. 29.04.1996.

Korea - Measures Affecting Government Procurement. WT/DS163/R. 19.01.2000. WT/DS163/R. 01.05.2000.

Australia — Measures Affecting Importation of Salmon. WT/DS18/R. 12.06.1998.

United States — Measures Affecting the Cross-Border Supply of Gambling and Betting Services. WT/DS285/R. 10.11.2004.

Turkey — Restrictions on Imports of Textile and Clothing Products. WT/DS34/R. 31.05.1999.

Canada — Measures Affecting the Importation of Milk and the Exportation of Dairy Products. WT/DS103/R; WT/DS113/R. 17.05.1999.

US — Countervailing Duty Investigation on Dynamic Random Access Memory Semiconductors (DRAMs) from Korea. WT/DS296/AB/R. 27.06.2005.

Australia – Subsidies Provided to Producers and Exporters of Automotive Leather - Recourse to Article 21.5 of the DSU by the United States. WT/DS126/RW. 21.01.2000.

Guatemala — Definitive Anti-Dumping Measure on Grey Portland Cement from Mexico. WT/DS156/R. 24.10.2000.

United States — Import Measures on Certain products from the European Communities. WT/DS165/R. 17.07.2000.

European Communities — Measures Affecting Trade in Commercial Vessels. WT/DS301/R. 22.04.2005.

European Communities — Regime for the Importation, Sale and Distribution of Bananas; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS27/ARB. 09.04.1999.

United States — Tax Treatment for «Foreign Sales Corporations»; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS108/ARB. 30.08.2002.

Brazil — Export Financing Programme for Aircraft; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS46/ARB. 28.08.2000.

United States — Transitional Safeguard Measure on Combed Cotton Yarn from Pakistan, Appellate Body Report. WT/DS192/AB/R. 08.10.2001.

United States — Definitive Safeguard Measures on Imports of Circular Welded Carbon Quality Line Pipe from Korea, Appellate Body Report. WT/DS202/AB/R. 15.02.2002.

DS462: Russian Federation — Recycling Fee on Motor Vehicles [Russia — Motor Vehicles. Third Parties (original proceedings): Brazil; China; India; Japan; Korea, Republic of; Norway; Turkey; Ukraine; United States]// https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/cases_e/ds462_e.htm. Russian Federation – Recycling Fee on Motor Vehicles. Request for the establishment of a panel by the European Union - WT/DS462/8 – October 11, 2013 // <https://docs.wto.org/dol2fe/Pages/SS/directdoc.aspx?filename=q:WT/DS/4628.pdf&Open=True>

DS639: European Union and its Member States — Carbon Border Adjustment Mechanism. [EU — CBAM (Russia)]. Summary. Current status. May 12, 2025 // https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/cases_e/ds639_e.htm

Convention on Damage Caused by Foreign Aircraft to Third Parties on the Surface, 1952 - <http://law.edu.ru/norm/norm.asp?normID=1293569>

Warsaw Convention on the Unification of Certain Rules concerning International Air Transport in 1929 - http://www.businesspravo.ru/Docum/DocumShow_DocumID_36041.html

The Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Air Transport of 1999 - <http://www.femida.info/12/kunpmvpmonrealr281999g000.htm>

The Gabčíkovo-Nagymaros Project (Hungary v. Slovakia), Judgment of September 25, 1997, ICJ Report, 1997, p. 7 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/92/7375.pdf>, briefly in Russian. - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/ST-LEG-SER-F-1-Add2_R.pdf

Pulp Mills on the River Uruguay (Argentina v. Uruguay), Judgment of 20 April 2010, ICJ Report, 2010, p. 14 - <http://www.icj-cij.org/docket/files/135/15877.pdf>, briefly in Russian. - http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/documents/russian/177_r.pdf

International arbitration courts:

Trail Smelter Case (United States, Canada), 16 April 1938 and 11 March 1941 // Reports of International Arbitral Awards (<http://www.un.org/law/riaa/>), Vol. III, pp. 1905-1982 - http://legal.un.org/riaa/cases/vol_III/1905-1982.pdf

The ECtHR jurisprudence:

Thematic review "Environment" (selection of a case for review) - http://www.echr.coe.int/Documents/FS_Environment_RUS.pdf

The jurisprudence of the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea

Advisory opinion of the Seabed Disputes Chamber on the Responsibilities and Obligations of States that have vouched for individuals and Legal Entities in relation to Activities in the Area, 2011 – https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_17/Adv_Op_01021_1_eng.pdf, the operative part in Russian. - <http://www.isa.org.jm/files/documents/RU/17Sess/LTC/ISBA-17LTC-5.pdf>

Cases No. 3 and 4: Southern Bluefin Tuna Cases (New Zealand v. Japan; Australia v. Japan), Provisional Measures - <https://www.itlos.org/index.php?id=62&L=0%20and%207%3D2>

Case No. 7: Case concerning the Conservation and Sustainable Exploitation of Swordfish Stocks in the South-Eastern Pacific Ocean (Chile/European Union) - <https://www.itlos.org/index.php?id=99&L=0%20and%207%3D2>

Case No. 10: The MOX Plant Case (Ireland v. Japan), Provisional Measures - <https://www.itlos.org/index.php?id=62&L=0%20and%207%3D2>

Software and online resources

1. Legal reference system "Garant"
2. "Consultant Plus" legal reference system
3. Legal reference system "Garant"
4. www.kremlin.ru - website of the President of the Russian Federation
5. www.premier.gov.ru - website of the Chairman of the Government of the Russian Federation
6. www.duma.gov.ru - website of the State Duma of the Federal Assembly of the Russian Federation
7. www.mid.ru - website of the Russian Ministry of Foreign Affairs
8. www.un.org – UN website
9. www.coe.int – The Council of Europe's website (in Russian, English, French and other languages).
10. conventions.coe.int – The Council of Europe Treaty Bureau (texts of all conventions and agreements concluded within the framework of the Council of Europe; some documents translated into Russian).
11. <http://www.uncitral.org> - website of the UNCITRAL – United Nations Commission on International Trade Law. Provides an opportunity to get acquainted with the normative projects of the Commission

12. <http://memory.loc.gov/law/GLINvl/GLIN.html> - reference database of the Library of Congress of the USA
13. http://www2.uol.com.br/actasoft/actamercosul/espanhol/acuerdos_y_t ratados. htm is Mercosur's website, where you can get acquainted with the Organization's acts and agreements.
14. <http://www.foreignpolicy-infocus.org> - the website of the MERCOSUR foreign policy body, reflects the development of relations with the countries of the Andean Community, the Asia-Pacific region (APR), the EU and NAFTA.
15. <http://www.encharter.org> . - the Energy Charter server.
16. <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/en/treaties/index.htm> - the EU website that contains the constituent acts and treaties amending and supplementing the agreements of the European Communities and the European Union.
17. www.echr.coe.int – The web page of the European Court of Human Rights, including the database of its judgments and decisions HUDOC (in English and French; some materials are in Russian).
18. europa.eu – the official website of the European Union (including the websites of the Union's bodies and the Internet databases of EU legislation and judicial practice in all its official languages).

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the

basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Academics	Law Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to

				31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023. from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistems Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1

				dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3 .	NEB BRARY.RU	eLI- Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4 .	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts:

				- No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary

	(Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)			Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated

				10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018	

		No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
1.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,

-Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF
HIGHER EDUCATION “KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ОСНОВЫ МЕЖДУНАРОДНОГО ЧАСТНОГО
МОРСКОГО ПРАВА (FUNDAMENTALS OF PRIVATE
INTERNATIONAL MARITIME LAW)**

B1.V.14

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Private International Law, protocol No. 11 of March 3, 2026.

Authors:

Kanashevsky V.A. – Doctor of Law, Professor of the Department of Private international Law at the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Shulakov A.A. – Candidate of Law, Associate Professor of the Department of Private international Law at O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – Candidate of Legal Sciences, Chairman of the Moscow Regional Bar Association “Legal Protection”.

Fundamentals of Private international maritime law: Work Program// Kanashevsky V.A. Shulakov A.A. - M.: Publishing Center of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the Federal State Educational
Standard of Higher Education

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Objectives and tasks of mastering the discipline (module)

The goal mastering the discipline "Fundamentals of Private International Maritime Law" is:

the formation of a comprehensive, deep understanding of the nature and essence of private international maritime law, its norms, institutions and sub-branches, the most significant of which are conflict of laws rules in private international maritime law, sea freight transportation, Maritime carriage of passengers, limitation of liability, resolution of private international maritime disputes.

The objectives of the course "Основы международного частного морского права (Fundamentals of Private International Maritime Law)" are:

a) participation in the preparation of normative legal acts and international treaties governing civil and public relations of a transboundary nature;

b) substantiation and adoption of decisions within the scope of official duties, as well as the performance of actions related to the implementation of legal norms in the field of legal regulation of civilistic public relations of a transboundary nature; drafting legal documents in the field of implementation of legal norms studied within the framework of the discipline "Fundamentals of Private international maritime law";

c) consulting on matters of private international maritime law; conducting legal examination of documents in the area of implementation of the rules studied within the framework of the discipline "Fundamentals of Private international maritime law".

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OPEP of HE

The course "Основы международного частного морского права (Fundamentals of Private International Maritime Law)" pertains to the section formed by the participants of the educational relations of Block 1. Disciplines (modules) of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering this course provides the opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge acquired in the previous stage of study and acquire the skills and abilities defined by the program's content. The competencies developed during this course are essential for successful professional work. Students acquire the ability to independently identify and utilize the necessary substantive and logical connections with other program disciplines, such as "Theory of State and Law," "Civil Law," "Civil Procedure," "Arbitration Procedure," "Private International Law," and "International Law."

1.3. Developed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module) "Fundamentals of Private International Maritime Law," the student should possess the following competencies:

universal:

UC-4 Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s);

professional:

PC-2 is capable to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, and to correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation;

PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.

Sections (Topics) discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being developed	Competency achievement indicator (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Topic 1. Concept and sources of private international maritime law. Topic 2. The main types of conflict of laws in private international maritime law.	UC-4 Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s) PC-2 Capable to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, and to correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation; PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IUC 4.1. Selects communicatively acceptable business communication styles, verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with partners in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.2. Uses information and communication technologies when searching for the necessary information in the process of solving standard communication problems in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.3. Conducts business correspondence, taking into account the stylistic features of official and unofficial letters, socio-cultural differences in the format of correspondence in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.4. Able to conduct oral business conversations in a communicative and culturally acceptable manner in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language(s) into the state language. IPC 2.1. Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, procedures implementation of activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions;

		IPC 2.2. Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts and legal relationships arising in connection with them; IPC 2.3. Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4. Knows and masters methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5. Develops legal action options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law. IPC 4.1. Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances of the case; IPC 4.3. Identifies possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4. Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations; IPC 4.5. Knows and observes the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6. Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
Topic 3. International sea transportation of goods. Topic 4. International sea carriage of passengers. Topic 5. General Average	PC-2 Capable to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, and to correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation; PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 2.1. Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, procedures implementation of activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2. Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts and legal relationships arising in connection with them; IPC 2.3. Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4. Knows and masters methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5. Develops legal action options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law.

		IPC 4.1. Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances of the case; IPC 4.3. Identifies possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4. Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations; IPC 4.5. Knows and observes the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6. Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
Topic 6. Rescue at sea	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.1. Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances of the case; IPC 4.3. Identifies possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4. Knows and applies the rules for preparing legal opinions and written consultations; IPC 4.5. Develops various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
Topic 7. Torts in Private international maritime law		
Topic 8. Insurance in private international maritime law		
Topic 9. International maritime arrests, liens and mortgages.		
Topic 10. Limitation of liability for maritime claims		
Topic 11. Dispute Resolution in Private international maritime law		

Upon completion of the course (module), the student should:

know:

the main international legal agreements that determine the regime of maritime spaces;

the content of international treaties establishing special regimes for certain types of activities in maritime spaces;

features of the resolution of international maritime disputes;

be able to:

be familiar with the principles and norms of international treaties and other sources establishing maritime space regimes and requirements in the area of sustainable development;

to competently and legally correctly determine the norms of international law applicable to various types of relations on issues of rational use and protection of marine resources, as well as sustainable development;

find optimal options for implementing state policy and legal support for the activities of Russian entities in various maritime spaces, taking into account the requirements of sustainable development;

be proficient:

skills in working with the texts of international treaties, decisions and resolutions of international organizations on issues of cooperation in the field of rational use and protection of marine resources

skills in analyzing international and national judicial practice in the field of legal regulation of activities in various maritime spaces, taking into account the requirements of sustainable development.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Volumediscipline (module) makes up 3 credits, 108 academic hours. Midterm assessment is a credit.

2.1. Subject plan for full-time education

Item No.	Section (topics) disciplines	Semester	Types of educational activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Form current control/Form of intermediate certification
			lectures	PZ	SR		
I	General part						
	1. Concept and sources of private international maritime law.	5	4	2	8	Interactive lecture	Colloquium Independent work
	2. The main types of conflict of laws in private international maritime law.	5		2	6		
II	Special part						
	3. International sea freight transportation.	5	4	4	6	Case study	Essay, abstract
	4. International sea carriage of passengers.	5	4	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests, tasks, essays, abstracts
	5. General average.	5		2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/ test assignments
	6. Rescue at sea.	5		2	6	Guided discussion	Test assignments
	7. Torts in private international maritime law.	5		2	6	Interactive lecture	Tests, tasks, essays, abstracts
	8. Insurance in private international maritime law.	5	4	2	6	Interactive lecture	Tests/ test assignments
	9. International maritime arrests, liens and mortgages.	5		2	6	Case study	Problem solving
	10. Limitation of liability for maritime claims.	5		2	6		
	11. Dispute resolution in private international maritime law.	5		2	6	Guided discussion	Tests, tasks, essays, abstracts
	Total		16	24	68		Credit

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1.

Concept and sources of private maritime international law. The main types of conflict of laws in private international maritime law.

Content:

1. The concept of private international maritime law.
2. Sources of private international maritime law.
3. Subjects of private international maritime law.
4. International maritime non-governmental organizations.
5. The principle of autonomy of will (lex voluntatis).
6. The law of the place where the contract is concluded (lex loci contractus).
7. The law of the place of performance of the contract (lex loci solutionis).
8. The law on the "nationality" of a legal entity (lex societatis).
9. The law of the place where the offense was committed (lex loci delicti commissi).
10. Law of the court (lex fori).
11. Law of the ship's flag (lex banderae).

Tasks for preparation:

1. To analyze domestic (national) and international sources of private international maritime law.
2. Familiarize yourself with the legal status of a sea vessel, the registration of sea vessels, and the use of flags of convenience.
3. Study the educational literature on the lecture topic, prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.
4. Review the basic provisions of private international law related to the institution of conflict of laws rules.
5. Analyze the attachment formulas used in private international maritime law.
6. Study the educational literature on the lecture topic, prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.

Lecture 2.

International sea freight transportation

Content:

1. The concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by sea.
2. The main types of international sea freight transportation. Tramp and charter shipments.
3. Bill of lading.
4. Charter
5. Procedure for acceptance and delivery of cargo on international voyages. Cargo documents on international voyages and their legal significance.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Analyze the main types of international sea freight transportation.
2. Conduct a comparative analysis of international sea transportation of goods under charter and bill of lading.

3. Study the educational literature on the lecture topic, prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.

Lecture 3.

International sea transportation of passengers.

Content:

1. Contract for international carriage of passengers by sea: concept, main conditions.
2. Applicable national law to the contract of international carriage of passengers by sea.
3. Athens Convention relating to the Carriage of Passengers and their Luggage by Sea, 1974
4. The problem of illegal passengers.

Tasks for preparation:

1. To study the basic terms of the contract for international carriage of passengers by sea and issues of applicable law.
2. Analyze the Athens Convention relating to the Carriage of Passengers and their Luggage by Sea of 1974 and the Protocol to the Athens Convention of 2002.
3. Review the educational literature on the lecture topic and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

Lecture 4.

Insurance in private international maritime law

Content:

1. The emergence and development of the institution of international marine insurance.
2. Types of marine insurance.
3. International marine cargo insurance contract.
4. The relationship between international sales contracts, transportation and insurance in international transactions.
5. Ship insurance in international commercial practice.
6. Marine mutual insurance. P&I clubs.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Study the types of marine insurance.
2. Analyze the relationship between international sales contracts, transportation and insurance in the implementation of international transactions.
3. Review the educational literature on the lecture topic and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Practical lesson 1. The concept and sources of private international maritime law

1. The concept of private international maritime law.

The Foreign Element in Private international maritime law. Conflict of Laws and Substantive Rules in Private international maritime law.

2. Sources of private international maritime law.

Domestic (national) and international sources of private international maritime law.

Universal and regional maritime conventions.

3. Subjects of private international maritime law.

The State as a subject of private international maritime law. Immunity of state maritime vessels.

Legal status of sea vessels. Registration of sea vessels. Use of flags of convenience.

4. International maritime non-governmental organizations.

Tasks for preparation:

1) What are the advantages and disadvantages of the conflict of laws and substantive methods of regulating private law relations complicated by a foreign element?

2) What acts regulate the legal regime of subjects of private international maritime law?

Practical lesson 2. The main types of conflict of laws in private international maritime law

1. The principle of autonomy of will (lex voluntatis).

2. The law of the place where the contract is concluded (lex loci contractus).

3. The law of the place of performance of the contract (lex loci solutionis).

4. The law on the "nationality" of a legal entity (lex societatis).

5. The law of the place where the offense was committed (lex loci delicti commissi).

6. Law of the court (lex fori).

7. Law of the ship's flag (lex banderae).

Tasks for preparation:

1) In what cases is the principle of autonomy of will limited in private international maritime law?

2) Which conventions apply the conflict of laws principles used in private international maritime law?

Practical lesson 3. International sea freight transportation

1. The concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by sea.

2. The main types of international sea freight transportation. Tramp and charter shipments.

3. Bill of lading.

International carriage of goods by sea under bill of lading. The Hague-Visby Rules of 1924 (as amended in 1979). The Hamburg Rules of 1978. The Rotterdam Rules of 2008.

4. Charter.

International sea freight transportation by charter. Time charter. Bareboat charter. Voyage charter. Proforma charters. Regulation of tramp shipping.

5. Procedure for acceptance and delivery of cargo on international voyages. Cargo documents on international voyages and their legal significance.

Tasks for preparation:

1) Which of the INCOTERMS 2010 terms are used exclusively for sea and inland waterway transport?

2) What are the differences between sea freight transportation under a charter and a bill of lading?

Practical lesson 4. International sea transportation of passengers.

1. Contract for international carriage of passengers by sea: concept, main conditions.

2. Applicable national law to the contract of international carriage of passengers by sea.

3. Athens Convention relating to the Carriage of Passengers and their Luggage by Sea, 1974. Protocol to the Athens Convention, 2002. Rights and obligations of the parties to the contract of carriage. Liability of the carrier.

4. The problem of illegal passengers.

Brussels Convention relating to Stowaways, 1957

Tasks for preparation:

1) Analyze the mutual rights and obligations of the carrier and passenger. Under what circumstances does the carrier have the right to refuse to perform the contract of carriage of a passenger by sea?

2) To what international transport does the Athens Convention of 1974 apply? In what cases is the carrier presumed at fault?

Practical lesson 5. General average.

1. The concept of general average.

York-Antwerp General Average Rules (YAR).

2. Signs of general average in international practice.

Intentional nature of losses and expenses. Reasonable nature of losses and expenses. Extraordinary nature of losses and expenses. Causing losses for the purpose of saving the vessel, cargo, and freight from a common danger. Nature of the danger.

3. The main types of general average in international practice.

Cargo abandonment. Damages caused to a vessel or cargo by intentional grounding. Damages caused by extinguishing a fire on a vessel. Damages caused to a vessel or cargo during refloating. Costs associated with a vessel's call at a port of refuge. Replacement expenses.

4. Distribution of general average in international practice.

Tasks for preparation:

1) Analyze the various versions of the York-Antwerp General Average Rules. What is the difference between the lettered and numeric rules?

2) What is the general procedure for calculating the average statement? Provide examples.

Practical lesson 6. Rescue at sea

1. The emergence and development of the rescue institute in international trade practice.

Brussels Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Assistance and Salvage at Sea, 1910 Protocol to the Brussels Convention (1910), providing for the extension of its rules to cases of salvage of warships and other government ships used on government non-commercial service, 1967.

International Convention on Salvage, 1989

2. Rescuing people.

Legal regulation of the rescue of people by the captain of the ship in national legislation.

SOLAS 74/78 Convention on the rescue of life.

3. Salvage of property.

Tasks for preparation:

1) What legal acts regulate the rescue of people?

2) What are the criteria for eligibility for a reward for rescue operations?

3) What are the responsibilities of the salvor, owner and master under the provisions of the Salvage Convention 1989?

Practical lesson 7. Torts in private international maritime law.

1. General Provisions.

International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Collisions of Vessels, 1910

Applicable national law to torts. Compensation for damages resulting from collisions between vessels.

2. Conditions of liability in collisions of vessels. Collisions of vessels on the high seas. Collisions of vessels in the territorial sea. Applicable law and principles of dispute resolution.

3. Damages subject to compensation in the event of a collision of vessels.

Lisbon Rules on Compensation for Collisions between Ships 1987

4. Jurisdiction of disputes regarding collisions of vessels

Brussels Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Civil Jurisdiction in Matters of Collision between Vessels, 1952

5. Collisions of ships with port facilities.

6. Compensation for damage caused by sea vessels during international cargo transportation.

Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage, 1969 (as amended by the 1992 Protocol).

Tasks for preparation:

1) What are the conditions of liability for collisions of vessels and the damages subject to compensation?

2) What are the rules for compensation for damage caused by sea vessels during international cargo transportation?

3) Basic Provisions Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage, 1969 (as amended by the 1992 Protocol)?

Practical lesson 8. Insurance in private international maritime law

1. The emergence and development of the institution of international marine insurance.

2. Types of marine insurance.

3. International Marine Cargo Insurance Agreement. Institute Cargo Clauses. Sea transportation of cargo on CIF and FOB terms.

4. The relationship between contracts of international sale, transportation and insurance in the implementation of international transactions.

5. Ship insurance in international commercial practice.

6. Marine mutual insurance. P&I clubs.

Tasks for preparation:

1) What are the main provisions of a marine insurance contract?

2) What components are insurance premiums made up of?

3) Which mutual insurance clubs are united in the International Group (IG)? What are their characteristics?

Practical lesson 9. International maritime arrests, liens and mortgages.

1. The concept of maritime lien and mortgage.

2. International Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages, 1993

3. The concept of maritime arrest.

4. International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Arrest of Seagoing Ships, 1952, etc.

5. UN Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages 1993

Tasks for preparation:

1) Prepare a comparative table containing an analysis of the UN Convention

on Maritime Liens and Mortgages of 1993 and the International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules relating to Maritime Liens and Mortgages of 1926.

2) The Greek shipping company Aegean Marine Ltd. took out a loan from the German bank NordFinanz AG using the cargo vessel M/V Poseidon as collateral. The collateral was registered under Greek law, and the vessel was registered in Cyprus. Subsequently, the M/V Poseidon collided with the Italian-registered yacht S/Y Aurora in French territorial waters. The yacht's owner filed a claim for damages in a French court and demanded the arrest of the M/V Poseidon.

At the same time, NordFinanz AG initiated foreclosure proceedings against the vessel due to non-payment of the loan. It was also discovered that Aegean Marine Ltd. had previously entered into a mortgage agreement for the same vessel with the British bank London Maritime Bank, which registered the mortgage in the UK registry.

Questions:

1) What international conventions regulate issues of maritime liens and mortgages in this case?

2) Which creditor (the German or the British bank) will have priority rights when foreclosing on the vessel? Justify your answer with reference to international treaties.

3) Can the claim of the owner of the yacht "S/Y Aurora" affect the enforcement of the banks' liens? Are the provisions of the International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Arrest of Seagoing Ships (1952) and national laws applicable in this case?

4) Which state's court (Greece, Cyprus, France, United Kingdom) is competent to hear this dispute?

Practical lesson 10. Limitation of liability for maritime claims.

1. Limitation of liability for maritime claims in international practice.

2. International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules relating to Limitation of the Liability of Owners of Sea-Going Vessels, 1924

3. Brussels Convention on Limitation of Liability of Shipowners, 1957

4. Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976.

5. Protocol of 1996 to amend the Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims.

Tasks for preparation:

1) What are the reasons for limiting liability for maritime claims?

2) Provide a detailed description of the international conventions: On the Unification of Certain Rules for Limiting the Liability of Owners of Sea-Going Vessels, 1924, On the Limitation of Liability of Shipowners, 1957, On the Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976.

Practical lesson 11. Dispute resolution in private international maritime law

1. The concept of an private international maritime dispute.
2. Pre-trial (claims) dispute resolution procedure.
3. International commercial arbitration as the primary means of resolving private international maritime disputes.

Reasons for the spread of arbitration in private international maritime dispute resolution. Types of arbitration.

4. International maritime arbitration.
5. Foreign international commercial arbitrations.
6. Maritime Arbitration Commission (MAC) at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry (CCI) of the Russian Federation.

Tasks for preparation:

- 1) Provide a detailed description of the pre-trial (claims) procedure for resolving disputes in private international maritime law.
- 2) What disputes does the Maritime Arbitration Commission (MAC) at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry (CCI) of the Russian Federation resolve? What advantages does the MAC's arbitration procedure offer over other international maritime arbitration tribunals?

2.4. Independent work

Independent work is carried out in the form of studying primary and secondary literature, regulatory materials on the academic discipline.

In order to more thoroughly and effectively master the academic discipline and develop and consolidate the necessary competencies, students can conduct independent research work on current theoretical and practical issues of private international law, as certain topics of the course, due to the limited number of academic hours, were not covered in detail in practical classes, but are of interest to domestic legal science and practice.

Students, with the consent of their instructor, may select one or more essay or report topics for independent study. When studying any additional topic, students must first familiarize themselves with the existing textbooks, monographs, and regulatory materials on the topic. The list of required sources is contained in the bibliography and regulatory materials for this program and may be updated upon the instructor's recommendation.

Selected topics can be discussed during seminars in an interactive format: in the form of debates, colloquiums, and business games.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

To record the students' progress in mastering the modules of the course, the teacher conducts a knowledge assessment of the students during the last lesson of the module. The assessment, at the teacher's discretion, can be conducted in one of the following forms of assignments are available: testing, problem solving, essay writing, or report writing. Sample test questions, essay topics, and report topics are provided below. At the student's discretion, the topic of the written assignment can be individually agreed upon (in advance).

Based on the results of the assessment, the teacher enters a grade into the electronic journal.

Example of test tasks

1. *Mark the correct answer*

The principle of autonomy of will

- A. lex voluntatis
- B. lex loci contractus
- C. lex loci solutionis
- D. lex societatis

2. *Mark the correct answer*

Law of "nationality" of a legal entity (lex societatis)

- A. lex voluntatis
- B. lex loci contractus
- C. lex loci solutionis
- D. lex societatis

3. *Mark the correct answer*

The law of the place of performance of the contract.

- A. lex voluntatis
- B. lex loci contractus
- C. lex loci solutionis
- D. lex societatis

4. Incoterms 2010 terms applicable exclusively to maritime and inland waterway transport

- A. FAS, FOB, CFR, CIF
- B. EXW, FOB, CFR, CIF
- C. DAT, FOB, CFR, CIF
- D. DDP, FAS, FOB, CFR

5. *The main international legal act in the field of maritime transportation of passengers is*

- A. Athens Convention 1974

- B. The Hague-Visby Rules 1968
- C. Hamburg Rules 1978
- D. Rotterdam Rules 2008

Sample topics for term papers

1. The concept of private international maritime law and its composition
2. Sources of private international maritime law
3. The role of English law in the formation and development of private international maritime law
4. Legal status of a seagoing vessel in private international maritime law
5. The concept of a flag of convenience in maritime merchant shipping.
6. Structuring international business in maritime merchant shipping
7. Maritime agency and brokerage.
8. International maritime transport of dangerous goods
9. Applicable law to the contract of carriage of goods by sea
10. Bill of Lading in Private international maritime law: Concept, Form, Types
11. Charter in private international maritime law: concept, form, types
12. Time charter in private international maritime law: basic conditions, types
13. Bareboat charter in private international maritime law: basic conditions, types
14. Maritime protest in private international maritime law
15. The Hague-Visby Rules 1924/1979 and their significance for international merchant shipping
16. Procedure for acceptance and delivery of cargo during international voyages
17. Cargo documents for international voyages and their legal significance
18. Contract for the international carriage of passengers by sea
19. The Hamburg Rules of 1978 and their significance for international merchant shipping
20. The Rotterdam Rules 2008 and their implications for international merchant shipping
21. The concept and characteristics of general average in private international maritime law
22. Allocation of general average in private international maritime law
23. The emergence and development of the institution of rescue at sea
24. Rescue of people and property at sea
25. Conditions of liability for collisions of vessels
26. Damages subject to compensation in the event of a collision of vessels
27. Jurisdiction of disputes regarding collisions of vessels
28. Collisions of ships with port facilities
29. The emergence and development of the institution of international marine insurance
30. Basic terms used in international marine insurance

31. International marine contract insurance
32. Marine Mutual Insurance
33. The concept and reasons for limiting liability for maritime claims
34. International conventions concerning limitation of liability
35. International maritime non-governmental organizations (general characteristics)
36. Resolution of private international maritime disputes
37. Pre-trial (claims) procedure for resolving private international maritime disputes
38. International commercial arbitration as the primary means of resolving private international maritime disputes
39. International maritime arbitration (general characteristics)
40. Maritime Arbitration Commission (MAC) at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry (CCI) of the Russian Federation.

Topics for papers and essays

1. Bill of lading in private international maritime law
2. Basic conflict of laws principles used in private international maritime law
3. Time charter in private international maritime law: basic conditions, types
4. Bareboat charter in private international maritime law: basic conditions, types
5. Maritime protest in private international maritime law
6. Procedure for acceptance and delivery of cargo during international voyages
7. Cargo documents for international voyages and their legal significance
8. Contract for the international carriage of passengers by sea
9. The Hague-Visby Rules 1924/1979 and their significance for international merchant shipping
10. The Hamburg Rules of 1978 and their significance for international merchant shipping
11. The Rotterdam Rules 2008 and their importance for international merchant shipping
12. The concept and characteristics of general average in private international maritime law
13. Allocation of general average in private international maritime law
14. The emergence and development of the institution of rescue at sea
15. Rescue of people and property at sea
16. Conditions of liability for collisions of vessels
17. Damages subject to compensation in the event of a collision of vessels
18. Jurisdiction of disputes regarding collisions of vessels
19. Collisions of ships with port facilities
20. The emergence and development of the institution of international marine insurance
21. Basic terms used in international marine insurance
22. International marine contract insurance

23. International marine mutual insurance
24. Concept and reasons for limitation of liability for maritime claims
25. International conventions concerning limitation of liability
26. International maritime non-governmental organizations (general characteristics)
27. Resolution of private international maritime disputes
28. Pre-trial (claims) procedure for resolving private international maritime disputes
29. International commercial arbitration as the primary means of resolving private international maritime disputes
30. International maritime arbitration (general characteristics)
31. Maritime Arbitration Commission (MAC) at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry (CCI) of the Russian Federation.

Sample test questions for the exam.

1. The concept of private international maritime law and its institutions
2. Sources of private international maritime law
3. Subjects of private international maritime law
4. Legal regime of maritime spaces and international commercial shipping
5. Conflict of laws rules in private international maritime law
6. The role of international treaties in regulating international maritime shipping
7. The role of English law in the formation and development of private international maritime law
8. Applicable law to the contract of carriage of goods by sea
9. Legal status of a seagoing vessel in private international maritime law
10. The concept of a "flag of convenience" in maritime merchant shipping.
11. Structuring international business in maritime merchant shipping
12. Maritime agency and brokerage
13. Standard terms and conditions of the contract for the international carriage of goods by sea
14. Systems of international cargo transportation in irregular (tram) and regular (liner) communications
15. International legal regulation of maritime transportation of goods
16. Bill of lading in private international maritime law: concept, form, types
17. The concept and main conditions of a charter in private international maritime law
18. Issues of jurisdiction of disputes and the law applicable to charters
19. Time charter in private international maritime law
20. Bareboat charter in private international maritime law
21. Differences between contracts of international sea carriage under a charter and a bill of lading
22. Maritime protest in private international maritime law
23. Procedure for acceptance and delivery of cargo during international

voyages

24. Cargo documents for international voyages and their legal significance
25. International legal regulation of the carriage of passengers by sea
26. Rights and obligations of the parties to the contract of international carriage of passengers by sea
27. Liability of the carrier under the contract of international carriage of passengers by sea
28. The concept of maritime lien and mortgage. Applicable conventions and national law.
29. The concept of maritime arrest. Applicable conventions and national law.
30. The concept and characteristics of general average in private international maritime law
31. The main types of general average in private international maritime law
32. Allocation of general average in private international maritime law
33. The emergence and development of the institution of rescue at sea
34. Rescue of people in private international maritime law
35. Salvage of property in private international maritime law
36. Conditions of liability for collisions of vessels
37. Damages subject to compensation in the event of a collision of vessels
38. Jurisdiction of disputes regarding collisions of vessels
39. Collisions of ships with port facilities
40. The emergence and development of the institution of marine insurance
41. Basic terms used in international marine insurance
42. Insurance of vessels and shipowners' liability in private international maritime law
43. Cargo Insurance. Institute of London Underwriters Clauses
44. International marine mutual insurance
45. Limitation of liability for maritime claims in international practice.
46. International maritime non-governmental organizations (general characteristics)
47. Resolution of private international maritime disputes
48. The main foreign arbitration institutions for the resolution of private international maritime disputes
49. The State Court as a means of resolving private international maritime disputes
50. Maritime Arbitration Commission (MAC) under the Chamber of Commerce and Industry (CCI) of the Russian Federation

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

1. International legal acts

International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules relating to the Immunity of State Courts, 1926 //SPS Consultant Plus.

International Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages 1993 //SPS Consultant Plus.

International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules of Law Relating to Bills of Lading, 1924, as amended by the 1968 Protocol and the 1979 Protocol (Hague-Visby Rules) // SPS Consultant Plus.

Convention on the Carriage of Goods by Sea, 1978 (Hamburg Rules) // SPS Consultant Plus.

Convention on Contracts for the International Carriage of Goods Wholly or Partly by Sea, 2008 (Rotterdam Rules) // SPS Consultant Plus.

Convention on International Multimodal Transport of Goods, 1980 // SPS Consultant Plus.

Convention for the unification of certain rules relating to assistance and rescue at sea// SPS Consultant Plus.

International Convention on Salvage, 1989 // SPS Consultant Plus.

Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Collisions of Vessels, 1910 // SPS Consultant Plus.

International Convention on the Arrest of Ships, 1999 // SPS Consultant Plus.

Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims 1976 // SPS Consultant Plus.

International Convention on Certain Rules Relating to Civil Jurisdiction in Matters of Collisions of Vessels, 1952 // SPS Consultant Plus.

Lisbon Rules on Compensation for Collisions of Ships 1987 // SPS Consultant Plus.

International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Arrest of Seagoing Ships, 1952 // SPS Consultant Plus.

International Convention Relating to the Limitation of Liability of Owners of Sea-Going Ships, 1957 // SPS Consultant Plus.

Convention No. 108 of the International Labour Organization "On Seafarers' Identity Documents" 1958 (as amended by the 2003 Protocol) // SPS Consultant Plus.

Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage, 1969 (as amended by the 1992 Protocol) // SPS Consultant Plus.

International Maritime Dangerous Goods Code: IMDG Code. URL: http://www.cniimf.ru/doc/technology/Kodeks_MMOG_content.pdf

York-Antwerp General Average Rules 2016 // SPS Consultant Plus.

International Rules for the Interpretation of Trade Terms Incoterms 2020 // Document not published.

2. Regulatory legal acts of the Russian Federation

Arbitration Procedure Code of the Russian Federation of 2002 // SZ RF. 2002. No. 30. Art. 3012.

Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part One. of November 30, 1994, No. 51-FZ// Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1994. No. 32. Article 3301.

Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part Two of January 26, 1996 No. 14-FZ// SZ RF. 1996. No. 5. Art. 410.

Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part Three of November 26, 2001 No. 146-FZ// Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2001. No. 49. Article 4552.

Merchant Shipping Code of the Russian Federation of 1999 // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1999. No. 18. Art. 2207.

Federal Law "On the Fundamentals of State Regulation of Foreign Trade Activities" of 2003 // Collected Legislation. 2003. No. 50. Article 4850.

Federal Law "On Currency Regulation and Currency Control in the Russian Federation" of 2003 // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2003. No. 50. Article 4859.

Law of the Russian Federation "On International Commercial Arbitration" of 1993 // Rossiyskaya Gazeta. 1993. August 14.

Federal Law of December 29, 2015 No. 382-FZ "On Arbitration (Arbitration Proceedings) in the Russian Federation" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2016. No. 1. Art. 2.

Federal Law of November 3, 2015 No. 297-FZ "On Jurisdictional Immunities of a Foreign State and Property of a Foreign State in the Russian Federation" // SZ RF.2015. No. 45. Art. 6198.

Order of the Ministry of Transport of the Russian Federation dated 25.01.2001 N 14 On approval of the Conditions under which foreign citizens and stateless persons may be members of the crew of a vessel sailing under the State Flag of the Russian Federation, with the exception of a vessel of the fishing fleet // SPS "Consultant Plus".

Regulation on the organizational principles of the activities of the Maritime Arbitration Commission under the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation (Appendix 1 to the order of the RF CCI dated 11.01.2017 N 5) (as amended on 25.08.2023) // SPS Consultant Plus.

Regulations of the Maritime Arbitration Commission at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation (Appendix 2 to the order of the RF CCI dated 11.01.2017 N 5) (as amended on 25.08.2023) //SPS Consultant Plus.

Rules for the provision by the Maritime Arbitration Commission at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation of certain functions for the administration of arbitration carried out by an arbitration court formed by the parties to resolve a specific dispute (ad hoc arbitration) (Appendix 5 to the order of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation dated 11.01.2017 N 5) //SPS Consultant Plus.

3. Materials of legal practice

From the practice of the Maritime Arbitration Commission at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation. 1987–2005 / Edited by S. N. Lebedev, A. I. Loboda, D. B. Filimonov. Moscow, 2009.

From the practice of the Maritime Arbitration Commission at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation. 2005–2010 / edited by S. N. Lebedev, A. I. Loboda, D. B. Filimonov. Moscow: Statut, 2011.

Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated February 16, 1998 No. 29 "Review of judicial and arbitration practice in resolving disputes in cases involving foreign persons" // SPS ConsultantPlus.

Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated December 22, 2005 No. 96 "Review of the practice of arbitration courts in considering cases on the recognition and enforcement of decisions of foreign courts, on challenging decisions of arbitration courts and on the issuance of writs of execution for the compulsory execution of decisions of arbitration courts" // SPS ConsultantPlus.

Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated February 26, 2013 No. 156 "Review of the practice of arbitration courts in considering cases on the application of the public order clause as a basis for refusing to recognize and enforce foreign judicial and arbitral awards" // SPS ConsultantPlus.

Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated July 9, 2013 No. 158 "Review of judicial practice on certain issues related to the consideration by arbitration courts of cases involving foreign persons" // SPS ConsultantPlus.

Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of June 27, 2017 No. 23 "On the consideration by arbitration courts of cases on economic disputes arising from relations complicated by a foreign element" // SPS ConsultantPlus.

Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of July 9, 2019 No. 24 "On the application of the norms of private international law by the courts of the Russian Federation" // SPS ConsultantPlus.

4. Basic literature

1. Gutsulyak V.N. Russian and international maritime law (public and private). Moscow: Granitsa, 2017. 448 p. // SPS Consultant Plus.3. Commentary on the Merchant Shipping Code of the Russian Federation / Ed. G.G. Ivanov. Moscow, 2000.

2. Ivanov G.G., Makovsky A.L. Private international maritime law. L.: Sudostroenie, 1984.

4. Kanashevsky, V. A. Private international law: textbook - 5th edition, revised and enlarged / Kanashevsky V. A. - Moscow: International Relations, 2024. - 1180 p.

5. Private international law: textbook / Ya. O. Alimova, M. V. Mazhorina, O. F. Zasedkova and others; resp. ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. – 5th ed., revised. and additional - Moscow: Prospekt, 2022. - 1216 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-34023-1; [Electronic resource]. - URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/44335> (23.04.2024).

6. Schmitthoff K.M. Export: Law and Practice of International Trade. Moscow: Legal Literature, 1993.

5. Further reading

1. Civil and commercial law of foreign states: textbook / Ed. E.A. Vasiliev, A.S. Komarov. 4th ed., revised and enlarged. Vol. I. M., 2004; Vol. II. M., 2006.

2. Grechukha V.N. International transport law. Moscow: Yurait, 2011.

3. Zvekov V.P. Conflicts of Laws in Private international Law. Moscow, 2007.

4. Zvekov V.P. Obligations arising from causing harm in conflict of laws. Moscow, 2007.

5. From the practice of the Maritime Arbitration Commission at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation. 1987–2005 / Edited by S. N. Lebedev, A. I. Loboda, D. B. Filimonov. Moscow, 2009.

6. From the practice of the Maritime Arbitration Commission at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation. 2005–2010 / edited by S. N. Lebedev, A. I. Loboda, D. B. Filimonov. Moscow: Statut, 2011.

7. Kanashevsky V.A. International transactions: legal regulation. Moscow, 2nd ed. 2019.

8. Kanashevsky V.A., Tolstykh V.L. Workshop on Private International Law. Moscow, 2021.

9. Kokin A.S., Levikov G.A. Export of goods: purchase and sale, transportation, insurance, banking transactions. Moscow, 2005.

10. Kokin A.S. International sea transportation of cargo: law and practice / A. S. Kokin. - 2nd ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Infotropic Media, 2012. - 784 p.

11. Commentary on the Merchant Shipping Code of the Russian Federation / Under. ed. G.G. Ivanova. M., 2000.

12. ICC Commentary on Incoterms 2000: Interpretation and Practical Application. ICC Publication No. 620. / Translated from English. Moscow, 2001.

13. Commentary on Part Three of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Edited by A.L. Makovsky and E.A. Sukhanov. Moscow, 2002.

14. Koch H., Magnus U., Winkler von Mohrenfels P. Private international Law and Comparative Law. Moscow, 2001.

15. Lunts L.A. Course of private international law: In 3 volumes. Moscow: Spark. 2002.

16. International maritime law (private and public): textbook / V. N. Koval, A. P. Nikitina [et al.]; ed. V. N. Koval; Sevastopol state university. - Moscow: University textbook: INFRA-M, 2017. - 228 p. - Bibliography: pp. 216-224.

17. International Maritime Law: Public and Private: Textbook / D. K. Labin, V. N. Koval, S. A. Vasiliev [et al.]; edited by D. K. Labin, V. N. Koval. — Moscow:

KnoRus, 2023. — 410 p. URL: <https://book.ru/book/948841> (accessed: 17.03.2025). — Text: electronic.

18. International Trade Law and Maritime Transport: Monograph / D. M. Avdysh, M. A. Gumenyuk, P. A. Zotov [et al.]; edited by Ya. E. Brazovskaya. — Moscow: Rusains, 2024. — 179 p. — URL: <https://book.ru/book/956665>

19. Skaridov A.S. Maritime Law: a textbook for masters / A. S. Skaridov; State Maritime Academy named after Adm. S. O. Makarov. - 2nd ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: YURAIT, 2012. - 647 p. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=43977&idb=0

20. Skaridov, A. S. Maritime Law. International Maritime Commercial Law: a textbook for universities / A. S. Skaridov. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: URAYT Publishing House, 2025. - 371 p. - (Higher education). - ISBN 978-5-534-16549-4. - Text: electronic // URAYT Educational Platform [website]. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/558190>

21. Skachkov N.G. Systematicity of risks and mutual insurance in cross-border maritime transport of dangerous goods: a textbook for university students / N.G. Skachkov. - Moscow: Torus Press, 2015. - 344 p.

22. Skachkov N.G. Maritime carriage of dangerous goods as an institution of private international law: monograph / N.G. Skachkov; Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 312 p.

23. Skachkov N.G. Legal basis for risk management in maritime cross-border transport of dangerous goods / N.G. Skachkov. - M.: TORUS PRESS, 2012. - 206 p.

24. Timokhov Yu.A. Foreign law in judicial practice. Moscow, 2004.

25. Kholopov K.V. Private international transport law. Analysis of the norms of international and Russian transport law: textbook / K.V. Kholopov; All-Russian Academy of Foreign Trade. - Moscow: Statut, 2010. - 702 p. - Bibliography: pp. 693-697. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=36051&idb=0

26. Cheshire J., North P. Private international Law. Moscow, 1982.

27. Zweigert K., Kötz H. Introduction to Comparative Law in the Sphere of Private Law. Vol. 2. Translated from German. Moscow, 2000.

6. Additional literature in foreign languages

1. Ambrose Clare. London Maritime Arbitration / C. Ambrose, K. Maxwell, M. Collett; ed. B.Harris. - 4th ed. - Oxon; New York: Informa Law from Routledge, 2018. - 796 p. - (Lloyd's Shipping Law Library). - ISBN 978-1-138-84504-6 hbk. - ISBN 978-1-315-61931-6 ebk. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80272&idb=0

2. Baatz Y. Maritime Law. Abingdon: Routledge, 2014. 635 p.

3. Baskind E., Osborne G., Roach L. Commercial Law. 3rd ed., Oxford University Press, 2019.
4. Caslav, Pejovic. Clean Bill of Lading in Contract of Carriage and Documentary Credit: When Clean May Not Be Clean, 4 Penn St. JL & Int'l Aff. 127 (2015).
5. Damar Duygu. Wilful Misconduct in International Transport Law / D. Damar. - Springer Science & Business Media, 2011 (Hamburg). - 316 p. - (Hamburg Studies on Maritime Affairs; book 22).https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80213&idb=0
6. Delgado JPR "Successes and failures of uniform maritime law instruments: is there room for a new approach"? in ZUZANNA PEŁOWSKA-DĄBROWSKA, JUSTYNA NAWROT (eds.) Codification of Maritime Law. Challenges, Possibilities and Experience, 1st Edition, Informa Law from Routledge, London, 2020, pp. 57-80.
7. Dicey, Morris & Collins. The Conflict of Laws. Sweet&Maxwell; 15th Revised edition, 2018.
8. Erol S. Calculating the Unit Voyage Cost in Maritime Transportation: an Implementation Study. International Social Science, Humanity and Education Research Congress SSHERC-16. (Bali, 20-21 July, 2016). Bali, 2016. P. 24-28.
9. Fontaine M., De Ly F. Drafting international contracts: an analysis of contract clauses / Leiden: Nijhoff, 2009.
10. Gürses Özlem. Marine Insurance Law / Ö. Gurses. - Abingdon, Oxon; New York: Routledge, 2023. - 460 p. - ISBN 978-1-032-35197-1 hbk. - ISBN 978-1-003-03189-5 ebk. - DOI: 10.4324/9781003031895.
11. Gürses Ö. Marine Insurance Law. 3rd Ed. London, New York: Routledge, 2023.
12. Herbst Shane, Allison Simon. Breaking the Hague-Visby Rules' Silence on Choice of Law and Forum Clauses: Article 3 Revisited". Lloyd's Maritime and Commercial Law Quarterly 106. [2024].
13. Kokpan BS, Ogarany MO A Critical Analysis of the Charterer Shipper's Duties under the contract of carriage of goods by sea // Journal of Jurisprudence, International law & Contemporary Legal Issues. 2023. Vol.17(2). P. 73-87.
14. Kropholler J. Internationales Privatrecht: einschließlic der Grundbegriffe des Internationalen Zivilverfahrensrechts. Tübingen, 2001.
15. Levontin A. Choice of Law and Conflict of Laws, AW Sijthoff International Publishing Company BV Leyden, 1976.
16. Lipstein K. Principles of the Conflict of Laws. National and International, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers. The Hague, 1981
17. Litina Eva. Theory, law and practice of maritime arbitration. The case of international contracts for the carriage of goods by sea. / E. Litina; Wolters Kluwer (Firm). - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International BV, 2021. - 228 p. (online resource). - (International arbitration law library; vol.

60).https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=78085&idb=0

18. MacLeod AJ Charter Parties in Change and Space // Kentucky Law Journal. T. 112. 2022. P. 1-35.

19. Mahafzah QA & Naser MA The Inadequacy of the Existing International Maritime Transport Regimes for Modern Container Transport // Modern Applied Science; Vol. 13, No. 4; 2019.

20. Maritime Risk Management: Essays on the History of Marine Insurance, General Average and Sea Loan / ed. by Phillip Hellwege, Guido Rossi. - Berlin : Duncker & Humblot GmbH, 2021. - p.304. - (Comparative Studies in the History of Insurance Law; 11).
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80418&idb=0

21. Myburgh P. Conflict of Laws and the Arrest Conventions // Lloyd's Maritime and Commercial Law Quarterly 106 [2023].

22. Pejović Časlav. Transport Documents in Carriage of Goods by Sea. International Law and Practice = Transport documents in the carriage of goods by sea. International law and practice / C. Pejović. - 1st ed. - London : Informa Law from Routledge, 2020. - p. 292. - (Maritime and Transport Law Library).

23. Purge AR Some Problems of Legal Regulation of the Contract of Carriage of Goods by Sea // Administrative and municipal law. 2019. No. 4. P. 1-6.

24. Sturley, Michael F., Bringing Carriage of Goods into the Twenty-First Century // NUS Law No. 2018/007. P. 1-21.

25. Shope Mark L. The Bill of Lading on the Blockchain: An Analysis of its Compatibility with International Rules on Commercial Transactions // The Minnesota Journal of Law, Science & Technology. 163 (2021).

26. Smits J. Contract Law. A comparative introduction. 3rd ed., Edward, Cheltenham, 2021.

27. Tetle W. A Summary of General Criticisms of the UNCITRAL Convention (The Rotterdam Rules). – McGill Law Faculty. December 20, 2008. R. 3.

28. The Rotterdam Rules. The UN Convention on Contracts for the International Carriage of Goods Wholly or Partly by Sea. By Professor Michael F. Sturley, Prof. T. Fujita, Prof. G. van der Ziel. 2010. Sweet & Maxwell. pp. 62 – 63.

29. Zhao I. Letter of indemnity in carriage of goods by sea: Chinese law and judicial practice // Hong Kong Law Journal, Research Paper Series: vol. 47(1). 2017. pp. 265-289.

Software and Internet resources:

1.<http://pravo.gov.ru/>—official internet portal of legal information. State system of legal information.

2. <https://archive.org> — electronic digital library "Internet Archive" (bibliographic resource on foreign literature)

3. <http://www.businesspravo.ru> — a website with Russian translations of legal documents
4. <http://www.conventions.ru> — a website with Russian translations of international treaties
5. <http://eur-lex.europa.eu> — a website on European law (with the texts of all regulations, directives, decisions and other documents of the EEC and EU)
6. <http://www.hcch.net> — official website of the Hague Conference on Private International Law
7. <http://www.icao.int> — official website of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)

It is recommended to use the Legal Reference Systems "ConsultantPlus" and "Garant".

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in

the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to

				12/31/2023.from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLI-BRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; -

				Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021;

				- No. 1/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575 dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025.

				- № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020;

				-№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019	

		No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF
THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"MOSCOW STATE LEGAL
KUTAFIN UNIVERSITY (MSAL)**

Department of Tax Law

WORK PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНОЕ НАЛОГОВОЕ ПРАВО
(INTERNATIONAL TAX LAW)**

B1.V.15

Year of enrollment - 2026

Code and name

Areas of training: 40.03.01 Jurisprudence

Higher Level

Education: bachelor

Directivity

(profile) BRI VO: International Business Law

Form(s)

Training: Full-time

Qualification:

bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Tax Law
Minutes No. 08 dated 27.04.2026

Author:

Reut A.V. – Candidate of Law, Associate Professor, Associate Professor of
the Department of Tax Law of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

Polyakova A.D. - Head of the Department for the Pre-Trial Settlement of Tax
Disputes of the Federal Tax Service of Russia

Reut A.V.

International Tax Law: Work Program of the Discipline (Module) / A.V.
Reut, – Moscow: Publishing Center of the Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State
Educational Standards of Higher Education

© Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1 Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline (module)

The purposes of the discipline (module) «International Tax Law» are:

- to develop an understanding of the sources of international tax law and the principles of international taxation;
- to develop an understanding of the goals and methods of interstate cooperation in the tax sphere;
- to study the main concepts of international tax law, such as tax jurisdiction, tax liability, residency, source of income, etc.;
- to develop the skills of applying various methods of eliminating double taxation.
- to format of students' ideas about the system of national and international norms and rules aimed at preventing tax evasion;
- to develop the skills in applying national and international norms and rules aimed at preventing tax evasion.

The study of the discipline (module) "International Tax Law" provides preparation for solving the following **tasks**:

- developing the skills of analyzing and applying international tax agreements and national tax rules to specific practical situations;
- acquiring the ability to make and justify decisions in the course of exercising official authority to apply national and international tax law;
- developing the skills of analyzing specific legal situations and conducting legal expertise of tax documents in cross-border situations;
- studying the system of international tax agreements and other sources of international tax law that define the mechanisms and rules of state cooperation in the tax sphere;
- mastering the skills of searching for national and international sources necessary to solve practical situations related to paying taxes in cross-border situations;
- improving legal thinking and acquiring additional skills necessary in research, teaching, law enforcement, and expert activities.

1.2. Place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the BRI

The discipline (module) “International Tax Law” refers to the part formed by the participants of educational relations of Block 1. Disciplines (Modules) of the Main Professional Educational Program of Higher Education.

The discipline (module) provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, to acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. Competencies that are formed in the process of the discipline (module) are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content and

logical connections with other disciplines (modules) of the program, such as “Tax Law (general part)”, “Tax Law (specific part)”, “International Law”, and others.

1.3. Formed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Based on the results of mastering the discipline (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standards of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UC-1, UC-10

Professional competencies:

PC-2.

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies to be formed	Indicator of Competency Achievement (Planned Result of Mastering a Discipline (Module))
The concept, sources, and principles of international tax law	UC-10 – Able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life	IUC 10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy IUC 10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls own economic and financial risks
	PC-2 Capable of competent application of legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions IPC 2.2 Possesses skills in analyzing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4 Knows and owns methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC 2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law

Basic concepts of international tax law	UC-10 – Able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life	IUC 10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy IUC 10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls own economic and financial risks
	PC-2 Capable of competent application of legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions IPC 2.2 Possesses skills in analyzing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4 Knows and owns methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC 2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law
Distribution rules of international tax agreements	UC-1 Able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving assigned tasks	IUC 1.1 Analyzes the task, highlighting its basic components IUC 1.2 Finds and critically analyzes the information needed to solve the problem IUC 1.3 Considers various options for solving the problem, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IUC 1.4. Competently, logically, reasonably forms his own judgments and assessments. IUC 1.5 Identifies and evaluates the practical implications of possible solutions to the problem
	PC-2 Capable of competent application of legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions IPC 2.2 Possesses skills in analyzing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them

		IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4 Knows and owns methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC 2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law
International Tax Administration	UC-1 Able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving assigned tasks PC-2 – Capable of competent application of legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IUC 1.1 Analyzes the task, highlighting its basic components IUC 1.2 Finds and critically analyzes the information needed to solve the problem IUC 1.3 Considers various options for solving the problem, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IUC 1.4. Competently, logically, reasonably forms his own judgments and assessments. IUC 1.5 Identifies and evaluates the practical implications of possible solutions to the problem IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions IPC 2.2 Possesses skills in analyzing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4 Knows and owns methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC 2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law
Preventing tax evasion in cross-border situations	UC-1 – Able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving assigned tasks	IUC 1.1 Analyzes the task, highlighting its basic components IUC 1.2 Finds and critically analyzes the information needed to solve the problem IUC 1.3 Considers various options for solving the problem, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IUC 1.4. Competently, logically, reasonably forms his own judgments and assessments.

	PC-2 – Capable of competent application of legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IUC 1.5 Identifies and evaluates the practical implications of possible solutions to the problem IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions IPC 2.2 Possesses skills in analyzing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4 Knows and owns methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC 2.5 Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The total labor intensity of the discipline (module) is 2 CP, 72 academic units. Hours. The form of intermediate certification is a test.

2.1 Thematic plans

2.1.1 Thematic plan for full-time learning

№ p/n	Sections (topics) Disciplines (module)	Semester/ Term	Types of educational activities and scope (in academic hours)				Technology of the educational process	Current Control Form/Interim Control Form(s)
			Lecture	Lab- ry W- shop	PD	WED		
1.	The Concept, Sources, and Principles of International Tax Law	8	2	-	4	8	Lecture- presentation	Questioning, discussion, checking the completed task
2.	Basic Concepts of International Tax Law	8	2	-	4	10	Case Assignments	Questioning, discussion, checking the completed task
3.	Distribution Rules of International	8	2	-	4	8	Case Assignments	Questioning, discussion,

	Tax Agreements							checking the completed task
4.	International Tax Administration	8	2	-	4	8	Lecture-presentation, Discussion, round table	Questioning, discussion, checking the completed task. Evaluation of participation in a mock trial
5.	Preventing Tax Evasion in Cross-Border Situations	8	2	-	4	8	Lecture-discussion, practice of public speaking, case assignments	Questioning, discussion, checking the completed task
	Total in the OFO	8	10	-	20	42	Credit	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Topic 1. The concept, sources and principles of international tax law

1. The history of international legal regulation of tax relations.
2. The concept and subject of international tax law. The place of international tax law in the system of law.
3. The basic principles of international tax law.
4. The system of sources of international tax law.
5. The correlation of sources of national and international tax law.
6. International treaties in the tax sphere and their types. International tax agreements.
7. The role of international organizations in regulating international tax relations. The OECD and UN Model Conventions on Income and Capital Taxes and their comments.
8. The role of judicial precedents in regulating international tax relations.

Preparation tasks:

1. Review the main provisions of the academic disciplines (modules) "Tax Law", "International Law", and "Private International Law".
2. Study the provisions of the Constitution of the Russian Federation and the Tax Code of the Russian Federation.

Topic 2. Basic concepts of international tax law

1. Tax sovereignty and tax jurisdiction of a state.
2. Territoriality and residency in international tax law.
3. Criteria for the residency of individuals for tax purposes.
4. Rules for resolving conflicts of residency of individuals in accordance with double taxation agreements.

5. Tax residency of organizations. Methods for resolving conflicts of residency of organizations in double taxation agreements.

6. The concept of a permanent establishment, the features of a permanent establishment.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Read the provisions of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation that define the criteria for tax residency of individuals and organizations, and establish the concept, criteria, and types of permanent establishments.

Topic 3. Distribution Rules of International Tax Agreements

1. Principles of Taxation of Income in International Tax Law.

2. Exclusive Right of the State in Which the Taxpayer is a Resident to Tax Certain Types of Income.

3. Exclusive Right of the State from Which the Income Is Derived to Tax Certain Types of Income.

4. Limited Right of the State from Which the Income Is Derived to Tax Certain Types of Income.

5. Multiple Taxation: Concept and Types. Legal situations of international multiple taxation.

6. Legal means of resolving legal situations of multiple taxation with direct taxes.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Read the norms of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation, which establish the rules for taxation of income of individuals who are residents of the Russian Federation, received from sources outside of Russia, and the rules for taxation of income of individuals who are non-residents, received from sources

Topic 4. International Tax Administration

1. The goals and principles of international cooperation between states in the field of taxation.

2. Cooperation between states in the field of information exchange and tax administration.

3. Exchange of information in accordance with bilateral double taxation agreements.

4. Types of information exchange in the tax sphere.

5. Legal and organizational basis for automatic exchange of financial information.

6. Mutual Agreement Procedures: Concept, Basic Rules and Principles of Implementation.

Tasks for Preparation:

1. Read the OECD and UN Model Conventions on Income and Capital Taxes, their comments on the rules of information exchange and the implementation of mutual agreement procedures.

2. Read the provisions of the Russian Tax Code that establish the obligations of financial institutions and certain taxpayers to exchange information and define the basis for mutual agreement procedures. Topic 5. Legal Framework for International Tax Planning

Topic 5. Prevention of Tax Evasion in Cross-Border Situations

1. General measures against tax evasion.
2. Special measures of national legislation aimed against tax evasion.
3. Special measures against tax evasion provided for by international tax agreements.
4. Measures applied to prevent tax evasion in foreign countries.

Training tasks.

1. Familiarize yourself with the provisions of the Russian Tax Code that contain measures aimed at preventing tax evasion in cross-border situations.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Topic 1. The concept, sources and principles of international tax law

1. The history of international legal regulation of tax relations.
2. The concept and subject of international tax law. The place of international tax law in the system of law.
3. The basic principles of international tax law.
4. The system of sources of international tax law.
5. The correlation of sources of national and international tax law.
6. International treaties in the tax sphere and their types. International tax agreements.
7. The role of international organizations in regulating international tax relations. The OECD and UN Model Conventions on Income and Capital Taxes and their comments.
8. The role of judicial precedents in regulating international tax relations.

Topics for discussion:

- 1) The possibility of using the works of authoritative experts in order to interpret the provisions of international tax treaties;
- 2) The possibility of using foreign court practice in the interpretation of Russian international tax treaties: a) court practice that has developed in another contracting state under a specific international tax treaty with Russia; b) foreign court practice that has developed in the application of similar provisions of other international tax treaties concluded between foreign states.

Task 1. Analyze domestic court decisions in which the court referred to the OECD or UN Model Convention, as well as to the comments on them. How do Russian courts justify the possibility of applying the OECD and UN Model Conventions and their comments? Which provisions of the conventions are most frequently referred to by the courts?

Topic 2. Basic concepts of international tax law

1. Tax sovereignty and tax jurisdiction of a state.
2. Territoriality and residency in international tax law.
3. Criteria for the residency of individuals for tax purposes.
4. Rules for resolving conflicts of residency of individuals in accordance with double taxation agreements.
5. Tax residency of organizations. Methods for resolving conflicts of residency of organizations in double taxation agreements.
6. The concept of a permanent establishment, the features of a permanent establishment.

Topics for discussion:

1. Application of international tax agreements to fiscal-transparent structures (partnerships, trusts, etc.).

Task 1. The term "enterprise" (enterprise) is often used in the Model Conventions of the OECD and the UN. In what sense should this term be applied when interpreting international tax agreements concluded by Russia, taking into account Russian tax legislation? Justify your answer with references to the Tax Code of the Russian Federation and materials from domestic and foreign court practice.

Task 2. A Russian citizen has been living in Turkey for one and a half years on the basis of a tourist residence permit. The citizen has been in Turkey for more than 183 days during the year.

According to Turkish national laws, tax residents are: individuals whose domicile is in Turkey; individuals who have been continuously residing in Turkey for more than six months during a calendar year. However, the following foreigners are not considered to be living in Turkey even if they have been in Turkey for more than six months:

a. businessmen, scientists, specialists, officials, and journalists who come to Turkey on a specific or temporary mission or for business, and other individuals in a similar situation, as well as those who come to Turkey for study, treatment, vacation, or travel.

b. individuals who are detained or in Turkey for reasons beyond their control, such as detention, conviction, or illness.

1. Determine the residency status of the Russian citizen.
2. Is it possible to apply the Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the Republic of Turkey on the Avoidance of Double Taxation with Respect to Income Taxes (Concluded in Ankara on 15 December 1997) to such a person?

Task 3. Atlas Co. is a company registered and tax-resident in the country R (EU member state). Atlas Co. owns a large chain of multi-brand stores in the country of R and in the countries of the Commonwealth of Independent States (CIS). Atlas

Co. has agreed with a major clothing manufacturer (a resident of country S) on the exclusive rights to sell branded children's clothing in the Commonwealth of Independent States. Atlas Co. pays monthly royalties to the clothing manufacturer for the use of such an exclusive right to sell. The rules on royalties under the Double Taxation Agreement between country R and country S are based on the UN Model Tax Convention. Explain what type of income the clothing manufacturer receives and which tax agreement rules apply to the payments.

Task 4. An individual resident of the Russian Federation has a power of attorney issued by a foreign organization to sign loan agreements on behalf of this foreign organization in Russia for a period of 2 years. The power of attorney specifies the amounts of loans and the corresponding interest rates, as well as the repayment deadline. According to the terms of the agreement, the loan amount is transferred from the foreign organization's account to the recipient's account and is to be repaid in full with interest to the foreign organization's account.

In the current year, the individual has entered into three loan agreements with individuals specified by the foreign organization.

Can the activities of an individual be considered as the activities of a dependent agent of a foreign organization? Does such activity lead to the establishment of a permanent representative office of a foreign organization in the Russian Federation?

Will the solution of the problem change:

- if the loan amounts are first transferred to the account of an individual, who then transfers them to the account of the loan recipients, and the loan is repaid with interest also through the account of the individual, minus the interest earned by the individual?

- if the individual has the right to independently decide on the amount of the loan and the interest, but within the limits specified by the foreign organization. In this case, the loan repayment period and the individuals with whom the loan agreement is to be concluded are specified by the foreign company.

Topic 3. Distribution Rules of International Tax Agreements

1. Principles of Taxation of Income in International Tax Law.
2. Exclusive Right of the State in Which the Taxpayer is a Resident to Tax Certain Types of Income.
3. Exclusive Right of the State from Which the Income Is Derived to Tax Certain Types of Income.
4. Limited Right of the State from Which the Income Is Derived to Tax Certain Types of Income.
5. Multiple Taxation: Concept and Types. Legal situations of international multiple taxation.
6. Legal means of resolving legal situations of multiple taxation with direct taxes.

Topics for discussion:

1. The possibility of applying the provisions of double taxation agreements in the absence of double taxation;
2. The application of the mechanism of withholding tax at source in Russia and in foreign countries.
3. The problems of the legal status of tax agents in cross-border situations, and the limits of the responsibility of tax agents for withholding and transferring taxes to the budget.
4. Classification for the purposes of applying international agreements of income received by a taxpayer as a result of the distribution of property during the liquidation of an organization.

Task 1. Conducting a comparative legal analysis of the provisions on royalties in international tax agreements based on the OECD model and the UN model. Solving situational tasks taking into account different approaches in international tax agreements.

Task 2. A famous French politician visited Russia in 2021 and participated in a conference and a TV show, receiving a reward for his speeches. Will this reward be taxed in France? in Russia?

Topic 4. International Tax Administration

1. The goals and principles of international cooperation between states in the field of taxation.
2. Cooperation between states in the field of information exchange and tax administration.
3. Exchange of information in accordance with bilateral double taxation agreements.
4. Types of information exchange in the tax sphere.
5. Legal and organizational basis for automatic exchange of financial information.
6. Mutual Agreement Procedures: Concept, Basic Rules and Principles of Implementation.

Task 1. One of the principles of information exchange established by the OECD Model Convention is the principle of relevance of information. Analyze the commentary on Article 26 of the OECD Model Convention to understand this principle and the guarantees for its implementation. What methods can be used by taxpayers and third parties to protect themselves from unlawful international information requests? What legal remedies can be used by taxpayers and third parties under Russian law?

Task 2. Consider the following examples and answer the questions:

1. State A requested information from State B:

“Please provide all information about immovable property of Mr. X in the State B. Mr. X resides in the State A.”

2. State A requested information from State B:

“Please provide all information about immovable property of Mr. X in the State B. Mr. X is residence of the State A. According to the tax law of the State A all residences of the State A obliged to pay property taxes from all property situated as in the State A so in other states.”

3. In 2024 State A requested information from Russia:

“Please provide all information about immovable property of Mr. X in Russia for the tax periods 2015 - 2018. Mr. X is residence of the State A. According to the tax law of the State A all residences of the State A obliged to pay property taxes from all property situated as in the State A so in other states.”

a) What should the requested State do if foreseeable relevance of requested information are not clear to the requested State?

b) What should the requested State do if requested information are not foreseeable relevant of a given taxpayer and/or open tax investigation in the requesting State?

Task 3. Please analyze the Act of the Thirteenth Arbitration Appeal Court dated on 25 December 2019 N 13АП-29131/2019, 13АП-35906/2019 case N A56-61659/2017. What issues in the sphere of the exchange of information were resolved? Explain the court decision in this part. Find the evidence for supporting court arguments in the Multilateral convention on mutual administrative assistance in tax matters.

Topic 5. Prevention of Tax Evasion in Cross-Border Situations

1. General measures against tax evasion.
2. Special measures of national legislation aimed against tax evasion.
3. Special measures against tax evasion provided for by international tax agreements.
4. Measures applied to prevent tax evasion in foreign countries.

Topics for discussion:

1. Application of the general prohibition on abuse of rights to tax relations.
2. Formation and application of the concept of taxpayer's good faith.
3. Practice of applying Article 54.1 of the Tax Code of the Russian Federation to cross-border situations.

Task 1. Make a selection of domestic court decisions related to the application of provisions on controlled foreign companies adopted in the current year. Analyze them. What issues were primarily addressed by the courts.

Task 2. Analyze the concept of a person who has a de facto right to income, as applied in Russia. What are its main characteristics? How does the use of this concept relate to the provisions of international tax agreements?

2.4 Student's Independent Work

Types of independent work

1. Analysis of existing regulatory legal acts;
2. Performing test tasks;
3. Solving case tasks (case study);
4. Analysis of judicial acts;
5. Selection of regulatory legal acts on the topic of the practical lesson;
6. Preparation of legal documents;
7. Writing an essay on the topic studied.

Sample essay topics:

1. The competence of the EAEU Court in the tax sphere.
2. Problems of distinguishing between preparatory and auxiliary activities and activities that lead to the establishment of a permanent establishment.
3. Features of interpreting terms in double taxation agreements: problems, restrictions established in the agreements, and the practice of their use.
4. OECD Commentary on the Model Convention on Income and Capital Taxes: legal significance and application issues in the Russian Federation.
5. The Ministry of Finance as a competent authority for the purposes of applying international tax agreements: features of the legal status
6. Consideration of international tax disputes in foreign countries (based on the judicial practice of a particular country).
7. The competence of international commercial arbitration in considering tax disputes.
8. Sale of goods and provision of services through digital platforms: issues of taxation in cross-border situations.
9. International exchange of information on crypto-assets for tax purposes: prospects for Russia's participation.
10. Recognition of a home office as a permanent representative office of a foreign organization.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

It is planned to widely use in the educational process for all forms of education active and interactive forms of conducting classes (business games, analysis of specific situations, testing, solving case tasks, essays) in combination with extracurricular work in order to form and develop professional skills of students.

Control questions:

1. The concept and subject of international tax law.
2. The place of international tax law in the legal system.
3. The basic principles of international tax law.
4. The system of sources of international tax law.
5. International treaties in the tax sphere and their types.
6. International tax agreements: concepts and types
7. The significance of the OECD and UN Model Conventions on income and capital taxes.
8. Comparison of the OECD and UN Model Conventions on Income and Capital Taxes.
9. The concept of tax sovereignty and tax jurisdiction.
10. Criteria for the residency of individuals for tax purposes.
11. Rules for resolving conflicts of residency of individuals in accordance with double taxation agreements.
12. Criteria for the residency of organizations for tax purposes.
13. Methods for resolving conflicts of residency of organizations in double taxation agreements.
14. The concept of a permanent establishment and the characteristics of a permanent establishment.
15. Types of permanent representations.
16. Performance of activities through dependent agents as a basis for the emergence of a permanent representation.
17. Performance of activities by a foreign organization at a construction and installation site, resulting in the emergence of a permanent representation.
18. The implementation of preparatory and auxiliary activities as a legal basis for not recognizing a permanent establishment of a foreign organization.
19. Legal principles for determining the income and expenses of permanent establishments
20. Taxation of income from cross-border business activities
21. Taxation of dividends, interest, and royalties in cross-border situations
22. Taxation of income from the use and disposition of property in cross-border situations.
23. The exclusive right of the state in which the taxpayer is a resident to tax certain types of income.
24. The exclusive right of the state that is the source of income to tax certain types of income.
25. The limited right of the state that is the source of income to tax certain types of income.
26. Legal means of resolving legal situations involving multiple direct taxation.
27. The goals and principles of international cooperation between states in the field of taxation.
28. International exchange of tax-relevant information: principles and types.

29. The concept and legal basis of automatic exchange of financial information.
30. The concept and legal basis of international exchange of tax-relevant information upon request.
31. Mutual agreement procedures: concept, basic rules, and principles of implementation.
32. The concept and legal basis for providing assistance to foreign states in collecting taxes, recognizing and enforcing foreign court decisions in tax cases.
33. General measures against tax evasion.
34. Special measures of national legislation aimed against tax evasion: concept and types.
35. Special measures against tax evasion provided for by international tax agreements: concept and types.
36. The concept and basic rules for the reclassification of interest into dividends as a result of the application of the "undercapitalization rules".
37. The concept of a person who has an actual right to income: the concept and basic rules for its application.
38. A controlled foreign company: the concept and basic rules for its application.
39. Hybrid companies and hybrid instruments.
40. Codification of global anti-tax evasion doctrines (the primacy of the substance of a transaction over its form, the economic essence of a transaction, etc.).

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

a) basic educational and scientific literature:

1. Adnan Islam. International Taxation. Association of International Certified Professional Accountants. 2019. Wiley Online Library
2. OECD (2014), Action Plan on Base Erosion and Profit Shifting, OECD Publishing. <https://www.oecd.org/ctp/action-plan-on-base-erosion-and-profit-shifting-9789264202719-en.htm>
3. United Nations Manual for the Negotiation of Bilateral Tax Treaties between Developed and Developing Countries. United Nations. 2019. <https://www.un-ilibrary.org/content/periodicals/26642654>
4. United Nations Handbook on Selected Issues for Taxation of the Extractive Industries by Developing Countries. United Nations. 2019. <https://www.un-ilibrary.org/content/books/9789210478472>
5. United Nations Handbook on Selected Issues in Protecting the Tax Base of Developing Countries. United Nations. 2015. <https://www.un-ilibrary.org/content/books/9789210572361>
6. OECD (2017), Model Tax Convention on Income and on Capital: Condensed Version 2017, OECD Publishing. http://dx.doi.org/10.1787/mtc_cond-2017-en.

7. UN (2021), Model Double Taxation Convention between developed and developing countries 2021, UN, New York, 2021
https://financing.desa.un.org/sites/default/files/2023-05/UN%20Model_2021.pdf

b) additional literature:

1. Yariv Brauner, Treaties in the Aftermath of BEPS, 41 Brook. J. Int'l L. (2016). <https://brooklynworks.brooklaw.edu/bjil/vol41/iss3/3>
2. Baker P. The United Nations Model Double Taxation Convention between Developed and Developing Countries: Possible Extension of the Beneficial Ownership Concept. Progress Report of Subcommittee on Improper Use of Tax Treaties: Beneficial Ownership, E/C.18/2008/CRP.2/Add.1, Geneva, 20-24 October 2008. . URL:http://www.un.org/esa/ffd/wp-content/uploads/2014/10/4STM_EC18_2008_CRP2_Add1.pdf
3. D. McBarnet and C. Whelan, The Elusive Spirit of the Law: Formalism and the Struggle for Legal Control (1991) 54 MLR. 848.
https://www.researchgate.net/publication/228043163_The_Elusive_Spirit_of_the_Law_Formalism_and_the_Struggle_for_Legal_Control
4. Maxim Kotlyarov. The Concept of Beneficial Ownership in the OECD Model Tax Convention 2010: A Critical Analysis [Text]/ Maxim Kotlyarenko. Yekaterinburg, 2015. http://www.kotlyarov.org/files/Kotlyarov_Beneficial_Ownership_protected.pdf
5. Li, Jinyan, Beneficial Ownership in Tax Treaties: Judicial Interpretation and the Case for Clarity (February 7, 2012). Osgoode CLPE Research Paper No. 4/2012. <https://ssrn.com/abstract=2000816>
6. I. Panzeri, Tax Treaties versus EU Law: Which Should Prevail?, 61 Eur. Taxn. 4 (2021), Journal Articles & Opinion Pieces IBFD (accessed from library.fa.ru (IBFD))
8. The Complexities of Cross-border Tax Regulations in NAFTA <https://onlinebusiness.northeastern.edu/blog/the-complexities-of-cross-border-tax-regulations-in-nafta/> Sheppard L. Top U.S. tax expert in savage attack on transfer pricing rules. August 23, 2012 [Elektronnyi resurs] [Tax Justice Network website]. Obrashcheniya rezhim obrashcheniya: <http://taxjustice.blogspot.ru/2012/08/top-us-tax-expert-in-savage-attack-on.html> (data ob
9. Transfer Pricing Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises and Tax Administrations Committee on Fiscal Affairs. Paris, 1995 with amendments as of 2010.// http://www.keepeek.com/Digital-Asset-Management/oecd/taxation/oecd-transfer-pricing-guidelines-for-multinational-enterprises-and-tax-administrations-2010_tpg-2010-en#page4 (accessed : 23.12.2017).

c) the main regulatory legal acts

1. Constitution of the Russian Federation // Rossiyskaya Gazeta. 1993. № 237.
2. Vienna Convention on the Law of International Treaties (Concluded in Vienna on 23.05.1969) // Vedomosti VS SSSR. 1986. № 37. Art. 772.
3. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the Republic of Cyprus dated 05.12.1998 "On the Elimination of Double Taxation in Relation to Taxes on Income and Capital" // SZ RF. 1999. № 37. Art. 4447.
4. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of Ukraine dated 28.05.1997 "On cooperation and mutual assistance on the issues of compliance with tax legislation" // Normative acts on finance, taxes, insurance and accounting. 1997. № 9.
5. Convention between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the French Republic of 26.11.1996 "On the avoidance of double taxation and prevention of tax evasion and violation of tax legislation in relation to taxes on income and property" // SZ RF. 1999. № 21. Art. 2527.
6. Agreement between the Russian Federation and the Federal Republic of Germany dated 29.05.1996 "On the Elimination of Double Taxation in Relation to Taxes on Income and Property" // SZ RF. 1998. № 8. Art. 913.
7. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the Republic of Belarus of 28.07.1995 "On Cooperation and Mutual Assistance on the Issues of Compliance with Tax Legislation" // Bulletin of International Treaties. 1996. № 2.
8. Convention between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland of 15.02.1994 "On the Elimination of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Evasion of Taxation in Relation to Taxes on Income and Growth of the Value of Property" // SZ RF. 1999. № 27. Art. 3188.
9. The Treaty between the Russian Federation and the United States of America dated 17.06.1992 "On the Elimination of Double Taxation and the Prevention of Evasion of Taxation in Relation to Taxes on Income and Capital" // SZ RF. 1999. № 16. Art. 1938.
10. Protocol of the CIS countries of 15.05.1992 "On the unification of the approach and conclusion of agreements on the avoidance of double taxation of income and property" // The document was not published. ATP "ConsultantPlus".
11. Nalogovyy kodeks Rossiyskoy Federatsii (chast' pervaya) ot 31.07.1998 No 146-FZ // SZ RF. 1998. № 31. Art. 3824.
12. Nalogovyy kodeks Rossiyskoy Federatsii (chast' vtoraya) ot 05.08.2000 No 117-FZ // SZ RF. 2000. № 32. Art. 3340.
13. Federal'nyy zakon ot 15.07.1995 No 101-FZ "O mezhdunarodnykh dogovorakh Rossiyskoy Federatsii" [Federal Law of 15.07.1995 No 101-FZ "On International Treaties of the Russian Federation"]. 1995. № 29. Art. 2757.
14. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation of 11.01.1993 No 11 "On the Procedure for the Publication of International Treaties of the Russian

Federation" // Collection of Acts of the President and Government of the Russian Federation. 1993. № 3. Art. 182.

15. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation of 24.02.2010 No 84 "On the conclusion of interstate agreements on the avoidance of double taxation and on the prevention of evasion from payment of taxes on income and property" // SZ RF. 2010. № 10. Art. 1078.

16. Information message of the Ministry of Finance of the Russian Federation dated 02.03.2004 "On the avoidance of double taxation of income and property" // The document was not published. ATP "ConsultantPlus".

17. Letter of the Federal Tax Service of the Russian Federation dated 15.01.2009 N VE-22-2/20@ "On the direction of the List of current bilateral treaties of the Russian Federation on the avoidance of double taxation" // Documents and comments. 2009. № 6.

V. LOGISTICS

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of ensuring the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the CSOSS), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to the materials is possible through the introduction of an individual password. The CSOSS is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that provides information interaction for all participants in the educational process of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), including the provision of publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

During the entire period of study, each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), it is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected at the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide simultaneous access to 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and

telecommunication network "Internet", both on the territory of the Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's collection of electronic resources includes the following legal reference systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1 .	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from 11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2 .	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3 .	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4 .	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)

3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026

2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Library)	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; - No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated

				06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updates.

5.2. List of software installed on computers involved in the educational process in the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Software name, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Under contracts: No 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No 31806590686 from 14.06.2018 No31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No 31603346516 from 21.03.2016	
3.	Office Suites	Microsoft Office	License
		Under contracts: No 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No 31907826970 of 27.05. Oct. 2019 No 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU File Viewer	DjVu viewer	Open License
8.	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open License

9.	Player	Windows Media Player	Bundled with OS
		vlc pleer	Open License
		flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio Player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Legal Reference Systems (LRS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Guarantor	Open License

Kutafin University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and standards, and provides all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, current control and intermediate certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and teaching aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Rooms for independent work of students

Rooms for independent work of students are located at the address: Moscow, Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya Street, 9, building 1. They are equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the Kutafin University (MSAL) and include:

1. Electronic reading room for 135 seats:

Double student table – 42 pcs.,

triple student table – 10 pcs.,

chair for individual work – 3 pcs,

chair – 135 pcs.,

student computer 50 MAC AB – 76 pcs. (computer equipment is connected to the Internet and provides access to the electronic information and educational environment),

projector with motorized elevator Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,

Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

2. The electronic reading room is located on the first floor intended for disabled people and persons with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of means:

workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,

"on-ear" headphones – 1 set,

Manual Magnifier for Reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,

Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pc.

3. Reading rooms for 93 seats:

Double student table – 24 pcs.,

triple student table – 2 pcs.,

chair for individual work – 7 pcs.,

chair – 93 pcs.,

student computer 50 MAC AB – 11 pcs.

4. Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

single student table – 4 pcs.,

student computer 50 MAC AB – 4 pcs.,

chair – 4 pcs.

The discipline (module) is provided with premises for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE TRAINING DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ПРАВОВОЕ РЕГУЛИРОВАНИЕ ИНОСТРАННЫХ
ИНВЕСТИЦИЙ (LEGAL REGULATION OF FOREIGN
INVESTMENTS)**

B1.V.16

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Private International Law Department; Protocol No. 11 of 3 March 2026.

Author:

N.N. Viktorova – candidate of legal sciences, associate professor of the Department of Private International Law

Reviewer:

J.V. Poliakov - lawyer of the Moscow City Arbitration and Tax Bar Association ("People of Action"), candidate of legal sciences

Viktorova, N.N.

International legal regulation of foreign investments: work program of the academic discipline (module) / N.N. Viktorova. – M.: Publishing Center of O.E. Kutafin University (MGUA), 2026.

The program is drawn up in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Professional Education in the direction of preparation 40.04.01 "Jurisprudence" (qualification (degree) "Master of Law").

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Objectives and tasks of mastering the discipline (module)

The purpose of mastering the academic discipline (module) "International Legal Regulation of Foreign Investments" is to understand the essence of the main legal structures and comprehend the content of the doctrinal provisions of international investment law, acquire skills in interpreting legal norms and their application to specific practical situations, familiarize yourself with modern theoretical problems of international investment law, as well as problems of law enforcement.

The objectives of the discipline (module) "International Legal Regulation of Foreign Investments" are:

- study of the main provisions of the theory of international investment law;
- study of investment legislation, provisions of international treaties regulating relations in connection with attracting and protecting foreign investments;
- study of arbitration practice;
- formation of ideas about the mechanisms for protecting foreign investments in the Russian Federation and foreign countries.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the Program

The discipline (module) "Правовое регулирование иностранных инвестиций (Legal Regulation of Foreign Investments)" refers to the part formed by the participants of educational relations B1.B. of the main professional educational program of higher education. Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge obtained at the previous stage of training, to acquire the skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the process of mastering the discipline are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines of the program, such as "International Private Law", "International Law", "Business Law".

1.3. Formed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UC-4 - Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s);

UC-10 - Able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life.

Professional competencies:

PC-4 - Able to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity

Sections (Topics) disciplines (modules)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Sources of legal regulation of foreign investments	UC-4. Capable of carrying out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s).	IUC 4.1. Selects a communicatively acceptable style of business communication, verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with partners in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.2. Uses information and communication technologies when searching for the necessary information in the process of solving standard communication problems in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.3. Conducts business correspondence, taking into account the stylistic features of official and unofficial letters, socio-cultural differences in the format of correspondence in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.4. Able to conduct oral business conversations in the state and foreign languages in a communicatively and culturally acceptable manner. IUC 4.5. Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language into the state language. IUC
Foreign investment: concept, types	UC-10. Capable of making informed economic decisions in various areas of life.	IUC 10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy. IUC 10.2 Apply methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls own economic and financial risks
Legal status of a foreign investor	PC-4. Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the presence of a legal problem. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages.

	specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation. IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data. IPC
Procedure for admitting foreign investors to economic activity	UC-4. Capable of carrying out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s).	IUC 4.1 . Selects a communicatively acceptable style of business communication, verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with partners in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.2. Uses information and communication technologies when searching for the necessary information in the process of solving standard communication problems in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.3. Conducts business correspondence, taking into account the stylistic features of official and unofficial letters, socio-cultural differences in the format of correspondence in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.4. Able to conduct oral business conversations in the state and foreign languages in a communicatively and culturally acceptable manner. IUC 4.5. Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language into the state language.
Investment agreements with foreign investors: concept, types, content, legal regulation	UC-10. Capable of making informed economic decisions in various areas of life.	IUC 10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy. IUC 10.2 Applies methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls own economic and financial risks.
Guarantees for foreign investors	PC-4. Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case. IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages.

		IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation. IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data .
Foreign Investment Insurance	UC-4. Capable of carrying out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s).	IUC 4.1. Selects a communicatively acceptable style of business communication, verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with partners in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.2. Uses information and communication technologies when searching for the necessary information in the process of solving standard communication problems in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.3. Conducts business correspondence, taking into account the stylistic features of official and unofficial letters, socio-cultural differences in the format of correspondence in the state and foreign languages. IUC 4.4. Able to conduct oral business conversations in the state and foreign languages in a communicatively and culturally acceptable manner. IUC 4.5. Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language into the state language.
Investment disputes between foreign investors and investment-hosting states	UC-10. Capable of making informed economic decisions in various areas of life.	IUC 10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy. IUC 10.2 Applies methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls own economic and financial risks.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The total workload of the discipline: 3 credits, 108 academic hours.

The forms of intermediate certification: an credit.

Contents of the discipline (module)

2.1. Thematic plans

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

No. / p	Sections (Topics) disciplines (modules)	semester	Types of educational activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Form current control/ Form of interim assessment
			lectures	practical classes	SR		
1	Sources of legal regulation of foreign investments	7	2	2	8	Guided discussion	Essays, papers
2	Foreign investment: concept, types	7	2	2	8	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
3	Legal status of a foreign investor	7	2	2	9	Work in small groups	Tests/Assignments
4	Procedure for admitting foreign investors to economic activity	7	2	4	8	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
5	Investment agreements with foreign investors: concept, types, content, legal regulation	7	2	4	8	Work in small groups	Essays, papers
6	Guarantees for foreign investors	7	2	4	8	Case study	Tests/Assignments
7	Foreign Investment Insurance	7	2	2	8	Work in small groups	Essays, papers
8	Investment disputes between foreign investors and investment-hosting states	7	4	4	9	Case study	Testing
	Total for OFO		18	24	66	credit	

2.2. Lectures

Lecture 1. Sources of legal regulation of foreign investments

Contents:

1. Investment climate, concept, significance for the development of the host state economy. Foreign investment and national security.
2. The main stages of development of cross-border investment activity. Development of banking capital in Florence in the 12th century (initial stage); the era of the Great Geographical Discoveries in the 16th-17th centuries (colonial stage). International minimum standard of civilization. The Calvo Doctrine. Postcolonial stage (late 19th century – early 20th century). Modern stage (mid-20th century – present). Development of foreign investment in Russia.
3. International legal regulation of cross-border investment relations. Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources 1962, Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States 1974, Washington Convention 1965, Seoul Convention 1985, Energy Charter Treaty 1994, Agreement on Trade-Related Investment Measures (TRIMS) 1995, Treaty on the Eurasian Economic Union 2014 (Protocol No. 16), bilateral agreements on the encouragement and mutual protection of investments: structure, meaning. Agreements on the avoidance of double taxation.
4. National legal regulation of foreign investment. Characteristics of Russian legislation in the field of foreign investment. Federal Law "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" of 1999, etc. Features of national legislation on foreign investment in foreign countries. Law of the Republic of Belarus dated July 12, 2013 No. 53-Z "On Investments", Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On Investments" of 2003, etc. Codification processes in different countries.
5. Recommended instruments. OECD codes, guidelines, including the World Bank's (IBRD) Guidelines on Foreign Direct Investment, 1992, the APEC Non-Binding Investment Principles, 1994, the OECD Principles of Corporate Governance, 1999, etc.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature on the lecture topic, prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation. Quets For preparation :

Lecture 2. Foreign investment: concept, types

Contents:

1. The category "foreign investment" in accordance with international law and national legislation.
2. Types of foreign investment. Direct and portfolio investment, main characteristics.
3. Foreign venture investments: concept, characteristics, features of legal regulation.

4. Legal forms of foreign investment.

Assignments for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and additional literature, regulatory material.

Lecture 3. Legal status of a foreign

Contents:

1. The category of "foreign investor" in international treaties and national legislation. Definition of the personal law of a foreign investor.
2. TNCs (transnational corporations) and forms of their participation in cross-border investment activities. Definition of the nationality of TNCs.
3. Legal status of an enterprise with foreign investment in Russia. Accreditation of branches, representative offices of foreign legal entities in Russia.

Assignments for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and additional literature, regulatory material.

Lecture 4. Guarantees for foreign investors.

Contents:

1. Legal guarantees provided to foreign investors: concept, types, general characteristics, their features. Main classification criteria: a) by content, b) by level of consolidation
2. International universal, regional and bilateral agreements on guarantees of foreign investment.
3. Guarantees of foreign investments under national legislation. Federal Law of the Russian Federation "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" of 1999 on guarantees provided to foreign investors.
4. Stabilization clause as a guarantee of foreign investment.
5. Guarantees against the use of coercive measures to withdraw foreign investments (nationalization, requisition, confiscation, expropriation). "Creeping" forms of nationalization.
6. Compensation for nationalization (bilateral agreements on mutual encouragement and protection of investments, national legislation). Hull formula.

Assignments for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and additional literature, regulatory material.

Study the provisions of the Federal Law "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" regarding guarantees for foreign investors.

Lecture 5. Insurance of foreign investments

Contents:

1. Guarantees and insurance of foreign investments as a means of ensuring a favorable investment climate. The relationship between the concepts of "guarantees" and "insurance". Their similarities and differences.
2. The concept and types of investment risks. The main classification criteria.
3. National state organizations for insurance of investments abroad: Overseas Private Investors Corporation (USA) - OPIC - etc. The main conflict of laws problems. Private insurance organizations. Mixed legal mechanism for insuring cross-border investments against political risks. Insurance of foreign investments in Russia.
4. Insurance of foreign investments under the Seoul Convention of 1985. Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency - MIGA. The goals and objectives of MIGA. Terms of investment insurance in MIGA. Risks are subject to insurance in MIGA. Objects and subjects of insurance under the Seoul Convention. Conditions for providing insurance coverage. Concept of occurrence of an insured event, payment of insurance compensation to the investor. Conditions for transforming a private law dispute between an investor and the host state into an international law dispute. System for protecting the property interests of foreign investors. 5. Inter-Arab Investment Guarantee Company.

Assignments for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and additional literature, regulatory material.

Lecture 6. Investment disputes between foreign investors and investment-hosting states

Contents:

1. The concept and types of investment disputes, their nature.
2. The main participants in investment disputes: a) the state and its characteristics as a participant in investment disputes; b) foreign investors.
3. The mechanism for resolving investment disputes.
 - 3.1. Out-of-court settlement of investment disputes.
 - 3.2. Settlement of investment disputes by national courts.
 - 3.3. Settlement of investment disputes in international commercial arbitration.
 - 3.4. Settlement of investment disputes in accordance with the Washington Convention of 1965. International Center for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID).

Assignments for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and additional literature, regulatory material.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Seminar 1. Sources of legal regulation of foreign investments

1. Investment climate, concept, importance for development of host country economy. Foreign investments and national security.

2. Main stages of development of cross-border investment activity. Development of banking capital in Florence in the 12th century (initial stage) Age of Great Geographical Discoveries in the 16th-17th centuries (colonial stage). International minimum standard of civilization. Calvo Doctrine. Postcolonial stage (late 19th century – early 20th century). Modern stage (mid-20th century – present). Development of foreign investment in Russia.

3. International legal regulation of cross-border investment relations. Declaration on Permanent Sovereignty over Natural Resources 1962, Charter of Economic Rights and Duties of States 1974, Washington Convention 1965, Seoul Convention 1985, Energy Charter Treaty 1994, Agreement on Trade-Related Investment Measures (TRIMS) 1995, Treaty on the Eurasian Economic Union 2014 (Protocol No. 16), bilateral agreements on the encouragement and mutual protection of investments: structure, meaning. Agreements on the avoidance of double taxation.

4. National legal regulation of foreign investment. Characteristics of Russian legislation in the field of foreign investment. Federal Law "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" 1999, etc. Features of national legislation on foreign investment in foreign countries. Law of the Republic of Belarus of 12 July 2013 No. 53-Z "On Investments", Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan "On Investments" of 2003, etc. Codification processes in different countries. 5. Recommended acts. OECD codes, guidelines, including the World Bank's (IBRD) Foreign Direct Investment Guidelines, 1992, APEC's Non-Binding Investment Principles, 1994, OECD's Corporate Governance Principles of 1999, etc.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Make reports on the international minimum standard of civility and the Calvo Doctrine. Identify the similarities and differences between these doctrines.
2. Study bilateral treaties on the promotion and mutual protection of investments with the participation of the Russian Federation, compare them with similar agreements concluded between foreign states in 2019-2021. Identify the similarities and differences between them.

Seminar 2. Foreign investment: concept, types

1. The concept of "foreign investment" in accordance with international law and national legislation.

2. Types of foreign investment. Direct and portfolio investment, main characteristics.

3. Foreign venture investments: concept, characteristics, features of legal regulation.

4. Legal forms of foreign investment.

Assignments for preparation:

1. The plant filed a claim with the Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation on the basis of a framework contract for the supply of spare parts and equipment and a one-time supply agreement concluded in accordance with the contract against a commercial organization with foreign investment established in the Russian Federation and registered in the Russian Federation. The claims are motivated by the poor quality of the equipment received as a one-time supply.

At the preliminary court hearing, the filed defendant a motion to leave the claim without consideration on the basis of paragraph 5 of part 1 of article 148 of the Arbitration Procedure Code of the Russian Federation, citing the presence in the contract of an arbitration clause on the resolution of the dispute in an arbitration court (arbitration).

Is this dispute related to foreign investments? What should the court do?

2. Develop methods for formalizing a venture deal in the Russian jurisdiction with the participation of foreign investors, including a list of documents that need to be prepared.

3. Analyze the provisions of "classic" bilateral agreements on the protection and promotion of capital investments, defining the concept of "investment" (for example, any agreement with the participation of Russia) and "new generation" agreements (for example, the bilateral investment treaty between China and Guyana <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/international-investment-agreements/treaty-files/5763/download>)

Seminar 3 . Legal status of foreign investors

1. The category of "foreign investor" in international treaties and national legislation. Definition of the personal law of a foreign investor.

2. TNCs (transnational corporations) and forms of their participation in cross-border investment activities. Definition of the nationality of TNCs. International companies, redomiciliation.

3. Legal status of an enterprise with foreign investment in Russia. Accreditation of branches, representative offices of foreign legal entities in Russia.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. When preparing for the discussion, determine the content of the main terms (keywords) characteristic of the topic being studied with the aim of actively using them, make a detailed written description of participation in the discussion.

2. Draw up a draft regulation on a branch of a foreign legal entity.

3. Prepare an accreditation scheme for a branch or representative office of a foreign legal entity on the territory of the Russian Federation.

4. Prepare a report on the redomiciliation of international companies in the Russian Federation.

5. 5. A foreign company was registered with the tax authorities in connection with its activities in the territory of the Russian Federation, and its representative

office was accredited in the Russian Federation. Subsequently, the foreign company applied to the tax authority with an application for accreditation of the representative office in accordance with the new requirements of the legislation, having submitted, in its opinion, all the documents necessary for accreditation. In addition to the certificate, the company submitted to the tax authority its constituent documents in a foreign language together with their certified translation into Russian, in which the name of the foreign organization is presented in Cyrillic by means of transliteration.

The tax authority made a decision to refuse accreditation of a representative office of a foreign legal entity on the grounds provided for in paragraph 2 of clause 3 of Article 21 of the Law on Foreign Investments, since the documents submitted by the applicant did not comply with the requirements for their execution approved in the established manner, namely: in the registration certificate of the value-added tax payer submitted by the applicant, the name of the foreign legal entity is indicated in a foreign language without a translation into Russian.

Is the tax authority right? Does the refusal of the authorized body to accredit a branch (representative office) of a foreign legal entity, the purpose of creation and (or) activity of which are of a commercial nature, violate the right of a foreign investor to carry out activities in the territory of the Russian Federation? What should a foreign company do?

6. A foreign citizen applied to the arbitration court with a statement to invalidate the decision of the registration authority to refuse state registration of a legal entity - a business company.

The refusal to register is justified by the fact that, based on the provisions of Article 12 of the Federal Law of 08.08.2001 N 129-FZ "On state registration of legal entities and individual entrepreneurs", Articles 2 and 20 of the Law on Foreign Investments, the founder of an organization with foreign investments can only be a foreign legal entity, and not a foreign citizen.

Is the registering authority right? What decision should the court make?

Seminar 4. Procedure for admitting foreign investors to economic activity

1. General approaches to determining the procedure for admitting a foreign investor to economic activity. Permit and registration procedure.

2. Legal regimes provided to foreign investors: national regime, most-favored-nation regime. Concept, features.

3. Restriction of foreign investment in order to protect state security. The procedure for admitting foreign investment in enterprises of strategic importance for state security, in Russia and abroad.

4. Special economic zones in Russia and abroad: concept, types. Features of admission and protection of foreign investment in special economic zones.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Make a list of restrictions on foreign investment provided for by Russian

legislation.

2. Make a list of benefits for foreign investors provided for by Russian legislation.

3. Analyze the provisions of the Federal Law "On the Procedure for Implementing Foreign Investments in Enterprises of Strategic Importance for the Defense of the Country and State Security" of 2008, to study the practice of applying this law by Russian courts.

4. Study the practice of foreign states on issues of limiting foreign investment in strategic areas.

China. China Approves 2024 Negative List for Foreign Investment Access // URL: <https://www.china-briefing.com/news/china-approves-2024-negative-list-for-foreign-investment-access>

EU . Regulation (EU) 2019/ 452 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 19 March 2019 establishing a framework for the screening of foreign direct investments into the Union// <https://eur-lex.europa.eu/legal-content/EN/TXT/PDF/? uri=CELEX:32019R0452&from=EN>

USA. <https://home.treasury.gov/policy-issues/international/the-committee-on-foreign-investment-in-the-united-states-cfius>

Additional literature :

Doraev M.G. Admission of foreign investors to strategic sectors of the economy. Legal basis. Moscow: Infotropic, 2012.

Investment Law: textbook/editors I.V. Ershova, A.Yu. Petrakov. Moscow , 2021.

Seminar 5. Investment agreements with foreign investors: concept, types, content, legal regulation

1. Cross-border investment agreements: legal nature, parties, content, applicable law.

2. Public-private partnership. Concession agreements with the participation of a foreign investor: concept, features of legal regulation. Legal regulation in different countries. The case of "Lena Goldfields v. the Government of the USSR".

3. Production sharing agreements with the participation of a foreign investor: concept, features of legal regulation. Legal regulation in different countries. Projects "Sakhalin 1", "Sakhalin 2", "Kharyaga field".

4. International investment contracts based on ESG principles. Principles of responsible contracts.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Provide a legal assessment of the arbitration award in the case of the company "Lena Goldfields. Ltd v. the Soviet Union". Study the text of the

Concession Agreement of the Government of the USSR with the English company "Lena Goldfields Limited". <https://docs.historyrussia.org/ru/nodes/116443-kontsessionnyy-dogovor-pravitelstva-soyuza-sovetskih-sotsialisticheskikh-respublik-s-angliyskim-obschestvom-locale-nil-lena-goldfields-limited-locale-nil-the-lena-goldfields-limited-1925-g#mode/inspect/page/1/zoom/4>

2. Draft a concession agreement (production sharing agreement) with a foreign investor.

Documents:

Federal Law "On Production Sharing Agreements" dated December 30, 1995

Federal Law "On Concession Agreements" dated July 21, 2005

Federal Law "On Industrial Policy in the Russian Federation" dated December 31, 2014 N 488-FZ

Federal Law dated April 1, 2020 N 69-FZ "On the Protection and Promotion of Capital Investments in the Russian Federation"

Decree of the President of the Russian Federation dated June 30, 2022 N 416 "On the Application of Special Economic Measures in the Fuel and Energy Sector in Connection with the Unfriendly Actions of Some Foreign States and International Organizations."

Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation of August 2, 2022 No. 1369 "On measures to implement the Decree of the President of the Russian Federation of June 30, 2022 No. 416"

Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation of June 16, 1994 No. 672 "On the conclusion of the Agreement between the Russian Federation and the Sakhalin Energy Investment Company, Ltd., established by the MMMSh consortium, on the development of the Piltun-Astokhskoye and Lunskeye oil and gas fields on a production sharing basis." <https://base.garant.ru/6302460/>

UNCITRAL Legislative Guide for Privately Financed Infrastructure Projects. Basic Elements of Concession Law (OECD).

The concession agreement between the Republic of Liberia and Golden Veroleum (Liberia) Inc. - The concession agreement between the Republic of Liberia and Golden Veroleum (Liberia) Inc. https://www.leiti.org.lr/sites/default/files/documents/Golden_Veroleum_Ratified_Agreement_.pdf

Practice:

The Orlovsky Tunnel case.

Resolution of the Arbitration Court of the Moscow District dated November 24, 2015 No. F05-17235/15 on case No. A40-66296/2015

Resolution of the Arbitration Court of the North-West District dated February 17, 2016 No. F07-1855/15 on case No. A56-9227/2015

Determination of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation dated May 4, 2016 No. 307-ES16-3267

Additional literature :

Wieder V.V. Soviet-American Harriman Arbitration Process: Lloyd George, Lenin and Cannibals//International Commercial Arbitration. 2005. No. 2. P. 92-108.

Wieder V.V. Soviet-American Harriman Arbitration Process: Lloyd George, Lenin and the Cannibals//International Commercial Arbitration. 2005. No. 3. P. 66-78.

Viktorova N.N. Sustainable investment in the Russian Federation. Moscow: Prospect, 2024.

Doronina N.G., Semilyutina N.G. International private law and investments. M., 2012.

Doronina N.G. Concession agreement in international private law//Certain types of obligations in international private law. Monograph. M., 2016. P. 161-191.

Rath Johannes. Production Sharing Agreements: Analysis of Legal Regulation of Relations in the Sphere of Sales in the Russian Federation. Moscow, 2008.

Sosna S.A. Concession agreements: theory and practice. M., 2002.

Seminar 6 . Guarantees for foreign investors

1. Legal guarantees provided to foreign investors: concept, types, general characteristics, features. Main classification criteria: a) by content, b) by level of consolidation.

2. International legal guarantees for the protection of foreign investments:

2.1. Guarantee against the use of coercive measures to seize foreign investments (nationalization, expropriation). "Creeping" forms of nationalization. Compensation for nationalization (bilateral agreements on mutual encouragement and protection of investments, national legislation). Hull formula;

2.2. Guarantee of compensation for damage due to wars, civil rest;

2.3. Guarantee of transfer of payments;

2.4. Guarantee of proper resolution of investment disputes between the investor and the state receiving the investment.

3. National legal guarantees for the protection of foreign investments. Federal Law "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" of 1999

Assignments for preparation:

1. The prosecutor, in defense of state and public interests, filed a lawsuit against the government of a constituent entity of the federation to invalidate its order to grant benefits to a joint venture, since the provision of such benefits is contrary to the interests of the region.

The joint venture was established by a foreign company (40 percent of the authorized capital) and two Russian companies to develop an oil field in the territory of the autonomous okrug.

When determining the financial regime for the joint venture, the feasibility study included rates of rent for the use of subsoil (10 percent) and income tax (32 percent). The foreign company invested 40 million US dollars in the project.

After the first year of the joint venture's activity, changes were made to the tax and land legislation and the rates of taxes and fees from the joint venture were increased, and new export duties were introduced. A foreign company applied to the government of the federal subject with a request to reduce the fiscal burden in accordance with the parameters of the feasibility study. By its order, the government of the autonomous okrug exempted the joint venture from paying export duties for 3 years and reduced the royalty deduction to 5 percent. In the court hearing, the defendant of the law of 07/09/99 "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation". motivated its decision by the need to comply with the principle of protecting investors from changes in the legislation of the host country (the "grandfather clause"), which has been established in world practice, as enshrined in Article 14 of the Law of 06/26/91 "On Investment Activity in the RSFSR", in paragraph 9 of the Decree of the President of the Russian Federation of 09/27/93 "On Improving Work with Foreign Investments" and Article 9 of the Federal Decree of the President of the Russian Federation of 09.27.93 "On Improving Work with Foreign Investments" and Article 9 of the Federal Law of 07.09.99 "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation". Having recognized the defendant's arguments as justified, the arbitration court refused to satisfy the prosecutor's claim. (Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated January 18, 2001, No. 58 "Review of the practice of resolving disputes related to the protection of foreign investors by arbitration courts").

Do you agree with the court's position?

2. Study the practice of Russian courts on the application of the stabilization ("grandfather") clause.

3. Study foreign judicial practice on the application of the stabilization ("grandfather") clause.

4. What actions of the state receiving investments can be considered indirect nationalization? Creeping nationalization?

5. Study the case of RosinvestCo Ltd v. Russia.

Rachkov I., Novikova E. Fresh decision of the Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce in the case of RosInvestCo UK Ltd v. Russia / Corporate Lawyer. 2022. No. 3. P. 53-58.
<https://arbitration.ru/upload/iblock/f83/scc-rosinvestco-v-russia.pdf>

Documents on the case in English - <https://italaw.com/cases/923>

Legal acts:

Federal Law of the Russian Federation "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" of 1999

Federal Law of April 1, 2020 N 69-FZ "On the Protection and Promotion of Capital Investments in the Russian Federation".

Order of the Government of the Russian Federation of April 22, 2025 N 1002-r

"On the signing of the Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the People's Republic of China on the Promotion and Mutual Protection of Investments."

Mongolia Law on Investment 2013 (Stabilization certificate - see Chapter V of the law) <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/investment-laws/laws/124/investment-law>

Arbitration practice:

OOO "ENERGOALYANS" vs. the Republic of Moldova

<https://italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw4220.pdf>

Dissenting opinion of arbitrator Dominic Pellew
<https://italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw4221.pdf>

Veteran Petroleum Limited v. Russian Federation

https://italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw4157_0.pdf

Sergei Paushok, CJSC Golden East Company and CJSC Vostokneftegaz Company v. Mongolia <https://www.italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/ita0622.pdf>

Compania del Santa Elena SA v. The Republic of Costa Rica
<https://www.italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw6340.pdf>

Metalclad v. Mexico <https://www.italaw.com/cases/671> (all documents on the case) , <https://www.italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/ita0510.pdf> (Award , arbitration decision) .

Seminar 7. Insurance of foreign investments

1. Guarantees and insurance of foreign investments as a means of ensuring a favorable investment climate. Concept and types of investment risks. Main classification criteria. Investment risks: commercial and non-commercial. Types of non-commercial risks (economic, political risks, expropriation risks).

2. Insurance of foreign investments in accordance with the Seoul Convention of 1985. Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency) – MIGA. Objectives and tasks of MIGA. Conditions of investment insurance in MIGA. Risks subject to insurance in MIGA. Objects and subjects of insurance. Condition of providing insurance coverage. Subrogation. Conditions of transformation of private law dispute between investor and host state into international law.

3. Islamic corporation By insurance investments And export loans (The Islamic Corporation for the Insurance fro of Investment and Export Credit). <https://iciec.isdb.org/>. Agreement of the Islamic Corporation for the Insurance of Investment and Export Credit <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/international-investment-agreements/treaty-files/2804/download> .

4. National state organizations for insurance of investments abroad: Russian Agency for Export Credit and Investment Insurance - EXIAR (<https://www.exiar>

[.ru /](https://www.sinosure.com.cn/en/)), China Export Credit Insurance Corporation - SINOSURE ([https :// www . sinosure . com . cn / en /](https://www.sinosure.com.cn/en/)), US International Development Finance Corporation (US DFC - International Development Finance Corporation (<https://www.dfc.gov/>) .

Mixed legal mechanism for insuring cross-border investments against political risks (Germany, [https :// www . agaportal . de /](https://www.agaportal.de/)).

Tasks for preparation:

1. Relate the concepts of "guarantees" and "insurance". Highlight their similarities and differences.
 2. What is meant by “subrogation” under the 1985 Seoul Convention?
 3. Compare the mechanisms of international and national legal, state and private insurance of foreign investments against non-commercial risks. Highlight their disadvantages and advantages.
 4. Study the procedure for concluding an insurance contract between the investor and MIGA. See: <https://www.miga.org/>
 5. Conduct an analysis of the standard contract with MAGI.
<https://www.miga.org/sites/default/files/2019-05/MIGA%20NHSFO%20-%20Govt%20Guarantor%20Template%20-%20%5B2016%20FORMS%20-%20OCTOBER%202016%5D.pdf>
<https://www.economy.gov.lb/public/uploads/files/events/miga/18.pdf>
 6. Study projects with foreign investments in the Russian Federation, insured by MAGI:
https://www.miga.org/projects?host_country%5B%5D=495&project_status=All&env_category=All&project_type=All&covid_19=All&board_date%5Bmin%5D=&board_date%5Bmax%5D=&title=&project_id=
- For analysis, you can study projects insured in MIGA, carried out in other countries. <https://www.miga.org/>
7. Study the procedure for concluding a foreign investment insurance contract with EXIAR. <https://exiar.ru/>

Further reading:

Trapeznikov V.A. Currency regulation in international investment law. Moscow, 2004.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=20865&idb=0

Farkhutdinov I.Z. Investment law: textbook and practical training for bachelor's and master's degrees / I.Z. Farkhutdinov, V.A. Trapeznikov. - 2nd ed., revised. and additional. - Moscow: Yurait, 2018, 2021. - 273 p.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=68581&idb=0

Farkhutdinov I.Z., I.Z. Trapeznikov. Investment law: textbook and practical training for universities / - 3rd ed., revised. and additional. - M.: Publishing house Yurait, 2025. -305 p.

Yatsentyuk O.N. The relationship between international legal and national legal regulation of insurance of foreign investments against political risks : author's

abstract. diss. ... candidate of legal sciences. M., 2004.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=17993&idb=0

Yatsentyuk O.N. The relationship between international legal and national legal regulation of insurance of foreign investments against political risks: dis. ... candidate of legal sciences: 12.00.03 / O. N. Yatsentyuk. - M., 2004. - 194 p.
https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=17992&idb=0

Seminar 8. Investment disputes between foreign investors and investment-hosting states

1. Mechanisms for the settlement of investment disputes. The Energy Charter Treaty, regional and bilateral investment agreements on mechanisms for the settlement of investment disputes. Competence of national judicial bodies of the host state to consider investment disputes.

2. Alternative resolution of investment disputes (negotiations, mediation, conciliation). The procedure for initiating conciliation proceedings, the formation of a conciliation commission in accordance with the Washington Convention of 1965.

3. Settlement of investment disputes in accordance with the Washington Convention of 1965. International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID). Nature of ICSID, its competence. Conditions necessary for consideration of an investment dispute in ICSID. Agreement on referral of a dispute to ICSID. Procedure for consideration of investment disputes. Applicable law. Annulment of awards made by ICSID arbitration. Recognition and enforcement of ICSID arbitral awards. Additional rules of 1978, their significance.

4. Resolution of international investment disputes in arbitration ad hoc, in the leading centers of international commercial arbitration (Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce, etc.). Competence of international commercial arbitration in considering investment disputes. Procedure for considering cases. Features of determining the law to be applied.

5. Cancellation of arbitral awards in investment disputes. Recognition and enforcement of arbitral awards in investment disputes.

Tasks for preparation:

1. Based on the analysis of several bilateral agreements of the Russian Federation with foreign states on mutual protection of foreign capital investments, show what mechanisms for resolving investment disputes between the state receiving the investment and the foreign investor are provided for in these agreements. Provide their characteristics.

2. Watch the video – consideration of an investment dispute in ICSID

Hearing: Vattenfall AB and others v Federal Republic of Germany (October 10, 2016)(Part1) <https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=MsU5JQbJgvY>

3. Study the article, analyze the investment dispute RosInvestCo against the Russian Federation.

Rachkov I., Novikova E. Fresh decision of the Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce in the case of RosInvestCo UK Ltd vs. Russia.

<https://arbitration.ru/upload/iblock/f83/scc-rosinvestco-v-russia.pdf>

4. Study the decision on the case of VETERAN PETROLEUM LIMITED (REPUBLIC OF CYPRUS) against the Russian Federation, make an analysis.

https://italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw4157_0.pdf

5. Study the decision on the case of Energoalians LLC v. the Republic of Moldova. <https://italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw4220.pdf>.

Additional literature:

Krupko S.I. Investment disputes between the state and a foreign investor. Moscow, 2002.

Farkhutdinov I.Z., I.Z. Trapeznikov. Investment law: textbook and practical training for universities / - 3rd ed., revised. and additional. - M.: Publishing house Yurait, 2025. -305 p.

2.4. Independent work

Independent work is carried out in the form of studying primary and secondary literature, regulatory materials on the academic discipline.

In order to more deeply and qualitatively master the academic discipline, to form and consolidate the necessary competencies, students can conduct independent research work on current theoretical and practical issues of the discipline, since individual topics of the course, due to the limited number of academic hours, did not receive detailed coverage in practical classes, but are of interest to domestic legal science and practice.

Students, upon agreement with the teacher, have the right to choose one or more topics for independent study for writing an essay or report. When studying any additional topic, students must familiarize themselves with the existing educational, monographic literature and regulatory materials on it. The list of necessary sources is contained in the lists of literature and regulatory materials of this program and can be clarified upon the recommendation of the teacher.

Selected topics can be discussed at seminars in an interactive format: in the form of debates, colloquiums, business games.

Types of independent work

1. Preliminary familiarization with the course program before the lecture.
2. Study of the questions of the practical lesson in accordance with its topic.
3. Search and study of existing doctrinal materials within the course.
4. Collection and generalization of the latest regulatory acts on the topic of the practical lesson.

5. Search for decisions of the Constitutional Court, the Supreme Court on the topic of the practical lesson.

6. Working with additional and reference literature on individual topics of the academic discipline.

7. Solving problems suggested by the teacher in preparation for the practical lesson.

8. Preparation of abstracts and reports for presentation at practical classes.

9. Preparation of reports for scientific circles and thematic conferences.

10. Completing assignments given by the teacher in the course of individual work with students (solving problems, preparing essays, reports, abstracts, summarizing judicial and arbitration practice, studying documents, preparing draft documents, preparing for business and role-playing games, etc.).

11. In the process of studying materials, both doctrinal and law enforcement in nature, it is advisable to familiarize yourself with the main approaches to the study of each topic and form your own opinion about the problems.

Model (features) of independent work on individual sections and topics of the course:

- study of educational literature, other legal literature on the relevant topic;
- study of regulatory acts on the relevant topic;
- analysis of judicial decisions on the relevant topic;
- preparation of written assignments;
- preparation for discussion of controversial issues or highlighting problems;
- drawing up diagrams, comparative tables;
- study of additional topics determined in agreement with the teacher (optional).

Model (features) of independent work for **correspondence courses** :

- independent planning of time for studying topics during the semester;
- study of educational and other legal literature based on the list of literature in the program;
- study of regulatory acts on the relevant topic;
- study of recommended judicial practice;
- preparation of written assignments;
- preparation for practical classes;
- study of additional topics determined in agreement with the teacher (optional).

Tasks for independent work

For full-time, part-time, and correspondence forms of study

Task 1.

Several foreign companies entered into an agreement among themselves. According to it, they were to contribute their shares of the Russian OJSC Megafon,

which they owned directly or indirectly, to a newly created legal entity. Thus, this legal entity received a controlling stake.

The court declared this agreement null and void at the suit of the Russian shareholder who owned the remaining shares of this OJSC. The companies that concluded it were under the control of foreign states. Whereas OJSC Megafon is a Russian strategic enterprise operating in the communications sector. Therefore, the Federal Law of April 29, 2008 "On the Procedure for Implementing Foreign Investments into Economic Entities of Strategic Importance for Ensuring National Defense and State Security" applies to transactions mediating the establishment of control by foreign states and companies controlled by them over Russian strategic enterprises.

The court also emphasized that, for the purposes of state security, this law has a super-mandatory significance over the norms of foreign law and must be applied regardless of the law of which country the parties to the agreement have chosen for themselves.

(Resolution of the Federal Arbitration Court of the Moscow District dated February 21, 2011 No. KG-A40/17997-10).

Do you agree with the court's reasoning?

Task 2.

The hotel, located in the territory of the Republic of Indonesia, was illegally seized by military personnel during an attempted coup d'etat. At that time, Russian investors were in the hotel and were harmed.

Does a legal relationship arise between the foreign investor and the host state in this situation? Does the answer change if the hotel belonged to Russian investors and the hotel was damaged as a result of the attempted coup?

Task 3.

A Russian telecommunications company invested in Uzbekistan (it created its own subsidiary). In 2012, after the subsidiary's CEO fled the country, the subsidiary began to have problems. First, some of its managers were arrested, and then local tax authorities filed claims against the company. As a result, the Uzbek communications agency revoked the subsidiary's licenses.

A court in Uzbekistan ruled that the actions of the subsidiary's management had caused \$1.35 billion in damages to the Uzbek budget and in September 2012 ordered the company to be nationalized as compensation for the losses. The company was declared bankrupt. Its property and equipment were transferred to the storage of a state-owned company in Uzbekistan.

The Russian company decided to use the arbitration procedure of the Washington Convention of 1965 and filed a claim against Uzbekistan with the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes (ICSID).

1. *Is the dispute an investment dispute? Can the actions of the Uzbek authorities be called nationalization of foreign investments?*

2. *What international treaties regulate this situation and how exactly?*

3. *Does the ICSID arbitration recognize its jurisdiction given that Russia has not ratified the 1965 Washington Convention?*

Task 4.

A Portuguese citizen, permanently residing in Berlin (Germany), sought advice from a law firm. He wanted to know whether the Russian state was obliged to provide him with adequate protection and ensure the safety of his investments in the Russian economy.

Task 5.

To draw up an approximate list of types of activities in relation to which the admission of foreign investment is excluded in the Russian Federation; types of activities in relation to which special restrictions have been established in the Russian Federation for the participation of foreign investors.

Task 6.

Draft a production sharing agreement between the state and a foreign investor.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

In order to record the results of mastering the module of the discipline "Legal regulation of foreign investments" at the last lesson of the module the teacher conducts a control check of the level of knowledge of students. The check is carried out in the form of testing. Sample test questions are presented below. Based on the results of the check, the teacher enters a grade in the electronic journal.

a) essay and paper topics:

1. International legal and national legal regulation of cross-border investment relations.
2. The main stages of development of cross-border investment activities.
3. International minimum standard concerning foreign investment and the legal status of foreign investors. The Calvo Doctrine.
4. Subjects of cross-border investment legal relations.
5. The state as a special subject of cross-border investment activities.
6. Foreign legal entities as subjects of cross-border investment activities.
7. TNCs (transnational corporations) as subjects of cross-border investment activities.
8. Legal status of an enterprise with foreign investment in the Russian Federation.
9. Concept and types of foreign investments.

10. Direct and portfolio investments: features of legal regulation.
 11. Venture investment as a special type of investment activity.
 12. Legal guarantees provided to foreign investors.
 13. Stabilization clause as a guarantee of the rights of foreign investors.
14. Nationalization, expropriation: theory and practical application.
 15. Concept, types and features of legal regimes provided to foreign investors.
 16. The procedure for admitting a foreign investor to economic activity in the Russian Federation.
 17. Features of the legal regime of foreign investments in Russia.
18. Admission of foreign investments into enterprises of strategic importance for state security, in accordance with the legislation of Russia and other countries.
19. Guarantees and insurance of foreign investments as a means of ensuring a favorable investment climate.
 20. Insurance of cross-border investments.
 21. Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) (Seoul Convention 1985).
 22. Inter-Arab Investment Guarantee Company.
23. The essence of the legal mechanism of a production sharing agreement with the participation of a foreign investor.
24. Leasing as one of the forms of attracting foreign investment.
25. Concession agreements as a mechanism for attracting foreign investment.
26. Procedure for resolving cross-border investment disputes.
27. Settlement of investment disputes under the Washington Convention of 1965
28. Standards of international legal protection of foreign investments.

b) sample TEST questions

1. ***In accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation, direct foreign investment is:***
 - A. acquisition by a foreign investor of at least 10 percent of a share, shares (contribution) in the authorized (share) capital of a commercial organization created or newly created on the territory of the Russian Federation in the form of a business partnership or company in accordance with the civil legislation of the Russian Federation; investment of capital in the fixed assets of a branch of a foreign legal entity created on the territory of the Russian Federation; implementation on the territory of the Russian Federation by a foreign investor as a lessor of financial lease (leasing) of equipment specified in Sections XVI and XVII of the Unified Commodity Nomenclature of Foreign Economic Activity of the Customs Union within the EurAsEC, with a customs value of at least 1 million rubles.
 - B. acquisition by a foreign investor of at least 10 percent of a share, shares (contribution) in the authorized (share) capital of a commercial organization created or newly created on the territory of the Russian Federation in the form of a business

partnership or company in accordance with the civil legislation of the Russian Federation

C. creation of a branch of a foreign legal entity in the Russian Federation.

2. *The term of the stabilization clause under Russian legislation is:*

A. 5 years

B. 3 years.

C. the payback period of the investment project, but not more than seven years from the date of commencement of financing of the said project through foreign investment.

3. *Which international organization deals with non-commercial risk insurance:*

A. Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency

V. UNESCO

S. WTO.

c) model tasks

1. Draw up a diagram of the legal regulation of foreign investments in the Russian Federation.

2. Create a diagram of the “Legal status of foreign investors” in the Russian Federation.

3. A commercial enterprise, Tukan, a corporation of the State of Blefuscu and owned by citizens of the State of Laputa, established a subsidiary, Antelope, in Laputa for the purpose of carrying out advertising and publishing activities. The initial investment was US\$170,000 and the total investment from 1994 to 2002 was US\$6.5 million. In 2002 r., Tukan applied to ICSID, considering that Laputo had violated the bilateral international treaty between Blefuscu and Laputo for the promotion and protection of investments by committing the following actions: (a) conducting a large number of tax audits; (b) pursuing the enterprise in the courts; (c) imposing an administrative arrest on the property of the enterprise; (d) unjustified seizure of financial documents; (d) falsely accusing the enterprise of committing illegal acts.

Laputo contested the jurisdiction of ICSID, arguing that Tukan was owned by citizens of Laputo and therefore was not a foreign investor. The tribunal, however, disagreed with the defendant and applied a literal interpretation of the 1965 Washington Convention and the bilateral treaty. It held that in qualifying a foreign investor, it must be taken into account that the enterprise was created under the law of the State of Blefuscu and therefore was a foreign investor for Laputo. The Laputo-Blefuscu Treaty for the Protection and Promotion of Investments states: “The term ‘investor’ means, in relation to each of the Contracting Parties: (a) any natural person who is a citizen of the State of that Contracting Party in accordance with its laws; (b) any legal person organized in accordance with the laws of that Contracting Party, including corporations, societies, associations, companies, partnerships and other organizations, whether their liability is limited or otherwise.”

*How do international treaties determine the legal status of a foreign investor?
Is it possible to apply the control theory to determine the legal status of a foreign investor?*

Test questions for the exam

1. International legal regulation of cross-border investment relations. Types of international treaties regulating cooperation of states in the field of investments, their significance.
2. Agreements on the promotion and protection of investments: general characteristics, content, differences in approaches of the American and European models of agreements.
3. National legal regulation of cross-border investment relations.
4. General characteristics of the legislation of the Russian Federation in the sphere of regulation of foreign investments.
5. International minimum standard and the Calvo doctrine.
6. Concept and types of foreign investments. Definition of the concept of "investment" in the legislation of Russia and other countries.
7. Foreign direct and portfolio investments, main characteristics; differences in legal regulation.
8. The concept of a foreign investor as a participant in a cross-border investment relationship. Definitions of national legislation and international treaties. Determination of the nationality of a foreign investor.
9. Foreign legal entities as subjects of cross-border investment activities. Legal status of an enterprise with foreign investments in the Russian Federation.
10. Accreditation of branches and representative offices of foreign legal entities in the Russian Federation.
11. Conflict of laws issues in determining the legal status of a foreign investor.
12. The procedure for admitting a foreign investor to economic activity in the Russian Federation.
13. The concept, types and features of legal regimes provided to foreign investors.
14. Special economic zones in Russia: concept, types. Features of admission and protection of foreign investments in special economic zones.
15. The procedure for admitting foreign investments into enterprises of strategic importance for state security, according to the legislation of Russia and other countries.
16. Legal nature and content of investment agreements with the participation of foreign investors. Determination of the applicable law.
17. Production sharing agreement with a foreign investor. Concept, features, procedure for conclusion, applicable law.
18. Concession agreements with a foreign investor: concept, features, procedure for concluding, applicable law.
19. Features of the legal regime of foreign investments in Russia .
20. Guarantees and insurance of foreign investments as a means of ensuring a favorable investment climate.

21. International treaties on guarantees of the rights of foreign investors.
22. Guarantees of the rights of foreign investors under national legislation. Federal Law of the Russian Federation "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" 1999 г. on guarantees provided to foreign investors.
23. Stabilization clause as a guarantee of the rights of foreign investors. Practice of application.
24. Guarantees against the use of coercive measures to withdraw foreign investments during nationalization, expropriation. Nationalization, expropriation: concept, types.
25. Provisions on compensation in case of nationalization in bilateral agreements on mutual encouragement and protection of investments, in national legislation.
26. Insurance of foreign investments as a means of ensuring a favorable investment climate.
27. Concept and types of investment risks. Main classification criteria. Commercial and non-commercial risks.
28. National government organizations for insurance of foreign investments.
29. General characteristics of the Seoul Convention on the Establishment of a Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency, 1985
30. Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency (MIGA) (Seoul Convention 1985). Organizational structure and insurance procedure.
31. General characteristics of the Washington Convention 1965 г. "On the settlement of investment disputes between states and legal entities and individuals of other states."
32. ICSID as the main body for the settlement of investment disputes. Organizational structure and dispute settlement procedure.
33. Rules of the additional procedure of ICSID.
34. Procedure for the settlement of disputes between an investor and the host state in accordance with bilateral treaties on the encouragement and mutual protection of investments. The meaning of the arbitration clause.
35. Standards of international legal protection of foreign investments.

IV . EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

International treaties

Agreement on Trade-Related Investment Measures (Marrakesh, 15 April 1994). // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

Washington Convention on the Procedure for the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Foreign Persons.// 1965 г. SPS "ConsultantPlus".

Seoul Convention on the Establishment of a Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency.// 1985 г. SPS "ConsultantPlus".

Agreement on cooperation in the field of investment activities, 1993//SPS "ConsultantPlus".

Energy Charter Treaty 1994// Access mode: <https://energycharter.org/fileadmin/DocumentsMedia/Legal/ECT-ru.pdf>

Convention on the Protection of Investor Rights, March 28, 1997.// SPS "ConsultantPlus".

Treaty on the Eurasian Economic Union 2014. Appendix No. 16. Protocol on trade in services, establishment, activities and implementation of investments// Access mode: <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>.

Treaty between the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the Federal Republic of Germany on the promotion of the implementation and mutual protection of capital investments, 1989// SPS "ConsultantPlus".

Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the Italian Republic on the encouragement and mutual protection of capital investments, 1996//SPS "ConsultantPlus".

Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the Republic of Kazakhstan on the promotion and mutual protection of investments.//SPS 1998 r"ConsultantPlus".

Bilateral treaties of the Russian Federation with foreign states on the encouragement and mutual protection of capital investments.

National legislation

Federal Law of November 11 2003 r, 2003, No. 152-FZ "On Mortgage-Backed Securities" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2003. No. 46 (Part 2). Art. 4448.

Federal Law of April 22 1996 r, No. 39-FZ "On the Securities Market"// Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1996. No. 17. Art. 1918.

Federal Law of February 25 1999 r, No. 39-FZ "On investment activities in the Russian Federation carried out in the form of capital investments" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1999. No. 9. Art. 1096.

Federal Law of November 29 2001 r, No. 156-FZ "On Investment Funds" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2001. No. 49. Art. 4562.

Federal Law of October 29 1998 r, No. 164-FZ "On Financial Lease (Leasing)" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1998. No. 44. Art. 5394.

Federal Law of December 30 1995 r, 2006 No. 225-FZ "On Production Sharing Agreements"// Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1996. No. 1. Art. 18.

Federal Law of March 5 1999 r, No. 46-FZ "On the Protection of the Rights and Legitimate Interests of Investors in the Securities Market" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1999. No. 10. Art. 1163.

Federal Law of July 9 1999 r, No. 160-FZ (as amended on May 31, 2018) "On Foreign Investments in the Russian Federation" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1999. No. 28. Art. 3493.

Federal Law of July 21, 2005 "On Concession Agreements"//SZ RF. 2005. No. 30, Art. 3126.

Federal Law of April 29, 2008 "On the Procedure for Implementing Foreign Investments into Economic Entities of Strategic Importance for Ensuring National Defense and State Security"// Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2008. No. 18. Art. 1940.

Federal Law of 03.08.2018 N 290-FZ "On International Companies" // "Rossiyskaya Gazeta", N 170, 06.08.2018.

Main literature:

1.Международное частное право: учебник / Я. О. Алимова, М. В. Мажорина, О. Ф. Засемкова и др. ; отв. ред. Г. К. Дмитриева. – 5-е изд., перераб. и доп. — Москва: Проспект, 2022. — 1216 с. - ISBN 978-5-392-34023-1; [Электронный ресурс]. - URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/44335>.

2. Международное частное право [Электронный ресурс]: учебник / В.А. Канашевский. – 5-е изд. – Москва, Международные отношения, 2024. – 1180 с. – ISBN 978-5-7133-1625-9. – Режим доступа: <https://imobook.ru/book/mezhdunarodnoe-pravo/mezhdunarodnoye-chastnoye-pravo-uchebnik-5-e-izd>

3. Викторова Н. Н. Устойчивое инвестирование в Российской Федерации : монография. — Москва : Проспект, 2024. — 72 с. - ISBN 978-5-392-40389-9 ; [Электронный ресурс]. - URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/48139>.

Additional Literature:

1.Белоглазев А. И. Международно-правовая защита инвестиций в области энергетики. Киев: Таксон, 2011.

2.Богатырев А.Г. Инвестиционное право. М., 1992.

3.Богуславский М.М. Иностранные инвестиции: правовое регулирование. М., 1996.

4.Богуславский М.М. Принцип контроля и определение подсудности инвестиционных споров// Международное частное право: современная практика. Сборник статей под ред. М.М. Богуславского и А.Г. Светланова. М.: ТОН-Остожье, 2000.

5.Богуславский М.М. Проблемы стабильности правового регулирования// Правовое регулирование иностранных инвестиций в России/ Отв. ред. А.Г. Светланов. М.: ИГиП РАН, 1995.

6.Вельяминов Г.М. Международно-правовое регулирование иностранных инвестиций// Правовое регулирование иностранных инвестиций/ Отв. Ред. А.Г. Светланов. М.. 1995.

7. Викторова Н.Н. Проблемы квалификации понятия «иностранная инвестиция» в международном частном праве// Вестник Университета имени О.Е. Кутафина (МГЮА). 2016. № 12 (28). С. 33-43.

8.Викторова Н.Н. Право, применимое при разрешении международных инвестиционных споров в арбитраже: некоторые проблемы// Евразийский юридический журнал. 2020. № 8. С. 34-38.

9.Гармоза А.П. Арбитраж на основании международных инвестиционных соглашений: вопросы компетенции. М., 2012.

10.Дмитриева Г.К., Викторова Н.Н. Суверенитет государства в контексте привлечения иностранных инвестиций// Актуальные проблемы российского права. 2018. № 12 (97). С. 26-38.

11.Доронина Н.Г., Семилютина Н.Г. Международное частное право и инвестиции: науч.-практ. исслед. М., 2012.

12. Инвестиционное право: учебник/отв. Ред. И.В. Ершова, А.Ю. Петраков. М., 2021.

13.Лабин Д.К. Международное право по защите и поощрению иностранных инвестиций. М.: ЮСТИЦИЯ, 2019. – 296 с.

14.Правовые аспекты инвестиционных договоров: сборник статей/ под ред. А. Алиева, С. Крупко, А. Трунка. – М.: Норма, 2010.

15. Рат Йоханес. Соглашения о разделе продукции: анализ правового регулирования отношений в сфере реализации в Российской Федерации. М., 2008.

16. Соотношение права иностранных инвестиций и экологического права: сборник статей (под ред. А. Алиева, С. Крупко, А. Трунка). М., 2012.

17.Фархутдинов И.З., И.З. Трапезников. Инвестиционное право: учебник и практикум для вузов/ - 3-е изд., перераб. и доп. – М.: Издательство Юрайт, 2025. -305 с.

18. Яцентюк О.Н. Соотношение международно-правового и национально-правового регулирования страхования иностранных инвестиций от политических рисков: автореф. дис. ... канд. юрид. наук. М., 2004.

Literature in foreign languages

1. Dolzer Rudolf . Principles of International Investment Law = Principles of International Investment Law / R. Dolzer , C. Schreuer . - 2 nd ed . - New York : Oxford University Press , 2012. - p.454 . - ISBN 9780199651795. - Text: electronic. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80269&idb=0

2. Sornarajah M. The International Law on Foreign Investment = International Law on Foreign Investments / M. Sornarajah. - Third edition. - New York : Cambridge University Press, 2010. - 524 p. - ISBN 978-0-521-76327-1. - Text : electronic https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=80277&idb=0

3.Schwarzenberger J. Foreign Investments and International Law. London, 1959.

4. The ICSID Convention ; A Commentary on the Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Nationals of Other States = ICSID Convention = Commentary on the Convention on the Settlement of

Investment Disputes between States and Nationals of Other States : a commentary / C. H. Schreuer, L. Malintoppi, A. Reinisch [et al.]. - 2nd ed. - Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2009. - 1524 p. - Bibliography: pp. 1277-1326. - ISBN 978-0-511-59649-0 eBook. - ISBN 978-0-511-88559-1 hardback. - Text : electronic. https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=77140&idb=0

5. Viktorova N. The Russian Federation and international investment disputes // Czech Yearbook of International Law. Volume VII. 2016. International Dispute Resolution. P. 293-310.

6. Viktorova N. Interpretation of the Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Nationals of Other States (1965) by ICSID Tribunals // Czech Yearbook of International Law. 2017. Volume VIII. P.367-385.

7. Viktorova N. Annulment of Arbitral Awards on Investment Disputes between States and Foreign Investors // Czech (& Central European) Yearbook of Arbitration. Volume VIII . 2018. P. 297-311.

Judicial practice

1. Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated January 18, 2001 No. 58 "Review of the practice of resolving disputes related to the protection of foreign investors by arbitration courts"//SPS ConsultantPlus.

2. Review of the practice of resolving disputes related to the protection of foreign investments (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on July 12, 2017)//SPS ConsultantPlus.

Materials of arbitration practice

1. OOO "ENERGOALYANS" vs. the Republic of Moldova

<https://italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw4220.pdf>

DISSENTING OPINION ARBITRATOR DOMINIC PELLU

<https://italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw4221.pdf>

2. Veteran Petroleum Limited v. Russian Federation

https://italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/italaw4157_0.pdf

3. Holiday Inns v. Kingdom of Morocco. ICSID Case No. ARB /72/1 The text is available at the link: <http://www.worldbank.org/icsid/cases/holidayinns-award.pdf>.

4. Hulley Enterprises Limited (Cyprus) v. The Russian Federation. UNCITRAL, PCA Case No. AA 226 // Final Award of 18 July 2014 // Text available By link : www.italaw.com/cases/544.

5. Hussein Huaman Soufraki v. The United Arab Emirates, Final Award of 7 July 2004. http://ita.law.uvic.ca/documents/Soufraki_000.pdf.

6. Petrobart Ltd v. Kyrgyz Republic, Final Award of 29 March 2005, Text available By link : http://ita.law.uvic.ca/documents/petrobart_kyrgyz.pdf.

7. Plama Consortium Limited v. Republic of Bulgaria, ICSID Case No. ARB/03/24. The text is available at: www.italaw.com/cases/documents/858.

8.RosInvestCo UK Ltd. v. Russian Federation 2010. SCC ARBITRATION V (079/2005) www.italaw.com/sites/default/files/case-documents/ita0720.pdf.

Software and Internet resources

1. SPS ConsultantPlus.
2. [www . worldbank . org](http://www.worldbank.org) – official website of the World Bank for Reconstruction and Development.
3. [www . oecd . org](http://www.oecd.org) – official website of the Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development.
4. <http://www.encharter.org/> - a website dedicated to the Energy Charter.
5. <https://italaw.com/> - a website dedicated to the consideration of investment disputes.
6. <http://www.investmentclaims.com/> - a website dedicated to the consideration of investment disputes .

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the

information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023, from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid

				from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on

				11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026

3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025

				- № ЭП-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

-double student table – 31 pcs.,

-chair – 25 pcs.,

-student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

-a double student table – 12 pcs.,

-a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF
HIGHER EDUCATION “KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

G.K. Dmitrieva Department of Private International Law

ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE) PROGRAMME

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНЫЕ ПЕРЕВОЗКИ (INTERNATIONAL
CARRIAGE OF GOODS AND PASSENGERS)**

B1.V.17

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow-2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Private International Law, Protocol No. 11 of 3 March 2026.

Authors:

Sobolev I.D. - Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor of the Department of Private International Law Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL)

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – attorney at the Moscow City Arbitration and Tax Bar Association ("People of Action"), PhD in Law

Sobolev I.D.

International Carriage of Goods and Passengers: Working Program of the academic discipline (module) / *Sobolev I.D.* - Moscow: Publishing Center of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is drafted in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Objectives and tasks of mastering the discipline (module)

The objectives of mastering the workshop “International Carriage of Goods and Passengers” consist of:

- understanding the essence of the main legal structures and comprehending the content of the doctrinal provisions of private international law in the area of international transportation,
- familiarizing with specific types of contracts for the international carriage of goods and passengers, the theoretical issues of international transportation, and issues of law enforcement.
- preparation for law-making, law enforcement, expert consulting activities as highly qualified lawyers.

The objectives of the practical course workshop “International Carriage of Goods and Passengers” are:

- a) participation in the preparation of regulatory legal acts and international treaties governing civil and public relations of a cross-border nature;
- b) justification and adoption of decisions within the scope of official duties, as well as the implementation of legal norms in the field of legal regulation of civil and public relations of a cross-border nature; drafting contracts for the international carriage of goods and passengers studied within the framework of the academic discipline "International Carriage of Goods and Passengers";
- c) consulting on the drafting of contracts for the international carriage of goods and passengers; conducting legal examination of documents in the area of implementation of the norms studied within the framework of the academic discipline "International Carriage of Goods and Passengers".

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the Program

The discipline (module) “International Carriage of Goods and Passengers” refers to the part formed by the participants of educational relations B1.V.17 of the main professional educational program of higher education.

The course "International Carriage of Goods and Passengers" requires students to have a basic understanding of state and legal theory and branch legal sciences, primarily civil, commercial, private international law, and public international law. Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of education, acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the course of mastering the discipline are necessary for successful professional activity. The course “International Carriage of Goods and Passengers” (along with such courses as “International (Public) Law”, “International Private Law” and some others) is one of the courses in the bachelor’s degree program that is based in its methodology on comparative law as a mechanism for scientific research, and therefore offers students the necessary tool for developing and completing the

systematization of legal thinking.

1.3. Formed competences and indicators for assessing the formation of competencies (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module), the student should possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal Competencies:

UC-1 - Capable of searching, critically analyzing, and synthesizing information, and applying a systematic approach to solving problem;

UC-4 - Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s).

Professional Competencies:

PC-2 - Capable of applying legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, and correctly and fully reflecting its results in legal and other official documentation;

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of formed competencies	Indicators for assessing the formation of competencies (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
Topic 1. The concept of international transportation. Liability of the international carrier.	UC-1 - Capable of searching, critically analyzing, and synthesizing information, and applying a systematic approach to solving problem PC-2 - Capable of applying legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, and correctly and fully reflecting its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 5.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems that have developed over the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interactions; IPC 5.2 Builds social and professional interactions taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, and various social groups; IPC 5.3 Ensures the creation of a non-discriminatory environment for interaction in the performance of professional tasks; IPC 2.1 Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law; IPC 2.2 Understands the specifics of various forms of law enforcement; IPC 2.3 Establishes factual circumstances of legal significance; IPC 2.4 Determines the nature of legal relations and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law;

		IPC 2.5 Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law.
Topic 2. Contract for the international carriage of goods by sea.	UC-1 - Capable of searching, critically analyzing, and synthesizing information, and applying a systematic approach to solving problem	IPC 1.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed over the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interactions; IPC 1.2 Builds social and professional interactions taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, and various social groups;
Topic 3. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Air.	UC-1 - Capable of searching, critically analyzing, and synthesizing information, and applying a systematic approach to solving problem	IPC 1.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed over the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interactions; IPC 1.2 Builds social and professional interactions taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, and various social groups;
Topic 4. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road.	UC-4 - Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)	IPC 4.1 Assesses one's own resources and their limits (personal, situational, and time-sensitive), and utilizes them optimally to successfully complete assigned tasks. IPC 4.2 Determines priorities for professional growth and ways to improve one's own performance based on self-assessment using selected criteria. IPC 4.3 Develops a flexible professional trajectory using continuing education tools, taking into account accumulated professional experience and dynamically changing labor market requirements.
Topic 5. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Rail. Contract for the International Multimodal Transport of Goods.		
Topic 6. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Sea.	UC-4 - Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)	IPC 4.1 Assesses one's own resources and their limits (personal, situational, and time-sensitive), and utilizes them optimally to successfully complete assigned tasks. IPC 4.2 Determines priorities for professional growth and ways to improve one's own performance based on self-assessment using selected criteria. IPC 4.3 Builds a flexible professional trajectory using continuing education tools, taking into account accumulated
Topic 7. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Air.		

Topic 8. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Road.		professional experience and the dynamically changing demands of the labor market.
Topic 9. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Rail		

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) is 2 z. e., 72 academic hours. Form of intermediate certification-credit test

2.1. Thematic plan

Non /	a Section (topics) of the discipline	Semeste	Types of academic activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Form of current control / Form of intermediate certification
			lectures	practical classes	IW		
I	Section I. General characteristics of international transportation. Topic 1. The concept of international transportation. Liability of the international carrier.	7	2	6	8	Interactive lecture, moderated discussion	Tests/Assign ments
	II. Certain types of international cargo transportation						
	Topic 2. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Sea.	7	2	2	2	Guided discussion	Tests/Assign ments
	Topic 3. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Air.	7	2	2	2	Small group work Case study	Colloquium Independent Work
	Topic 4. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road.	7	2	2	2	Small group work Case study	Colloquium Independent Work

	Topic 5. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Rail. Contract for the International Multimodal Transport of Goods.	7	2	4	4	Small group work Case study	Colloquium Independent Work
	III. Certain Types of International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage						
	Topic 6. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Sea.	7	2	2	4	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
	Topic 7. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Air.	7	2	2	4	Small group work Case study	Colloquium Independent Work
	Topic 8. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Road.	7	2	2	2	Small group work Case study	Colloquium Independent Work
	Topic 9. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Rail.	7	2	2	2	Small group work Case study	Colloquium Independent Work
	Total: 72 hours		18	24	30	Credit	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Section I. General Characteristics of International Transport.

Lecture 1. The Concept of International Transport. Liability of the International Carrier.

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Content

1. Doctrinal Approaches to Defining International Transport.
2. International Transport Conventions as Sources of Regulation of International Transport.
3. National Law as a Source of Regulation of International Transport.
4. Grounds and Conditions of Liability of the International Carrier.
5. Limitation of Liability of the International Carrier.
6. Applicable Law to the Liability of the International Carrier.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.
2. Review the content of the main international transport conventions.
3. Review the content of Russian legislation regulating international transport.

Section II. Certain Types of International Cargo Transportation

Lecture 2. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Sea.

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Content

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by sea.
2. Scheduled and irregular maritime transportation.
3. Charter transportation. Types of charter parties. Charter forms. Charter terms. Applicable law and arbitration.
4. Carriage under a bill of lading. Concept and types of bills of lading.
5. Application of national law to international maritime transportation.
6. Application of international maritime trade customs to international maritime transportation. The York-Antwerp General Average Rules.
7. Other international conventions on maritime transportation and maritime navigation.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Review the relevant textbooks and prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
2. Review the contents of the main international transport conventions: The Hague-Visby Rules 1924/1979; The Hamburg Rules 1978; The United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Carriage of Goods Wholly or Partly by Sea – the Rotterdam Rules 2008; The United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea 1982; The Convention on Facilitation of International Maritime Traffic 1965; The Convention on the Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences 1974; The International Convention on Salvage 1989; The International Convention on Civil Liability for Oil Pollution Damage 1969 (as amended by the 1992 Protocol); International Convention on Liability and Compensation for Damage in Connection with the Carriage of Hazardous and Noxious Substances by Sea, 1996; Convention on Limitation of Liability for Maritime Claims, 1976 (as amended by the 1996 Protocol); International Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages, 1993; International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Arrest of Sea-Going Ships, 1952
3. Study the content of Russian legislation governing international maritime transport of goods.

Lecture 3. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Air.

Full-time course – 2 hours

Content

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by air. Scheduled and non-scheduled services. Charter services.
2. Commercial freedoms of the air. Bilateral agreements on international air transport. International conventions in the field of air transport.

3. Scope. Form of the contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability. Claims and actions against carriers. Application of national law to international air transport.

4. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by air. Bilateral agreements on international road transport. Convention on Road Traffic, 1968

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.

2. Review the content of the main international transport conventions: the Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1929 (as amended by the Hague Protocol of 1955). Warsaw System documents. The Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1999.

Lecture 4. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road.

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Content

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by road. Regular and irregular carriage.

2. International legal regulation in the field of road carriage of goods.

3. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by road. Bilateral agreements on international road transport. Convention on Road Traffic, 1968

4. Scope. Form of the contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability. Claims and actions against carriers. Application of national law to international road transport.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Study the content of the main international agreements on the carriage of goods by road: the Geneva Convention on the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road, 1956; the Customs Convention on the International Transport of Goods under Cover of TIR Carnets, 1974.

2. Study the content of Russian legislation regulating international air and road transport.

Lecture 5. Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Rail. Contract for the International Multimodal Transport of Goods.

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Content

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by rail.

2. International legal regulation in the field of rail freight transport. Scope. Form of the contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability. Claims and actions against carriers.

3. Carriage in the SMGS – COTIF CIM service. Reshipment. CIM/SMGS consignment note.

4. Concept of the contract for international multimodal transport of goods. Direct and indirect multimodal transport. Multimodal transport operator. Network liability principle.

5. International legal regulation of multimodal transport of goods. Scope. Contract form. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability. Claims and actions against carriers. Application of national law to international multimodal transport.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Familiarize yourself with the relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.

2. Study the content of the main international transport conventions: Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail (COTIF), 1980/1999; Agreement on International Goods Transport (SMGS) 1950/2010

3. Study the content of the main international transport conventions: the UN Convention on International Multimodal Transport of Goods, 1980; the ICC Uniform Rules for the Multimodal Transport Document, 1975; the UNCTAD/ICC Multimodal Transport Document Rules, 1992

4. Study the content of Russian legislation regulating international rail and multimodal transport of goods.

Section III. Certain Types of International Transport of Passengers and Baggage

Lecture 6. International Maritime Carriage of Passengers and Baggage.

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Content

1. Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, as amended by the 1976 Protocol. Scope. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability.

2. Protocol to the Athens Convention, 2002

3. International Legal Regulation of the Carriage of Passengers and Their Baggage by Sea. Scope. Form of Contract. Conditions of Carriage. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability. Claims and Actions against Carriers.

4. Subsidiary Application of National Law.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Review the relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.

2. Study the content of international

Lecture 7. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Air.

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Content

1. Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1929 (as amended by The Hague Protocol, 1955). Form of Contract. Conditions of Carriage. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability.
2. Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1999. Form of Contract. Conditions of Carriage. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability.
3. Subsidiary Application of National Law.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.
2. Review the content of international conventions governing the carriage of passengers and baggage by air.
3. Review Russian legislation governing the international carriage of passengers and baggage by air.

Lecture 8. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Road.

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Content

1. International legal regulation of the carriage of passengers and baggage by road. Contract form. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties.
2. The 1997 CIS Convention on the International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Road. Scope. Obligations of the parties. Carrier liability.
3. Subsidiary application of national law.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.
2. Review the content of international conventions governing the carriage of passengers and baggage by road.
3. Review Russian legislation governing the international carriage of passengers and baggage by road.

Lecture 9. International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Rail.

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Content

1. International legal regulation governing the carriage of passengers and their baggage by rail.
2. The Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail, 1980 (COTIF). Scope. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability.
3. The Agreement concerning International Passenger Traffic (SMPS), 1950. Scope. Form of the contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability. Claims and Actions against Carriers.
3. Subsidiary Application of National Law.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Review relevant textbooks and prepare questions requiring clarification or additional explanation.
2. Review the content of international conventions governing the carriage of passengers and baggage by rail.
3. Study the content of Russian legislation regulating issues of international railway transportation of passengers and baggage.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Practical Lesson 1. "General Characteristics of International Transportation."

Full-time training – 2 hours.

Preparation Questions:

1. Doctrinal approaches to defining international transportation.
2. Classification of the main types of international transportation. Scheduled and irregular transportation. Transit transportation.
3. Main groups of public relations that shape the regulation of international transportation.
4. International organizations regulating cross-border transportation. Intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Create a table of doctrinal approaches to defining international transportation.
2. A Russian airliner was carrying cargo from Moscow to Tokyo, with a stop in Vladivostok for refueling. Due to engine failure, the aircraft crashed on the Moscow-Vladivostok leg, destroying the cargo. Determine the legal provisions on which the cargo owner must base his claims for compensation for losses from the carrier.

Practical Lesson 2. "Sources of Legal Regulation of International Transport."

Full-time training – 2 hours.

Preparation Questions:

1. International transport conventions as sources of regulation of international transport.
2. Bilateral interstate agreements regulating international transport.
3. National law as a source of regulation of international transport.
4. Application of customs in regulating international transport.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Create a table of international transport conventions by main types of transport.
2. How will legal regulation of international transport be implemented under Russian law?

Practical Lesson 3. "Liability of the International Carrier."

Full-time training – 2 hours.

Preparation Questions:

1. Grounds and conditions of liability of the international carrier.
2. Limitation of liability of the international carrier.
3. Applicable law to the liability of the international carrier.
4. The relationship between contracts of carriage, insurance, and sales in relation to carrier liability.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Create a comparative table of carrier liability limitations under transport conventions.
2. K.M. Schmitthoff cites an example from English case law. The case involved combined transport: cargo (a heat exchanger) was transported by road and sea. When the truck had already passed the ship's outer side and was driving onto the deck, the cargo caught on a bulkhead and was damaged. The question arose as to which document should be applied in determining compensation for damage: the Hague Rules for the Carriage of Goods by Sea or the CMR Convention governing road transport (See K. Schmitthoff, *Export: International Trade Law and Practice*. Moscow, 1993, p. 22). Analyze the provisions of the relevant documents and determine the carrier's liability.

Practical Lesson 4. "Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Sea."

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Preparation Questions:

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by sea.
2. Scheduled and irregular maritime transport.
3. Charter services. Types of charters. Charter forms. Charter terms.

Applicable law and arbitration.

4. Carriage under a bill of lading. Concept and types of bills of lading.
5. The Hague-Visby Rules 1924/1979. Scope. Obligations of the parties. Bill of lading details. Limitation of carrier's liability. Claims and actions against carriers.
6. The Hamburg Rules 1978. Scope. Obligations of the parties. Bill of lading details. Limitation of carrier's liability. Claims and actions against carriers.
7. United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Carriage of Goods Wholly or Partly by Sea – the "Rotterdam Rules" 2008. Scope. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability. Claims and Actions against Carriers.
8. Application of National Law to International Maritime Carriage.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Review the grounds for limiting carrier liability (or exempting from liability) provided for by the Hague-Visby Rules (Brussels Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading, 1924, as amended by the 1968 Protocol).
2. Review and conduct a comparative analysis of the Hague-Visby Rules and the Hamburg Rules of 1978.
3. How will international maritime carriage of goods be regulated under Russian law?
4. What innovations in international legal regulation do the 2008 Rotterdam Rules introduce?

Practical Lesson 5. "Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Air."

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Preparatory questions:

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by air.
2. Scheduled and non-scheduled services. Charter services.
3. Commercial freedoms of the air. Bilateral agreements on international air services.
4. Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1929 (as amended by the Hague Protocol of 1955). Scope. Form of the contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability. Claims and actions against carriers. Warsaw system documents.

5. Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1999. Scope. Form of the contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability. Claims and actions against carriers. 6. Application of National Law to International Air Carriage.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Create a comparative table of carrier liability limitations under transport conventions.

2. A Russian airline and a Russian organization (shipper) entered into two contracts for the carriage of helicopter equipment (gearboxes) and printing equipment (printers) worth USD 900,000 and USD 66,000, respectively, from Russia to Turkey. The carriage contracts were issued with two air waybills, but the goods were shipped on the same flight. A clause limiting the carrier's liability for the helicopter equipment was included—a maximum of USD 330,000, and for the printing equipment—a maximum of USD 20 per kg. As a result of an unsuccessful landing in Turkey, all goods were damaged and completely destroyed.

3. How will international air carriage of goods be regulated under Russian law?

Practical Lesson 6. "Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road."

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Preparation Questions:

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by road.
2. Bilateral agreements on international road transport. Convention on Road Traffic, 1968.

3. Geneva Convention on the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road, 1956. Scope. Form of the contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability. Claims and actions against carriers.

4. Customs Convention on the International Transport of Goods under Cover of TIR Carnets, 1974.

5. Application of national law to international road transport.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Prepare a comparative table of carrier liability limitations under transport conventions. 2. A Russian organization (seller) and a Hungarian company (buyer) agreed to deliver goods by road transport under CIP (Budapest) terms. However, the seller did not insure the delivery. The goods were transported from Russia to Hungary in uncovered vehicles, were damaged during transit, and arrived in a state of disrepair. Determine the legal relationship between the parties to the relevant contracts and determine the buyer's possible actions in this situation: refuse to accept the delivery, reduce the payment, terminate the contract, claim damages, etc. The parties did not determine the applicable law to the sales and transportation contracts. Alternatively, the delivery was carried out under DAP (Hungary) terms. However,

the buyer (Hungarian company) refused to accept the goods, believing that the seller (Russian organization) had committed a material breach of contract by failing to insure the goods during transit, in violation of the relevant DAP clause.

Practical Session 7. "Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Rail."

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Preparatory questions:

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods by rail.
2. Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail (COTIF), 1980/1999. Scope. Contract form. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier's liability. Claims and actions against carriers.
3. Agreement on International Goods Transport by Rail (SMGS), 1950/2010. Scope. Contract form. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Carrier's liability. Claims and actions against carriers.
4. Carriage under the SMGS – COTIF-MGK service. Reshipment. CIM/SMGS consignment note.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Compile a comparative table of the main terms of an international rail transport contract under SMGS and COTIF.
2. How will international rail transport of goods be regulated under Russian law?
3. Summarize recent Russian judicial practice on the application of SMGS.

Practical Session 8. "Contract for the International Multimodal Transport of Goods."

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Preparation questions:

1. Concept of an international multimodal transport contract.
2. Direct and indirect multimodal transport.
3. Multimodal transport operator. Network liability principle.
4. UN Convention on International Multimodal Transport of Goods, 1980. Scope. Contract form. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability. Claims and actions against carriers.
5. ICC Uniform Rules for the Multimodal Transport Document, 1975
6. UNCTAD/ICC Uniform Rules for the Multimodal Transport Document, 1992
7. Application of National Law to International Multimodal Transport

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Familiarize yourself with the national and international instruments governing international multimodal transport of goods, in particular, whether it falls under the provisions of the 1956 ICC Rules for the Multimodal Transport Document.
2. What is the carrier's liability for loss of cargo under international and national law?
3. Compile a comparative table of carrier liability limitations under transport conventions.

Practical Exercise 9. "International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Sea."

Full-time course – 3 hours.

Preparation Questions:

1. The Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea, 1974, as amended by the 1976 Protocol. Scope. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability.
2. The Protocol to the Athens Convention, 2002.
3. Subsidiary Application of National Law.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Compile a comparative table of the main conditions of carriage of passengers under the Athens Convention, 1974, and the Protocol to the Athens Convention, 2002.
2. How will the international carriage of passengers and baggage by sea be regulated under Russian law?
3. Summarize recent Russian judicial practice regarding the application of the Athens Convention, 1974, and the Protocol to the Athens Convention, 2002.

Practical Lesson 10. "International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Air."

Full-time course – 3 hours.

Questions for preparation:

1. Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1929 (as amended by The Hague Protocol, 1955). Form of contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability.
2. Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1999. Form of contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier liability.
3. Subsidiary application of national law.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Analyze and compare the Warsaw and Montreal legal systems governing the international carriage of passengers and baggage by air.

2. Review and characterize the Russian legal system governing the international carriage of passengers and baggage by air.

3. Create a comparative table of carrier liability limitations under transport conventions.

Practical Lesson 11. "International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Road."

Full-time course – 2 hours

Preparation questions:

1. International legal regulation in the field of carriage of passengers and their baggage by road. CIS Convention on the International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Road, 1997

2. Contract for the International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Road. Scope. Obligations of the Parties. Carrier Liability.

3. Subsidiary application of national law.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Compile a comparative table of the main terms of a contract for the international carriage of passengers and luggage by road, applying Russian law.

2. Summarize recent Russian judicial practice regarding the application of international agreements to the carriage of passengers and luggage.

3. Review and characterize the Russian legal system for regulating the international carriage of passengers and luggage by road.

Practical Lesson 12. "International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Rail."

Full-time course – 2 hours.

Preparatory Questions:

1. International legal regulation of the carriage of passengers and baggage by rail. Agreement on International Passenger Traffic (SMPS), 1950; IGC-COTIF, 1980.

2. Contract for the International Carriage of Passengers and Baggage by Rail. Scope. Obligations of the Parties. Carrier Liability.

3. Subsidiary Application of National Law.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Compile a comparative table of the main terms of a contract for the international carriage of passengers and baggage by rail under the SMGS and COTIF.

2. Summarize recent Russian judicial practice regarding the application of the SMGS to the international carriage of passengers and baggage by rail.

3. To become familiar with and characterize the Russian system of legal regulation of international railway transportation of passengers and baggage.

2.5. Independent work

Independent work is conducted in the form of studying primary and secondary literature, regulatory materials, judicial practice, and the business practices of various organizations.

Types of independent work:

- searching for and studying legal acts, including using electronic databases;
- searching for and studying scientific literature, including using the Internet;
- searching for and studying judicial practice on specific issues;
- searching for and studying the business practices of various organizations;
- preparing reports and presentations;
- drafting business documents (contracts, unilateral documents, etc.);
- completing written assignments (drawing up diagrams, tables).

Model (features) of independent work for individual sections and topics of the course:

- studying educational literature and other legal literature on the relevant topic;
- studying regulatory acts on the relevant topic;
- analyzing judicial decisions on the relevant topic;
- preparing written assignments;
- preparing for discussion of controversial issues or identifying problems;
- creating diagrams and comparative tables;
- studying additional topics determined by agreement with the instructor (elective).

Model (features) of independent work for distance learning students:

- independent planning of study time during the semester;
- studying educational and other legal literature based on the bibliography in the syllabus;
- studying regulatory acts on the relevant topic;
- studying recommended judicial practice;
- preparing written assignments;
- preparing for practical classes;
- studying additional topics determined by agreement with the instructor (elective).

Students, on the discretion of the lecturer, have the right to choose one or more topics for self-study for writing an essay or abstract. When studying any additional topic, first of all, you should familiarize yourself with the existing educational, monographic literature and regulatory materials. The list of necessary sources is contained in the literature lists and normative materials of this program (section 6

“Educational and methodological support”) and can be clarified on the recommendation of the lecturer.

Selected topics can be discussed at seminars in an interactive way: in the form of debates, colloquiums, and business games

To more thoroughly and effectively master the course material and develop and consolidate the necessary competencies, students can conduct independent research on current theoretical and practical issues in international transport regulation. Due to the limited number of class hours, certain course topics were not covered in detail during practical classes but are of interest to Russian legal scholarship and practice.

Students, with the consent of the instructor, may select one or more essay or report topics for independent study. When studying any additional topic, students must first familiarize themselves with existing textbooks, monographs, and regulatory materials on the topic.

Selected topics can be discussed interactively during seminars, including debates, colloquiums, and business simulations.

Topic #1

A Russian airline aircraft was carrying cargo from Moscow to Tokyo, with a stopover in Vladivostok for refueling. Due to engine failure, the aircraft crashed on the Moscow-Vladivostok leg, resulting in the destruction of the cargo. Determine the legal provisions on which the cargo owner should base its claims for compensation from the carrier.

Topic #5

A contract for the road transportation of cargo from Russia (Yekaterinburg) to Kazakhstan (Astana) was concluded between a Kazakh transport company (the carrier) and a Russian organization (the shipper). The contract contained provisions excluding the carrier's liability for non-delivery (or late delivery) of cargo if the carrier failed to obtain a permit for cross-border transportation in accordance with Kazakh law. The parties agreed that the law applicable to the contract was the law of the Republic of Kazakhstan and that Kazakh courts had jurisdiction over the dispute. As a result of problems the carrier encountered in obtaining the necessary permits for cross-border transportation, the goods were not delivered on time and were damaged en route. In a Kazakh court, where the Russian party filed a claim for damages against the carrier, the carrier cited a contractual clause excluding its liability. The Russian party's representative, for its part, pointed out that the contract was drafted by the carrier, was in standard form, was an adhesion, and, upon signing it, the representative of the Russian shipper organization ignored the clause excluding the carrier's liability. The plaintiff believes that the inclusion of this clause in the contract could be qualified as an abuse of civil rights by the Kazakh party and a violation of the principles of good faith and fair business practices. Do you agree with the Russian party's arguments? Determine what argumentation the Russian party (the shipper) should use in court, and what applicable law (including international agreements) should the plaintiff invoke?

Topics No. 2-9.

1. Compiling a table of carrier liability limits under international transport conventions. 2. Research examples from Russian judicial practice, as well as the practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation, on the application of international transport conventions.

Assignments for independent work:

1. Compile a comparative table of carrier liability limitations under transport conventions.
2. Draft an international road transport contract from Russia to a European country.

Colloquium topics:

1. International carrier liability: basis, conditions, and limits.
2. Transport conventions: rules for their application and interpretation, and their relationship with national legislation.

.III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The following primary educational technologies are used in the implementation of academic work, including interactive classes:

- project presentations followed by discussion during practical classes;
- business and role-playing games, including model court cases, colloquiums, and debates on controversial issues specified in the assignments for preparing for practical classes;
- interactive classes (brainstorming, case studies, psychological training, etc.);
- resolution and discussion of cases prepared by the department based on judicial practice ("case studies");
- meetings with representatives of Russian and foreign companies, government, public, and international organizations, master classes by experts and specialists from research, educational, and other institutions, including roundtable discussions;
- extracurricular activities (conferences, study groups, consultations, electronic testing);
- remote design.

Semester	Type of activity	Educational technologies used	Number of academic hours
7	Lectures	Interactive lecture	18
	Practical classes	work in small groups, colloquiums, independent work	24

a) Topics for assignments and essays:

1. The concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods and the law applicable thereto.
2. The role of international transport conventions in regulating contracts for the international carriage of goods and passengers.
3. The grounds and conditions of liability of an international carrier.
4. The relationship between contracts of carriage, insurance, and sale and purchase.
5. Regulation of international charter cargo transportation.
6. Claims and actions against carriers under international transport conventions and national law.
7. Rules for the network liability of a multimodal transport operator.
8. Regulation of international road transport of passengers under international conventions and national law.

b) Topics of the papers:

1. Regulation of International Maritime Transport: A Comparative Analysis of the Hague-Visby Rules 1924/1979, the Hamburg Rules 1978, and the Rotterdam Rules 2008
2. Regulation of International Air Transport: A Comparative Analysis of the Warsaw Convention 1929/1955 and the Montreal Convention 1999
3. Regulation of International Rail Transport: A Comparative Analysis of COTIF 1980/1999 and SMGS 1950/2010
4. Regulation of International Maritime Carriage of Passengers: The Athens Convention 1974 and the Protocol 1992
5. Regulation of International Air Carriage of Passengers: The Warsaw Convention 1929/1955 and the Montreal Convention 1999
6. Regulation of international passenger transport by rail: comparison of SMPS and IPC-COTIF.

c) Control questions for current and interim control:

1. The concept of international carriage. Applicable law to contracts of international carriage.
2. International transport conventions as sources of regulation of international carriage.
3. Grounds and conditions of liability of the international carrier.
4. Limitation of liability of the international carrier.
5. The relationship between contracts of carriage, insurance, and sale and purchase.
6. Claims and actions against carriers under transport conventions.
7. Scheduled and irregular maritime transport. Charter carriage of goods.
8. Carriage of goods under a bill of lading. The Hague-Visby Rules 1924/1979. Scope of application. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of liability of the carrier.
9. The Hamburg Rules 1978. Scope of application. Obligations of the parties.

Limitation of liability of the carrier. Claims and actions against carriers.

10. United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Carriage of Goods Wholly or Partly by Sea – the 2008 Rotterdam Rules. Scope. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability. Claims and actions against carriers.

11. Scheduled and Non-scheduled Air Transport. Charter Services.

12. Commercial Freedoms of the Air. Bilateral Agreements on International Air Services.

13. Warsaw Convention 1929/1955. Scope. Form of Contract. Conditions of Carriage. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability.

14. Montreal Convention 1999. Scope. Form of Contract. Conditions of Carriage. Obligations of the Parties. Limitation of Carrier Liability.

15. Bilateral Agreements on International Road Transport. Convention on Road Traffic, 1968

16. Geneva Convention on the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road, 1956. Scope. Form of contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier's liability.

17. Customs Convention on the International Transport of Goods under Cover of TIR Carnets, 1974

18. Convention concerning International Carriage by Rail (COTIF), 1980/1999. Scope. Form of contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Limitation of carrier's liability.

19. Agreement on International Goods Transport (SMGS), 1950/2010. Scope. Form of contract. Conditions of carriage. Obligations of the parties. Carrier's liability.

20. Concept of International Multimodal Transport of Goods. Direct and Indirect Multimodal Transport.

21. Multimodal Transport Operator. Network Liability Rules.

22. UN Convention on International Multimodal Transport of Goods, 1980. ICC Uniform Rules for the Multimodal Transport Document, 1975. UNCTAD/ICC Multimodal Transport Document Rules, 1992.

23. Regulation of International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Sea. Athens Convention, 1974/1976, Protocol, 2002.

24. Regulation of International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Air. Warsaw Convention, 1929/1955, and Montreal Convention, 1999.

25. Regulation of International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Road. CIS Convention, 1997.

26. Regulation of International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Rail. SMPS, 1950.

d) Exam questions:

1. Concept of a contract for the international carriage of goods and passengers. Distinction between a contract for international carriage and a contract for "domestic" carriage.

2. Substantive regulation of a contract for the international carriage of goods and passengers.

3. Conflict of laws regulation of a contract for the international carriage of goods and passengers.
4. Characteristics of international transport conventions. Rules for the application of national law to contracts of carriage.
5. Grounds and conditions of carrier liability under a contract for the international carriage of goods and passengers.
6. Limits of carrier liability under a contract for the international carriage of goods and passengers.
7. Form of a contract for the international carriage of goods and passengers: bill of lading/charter, waybill, ticket, receipt.
8. Legal regulation of claims and lawsuits under contracts for the international carriage of goods and passengers.
9. Cargo and civil liability insurance in international cargo transportation.
10. Distribution of responsibilities for concluding a contract of carriage between the parties to the contract of sale according to INCOTERMS 2010.
11. Regulation of the contract for the international carriage of goods by sea by the Hague-Visby Rules 1924/1968.
12. Regulation of the contract for the international carriage of goods by sea by the Hamburg Rules 1978 and the Rotterdam Rules 2009.
13. Regulation of maritime liens and mortgages: the Convention on Maritime Liens and Mortgages 1993, the Convention on the Arrest of Sea-Going Ships 1952.
14. Charterparty and bill of lading: concept, content, legal regulation. Relationship between charterparty and bill of lading.
15. Regulation of the contract for the international carriage of passengers and baggage by sea. Athens Convention, 1974
16. Governance of the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Rail: COTIF Rules, 1980
17. Governance of the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Rail: SMGS Rules, 1950. Governance of East-West Transportation
18. Governance of the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road: CMR, 1956: Scope, Rights, and Obligations of the Parties
19. Liability of the Carrier and the Consignor under the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road: CMR, 1956
20. Governance of the Contract for the International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Road: CIS Convention, 1997
21. Governance of Public Law Aspects of International Road Transport: Agreements on International Road Transport. Convention on Road Traffic, 1968. TIR Convention, 1974.
22. Governance of the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods and Passengers by Air under the Rules of the Warsaw Convention, 1929 (as amended by the 1955 Protocol).
23. Governance of the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods and Passengers by Air under the Rules of the Montreal Convention, 1999.
24. Air Carrier Liability under the Warsaw and Montreal Conventions.
25. Governance of the Contract for the International Multimodal Transport of

Goods: the 1980 Convention. ICC Rules, ICC/UNCTAD Rules. Liability under the Multimodal Transport Contract.

26. Regulatory Features of the Cross-Border Movement of Energy Products by Pipeline Transport.

V.LOGISTICS SUPPORT

The Kutafin University Library contains all recommended legal acts that are available in the Consultant Plus and Garant software systems in the Kutafin University reading room.

a) Primary regulatory sources:

1. Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to Bills of Lading, 1924 // Law. 2000. No. 6.

2. The Hague Protocol of 1955 amending the Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1929 // Vedomosti of the Supreme Soviet of the USSR. 1957. No. 8. Art. 217.

3. Warsaw Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air, 1929 // SDD. Issue VIII. Moscow, 1935.

4. Convention on the Contract for the International Carriage of Goods by Road (CMR), 1956 // International Carriage of Goods. St. Petersburg, 1993.

5. International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Carriage of Passengers by Sea, 1961 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

6. Convention on the Carriage of Goods by Sea, 1978 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

7. UN Convention on Contracts for the International Carriage of Goods Wholly or Partly by Sea, 2008.

8. Convention, supplementary to the Warsaw Convention, for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to International Carriage by Air Performed by a Person Other than the Contracting Carrier, 1961 // Vedomosti of the Supreme Soviet of the USSR. 1984, No. 7. Art. 113.

9. Athens Convention relative to the Carriage of Passengers and their Luggage by Sea, 1974 // Vedomosti of the Supreme Soviet of the USSR. 1983, No. 38. Art. 570.

10. Customs Convention on the International Transport of Goods under Cover of TIR Carnets, 1975 // Collection of International Treaties of the USSR. Issue XXXVIII. Moscow, 1984.

11. Convention on the International Carriage of Passengers and Luggage by Road, 1997 // APS "ConsultantPlus".

12. Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules for International Carriage by Air, 1999 // APS "ConsultantPlus".

13. Budapest Convention on the Contract for the Carriage of Goods by Inland Waterways, 2001 // APS "ConsultantPlus".

14. Merchant Shipping Code of the Russian Federation of 1999 // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1999. No. 18. Art. 2207.

15. Air Code of the Russian Federation of 1997 // Collected Legislation of the

Russian Federation. 1997. No. 12. Art. 1383.

16. Federal Law "Charter of Railway Transport of the Russian Federation" of 2003 // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2003. No. 2. Art. 170.

17. Charter of Automobile Transport and Urban Ground Electric Transport of 2007 / Approved by Federal Law of 8.11.2007 No. 259-FZ // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2007. No. 46. Art. 5555.

18. Federal Law "On Transport and Forwarding Activities" of June 30, 2003 // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation, 2003. No. 27 (Part 1). Art. 2701.

19. Federal Law "On the Accession of the Russian Federation to the Convention on International Carriage by Rail (COTIF) of May 9, 1980, as amended by the Protocol of Amendments of June 3, 1999" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2009. No. 29. Art. 3589.

20. Federal Law "On State Control over the Implementation of International Road Transport and on Liability for Violation of the Procedure for Its Performance" of 1998 // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 1998. No. 31. Art. 3805.

21. Basic Conditions for the Implementation of International Cargo Transportation by Soviet Automobile Transport, 1969 / Approved by Order of the Ministry of Automobile Transport of the RSFSR dated September 5, 1969 // Law. 1997. No. 7.

22. Federal Aviation Regulations "General Rules for the Air Transportation of Passengers, Baggage, and Cargo and Requirements for Servicing Passengers, Shippers, and Consignees" / Approved by Order of the Ministry of Transport of the Russian Federation dated June 28, 2007, No. 82 // Rossiyskaya Gazeta. No. 225. October 10, 2007.

23. York-Antwerp General Average Rules (adopted by the International Maritime Committee), 1994 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

b) Main literature:

1. International Transport Law: [Electronic resource]: textbook for undergraduate and graduate programs / V. N. Grechukha. - 4th ed., revised and expanded. - Moscow: URAYT Publishing House, 2018. - 401 p. <https://urait.ru/bcode/412652> (date of access: 30.03.2025).

2. Private International Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 5th ed., revised and expanded. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 1216 p. (Chapter 15) – Access mode: https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=73875&idb=0 (30.03.2025).

3. International Private Law [Text]: textbook / V. A. Kanashevsky. - 5th ed., suppl. - Moscow: International Relations, 2024. - 1178 p. (Chapter 11). // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web> (30.03.2025).

c) Further reading

1. Anufrieva, L. P. International Private Law. Volume 2. Special Part [Text]: textbook: in 3 volumes / L. P. Anufrieva. - M.: BEK, - 2000. - 656 p. - ISBN 5-

85639-277-9. // Virtual reading room (MSAL) - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

2. Boguslavsky, M. M. Private International Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / M. M. Boguslavsky. - 7th ed., revised. and add. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2018. - 672 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/939745> (06.24.2019). (Chapter 11).

3. Boeva V. V. Liability of a sea carrier [Text] / Boeva V. V. // Transport law. – 2004. - № 2. – Access mode: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe, local area network of Moscow State Law Academy

4. Bordunov V. D. International Air Law [Text]: textbook / V. D. Bordunov; Peoples' Friendship University of Russia. - M.: NOU VKS "Aviabusines", 2007: Scientific book. - 464 p. - ISBN 978-5-94935-124-6. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

5. Zvekov V. P. Private International Law [Text]: lecture course / V. P. Zvekov. - M.: NORMA-INFRA-M, 1999, 2000. - 686 p. - ISBN 5-89123-269-3: 69.00. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

6. Ivanov G. G. International Private Maritime Law [Text] / G. G. Ivanov, A. L. Makovsky. - L.: Sudostroenie, 1984. - 280 p. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

7. Ivanova E. A. International Legal Aspects of Liability Arising from Aviation Accidents [Text] / Ivanova E. A. // Journal of Russian Law. – 2002. – No. 7. – Access mode: <http://base.garant.ru>, local network of Moscow State Law Academy

8. From the practice of the Maritime Arbitration Commission under the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation. 1987-2005 [Electronic resource] / ed. S. N. Lebedev, A. I. Loboda, D. B. Filimonov; author-compiler I. I. Barinova [et al.]. - M.: Statut, 2009. - 520 p. - ISBN 978-5-8354-0561-9. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/767023> (24.06.2019).

9. From the practice of the Maritime Arbitration Commission under the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation. 2005-2010 [Electronic resource] / edited by S. N. Lebedev, A. I. Loboda, D. B. Filimonov. - M.: Statut, 2011. - 447 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/306474> (06.24.2019).

10. Kanashevsky V. A. Foreign Trade Transactions [Text]: Substantive and Conflict of Laws Regulation / V. A. Kanashevsky. - M.: Wolters Kluwer, 2008, 2010. - 608 p. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) - Access Mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web> + [Electronic Resource] - Access Mode: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe, MSAL local area network

11. Kanashevsky V. A. Foreign Trade Transactions. Legal Regulation [Electronic Resource] / V. A. Kanashevsky. - M.: International Relations, 2005. - 300 p. – Access mode: <https://search.rsl.ru/ru/record/01002708905> (24.06.2019).

12. Kanashevsky V. A. International private law [Text]: textbook / V. A. Kanashevsky. - 2nd ed., suppl. - M.: Mezhdunarodnaya otnosheniya, 2009. - 752 p. - ISBN 978-5-7133-1346-3. (Chapter 11). // Virtual reading room (MSAL) – Access

mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

13. Kanashevsky V. A. Regulation of the liability of the carrier and the forwarder under the contract of international multimodal transport of goods [Text] / Kanashevsky V. A. // Law. - 2008. - No. 1. – 157–164 pp. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

14. Kanashevsky V. A. Regulation of International Rail Carriage of Freight: International Agreements in Russian Judicial Practice [Text] / Kanashevsky V. A. // Law. - 2008. - No. 7. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

15. Kanashevsky V. A. Liability of the Carrier under the Contract for the International Carriage of Freight by Air [Text] / Kanashevsky V. A. // Business and Law. - 2010. - No. 1. – 52-58 pp. – Access mode: <https://elibrary.ru/defaultx.asp> , local network of Moscow State Law Academy

16. Kokin A. S. Papers of title in trade turnover [Text] / A. S. Kokin. - M.: SPARK, 2000. - 255 p. - ISBN 5-88914-143-0. // Virtual reading room (Moscow State Law Academy) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

17. Kokin A. S. International sea carriage of goods: law and practice [Text] / A. S. Kokin. - M.: Wolters Kluwer, 2007. - 584 p. - ISBN 978-5-466-00225-6 // Virtual reading room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

18. Kokin A. S. Export of goods: purchase and sale, transportation, insurance, banking transactions [Text] / A. S. Kokin, G. A. Levikov. - M.: SPARK, 2005. - ISBN 5-88914-230-5. // Virtual reading room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

19. Commentary on the Merchant Shipping Code of the Russian Federation [Text]: comment. / edited by G. G. Ivanov. - M.: Spark, 2000. - 734 p. - ISBN 5-88914-136-8. // Virtual reading room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

20. Lipavskiy V. B. Contract for the carriage of goods by sea with the condition of providing the entire vessel, part of it, or certain ship premises (charter) [Text] / Lipavskiy V. B. // Transport law. - 2004. - No. 4. – Access mode: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe, local network of MSAL

21. Lukashuk I. I. International Law. Special Part [Text]: textbook / I. I. Lukashuk; Rus. Academy of Sciences, Institute of State and Law, Academy of Law University. - 3rd ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: Wolters Kluwer, 2005. - 544 p. - ISBN 5-466-00104-X. / Chapter X: International Economic Law. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

22. Public International Law [Text]: 5th ed. / edited by K. A. Bekyashev; Moscow State Legal Academy. - 5th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2009 - 1008 p. / (Chapter XV. International Economic Law) // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

23. Ostroumov N. N. Montreal Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules for International Carriage by Air, 1999 and the Carrier's Liability for the Life and Health of a Passenger [Text] / N. N. Ostroumov // Moscow Journal of International Law. - 2004. - No. 4, pp. 111-132. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) -

Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

24. Ostroumov N. Contract of Carriage in International Air Traffic [Electronic resource] - M.: Statut, 2009. - 268 p. - ISBN 978-5-8354-0557-2. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/200255> (06/24/2019).

25. Sadikov O. N. Legal regulation of international transport [Text] / O. N. Sadikov. - M.: Legal lit., 1981. - 288 p. // Virtual reading room (MSAL) - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

26. Samulenkov S. V. Concept and types of general average [Text] / Samulenkov S.V. // Transport law. - No. 4. - 2003. - Access mode: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe, local network of Moscow State Law Academy

27. Semenov AV Problems of the relationship between the jurisdiction clause in contracts for the carriage of goods by sea [Text] / AV Semenov // State and Law. - 2004. - No. 10, pp. 108-110. // Virtual reading room (MSAL) - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

28. Semenov AV Some issues of legal regulation of the bill of lading as evidence of a contract for the carriage of goods by sea [Text] / AV Semenov. // International public and private law. - 2001. - No. 4, pp. 12-14. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

29. Semenov A. V. International Agreements in Resolving the Issue of Jurisdiction in the Field of Maritime Carriage of Goods [Text] / A. V. Semenov. // Transport Law. - 2001. - No. 2. - Access mode: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe, MSAL local network

30. Semenov A. V. Applicable Law in Resolving Disputes Related to Maritime Carriage of Goods [Text] / A. V. Semenov. // Law and Economics. - No. 7. - 2002. - Access mode: \\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe, MSAL local network

31. Kholopov K. V. International Private Transport Law. Analysis of the norms of international and Russian transport law [Text]: textbook / K. V. Kholopov; All-Russian Academy of Foreign Trade. - Moscow: Statut, 2010. - 702 p. // Virtual reading room (MSAL) - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

32. Chizhova O. V. International rail transportation [Text] / O. V. Chizhova // Law. - 2003. - No. 7. // Virtual reading room (MSAL) - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

33. Schmitthoff K. M. Export: law and practice of international trade [Text] = Export Trade. The Law and Practice of International Trade: trans. from English / K. Schmitthoff; ed. A. S. Komarov, trans. N.G. Vilkova, V.V. Zaitseva [et al.]. - Moscow: Legal Literature, 1993. - 512 p. - ISBN 5-7260-0684-4. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

d) Additional Literature in Foreign Languages

1. Berger K.P. The Lex Mercatoria Doctrine and the UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts // Law and Policy in International Business. - 1997. - N 4. - Access mode: <https://www.questia.com/library/journal/1G1-20787517/the-lex-mercatoria-doctrine-and-the-unidroit-principles>

2. Bonell M.J. An International Restatement of Contract Law. - 2 ed. - Ph., 1997. - Access mode:

<http://web.b.ebscohost.com/ehost/search/selectdb?vid=0&sid=c1c3e1cc-67ed-41e8-8089-2d5af3fc9e3f%40sessionmgr103>

3. Collier J.G. Conflict of Laws. / J. G. Collier. -3 ed. - Cambridge: University Press, 2001. - 403 p. // Virtual Reading Room (MSAL) – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

4. Honnold J. Uniform Law of International Sales, 2nd ed., 1991. – Access mode: <http://www.cisg.law.pace.edu/cisg/biblio/honnold.html>

5. Juenger K.F. The Lex Mercatoria and the Conflict Laws // Lex Mercatoria and Arbitration. Paris. 1990. – Access mode: <https://digitalcommons.law.lsu.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?referer=&httpsredir=1&article=5845&context=lalrev>

6. Nygh P. Autonomy in International Contracts, Clarendon Press, Oxford. 1999. – Access mode: <http://web.b.ebscohost.com/ehost/detail/detail?vid=14&sid=ee1895c9-d42e-4946-a486-eeced9bfbd4d%40sessionmgr101&bdata=Jmxhbmc9cnU%3d#AN=12605349&db=lgs>

7. Symeon C. Symeonides. Louis

8. Symeon C. Symeonides. The Conflicts Book of the Louisiana Civil Code: Civilian, American, or Original? [To be published in 83 Tulane Law Review (2009)] – Access mode: http://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1343878##

9. Symeon C. Symeonides. Oregon's New Choice-of-Law Codification for Tort Conflicts: An Exegesis. Oregon Law Review, Vol. 88, 2010. – Access mode: https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=1529501

10. Symeon C. Symeonides. Willamette University - College of Law. Date Written: June 3, 2012. Codifying Choice of Law for Contracts: The Puerto Rico Project. J. Nafziger, & S. Symeonides (eds.), Law and Justice in a Multistate World: Essays in Honor of Arthur T. von Mehren, 419 (Transnational Pubs. 2002). – Available at: https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=2074415

11. Symeon C. Symeonides. The Choice-of-Law Revolution Fifty Years after Currie: An End and a Beginning. To be published in 2015 University of Illinois Law Review, Issue 2 (2015). Pp. 17-21 – Available at: https://papers.ssrn.com/sol3/papers.cfm?abstract_id=2568175

d) Software and Internet Resources

1. <http://pravo.gov.ru/> – Official Internet Portal of Legal Information. State legal information system.

2. <https://archive.org> — "Electronic digital library "Internet Archive" (bibliographic resource on foreign literature)

3. <http://www.businesspravo.ru> — Website with Russian translations of legal documents

4. <http://www.conventions.ru> — Website with Russian translations of international treaties

5. <http://eur-lex.europa.eu> — Website on European law (with the texts of all

regulations, directives, decisions, and other documents of the EEC and EU)

6. <http://www.hcch.net> — Official website of the Hague Conference on Private International Law

7. <http://www.icao.int> — Official website of the International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO)

8. <http://www.iccwbo.org> — Official website of the International Chamber of Commerce

9. <http://www.iccwbo.ru> — Official website of the National Committee of the International Chamber of Commerce in Russia

10. <http://www.iccbooks.com> — website of the International Chamber of Commerce online bookstore

11. <http://www.iiblp.org> — official website of the Institute of International Banking Law and Practice

12. <http://www.ila-hq.org> — official website of the International Law Association

13. <http://www.imo.org> — official website of the International Maritime Organization (IMO)

14. <http://www.intracen.org> — official website of the International Trade Center (ITC)

15. <http://www.miripravo.ru> — website of Russian translations of legal documents

16. <http://www.otif.org> — official website of the Intergovernmental Organization for International Carriage by Rail (OTIF)

17. <http://www.trans-lex.org> — official website of the CENTRAL Principles

18. <http://www.wipo.int> — official website of WIPO

19. <http://wto.org> — official website of the WTO

20. <http://unctad.org> — Official website of UNCTAD

21. <http://www.unidroit.org> — Official website of UNIDROIT

22. <http://www.uncitral.org> — Official website of UNCITRAL

23. <http://www.arbitr-praktika.ru> - "Arbitration Practice" website

24. <http://www.laws-portal.ru> - Legal Consulting Portal

25. <http://law.edu.ru> - Website of the Federal Legal Portal "Legal Russia"

26. <http://www.law.com> - Website of News and Information in the Field of Law

27. <http://www.allpravo.ru> - Information and Educational Legal Portal "All About Law"

28. <http://www.lawmix.ru> - Website of Current Legal Information

29. <http://www.lwionline.org> - Website of the Rules for Writing Legal Documents (Legal Writing Institute)

30. <http://archive.onlinedmc.co.uk/index.htm> - DMC's CaseNotes

31.

http://doc.rzd.ru/isvp/public/doc?STRUCTURE_ID=1264&layer_id=3368&refererLayerId=3367&id=4004/ - Conditions of Freight Transportation in Wagon and Container Units by Rail-Ferry between Sassnitz-Mukran and Luzhskaya/Baltiysk Stations

32.

http://doc.rzd.ru/isvp/public/doc?STRUCTURE_ID=1264&layer_id=3368&refererLayerId=3367&id=3894 - Guide to the CIM/Smgs Consignment Note (2015)

33.

http://www.lgt.polyu.edu.hk/hkdata/HK_Shipping/Law/Multimodal%20Law/ICC_Comb%20ined%20Trans_DocRules_75.doc - ICC Uniform Rules on the Multimodal Transport Document, 1975

34. <http://r0.unctad.org/en/subsites/multimod/mt3duic1.htm> - UNCTAD/ICC Multimodal Transport Document Rules, 1992

Use of the Consultant Plus and Garant legal reference systems is recommended.

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in

the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023.from 11/30/2023,

				from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLI-BRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on

				24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022;

				- No. 3221174757596c dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026

				- № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021;

				-№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License

		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,

-Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

-student double table – 24 pcs.,

-student triple table – 5 pcs.,

-chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,

-chair – 54 pcs.,

-student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

-single student table – 4 pcs.,

-student computer – 4 pcs.,

-chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

-double student table – 31 pcs.,

-chair – 25 pcs.,

-student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

-a double student table – 12 pcs.,

-a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

G.K. Dmitrieva Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНЫЕ КОММЕРЧЕСКИЕ
КОНТРАКТЫ (INTERNATIONAL COMMERCIAL
CONTRACTS)**

B1.V.18

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow-2026

The program was approved at the meeting of GK Dmitrieva Department of Private International Law, Protocol No. 11 of 3 March 2026.

Authors:

Alimova Ya. O. - Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor of the GK Dmitrieva Department of Private International Law

Polyakov D.N. - Candidate of Legal Sciences, Lecturer of GK Dmitrieva Department of Private International Law

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu. V. - Candidate of Legal Sciences, Chairman of the Moscow Regional Bar Association "Legal Defense".

International Commercial Contracts: Working Program/ Alimova Ya. O., Polyakov D.N. - Moscow: Publishing Center of Kutafin State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is drafted in accordance with the Federal State Educational
Standard for Higher Education

© Kutafin State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline (module)

The objectives of mastering **International Commercial Contracts** consist of:

- developing a comprehensive and in-depth understanding of the nature and essence of international business through the conclusion of cross-border (international) commercial contracts;
- preparation for law-making, law enforcement, expert consulting activities as highly qualified lawyers.

The objectives of the practical course "International Commercial Contracts" are:

- a) participation in the preparation of regulatory legal acts and international treaties regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts;
- b) justification and acceptance of decisions within the scope of official duties, as well as performing actions related to the implementation of legal norms in the field of legal regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts; drafting legal documents in the field of implementation of legal norms studied in the framework of International Commercial Contracts ;
- c) advising on the conclusion of cross-border (international) commercial contracts; drafting legal opinions on the implementation of norms studied in the framework of International Commercial Contracts .

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OPOP VO

International Commercial Contracts is an elective disciplines (module) B1. V. 18 of the part formed by the participants of educational relations.

Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of education, acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the course of mastering the discipline are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical connections with other disciplines of the program, such as "Civil Law (Fundamentals)", "Civil Law (Specific Areas)", "International Law", "Private International Law".

1.3. Formed competences and indicators for assessing the formation of competencies (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Based on the results of mastering the discipline (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UC-1 is able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving tasks;

UC-2 is able to determine the scope of tasks within the set goal and choose the optimal ways to solve them, based on the current legal regulations, available resources, and limitations.

UC-9 is able to use basic defectology knowledge in the social and professional spheres.

PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in a qualified manner in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation;

PC-4 is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and advice in specific areas of legal activity.

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of formed competencies	Indicators for assessing the formation of competencies (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
I. The concept and basics of legal support of international business in form of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. Topic 1. The concept and features of regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.	UC-2	IUK 2.1. Formulates a set of interrelated tasks within the framework of the project goal, ensuring its achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence of tasks execution IUK 2.2. Designs a solution to a specific project task, choosing the optimal way to solve it, based on the current legal norms and available resources and restrictions IUK 2.3. Solves specific project tasks of the declared quality and within the established time IUK 2.4. Publishes the results of solving a specific project task
Topic 2. The role of an international treaty in regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts.	UC-1	IUC 1.1 Analyzes the problem, highlighting its basic components IUC 1.2 Finds and critically analyzes the information necessary to solve the problem IUC 1.3 Considers various options for solving the problem, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IUC 1.4 Competently, logically, and reasonably forms its own judgments and assessments.

		Distinguishes facts from opinions, interpretations, estimates, etc. in the reasoning of other participants in the activity " IUC 1.5 Defines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to the problem (IUC 1.1.-1.5.)
Section II. Features of state regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. Topic 3. Conflict of laws in cross-border (international) commercial contracts.	PC-2 PC-4.	IPC 2.1. Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2. Has the skills of analyzing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them; IPC 2.3. Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4. Knows and knows the methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5. Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the legislation and makes decisions in the form provided for by law. (IPC 2.1.-2.5.) IPC 4.1. Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of applying for legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case; IPC 4.3. Determines possible ways to solve the legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4. Knows and applies the rules for issuing a legal opinion and writing a written opinion. IPC 4.5. Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data obtained. (IPC 4.1-4.5.)
Topic 4. International trade customs and trade usage as regulators	UC-9 PC-4	IUC 9.1 Knows the concept of inclusive competence, its components and structure, and the specifics of applying basic defectology knowledge in the social

of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.		and professional spheres IUK 9.2 Is able to plan and carry out professional activities with disabled people and people with limited health opportunities IPC 4.1.-4.5.
Topic 5. Model laws as a regulator of cross-border commercial contracts	UC-9 PC-4	IUC 9.1.-9.2. IPC 4.1.-4.5.
Topic 6. Contract for the international sale of goods as an example of a cross-border (international) commercial contract.	PC-4	IPC 4.1-4.5
Topic 7. Features of drawing up an international contract	PC-4	IPC 4.1.-4.5.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) is 2 z. e., 72 academic hours. Form of intermediate certification-credit test.

2.1. Thematic plan

No n /	a Section (topics) of the discipline	Semester	Types of academic activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Form of current control / Form of intermediate certification
			lectures	practical exercises	et		
I	The concept and basics of legal support of international business in form of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.						
	Topic 1. The concept and features of regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.	7	4	4	5	Interactive lecture. Directed discussion	Survey

	2. The role of an international treaty in regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts.	7	2	2	5	Role-playing games.	Survey. Colloquium Case study
II	Section II. Features of state regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.						
	Topic 3. Conflict of laws in cross-border (international) commercial contracts.	7	4	4	5	Working in small groups	Survey. Essay Colloquium. Case study
	Topic 4. International trade customs and trade usage as regulators of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.	7	2	4	5	Practical class in the interactive mode. Discussion.	Survey
	Topic 5. Model laws as a regulator of cross-border commercial contracts	7	2	2	4	Practical class in an interactive mode. Discussion.	Survey
	Topic 6. Contract for the international sale of goods as an example of cross-border (international) a commercial contract.	7	4	4	2		
	Topic 7. Features of drawing up an international contract	7		6	2		
	Total:72 hours		18	26	28	Credit	

2.2. Lectures

Section I. The concept and features of regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

Topic 1. The concept and features of regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. (4 hours).

Content

1. The concept of “cross-border (international) commercial contract” and its correlation to a “foreign trade deal/contract”; a “foreign economic deal/contract”; an “international commercial contract”.
2. Features of the legal regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts: a) international and national law; b) branches of national law - constitutional, administrative, financial, civil law, etc.; c) interaction of private law of different states and the role of private international law; d) non-governmental regulation (lex mercatoria).
3. Cross-border (international) commercial contract: structure, form, procedure for conclusion of the contracts. Essential terms of the contract. Requirements for the form and procedure for conclusion of cross-border (international) commercial contracts (procedure for sending an offer, types of an offer, and the acceptance date).
4. Special clauses in a cross-border (international) commercial contract: applicable law clause, currency clauses and other forms of currency risk insurance, force majeure clause, arbitration clause.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Repeat the definitions of the general theory of law, the theory of private international law and civil law in relation to the concepts of “deal”, “contract”, “foreign economic deal”, “contract form”, “offer”, “acceptance”, “contract clause”, “force majeure clause”, “currency clause”.
2. Read the following acts: Civil Code of the Russian Federation of 2001 (section VI), Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods of 1980, Rome Convention on the Law Applicable to Contractual Obligations of 1980, Federal Law “On Currency Regulation and Currency Control in the Russian Federation” of 10.12.2003 (as amended), Federal Law “On State Regulation and Foreign Trade Activity” of 08.12.2003 (as amended), The Law of the Russian Federation “On International Commercial Arbitration” 1993, the UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration 1985, Rules of international commercial arbitration courts (e.g. HKIAC, LCIA).
3. Acknowledge with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require additional clarification.

Topic 2. The role of an international treaty in regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts (2 hours).

Content

1. An international treaty as a regulator of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.
2. International treaties that define the legal basis for cross-border (commercial) contracts: trade treaties, treaties on economic, trade, scientific and technical cooperation, credit and settlement treaties, commodity treaties.
3. International treaties aimed at regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts:
 - 3.1 treaties aimed at unification of substantive law.
 - 3.2 treaties aimed at unification of conflict-of-laws.
 - 3.3 treaties aimed at creating favorable conditions for the settlement of international commercial disputes.
4. Correlation between the norms of international treaties and the norms of national law in the regulation of cross-border (international) contracts.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Repeat the definitions of the theory of private international law and international law in relation to the concepts of: “international treaty”, “cross-border commercial contract”, “unification of law”, “conflict of laws rules”.
2. What are the advantages and disadvantages of unified international norms in comparison with national legal regulation?
3. Acknowledge with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require additional clarification.

Section II Features of regulatory regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

Topic 3. Conflict-of-laws regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts (4 hours).

Content

1. Autonomy of the will of the parties-*lex voluntatis* as the main method of choosing the right under cross-border (international) commercial contracts. Form of expression of the will of the parties: directly expressed will (*expressis verbis*); implicit will and hypothetical will. Limits to the expression of the will of the parties: territory limits; content limits; public policy clause.
2. *Proper Law of the Contract* – a new conflict-of-law principle. History and reasons for its adoption in international practice. The growing role of the Proper Law as a flexible conflict-of-laws principle capable of solving modern problems.

3. Other conflict-of-law principles: the law of the place of transaction (*lex loci actus*), the law of the place of execution of the transaction (*lex loci solutionis*), the law of the seller's country (*lex venditoris*), *lex causae*. Features of the content of these conflict-of-law principles in the law of different States and in international treaties.

4. Conflict of laws issues of the form of cross-border (international) commercial contracts: the law of the place of transaction (*lex loci actus*) and *lex causae* as two main conflict of laws principles and the correlation between them. Requirements for the form of the contract in Russia. International treaties regulating the form of contract.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Repeat the definitions of the theory of private international law and civil law in relation to the concepts: “conflict of laws principle”, “applicable law (*lex contractus*)”, “autonomy of the will of the parties”, “public policy clause (*ordre public*)”.

2. Acknowledge with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require additional clarification.

Topic 4. International trade customs and trade usage as regulators of cross-border (international) commercial contracts (2 hours).

Content

1. The role of customs in the regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. The concept of international trade customs. Features of non-legally binding rule of “custom”.

2. The concept and features of “norms of non-state regulation”.

3. The term “international trade customs” and its types: “customs of merchant shipping”, “customs of international bank settlements and other banking operations”.

4. Informal codification (unification) of international trade customs. International (governmental and non-governmental) organizations, associations of entrepreneurs in different countries engaged in informal codification: International Chamber of Commerce (Paris), UNIDROIT, UNCITRAL, UN Economic Commissions for Different Regions, International Federation of Consulting Engineers, The Grain and Feed Trade Association, etc.

5. International Commercial Terms (INCOTERMS) 2020-as the most well-known document codifying the customs of international trade. History of creation, general characteristics, legal nature. Content of the rights and obligations of the parties under contracts concluded under the terms of delivery basis of different groups: “E”, “F”, “C”, “D”. Difference between INCOTERMS 2020 and INCOTERMS 2010.

6. Principles of International commercial contracts (UNIDROIT Principles as

amended in 2016). The nature of the Principles, its application in international trade practice. Content of the Principles. Correlation between UNIDROIT Principles and general principles of law.

7. The history of *lex mercatoria* and its modern significance. The reasons for the rapid formation of the modern *lex mercatoria* as a special regulatory system governing international commercial contracts: a) the inability of national law to adequately respond to rapid changes in international trade; b) the inability of conflict of laws to ensure a politically-independent choice of law; c) the dynamism of the process of codification (unification) of international trade customs.

8. The concept, content, application features of *lex mercatoria* and its role in the regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Repeat the definitions of general theory of law, private international law and civil law in relation to the concepts of: “international trade custom”, “trade usage”, “lex mercatoria”, “principles of international commercial contracts”.

2. Acknowledge with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require additional clarification.

Topic 5. Model laws as a regulator of cross-border commercial contracts (2 hours).

Content

1. Historical development and legal nature of model laws. Model laws in the system of sources of private international law. Correlation with national legislation and international treaties.

2. Forms and types of standard terms in international contracts. Model contracts (ICC Model Contracts, FIDIC). General terms of delivery and standard reservations. Electronic forms and digitalization of contractual relations.

3. Advantages and risks of using model contracts as regulators of international contracts. The problem of unfair contract terms.

4. Current trends and development prospects. The impact of digital technologies (smart contracts, blockchain). The role of international organizations in the development of international standards. Standard proformas as a direction of harmonization in the field of regulation of international contracts.

5. Practice of applying standard professional forms in international business.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Repeat the definitions of the theory of private international law and civil law in relation to the concepts: “contractual standards”, “model contract”, “contract of adhesion”.

2. Acknowledge with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

TOPIC 6. Contract of international sale of goods as an example of a cross-border (international) commercial contract. (4 hours).

Content

1. Contract for the international sale of goods: the concept and features of legal regulation.
2. Unification of the law governing the contract for the international sale of goods. History, and results. Types of unification.
3. The main international organizations involved in the unification of international trade law: UNIDROIT and UNCITRAL.
4. General characteristics of the Vienna Convention of 1980. Scope of application. Method of regulation. Reservations. Russia's participation. Structure of the Convention. Difference between contract for the international sale of goods and a contract of work and labour. Interpretation of the Convention, filling in gaps. Customs and trade usages of international trade.
5. Form and procedure for concluding a contract for the international sale of goods. The offer, its content, types, and entry into force. Acceptance. Acceptance date. Acceptance as a counteroffer. Place and time of conclusion of a contract for the international sale of goods. Requirements for the form of the contract for the international sale of goods.
6. Rights and obligations of the parties under the contract for the international sale of goods. Obligations of the seller and obligations of the buyer. The passage of the risk of loss or damage of goods passes from the seller to the buyer. Liability of the parties for non-performance or improper performance of their duties. The concept of liability under the Convention. Consequences that occur when a party fails to perform its duties. Exemption from liability.
7. Practice of applying the Vienna Convention of 1980 (characteristics of individual decisions of the ICAC at the RF CCI).

Tasks for preparing for the lecture

1. Acknowledge with the provisions of the Hague Convention on the Law Applicable to the International Sale of Goods (Movable Property), 1955; The Hague Convention on the Law Applicable to the Transfer of Ownership in the International Sale of Goods (Movable Property), 1958; The Hague Convention on the Law Applicable to Contracts of International Sale of Goods (Movable Property). Sales of Goods, 1986; Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, 1980.
2. Acknowledge with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require additional clarification.

2.3. Practical lessons

Practical lesson 1.

Topic 1 The concept and features of regulation cross-border (international) commercial contracts (4 hours)

1. The concept of “cross-border (international) commercial contract” and its correlation to a “foreign trade deal/contract”; a “foreign economic deal/contract”; an “international commercial contract”.

2. Features of legal regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. Place and role of non-state regulatory norms (lex mercatoria) in the regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

3. Cross-border (international) commercial contract: structure, form, procedure for conclusion of the contracts. Essential terms of the contract. Requirements for the form and procedure for conclusion of cross-border (international) commercial contracts (procedure for sending an offer, types of an offer, and acceptance date).

4. Special clauses in an international commercial contract.

4.1. Applicable law clause.

Choice of the applicable law in the practice of international commercial arbitration.

Differences in determining the applicable law to a contract in practice of international commercial arbitrations and state courts. Law of the Russian Federation “On International Commercial Arbitration” of 1993. UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration of 1985. Rules of International Commercial Arbitration (e.g. HKIAC, LCIA).

Application of the Vienna Convention of 1980. Subsidiary application of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Application of foreign law. Pathological of applicable law clauses.

4.2. Force majeure clause.

Various types of force majeure clauses in contractual practice. Rules for the formulation of force majeure clauses (analysis of contractual practice). Releasing the parties from liability for non-performance of the contract under Article 79 of the Vienna Convention of 1980 in the absence of a force majeure clause.

4.3. Currency clauses and other forms of currency risk insurance.

Various types of currency clauses.

4.4 Arbitration clause. Content of the arbitration clause.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Analyze several cross-border (international) commercial contracts, evaluate their drafting techniques, and identify the positive aspects and possible disadvantages. Compare the practice of drawing up contracts by Russian and foreign contractors.

2. A contract was concluded between a Russian (buyer) and a Chinese (seller) companies, in which the parties included a clause on force majeure

circumstances that exempt from liability, which did not include flooding. As a result of the flood, the goods were destroyed and the seller fail to deliver.

Are the parties entitled to include a force majeure clause in the contract? For which purpose such clause usually serves? Determine the applicable law and decide on the seller's liability in this case.

Topic 2: The role of an international treaty in regulating cross-border (international)relations commercial contracts (2 hours)

1. Specifics of an international contract as a regulator of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

2. The role of trade treaties, treaties on economic, trade and scientific and technical cooperation, treaties on trade turnover and payments, credit and settlement treaties, commodity treaties, unifying international treaties of international treaties for regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

3. Types of international treaties aimed at regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts:

- 1) treaties aimed at unification of substantive law;
- 2) treaties aimed at unification of the conflict of laws law;
- 3) treaties aimed at creating favorable conditions for the settlement of international commercial disputes.

4. Influence of other international acts on the regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. UN Security Council decisions on international economic sanctions and foreign trade. The right of Russian contractors to receive compensation for damages received as a result of UN Security Council decisions on the imposition of sanctions.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Please provide an example of a universal, regional, or bilateral international treaty containing unified substantive law norms regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

2. Please provide an example of a universal, regional, or bilateral international treaty containing unified conflict-of-laws rules regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

3. Establish a hierarchy of the following sources depending on their legal force: Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods of 1980, Constitution of the Russian Federation, Federal Law “On State Regulation and Foreign Trade Activity” of 08.12.2003 (as amended), Civil Code of the Russian Federation, Treaty between the Russian Federation and the Republic of Azerbaijan on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Matters of December 22, 1992, Model Civil Code (Part II) for the CIS Member States of 1995

Topic 3: Conflict-of-laws regulation of cross-border (international)disputes commercial contracts (4 hours)

1. Sources of the conflict-of-laws principles regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts:

- international treaties containing conflict-of-laws principles regulating cross-border (commercial) contracts;
- national conflict-of-laws principles aimed at regulating cross-border (commercial) contracts.

2. Basic conflict-of-laws principles:

2.1. Autonomy of the will of the parties (*Lex voluntatis*): content, forms of expression, limits. Analysis of the norms of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Statute of obligations.

2.2. Proper Law of the Contract. Current trends.

2.3. The law of the place of transaction (*lex loci actus*).

2.4. The Law of the place of execution of the transaction (*lex loci solutionis*).

2.5. The law of the seller's country (*lex venditoris*).

2.6. *Lex causae*.

3. Conflict of laws issues of the form of cross-border (international) commercial contracts: the law of the place of transaction (*lex loci actus*) and *lex causae* as two main conflict of laws principles and the correlation between them.

4. Requirements for the form of the contract in Russia. International treaties regulating the form of contract.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. The Russian company (seller) and the French company (buyer) add the following choice of law clause in their contract: "The provisions of the 1964 Hague Convention on the International Sale of Goods, as well as the Model Contract for the International Sale of Goods developed by the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) (ICC Publications No. 556), applies to any and all issues that are not resolved in the contract".

Can such clause be considered as an appropriate choice of law? What rules should the Russian court apply to resolve issues that are not reflected in the contract?

2. The contract concluded between a Russian and a foreign companies contained the following clause: "If the seller or buyer violates their obligations under this agreement, the dispute is subject to settle in accordance with Russian law." In another contract, the wording was as follows: "The plaintiff's law applies to the dispute between the parties." The third agreement stated: "In the case of a dispute being considered by a Russian court, Russian law applies, and in the case of a dispute being considered by a Chinese court, Chinese law applies."

Assess the validity of specified choice of law clauses.

Topic 4: International trade customs and trade usage as regulators of cross-border (international)transactions commercial contracts (4 hours).

1. The role of customs in the regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. Historical background and modern reasons for strengthening

the role of customs in regulation of cross-border contracts.

2. The term “international trade customs” and its types: “customs of merchant shipping”, “customs of international bank settlements and other banking operations”

3. Informal codification (unification) of international trade customs. International (governmental and non-governmental) organizations, associations of entrepreneurs in different countries engaged in informal codification: International Chamber of Commerce (Paris), UNIDROIT, UNCITRAL, UN Economic Commissions for Different Regions, International Federation of Consulting Engineers, The Grain and Feed Trade Association, etc.

4. The main types of documents on the unification of customs: unified rules, general conditions, guidelines, model contracts, proforma documents, etc. Concept, general characteristics and features.

5. International Commercial Terms (INCOTERMS) 2020-as the most well-known document codifying the customs of international trade. History of creation, general characteristics, legal nature. Content of the rights and obligations of the parties under contracts concluded under the terms of delivery basis of different groups: “E”, “F”, “C”, “D”. Difference between INCOTERMS 2020 and INCOTERMS 2010.

6. Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credit-UCP-600 (ICC Publication No. 600, 2006). Concept. General characteristics.

7. Uniform Rules for Collections-URC-522 (ICC Publication No. 522, 1995). Concept. General characteristics.

8. Principles of International commercial contracts (UNIDROIT Principles as amended in 2016). The nature of the Principles, its application in international trade practice. Content of the Principles. Correlation between UNIDROIT Principles and general principles of law.

9. The history, the concept, content, application features of *lex mercatoria* and its role in the regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. In the contract, the parties specified that disputes between them are subject to resolution on the basis of the general principles of Lex mercatoria, and all conditions not provided for in the contract are regulated by the legislation of Germany and the Russian Federation. Then, International commercial arbitration court consider that such clause shall not be considered as choice of law clause because the parties have not made a choice of the law of a particular State. In such a situation, the arbitral tribunal considered it sufficient to use the general principles of lex mercatoria and the terms of the contract concluded by the parties, and in resolving the dispute was guided by the UNIDROIT Principles of International commercial contracts and the terms of the contract.

Analyze the court's position. Have the parties made a choice of national law? Does international commercial arbitration have the right to apply lex mercatoria in dispute resolution? Whether a state court can apply lex mercatoria.

2. *Whether the following clause of the contract concluded between a Russian organization and a foreign firm is correct: “The rights and obligations of the parties arising from this agreement, shall be vicariously regulated by the legislation of the Russian Federation and the norms of private international law, in particular the UN Vienna Convention on the Contract for the International Sale of Goods of 1980, as well as INCOTERMS 2020”.*

3. The parties entered into a contract for the international sale of goods, specifying the INCOTERMS 2020/ INCOTERMS 2010 as a condition of delivery, but fail to specify a specific basic condition.

If a dispute arises, is it possible to apply INCOTERMS to establish the rights and obligations of the parties? Does INCOTERMS apply to domestic relations?

Topic 5: Model laws as a regulator of cross-border commercial contracts (2 hours).

1. Model laws in the system of sources of private international law. Correlation with national legislation and international treaties.

2. Forms and types of standard terms in international contracts.

3. Advantages and risks of using model laws as regulators of international contracts.

3.1 Model contracts (ICC Model Contracts, FIDIC).

3.2 General terms of delivery and standard clauses.

3.3 Electronic forms and digitalization of contractual relations.

4. Practice of applying standard professional forms in international business.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Russian and Serbian organizations have concluded a contract for the international sale of goods. The parties did not choose the applicable law, but made reference to the Basic Conditions for Regulating Contractual Relations in the Implementation of export-Import Operations, approved by Resolution No. 888 of the Council of Ministers of the USSR of 25.07.1988, Instructions on the Procedure for Accepting Industrial and Technical Products and Consumer Goods, and Instructions on the Procedure and Terms for Accepting Imported Goods in Terms of Quantity and Quality, drawing up and sending complaints acts approved by the State Arbitration Committee of the USSR in 1975 and 1990, respectively.

Is the reference to outdated regulations recognized as valid? Can such a link be considered as a choice of law? What is the regulatory function of these documents?

2. A contract for the supply of goods was concluded between a Russian company (buyer) and a German company (seller). The parties agreed in writing that the goods shall be delivered under CIF (sea transportation) terms as amended by INCOTERMS 2020. At the same time, the obligation to pay for freight to the destination and to insure the transaction was assigned to the seller - a foreign

company. In fact, transportation was carried out under CFR conditions - the seller did not insure the delivery.

On the way, the goods were damaged by the ingress of sea water during a storm. The buyer, having received the goods in a bad condition, considered it to be the fault of the seller, who unilaterally changed the basic terms of delivery from CIF to CFR, which, in turn, led to improper performance of obligations under the transaction. The German firm insisted that a bilateral change had taken place. The following circumstances were cited as evidence: the seller faxed an offer with a proposal to reduce the contract price; the buyer agreed to this offer in telephone negotiations. As a result of telephone conversations, the seller found it possible to charter the ship on CFR terms and not insure the transaction.

Solve the dispute. Has there been a change in the basic terms of delivery? What opportunities does a Russian organization have to protect its violated rights?

Topic 6: Contract for the international sale of goods as an example of a cross-border (international) commercial contract (4 hours).

1. Contract for the international sale of goods: concept and legal regulation. Unification of conflict-of-laws and substantive rules governing the contract of international sale of goods.

2. United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, 1980 (Vienna Convention): general characteristics.

2.1. Procedure for concluding a contract for the international sale of goods. The offer, its content, types, and entry into force. Acceptance, date of acceptance. Counteroffer. Place and time of conclusion of the contract for the international sale of goods. Representation of the parties and power of attorney. Interpretation of the agreement.

2.2. Form of the contract for the international sale of goods.

2.3. Content of the contract for the international sale of goods. Rights and obligations of the seller and buyer. The passage of the risk of loss or damage of goods from the seller to the buyer. Basic terms of delivery of the product.

2.4. Main terms of the international purchase and sale agreement. Essential terms of the agreement. Subject of the contract. Quantity of the product. Product quality. Completeness, packaging. Deadlines. Price. Payment terms.

2.5. Liability of the parties for non-performance and improper performance of their duties. The concept of liability under the Vienna Convention.

2.6. The concept of limitation period. Term. Termination and renewal of the limitation period. Consequences of the expiration of the limitation period. General characteristics of the UN Convention on the Limitation Period in the International Sale of Goods, 1974

3. Practice of concluding contracts for the international sale of goods.

3.1. Practice of applying the Vienna Convention of 1980. Subsidiary application of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation in filling in the gaps of the Vienna Convention of 1980.

3.2. Practice of the ICAC at the RF CCI on the application of the Vienna Convention of 1980. Characteristics of individual decisions of the ICAC on disputes arising from contracts of international sale of goods.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. The Russian and English firms agreed on the choice of American law (Texas law) as applicable law to their contract for the international sale of goods. Later, a dispute arose between the parties, which became the subject of proceedings in the State Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation.

Will the Vienna Convention of 1980 apply to the contract, given that the United Kingdom is not a party to it, and the United States, when joining the Convention, made a reservation not to apply it under Article 1 (1)(b)?

2. The ICAC solved a dispute between German and Russian companies (Case No. 73/2000, judgment of 26.01.2001). The contract for the international sale of goods concluded by the parties contained a condition that the parties chose Russian law as the applicable law. The ICAC resolved the dispute on the basis of the norms of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation and did not apply the Vienna Convention, although Germany and Russia are parties to it. In this case, the ICAC interpreted the reference of the parties to the treaty to Russian law as the intention of the parties to exclude the application of the Vienna Convention to their treaty by virtue of article 6 of that Convention.

Assess the position of the ICAC.

3. The Russian organization filed a lawsuit with the Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation against an Israeli company that unilaterally changed the range of products supplied and thereby violated the contract for the international sale of goods. At the same time, the plaintiff referred to the norms of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation, while the defendant justified his objections on the basis of the provisions of the Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods of 1980.

Determine the applicable law to the dispute and resolve it, taking into account that the parties chose Russian law as the applicable law, and Israel is not a party to the Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods of 1980.

Topic 7: Features of drawing up an international contract (6 hours).

1. Pre-contractual stage of entering into a contract. Procedure for conducting negotiations. Negotiation stages. Pre-contractual agreements.

2. Form and procedure for concluding an international contract. The offer, its content, types, and entry into force. Acceptance. *Φσχυζεφτης*. Acceptance as a new offer. Place and time of conclusion of an international contract

3. Form of an international commercial contract.

4. Rights and obligations of the parties to the contract. special clauses: applicable law clause, dispute resolution clause, force majeure clause, currency risk insurance clause, arbitration clause. Invalidity of international contracts.

5. Liability under the international contract. Dispute resolution procedure.

Tasks for the preparation:

1. Draft comparative table for the main terms of cargo insurance in accordance with the rules of the Association of London Insurers (Institute Cargo Clauses) and the terms of insurance of foreign trade cargo of Russian insurers.
2. Examine samples of cross-border commercial contracts (model trade forms or actually concluded ones) in order to identify special clauses: choice of law clause; dispute resolution procedure clause, arbitration clause, etc. What legal techniques are used for drafting them.

2.4. Independent work

Independent work is carried out in the form of studying the main and additional literature, normative materials on the academic discipline (section 6 of the program “Educational and methodological support”).

For the purpose of deeper and better mastering of the academic discipline, formation and consolidation of the necessary competencies, students can conduct independent research work on topical theoretical and practical issues of cross-border international commercial contracts, since certain topics of the course, due to the limited number of academic hours, have not received detailed coverage in practical classes, but are of interest to domestic legal science and practice.

Students, on the discretion of the lecturer, have the right to choose one or more topics for self-study for writing an essay or abstract. When studying any additional topic, first of all, you should familiarize yourself with the existing educational, monographic literature and regulatory materials. The list of necessary sources is contained in the literature lists and normative materials of this program (section 6 “Educational and methodological support”) and can be clarified on the recommendation of the lecturer.

Selected topics can be discussed at seminars in an interactive way: in the form of debates, colloquiums, and business games.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

In order to record the results of mastering the module of the discipline International Commercial Contracts, the lecturer conducts a control check of the level of knowledge of students in the last class of the module. The control may be performed in one of the following forms on the lecturer's choice: testing or writing survey. Sample test tasks and sample topics of writing survey are provided below. Based on the results of verification by the lecturer, the lecturer enter the assessment result in the electronic journal

Sample of test tasks

Complete it

1. The Vienna Convention of 1980 applies to contracts for sale of goods between parties whose commercial establishments are located in different countries:

(a) When these States are _____;

2. The Vienna Convention of 1980 does not apply to the sale of:

d) _ _ _ _ _ shares, investment securities, _ _ _ _ _ instruments or money.

3. The Vienna Convention of 1980 does not apply to the sale of goods for _____, unless the seller, at any time before or at the conclusion of the contract, neither knew nor ought to have known that the goods were bought for any such use.

Mark the correct answer

4. The substantive method of regulating of an contracts for the international sale of goods is carried out by:

- a) The Constitution of the Russian Federation;
- b) The 1980 UN Vienna Convention and other international treaties;
- c) norms of foreign law;
- d) section VI of Part three of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation.

5. The Vienna Convention of 1980 does not apply to:

- a) the form of the contract;
- b) the validity of the contract itself;
- c) force majeure circumstances.
- d) liability of the parties

6. In accordance with the Vienna Convention of 1980, a contract for the international sale of goods is deemed to have been concluded at the time of:

- a) sending the offer;
- b) receiving an offer;
- c) sending of accept;
- d) receiving an accept.

7. The Vienna Convention of 1980 does not apply to the sale of:

- a) ships and hovercraft vessels;
- b) hovercraft vessels;
- c) hovercraft and aircraft;
- d) ships, vessels, hovercraft or aircraf;

8. Name the general conflict-of-laws principle of the contract for the international sale of goods:

- a) the law of the forum;
- b) the seller's law;
- c) the law of the place of conclusion of the contract;
- d) autonomy of the will of the parties;

9. Name the subsidiary conflict-of-laws binding of an international sales contract:

- a) the law of the country of the court;
- b) The law of the closest connection;
- c) the law of the place of conclusion of the transaction;
- d) autonomy of the will of the parties;

10. What does the Russian court do if the contract for the international sale of goods does not contain an choice of the applicable law:

- a) try to define the "hypothetical" will of the parties;
- b) apply the law of the court (Russian law);
- c) applies INCOTERMS 2020;
- d) apply the law of the country with which the contract is most closely linked.

Topics of essays (essays, reports)

1. Correlation between the UNIDROIT Principles and the European Principles of Contract Law.

2. Currency clauses in cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

3. Force majeure clauses in cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

4. Vienna Convention on Contracts of the International Sale of goods (1980): practice of its application by Russian courts.

5. Rights and obligations of the seller and buyer under the contract of the international sale of goods.

6. Liability of the parties under the contract of international sale of goods.

7. Performance of obligations under the contract of the international sale of goods.

8. Limitations of action of disputes arising from contracts for the cross-border commercial contracts: national and international regulation.

9. Applicable law in the settlement of disputes arising from cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

Colloquium topics

1. Cross-border (international) commercial contract: features of regulatory regulation; hierarchy of sources; opportunities, conditions and prospects for applying the Lex mercatoria norms.

2. Different distribution models: distribution agreement (a) based on the purchase and sale model, (b) based on the agency agreement model, (c) based on the franchise model.

3. International construction tenders: main stages, tender documentation, applicable law and dispute resolution.

The study of the academic discipline ends with a test. Sample test questions for the test are given below.

Questions for the credit test

1. The concept of “cross-border (international) commercial contract”. Nature of the term in the theory of modern private international law. Correlation of this term with a “foreign trade contract”; “a foreign economic contract”; “an international commercial deal”; “an international commercial contract”.

2. Features of legal regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. Conflict of laws and substantive regulation. Soft law.

3. System of legal regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts: international legal regulation, national legal regulation. Lex mercatoria.

4. The role of international treaties in the legal regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

5. UN Security Council resolutions on sanctions and foreign trade.

6. Features of drawing up cross-border (international) commercial contracts: special clauses on applicable law, dispute resolution procedure, force majeure, currency clause, arbitration clause, etc.

7. Conflict-of-laws method for regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

8. “Autonomy of the will” - lex voluntatis as the main method of choice of law in cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

9. Features of lex voluntatis application: possible forms of choice of law, splitting of the applicable law, restrictions on the autonomy of the will of the parties. Examples from the practice of the ICAC at the RF CCI.

10. Content of the term “applicable law”. Practice of the ICAC at the RF CCI.

11. The concept of the Proper Law of the Contract. Role in modern contracts.

12. Criteria for determining the Proper law under Russian law.

13. Conflict of laws principles used to determine the form of cross-border (international) commercial contracts.

14. Trends in the development of conflict-of-laws law in the field of cross-border (international) commercial contracts in Russia.

15. Unification and harmonization of cross-border (international) commercial contracts: concept, reasons.

16. International organizations specializing in the unification of cross-border (international) commercial contracts. The role of The Hague Conference, UNCITRAL, and UNIDROIT.

17. Features of unification of cross-border (international) commercial contracts within the European Union.
18. Unification and harmonization of cross-border (international) commercial contracts: current results and prospective changes.
19. Trade customs and trade usages.
20. INCOTERMS 2020 General characteristics.
21. Features of the content of contracts under the “E” basis.
22. Features of the content of contracts under the “F” basis.
23. Features of the content of contracts under the “C” basis.
24. Features of the content of contracts under the “D” basis.
25. UNIDROIT Principles 2016. Role, general characteristics. Practice of applying the UNIDROIT by ICAC at the RF CCI.
26. Lex mercatoria. The concept. Modern meaning. Development prospects.
27. Lex mercatoria sources and practice of their application.
28. The concept and legal regulation of the contract for the international sale of goods. Unification of conflict-of-laws and substantive rules governing the contract for the international sale of goods.
29. General characteristics of the 1980 UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Russia's participation.
30. Grounds for the application of the UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods of 1980. Practice of the ICAC at the Russian Chamber of Commerce and Industry.
31. Form and procedure for concluding an international sales contract in accordance with the Vienna Convention.
32. Obligations of the seller under an international sales contract under the Vienna Convention of 1980.
33. Obligations of the buyer under an international sales contract under the Vienna Convention of 1980.
34. Basic terms of an international purchase and sale agreement. Subject of the contract. Quantity of the product. Product quality. Completeness, packaging. Deadlines. Price. Payment terms.
35. Liability of the parties for non-performance of obligations under the contract for the international sales of goods under the Vienna Convention.
36. Practice of the ICAC at the RF CCI on the application of the Vienna Convention of 1980. Characteristics of individual decisions of the ICAC on disputes arising from contracts of international sale of goods.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

1. Regulatory legal acts

International acts

UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods of 1980 // Bulletin of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation. N 1. 1994.

The Convention on the Limitation Period in the International Sale of Goods, 1974 (as amended). Protocol of 1980).

UNIDROIT Convention on International Financial Leasing, 1988

UNIDROIT Convention on International Factoring, 1988

Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Matters, 1993

Bilateral agreements of the Russian Federation with foreign states on the provision of legal assistance.

UNIDROIT Principles of International commercial contracts 1994 (as amended in 2016).

INCOTERMS 2020.

Uniform Rules for Collections 1996 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 522).

Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credit 2006 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600).

Uniform Rules for On-Demand Guarantees 2010 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 758).

Uniform Rules for Bank Payment Obligations 2013 (publication of the International Chamber of Commerce).

Regulatory legal acts of the Russian Federation

Arbitration Procedure Code of the Russian Federation 2002/ / SZ RF. 2002. № 30. St. 3012.

The Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part I. No. 51-FZ of November 30, 1994 / / SZ RF. 1994. No. 32. St. 3301.

The Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part II of January 26, 1996 N 14-FZ/ / SZ RF. 1996. No. 5. St. 410.

The Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part III of November 26, 2001 N 146-FZ/ / SZ RF. 2001. No. 49. St. 4552.

Federal Law No. 260-FZ of September 30, 2013 “On Introducing Amendments to Part III of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation” / / Ros. gaz. – 2013. – October 4.

Civil Procedure Code of the Russian Federation of 2002/ / SZ RF. 2002. № 46. St. 4532.

Federal Law “On the fundamentals of state regulation of foreign trade activities” 2003 // SZ. 2003. № 50. St. 4850.

The Law of the Russian Federation “On International Commercial Arbitration” 1993. 1993. August 14.

Federal Law No. 382-FZ of December 29, 2015 “On Arbitration (Arbitration proceedings) in the Russian Federation”// SZ RF. 2016. No. 1. Article 2.

Federal Law No. 409-FZ of December 29, 2015 “On Amendments to Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation and Invalidation of Item 3 of Part 1 of Article 6 of the Federal Law “On Self-Regulating Organizations” in Connection with the Adoption of the Federal Law “On Arbitration (Arbitration Proceedings) in the Russian Federation”// NW RF, 2016, No. 1, Article 29.

Federal Law No. 290-FZ of August 3, 2018 “On International Companies”.
2018. No. 32. St. 5083.

1. Basic literature

1. International Private Law [Electronic resource]: textbook for bachelors / N. N. Viktorova, G. K. Dmitrieva [et al.]; edited by G. K. Dmitriev ; Moscow State Law Institute. Kutafin State University (MSLA), Moscow: Prospekt Publ., 2016, 392 p. ISBN 978-5-392-20956-9 // Virtual Reading Room (MSLA) - Available at: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

2. International Private Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. by G. K. Dmitriev. - 4th ed., reprint. Moscow : Prospekt Publ., 2016, 680 p . Available at: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369> (28.05.2019).

3. Studies in Contract Law (University Casebook Series) 10th Edition by Ian Ayres (Author), Gregory Klass (Author), Rebecca Stone (Author)// Leg. Inc. DBA West Academic Publishing 2024 p.1271. Available at: <https://faculty.westacademic.com/Book/Detail/334938#description>

Additional literature

1. Ablezgova O. V. Normy “lex mercatoria” v pravovom regulirovanii mezhdunarodnogo kommercheskogo oborota [Lex mercatoria norms in legal regulation of international commercial turnover]. legal department. Moscow, 2008.

2. Alekseev, V. invalidate foreign trade transaction due to error or fraud // law and politics. - 2007.

3. Alimova Ya. O. Principles of Unidroit International Commercial Agreements: Regulatory Nature and Role in Regulating Cross-border Commercial Relations: PhD thesis. legal department. Moscow, 2011.

4. Alimova Ya. O. Specifics of Force majeure Regulation in Private International Law In the “COVID” Era // Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). – 2021– № 3 (79).

5. Anurov V. N. Yuridicheskaya priroda mezhdunarodnogo kommercheskogo arbitrazha [The Legal Nature of International Commercial Arbitration], Moscow, 2000.

6. Anufrieva L. P. International Private Law. In 3 volumes, Moscow, 2001-2002.

7. Asoskov A.V. UN Vienna Convention of 1980 on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods: an article – by-article commentary on the provisions Defining the Scope of its Application, Moscow, 2013.

8. Asoskov A.V., Kucher A. N., Yadykin A. I. Are asymmetric agreements on the procedure for resolving disputes under Russian law valid in accordance with the Decision of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation in the Sony Ericsson case? <http://www.debevoise.com/>

9. Asoskov A.V. Kollizionnoe regulirovanie kontraktovykh obyazov [Conflict regulation of contractual obligations]. Moscow: Infotropik Media, 2012.

10. Asoskov A.V. Osnovy kollizionnogo prava Acoskov[Fundamentals of Collective Law]. Moscow: Infotropik Media, 2012.

11. Asoskov A.V. Law applicable to contractual obligations: European reform and Russian private international law // Bulletin of Civil Law. – 2009. - №

2.

12. Bazedov Yu. Reviving the process of unification of law: European Contract law and its elements. Translated from English by Yu. M. Yumashev. Gosudarstvo i pravo [State and Law], 2000, no. 2.

13. Bardina M. P. Features of determining the law to be applied by international commercial arbitration // International public and private law. - 2003. - № 5.

14. Belov V. A. International trade law and WTO law : a textbook for undergraduate and graduate in 2 volumes Concept and sources. Customs. International agreements: a textbook for bachelor's and master's degrees, Moscow: Yurayt Publishing House, 2014.

15. Beloglavek A. I. Evropeiskoe mezhdunarodnoe chastnoe pravo – kontraktnye svyazi i obyazatel'nosti [European Private International Law-Contractual Relations and Obligations: in 2 volumes].

16. Blinov E., Serov E. Can pre-arbitration Dispute Resolution be mandatory? // Lawyer & Law, 2011, No. 23.

17. Vilкова N. G. Applicable law in resolving disputes from foreign economic transactions // Economy and Law. - 1995. - № 11.

18. Vilкова N. G. Kontraktное право v mezhdunarodnom oborote [Contractual law in International Turnover], Moscow, 2002

19. Gaidayenko-Sher N. I. Mediation as a method of resolving international commercial disputes. Zhurnal rossiiskogo prava [Journal of Russian Law]. – 2011. - № 7.

20. Grazhdanskoe i torgovoe pravo zarubezhnykh gosudarstv: uchebnik [Civil and Trade Law of foreign states: textbook]. 4th ed., reprint. Vol. I. M., 2004; Vol. II. M., 2006.

21. Gribanov A.V. Primenenie nepostoyki v praktike ICAC [Application of penalties in the practice of the ICAC]. – 2010. - № 1 (1).

22. Dmitrieva G. K. International Private Law (part three of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation). Moscow, 2002. Ch. 10.

23. Dovgert A. S. Legal regulation of international labor relations. Kiev, 1992.

24. Doronina N. G., Semelyutina N. G. Gosudarstvo i regulirovanie investitsii [State and Investment Regulation]. Moscow, 2004.

25. Drozdov-Tikhomirov A. A. Legal principles as a source of informal regulation of international treaties. International Public and Private Law 6 (51) 2009.

26. Erpyleva N. G. Mezhdunarodnoe chastnoe pravo: uchebnik [International Private Law: textbook]. Moscow: Yurayt Publishing House; Yurayt Publishing House, 2011.

27. Sasinkova O. F. on the concept and applications of super-mandatory rules of third countries // International public and private law. - 2014. - № 3.

28. Zasemkova O. F. K voprosu o primenении sverhimperativnykh normov mezhdunarodnogo chastnogo prava sudami [On the application of super-imperial norms of private international law by courts]. - 2014. - № 10.

29. Zasemkova O. F. On methods of determining applicable law by

international commercial arbitration: an indirect approach // Actual problems of Russian law. – 2015. - № 4.

30. Zasemkova O. F. Sverhimperativnye normy: teoriya i praktika [Superimperative norms: theory and practice]. Moscow: Infotropik Media, 2018.

31. Zasemkova O. F. Singapore Convention on Enforcement of Settlement Agreements reached as a result of Mediation: from dream to reality? // Lex Russica. – 2019. - № 3 (148).

32. Zvekov V. P. Kolliizii zakonov v mezhdunarodnom chastnogo prave [Collisions of laws in Private International Law]. Moscow, 2007.

33. Zvekov V. P. Mezhdunarodnoe chastnoe pravo: Uchebnik [International Private Law: Textbook]. 2nd ed., reprint. Moscow, 2004.

34. Zykin I. S. Vneshneekonomicheskie operatsii: pravo i praktika [Foreign Economic Operations: Law and Practice]. Moscow, 1994.

35. Zykin I. S. Customs and usages in International trade, Moscow, 1983.

36. Zykov R. O. International Arbitration in Sweden: Law and Practice, Moscow: Statut Publ., 2014.

37. Isaad M. Mezhdunarodnoe chastnoe pravo [International Private Law], translated from French, Moscow, 1989.

38. Karsakova N. A. Teoriya lex mercatoria v yuridicheskoy doktorine i praktike [Lex mercatoria theory in Legal doctrine and practice].

39. Kabatova E. V. Changing the role of the conflict-of-laws method in private international law.// International Private Law: modern practice, Moscow, 2000.

40. Kanashevsky V. A. Mezhdunarodnoe chastnoe pravo [Private International Law], Moscow: Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya, 2009.

41. Kanashevsky V. A. Kontsepsiya "Lex mercatoria" v mezhdunarodnom chastnom prave [The concept of "Lex mercatoria" in international private Law].

42. Kanashevsky V. A. International transactions: legal regulation. Moscow, 2019.

43. Kanashevsky V. A. Methods of establishing applicable law in the practice of international commercial arbitration. // Journal of Russian Law. 2007. № 5.

44. Kanashevsky V. A. Legal regime of offshore companies and trusts. 2nd ed. Moscow, 2015.

45. Karabelnikov B. R. Enforcement and contesting decisions of international commercial arbitrations. Comments to the 1958 New York Convention and Chapters 30 and 31 of the RF Agribusiness Code of 2002-3rd ed., reprint. Moscow: Statut Publ., 2008.

46. Commentary to the Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part three (article-by-article) / ed. by L. P. Anufriev, Moscow, 2004. Commentary to the Law "On International Commercial Arbitration": article - by-article, scientific and practical / ed. by A. S. Komarov, S. N. Lebedev, V. A. Musin, Comp. by G. V. Sevastyanov. - St. Petersburg: ANO " Editorial Office of the journal "Arbitration Court", 2007.

47. Commentary to Part Three of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation.

Edited by A. L. Makovsky and E. A. Sukhanov, Moscow, 2002.

48. Koretsky V. M. Ocherki anglo-amerikanskoi doktoriny i praktiki mezhdunarodnogo chastnogo prava [Essays on the Anglo-American doctrine and Practice of Private International Law].

49. Mazhorina M. V., Alimova Ya. O. Mezhdunarodnye kontrakty i ikh regulyatori : uchebnik dlya magistratury [International contracts and their Regulators: a textbook for magistracy]. Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M Publ., 2018, 448 p.

50. Mazhorina M. V. Mesto prava mezhdunarodnoy trgovli v sisteme regulirovaniya mezhdunarodnykh trgovykh otnosheniy [The place of international Trade law in the system of regulation of international trade relations].

51. Mazhorina M. V. Pravo mezhdunarodnoi trgovli i LEX MERCATORIA [International Trade Law and LEX MERCATORIA]. 2010. № 1.

52. Mamaev A. A. International judicial jurisdiction in Cross-border civil cases: monograph, Moscow, 2008.

53. Mansurov G. Z. International letter of Credit: Doctrine, Rulemaking and Law Enforcement practice: Moscow, 2004.

54. Matveev Yu. G. Anglo-American tort law, Moscow, 1973.

55. Matveev Yu. G. Mezhdunarodnaya okhrana copyrighov [International Copyright Protection], Moscow, 1987 (reprinted in 2000).

56. International trade law. Nekotorye voprosy teorii i praktiki: Sb. statei [Some questions of theory and practice: Collection of articles].

57. Private international law. Edited by D. Yu. N. Marysheva. 2nd ed. Moscow, 2004.

58. Private international law. Sovremennaya praktika [Modern Practice], Moscow, 2000.

59. International copyright conventions. Comment. Edited by E. P. Gavrilov, Moscow, 1982.

60. International Commercial Arbitration: Modern Problems and Solutions: A collection of articles dedicated to the 80th Anniversary of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Russian Federation.

61. Merezhko A. A. Lex mercatoria. Theory and principles of transnational trade law. Kiev, 1999.

62. Muranov A. I., Davydenko D. L. Consequences of non-compliance with the pre-arbitration procedure for dispute resolution for the possibility of subsequent enforcement of an arbitration decision: examples from the practice of Russian courts // Information Letter of the TPS, 2010, No. 1.

63. Separate types of obligations in private international Law / Ed. by V. P. Zvekov, Moscow, 2008.

64. Praktika ICAC pri CCI RF: 2004-2016. K 85-letiyu ICAC (on the basis of anonymized materials from the journals "International Commercial Arbitration" and "Bulletin of International Commercial Arbitration"). and comp.: A. N. Zhiltsov, A. I. Muranov; Preface: A. S. Komarov; Ed.: P. D. Savkin; ICAC at the RF CCI; S. S. Alekseev ICCHP under the President of the Russian Federation; Department of Intern. chastn. and so on. Lebedev Moscow State Institute of International Relations,

Moscow: Association of Researchers of International Private and Comparative Law, 2017.

65. Principles of international commercial contracts UNIDROIT 2016 / Translated from English by A. S. Komarova. Moscow, 2016.

66. Raape L. Mezhdunarodnoe chastnoe pravo [International Private Law], translated from German, Moscow, 1960.

67. Rozenberg M. G. International purchase and sale of goods. Commentary to the legislation and practice of Dispute Resolution, Moscow, 2001.

68. Rozenberg M. G. International contract and foreign law in the practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court. 2nd ed. Moscow, 2002.

69. Rozenberg M. G. Praktika ICAC pri CCI RF za 2003-2004 gg. M, 2005.

70. Smirnova E. S. Problems of the legal status of foreigners in the context of globalization, Moscow, 2003.

71. Tolstykh V. L. International Private Law. Conflict of laws regulation. St. Petersburg, 2004.

72. Fedoseeva G. Y. Mezhdunarodnoe chastnoe pravo [International Private Law], Ed. 4-E. M., 2007.

73. Khlestova I. O. Separate types of obligations in private international law. Moscow, Infra-M Publ., 2014.

74. Cheshire J., North P. International Private Law. Translated from English. Moscow, 1982.

75. Shaq H. International Civil Procedure Law, translated from German, Moscow, 2001.

76. Ebke V. International Monetary Law, translated from German, Moscow, 1997.

Additional literature in foreign languages:

1. Berger K.P. The Creeping Codification of the New Lex Mercatoria. Second Edition. Wolters Kluwer, 2010. P.

2. Berman H., Kaufman C. The Law of International Commercial Transactions (Lex Mercatoria)// Harvard International Law Journal 19 (1).

3. Bonell M.J. An International Restatement of Contract Law. 2 ed. Ph., 1997.

5. Born G. International Commercial Arbitration. 3 ed. 2009.

6. Bortolotti F. Reference to the UNIDROIT Principles in Contract Practice and Model Contracts. UNIDROIT Principle: New Developments and Application - 2005 Special Supplement ICC International Court of Arbitration Bulletin.

7. Collier J.G. Conflict of Laws. 3 ed. L., 2001. Part III.

8. Dalhuisen J. Dalhuisen on Transnational, Comparative, Commercial, Financial and Trade Law, Volume 1. Fourth edition. Hart Publishing, 2010.

9. Delaume G. Law and Practice of Transnational Contracts. Oceana Publications, New York. 1988.

10. DiMattco L.A. The Law of International Contracting. Kluwer Law International, The Hague, 2000.

11. Fouchard F., Gaillard E., Goldman B. On International Commercial Arbitration. – Kluwer Law International, 1999.
12. Honnold J. Unoform Law of International Sales, 2nd ed., 1991.
13. Houtte H.V. The Law of International Trade. L., 1995.
14. Juenger K.F. The Lex Mercatoria and the Conflict Laws // Lex Mercatoria and Arbitration. Paris. 1990.
15. Templeman L., Sellman P. Law of International Trade. 1-st ed. Old Bailey Press Ltd. 1997.
16. Vogenauer S. Kleinheisterkamp J. eds., Commentary on the UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts, (PICC), Oxford University Press (2009).

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020

				since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023. from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.

4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistems Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLI-BRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027

4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022;

				- No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020;

				-№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License

5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

Department of Private International Law

THE WORK PROGRAM OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**МЕХАНИЗМЫ РАЗРЕШЕНИЯ ТРАНСГРАНИЧНЫХ СПОРОВ
(MECHANISMS OF INTERNATIONAL DISPUTE
RESOLUTION)**

B1.V.DV.01.01

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	Full-time education
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The programme was approved at the meeting of the Department of Private International Law Protocol № 11 of March 3, 2026.

Author:

Terentyeva L.V. – Doctor of Laws, Professor of the Department of International Private Law

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – Attorney, Chairman of the Moscow Regional Bar Association “Legal Defence”, PhD in Law

Terentyeva L.V.

“Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)”: working programme / L.V. Terentyeva. – М.: Publishing Centre of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026 – 39 p.

The programme is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the
Federal State Standard of Higher Education

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Goals and objectives of mastering the academic discipline (module)

The goals of mastering the academic discipline “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)” are based on learning of the content and practice of the sources of private international law created at the international and national legal levels are:

- acquiring knowledge in the general theory of mechanisms for resolving cross-border disputes including the theory of international civil procedure, the theory of international commercial arbitration, the theory of alternative dispute resolution (ADR), as well as the basic legal institutions involved in arbitrating cross-border private law disputes;
- familiarization with some of the most common and popular types of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution);
- developing skills of competent orientation in international and national legal regulations, legal customs and norms of non-state regulation related to a cross-border dispute; developing an effective legal position on the case;
- strengthening of practical skills in drafting procedural documents and participation in arbitration and arbitration proceedings;
- education in the spirit of respect for the rights and legitimate interests of entrepreneurs, observance of law and order in the implementation of foreign economic activities, as well as in the resolution of disputes arising from such activities

The objectives of the training discipline (module) “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)” **are:**

- formation of the conceptual framework within the discipline “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)”;
- studying and analyzing international legal acts regulating relations in the field of international civil procedure, international commercial arbitration and other mechanisms of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution) (mediation, intermediation, judicial conciliation, negotiations, online arbitration and others);
- identification of prospects for improving the legal regulation of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution) mechanisms at both the national and international levels;
- formation of skills to apply the norms of national legislation, international treaties, acts of non-state regulation in practical activities on settlement of cross-border disputes.

1.2. The place of the academic discipline (module) in the structure of the core educational programme of higher education

The academic discipline (module) “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)” belongs to the mandatory disciplines of the variant (profiling) part of the professional cycle of the main educational program of higher professional education “Bachelor of Private International Law”.

The study of the academic discipline (module) “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)” is a prerequisite for adequate understanding and practical application of the other disciplines of the Bachelor's program, the subject of which are separate institutions or other special areas of regulation of private international law.

The study of the academic discipline (module) “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)” assumes that the student has a basic knowledge of the theory of state and law and branch legal sciences, primarily civil law, civil and arbitration procedural law, international law, private international law, acquired in the course of training in the direction of training 40.03.01 Jurisprudence (Bachelor's degree).

When studying the academic discipline (module) “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)” the student will need the following initial knowledge and skills:

- knowledge of general theoretical categories and concepts of legal science, basic concepts of private law;
- basic understanding of the basic principles of functioning and addressing of information communication resources, in particular the Internet;
- ability to search, interpret and apply normative legal acts and other legal documents, including judicial and arbitration practice,
- the ability to master academic literature, to present one's thoughts and to participate in discussions of given problems;
- ability to participate in classes conducted in interactive forms;
- the ability to perform written work;
- ability to select, study, abstract, discuss monographic and other scientific research.

1.3. Competences to be formed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

In the process of mastering the academic discipline (module) “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)” the following competences shall be formed and demonstrated:

Universal (general cultural) competences (UC):

- able to carry out business communication orally and in writing forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s) (UC 4);

Professional competences (PC):

Able to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law (PC-2).

Able to provide legal advice and opinions in various fields of legal activity (PC-3).

Able to provide legal assistance to citizens, organizations, and other entities in specific areas of legal activity (PC-4)

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of competences to be formed	Competence achievement indicator (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
1. International civil procedure: concept, subject, sources. Procedural position of the parties in international civil proceedings. 2. International judicial jurisdiction in cross-border civil cases: The concept and types of international judicial jurisdiction. 3. International commercial arbitration: concept, nature and types of international commercial arbitration. Competence. Main arbitration centers. 4. Arbitration agreement: concept, peculiarities, types, characteristics. 5. Legal problems of resolving cross-border disputes in a foreign court and international commercial arbitration. 6. Recognition and enforcement of	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity PC-2 Able to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law PC-3 Able to provide legal advice and opinions in various fields of legal activity UC-4 Able to conduct business communication orally and in writing in the official language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s)	IPC 4.1. Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case IPC 4.3. Determines possible ways of solving a legal problem, develops a plan for their realization, highlights their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4. Knows and applies the rules of drawing up a legal opinion and written advice IPC 4.5. Knows and follows the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPC 4.6. Develops various options for solving specific problems on the basis of legal norms and obtained analytical data IPC 2.1. Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedures for implementing the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2. Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts and legal relationships arising in connection with them IPC 2.3. Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4. Knows and masters methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, conducting monitoring of law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC 2.5. Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes

foreign judgments and international commercial arbitration awards		decisions in the form prescribed by law IPC 3.1. Has knowledge of methods for identifying, preventing, solving and investigating crimes and other offenses IPC 3.2. Possesses the skills to classify crimes and other offenses IPC 3.3. Knows and masters the methods and techniques of preventing and protecting the rights, freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 3.4. Able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activity in legal and other documents, including identifying, preventing, investigating and solving crimes and other offenses, preventing them, identifying and eliminating the causes and conditions that contribute to their commission IUC 4.1 Selects communicatively acceptable business communication style, verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with partners in the state and foreign language(s) IUC 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies to search for necessary information in the process of solving standard communicative tasks in the state and foreign language(s). IUC 4.3 Conducts business correspondence, taking into account the peculiarities of the style of official and unofficial letters, socio-cultural differences in the format of correspondence in the state and foreign (-s) languages. IUC 4.4 Communicatively and culturally acceptable to conduct oral business conversations in the state and foreign language(s). IUC 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from foreign language(s) into the state language.
7. Alternative ways of resolving international commercial disputes (ADR): concept, types, peculiarities of application. Mediation procedure under Russian law	PC-4 Able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity PC-2 Able to apply regulatory legal acts in	IPC 4.1. Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2. Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances in the case IPC 4.3. Determines possible ways of solving a legal problem, develops a plan for their realization, highlights their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4. Knows and applies the rules of drawing up a legal opinion and written

	relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law PC-3 Able to provide legal advice and opinions in various fields of legal activity	advice IPC 4.5. Knows and follows the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPC 4.6. Develops various options for solving specific problems on the basis of legal norms and obtained analytical data IPC 2.1. Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedures for implementing the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2. Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts and legal relationships arising in connection with them IPC 2.3. Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4. Knows and masters methods of searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, conducting monitoring of law enforcement in order to solve professional problems IPC 2.5. Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law IPC 3.1. Has knowledge of methods for identifying, preventing, solving and investigating crimes and other offenses IPC 3.2. Possesses the skills to classify crimes and other offenses IPC 3.3. Knows and masters the methods and techniques of preventing and protecting the rights, freedoms and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations IPC 3.4. Able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activity in legal and other documents, including identifying, preventing, investigating and solving crimes and other offenses, preventing them, identifying and eliminating the causes and conditions that contribute to their commission

As a result of mastering the academic discipline (module) «Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)», the student must:

know:

- - mechanisms of transboundary dispute resolution, their classification, advantages and disadvantages of each of the mechanisms of transboundary dispute

resolution;

- peculiarities of application of mechanisms for applying disputes;
- approaches to the definition of each of the mechanisms of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution), including, international civil litigation, international commercial arbitration, mediation;
- approaches to defining the legal nature of international commercial arbitration as one of the mechanisms of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution), its attributes, principles, types, history of formation and development;
- approaches to determining the place of international civil procedure as one of the mechanisms for resolving cross-border disputes in the legal system, its attributes, principles, types, history of formation and development;
- approaches to the definition of international judicial jurisdiction;
- the procedure for recognizing and enforcing decisions of foreign courts and international commercial arbitration;
- interaction between international commercial arbitration and state courts in the implementation of a number of procedural actions;
- know the main methods of alternative dispute resolution, and the specifics of dispute resolution within each method.

be able to:

- determine the appropriate range of legal sources (international treaties and national laws) for a particular situation;
- draft procedural documents (arbitration agreements, statements of claim, prorogation agreements, etc.), as well as other legal documents (powers of attorney, contracts, settlement agreements, etc.);
- work with the regulatory framework necessary to resolve a dispute;
- competently operate judicial and arbitration practice;
- use the acquired knowledge in all aspects of practical activity and in the study of other academic disciplines.

master:

- skills of drafting a legal opinion on a disputable situation and prospects of case resolution in a state court and international commercial arbitration;
- skills of acting in the process as a representative of the party to the dispute, as well as conducting the process as an arbitrator, including rendering a decision.

II. STRUCTURE OF THE EDUCATIONAL DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The academic discipline (module) “Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution)” is studied for one semester.

Intermediate certification is carried out in the form of a credit. The total labor intensity of the discipline is 2 credit units (72 academic hours).

2.1. Thematic plans

2.1.1. Thematic plan for full-time education

№ п/п	Section (topic) educational disciplines	Semester	Types of educational activities, and labor intensity (in hours)			Educational technologies	Monitoring forms academic performance
			Lectures	Practical (workshop) classes	Independent work		
1.	International civil procedure: concept, subject, sources. Procedural position of the parties in international civil proceedings.	6	2	4	5	Lecture-presentation (2 hrs.)	Questioning. Checking homework and written work. Essay
2.	International judicial jurisdiction in cross-border civil cases: the concept and types of international judicial jurisdiction	6	2	4	5	Lecture-presentation (2 hrs.) Work in small groups (2 hrs.)	Questioning. Checking homework and written work. Essay. Problem solving.
3.	International commercial arbitration: concept, nature and types of international commercial arbitration. Competence. Main arbitration centers	6	2	2	5	Interactive lecture, work in small groups (2 hrs.)	Questioning. Checking homework and written work. Essay. Problem solving.
4.	Arbitration agreement: concept, peculiarities, types, characteristics	6	2	4	5	Lecture-discussion. Seminar, discussion, preparation of visual presentations using digital technologies	Questioning. Checking homework and written work. Essay. Problem solving.
5.	Legal problems of resolving cross-border disputes in a foreign court and international commercial arbitration	6		2	5	Seminar, discussion, preparation of visual presentations using digital technologies	Questioning. Essay. Colloquium. Situation analysis.

6.	Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments and international commercial arbitration awards	6	2	4	7	Seminar, discussion	Questioning. Checking homework and written work. Essay
7.	Alternative ways of resolving international commercial disputes (ADR): concept, types, peculiarities of application. Mediation procedure under Russian law	6		2	8	Case study	Questioning. Checking homework and written work. Essay. Problem solving
Total			10	22	40	Test	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

№ п/п	Lecture title	Hours volume	Subject matter (plan) of the lecture	Assignments to prepare for the lecture
1.	International civil procedure: concept, subject, sources. Procedural position of the parties in international civil proceedings.	2	1. The concept and subject matter of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution) mechanisms. Classification of mechanisms of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution): grounds, principles and peculiarities of application by participants of cross-border disputes. Sources of legal regulation of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution) mechanisms. The concept and subject matter of international civil procedure. 2. The main doctrines on the legal nature, place of international civil procedure and its correlation with private international law, civil procedure and international (public) law. Scope of international civil procedure. 3. Sources of international civil procedure. Universal international treaties. Regional international treaties. Bilateral international treaties on mutual recognition and enforcement of judicial and arbitration decisions, consular	- read the relevant chapter in the textbook; - if possible, study the additional literature on the topic of the lecture; - with the help of legal systems ("Garant", "Consultant+") analyze the existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration

			conventions, agreements on trade and navigation, treaties on legal assistance. The concept and types of auxiliary sources of international civil procedure. 4. Procedural position of the parties in international civil procedure. 5. Procedural position of the state as a party to the process in a transboundary dispute.	
2.	International judicial jurisdiction in cross-border civil cases: the concept and types of international judicial jurisdiction	2	1. The concept of international civil jurisdiction. 2. The main systems of determining the jurisdiction of cases with a foreign element: German, Latin, Anglo-American. Forum non convenience. 3. Competition of jurisdictions. 4. Rules of determining jurisdiction of cases involving foreign persons in the Civil Procedure Code of the Russian Federation, Arbitration Procedure Code of the Russian Federation and international treaties of the Russian Federation. 5. Change of jurisdiction: prorogation agreements. 6. Grounds of jurisdiction over cross-border disputes. Agreement on change of jurisdiction in respect of cross-border consumer disputes.	- read the relevant chapter in the textbook; - if possible, study the additional literature on the topic of the lecture; - with the help of legal systems ("Garant", "Consultant+") analyze the existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration
3.	International commercial arbitration: concept, nature and types of international commercial arbitration. Competence. Main arbitration centers	2	1. Concept and features of international commercial arbitration. 2. Sources of legal regulation of relations related to arbitration proceedings. Difference from the sources of international civil process. 3. The main doctrines on the legal nature of international commercial arbitration: contractual, procedural, "mixed", "sui generis", "autonomous". 4. Principles of international commercial arbitration. 5. Types of international commercial arbitration. Institutional arbitration. Arbitration ad hoc. Arbitration of general competence and specialized arbitration. 6. Competence of international commercial arbitration. Legislative regulation of admissibility of dispute resolution in arbitration (arbitrability) and doctrinal approaches. Arbitrability of disputes in Russia on immovable	- read the relevant chapter in the textbook on international commercial arbitration; - with the help of legal systems ("Garant", "Consultant+") analyze the existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration; - get acquainted with the content of the Resolution of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation No. 10-P of May 26, 2011; - study the regulations of the main arbitration centers

			property, corporate disputes, commercial disputes involving the state, state organizations, companies in relation to which bankruptcy proceedings have been initiated. 7. Correlation, interrelation and interaction of judicial and arbitration proceedings. 8. The main arbitration centers of the world: general characteristics (International Court of Arbitration at the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris, London International Court of Arbitration, American Arbitration Association, Arbitration Institute of the Chamber of Commerce of Stockholm, International Arbitration Court of the Federal Chamber of Economy of Vienna, Arbitration at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of Geneva, Maritime Arbitration Chamber of Vienna. Vienna, Arbitration at the Geneva Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Maritime Arbitration Chamber of Paris).	
4.	Arbitration agreement: concept, peculiarities, types, characteristics	2	1. Arbitration agreement: concept, peculiarities, types, features. Difference from the prorogation agreement. 2. The content of the arbitration agreement. Essential conditions of the arbitration agreement. Mandatory and optional conditions. 3. Types of arbitration agreements. Direct arbitration agreement. Alternative and hybrid agreements. Disparate agreements and consequences of their conclusion. "Patalogical" arbitration agreements. 4. Form and methods of concluding an arbitration agreement. 5. Legal nature of the arbitration agreement (procedural concept, civil law concept). 6. Validity and invalidity of the arbitration agreement. "Irrevocability" of the arbitration agreement. Autonomy of arbitration clause.	- read the relevant chapter in the textbook; - if possible, study the additional literature on the topic of the lecture; - with the help of legal systems ("Garant", "Consultant+") analyze the existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration
5	Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments and international	2	1. Legal bases of recognition and enforcement of international commercial arbitration	- read the relevant chapter in the textbook; - if possible, study the additional literature on the topic of the lecture;

commercial arbitration awards		awards in the Russian Federation and abroad. 2. Systems of recognition and enforcement of international commercial arbitration awards. 3. The procedure for enforcement of international commercial arbitration awards. 4. Grounds for refusal to recognize and enforce an award of international commercial arbitration 5. Legal bases of recognition and enforcement of foreign court decisions in the Russian Federation and abroad. 6. Systems of recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments. 7. Grounds for refusal to recognize and enforce a foreign court judgment.	- with the help of legal systems (“Garant”, “Consultant+”) analyze the existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration

2.3. Seminar (workshop) type classes

Topic 1. International civil procedure: concept, subject, sources. Procedural position of the parties in international civil proceedings.

I. The concept of international civil procedure

1. The concept and subject matter of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution) mechanisms. Classification of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution) mechanisms: grounds, principles and peculiarities of application by participants of cross-border disputes. The content of the main mechanisms of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution): international civil litigation, international commercial arbitration, mediation. Sources of legal regulation of Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution) mechanisms.

2. The concept of international civil procedure. Sources of international civil procedure. The main doctrines on the legal nature, place of international civil procedure and its correlation with private international law, civil procedure and international (public) law. Scope of international civil procedure.

3. Sources of international civil procedure. Universal international treaties. Regional international treaties. Bilateral international treaties on mutual recognition and enforcement of judicial and arbitral decisions, consular conventions, agreements

on trade and navigation, treaties on legal assistance. The concept and types of auxiliary sources of international civil procedure.

II. Procedural position of the parties in international civil proceedings.

1. Procedural position of the parties in international civil proceedings.
2. Procedural rights and obligations of foreign persons. Civil procedural legal capacity and legal capacity of foreign citizens and stateless persons.
3. Bail. Procedural benefits.
4. Procedural legal capacity of a foreign organization.
5. Enforcement of court decisions on payment of legal costs and expenses in a foreign state in accordance with the 1954 Convention on International Civil Procedure and other bilateral agreements. Grounds for refusal to enforce a judgement on legal costs and expenses.
6. Procedural position of the state as a party to the process in a cross-border dispute

Preparation questions:

1. Based on the law enforcement practice of states and statistical data, what is the role of alternative ways of resolving cross-border disputes in the world system of law? In what types of disputes are these methods most popular in application?
2. What is the difference between mechanisms of international (public) dispute resolution and mechanisms of transboundary private law dispute resolution?
3. What mechanisms for resolving cross-border disputes are provided for within the CIS?
4. Within the framework of the international conference in Krasnoyarsk N.G. Vilkova stated: "... choosing arbitration is not treason or distrust of one's judicial system, it is just procedural freedom...". Do you agree with this statement? Argue your position.
5. Is it possible to consider international civil procedure from the position of private international law or is it necessary to include it in civil procedure? What doctrinal position do you share regarding the place of international civil procedure in the legal system?
6. In what does the complex institution of international civil procedure manifest itself?
7. In your opinion, does the activity of the European Court of Human Rights, the CIS Economic Court, the activity of foreign commercial arbitrations belong to the sphere of international civil procedure?

Practical assignments:

1. A Russian and a foreign company are negotiating a contract. In connection with the proposal to include in the contract a clause on dispute resolution by arbitration, suggest arguments in favor of such a choice and possible alternatives for formulating an arbitration clause. What circumstances should be taken into account in choosing one or another form of dispute resolution?

2. A counterparty from Kazakhstan sues a Russian organization in the Commercial Court of Kazakhstan concerning a claim based on a contract which contains a clause on dispute resolution by negotiation, in case of failure to reach an agreement - in Arbitration in Sweden. Suggest an argumentation regarding the possible position of the Russian organization? Is any arbitration competent to hear this dispute? Does the negotiation clause indicate that a claim settlement procedure is mandatory?

3. Analyze the definition of the foreign element in accordance with Article 1186 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation and the definition of the Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 23 of June 27, 2017. Is the content of the foreign element the same in these definitions? Can the foreign element be taken into account if the relation does not reveal a connection with the legal order of two or more states in material and procedural terms? Justify the conclusion in writing.

4. Characterizing privat international law J. Cheshire writes: The frequent flyer law “is a separate and distinct part of the English legal system because it is always concerned with one of three questions, viz: 1) whether the English courts have jurisdiction in a given case; 2) if they do, what law they should be guided by in resolving the dispute; 3) in what cases the English courts recognize and enforce foreign judgments”.

Analyze this approach.

5. A number of authors include in the international civil procedure the issues of cross-border bankruptcy, the suppression of unfair competition (T.N. Neshataeva), the procedure for establishing the content to be applied of foreign law (L.A. Lunts, N.I. Marysheva), the procedure for consideration of cross-border private law disputes in the order of international commercial arbitration (M.M. Boguslavsky, V.P. Zvekov). Present your own position on the inclusion of these issues in the discipline of international civil procedure.

6. The Embassy of a foreign state sued the Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation against a legal entity registered in the Russian Federation. The legal entity filed a counterclaim against the embassy of a foreign state. The embassy invoked immunity from legal proceedings in the host country. The arbitration court refused to accept the counterclaim. Justify the correctness of the court's decision.

Topic 2. International judicial jurisdiction in cross-border civil cases: the concept and types of international judicial jurisdiction.

I. The concept of international judicial jurisdiction in civil cases.

1. The concept of international judicial jurisdiction in civil cases.
2. The main systems of determining the jurisdiction of cases with a foreign element: German, Latin, Anglo-American. Forum non convenience.
3. Competition of jurisdictions.
4. Rules for determining the jurisdiction of cases involving foreign persons in the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation, the Code of

Arbitration Procedure of the Russian Federation and international treaties of the Russian Federation.

II. Choice of court agreement

1. Change of jurisdiction: prorogation agreements.
2. Grounds of jurisdiction over cross-border disputes. Agreement on change of jurisdiction in respect of cross-border consumer disputes.
3. International regulation of Choice of court agreement. Choice of court convention 2005.

Preparation questions:

1. What is the essence of the common law theory of forum non convenience? Is the concept of forum non convenience reflected in Russian law?
2. Provide a written comparative table on the determination of jurisdiction over cases involving foreign persons in the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation, Code of Arbitration Procedure of the Russian Federation and international treaties of the Russian Federation.
3. What are the differences between the grounds for establishing international jurisdiction of law enforcement bodies provided for in the Kiev Agreement on the Procedure for Resolving Disputes Related to the Exercise of Economic Activities of 1992 and the Minsk Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Cases of 1993?

Practical assignments:

A Russian company and a foreign company entered into a cross-border contract for the sale of goods. The contract incorporated an arbitration clause to refer the dispute to the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation in Moscow. The foreign company filed a claim with the Moscow Arbitration Court against the Russian company, which did not object to the jurisdiction of the Russian Arbitration Court. In the ongoing process, the foreign company challenged the competence of the Moscow Arbitration Court, referring to the arbitration clause in the contract.

Is the Moscow Arbitration Court competent to hear this dispute?

Topic 3. International commercial arbitration: concept, nature and types of international commercial arbitration. Competence. Main arbitration centers.

1. The concept and features of international commercial arbitration.
2. Sources of legal regulation of relations related to arbitration proceedings. Difference from the sources of international civil proceedings.
3. The main doctrines on the legal nature of international commercial arbitration: contractual, procedural, “mixed”, “sui generis”, “autonomous”.
4. Principles of international commercial arbitration.

5. Types of international commercial arbitration. Institutional arbitration. Arbitration ad hoc. Arbitration of general competence and specialized arbitration.

6. Competence of international commercial arbitration. Legislative regulation of admissibility of dispute resolution in arbitration (arbitrability) and doctrinal approaches. Arbitrability of disputes in Russia on immovable property, corporate disputes, commercial disputes involving the state, state organizations, companies subject to bankruptcy proceedings.

7. Correlation, interrelation and interaction of judicial and arbitration proceedings.

8. The main arbitration centers of the world: general characteristics (International Arbitration Court at the International Chamber of Commerce in Paris, London International Court of Arbitration, American Arbitration Association, Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce, International Arbitration Court of the Federal Chamber of Economy in Paris, International Court of Arbitration of the Federal Chamber of Economy of the United States of America, International Arbitration Court of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce, International Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce, International Arbitration Court of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce. Vienna, Arbitration at the Geneva Chamber of Commerce and Industry, Maritime Arbitration Chamber of Paris).

Preparation questions:

1. Characterize the formation of commercial arbitration in European countries. What are the differences between the history of arbitration in Europe and Russia? What are their reasons?

2. What problems can an international commercial arbitration court encounter when applying interim measures or obtaining evidence abroad. Is the closed nature of dispute resolution in commercial arbitration an advantage or a disadvantage?

Preparation assignment:

Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. Make a detailed plan to participate in a written discussion.

Topic 4. Arbitration agreement: concept, peculiarities, types, characteristics.

I. Concept of Arbitration agreement

1. Arbitration agreement: concept, features, types, signs. Difference from the prorogation agreement.

2. The content of the arbitration agreement. Essential conditions of the arbitration agreement. Mandatory and optional conditions.

3. Types of arbitration agreements. Direct arbitration agreement. Alternative and hybrid agreements Disparate agreements and the consequences of their conclusion. “Patological” arbitration agreements.

II. Form and methods of concluding an arbitration agreement

1. Form and methods of concluding an arbitration agreement.
2. Legal nature of arbitration agreement (procedural concept, civil law concept).
3. Validity and invalidity of the arbitration agreement. “Irrevocability” of the arbitration agreement. Autonomy of the arbitration clause.

Discussion questions:

At the outset of the arbitration proceedings, the respondent objected to the ICAC's jurisdiction to hear the claim against it and appointed an arbitrator.

Will the appointment of an arbitrator be considered as its consent to the jurisdiction of the ICAC?

Preparation assignment:

Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. In preparation for the discussion, define the content of keywords characteristic of the topic under study in order to use them actively, make a detailed plan for participation in the discussion in written form.

Topic 5. Legal problems of resolving cross-border disputes in a foreign court and international commercial arbitration.

1. Grounds and procedure for application of foreign law by a foreign court and international commercial arbitration. Establishing the content of foreign law in a foreign court and international commercial arbitration: peculiarities and differences.
2. Interim measures in a foreign court and international commercial arbitration.
3. Securing evidence in a foreign court and international commercial arbitration: methods, procedure of realization.
4. Execution of court orders. Legal assistance.
5. Procedure of election (appointment) of an arbitrator. Requirements for an arbitrator, grounds for challenging an arbitrator. Theory of objective impartiality of an arbitrator. Institution of emergency arbitrator

Discussion questions:

1. What approaches of foreign arbitration centers to the election of the applicable law are you aware of? How is the law selected in the ICAC at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation in Moscow.

2. Formulate the rule “Jura novit curia” (the judge knows the law) and determine its applicability to commercial arbitration.
3. Analyze the mechanism of establishing the content of foreign law by international commercial arbitration. Are arbitrators guided by Article 1191 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation?
4. Does any court have the right to contact the justice authorities of a foreign state?
5. Can court orders of foreign courts be executed in the absence of an international treaty?

Practical assignments:

1. An international sales contract was concluded between a Russian organization (buyer) and a Belarusian enterprise (supplier) in Moscow. The contract contained the following provision: “All disputes arising out of this contract shall be subject to the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation in Moscow. ICAC at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation in Moscow in the absence of agreement between the parties chose the applicable law of the place of transaction - Russia on the basis of paragraph e of Article 11 of the Kiev Agreement on the procedure for resolving disputes related to the implementation of economic activities in 1992. In the literature, such a choice of law by commercial arbitration has been criticized, as the arbitrators can choose a law close to the relationship on the basis of Article 7 of the European Convention on Foreign Trade Arbitration 1961, allowing arbitrators to choose the law established in accordance with the conflict of laws rule, which is established in accordance with the conflict of laws rule.

Comment on this position and correlate the legal force of the above international treaties.

2. During the arbitration proceedings, an issue arose concerning the procedure to be followed, which was not regulated in the rules of the arbitral tribunal hearing the dispute. What should the arbitral tribunal be guided by in resolving the issue? What is it obliged to take into account?

3. The Commercial Court of Kiev sent a court order for legal assistance in the form of seizure of the property of a Russian company, which is a defendant in a case in a Ukrainian court, to the Arbitration Court of Moscow. The basis of the court order was the 1992 CIS Agreement on the Procedure for Settlement of Disputes Related to Economic Activities.

Will the court order be executed?

Preparation assignment

Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. In preparation for the discussion, define the content of keywords characteristic of the topic under study in order to use them actively, make a detailed plan for participation in the discussion in written form

Topic 6. Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments and international commercial arbitration awards.

I Recognition of arbitration awards

8. The concept of “recognition” and “enforcement” of international commercial arbitration awards.

9. Legal bases of recognition and enforcement of international commercial arbitration awards in the Russian Federation and abroad.

10. Systems of recognition and enforcement of international commercial arbitration awards.

11. The procedure for enforcement of international commercial arbitration awards.

12. Grounds for refusal to recognize and enforce an award of international commercial arbitration

II. Recognition of foreign court judgment

13. The concept of “recognition” and “enforcement” of a foreign court judgment.

14. Legal bases of recognition and enforcement of foreign court decisions in the Russian Federation and abroad.

15. Systems of recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments.

16. The procedure for enforcement of foreign court judgments.

17. Grounds for refusal to recognize and enforce a foreign court judgment.

Practical assignments:

1. A company in England brought a claim to the Moscow Arbitration Court for recognition of the decision of the High Court of Justice of England and Wales to recover a debt from OAO NK YUKOS in favor of a consortium of foreign banks. The Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation recognized the decision of a foreign court in the absence of an international treaty between the Russian Federation and the UK on the basis of: 1) paragraph 1 of Article 6 of the Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of 1950 and the practice of the European Court of Human Rights on issues of interpretation of the Convention - the right to a court is considered as covering all stages of judicial proceedings, including the stage of execution of court decisions, including those made abroad; 2) paragraph 1 of Article 98 of the Agreement on Partnership and Cooperation, establishing a partnership between the Russian Federation and the European Union.

Comment on the decision of the arbitration court.

2. Does a state party to the 1958 New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards have the right to impose additional procedural requirements on applications for permission to enforce arbitral awards made under that convention? Is a state court entitled to refuse enforcement of a

foreign arbitral award on the basis of an objection such as forum non conveniens? The term forum non conveniens means improper authority to hear the case, lack of jurisdiction over the case to that court.

3. Article 1 of the New York Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards of 1958 states as an additional criterion for the applicability of this Convention that the arbitral award must not be domestic in the state where enforcement is sought.

What is meant by a domestic award?

Preparation assignment

Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. In preparation for the discussion, define the content of keywords characteristic of the topic under study in order to use them actively, make a detailed plan for participation in the discussion in written form.

Topic 7. Alternative ways of resolving international commercial disputes (ADR): concept, types, peculiarities of application.

1. Alternative dispute resolution (ADR) with participation of foreign persons: general provisions on alternative means of resolving private law disputes, their signs.
2. Classifications of alternative means of dispute resolution.
3. Types of alternative dispute resolution methods (mediation; med-arb; adjudication; mini-trial; dispute re-view boards; private judging; multi-door courthouse; expert determination; summary jury trial, etc.).
4. Mediation Agreement. The effect of a mediation agreement.
5. Alternative means of resolving private law disputes in the United States. (“court annexed ADR”).
6. Forms of organization of mediation service in the USA.
7. Alternative ways of resolving private law disputes in the UK.
8. Alternative ways of resolving private law disputes in European countries.
9. Mediation procedure under Russian law.
10. Agreement on application of mediation procedure (mediation clause). Mandatory and facultative conditions of a mediation clause. Referral to mediation. The process of preparing and conducting a mediation procedure for resolving commercial disputes. Distinction from foreign mediation procedures.
11. Agreement on the results of mediation (mediation agreement).
12. Conducting a conciliation procedure.

Practical assignments

Conduct a comparative analysis of 5-6 methods of alternative dispute resolution in tabular form. What are the advantages and disadvantages of pre-trial dispute resolution?

Conduct a comparative analysis of the legal regulation of mediation in the Russian Federation, the USA and European countries (optional).

Preparation assignment

Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. In preparation for the discussion, define the content of keywords characteristic of the topic under study in order to use them actively, make a detailed plan for participation in the discussion in written form.

2.4. Independent work

2.4.1. Types of independent work:

1. Preliminary acquaintance with the programme before the lecture.
2. Studying the issues of the practical training in accordance with its topic.
3. Search and study of doctrinal materials within the discipline (module).
4. Collecting and summarizing the latest normative acts on the topic of the practical training.
5. Search for decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation, the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation and the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation on the topic of the practical training.
6. Work with additional and reference literature on specific topics of the academic discipline.
7. Solving problems proposed by the teacher in preparation for the practical training.
8. Preparation of essays, reports for presentation at practical classes.
9. Preparation of reports at scientific circles and thematic conferences.
10. Fulfilment of the teacher's assignments given in the order of individual work (problem solving, preparation of essays, reports, abstracts, summarizing of judicial and arbitration practice, study of documents, preparation of draft documents, preparation for business and role-playing games, etc.).

In the process of studying both evidentiary and law enforcement materials, it is advisable to familiarize oneself with the main approaches to the study of each topic, to form an opinion on the problems.

2.4.2. Peculiarities of independent work by sections (topics):

№	Section (topic) of the academic discipline	Peculiarities of independent work
1.	International civil procedure: concept, subject, sources. Procedural position of the parties in international civil proceedings.	1. Make a table of mechanisms for resolving commercial disputes, indicating their distinctive features. List the types of dispute resolution methods to the maximum extent possible. 2. Optional - writing an essay (topic of choice):

		- on the place of international civil procedure in the system of Russian law; - specifics of the subject and method of international civil procedure. 3 . Make a comparative table of approaches in domestic science on the place of international civil procedure in the system of law
2.	International judicial jurisdiction in cross-border civil cases: the concept and types of international judicial jurisdiction	1. Make a comparative table of the main systems of jurisdiction. 2. Compare a prorogation agreement and an arbitration agreement by a number of features. Identify the similarities and differences
3.	International commercial arbitration: concept, nature and types of international commercial arbitration. Competence. Main arbitration centers.	1. Identify in tabular form the advantages and disadvantages of arbitration. 2. Identify in tabular form the range of disputes within and outside the jurisdiction of commercial arbitration. 3. Make a comparative table characterizing the specifics of dispute resolution in the main arbitration centers of the world
4.	Arbitration agreement: concept, peculiarities, types, characteristics.	Provide a synthesis of practice on types of pathological arbitration clauses and possibilities for their recovery.
5.	Legal problems of resolving cross-border disputes in a foreign court and international commercial arbitration	1. Cite materials of practice on the peculiarities of securing evidence in a foreign court and international commercial arbitration? 2. Make a comparative table on the methods of execution of foreign court orders
6.	Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments and international commercial arbitration awards.	1. Make a comparative table on the grounds for recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments and international commercial arbitrations in Russia and abroad. 2. Provide a summary of court practice materials on recognition and enforcement of foreign court judgments and international commercial arbitration awards in Russia. Highlight the most common reasons for refusal.
7.	Alternative ways of resolving international commercial disputes (ADR): concept, types, peculiarities of application. Mediation procedure under Russian law	Justify your position on the question: can international commercial arbitration be considered an alternative means of dispute resolution? Make a comparative table of existing alternative ways of dispute resolution (“friendly mediators”, expertise, “technical” arbitration, Ombudsman under US law, “Mini-trial” procedure, “Med-arb” procedure, “MEDALOA” procedure). Make a comparative table of the main features of a mediation clause and a mediation agreement reached by the parties as a result of a mediation procedure?

2.4.3 Tasks for independent work:

1. A sale and purchase agreement has been concluded between a Russian joint-stock company and a Mexican firm. Dispute resolution clause in the contract: “All disputes under this contract shall be considered by the Arbitration Court (Novosibirsk)”. The Mexican party believed that an arbitration method of dispute resolution had been agreed upon, while the Russian party believed that a state court had been agreed upon.

Which party to the contract is right? Argue the position.

Provide a comparative table comparing procedural, contractual and mixed 2 theories of the legal nature of commercial arbitration. Identify the advantages and disadvantages of each. What are the advantages and disadvantages of proceedings in international commercial arbitration.

2. A Russian company (lessor) sued another Russian company (lessee) in international commercial arbitration.

Is the ICAC at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation in Moscow entitled to hear this claim, taking into account the arbitration clause in the finance lease contract, where the supplier is a Chinese company?

4. In 2004, the company “Erik van Egeraat Associazione Architetti B.V.” (Holland) started work on the Barvikha Hills project and handed over the documentation to Capital Group LLC, which did not pay the full cost of the work performed and terminated its cooperation with the architectural company. Subsequently, the project was transferred to another designer for revision without the author's consent (the revision was carried out in order to simplify and reduce the cost of construction works, however, according to experts, the changes affected no more than 15-20% of the project).

Is the International Commercial Arbitration Court competent to hear this dispute?

5. A Russian company and a Canadian firm concluded an international sale of goods contract. The contract was drawn up in English and Russian, and the parties stipulated that both versions of the contract would have equal legal force. Since the Canadian party breached its obligations under the contract, the Russian party applied to the ICAC at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation in Moscow on the basis of the arbitration clause stipulated in the Russian version of the contract - “Disputes shall be referred to the arbitration court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation”. Meanwhile, the Canadian firm challenged the competence of the ICAC at the CCI RF based on the English version of the contract, which provided for jurisdiction to the state arbitration court: “to the arbitration court of Russia”.

In your opinion, which court should be considered competent to hear the dispute?

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Essay topics:

1. Modern mechanisms of international commercial dispute resolution.
2. The concept and nature of international civil procedure.
3. The place of international civil procedure in the system of private international law.
4. The concept and nature of international commercial arbitration.
5. International civil procedure and international commercial arbitration: spheres of interaction between state and arbitration courts.
6. World centers of international commercial arbitration (at the choice of the student).
7. International commercial arbitration ad hoc.
8. Competence of international commercial arbitration.
9. Foreign letters rogatory: differences in legal regulation between the norms of the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation and the Code of Arbitration Procedure of the Russian Federation.
9. Applicable law in international commercial arbitration: methods of establishing the applicable law.
10. Theory and practice of application of lex mercatoria norms in the practice of international commercial arbitration.
11. Arbitration agreement: nature, content, validity.
12. Conditions of validity of alternative arbitration agreements
13. Arbitral award: peculiarities, recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards.
14. Alternative ways of resolving international commercial disputes (ADR).
15. Combined forms of international commercial dispute resolution and trends of their development in the world and in Russia.
16. Mediation in international commercial practice: essence, practice and development trends in Russia.
17. Alternative dispute resolution in the USA and the European Union.
18. Prospects for the development of alternative dispute resolution in the Russian Federation.

Assignments for independent work:

1. Make a comparative table of two ways of resolving cross-border disputes: judicial resolution and using the mechanism of international commercial arbitration. Highlight the spheres of interaction and name the essential differences.
2. Make a comparative table of the institute of execution of foreign court orders and the institute of recognition and execution of foreign court decisions. Highlight similarities and differences.

3. Draw up a prorogation agreement that would meet the requirements of the Russian Federation legislation.

4. Draft a combined multi-stage arbitration clause that would comply with the requirements of the arbitration law and the practice of international commercial arbitration.

5. Analyze the activities of the Ministry of Justice of the Russian Federation as a central body for legal assistance. Find examples of such legal assistance, analyze the legal grounds for providing such assistance.

Colloquium topics:

1. Механизмы разрешения трансграничных споров (Mechanisms of International Dispute Resolution) mechanisms: concept, subject matter, classification and place in the system of private international law

2. International civil procedure: concept, nature and place in the system of private international law. 3.

3. The main systems of determining the jurisdiction of cases with a foreign element. 3.

4. International commercial arbitration: concept, nature and types of international commercial arbitration.

5. Modern world centers of commercial arbitration. Practice and development trends.

6. Arbitration clause: concept, essential conditions and types.

7. Methods of recognition and enforcement of foreign arbitral awards and decisions of international commercial arbitration in the Russian Federation and in foreign countries.

8. Alternative ways of resolving private law disputes involving foreign persons, their characteristics.

Test questions for credit:

1. The concept of mechanisms for resolving cross-border disputes: concept, features, classification.

2. The concept of international civil procedure. Place of international civil procedure in the system of international civil law. Correlation of international civil procedure with private international law, civil procedure and international (public) law.

3. Collection and evaluation of evidence obtained on the territory of a foreign state.

4. Judicial bail in international civil proceedings. Enforcement of foreign court decisions on payment of court fees and expenses on the basis of the 1954 Hague Convention on Civil Procedure and bilateral international treaties with the participation of the Russian Federation.

5. Main provisions and significance of the 1954 Hague Convention on Civil Procedure. Procedural legal capacity of an international interstate organization. The procedural status of a foreign state. Legal regulation of the waiver of immunity.

6. The concept of international jurisdiction. Latin and German systems of determining international jurisdiction.
7. Determination of international jurisdiction under common law.
8. Competition of Jurisdictions. Resolution of the problem of competition of jurisdictions in Russian legislation.
9. Rules for determining the jurisdiction of cases involving foreign persons in the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation and the Code of Arbitration Procedure of the Russian Federation.
10. Exclusive jurisdiction of disputes to Russian state courts.
11. The concept of a prorogation agreement. The Hague Convention on Choice of Court Agreements, 2005.
12. 12. Grounds of jurisdiction over cross-border consumer disputes. Agreement on change of jurisdiction in respect of cross-border consumer disputes.
13. Provision of legal assistance within the CIS. CIS Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Cases, 1993.
14. Execution of foreign court orders in accordance with the APC of the Russian Federation and the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation.
15. Basic provisions of the Hague Convention on the Service Abroad of Judicial and Extrajudicial Documents in Civil or Commercial Matters, 1965 and the Hague Convention on the Taking Abroad of Evidence in Civil or Commercial Matters, 1970.
16. Issues of international jurisdiction in international treaties of the Russian Federation.
17. Legal bases for the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments in foreign countries. Regulation Brussels I. Lugano Convention of 1988.
18. Legal Basis for Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments in Russia. The procedure for the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments in Russia. Grounds for refusal to execute a foreign judgment.
19. Recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments on economic disputes in the CIS (Kiev Agreement of the CIS countries on the procedure for resolving disputes related to the implementation of economic activities in 1992, CIS Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Cases in 1993, Agreement on the procedure for mutual enforcement of acts of arbitration courts of the Russian Federation and economic courts of the Republic of Belarus in 2001).
20. Main provisions of the Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters 2019.
21. The main ways of execution of foreign court orders. Legal basis for the execution of foreign court orders of the Russian Federation.
22. The concept and features of consideration of disputes in international commercial arbitration.
23. The main doctrines on the legal nature of international commercial arbitration: contractual, procedural, “mixed”.

24. Doctrines on the legal nature of international commercial arbitration: “sui generis”, “autonomous”.
25. The main doctrines on the place of international commercial arbitration in the system of law. Correlation of norms in the field of international commercial arbitration with private international law and civil procedural law.
26. Principles of international commercial arbitration.
27. Correlation, interrelation and interaction of judicial and arbitration proceedings.
28. Alternative means of resolving private law disputes involving foreign persons (ADR): difference from arbitration proceedings. General provisions on alternative means of resolving private legal disputes, their features.
29. Conciliation (conciliation) procedures.
30. Mediation procedure under Russian law. Russian mediation centers.
31. Agreement on application of mediation procedure (mediation clause). Mandatory conditions of a mediation clause.
32. Principles of arbitration agreement interpretation (succession, estoppel, lifting the corporate veil, group theory).
33. Arbitration agreement: concept, features, types. Difference from the prorogation agreement. Autonomy of the arbitration clause.
34. Competence of international commercial arbitration. The theory of “competence of competence”.
35. Basic requirements for permanent arbitration centers under Russian law. Institutional arbitration. Isolated arbitration (arbitration ad hoc).
36. Form of conclusion of arbitration agreement.
37. The main arbitration centers: general characteristics. (London International Court of Arbitration. American Arbitration Association. Arbitration Institute of the Stockholm Chamber of Commerce. Maritime Arbitration Chamber of Paris).
38. Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Foreign Persons, 1965. General characterization.
39. Procedure of formation of arbitrators. Place, time and language of arbitration proceedings. Procedure of proceedings in ad hoc arbitrations. Procedure to be determined.
40. Challenging the arbitral award.
41. Recognition and enforcement of a foreign arbitral award: general provisions. The procedure for recognition and enforcement of a foreign arbitral award in the Russian Federation.
42. Alternative arbitration clauses. Asymmetrical arbitration clauses.
43. Essential terms of the arbitration agreement. Requirements for an arbitration agreement. Patological arbitration clauses.
44. Procedure for application of law in international commercial arbitration. The main approaches of arbitration centers to the application of law in the absence of agreement of the parties on the applicable law.

45. Establishing the content of the applicable law in international commercial arbitration. The principle of “Jura novit curia”.
46. Arbitrability of disputes in the Russian Federation and abroad.
47. Consideration of corporate disputes in arbitration courts.
48. Moscow Convention on the Settlement by Arbitration of Civil Law Disputes Arising out of Relations of Economic, Scientific and Technical Cooperation, 1972 and the Compulsory Jurisdiction of the ICA.
49. Grounds for refusal to recognize and enforce foreign arbitral awards.
50. Adoption of interim measures by international commercial arbitration. Вынесение арбитражного решения и прекращение арбитражного разбирательства.
51. Lex mercatoria в практике международного коммерческого арбитража.
52. Interaction of the arbitral tribunal with the state court in obtaining evidence.
53. The procedure for concluding an arbitration agreement.
54. Rules for Arbitration of International Commercial Disputes 2017. General characterization.
55. Agreement on refusal to challenge an international commercial arbitration award in the Russian Federation and abroad.
56. European Convention on Foreign Commercial Arbitration 1961 General characterization.
57. Use of ADR abroad.

Sample TEST questions

1. In accordance with the Federal Law of the Russian Federation “On International Commercial Arbitration Court”, arbitrators are competent to hear disputes arising from international economic relations if the disputing parties:
 - a) have a control center on the territory of different states;
 - c) are registered on the territory of different states;
 - c) have commercial enterprises on the territory of different States.
2. Under the Franco-Roman (Latin) system, jurisdiction is determined on the basis of:
 - a) nationality;
 - c) the domicile of the defendant;
 - c) the actual presence of the defendant.
3. In the absence of agreement between the parties, arbitrators shall choose the law of:
 - a) the country where, at the time of the conclusion of the contract, the place of residence or principal place of business of the party that carries out the performance that is decisive for the content of the contract is located;
 - c) the country of the seat of arbitration;

c) in accordance with the conflict of laws rules deemed applicable.

4. The subject of proceedings in a commercial arbitration court may not be disputes arising from relations:

- a) related to violation of antimonopoly legislation;
- c) related to the use of subsoil;
- c) land disputes.

5. Foreign court decisions are recognized in the Russian Federation on the basis of:

- a) reciprocity;
- c) international treaty;
- c) federal law.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Basic regulations

1. Brussels Convention on Jurisdiction and Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Disputes 1968 / In the book: T. N. Neshataeva International Civil Procedure. M., 2001.

2. Council Regulation of the European Union 2201/2003 of 27 November 2003 “On Jurisdiction, Recognition and Enforcement of Judgments in Family Matters and Matters on Parental Responsibilities, repealing Regulation (EC) № 1347/2000”.

3. Vienna Convention on Diplomatic Relations 1961 / In the book: International law in documents / Comp. N.V. Blatova. M., 2004.

4. Vienna Convention on Consular Relations 1963 / In the book: International law in documents / Comp. N.V. Blatova. M., 2004.

5. Hague Convention on the Taking of Evidence Abroad. 1970.

6. Hague Convention on Civil Procedure. 1954/ In the book: International private law. Collection of normative acts / Comp. G.K. Dmitrieva, M.V. Filimonova. M., 2004.

7. The Hague Convention Abolishing the Requirement of Legalization of Foreign Public Documents, 1961 / In: International Private Law. Collection of normative acts / Comp. G.K. Dmitrieva, M.V. Filimonova. M., 2004.

8. European Convention on the Immunity of States 1972 / In the book: K. A. Bekyashev, A.G. Khodakov. Private International Law. Collection of documents. M., 1997.

9. European Convention on Information Concerning Foreign Law / In the book: Private International Law. Collection of normative acts. 1968 / Comp. G.K. Dmitrieva, M.V. Filimonova. M., 2004.

10. 1950 European Convention for the Protection of Fundamental Human Rights and Freedoms.

11. United States Uniform Commercial Code. Official text 1990 Series: Modern foreign and international private law. M., 1996.
12. Bustamante's Code of 1928. / In the book: International private law: foreign legislation / Ed. A. N. Zhiltsov and A. I. Muranov. M., 2001.
13. Convention on the Service Abroad of Judicial and Extrajudicial Documents in Civil and Commercial Matters, 1965. / In the book: International private law. Collection of normative acts / Comp. G.K. Dmitrieva, M.V. Filimonova. M., 2004.
14. Convention on the Obtaining Abroad of Evidence in Civil and Commercial Matters. 1970. / In the book: International private law. Collection of normative acts / Comp. G.K. Dmitrieva, M.V. Filimonova. M., 2004.
15. CIS Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Matters, 1993. / In the book: International private law. Collection of normative acts / Comp. G.K. Dmitrieva, M.V. Filimonova. M., 2004.
16. Luhansk Convention on Jurisdiction and the Enforcement of Judgments in Civil and Commercial Matters, 1988. / In the book: International private law. Collection of normative acts / Comp. G.K. Dmitrieva, M.V. Filimonova. M., 2004.
17. International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Arrest of Sea-Going Ships, 1952. / In the book: Neshataeva T. N. International civil process. M., 2001.
18. Arbitration Procedure Code of the Russian Federation, 2002.
19. Civil Code of the Russian Federation. The first, second, third and fourth parts. 1994 – 2006.
20. Civil Procedure Code of the Russian Federation, 2002.
21. Federal Law of November 3, 2015 № 297-FZ “On Jurisdictional Immunities of a Foreign State and Property of a Foreign State in the Russian Federation”.
22. Federal Law of July 7, 1993 № 5338-I “On International Commercial Arbitration”.
23. Federal Law of December 29, 2015 № 382-FZ “On Arbitration (Arbitration Proceedings) in the Russian Federation”.
24. Principles of Transnational Civil Procedure = ALI / UNIDROIT Principles of Transnational Civil Procedure / trans. from English E. A. Vinogradova, M. A. Filatova. M., 2011.
25. UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules 2010.
26. UNCITRAL Model Law on International Commercial Arbitration 1985, 2006 edition.
27. UNCITRAL Commentary on the Organization of Arbitral Proceedings 2016.
28. ISS Arbitration Rules of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation 2017.
29. Rules on Impartiality and Independence of Arbitrators. approved by the President of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation August 27, 2010.

30. Rules of the International Bar Association on the Presentation of Evidence in International Arbitration, 2010 edition.

31. International Law Association Recommendations on Establishing the Content of Applicable Law in International Commercial Arbitration 2008.

32. International Bar Association Guidelines on Conflict of Interest in International Arbitration, 2014 edition.

33. International Bar Association Guidelines on Drafting International Arbitration Clauses // Bulletin of International Commercial Arbitration.

Main educational and scientific literature

1. Cross-border litigation in Central Europe. EU private international law before national courts / ed. by Csongor István Nagy. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands: Kluwer Law International B.V., 2022. - 660 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-3705-4. - ISBN 978-94-035-3710-8 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-3711-5 (web-PDF).

2. International Dispute Resolution. Selected Issues in International Litigation and Arbitration / ed. by Vesna Lazić, Steven Stuij. - The Hague: T.M.C. Asser Press, 2018. - p.127. - (Short Studies in Private International Law). - ISBN 978-94-6265-251-4.

3. Doctrine of civil procedure Russia: monograph / Y.A. Svirin. - Riga: SCIENTIFIC WORLD, 2020. - 240 c. - ISBN 978-9934-8833-7-8.

Scientific literature

1. Access to Civil Procedure Abroad/Ed. by Henk J. Snijders. Miinchen, 1996.

2. Carbonneau T.E., Janson F. Cartesian Logic and Frontier Politics: French and American Concepts of Arbitrability (1994).

3. Drahozal C.R. Commercial Arbitration: Cases and Problems. 2002.

4. Fouchard P., Gaillard E., Goldman B. On International Commercial Arbitration. Hague, 1999.

5. Herrmann Gerold. The 1958 New York Convention: Its Objectives and Its Future. ICCA Congress series № 9 (Paris/1999).

6. Horvath E., A Handy Tool for Settlement of International Commercial Disputes, Penn State International Law Review 27 (2009)

7. Hunter M., Paulsson J. et al. The Freshfields Guide to Arbitration and ADR. Kluwer Lawand Taxation Publishers. – 1993.

8. Kiny A. Arbitrability: Current Trends in Europe, Arbitration International. 1996.

9. Kofi A. Opening address commemorating the successful conclusion of the 1958 United Nations Conference on International Commercial Arbitration. Enforcing Arbitration Awards under the New York Convention. Experience and Prospects. - N.Y.: United Nations, 1999.

10. Koppenool-Laforce M. et als. International Contracts. Aspects of Jurisdiction, Arbitration and Private International Law. L., 1996.
11. Levontin A. Choice of Law and Conflict of Laws, A.W. Sijthoff International Publishing Company B.V. Leyden, 1976.
12. Lipstein K. Principles of the Conflict of Laws. National and International, Martinus Nijhoff Publishers. The Hague, 1981.
13. Ludwiczak W. Miedzunarodowe prawo prywatne. Poznan, 1996.
14. Mackie K.A. Handbook of Dispute Resolution: ADR in Action. Routledge, Sweet, and Maxwell. London; New York. - 1991.
15. Mayer P. Droit International prive', 6 ed. P., 1998.
16. Morris J. The Conflict of Laws. 4-th ed. London. Sweet & Maxwell Ltd., 1993.
17. Redfern & Hunter. Law and practice of international commercial arbitration. 2009.
18. Sanders P. The making of the Convention. Enforcing Arbitration Awards under the New York Convention. Experience and Prospects. - N.Y.: United Nations, 1999.
19. Van den Berg A.-J. The New York Arbitration Convention of 1958: Towards a Uniform Judicial Interpretation, Kluwer Law and Taxation Publishers. Deventer. Boston, 1981, 1994 reprint. (TMC Asser Institute, The Hague).
20. William W. Park (Rusty Park) The international currency of arbitral awards // International Arbitration. March. 2007. P. 320.
21. Zhou J., Judicial Intervention in International Arbitration: A Comparative Study of the Scope of the New York Convention in U.S. and Chinese Courts, Pacific Rim Law and Policy Journal 15 (2006).
22. Yeazell Stephen C. Lawsuits in a market economy. The evolution of **civil** litigation = Судебные процессы в рыночной экономике. Эволюция гражданского судопроизводства / S.C. Yeazell. - Chicago; London; The University of Chicago Press, 2018. - 144 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-0-226-54625-4 (cloth). - ISBN 978-0-226-54639-1 (paper). - ISBN 978-0-226-54642-1 (e-Book).
23. Civil Procedure in Cross-cultural Dialogue: Eurasia Context: Conference Book / Internat. Assoc. of Proced. Law, Constitutional Court of the Rus. Feder., Supreme Court of the Rus. Feder., Supreme Arbitr. Court of the Rus. Feder., Assoc. of Lawyers Rus., Moscow State Lomonosov Univer. IAPL World Conference on Civil Procedure (September 18-21, 2012; Moscow, Russia); ed. D. Maleshin. - M.: Statut, 2012. - 608 c. - ISBN 978-5-8354-0874-0.
24. Andrews N. English Civil Procedure. Fundamentals of the New Civil Justice System / N. Andrews. - Oxford: University Press, 2003. - 1074 c. - ISBN 0-19-924425-1.
25. Civil procedure: cases and materials / J.J. Cound, J.H. Friedenthal, A.R. Miller, J.E. Sexton. - Fifth edition. - St. Paul, Minn.: West Publishing Co., 1989. - lx, 1284 p. - (American casebook series).
26. Ansel J.-P., Abassi M. Execution of foreign judgments // Journal of Russian law. 2006. № 8.

27. Civil Litigation in a Globalising World = Гражданское судопроизводство в эпоху глобализации / ed. by X.E. Kramer, C.H. van Rhee. - The Hague, The Netherlands: T.M.C. Asser Press, 2012. - 390 p. - ISBN 978-90-6704-816-3 (hardcover). - ISBN 978-90-6704-817-0 (eBook).

Practice materials

1. The role of the European Court of Human Rights in the formation of judicial arbitration practice of the Russian Federation (E.V. Barabanova, "Justice in the Volga Region", № 3-4, July-September 2009).
2. Review of the practice of federal arbitration courts of districts for April 2009 (T.A. Sasikova, A.V. Sokolova, "Arbitration Justice in Russia", No. 6, June 2009).
3. Review of the practice of federal arbitration courts for February 2009 (T.A. Sasikova, A.V. Sokolova, "Arbitration Justice in Russia", No. 4, April 2009).
4. Review of the practice of Federal Arbitration Courts for January 2009 (T.A. Sasikova, A.V. Sokolova, "Arbitration Justice in Russia", No. 3, March 2009).
5. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 2005 / Compiled by M.G. Rosenberg. M.G. Rosenberg. M., 2006.
6. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 2006. M.G. Rosenberg. M., 2008.
7. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 2007-2008 / Compiled by M.G. Rosenberg. M.G. Rosenberg. M., 2009.
8. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 2009-2011 / Compiled by M.G. Rosenberg. M.G. Rosenberg. M., 2012.

Software and Internet Resources

1. Information and legal system «Garant»
2. Information and legal system «Consultant plus»
3. Information and legal system «Code»
4. www.uncitral.org – UNCITRAL database
5. www.unidroit.org – UNIDROIT database
6. www.iccwbo.org – database of the International Chamber of Commerce
7. www.court.by – official website of the Supreme Economic Court of the Republic of Belarus
8. Official website of the arbitration courts of the Russian Federation – www.arbitr.ru
9. Official website of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation – www.vsrfr.ru
10. Official website of the Hague Conference on Private International Law – www.hcch.net

11. Official website of the Moscow Arbitration Court – www.msk.arbitr.ru
12. www.tpprf-mkac.ru – the official website of the ICAC at the RF CCI
13. <http://www.tpprf-arb.ru/ru/mac> – the official website of the IAC at the RF CCI
14. <http://www.tpprf-arb.ru/ru/sa> – sports arbitration at the RF CCI
15. <http://www.tpprf-arb.ru/ru/tsec> – Arbitration court for resolving economic disputes at the RF CCI
16. <http://www.tpprf-arb.ru/ru/kp> – Board of mediators at the RF CCI
17. <http://www.arbitr.ru/> – Official website of the Supreme Arbitration Court

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; -

				20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023. from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations

5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; -

				++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022э6с dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575э6с dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023.

				- № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021;

				-№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License

6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

- 1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:
 - student double table – 42 pcs.,
 - student triple table – 7 pcs.,
 - chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
 - chair – 79 pcs.,
 - student computer – 76 pcs.,
 - projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
 - Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

Department of Private International Law

ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE) PROGRAMME

**ИНТЕЛЛЕКТУАЛЬНАЯ СОБСТВЕННОСТЬ В
МЕЖДУНАРОДНОМ ЧАСТНОМ ПРАВЕ (INTELLECTUAL
PROPERTY IN PRIVATE INTERNATIONAL LAW)**

B1.V.DV.01.02

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Department of Private International Law, protocol No. 11 dated March 03, 2026

Author:

Shakhnazarov B.A. – Doctor of Law, Professor of the Department of Private International Law;

Krylepova A.O. – PhD in Law, lecturer of the Department of Private International Law

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – PhD in Law, Chairman of the Moscow Regional Bar Association “Legal Protection”.

Shakhnazarov B.A.

Intellectual Property in Private International Law /working program of the academic discipline (module)/ Shakhnazarov B.A., Krylepova A.O. - M.: Publishing Center of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is designed in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the training academic discipline (module)

The objectives of the "Intellectual Property in Private international law" curriculum (module) are:

Learning to understand, essence, features of intellectual property objects in international private law:

- the formation of knowledge among students about the modern system of legal regulation of intellectual property, about the trends of its development as a system of legal principles and norms, including international legal, national-legal, as well as non-state regulators.

Learning the basics of international legal protection of individual intellectual property:

- developing skills to apply the knowledge gained in practical activities to protect intellectual property rights, drawing up cross-border contracts for the transfer of rights to objects of intellectual property, the resolution of disputes arising from the violation of intellectual property rights.

The objectives of the "International Intellectual Property Law" training discipline are:

- study on the basis of international treaties the concept and nature of intellectual property rights, identifying the main features of intellectual property, the content of various intellectual property.

- formation of perceptions about the main sources of International Intellectual Property Law, including unified substantive, conflict-legal norms, norms of Russian law.

- formation of representations on individual intellectual property objects based on an analysis of international legal and national legal norms, modern judicial and arbitration practices, and non-government regulation of intellectual property rights.

The student in the process of mastering the academic discipline (module) should be prepared to solve the following professional tasks in accordance with the specialized focus of the master's program and types of professional activities:

In law enforcement:

- justification and decision-making within the job of duty, as well as the commission of actions related to the implementation of the law;

- drafting legal documents;

Expert advisory activities:

- legal aid, legal advice;

- legal expertise of normative legal acts;

In research activities:

- conducting research on legal issues;

- participation in conducting scientific research in accordance with the profile of their professional activities.

~~As a result of the study of the academic discipline (module) "International Intellectual Property Law" the learner must have the following competences: UC-1, UC-5; PC-2; PC-3; PC-4.~~

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the main professional educational program of higher education

Discipline (module) B1.V.DV.01.02 «International Intellectual Property Law» refers to the mandatory disciplines of the variative (profile) part of the professional cycle of the basic educational program of higher vocational education «Master of International Private Law».

The study of the academic discipline (module) «International Intellectual Property Law» is a prerequisite for understanding and practical application of the remaining disciplines of the master's program.

The study of the academic discipline (module) "International Intellectual Property Law" implies that students have basic knowledge in the field of state theory and law and industry legal sciences.

In studying the academic discipline (module) «International Intellectual Property Protection» the learner will need the following initial («input») knowledge and skills:

- knowledge of general theoretical categories and concepts of legal science, basic concepts of private law;
- basic representations of basic branches of law, international private law and civil law;
- the ability to search, interpret and apply normative legal acts and other legal documents, including judicial practice.

Since cross-border intellectual property transfer treaties involve bilingual compilation, and because a significant number of theoretical and regulatory sources are issued in foreign languages, it is desirable that students have the ability to read and understand legal documents in one or more foreign languages. English and French are of paramount importance among them.

At the same time, the academic discipline «International Intellectual Property Law» as a discipline that completes the learning process, serves as a basis for successful completion of industrial practice, writing and protection of graduate qualification work.

1.3. Competencies being formed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UC-1 – the ability to carry out a critical analysis of problem situations based on a systems approach and develop an action strategy;

UC-4 - the ability to apply modern communication technologies, including in a foreign language, for academic and professional interaction;

UC-5-the ability to analyze and take into account the diversity of cultures in the process of intercultural interaction;

Professional competencies:

PC-2 - the ability to apply regulatory legal acts in the relevant areas of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law;

PC-3 - the ability to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity;

PC-4 - the ability to provide legal assistance to citizens, organizations, and other entities in specific areas of legal activity;

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Topic 1. General provisions on international legal protection of intellectual property rights	UK-4 - the ability to apply modern communication technologies, including in a foreign language, for academic and professional interaction; PC-2 Ability to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law	IUK-4.1. Establishes and develops professional contacts, implements academic and professional interactions using modern communication technologies, including in a foreign language. IUK-4.2. Compiles and edits documentation to ensure academic and professional interactions, including in a foreign language. IUK-4.3. Demonstrates communicative competence in research and project activities and the presentation of their results at various public events, including international ones, including in a foreign language. IPC 2.1 Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law; IPC 2.2 Understands the specifics of various forms of implementation of law; IPC 2.3 Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance; IPC 2.4 Determines the nature of the legal relationship and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law; IPC 2.5 Makes sound legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law.
Lesson 1. International legal basis for cooperation in the field of intellectual property protection.		
Topic 2. International legal protection of copyright	UC-5 Ability to analyze and take into account cultural diversity in the process of intercultural	IUC 5.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed in the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interaction; IUC 5.2 Builds social professional interaction
Lesson 2. Sources of international legal		

protection of copyright	interaction	taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, various social groups;
Lesson 3. Objects of international legal protection of copyrights, features and terms of their protection. Authors' rights.	PC-3- ability to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	IUC 5.3 Ensures the creation of a non-discriminatory environment for interaction when performing professional tasks;
Lesson 4. Copyright in cross-border relations in the context of scientific and technological progress		IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 3. International legal protection of related rights	UC-5 Ability to analyze and take into account cultural diversity in the process of intercultural interaction	IUC 5.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed in the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interaction;
Lesson 5. Sources of legal regulation of related rights. Objects and subjects of related rights.	PC-3- ability to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	IUC 5.2 Builds social professional interaction taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, various social groups;
Lesson 6. International legal protection of the rights of phonogram producers		IUC 5.3 Ensures the creation of a non-discriminatory environment for interaction when performing professional tasks;
Lesson 7. International legal protection of the rights of broadcasting organizations		IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 4. International legal protection of industrial property rights	UC-1 the ability to carry out a critical analysis of problem situations based on a systems approach and develop an action strategy;	IUC 1.1 Analyzes a problematic situation as a system, identifying its components and the relationships between them.
Lesson 8. International legal protection of inventions, utility models and industrial designs.		IUC 1.2 Identifies gaps in information needed to solve a problematic situation and designs processes to eliminate them. IUC 1.3 Critically evaluates the reliability of information sources, works with contradictory information from different sources.

Lesson 9. Regional patents. Rules of national legislation regarding international patenting.	PC-3- ability to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	IUC 1.4 Develops and substantively argues a strategy for solving a problematic situation based on systemic and interdisciplinary approaches. IUC 1.5 Uses logical and methodological tools to critically evaluate modern philosophical and social concepts in their subject area. IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Lesson 10. International legal foundations for the protection of means of individualization of participants in civil transactions and the products (goods, services, works) they produce.		
Lesson 11. Cross-border protection of other objects of industrial property rights.		
Topic Peculiarities of cross-border disposal of intellectual property rights Lesson 12. Peculiarities of legal regulation of cross-border transactions aimed at disposing of exclusive rights	UC-1 the ability to carry out a critical analysis of problem situations based on a systems approach and develop an action strategy; PC-4 - the ability to provide legal assistance to citizens, organizations, and other entities in specific areas of legal activity;	IUC 1.1 Analyzes a problematic situation as a system, identifying its components and the relationships between them. IUC 1.2 Identifies gaps in information needed to solve a problematic situation and designs processes to eliminate them. IUC 1.3 Critically evaluates the reliability of information sources, works with contradictory information from different sources. IUC 1.4 Develops and substantively argues a strategy for solving a problematic situation based on systemic and interdisciplinary approaches. IUC 1.5 Uses logical and methodological tools to critically evaluate modern philosophical and social concepts in their subject area. IPC 4.1 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.2 Determines possible solutions to the legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.3 Knows and observes the rules of

		effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services
Topic 6. Current issues of cross-border protection of intellectual property rights	UC-1 the ability to carry out a critical analysis of problem situations based on a systems approach and develop an action strategy;	IUC 1.1 Analyzes a problematic situation as a system, identifying its components and the relationships between them. IUC 1.2 Identifies gaps in information needed to solve a problematic situation and designs processes to eliminate them. IUC 1.3 Critically evaluates the reliability of information sources, works with contradictory information from different sources. IUC 1.4 Develops and substantively argues a strategy for solving a problematic situation based on systemic and interdisciplinary approaches. IUC 1.5 Uses logical and methodological tools to critically evaluate modern philosophical and social concepts in their subject area. IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Lesson 13. Resolution of transboundary disputes on protection of intellectual property rights	PC-3- ability to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	

As a result of the mastery of the academic discipline (module) "International Intellectual Property Law" the student must:

To know:

The concept and doctrinal approaches to the essence of intellectual property rights; the main sources of intellectual property rights governing international intellectual property law; conditions and grounds for applying the principles and regulations governing intellectual property rights in Russia.

can:

Analyze intellectual property law rules It is up to you to deal with the content of intellectual property rights; be able to properly operate appropriate court and arbitration practices; to use the acquired knowledge in all aspects practice and other academic disciplines.

possess:

Skills in finding sources of intellectual property law, including on the official internet resources of international organizations; the skills of drawing up and drawing up cross-border contracts for the transfer of intellectual property rights; ability to creatively develop the knowledge gained, including the ability to find, analyze and to systemize the sources, principles and norms of intellectual property law that will be established after the study of the academic discipline has been completed.

II. STRUCTURE OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

2.1. Thematic plans

The volume of the discipline (module) “Intellectual Property in International Private Law” is 2 credit units (72 academic hours).

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

Sections (topics) of the curriculum disciplines (modules)	S e m e s t e r/ t	Types of educational activities and volume (in hours)			Educational technologies	Forms of current control /Form(s) intermediate control
		Lec ture s	Practic al classes	Indepen dent work		
Topic 1. General provisions on international legal protection of intellectual property rights	5					
Lesson 1. International legal basis for cooperation in the field of intellectual property protection.	5	2	2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 2. International legal protection of copyright	5					

Lesson 2. Sources of international legal protection of copyright	5		2	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 3. Objects of international legal protection of copyrights, features and terms of their protection. Authors' rights.	5	2	2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 4. Copyright in cross-border relations in the context of scientific and technological progress	5		2	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 3. International legal protection of related rights	5					
Lesson 5. Sources of legal regulation of related rights. Objects and subjects of related rights.	5		2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 6. International legal protection of the rights of phonogram producers	5			4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 7. International legal protection of the rights of broadcasting organizations	5			4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 4. International legal protection of industrial property rights	5					

Lesson 8. International legal protection of inventions, utility models and industrial designs.	5	2	2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 9. Regional patents. Rules of national legislation regarding international patenting.	5		2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 10. International legal foundations for the protection of means of individualization of participants in civil transactions and the products (goods, services, works) they produce.	5	2	2	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 11. Cross-border protection of other objects of industrial property rights.	5		2	2	Case study.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 5. Peculiarities of cross-border disposal of intellectual property rights	5					
Lesson 12. Peculiarities of legal regulation of cross-border transactions aimed at disposing of exclusive rights	5	2	2	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 6. Current issues of cross-border protection of intellectual property rights	5					

Lesson 13 Resolution of transboundary disputes on protection of intellectual property rights	5		2	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Total		10	22	40		Credit

Contents of the academic discipline (module)

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Topic 1. General provisions on international legal protection of intellectual property rights

Lecture 1. International legal basis for cooperation in the field of intellectual property protection.

Full-time education—2 academic hours

1. International cooperation in the area of protection of intellectual property rights.
2. International treaties in the area of protection of intellectual property rights (general characteristics).
3. International organizations in the area of protection of intellectual property rights. WIPO. WTO.
4. General trends in the development of the system of international protection of intellectual property rights
5. The territorial nature of intellectual property rights and its implications for the international protection of these rights.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lecture:

Sources:

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886, as amended by the Paris Act of 1971.
2. Universal Copyright Convention as amended in 1952.

3. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization, 1967, as amended in 1979.

4. WIPO Copyright Treaty, 1996.

5. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883. in the edition of 1979 // Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023>(29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. – Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1>(13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafina (MSAL). – 2nd ed., revised. – M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. – 192 p. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova O.V. The Doctrine of Fair Use in Modern US Copyright Law // Law. Journal of the Higher School of Economics. 1 p.p. 2016. No. 2.

2. Lutkova O.V. Conflict of laws regulation in determining the author of works in cross-border relations // Journal of Foreign Legislation and Comparative Law. 2017. No. 1.

3. Shakhnazarov B.A. Territorial principle of intellectual property protection and the effect of state sovereignty in the digital space // Lex Russica (Russian law). 2018. No. 12 (145). P. 132-144.

Lecture 2. Objects of international legal protection of copyrights, features and terms of their protection. Authors' rights.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Objects of international legal protection of copyright.

2. Terms of copyright protection.

3. Features of protection of published and unpublished works, collections and other composite works, derivative works, cinematographic works.

4. Personal non-property rights of authors.

5. Exclusive (property) rights of authors. For each right, state the cases when a limitation of the protection of this right is permitted. Differences in the right to translation in the Berne and Universal Conventions. Translation based on exclusive licenses.

6. Permissible exemptions of certain works from protection and cases of free use of works.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

Sources:

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886, as amended by the Paris Act of 1971.
2. Universal Copyright Convention as amended in 1952.
3. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization, 1967, as amended in 1979.
4. WIPO Copyright Treaty, 1996.
5. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883. in the edition of 1979 //Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).
2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G.K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. – Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).
3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – 2nd ed., revised. – M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. – 192 p. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.
2. Lutkova O.V. The Doctrine of Fair Use in Modern US Copyright Law // Law. Journal of the Higher School of Economics. 1 p.p. 2016. No. 2.
3. Lutkova O.V. Conflict of laws regulation in determining the author of works in cross-border relations // Journal of Foreign Legislation and Comparative Law. 2017. No. 1.

Topic 4. International legal protection of industrial property rights.

Lecture 3. International legal protection of inventions, utility models and industrial designs.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Rules of the Paris Convention, 1883., dedicated to the protection of inventions, utility models and industrial designs: compulsory licenses; rules on the free use of patented objects; "indirect protection", etc.

2. Practice of application of the provisions of the Paris Convention, 1883 in the Russian Federation.

3. Rules of the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) 1994. on the protection of inventions and industrial designs: protected objects; conditions for obtaining a patent, scope of rights of the patent owner, term of protection, use of the patented object without the permission of the patent owner.

4. Legislation of the Russian Federation and provisions of the TRIPS Agreement on the protection of patentable objects.

5. Patent Cooperation Treaty, 1970. Characteristics. Procedures. International application. Phases and stages of examination.

6. Strasbourg Agreement Concerning the International Patent Classification of 1971. General characteristics.

7. Patent Law Treaty (PLT), 2000. General characteristics.

8. Geneva Act of the Hague Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Industrial Designs, 1999. Filing an international application. International registration of an industrial design.

9. Locarno Agreement Establishing an International Classification for Industrial Designs, 1968. General characteristics.

10. General characteristics of regional patent systems (European and Eurasian patent systems).

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lecture:

Sources:

1. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883//Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

2. Patent Law Treaty (PLT), 2000.

3. Geneva Act of the Hague Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Industrial Designs, 1999.

4. Locarno Agreement Establishing an International Classification for Industrial Designs, 1968.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.

3. Shakhnazarov B.A. Some terminological aspects of international industrial property law // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 8 (117). P. 89-98.

Lecture 4. International legal foundations for the protection of means of individualization of participants in civil transactions and the products (goods, services, works) they produce.

Full-time education—2 academic hours

1. Rules of the Paris Convention of 1883 on the protection of rights to means of individualization.

2. Substantive rules on the protection of trademarks: protection of well-known trademarks, the obligation to protect service marks, rules on collective marks, the prohibition of registering official designations as trademarks, the consequences of registering a mark by a representative of the owner without the latter's permission, the prohibition of referring to the nature of the product marked with the mark as grounds for refusing to register a mark, temporary protection of trademarks at international exhibitions, rules on the transfer of marks;

3. Grounds for refusal of registration and for recognition of the registration of a mark as invalid.

4. Legal protection of trade names: definition of trade name, protection of trade names without special registration;

5. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891 and the Protocol Relating to the Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1989.

6. International registration: determination of the country of origin for the purposes of international registration, requirements for the form and content of the application.

7. Effect of international registration: replacement of the previous national registration by an international one, dependence of the international registration on the national one for a five-year period, consequences of termination of protection in the country of origin.

8. Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks. General Characteristics.

9. Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of Appellations of Origin and their International Registration 1958. (as amended by the Geneva Act of 2015). Definition and relationship of appellation of origin and geographical indication. International registration procedure.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.

3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lecture:

Sources:

1. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883 // Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

2. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891 // Collection of current treaties, agreements and conventions concluded by the USSR with foreign states. Issue XXXII. - M., 1978. Pp. 140 - 152.

3. Madrid Agreement on Sanctions for False and Misleading Indications of Origin of Goods of 1891.

4. Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks 1957 // WIPO Publication No. 292(R), 1992

5. Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of Appellations of Origin of Goods, 1958, as amended in 2015. Geneva Act of the Lisbon Agreement on Appellations of Origin and Geographical Indications.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.
2. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.
3. Shakhnazarov B.A. Some terminological aspects of international industrial property law // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 8 (117). P. 89-98.

Lecture 5. Peculiarities of legal regulation of cross-border transactions aimed at disposing of exclusive rights***Full-time education–2 academic hours***

1. Cross-border agreements on the transfer of rights to intellectual property objects. Types of agreements (license agreements, alienation agreements, franchising agreements)
2. Exhaustion of intellectual property rights and its practical significance. Exhaustion of rights in the legislation of Russia and foreign countries.
3. The rules of the TRIPS agreement on the protection of intellectual property rights: the right to initiate legal proceedings against counterfeiters, seizure of counterfeit copies, customs protection measures (detention of counterfeit copies at the customs border).
4. Combating unfair competition: rules of the Paris Convention and the TRIPS Agreement.
5. Madrid Agreement for the Repression of False or Deceptive Indications of Origin of Goods, 1891.
6. Protection of interests of foreign copyright holders in Russia (use of an object without the consent of the copyright holder, compulsory licenses, rules of the TRIPS Agreement).
7. Conflict of laws regulation of cross-border relations in the area of intellectual property.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lecture:**Sources:**

1. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883 // Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

2. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891 // Collection of current treaties, agreements and conventions concluded by the USSR with foreign states. Issue XXXII. - M., 1978. Pp. 140 - 152.

3. Madrid Agreement on Sanctions for False and Misleading Indications of Origin of Goods of 1891.

4. Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks 1957 // WIPO Publication No. 292(R), 1992

5. Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of Appellations of Origin of Goods, 1958, as amended in 2015. Geneva Act of the Lisbon Agreement on Appellations of Origin and Geographical Indications.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.

3. Shakhnazarov B.A. Some terminological aspects of international industrial property law // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 8 (117). P. 89-98.

4. Shakhnazarov B.A. Legal regulation of relations on cross-border transfer of rights to industrial property objects.// Dissertation for the degree of candidate of legal sciences, Moscow, 2010.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Topic 1. General provisions on international legal protection of intellectual property rights

Practical lesson 1. International legal basis for cooperation in the field of intellectual property protection.

Full-time education—2 academic hours

1. International cooperation in the area of protection of intellectual property rights.
2. International treaties in the area of protection of intellectual property rights (general characteristics).
3. International organizations in the area of protection of intellectual property rights. WIPO. WTO.
4. General trends in the development of the system of international protection of intellectual property rights
5. The territorial nature of intellectual property rights and its implications for the international protection of these rights.

Tasks for preparation:

- 1) To study the areas of international cooperation in the area of intellectual property protection, the basics of the activities of international organizations in the considered area of relations.
- 2) Find judicial practice on the effect of the territorial principle of intellectual property protection.
- 3) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. Conduct an analysis of international and regional regulations in the area of legal relations under consideration

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886, as amended by the Paris Act of 1971
2. Universal Copyright Convention as amended in 1952
3. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization, 1967, as amended in 1979
4. WIPO Copyright Treaty 1996
5. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883 // Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).
2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. – Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).
3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – 2nd ed., revised. – M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. – 192 p. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.
2. Lutkova O.V. The Doctrine of Fair Use in Modern US Copyright Law // Law. Journal of the Higher School of Economics. 1 p.p. 2016. No. 2.
3. Lutkova O.V. Conflict of laws regulation in determining the author of works in cross-border relations // Journal of Foreign Legislation and Comparative Law. 2017. No. 1.
4. Shakhnazarov B.A. Territorial principle of intellectual property protection and the effect of state sovereignty in the digital space // Lex Russica (Russian law). 2018. No. 12 (145). P. 132-144.

Topic 2. International legal protection of copyright**Practical lesson 2. Sources of international legal protection of copyright.*****Full-time education–2 academic hours***

1. General characteristics of international treaties on copyright protection.
2. The main differences between the Berne and Universal Conventions.
3. Differences between the Universal Convention as amended in 1952 and the Universal Convention as amended in 1971.
4. Grounds for granting conventional protection to authors' rights.
5. The principle of national treatment.
6. Copyright protection and compliance with formalities.
7. Developing countries and the protection of works of science, literature and art.
8. Features of copyright protection in the USA. Changes in US copyright legislation as a result of joining the Berne Convention.

Tasks for preparation:

- 1) Study the Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 09.09.1886 (as amended on 28.09.1979), the Universal Copyright Convention of 06.09.1952, the World Intellectual Property Organization Copyright Treaty of 20.12.1996 and compile a comparative table. What is the legal relationship between these conventions?
- 2) Based on the provisions of the listed conventions, find out under what conditions works are granted copyright protection. Can the state refuse to grant protection, and if so, under what circumstances? Argue with reference to the articles and points of the conventions.
- 3) Specify the criteria for the protectability of works in accordance with the listed conventions. What is the form of expression of a protectable work in accordance with the Berne and Universal Conventions? Which works are derivatives and how do they differ? Describe the features of protection of cinematographic works, computer programs, databases.

4) Solve the problem: At the end of December 2005, a Vatican law came into force, according to which all rights to publish any utterances of the pontiffs are transferred to the official Vatican publishing house. The law has retroactive effect and applies not only to all future utterances of Pope Benedict XVI, but also to the utterances of his predecessors over the past 50 years. Now any publishing house planning to publish any part of the Pope's message will have to pay the Vatican publishing house from 3 to 5 percent of the store price of each copy of the publication. Violators face a fine of 15 percent of the cost of the copy. How is the issue of citation resolved by international documents?

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886, as amended by the Paris Act of 1971
2. Universal Copyright Convention as amended in 1952
3. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization, 1967, as amended in 1979
4. WIPO Copyright Treaty 1996
5. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883/Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).
2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).
3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.
2. Lutkova O.V. The Doctrine of Fair Use in Modern US Copyright Law // Law. Journal of the Higher School of Economics. 1 p.p. 2016. No. 2.
3. Lutkova O.V. Conflict of laws regulation in determining the author of works in cross-border relations // Journal of Foreign Legislation and Comparative Law. 2017. No. 1.

Practical lesson 3. Objects of international legal protection of copyrights, features and terms of their protection. Authors' rights.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Objects of international legal protection of copyright.
2. Terms of copyright protection.
3. Features of protection of published and unpublished works, collections and other composite works, derivative works, cinematographic works.
4. Personal non-property rights of authors.
5. Exclusive (property) rights of authors. For each right, state the cases when a limitation of the protection of this right is permitted. Differences in the right to translation in the Berne and Universal Conventions. Translation based on exclusive licenses.
6. Permissible exemptions of certain works from protection and cases of free use of works.

Tasks for preparation:

- 1) Compare the concepts of "publication" and "release". Specify the differences in the protection regimes for published/released and unpublished/not released works. How are the beginning and end of their protection periods calculated?
- 2) Make a list of intellectual (exclusive and personal non-property) copyrights, indicating the points and articles of the conventions. Do they apply to all types of works? Give reasons.
- 3) Draw up an algorithm of actions for a person wishing to obtain a compulsory license. On the basis of what legal norms and under what conditions does a person have the right to obtain such a license? What rights will be acquired?
- 4) What is meant by public domain? List the types of intellectual property that make it up.
- 5) Solve the problem: Historians (M. Baigent and R. Leigh) accused writer Dan Brown, the author of the book "The Da Vinci Code", of plagiarism. They claimed that in his book D. Brown used the ideas they had put forward 24 years earlier in the scientific work "The Holy Blood and the Holy Grail", in particular, they pointed out that D. Brown "borrowed" their thesis that Jesus Christ and Mary Magdalene had a child, through whom the lineage of the Son of God continues to this day. In total, 15 coincidences are named in both books.

What is plagiarism? How is this issue regulated, and by what international documents? Can the situation under consideration be qualified as plagiarism? What consequences will arise for the parties to the dispute if plagiarism is established? How would you resolve the situation?

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886, as amended by the Paris Act of 1971
2. Universal Copyright Convention as amended in 1952

3. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization, 1967, as amended in 1979

4. WIPO Copyright Treaty 1996

5. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883/Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Lutkova O.V. The Doctrine of Fair Use in Modern US Copyright Law // Law. Journal of the Higher School of Economics. 1 p.p. 2016. No. 2.

3. Lutkova O.V. Conflict of laws regulation in determining the author of works in cross-border relations // Journal of Foreign Legislation and Comparative Law. 2017. No. 1.

Practical lesson 4. Copyright in cross-border relations in the context of scientific and technological progress

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Copyright protection on the Internet. Features of information expressed in digital form and their legal significance.

3. The 1996 WIPO Copyright Treaty and the 1996 WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty: legal aspects of posting objects of copyright and related rights on the Internet, the obligation to establish protection for technical means of information protection and for information on rights management.

4. The US Digital Millennium Copyright Act of 1998 and its main provisions.

5. Cross-border protection of rights to objects created using artificial intelligence.

6. Jurisdiction of States in relation to disputes regarding violations of copyright and related rights on the Internet.

Task for preparation:

In September 2006, a concert by pop star Madonna was held at the capital's Luzhniki stadium. Afterwards, an offer to buy the disc appeared on one of the websites on the Internet priced at \$20 and featuring artwork that replicates the singer's Confessions Tour.

The website says: "There was no official recording of the concert planned. It is based on one camera's filming of the Luzhniki stadium screen and part of the performance on stage." The website promises to ship the DVD to all countries except India, Indonesia and African countries. The website was registered in the US state of Arizona in March 2006, using special registrar websites that do not allow the owner's name and contact details to be established."

The organizers of Madonna's concert in Moscow were unaware of the filming that was taking place at the concert. (Kommersant, 10/04/06)

1. Which intellectual property law institutions are affected? Name the copyright holders in this situation and determine which of their rights are violated?

2. What international documents regulate the situation under consideration in Russia and how? In the court of which state should possible disputes be considered?

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations, 1961 (Rome Convention).

2. Convention for the Protection of Producers of Phonograms Against Unauthorized Duplication of Their Phonograms, 1971

3. Convention Relating to the Distribution of Programme-Carrying Signals Transmitted by Satellite, 1974

4. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization, 1967, as amended in 1979

5. WIPO Copyright Treaty 1996

6. WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty 1996

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Sergo A. Legal problems of the Internet. // Intellectual property. Copyright and related rights. 2006. No. 8.

3. Stremetskaya N. L. Compliance with copyrights when creating and using objects of related rights: specialty 12.00.03 "Civil law; business law; family law; private international law": diss... Cand. of Law / Stremetskaya Natalia Leonidovna. - Moscow, 2005. - 249 p.

Topic 3. International legal protection of related rights

Practical lesson 5. Sources of legal regulation of related rights. Objects and subjects of related rights.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Holders of related rights. Subjects and objects of protection.
2. General rules of conventional protection of related rights: the principle of national treatment, protection regardless of compliance with formalities, the urgent nature of protection.
3. Exceptions to protection: extension of restrictions established in relation to copyright protection, other cases of free use, compulsory licenses.
4. Conventional protection of the rights of performers.
5. Grounds for providing security.
6. Terms of protection.
7. Personal (non-property) rights of performers (WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty).
8. Exclusive (property) rights of performers: the right of communication to the public and its differences in the WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty from the analogous right in the Rome Convention; the right to authorize the first fixation of a performance; the right of reproduction; the right of distribution (WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty); the right of rental (WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty); the right to a one-time equitable remuneration.

Tasks for preparation:

- 1) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature.
- 2) Conduct an analysis of regulatory acts in the area of legal relations under consideration (international, regional, national regulatory acts).
- 3) A Russian record company released Melodiya, an album by a popular singer, in 2025. A few months later, the album was made publicly available on a website registered in a country that is not a party to the 1961 Rome Convention or the WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty, without the company's permission.

Which related rights of Melodiya were violated? Can the company protect its rights in this country? Justify your answer. Which international treaties in the area of related rights could be applied if the state in which the content was posted were a party to them? What actions can the company take to prevent the violation and protect its rights?

4) Famous singer and composer Tom Waits has filed a lawsuit in Frankfurt against the car company Opel and its advertising agency "for the unauthorized use of a voice that could be mistakenly perceived as the voice of Tom Waits." According to the singer, he received an offer to sing for a commercial, but declined. After that, according to the singer's lawyers, Opel and its advertising agency nevertheless filmed the commercial, hiring an impersonator of Tom Waits' voice. As a result, the video is being shown in Denmark, Norway, Finland, Sweden, and behind the scenes, "a voice very similar to the voice of Tom Waits" sings a lullaby by Johannes Brahms. (Kommersant, 19.09.05)

1. Do you think Tom Waits' intellectual property rights have been violated? If so, which ones?

2. Are the rights of the "Tom Waits voice impersonator" protected by intellectual property rights?

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organisations, 1961 (Rome Convention).

2. Convention for the Protection of Producers of Phonograms Against Unauthorized Duplication of Their Phonograms, 1971

3. Convention Relating to the Distribution of Programme-Carrying Signals Transmitted by Satellite, 1974.

4. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization, 1967, as amended in 1979.

5. WIPO Copyright Treaty of 1996.

6. WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty of 1996.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Sergo A. Legal problems of the Internet. // Intellectual property. Copyright and related rights. 2006. No. 8.

3. Stremetskaya N. L. Compliance with copyrights when creating and using objects of related rights: specialty 12.00.03 "Civil law; business law; family law;

private international law": diss... Cand. of Law / Stremetskaya Natalia Leonidovna.
- Moscow, 2005. - 249 p.

Practical lesson 8. International legal protection of inventions, utility models and industrial designs.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Rules of the Paris Convention, 1883, dedicated to the protection of inventions, utility models and industrial designs: compulsory licenses; rules on the free use of patented objects; "indirect protection", etc.

2. Practice of application of the provisions of the Paris Convention, 1883, in the Russian Federation.

3. Rules of the Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) 1994. on the protection of inventions and industrial designs: protected objects; conditions for obtaining a patent, scope of rights of the patent owner, term of protection, use of the patented object without the permission of the patent owner.

4. Legislation of the Russian Federation and provisions of the TRIPS Agreement on the protection of patentable objects.

5. Patent Cooperation Treaty, 1970. Characteristics. Procedures. International application. Phases and stages of examination.

6. Strasbourg Agreement Concerning the International Patent Classification of 1971. General characteristics.

7. Patent Law Treaty (PLT), 2000. General characteristics.

8. Geneva Act of the Hague Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Industrial Designs, 1999. Filing an international application. International registration of an industrial design.

9. Locarno Agreement Establishing an International Classification for Industrial Designs, 1968. General characteristics.

10. General characteristics of regional patent systems (European and Eurasian patent systems).

Tasks for preparation:

1) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature.

2) Conduct an analysis of regulatory acts in the area of legal relations under consideration (international, regional, national regulatory acts).

3) Conduct a comparative legal analysis of the regulation of the legal relations under consideration in the USA and EU countries.

4) *Solve the problem:* One of the projects of the Belgian Wim Delvoye, created in 2000 g., is a fantastic mechanism "Cloaca", which embodies the idea of artificial life. The machine can absorb, digest food and eliminate the result of these processes from its "organism". "Cloaca" was brought to the exhibition in Moscow in September 2008.

Is the mechanism invented by Wim Delvoye: a) an object of international legal protection of intellectual property; b) an object of protection of international

intellectual property law? Justify your conclusions and support them with references to specific articles of international treaties.

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property of 1883, as amended in 1979 // Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.
2. Patent Law Treaty (PLT) 2000 General characteristics.
3. Geneva Act of the Hague Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Industrial Designs, 1999 Filing an international application. International registration of an industrial design.
4. Locarno Agreement Establishing an International Classification for Industrial Designs, 1968

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (04/29/2025).
2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (03/13/2025).
3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – 2nd ed., revised. – M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. – 192 p. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (03/13/2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.
2. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.
3. Shakhnazarov B.A. Some terminological aspects of international industrial property law // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 8 (117). P. 89-98.

Practical lesson 9. Regional patents. Rules of national legislation regarding international patenting.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Eurasian Patent Convention, 1994.
2. The international character of the Eurasian patent.
3. Substantive rules of patent law: patentability, the right holder and his exclusive rights, the scope of legal protection, compulsory licenses, disputes about the validity of a patent and liability for its violation.

4. The procedure for obtaining a Eurasian patent: filing a Eurasian application, converting Eurasian applications into national ones, international search, conducting an examination on the merits, making a decision on issuing or refusing to issue a Eurasian patent.

5. European Patent Convention, 1973: legal nature of the European patent, procedure for obtaining a European patent, European Patent Office, use of the European Patent Office by Russian applicants within the PCT procedure.

6. Unitary European patent (European patent with unitary effect).

7. Other regional treaties on international patenting.

8. Provisions of the Russian Federation legislation on international patenting.

Tasks for preparation:

1) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature.

2) Conduct an analysis of regulatory acts in the area of legal relations under consideration (international, regional, national regulatory acts).

3) *Solve the problem:* A Russian pharmaceutical company has developed a new drug for the treatment of cardiovascular diseases. The company plans to patent the invention in the Eurasian Patent Office for protection in the countries of the Eurasian Patent Area, as well as in the European Patent Office. However, a patent has already been received in Russia. The company has filed an international application under the PCT system indicating all the specified regions. The priority period expires in 3 months. What actions should the company take? Can it use priority when filing applications for regional patents?

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Eurasian Patent Convention, 1994.

2. European Patent Convention, 1973.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospekt, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (04/29/2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G.K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospekt, 2016. -- 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (03/13/2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). – 2nd ed., revised. – M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. – 192 p. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (03/13/2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospekt, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.

3. Shakhnazarov B.A. Some terminological aspects of international industrial property law // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 8 (117). P. 89-98.

Practical lesson 10. International legal foundations for the protection of means of individualization of participants in civil transactions and the products (goods, services, works) they produce.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Rules of the Paris Convention of 1883 on the protection of rights to means of individualization.

2. Substantive rules on the protection of trademarks: protection of well-known trademarks, the obligation to protect service marks, rules on collective marks, the prohibition of registering official designations as trademarks, the consequences of registering a mark by a representative of the owner without the latter's permission, the prohibition of referring to the nature of the product marked with the mark as grounds for refusing to register a mark, temporary protection of trademarks at international exhibitions, rules on the transfer of marks;

3. Grounds for refusal of registration and for recognition of the registration of a mark as invalid.

4. Legal protection of trade names: definition of trade name, protection of trade names without special registration;

5. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891, and the Protocol Relating to the Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1989.

6. International registration: determination of the country of origin for the purposes of international registration, requirements for the form and content of the application.

7. Effect of international registration: replacement of the previous national registration by an international one, dependence of the international registration on the national one for a five-year period, consequences of termination of protection in the country of origin.

8. Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks. General Characteristics.

9. Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of Appellations of Origin and their International Registration, 1958. (as amended by the Geneva Act of 2015). Definition and relationship of appellation of origin and geographical indication. International registration procedure.

Tasks for preparation:

1) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature.

2) Conduct an analysis of regulatory acts in the area of legal relations under consideration (international, regional, national regulatory acts).

3) *Solve the problem:* Cristal is the most expensive champagne of the *Louis Roederer* house. The cost of one bottle in Russia is from 20 thousand rubles. It was created in 1876 for the Russian Emperor Alexander II. In total, 300-400 thousand bottles are produced per year. According to some data, this champagne occupied 4.7% of the Russian champagne market in 2008.

A lawsuit was filed against the champagne producer with a demand to stop sales in Russia by the company *Soyuzplodimport*, which considered that the Cristal trademark, which had an international registration from June, 1946, but was not registered in Russia, was similar to the point of confusion with the Kristal brand, registered by *Soyuzplodimport* in Russia in 1974. Both marks are registered under class 33 “Alcoholic beverages”, but Cristal is in the category “champagne wines”, and Kristal is “vodka” (in the price segment up to 100 rubles per bottle).

The group is divided into two groups: supporting their arguments with articles of international agreements and Russian legislation, the first group substantiates the position of *Soyuzplodimport*, the second group defends *Louis Roederer*.

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883 // Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

2. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891 // Collection of current treaties, agreements and conventions concluded by the USSR with foreign states. Issue XXXII. - M., 1978. Pp. 140 - 152.

3. Madrid Agreement on Sanctions for False and Misleading Indications of Origin of Goods 1891.

4. Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks 1957 // WIPO Publication No. 292(R), 1992

5. Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of Appellations of Origin of Goods, 1958, as amended in 2015. Geneva Act of the Lisbon Agreement on Appellations of Origin and Geographical Indications.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin

(MSAL). – 2nd ed., revised. – M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. – 192 p. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.

3. Shakhnazarov B.A. Some terminological aspects of international industrial property law // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 8 (117). P. 89-98.

Practical lesson 11. Cross-border protection of other objects of industrial property rights.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Legal regimes for the cross-border protection of know-how.

2. Protection of rights to selection achievements in the Russian Federation and foreign countries. Protection of rights to selection achievements in the EU.

3. International legal protection of topographies of integrated circuits. Washington Treaty on Intellectual Property in Respect of Integrated Circuits, 1989

4. Discussion on classifying domain names as objects of industrial property rights. Cross-border protection of rights to domain names.

Tasks for preparation:

1) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature.

2) Conduct an analysis of regulatory acts in the area of legal relations under consideration (international, regional, national regulatory acts).

3) Solve the problem: A Russian agricultural company has developed a new variety of wheat that is resistant to drought and wants to export it to the EAEU and EU countries. What documents are required to protect the variety in the Russian Federation and the EAEU? What are the differences between the system for protecting selection achievements in the Russian Federation and the EU?

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883/Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

2. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks, 1891 // Collection of current treaties, agreements and conventions concluded by the USSR with foreign states. Issue XXXII. - M., 1978. Pp. 140 - 152.

3. Madrid Agreement on Sanctions for False and Misleading Indications of Origin of Goods 1891.

4. Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks, 1957 // WIPO Publication No. 292(R), 1992

5. Lisbon Agreement for the Protection of Appellations of Origin of Goods, 1958, as amended in 2015. Geneva Act of the Lisbon Agreement on Appellations of Origin and Geographical Indications.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Batzorig, A. Features of the legal status of a breeder and author of a selection achievement under the legislation of the Russian Federation / A. Batzorig // Legal protection of intellectual property: problems of theory and practice (IP forum): Collection of materials of the XI International Legal Forum (IP Forum) in 2 volumes, Moscow, February 17-18, 2023. Volume 2. - Moscow: Publishing Center of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2023.

2. Krylepova, A. O. The relationship between extraterritorial protection of exclusive rights to trademarks and the protection of rights to domain names / A.O. Krylepova // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). - 2023. - No. 9 (109). - P. 138-146.

3. Svitaylo, A. E. On the protection of intellectual property rights to a selection achievement in seed production / A. E. Svitaylo // Science Bulletin. - 2020. - Vol. 4, No. 11 (32). - P. 91-100.

Practical lesson 12. Peculiarities of legal regulation of cross-border transactions aimed at disposing of exclusive rights.

Full-time education—2 academic hours

1. Cross-border agreements on the transfer of rights to intellectual property objects. Types of agreements (license agreements, alienation agreements, franchising agreements)

2. Agency and distribution agreements, their differences. Transfer of exclusive rights under a distribution agreement.

3. Exhaustion of intellectual property rights and its practical significance. Exhaustion of rights in the legislation of Russia and foreign countries.

4. Conflict of laws regulation of cross-border transactions on the transfer of exclusive rights.

Tasks for preparation:

1) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature.

2) Conduct an analysis of regulatory acts in the area of legal relations under consideration (international, regional, national regulatory acts).

3) Solve the problem: A Russian IT company has developed unique software for processing big data based on artificial intelligence. The company entered into a license agreement with a German company, transferring to it the exclusive right to use the software in the EU countries. However, the following problems arose: the German company entered into a sublicense agreement with a Polish company without the consent of the Russian company. The license agreement did not specify the applicable law. What law should apply to the license agreement? Does the place of registration of the software (RF) affect the applicable law?

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886, as amended by the Paris Act of 1971

2. Universal Copyright Convention as amended in 1952

3. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883/Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.

3. Shakhnazarov B.A. Some terminological aspects of international industrial property law // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 8 (117). P. 89-98.

4. Shakhnazarov B.A. Legal regulation of relations on cross-border transfer of rights to industrial property objects // Dissertation for the degree of candidate of legal sciences, Moscow, 2010.

Topic 6. Current issues of cross-border protection of intellectual property rights

Practical lesson 13. Resolution of transboundary disputes on protection of intellectual property rights.

Full-time education–2 academic hours

1. Methods of protecting violated intellectual property rights.
2. The rules of the TRIPS agreement on the protection of intellectual property rights: the right to initiate legal proceedings against counterfeiters, seizure of counterfeit copies, customs protection measures (detention of counterfeit copies at the customs border).
3. Combating unfair competition: rules of the Paris Convention and the TRIPS Agreement.
4. Protection of interests of foreign copyright holders in Russia (use of an object without the consent of the copyright holder, compulsory licenses, rules of the TRIPS Agreement).
5. Judicial and extra-judicial mechanisms for resolving cross-border disputes on intellectual property rights.

Tasks for preparation:

- 3) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature.
- 4) Conduct an analysis of regulatory acts in the area of legal relations under consideration (international, regional, national regulatory acts).
- 3) Solve the problem: A French pharmaceutical company owns a patent for an innovative diabetes drug registered in the EU, the US and Russia. However, in India, a local company began producing a generic version of this drug without a license. In China, versions of this drug have appeared under a similar name. In Russia, another company filed a lawsuit to invalidate the patent, citing a lack of novelty. How can the French company protect its rights? In which countries' courts can the lawsuit be considered?

List of sources and literature to prepare for the lesson:

Sources:

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886, as amended by the Paris Act of 1971
2. Universal Copyright Convention as amended in 1952

3. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property, 1883/Publication No. 201(R). - Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.

Main literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023> (29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

Additional sources:

1. Lutkova, O.V. Intellectual Property in Private international law: Textbook / O.V. Lutkova, B.A. Shakhnazarov, L.V. Terentyeva; ed. O.V. Lutkova - Moscow: Prospect, 2021. - 272 p.

2. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.

2.4. Independent work

The course includes analysis of regulatory legal acts, additional literature on the topics of classes, extracurricular work (conferences, clubs, consultations, electronic testing, including through the specialized Internet site of the Department of Private international law).

Tasks for independent work:

1. Compilation of a comparative table of the main provisions of the Berne and World Conventions.

2. Definition and analysis of the characteristics of various objects of related rights.

3. Analysis and generalization of the experience of using modern technologies in the protection of copyright and related rights.

4. Compilation of a comparative table of the main provisions of the Eurasian and European patent systems

5. Drafting a cross-border licensing agreement on the transfer of rights to use intellectual property objects.

6. The relationship between conventional universal, regional and domestic regulation of trademarks or inventions (using the EU or an individual state as an example).

7. Solving practical problems:

1). One of the projects of the Belgian Wim Delvoye, created in 2000 g., is a fantastic mechanism "Cloaca", which embodies the idea of artificial life. The machine can absorb, digest food and eliminate the result of these processes from its "organism". "Cloaca" was brought to the exhibition in Moscow in September 2008.

Is the mechanism invented by Wim Delvoye: a) an object of international legal protection of intellectual property; b) an object of protection of international intellectual property law? Justify your conclusions and support them with references to specific articles of international treaties.

2) The Paris Court in October, 2006, found the Italian company Dolce&Gabbana guilty of counterfeiting watches created by the French jeweler Pascal Morabito. The court ordered compensation for damages; all counterfeit watches remaining in the warehouse must be destroyed within two months; a penalty of 150 euros will be charged for each day of delay; the court's decision must be published in the Figaro newspaper and posted on the Dolce&Gabbana website for three months.

What intellectual property rights have been violated? How is this object protected by international intellectual property law?

3). Cristal is the most expensive champagne from the Louis Roederer house. The cost of one bottle in Russia is from 20 thousand rubles. It was created in 1876. for the Russian Emperor Alexander II. A total of 300-400 thousand bottles are produced per year. According to some sources, this champagne occupied 4.7% of the Russian champagne market.

A lawsuit was filed against the champagne producer demanding that it stop sales in Russia by the company Soyuzplodimport, which considered that the Cristal trademark, which had an international registration from June, 1946, but not registered in Russia, is similar to the point of confusion with the Kristal brand, registered by Soyuzplodimport in Russia in 1974. Both marks are registered under class 33 "Alcoholic beverages", but Cristal is in the category "champagne wines", and Kristal is "vodka" (in the price segment up to 100 rubles per bottle).

The group is divided into two groups: Supporting their arguments with articles of international agreements and Russian legislation, the first group substantiates the position of Soyuzplodimport, the second group defends Louis Roederer.

4). The limited liability company "TEF Gonets" created an online store under the domain name "deshevle.ru" in 1999. In 2000 the company attempted to register the relevant trademark, but was refused on the grounds that the word "cheaper" is a characteristic and does not have distinctiveness.

The holding company "Marta" owned by the Austrian company in 2004 registered the trademark "Deshevle.ru" with Rospatent. After that, the limited liability company "TEF Gonets" tried to challenge the registration, but its claim was rejected. In May 2007 "Marta" demanded that the limited liability company "TEF Gonets" give up the domain name "deshevle.ru" that it owned.

Is this issue regulated by international intellectual property law? What objects of regulation are appropriate to talk about? How would you resolve the situation? Justify your conclusions and support them with references to specific articles of international treaties and national legislation.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING A DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

In order to record the results of mastering the module of the discipline "International Intellectual Property Law", at the last lesson of the module, the teacher conducts a control check of the level of knowledge of students. The check, at the student's choice, can be carried out in one of the following forms: writing an essay or an abstract. Sample topics of essays and abstracts are presented below. At the request of the student, the topic of the written work can be agreed upon individually (in advance). Based on the results of the check, the teacher enters a grade in the electronic journal.

Essay and paper topics:

1. Grounds for granting conventional protection to the rights of authors of works.
2. Copyright protection and compliance with formalities.
3. Copyright protection under the Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886 and the Universal Copyright Convention of 1952 (comparative analysis).
4. International legal protection of related rights. Subjects and objects of related rights.
5. The role of the TRIPS Agreement of 1994 in the international protection of copyright and related rights.
6. Protection of copyright and related rights in European Union law.
7. International legal protection of copyright on the Internet.
8. Comparative analysis of copyright law in Russia and the USA (or other countries).
9. International registration of trademarks under the Madrid system.
10. International application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty (PCT).
11. European and Eurasian patent.
12. Protection of inventions in the USA.
13. Protection of inventions in the EU
14. Trademark Protection in the USA
15. Trademark protection in the EU
16. Blockchain and other latest technologies for intellectual property protection.
17. Cross-border protection of domain name rights.

Assignments for colloquiums:

1. Activities of international organizations for the protection of copyright.
2. Features of copyright protection on the Internet: main problems, review of sources, jurisdiction issues, the possibility and consequences of choosing international commercial arbitration as a body for resolving a dispute.
3. Jurisdiction and enforcement of foreign judgments in cases of copyright infringement.
4. Features of the agreement on cross-border transfer of copyright.

5. Paris Convention, 1883. – a fundamental international treaty on the protection of industrial property. Characteristics of the main provisions of the Paris Convention.

6. International application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty: form, filing of an international application, correction of errors in the application, date and legal consequences of filing.

7. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks: determination of the country of origin; requirements for the form and content of the application, statement of territorial limitation and extension of protection.

8. Protection of means of individualization during their registration and use as domain names: "cyberpiracy" and the fight against it, the US Consumer Protection from Cyberpiracy Act, 1999. Jurisdiction over cases of infringement of rights to means of individualization in digital networks.

Questions for the test:

1. Intellectual property in private international law. Objects of protection of intellectual property rights.

2. Basic principles of intellectual property protection.

3. The territorial nature of copyright and its consequences.

4. The main international treaties on the protection of copyright, their brief description.

5. Grounds for granting conventional protection to the rights of authors.

6. The principle of the national regime for the protection of copyright and related rights.

7. Personal non-property rights of authors of works.

8. The right of the author to translate. Translation based on compulsory licenses.

9. The right of the author to reproduce the work, the right to alter the work.

10. The right of the author to broadcast the work and publicly communicate the work in another way, the right to public presentation or performance of the works.

11. Characteristics of the author's rights: rights of succession, distribution rights and rental rights.

12. Copyright protection and compliance.

13. Collective management of copyright and protection of the interests of foreign copyright holders.

14. Rules of the TRIPS Agreement 1994 on measures of customs, judicial and administrative protection of copyright.

15. State Jurisdiction over Copyright Disputes. Consequences of the choice of judicial jurisdiction in a copyright transfer agreement.

16. Legal features of information secured in digital form.

17. Internet and State Jurisdiction for Copyright Protection.

18. Legal aspects of the placement of copyrighted objects on the Internet in accordance with the 1996 WIPO Treaties.

19. Information about the management of rights, its protection. Legal protection of technical means of information protection.
20. Features of copyright protection in the United States. Registration and deposit of works, their legal consequences.
21. Copyright Protection in Satellite Broadcasting: 1974 Brussels Convention
22. Legal acts of the EU in the field of copyright protection, their main provisions.
23. Terms of copyright protection, their calculation. Protection of published and unreleased works.
24. Unprotected works; works, the withdrawal of which from protection is allowed.
25. Features of the protection of derivative works, collections and other composite works, computer programs and databases.
26. Features of the protection of cinematic works.
27. Paris Convention, 1883 - the fundamental international treaty for the protection of industrial property. Brief description of the Paris Convention.
28. General rules of the TRIPS Agreement in relation to the protection of intellectual property.
29. Priority and its meaning. Priority rules in the Paris Convention. Priority rules in the legislation of the Russian Federation.
30. Paris Convention Rules for the Protection of Inventions, Utility Models and Industrial Designs.
31. Rules of the TRIPS Agreement on the Protection of Inventions and Industrial Designs.
32. Patent Cooperation Treaty. International application under the Patent Cooperation Treaty: form, filing of the international application, correction of errors in the application, date and legal consequences of filing. request for two types of protection, priority, international search, international preliminary examination, publication of the international application, national phase of the passage of the application.
33. International registration of industrial designs: requirements for an international application and its filing, priority, publication of registration information, validity of the international registration of an industrial design.
34. Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks. General characteristics.
35. Strasbourg Agreement Concerning the International Patent Classification. Locarno Agreement Establishing an International Classification for Industrial Designs.
36. Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure.
37. Patent law treaty: legal nature and operation of the contract, application and filing requirements, revocation of a patent, rules on retention of patent rights.
38. Eurasian Patent Convention. The procedure for obtaining a Eurasian patent: filing a Eurasian application, converting Eurasian applications into national,

international search; examination on the merits; making a decision on the grant or refusal to grant a Eurasian patent.

39. European patent and other regional patents. European Patent Office.

40. International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants.

41. Features of the protection of inventions, utility models and industrial designs in the United States.

42. Paris Convention: substantive rules on the protection of trademarks, grounds for refusing to register a trademark and for invalidating a registration; legal protection of company names and protection from unfair competition.

43. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks (as amended by the Protocol): determination of the country of origin; requirements for the form and content of the application, statement of territorial limitation and extension of protection; effect of an international registration, changes in registration, consequences of transfer of a mark and rights to a mark, refusal to protect a mark

44. Lisbon Agreement (as amended by the Geneva Act): determination of the appellation of origin of goods, geographical indication; the content of the protection provided. Procedure for the international registration of appellations of origin and geographical indications.

45. Madrid Agreement for the Repression of False or Deceptive Indications of Origin 1891 g...

46. Trademark Law Treaty: requirements for the form and content of the application, rules on the filing date of the application, rules on correcting errors in registration, on changing the owner of a trademark and on the period of validity of registration.

47. Washington Intellectual Property Treaty for Integrated Circuits.

48. Contradictions between the territorial nature of intellectual property rights and the global nature of the Internet.

49. Features of the protection of rights to the means of individualization of goods, works and services in the United States.

50. Exhaustion of intellectual property rights and its practical significance. Exhaustion of rights in the legislation of Russia and foreign countries.

51. Part four of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation: general characteristics of the protection of the rights of foreign citizens to intellectual property.

52. Conflict regulation of cross-border relations in the field of intellectual property.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

1.1. Main educational and scientific literature:

1. International Intellectual Property Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / Shakhnazarov B.A. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 216 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/46023>(29.04.2025).

2. Private international law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. G.K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospect, 2016. - 680 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30369/page/1> (13.03.2025).

3. Intellectual property rights: current problems [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. M. Mikhailov, E. A. Morgunova, A. A. Ryabov, B.A. Shakhnazarov; ed. E. A. Morgunova; Moscow state legal University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - 2nd ed., revised. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2017. - 192 p. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/763409> (13.03.2025).

4. The Main Problems of Intellectual Property Protection in Private international law [Electronic resource]: a textbook for masters / O.V. Lutkova, L.V. Terentyeva, B.A. Shakhnazarov; Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - M.: Prospect, 2018. - 274 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/33684> (13.03.2025).

5. Law under sanctions [Electronic resource]: monograph / edited by M.V. Mazhorina, B.A. Shakhnazarov. - Moscow: Prospect, 2025. - 464 p. - Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/47224> (29.04.2025).

4.2. Additional sources

1. Biryukov P.N. Intellectual Property Law: textbook and practical course. Series 58 Bachelor. Academic course. 3rd ed., trans. and add. M.: Yurait, 2017.

2. Bliznets I.A., Gavrilov E.P., Dobrynin O.V. Intellectual Property Law. Textbook. 2nd edition. Moscow: Prospect, 2016.

3. Voynikanis E.A. Intellectual Property Law in the Digital Age: The Paradigm of Balance and Flexibility. Moscow: ID "Jurisprudence", 2013.

4. Gavrilov. E.P. Intellectual property law. Copyright and related rights. XXI century. — M.: Publishing house «Yurservitum», 2016.

5. Dmitrieva A., Savelyev D. Copyright on the Internet: conflicts, distribution of responsibility and regulation options. — St. Petersburg: Research Center “Institute of Law Enforcement Problems”, 2011.

6. Erpyleva N.Yu. Private international law: a textbook for bachelors / N.Yu. Erpyleva. - M.: Publishing house Yurait; ID Yurait, 2012.

7. Intellectual property in the modern world. Monograph / Under the general editorship of I.A. Bliznets. Moscow: Prospect, 2017.

8. Kanashevsky V.A. Licensing agreement in the legislation and practice of foreign countries // Law. December 2011.

9. Commentary on the Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part Four: educational and practical commentary / edited by A.P. Sergeev. Moscow: Prospect, 2016.

10. Liptsik D. Copyright and related rights. M., 2005.

11. Lutkova O.V. Agreement on alienation of exclusive rights and license agreement in cross-border copyright relations // Intellectual property. Copyright and related rights. 2017. No. 10 and No. 11.

12. Lutkova O.V. The Doctrine of Fair Use in Modern US Copyright Law // Law. Journal of the Higher School of Economics. 1 p.p. 2016. No. 2.

13. Lutkova O.V. Conflict of laws regulation in determining the author of works in cross-border relations // Journal of Foreign Legislation and Comparative Law. 2017. No. 1.
14. Lutkova O.V. Public domain in the context of cross-border copyright relations // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 12.
15. Lutkova O.V., Terentyeva L.V., Shakhnazarov B.A. The main problems of intellectual property protection in private international law. Textbook for masters. Moscow: Prospect, 2018.
16. Shakhnazarov B.A. Normative approach of the European Union to determining the law applicable to industrial property objects // Patents and licenses. Intellectual rights. 2019. No. 1. P. 70-75.
17. Shakhnazarov B.A. Territorial principle of intellectual property protection and the effect of state sovereignty in the digital space // Lex Russica (Russian law). 2018. No. 12 (145). P. 132-144.
18. Shakhnazarov B.A. Features of the implementation of the territorial principle of protection of industrial property objects // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University. 2016. No. 12 (28). P. 142-149.
19. Shakhnazarov B.A. Some terminological aspects of international industrial property law // Lex Russica. 2016. No. 8 (117). P. 89-98.
20. Shakhnazarov B.A. Certain terminological issues of international legal regulation of means of individualization // Actual problems of Russian law. 2016. No. 6 (67). P. 195-200.
21. Shakhnazarov B.A. Legal regulation of relations on cross-border transfer of rights to industrial property objects.// Dissertation for the degree of candidate of legal sciences, Moscow, 2010.
22. Kanashevsky V.A. Private international law. Moscow: International Relations, 2016.
23. Tyunin M.V. Features of protection of rights to intellectual property objects in the customs union // "Legislation", No. 4, April 2014.
24. Abdullin A. Legal protection of geographical indications and names of places of origin of agricultural and food products in the European Union. // IS. Industrial property. 2006. №11.
25. Abdullin A. Unification of legal protection of new plant varieties in the European Union. The principle of unity of action. // IS. Industrial property. 2007. №4.
26. Artemov V. From the experience of a litigation with US firms // IS. Industrial Property. 2001. №4.
27. Arkhipova V. Serious changes in US patent legislation: interests of the patent office versus interests of applicants. // IP. Industrial Property. 2007. №12.
28. Afanasyeva V., Vorobyov A. Russian judicial practice in considering domain disputes // IS. Industrial Property. 2003. №4.
29. Babkin S.A. Intellectual property on the Internet. M., 2005.
30. Belov V., Klyueva T., Kreydin E. New in US patent legislation // IP. Industrial property. 2001. №2.

31. Arfolomeeva Yu.A. Intellectual property in the conditions of innovative development. M., 2006.
32. Vorobyov U. On the codification of intellectual property rights. // IP. Copyright and related rights. 2006. No. 7.
33. Grigoryan S.A. Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) // State and Law. 2000. No. 4.
34. Guriev S. Experience of patent reform in the USA.//IS. Industrial Property. 2008. No. 2.
35. Dashyan M.S. Intellectual property in business. // Eksmo Publishing House. 2009.
36. Evdokimova V.N. Some features of concluding technology transfer agreements with a foreign counterparty. // "IS. Industrial Property". - 2001. - No. 2.
37. Kartashyan A. Know-how in the US legal system. // IS. Industrial property. 2006. No. 12.
38. Malin V. Experience of protecting the rights of a Russian company to an international trademark in Kazakhstan. Implementation of rights. // IS. Industrial property. 2008. No. 3.
39. Matyushenko S. Deepening the understanding of intellectual property // IS. Industrial property. 2008. No. 5.
40. Melnikov V. Challenging the legality of industrial design registrations in the European Union. Review of judicial practice. // IS. Industrial Property. 2008. No. 3.
41. Melnikov V. Semantics of trademarks that are contrary to public order and moral standards. // IS. Industrial Property. 2008. No. 9.
42. Naumov V.B. Law and the Internet. Essays on Theory and Practice. M. 2002.
43. Olekhovich G.I. Intellectual property and problems of its commercialization. Minsk, 2005.
44. Oplachko V. Development of the Madrid System for the International Registration of Trademarks. // IS. Industrial Property. 2007. No. 1.
45. Intellectual Property Protection in Russia. Collection of Laws, International Treaties, and Rospatent Rules with Comments. / Institute of Legislation and Comparative Law under the Government of the Russian Federation. Moscow, 2005.
46. Pirogova V. European experience of protecting well-known trademarks. // IS. Industrial Property. 2006. No. 3.
47. Pirogova V. Continuity of international treaties in the area of patent law. // IS. Industrial Property. 2006. No. 1.
48. Polyakova L. Trademarks. Replacement of national registration with international registration. // IS. Industrial property. 2007. No. 10.
49. Rassolov I.M. Internet law: a tutorial. Moscow, 2004.
50. Sergo A. History and essence of domain names // IP. Copyright and related rights. 2006. No. 5.
51. Sergo A. Legal problems of the Internet. // Intellectual property. Copyright and related rights. 2006. No. 8.

52. Solomanidin V. Experience of implementing the program for protecting the ADIDAS trademark in Russia. // IS. Industrial Property. 2003. No. 3.
53. Somai S. African Intellectual Property Organization. // State and Law. 2000 g. №2.
54. Sudarikov S.A. Economy and intellectual property. M., 2005.
55. Talimonchik V. Resolution of disputes related to the protection of intellectual property within the framework of WIPO. // IP. Copyright and related rights. 2005. No. 9.
56. Khanina K. Genesis of intellectual property law of the European Union. // IP. Copyright and related rights. 2004. No. 4.
57. Herbert Stumpf. Know-how Transfer Agreement / Progress Publishing House, Moscow, 1976.
58. Entin V. Measures to ensure intellectual property rights in European law. // IP. Copyright and related rights. 2005. No. 6.
59. "ICC Recommendations on Intellectual Property. Review of Current Issues for Entrepreneurs and Authorities. Issue No. 11" ("International Chamber of Commerce", 2012) SPS Consultant Plus.
60. Maggs P.B., Sergeev A.P. Intellectual Property. M., 2000.
61. Private international law. Collection of normative acts / Comp. G.K.Dmitrieva, M.V.Filimonova. Moscow, 2004.

4.3. Literature in foreign languages.

1. Alexander I. Copyright Law and the Public Interest in the Nineteenth Century. Hart Publishing, 2010.
2. Bently L., Torremans P., Suthersanen U. (eds.) Global Copyright: Three Hundred Years Since the Statute of Anne, from 1709 to Cyberspace. UK, Edward Elgar Pub., 2010.
3. Fawcett JJ, Torremans P. Intellectual Property and Private International Law. UK: Oxford University Press, 2011.
4. Kono T. Intellectual Property and Private Law. Oxford and Portland, Oregon: Comparative Perspectives, Hart, 2012.
5. Madison J., Nard C., McKenna M. The Law of Intellectual Property. 3rd edition. USA: Wolters Kluwer, 2013.
6. Bently Lionel, Sherman Brad. Intellectual Property Law. Oxford. 2001. *
7. Barrett Margreth. Intellectual Property (Third edition). New York. 2000.
8. Fawcett James, Torremans Paul. Intellectual Property and Private International Law. Oxford. 1998.*
9. Unification of law in the area of international industrial property / by Endre Lontai; [translated by Mária Zoltán; translation revised by Patricia Fennelly Stone]. 1994.

* Foreign language sources marked with * are available in the Moscow State Library of Foreign Literature.

10. Kenneth J. Arrow. Economic Welfare and the Allocation of Resources for Invention // The Rate and Direction of Inventive Activity: Economic and Social Factors / Edit, by Richard R. Nelson. NY, 1962.
11. Michael J. Trebilcock and Robert Howse. The Regulation of International Trade. 2nd edit., L., NY, 1999. P. 308.
12. Smith Gordon V., Parr Russell L. Intellectual Property. Licensing and Joint Venture Profit Strategies. 2d edit. NY, 1998. P.2.
13. Dominique Baschet. La Franchise (Guide juridique - Conseils pratique)// Gualino éditeur, EJA – Paris – 2005.

4.4. Materials of judicial practice

1. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of April 23, 2019 No. 10, Moscow "On the application of Part Four of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation"
2. Resolution of the Presidium of the Intellectual Property Court dated 04.08.2017 No. SP-23/21 on approval of the information report prepared based on the results of summarizing the practice of the Intellectual Property Court as a court of first and cassation instances, taking into account the practice of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, on issues of considering cases on challenging non-normative legal acts, decisions and actions (inaction) of the Federal Service for Intellectual Property related to the filing and consideration of applications for the issuance of patents for utility models, with state registration of these results"
3. Review of judicial practice in cases related to the resolution of disputes on the protection of intellectual rights, approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on September 23, 2015.
4. Arbitration practice for 1986-1991. Chamber of Commerce and IndustryRF. M., 1997.
5. Arbitration practice for 1996-1997. Comp. M.G.Rosenberg. Moscow, 1998.
6. Arbitration practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 1998. Comp. M.G. Rosenberg. Moscow, 1999.
7. Law and Arbitration Practice. Issue 1, Chamber of Commerce and IndustryRF. M., 1997.
8. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court: Scientific and practical commentary. Comp. and author of the commentary M.G. Rosenberg. Moscow, 1997.
9. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 2001–2002. Compiled by M.G. Rosenberg. Moscow, 2004.
10. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 2003. / Comp. M.G.Rosenberg. M., 2004.

11. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 2005. / Comp. M.G. Rosenberg. M., 2006.

12. Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation for 2006. / Comp. M.G. Rosenberg. M., 2008.

4.5. Software and Internet resources

1. Information and legal system "Garant"
2. Information and legal system "Consultant Plus"
3. Information and legal system "Code"
4. www.wipo.int is the official website of the World Intellectual Property Organization. The website contains a significant amount of information on virtually all issues of the discipline (module). In particular, the website contains a database of all international treaties for which WIPO carries out administrative functions, as well as a database of national regulations of many WIPO member states on intellectual property.
5. www.wipo.int/pil-forum/en - WIPO forum on intellectual property and private international law.
6. www.unesco.org – official website of UNESCO.
7. arbitr.wipo.int/center – WIPO Arbitration and Mediation Center.
8. www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/iprm/index.htm - WIPO Handbook of Intellectual Property Law.
9. europa.eu.int/eur-lex/en/lif/reg/en_register_1720.html – the official database of EU regulations on intellectual property.
10. www.fips.ru – official website of the Russian Agency for Patents and Trademarks. The website contains a selection of all federal laws on intellectual property protection, as well as all departmental acts of Rospatent.
11. www.russianlaw.net/law/law.htm - a selection of materials from Russian judicial practice on intellectual property disputes on the Internet (unofficial texts).
12. <http://www.gorodissky.ru/Russian/News/Publications> - articles by employees of one of the leading Russian patent firms on issues of intellectual property protection in Russia and abroad.
13. www.russianlaw.net/law/law.htm - a selection of materials from Russian judicial practice on intellectual property disputes on the Internet (unofficial texts).

4.6. Main regulatory legal acts:

4.6.1. International treaties:

1. Berne Convention for the Protection of Literary and Artistic Works of 1886 as amended by the Paris Act of 1971
2. Universal Copyright Convention, as amended in 1952
3. Universal Copyright Convention, as revised in 1971

4. International Convention for the Protection of the Interests of Artists - Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations, 1961 (Rome Convention).
5. Convention for the Protection of Producers of Phonograms Against Unauthorized Duplication of Their Phonograms, 1971
6. Convention on the Distribution of Program-Carrying Signals Transmitted by Satellite, 1974
7. Convention Establishing the World Intellectual Property Organization 1967, as amended in 1979
8. 1996 WIPO Copyright Treaty
9. WIPO Performances and Phonograms Treaty, 1996
10. Paris Convention for the Protection of Industrial Property 1883 // Publication No. 201 (R) .- Geneva: World Intellectual Property Organization, 1990.
11. Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks 1891 g... in edition 1979 year... // Collection of existing treaties, agreements and conventions concluded by the USSR with foreign states. Issue XXXII.- M., 1978.S. 140 - 152.
12. Madrid Agreement on Sanctions for False and Deceptive Indications of Origin 1891 g... in edition 1958 year...
13. Nice Agreement Concerning the International Classification of Goods and Services for the Purposes of the Registration of Marks 1957 year... in edition 1979 year... // WIPO Publication, No. 292 (R), 1992
14. 1958 Lisbon Agreement on the Protection of Appellations of Origin of Goods, as amended in 2015. Geneva Act of the Lisbon Agreement on Appellations of Origin and Geographical Indications.
15. International Convention for the Protection of New Varieties of Plants 1961 year... in edition 1991 year...
16. Convention for the Unification of Certain Provisions of Patent Law 1963 year...
17. Patent Cooperation Treaty 1970 year... in reaction 2001 year... and Instructions to the Patent Cooperation Treaty as amended 2003 year...
18. European Patent Convention 1973 year...
19. Budapest Treaty on the International Recognition of the Deposit of Microorganisms for the Purposes of Patent Procedure 1977 year... in edition 1980 year...
20. Geneva Treaty Concerning the International Registration of Scientific Discoveries 1978 year...
21. Protocol Relating to the Madrid Agreement Concerning the International Registration of Marks 1989 year...
22. Washington Intellectual Property Treaty for Integrated Circuits 1989 year...
23. Agreement on Trade-Related Aspects of Intellectual Property Rights (TRIPS) 1994 year...
24. Eurasian Patent Convention 1994 year... and Patent Regulations to the Eurasian Patent Convention.

25. Trademark Law Treaty 1994 year...
26. Minsk Agreement on Measures to Prevent and Suppress the Use of False Trademarks and Geographical Indications 1999 year...
27. Geneva Act of the Hague Agreement Concerning the International Deposit of Industrial Designs 1999 year...
28. Patent Law Treaty 2000 g...
29. Moscow Agreement on the Legal Protection of Plant Varieties 2001 year...
30. Singapore Treaty on the Law of Trademarks 2006 year...

4.6.2. European Union documents:

1. EEC Directive on the Legal Protection of Computer Programs 1991
2. EEC Directive 1992 on lease and rental rights and certain rights related to copyright in the field of intellectual property
3. 1993 EEC Directive on the Harmonization of the Terms of Protection of Copyright and Certain Related Rights
4. EEC Directive 1993 Harmonization of Certain Copyright and Related Copyright Rules Applicable to Satellite and Cable Broadcasting
5. EEC Regulation on the Establishment of Measures to Prevent the Free Circulation, Export and Re-export of Counterfeit Goods, 1994
6. EEC Directive on the Legal Protection of Databases 1996
7. EU Directive on Succession in the Interest of the Creator of the Original Artwork 2001
8. 2001 EU Directive on the Harmonization of Certain Aspects of Copyright and Related Rights in the Information Society
9. Regulation (EC) No 593/2008 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 17 June 2008 on the law applicable to contractual obligations (ROM I)
10. Regulation of the Commission of the European Union No. 4087/88 "On the application of Art. 85 (3) of the Treaty on the EEC for certain types of franchise agreements".
11. Commission regulations European Union No. 240 \ 96 "On the application of Art. 4. (3) EEC treaties to certain categories of technology transfer agreements".
12. Directive 2003/49 / EC "On the common system of taxation of interest and royalties, the payment of which is made between associated companies of different Member States".
13. EU Directive 2004/48 / EC on the protection of intellectual property rights.
14. Draft Directive on the Collective Management of Copyright and Related Rights and Multi-Territorial Licensing of Music Works Used Online in the Domestic Market.

4.7. National legislation:

4.7.1. Legislation of the Russian Federation and national documents:

1. The Constitution of the Russian Federation of 1993 // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation of 04.08.2014, N 31, Art. 4398.

2. Civil Code of the Russian Federation I, II, III, IV parts
3. Federal Law of December 18, 2006 No. 231-FZ "On the Implementation of Part Four of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation" (as amended on July 24, 2007).
4. Federal Law of July 29, 2004 N 98-FZ "On Commercial Secrets" (as amended on February 2, December 18, 2006, July 24, 2007).
5. Federal Law of December 8, 2003 No. 164-FZ "On the Fundamentals of State Regulation of Foreign Trade Activity" (as amended on August 22, 2004, July 22, 2005, February 2, 2006).
6. Federal Law of December 25, 2008 N 284-FZ "On the Transfer of Rights to Unified Technologies".
7. Federal Law of August, 2009. N 217-FZ "On Amendments to Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation on the Creation of Business Entities by Budgetary Scientific and Educational Institutions for the Purpose of Practical Application (Implementation) of the Results of Intellectual Activity"

4.7.2. Legislation of foreign countries:

1. Swiss Federal Law "On Private International Law" 1987 year...
2. Act of Hungary "On private international law" dated April 4, 2017.
3. Code de la propriété intellectuelle (France), créé par la loi n ° 92-597 du 1er juillet 1992 relative au code de la propriété intellectuelle, publié au Journal officiel du 3 juillet 1992...
4. LOI no 91-7 du 4 janvier 1991 relative aux marques de fabrique, de commerce ou de service (France).
5. US Full Disclosure Act 1979.
6. US Trademark Law 1946.
7. US Patent Act (Title 35 of the United States Code) 1952.
8. German Patent Law, 1981.
9. Loi sur les brevets (LR, 1985 ch. P-4) Canada.
10. Patent law of the People's Republic of China. Adopted at the Fourth Meeting of the Standing Committee of the Sixth National People's Congress on March 12, 1984 and amended in accordance with the Decision by the 27th Meeting of the Standing Committee of the Seventh National People's Congress on Amending the Patent Law of the People's Republic of China on September 4, 1992).
11. German Civil Code, 1990
12. US Digital Millennium Copyright Act of October 20, 1998.

4.7.3. Documents of international organizations:

1. Principles of International Commercial Contracts (UNIDROIT Principles 2016).
2. WIPO Publication No. 480 (R).
3. Deontological codes of the European Federation of Franchising (1972) and the French Federation of Franchising (1971).
4. Model Civil Code for the CIS Member States 1996

5. The WIPO Guide on Franchising, 1994.
6. Guide to International Master Franchise Arrangements, 1998 (Guide to international master franchising agreements, developed by Unidroit).
7. Model Franchise Disclosure Law, 2002 (Unidroit Model Franchise Disclosure Law).
8. The ICC Model International Franchising Contract, 2000 (ICC Publication No. 557) developed by the ICC.
9. Draft International Code of Conduct on the Transfer of Technology.- UNCTAD.-1985.
10. Doc. UNCTAD TD / AC 1/9, Annex V, p.4.
11. Proposed Joint Recommendation Concerning Trademark Licenses. As decided by the WIPO Standing Committee on the Law of Trademarks, Industrial Designs and Geographical Indications (SCT) at its fourth session (March 27 to 31, 2000) // <http://www.wipo.int/about-ip/en/development_iplaw/pdf/pub835.pdf> (Last visited: 04/08/2010).

V. LOGISTICS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the

information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023, from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid

				from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Системы Casebook и Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on

				11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026

3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025

				- № ЭП-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

-double student table – 31 pcs.,

-chair – 25 pcs.,

-student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

-a double student table – 12 pcs.,

-a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL
HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTION
"KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)"**

Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНЫЕ КРЕДИТНО-ДЕНЕЖНЫЕ ОТНОШЕНИЯ
(INTERNATIONAL MONETARY OBLIGATIONS)**

B1.V.DV.02.01

Recruitment year – 2026

**Code and name of the field of
study or specialty:**

40.03.01 Jurisprudence

Level of higher education:

Bachelor's degree

**Direction
(profile) OOP VPO:**

International Business Law

Form(s) of training:

full-time

Qualification:

Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Department of Private International Law, protocol No. 11 dated March 03, 2026

Author:

Zasemkova O.F. – PhD in Law, Associate Professor of the Department of Private International Law.

Kutuzov I.M. - PhD in Law, Associate Professor of the Department of Private International Law.

Puzireva E.N. - PhD in Law, Associate Professor of the Department of Private International Law.

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – PhD in Law, Chairman of the Moscow Regional Bar Association “Legal Protection”.

Zasemkova O.F., Kutuzov I.M., Puzireva E.N.

International Monetary Obligations /working program of the academic discipline (module)/ Zasemkova O.F., Kutuzov I.M., Puzireva E.N. - M.: Publishing Center of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the FSES HE.

© University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the training academic discipline (module)

The purpose of mastering the discipline (module) "Международные кредитно-денежные отношения (International Monetary Obligations)" is, through studying the content and practical application of sources of international private law developed at the international and national legal levels:

- to familiarize students with the understanding, essence, and characteristics of international monetary relations;
- to develop students' knowledge of the modern system of legal regulation of international monetary relations, and the development trends of both the system of legal principles and norms, including international, national, and non-governmental regulators;
- to familiarize students with the types of international settlement transactions;
- to develop skills in applying acquired knowledge in practical activities related to drafting and evaluating the currency and financial terms of foreign trade contracts, including the forms of international settlements. Objectives of the course (module) "International Monetary Relations" for students majoring in Jurisprudence (International Business Law):
- study the concept of international monetary relations, identify the key features and characteristics of international settlement transactions, and the content of the currency and financial terms of foreign trade contracts;
- develop an understanding of the main sources of regulation of international monetary relations, including unified substantive and conflict-of-law rules, Russian law, and international banking customs and usages;
- develop an understanding of specific forms of international credit agreements and the requirements imposed on participants in international credit relations based on an analysis of international and national legal norms, contemporary judicial and arbitration practice, and also taking into account the norms of non-governmental regulation of international credit relations.
- formation of ideas about individual forms of international settlements for foreign economic transactions based on the analysis of international and national legal norms, modern judicial and arbitration practice, and also taking into account the norms of non-governmental regulation of international settlement operations.

1.2. The place of the training academic discipline (module) in the structure of the PLO

The course (B1B.DV.02.01) "Международные кредитно-денежные отношения (International Monetary Obligations)" is part of the elective courses (modules) B1.V.DV.2 of the core professional educational program for higher education.

Mastering this course provides the opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge acquired in the previous stage of study and acquire the skills and abilities defined by the program content. The competencies developed during mastering this course are essential for successful professional work. Students acquire the ability to independently identify and utilize the necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines in the program and also acquire the knowledge necessary for successful internships to acquire professional skills and professional experience.

1.3. Emerging competencies.

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

Upon completion of this course (module), students should possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal Competencies:

- ability to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life (UC-10);

Professional Competencies:

- Ability to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity and accurately and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation (PC-2);

- Ability to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, as well as provide qualified opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity (PC-4).

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Topic 1. International credit and monetary relations in the system of international private law.	- ability to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life (UC-10);	IUC 10.1 Understands the basic principles of economic functioning and economic development, as well as the goals and forms of government participation in the economy; IUC 10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, utilizes financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), and controls personal economic and financial risks.
Topic 2. Foreign Exchange Transactions and Currency Regulation	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom;

	documentation	IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 3. Fulfillment of International Monetary Obligations and Non-cash Settlement Relations	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 4. General Characteristics of Settlement Relations in International Commercial Activity	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case; IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops an implementation plan, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation; IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services; IPC 4.6 Develops various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
Topic 5. Legal relations on documentary collection: concept, types, sources of regulation	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising

	official documentation	therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 6. General characteristics of international letter of credit	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 7. Bill relations in private international law	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 8. Check relations in international settlements	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the

	fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 9. Regulatory framework for international trade finance transactions	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 10. International credit relations	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 11. Independent guarantees in	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking

international monetary relations	individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	legal assistance and establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case; IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops an implementation plan, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation; IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services; IPC 4.6 Develops various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.

Upon completion of this course (module), the student will be able to:

understand:

- the legal basis for international monetary obligations and settlement transactions;
- the specifics of resolving the issue of applicable law to cross-border relations in the area of international settlements and payments;
- the main regulators of international settlement relations and currency transactions;

be able to:

- determine the range of legal sources appropriate for a specific form of international settlement;
- formulate the terms and conditions included in contractual and payment documents for the payment of the price of goods (work, services) in international commercial transactions;
- simulate the application of national banking and currency regulations, unified substantive law, and soft law norms in the area of international settlements and payments.

possess:

- the skills to prepare legal banking documents;
- the skills to complete and submit to a commercial bank payment banking documents, applications for opening a letter of credit, collection instructions, bank guarantees, promissory notes, and bills of exchange.

II. STRUCTURE OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

2.1. Thematic plans

The volume of the discipline (module) “Международные кредитно-денежные отношения (International Monetary Obligations)” is 2 credit units (72 academic hours).

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

Sections (topics) of the curriculum disciplines (modules)	S e m e s t e r/ t	Types of educational activities and volume (in hours)			Educational technologies	Forms of current control /Form(s) intermediate control
		Lec ture s	Practic al classes	Indep ende nt work		
Topic 1. International credit and monetary relations in the system of international private law.	6	2	2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 2. Foreign Exchange Transactions and Currency Regulation	6	-	2	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 3. Fulfillment of International Monetary Obligations and Non-cash Settlement Relations	6	2	2	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 4. General Characteristics of Settlement Relations in International Commercial Activity	6	2	2	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 5. Legal relations on documentary collection: concept, types, sources of regulation	6	2	2	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium

Topic 6. General characteristics of international letter of credit	6		2	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 7. Bill relations in private international law	6		2	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 8. Check relations in international settlements	6		2	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 9. Regulatory framework for international trade finance transactions	6		2	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 10. International credit relations	6		4	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 11. Independent guarantees in international monetary relations	6		2	4	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Total in 6 families.		8	24	40		Credit
Total: 72 h.		8	24	40		

Contents of the academic discipline (module)

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. International Monetary Relations in the System of Private International Law

Plan:

1. The concept of international monetary relations, their place in the system of private international law, and their relationship to banking relations.
2. Objects of international private monetary relations. Non-cash money and non-cash payments as a subject of legal regulation in foreign economic activity.
3. Parties to international monetary relations. The legal status of creditors and debtors in international monetary relations. Commercial banks as parties to international monetary relations.
4. Sources of legal regulation of international monetary relations. Applicable national law. Russian legislative and regulatory acts. International treaties and conventions. International unified customs and rules.

Tasks:

1. Read the relevant chapter in the textbook "Private International Law";
2. If possible, consult the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic;
3. Using materials from other courses and the media, identify the main controversial issues in the development of international monetary relations today.
4. Recall from the civil law course the concepts of "monetary obligations" and "liability for failure to fulfill monetary obligations."
5. Familiarize yourself with the national legal regulation of liability for breach of monetary obligations, using examples from individual countries.

Lecture 2. Fulfillment of International Monetary Obligations and Non-cash Settlement Relations**Plan:**

1. International Monetary Obligations: Concept and Types.
2. Civil Law Characteristics of Monetary Obligations. Issues of Origin, Performance, Termination, and Security of Monetary Obligations. Liability for Failure to Fulfill Monetary Obligations.
3. Regulatory and Preservative Monetary Obligations of an International Nature. Monetary obligations of the buyer in an international sale and purchase agreement.
4. National and international legal regulation of liability for breach of international monetary obligations.
5. Foreign currency in international monetary relations. Currency transactions as an object of legal regulation.
6. Subjects of currency transactions. Legal status of residents and non-residents under Russian law.
7. Currency control issues in international payments and settlements. Authorized banks as currency control agents.
8. Liability for violation of currency legislation.
9. Bank account relations in foreign currency.

Tasks:

1. Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. In preparation for the discussion, identify the key terms (keywords) characteristic of the topic being studied so that they can be used actively, and provide a detailed written summary of their participation in the discussion.

Lecture 3. General Characteristics of Settlement Relations in International Commercial Activity**Plan:**

1. Concept and Object of Settlement Relations. Parties to Settlement Relations. Concept of Non-cash Money and Non-cash Payments.
2. Cross-Border Correspondent Relationships of Commercial Banks.

3. Correspondent Account Agreement with a Foreign Bank. LORO and NOSTRO Accounts. SWIFT Interbank Telecommunication System.
4. Concept of Documentary and Non-Documentary Payments.
5. Substantive and Conflict of Laws Regulation of Settlement Relations.

Tasks:

1. Review the concepts of letter of credit and collection, their characteristics, and functions from the "Civil Law" course.
2. Review the recommended textbooks.
3. Select and familiarize yourself with the sources of international legal regulation of transactions involving letters of credit and collection.

Lecture 4. Legal Relationships Related to Documentary Collection: Concept, Types, and Sources of Regulation

Plan:

1. Collection as a Condition of Foreign Economic Transactions. The Concept of Documentary Collection.
2. Parties to International Payment Relationships Related to Collection.
3. Obligations and Liabilities of Commercial Banks in International Payments Related to Collection.
4. International Uniform Rules for Collection. Comparative Analysis of International Uniform Rules and the Russian Civil Code's Rules on Collection.
5. Types of Collection. Document Presentation and Payment Procedure. Financial and Commercial Documents.

Tasks:

1. Recall the concept of collection, its characteristics, and functions from the "Civil Law" course.
2. Review the recommended educational literature.
3. Select and review sources of international legal regulation of transactions involving collection.

2.3. Seminar-Type Sessions

Practical Lesson 1. International Monetary Relations in the System of Private International Law

1. The concept of international monetary relations, their place in the system of private international law, and their relationship with banking relations.
2. Objects of international private monetary relations. Non-cash money and non-cash payments as a subject of legal regulation in foreign economic activity.
3. Parties to international monetary relations. The legal status of creditors and debtors in international monetary relations. Commercial banks as parties to international monetary relations.
4. Sources of legal regulation of international monetary relations. Applicable national law. Russian legislative and regulatory acts. International treaties and

conventions. International unified customs and rules.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended textbooks and additional literature, identify the most significant positions on controversial issues.
2. Create a table of the main sources of regulation of international monetary relations, divided into the following categories: monetary, credit, currency, and settlement relations.

Practical lesson 2. Currency transactions and currency regulation

1. Foreign currency in international monetary relations. Currency transactions as an object of legal regulation.
2. Subjects of currency transactions. The legal status of residents and non-residents under Russian law.
3. Currency control issues in international payments and settlements. Authorized banks as currency control agents.
4. Bank account agreement in foreign currency.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended textbooks and additional literature, identify the most significant positions on controversial issues.
2. Create a table of transactions that can be carried out between residents, residents, and non-residents.
3. Solve the following problems:
 - 3.1. Indicate which of the following is a resident and which is a non-resident (support your answer with references to the provisions of the Federal Law "On Currency Regulation and Currency Control"):
 - a) Rosneft branch in Warsaw;
 - b) diplomatic mission of the Russian Federation in Argentina;
 - c) Tolkien charitable foundation;
 - d) permanent representative office of the Bank of New York in Moscow;
 - d) a citizen of the Russian Federation working in Italy on a 13-month work visa;
 - e) a citizen of the Russian Federation studying in Germany on a 15-month student visa;
 - g) a US citizen who has received a residence permit in the Rostov Region;
 - h) Coffee House HORS LLC, registered in the Unified State Register of Legal Entities of Moscow and the Moscow Region;
 - i) Sberbank branch in Minsk;
 - k) Diplomatic mission of France in St. Petersburg.
 - 3.2. Indicate which of the following is considered foreign currency (substantiate your answer with references to the provisions of the Federal Law "On Currency Regulation and Currency Control"):
 - a) Apple shares valued at \$78, traded on the Moscow Exchange;
 - b) a deposit in the Sevastopol branch of VTB24 Bank in the amount of

37,000,000 rubles;

c) 15,000 Argentine pesos kept behind a cabinet in the home of Semyon Semyonovich Ignatov;

d) Norilsk Nickel shares valued at 98 rubles, distributed in Vladivostok;

d) a check for 18,000,000 Egyptian pounds, issued in the name of Maria Valentinovna Grishchenko.

e) General Petroleum shares worth 300 rubles, issued in Rostov;

g) \$12,000, kept in the safe of Petr Petrovich Sidorov; h) Gazprom shares worth \$15, issued in St. Petersburg;

i) 17,000,000 won, deposited in the Moscow branch of Bin-Bank;

k) a promissory note issued in the name of citizen Fyodor Alekseevich Lobanov for 300,000 pounds.

Practical Lesson 3. Fulfillment of International Monetary Obligations and Non-cash Settlement Relations

1. International Monetary Obligations: Concept and Types. Functions of Money.

2. Civil Law Characteristics of Monetary Obligations. Issues of Origin, Performance, Termination, and Security of Monetary Obligations. Liability for Failure to Fulfill Monetary Obligations.

3. Regulatory and Protective International Monetary Obligations. Buyer's Monetary Obligations in an International Sale and Purchase Agreement.

4. National and International Legal Regulation of Liability for Breach of International Monetary Obligations.

5. Payment Systems. Sources of Regulation.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended textbooks and additional literature, identify the most significant positions on controversial issues.

2. Solve the following problems:

2.1. Which of the following obligations are classified as monetary:

a) the obligation to pay the price of goods under international sale and purchase agreements;

b) the seller's obligation to construct the facility under a construction contract within the period specified in the contract;

c) periodic payment obligations arising from international lease agreements;

d) the obligation to transfer goods under a bill of lading;

d) the obligation to transfer monetary claims from a bank account and credit them to a bank account;

e) the seller's obligation to deliver goods within the period specified in the contract;

g) obligations under a suretyship or bank guarantee agreement;

h) the obligation to pay interest;

i) periodic payment obligations arising from international financial leasing agreements;

j) the seller's obligations in an international sale and purchase agreement.

2.2. Which of the following applies to the currency and financial terms of the transaction:

- a) terms regarding the currency of payment;
- b) protective clauses;
- c) jurisdiction clause;
- d) terms regarding the insurance of the goods;
- d) force majeure clause;
- e) price clause;
- g) applicable law clause;
- h) arbitration clause;
- i) international settlement clause;
- j) delivery terms.

Prepare standard wording for the clauses you selected.

2.3. Prepare a mini-report on "The History of the Creation and Development of the Main International Payment Systems."

Practical Lesson 4. General Characteristics of Settlement Relations in International Commercial Activity

1. Concept and Subject of Settlement Relations. Parties to Settlement Relations. Concept of Non-cash Money and Non-cash Payments.

2. Cross-border Correspondent Relationships of Commercial Banks.

3. Correspondent Account Agreement with a Foreign Bank. LORO and NOSTRO Accounts. SWIFT Interbank Telecommunication System. 4. The concept of documentary and non-documentary forms of payment.

5. Substantive and conflict-of-law regulation of payment relations.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended textbooks and supplementary literature, identifying the most significant positions on controversial issues.

2. Compile a table of the main sources regulating the activities of international payment systems.

3. Prepare a mini-report on the topic "The History of the Creation and Functioning of the SWIFT System."

Practical Lesson 5. Documentary Collection Relationships: Concept, Types, and Regulatory Sources

1. Collection payments as a condition of a foreign trade transaction. The concept of documentary collection.

2. Parties to international payment relations through collection.

3. Obligations and Liabilities of Commercial Banks in International Payments Through Collection.

4. International Uniform Rules for Collection. Comparative characteristics of

international unified rules and the Russian Civil Code on collection.

5. Types of collection. Document presentation and payment procedures. Financial and commercial documents.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended educational and supplementary literature, identifying the most significant positions on controversial issues.
2. Create a table of the main approaches to the legal nature of collection.
3. Prepare a table of the "Rights, Obligations, and Liabilities of Parties to a Collection Transaction."

Practical Lesson 6. General Characteristics of International Letters of Credit

1. Letters of credit as a condition of foreign trade transactions. Concept and legal nature of documentary credit.

2. Parties to letter of credit relationships. Obligations and responsibilities of commercial banks in international settlements using letters of credit. Legal principles of letter of credit transactions.

3. International uniform rules and customs for documentary credits. Comparative characteristics of international uniform rules and regulations of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on letters of credit.

4. Types of letters of credit. Classification of documents used in letter of credit settlements.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended educational and additional literature, identify the most significant positions on controversial issues.

2. Compile a table of the main approaches to the legal nature of a letter of credit.

3. Create a table "Types of Letters of Credit."

4. Solve the following problems:

4.1. An international sales contract was concluded between a Russian organization (seller) and a Spanish company (buyer). The parties did not choose the applicable law. Payment for the goods was to be made using a letter of credit opened by the Spanish company with a Spanish bank in favor of the seller, in accordance with the Uniform Rules for Documentary Credits (ICC Publication No. 600). The buyer opened the letter of credit within the agreed timeframe, a certain amount was withdrawn from its account, but due to the fault of the buyer's bank, it was never credited to the seller's account. The seller filed a claim for damages in a Russian court.

Determine the applicable law and resolve the dispute. What are the specifics of determining the law applicable to settlement relations?

4.2 According to an international sales contract concluded between a Russian organization (seller) and a German organization (buyer), payments under the contract were made through a confirmed letter of credit. The letter of credit was

confirmed by a British bank. After the goods were shipped, the buyer presented all the necessary documents, but the funds were never transferred within the specified timeframe (due to insufficient funds in the issuing bank's account). The buyer filed a claim against the British bank in a Russian court.

Analyze the buyer's actions. Who should bear liability in this situation? What are the specifics of determining liability when opening a confirmed letter of credit in cross-border private law relations?

Practical Lesson 7. Bill Relations in International Private Law

1. Promissory and Transferable Bills of Exchange: Concept, Form, Mandatory Details, and Conditions of Circulation in International Trade. Endorsement, Aval, Acceptance, and Payment on a Bill of Exchange.

2. Main bill of exchange systems: similarities, differences, and specific legal regulations.

3. Parties to bill of exchange circulation. Procedure and terms of circulation.

4. Unification of bill of exchange law. Main sources of regulation.

5. Conflict of laws issues in bill of exchange circulation. Unification of conflict of laws regulations.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended textbooks and additional literature, identify the most significant positions on controversial issues.

2. Create a comparative table of the Anglo-American and Geneva bill of exchange systems.

3. Solve the problem:

3.1. A Russian LLC filed a claim with the State Arbitration Court against another Russian LLC to recover a bill of exchange issued in Russia from the defendant's illegal possession. The claim was upheld by the decision and ruling of the first and appellate courts. In rendering their decisions, the courts, among other things, referred to the provisions of Article 9 of the Convention on Conflicts of Laws Relating to Bills of Exchange, which provides that "the law of the country where a bill of exchange or promissory note is payable shall determine the measures to be taken in the event of loss or theft of the bill of exchange or promissory note."

Do you agree with the courts' reasoning? How would you resolve this situation?

Practical Lesson 8. Check Legal Relations in International Settlements

1. The concept of a check as a means of payment. Form, mandatory requisites, and conditions for its circulation in international trade.

2. International and national legal regulation of check circulation.

3. Conflict of Laws Issues in Check Legal Relations.

4. Parties to Check Circulation. Procedure and Time Limits for Presenting a Check for Payment.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended educational and supplementary literature, identify the most significant positions on the contentious issues.
2. Make a comparative table of the Anglo-American and Geneva check systems.

Practical Session 9. Legal Regulation of International Trade Finance Transactions

1. General characteristics of international trade finance transactions. International trade finance transactions as a type of foreign trade transaction. Characteristics of international trade finance transactions.
2. Types of international trade finance transactions.
3. Conflict of laws and substantive regulation of international trade finance transactions.
4. International trade customs and usages as regulators of trade finance regulations. Model contracts and forms of contract.
5. Concept and legal regulation of an international leasing agreement. Unification of rules governing an international financial leasing agreement. The 1988 Unidroit Convention on International Financial Leasing (Ottawa Convention): general characteristics and scope of application.
6. Concept and legal regulation of an international factoring agreement. Unification of conflict of laws and substantive rules governing an international factoring agreement. The 1988 Unidroit Convention on International Factoring (Ottawa Convention): General Description and Key Provisions. The 2001 United Nations Convention on the Assignment of Receivables in International Trade: General Description and Key Provisions.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended textbooks and supplementary literature, identify the most significant positions on controversial issues.
2. Compare approaches to regulating international factoring in continental European and common law countries. Create a comparative table.
3. Analyze several international trade finance contracts for the presence of special clauses. Compare the practice and legal techniques used in drafting such contracts by Russian and foreign counterparties.
4. Draft an international factoring agreement. Independently draft a choice of law clause for the simulated contract.
5. Draft an international financial leasing agreement. Independently draft a choice of law clause for the simulated contract.

Practical Lessons 10-11. International Credit Relationships

1. Concept and principles of international credit relationships. Parties to credit relationships. Types of international credit.
2. Contractual execution of an international bank loan. Currency and financial terms of international credit agreements.
3. Security for international credit obligations. Bank and commercial credit.
4. Legal regulation of international credit relations. Applicable law issues.

5. New forms of international credit relations. Features of documentary execution.

6. Syndicated lending. Features of documentary execution. Liability of participants in syndicated lending.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended educational and additional literature, identify the most significant positions on controversial issues.

2. Draft a bank loan agreement.

3. Compare approaches to regulating credit relations in continental European countries and common law countries. Create a comparative table.

Practical Lesson 12. Independent Guarantees in International Monetary Relations

1. Guarantees as a means of securing obligations under foreign trade transactions. Concept, content, and types of international guarantees. Parties to legal relations involving guarantees.

2. Form of international guarantees.

3. Performance of obligations under a guarantee. Issues of applicable law regarding guarantees.

4. International and national regulation of independent guarantees. Independent guarantees and standby letters of credit.

5. International uniform rules for guarantees. Comparative characteristics of international uniform rules and the provisions of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on guarantees.

Tasks:

1. Study the recommended educational and additional literature, identify the most significant positions on controversial issues. 2. Comparatively compare the Uniform Rules for Guarantees of 1978, 1992, and 2010.

3. Prepare a table of changes in domestic legislation regulating guarantees.

2.4. Independent Work

Types of independent work:

1. Case study

2. Searching for and studying regulatory legal acts, including using electronic databases;

3. Searching for and studying scientific literature, including using the internet;

4. Creating diagrams and comparative tables;

5. Preparing papers, essays, and presentations;

6. Preparing discussions and brainstorming sessions;

7. Preparing simulations, role-playing games, and business games.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING A DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The following may be used as assessment materials:

1. Questions for oral or written quizzes
2. Tests on individual topics and the entire course
3. Situational assignments
4. Assignments for preparing essays, reports, and presentations
5. Discussion topics
6. Questions for conceptual dictation
7. Test questions for exam preparation
8. Model assignments for independent student work.

3.1. Essay and paper topics:

1. Features of international monetary obligations and settlement and payment relations in foreign economic activity.
2. Currency and financial terms of foreign economic transactions.
3. International monetary obligations: concept and types.
4. The 1980 UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods on the Buyer's Monetary Obligations.
5. Concept and types of currency transactions.
6. Foreign currency bank account: opening procedure and regime.
7. Non-cash payments and international settlement relations.
8. Parties to international settlement relations.
9. Bank-client relations in the legal system of international settlements and payments.
10. International correspondent banking relations.
11. Customary legal regulation of settlement relations.
12. Promissory notes and bills of exchange in international settlements.
13. International legal regulation of bill-of-exchange relations.
14. Conflict of laws issues in bill-of-exchange circulation.
15. International legal regulation of check circulation.
16. Rights and obligations of parties to check relations.
16. Advance payments and open account payments.
17. International bank transfer.
18. Relationships under international documentary letters of credit.
19. Parties to letter-of-credit legal relations, their rights and obligations.
20. Obligations and responsibilities of commercial banks under a letter of credit.
21. Main types of documents for opening a letter of credit.
22. The concept of documentary collection.
23. Parties to the collection form of international settlements.
24. Obligations and Liabilities of Banks for Collection.
25. Documentary Nature of Collection Payments. Financial and Commercial Documents.

26. Demand Guarantees as a Means of Securing Monetary Obligations.
27. Counter-Guarantees in International Settlement Relations.

3.2 Colloquium Topics:

1. Features of International Monetary Obligations and Settlement and Payment Relations in Foreign Economic Activity.
2. Currency and Financial Conditions of Foreign Economic Transactions.
3. International Monetary Obligations: Concept and Types.
4. UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods (1980) on the Buyer's Monetary Obligations.
5. Concept and Types of Currency Transactions.
6. Foreign Currency Bank Account: Opening Procedure and Regime.
7. Non-cash Payments and International Settlement Relations.
8. Parties to international settlement legal relations.
9. Bank-client relations in the legal regulation of international settlements and payments.
10. International correspondent banking relations.
11. Customary legal regulation of settlement relations.
12. Promissory notes and bills of exchange in international settlements.
13. International legal regulation of bill relations.
14. Conflict of laws issues in bill circulation.
15. International legal regulation of check circulation.
16. Rights and obligations of parties to check relations.
17. Advance payments and open account payments.
18. International bank transfer.
19. Relationships under international documentary credit.
20. Parties to letter of credit legal relationships, their rights and obligations.
21. Obligations and responsibilities of commercial banks under a letter of credit.
22. Main types of documents required for opening a letter of credit.
23. The concept of documentary collection.
24. Parties to the collection method of international settlements.
25. Obligations and responsibilities of banks under collection.
26. The documentary nature of the collection method of settlements. Financial and commercial documents.
27. Demand guarantees as a means of securing monetary obligations.
28. Counter-guarantees in international settlement relations.

3.3. Tests:

- 1) International monetary obligations include:
 - a) the seller's obligation to deliver goods within the time period specified in the contract;
 - b) obligations under a suretyship agreement or bank guarantee;
 - c) the obligation to pay interest;
 - d) periodic payment obligations arising from international financial leasing agreements;
 - e) the seller's obligations under an international sale and purchase agreement.

2) The currency and financial terms of an international sale and purchase agreement include:

- a) terms regarding the currency of payment;
- b) protective clauses;
- c) jurisdiction clause;
- d) terms regarding insurance of the goods;
- d) force majeure clause.

3) Residents are:

- a) a citizen of the Russian Federation studying in Germany on a student visa for 15 months;
- b) a US citizen who has received a residence permit in the Rostov Region;
- c) KHORSE Coffee House LLC, registered in the Unified State Register of Legal Entities for Moscow and the Moscow Region;
- d) Sberbank branch in Minsk;
- d) the French diplomatic mission in St. Petersburg.

4) The following are not considered foreign currency assets:

- a) Apple shares valued at \$78, traded on the Moscow Exchange;
- b) a deposit in the Sevastopol branch of VTB24 Bank in the amount of 37,000,000 rubles;
- c) 15,000 Argentine pesos kept behind a cabinet in the home of Semyon Semyonovich Ignatov;
- d) Norilsk Nickel shares valued at 98 rubles, distributed in Vladivostok;
- d) a check for 18,000,000 Egyptian pounds, issued in the name of Maria Valentinovna Grishchenko.

Test questions for offset:

1. Concept of International Credit and Monetary Relations
2. Legal Regulation of International Bank Transfers
3. Types of International Credit and Monetary Relations
4. Concept and Legal Nature of a Documentary Credit
5. International Credit and Monetary Relations in the System of Private International Law
6. Parties to Letters of Credit Relations
7. Content of International Private Credit and Monetary Relations
8. Legal Principles of Letters of Credit Transactions
9. Non-cash Money as an Object of Legal Regulation
10. Obligations and Liabilities of Commercial Banks under Letters of Credit
11. Parties to International Credit and Monetary Relations
12. Comparative characteristics of international unified rules and customs for letters of credit and the norms of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation for settlements by letter of credit.
13. Features of the legal status of the creditor in monetary relations.

14. Types of letters of credit.
15. Features of the legal status of the debtor in monetary relations.
16. Forms and types of documents used in letters of credit.
17. The role and place of commercial banks in international credit and monetary relations.
18. The concept and legal nature of documentary collection.
19. Foreign persons in international credit and monetary relations.
20. Parties to the collection form of international settlements.
21. Sources of legal regulation of international credit and monetary relations.
22. Obligations and liability of banks for collection.
23. Civil law characteristics of monetary obligations.
24. Comparative characteristics of international unified rules for collection and the norms of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on collection settlements.
25. International monetary obligations: concept and types.
26. Commercial and financial documents in collection settlements.
27. Methods of fulfilling international monetary obligations.
28. Bill relations in international settlements.
29. Liability for failure to fulfill monetary obligations.
30. International legal regulation of bill circulation: unified norms.
31. International legal regulation of monetary obligations.
32. International legal regulation of bill circulation: conflict of laws rules.
33. UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, 1980, on the Buyer's Monetary Obligations.
34. Parties to International Bill of Exchange Relationships.
35. Foreign Currency in International Monetary Relationships.
36. The Concept of a Check as a Means of Payment in International Settlements.
37. Currency Transactions as an Object of Legal Regulation.
38. Mandatory Details and Conditions for the Circulation of Checks in International Commercial Commerce.
39. Parties to Currency Transactions.
40. Parties to International Check Legal Relationships, Their Rights and Obligations.
41. Bank Accounts in Foreign Currency: Contractual Execution, Types.
42. Guarantees as a Means of Securing Foreign Trade Obligations.
43. Non-Cash Settlements and Settlement Relationships.
44. International Uniform Rules for Guarantees.
45. The Concept of International Settlement Relationships.
46. Parties to International Settlement Relationships
47. Bank-Client Contractual Relationships in International Settlements.
48. International Correspondent Banking Relationships.
49. Legal Regulators of International Settlement Relationships.
50. SWIFT International Telecommunication System.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Regulatory legal acts (in the current version) and judicial practice

1. Federal Law of the Russian Federation of December 10, 2003 "On Currency Regulation and Currency Control", "Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation", December 15, 2003, No. 50, Article 4859.
2. Federal Law of the Russian Federation of April 26, 1995 "On the Central Bank of the Russian Federation (Bank of Russia)" (with amendments and additions), "Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation", July 15, 2002, No. 28, Article 2790.
3. Federal Law of the Russian Federation of February 3, 1996 "On Banks and Banking Activities" (with amendments and additions), "Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation", February 5, 1996, No. 6, Article 492.
4. Federal Law of the Russian Federation of March 11, 1997, "On Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes", "Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation", March 17, 1997, No. 11, Article 1238.
5. Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods. Commentary: Moscow: Legal Literature, 1994
6. Principles of International Commercial Contracts (UNIDROIT Principles), 2016
7. UN Convention on International Bills of Exchange and International Promissory Notes, 1988 - Private International Law. Collection of Normative Acts, pp. 309–330.
8. Uniform Rules for Collection. International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 522 - Private International Law. Collection of regulations, pp. 346–353.
9. Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, 2006, International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 600, translated from English, Moscow, 2007.
10. Convention Establishing a Uniform Law on Bills of Exchange and Promissory Notes, 1930. Private International Law. Collection of regulations, pp. 288–305.
11. Uniform Law on Cheques. Appendix 1 to the Geneva Convention Establishing a Uniform Law on Cheques, 1931 – in the book: T.P. Bazarova, Cheque. - Moscow: Consultbankir Publishing House, 1993, p. 60-71
12. Uniform Rules for On-Demand Guarantees 2010. International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 758
13. Award of the ICAC at the Russian Chamber of Commerce and Industry dated 15.02.05 in Case No. 132/2004 In the book: Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Russian Chamber of Commerce and Industry for 2005, / Compiled by M.G. Rosenberg, Moscow: Statut, 2006, pp. 305-310

Main Literature

1. International Monetary Settlements [Electronic resource]: a textbook for master's degree students / I.M. Kutuzov, E.N. Puzyreva; Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - M.: NORMA: INFRA-M, 2019. - 208 p. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/989183> .
2. International private law: textbook / V. A. Kanashevsky. - 4th ed., revised

and enlarged. - M.: Mezhdunarodnaya otnosheniya, 2019. - 1008 p. - ISBN 978-5-7133-1545-0.

3. International private law: textbook / ed. G. K. Dmitrieva. - M.: Prospect, 2021. - 680 p.

Further literature

1. Veshkin Yu. G., Avagyan G. L. Settlement and credit relations in foreign economic activity: a textbook. M.: Magistr: INFRA - M, 2017.

2. Vishnevsky A. A. Modern Banking Law, Bank-Client Relations: Comparative Legal Essays. - Statut, 2013.

3. Glariozov A. G., Mikhailov D. M. Foreign Trade Financing and Guarantee Business: A Practical Guide - M.: Yurait Publishing House, 2011.

4. Erpyleva N. Yu. International Banking Law: Theory and Practice of Application., M.: Publishing House of the Higher School of Economics, 2012;

5. Efimova L. G. Monetary Obligations and Financial Transactions: A Textbook for Master's Degree Programs, M. Prospect, 2023.

6. Kanashevsky V. A. International Transactions: Legal Regulation. 2nd ed., revised. and add. – M.: International Relations, 2019.

7. Karashev K.V. Letter of Credit Relationship: Concept, Essence, Comparative Legal Analysis. I. 2013,

8. Lazareva T.P. Unification of Legal Regulation of On-Demand Guarantees in Foreign Economic Activity// Journal of Russian Law, 2013, No. 5.

9. Laue Caroline, Civil Liability of Banks in Settlement Relations under the Legislation of Germany and the Russian Federation (Comparative Legal Aspect): Monograph/ edited by L.G. Efimova. - M. Prospect, 2017.

10. Lunts L.A. Money and Monetary Obligations in Civil Law. M. 1999.

11. International and Foreign Financial Regulation: Institutions, Transactions, Infrastructure / edited by A.V. Shamraev/, in. 2 parts. - Moscow: KNORUS: TsIPSIR, 2014

12. International Settlement Transactions: International Legal and National Regulation. Abstract of a Doctor of Law Dissertation. St. Petersburg, 2012.

13. Kutuzov, I.M. International Banking Law (Banking Relations in Private International Law). Textbook. Moscow, 2002

14. Sizemova, O.B. Mechanism of Legal Regulation of Interbank Settlements. - Moscow: Prospect, 2016

15. Shamraev, A.V. Legal Regulation of International Banking Transactions and Transactions in International Financial Markets, Moscow: KNORUS, TsIPSIR, 2010

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from 11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated

				10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
5	The Casebook and Caselook systems are	third-party	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC Pravotech, License Agreement No. 1A/2025 dated 08/29/2025 from 09/01/2025 to 08/31/2026.

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027

5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; -Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Library)	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027

4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; - No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License

		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1,

is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,
- a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

Department of International Law

ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE) PROGRAMME

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНОЕ ПРАВОСУДИЕ
(INTERNATIONAL JUSTICE)**

B1.V.DV.02.02

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The syllabus was approved at the meeting of the Department of International Law, Protocol No. 4 on April 10, 2026.

The authors:

Gazina N.I. – Candidate of Law, Lecturer of the Department of International Law at Kutafin Moscow State Law University

Gulasarian A.S. – Candidate of Law, Associate Professor of the Department of International Law at Kutafin Moscow State Law University

Kozheurov Ya.S. – Candidate of Law, Associate Professor of the Department of International Law at Kutafin Moscow State Law University

The reviewer:

International Justice: Academic Discipline (Module) Programme / N.I. Gazina, A.S. Gulasarian, Ya.S. Kozheurov. – Moscow: Kutafin Moscow State Law University Publishing Center (MSAL), 2026.

The syllabus is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline

The purpose of the discipline is to acquire theoretical knowledge and practical skills in the legal foundations of the activity of international judicial institutions – the International Court of Justice (ICJ), universal international judicial bodies of specialised competence, regional international courts of human rights, courts of international integration associations, international criminal tribunals, international arbitration tribunals, and international quasi-judicial bodies.

The objectives of the discipline are:

- to form an understanding of the competence, jurisdiction, composition and procedure of operation of the principal international judicial institutions;
- to develop skills of analysis and systematisation of judicial practice;
- to develop skills of drafting procedural documents;
- to acquire skills of interpretation of the norms of international law;
- to prepare students for expert and consultancy activity in the field of international law.

1.2. The place of discipline in the structure of basic professional educational program of higher education

The discipline (B1.V.DV.02.02) “International Justice” belongs to the part formed by the participants of educational relations, B1.V., of the basic professional educational programme of higher education.

The study of this discipline draws on the results of mastering the basic discipline of Block 1 – B1.O.23 International Law.

The competencies formed in the course of studying the discipline “International Justice” constitute a necessary prerequisite for the subsequent successful completion of the practical training aimed at acquiring professional skills and professional experience and of the State final certification.

1.3. Competencies formed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline)

Upon completion of the discipline “International Justice”, the student shall possess the following universal and professional competencies:

– Universal competencies (UC)

UC-4: the student is able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s).

UC-10: the student is able to make well-founded economic decisions in various spheres of life.

– Professional competencies (PC):

PC-4: the student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organisations and other kinds of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific spheres of legal activity.

Discipline sections	Codes and names of competencies formed	Indicators of competence achievement
Section 1. Institutions of international justice: general characteristics	UC-4: the student is able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)	IUC 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language(s) into the official language
Section 2. Universal institutions of international justice of general competence	UC-4: the student is able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)	IUC 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies in the search for the necessary information in the process of solving standard communicative tasks in the state and foreign language(s)
	PC-4: the student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organisations and other kinds of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific spheres of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem
Section 3. Universal institutions of international justice of specialised competence	UC-10: the student is able to make well-founded economic decisions in various spheres of life	IUC 10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of State participation in the economy
	PC-4: the student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organisations and other kinds of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific spheres of legal activity	IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific tasks on the basis of legal norms and the analytical data obtained
Section 4. Institutions of international justice of integration associations	UC-4: the student is able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)	IUC 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies in the search for the necessary information in the process of solving standard communicative tasks in the state and foreign language(s)
Section 5. Institutions of international justice for human rights	UC-4: the student is able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)	IUC 4.3 Conducts business correspondence, taking into account the stylistic features of official and unofficial letters and socio-cultural differences in the format of correspondence in the state and foreign language(s)
	PC-4: the student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organisations and other kinds of legal services, to give qualified	IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes legally significant circumstances of the case

	professional opinions and consultations in specific spheres of legal activity	IPC 4.3 Identifies possible ways of solving a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation and highlights their advantages and disadvantages
Section 6. Institutions of international criminal justice	PC-4: the student is able to provide legal assistance to citizens and organisations and other kinds of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific spheres of legal activity	IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific tasks on the basis of legal norms and the analytical data obtained

As a result of mastering the discipline “International Justice”, the student will:

Know:

- the international legal instruments determining the organisation, competence, jurisdiction and procedure of operation of the institutions of international justice;
- the concept and types of institutions of international justice;
- the legal nature and significance of the case-law of the institutions of international justice as a subsidiary means for the determination and interpretation of the rules of international law;
- the composition, procedure of operation, jurisdiction, competence and case-law of the International Court of Justice;
- the composition, procedure of operation, jurisdiction, competence and case-law of the universal international judicial bodies of specialised competence – the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea, the Dispute Settlement Body of the World Trade Organization, the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes;
- the composition, procedure of operation, jurisdiction, competence and case-law of the international regional courts of human rights – the European Court of Human Rights, the Inter-American Court of Human Rights, the African Court on Human and Peoples’ Rights;
- the composition, procedure of operation, jurisdiction, competence and case-law of the courts of international integration associations – the Court of the Eurasian Economic Union, the Court of Justice of the European Union, the courts of the international integration associations of Latin America and Africa;
- the composition, procedure of operation, jurisdiction, competence and case-law of the international criminal tribunals – the International Criminal Court, the International Criminal Tribunals for the Former Yugoslavia and Rwanda;

Be able:

- to correctly determine the legal significance of the case-law of the institutions of international justice and its impact on the legal system of the Russian Federation;
- to ensure representation of the interests of the Russian Federation, citizens and organisations before the institutions of international justice;

– to provide competent advice on matters relating to the activity of the institutions of international justice.

Possess:

- skills of searching, analysing and systematising the case-law of the institutions of international justice;
- skills of drafting the principal procedural documents in the practice of the institutions of international justice;
- skills of comparative analysis of Russian and international case-law;
- the terminology used in the activity of the institutions of international justice.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE

The total volume of the discipline “International Justice” is 2 credits, or 72 academic hours. The form of control is a **test (pass/fail test)**.

2.1. Thematic plan

o. No.	Section (topic) of the academic discipline	Semester	Types of educational activities and labor intensity (in hours)			Educational technologies ¹	Forms of current control ²
			Лекции и	Практи- ческие занятия	СР		
1	Institutions of international justice: general characteristics	6	2	4	6	discussion lecture, lecture-presentation	essays and reports, testing
2	Universal institutions of international justice of general competence	6	2	6	6	discussion lecture, lecture-presentation, case study, small group work, brainstorming, moot court	essays and reports, testing, quiz, colloquium, survey, activity analysis
3	Universal institutions of international justice of specialised competence	6	–	4	6	lecture-presentation, case study, small group work	essays and reports, testing, quiz, survey, activity analysis
4	Institutions of international justice of integration associations	6		2	6	case study, small group work	essays and reports, testing, quiz, survey, activity analysis

¹ Other educational technologies can also be used by the instructor.

² At the choice of the instructor, other forms of ongoing monitoring may be used in consultation with the head of the department.

5	Institutions of international justice for human rights	6	2	2	8	lecture-presentation, case study, small group work	reports, testing, quiz, colloquium, survey, activity analysis
6	Institutions of international criminal justice	6	2	6	8	lecture-presentation, case study, small group work	reports, testing, quiz, colloquium, survey, activity analysis
Total:			8	24	40		Pass/Fail test

2.2. Lecture-type classes (lectures), indicative plans

Lecture 1. Institutions of international justice: general characteristics

1. The concept of international justice.
2. The history of the development of international justice.
3. Institutions of international justice within the system of international legal regulation.
4. The concept and types of institutions of international justice. International courts and arbitration tribunals.
5. Judicial practice as a subsidiary means for the determination of the rules of international law. The contribution of the institutions of international justice to the development of international law.

Tasks for preparation for the lecture:

Review the content of the principle of peaceful settlement of international disputes and the concept of an international dispute. Compile a list of international judicial bodies known to the student and analyse how they differ from one another.

Lecture 2. Universal institutions of international justice of general competence

The historical background of the establishment of the ICJ.

The ICJ as the principal judicial organ of the United Nations. The legal basis of the activity of the ICJ.

The organisation of the ICJ. Composition and procedure of formation.

Jurisdiction of the ICJ. The basis of jurisdiction. Types of jurisdiction. Jurisdiction *ratione materiae*, jurisdiction *ratione personae*, jurisdiction *ratione temporis*. Applicable law. Decision *ex aequo et bono*.

Proceedings before the ICJ. Language of proceedings. Provisional measures. Evidence and burden of proof.

Contentious proceedings. Written proceedings. Oral proceedings. Deliberations of the ICJ. Procedure for rendering judgments and their legal force. Enforcement of judgments.

Advisory proceedings. The legal force of advisory opinions of the ICJ.

Tasks for preparation for the lecture:

Review the content of the Statute of the International Court of Justice of 1945.

Lecture 3. Institutions of international justice for human rights: general characteristics

1. The establishment of human rights courts as a feature of regional systems of human rights protection.
2. Organisation and competence of the European Court of Human Rights. Subject-matter, personal, territorial and temporal jurisdiction of the ECtHR. The principle of subsidiarity. Judgments and decisions of the European Court of Human Rights in the legal system of the Russian Federation.
3. The legal foundations of the organisation and activity of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights. Contentious jurisdiction of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights. Advisory jurisdiction of the IACtHR.
4. The legal foundations of the organisation and activity of the African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights. The institutional framework of the African system of human rights protection.

Tasks for preparation for the lecture:

Review the content of the European Convention on the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of 1950, the American Convention on Human Rights of 1969, and the African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights. Identify their similarities and differences with regard to monitoring mechanisms.

Lecture 4. Institutions of international criminal justice

1. The development of the principle of individual responsibility for crimes against international law.
2. The Nuremberg Tribunal: historical context, legal basis, competence of the Tribunal. The Judgment of the Tribunal and its historical significance.
3. The ad hoc tribunals: the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia and the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda: the legal basis for their establishment, structure, competence, procedure of operation, contribution to the development of international criminal law. The International Residual Mechanism for Criminal Tribunals.
4. The International Criminal Court. The legal basis of the ICC. The competence of the ICC. Territorial, temporal and personal jurisdiction of the ICC. The principle of subsidiarity, the "complementarity" principle.
5. The legal nature and types of international hybrid tribunals.

Tasks for preparation for the lecture:

Review the principles of international criminal law. How does State responsibility under international law differ from international individual criminal responsibility?

2.3. Seminar-type classes (practical classes)

CLASSES 1–2. Institutions of international justice: general characteristics

1. The principle of peaceful settlement of international disputes. Means of peaceful settlement of international disputes. The concept of an international dispute. Judicial means of settling international disputes.
2. The concept and history of the development of international justice.
3. Institutions of international justice within the system of international legal regulation. Institutions of international justice and the international legal regulation of economic integration. Institutions of international justice and the protection of human rights. International criminal justice.
4. The concept and types of institutions of international justice.
5. Judicial practice as a subsidiary means for the determination of the rules of international law. The contribution of the institutions of international justice to the development of international law.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Familiarise yourself with the recommended literature and legal instruments (see Section 4 of this Programme).
2. Prepare a written outline based on the plan of the practical class.
3. Compile a list of international courts known to you, indicating: the legal basis, the categories of cases dealt with, the parties that may participate in the dispute, and the territorial scope of operation.
4. Formulate 5 differences between an international court and a national court. Then 5 similarities.
5. Provide 2–3 examples illustrating the optional (facultative) character of the jurisdiction of an international court.

CLASS 3. The International Court of Justice

1. The historical background of the establishment of the ICJ.
2. The ICJ as the principal judicial organ of the United Nations. The legal basis of the activity of the ICJ.
3. The organisation of the ICJ. Composition and procedure of formation. Chambers of the ICJ. The seat of the ICJ.
4. Jurisdiction of the ICJ. The basis of jurisdiction. Types of jurisdiction. Jurisdiction *ratione materiae*, jurisdiction *ratione personae*, jurisdiction *ratione temporis*. Applicable law. Decision *ex aequo et bono*.
5. Proceedings before the ICJ. Language of proceedings. Provisional measures. Evidence and burden of proof.
6. Contentious proceedings. Written proceedings. Oral proceedings. Deliberations of the ICJ. Procedure for rendering judgments and their legal force. Enforcement of judgments.
7. Advisory proceedings. The legal force of advisory opinions of the ICJ.
8. The political and institutional role of the ICJ in the contemporary world. Proposals for the reform of the ICJ. Russia and the ICJ.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Familiarise yourself with the recommended literature and legal instruments (see Section 5 of this Programme).
2. Prepare a written outline based on the plan of the practical class.
3. Draw up a table showing the differences (by any criteria) between the PCIJ and the ICJ.
4. Draw up a chart illustrating the course of contentious proceedings before the ICJ.
5. Solve Problem No. 1 set out in Section 3.2 of this Programme.

CLASSES 4–5. The contribution of the International Court of Justice to the development of international law

During the seminar, students present reviews of judgments and advisory opinions of the International Court of Justice.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Prepare a written review (of no more than 5 pages) of one judgment and one advisory opinion of the ICJ from among those recommended in Section 4.2 of this Programme, in accordance with the following indicative plan:
 - 1) a brief summary of the case (statement of facts), no more than 2–3 paragraphs;
 - 2) the positions of the parties, the principal conclusions, with particular focus on the Court's interpretation of the provisions of international law;
 - 3) the significance of the judicial act in terms of its applicability to other cases, the development of international law, and the clarification of its content.
2. For the seminar presentation, prepare a presentation based on the materials of the review of the ICJ judgment. The duration of the presentation is 5 minutes.
3. In preparing reviews of judgments and advisory opinions of the ICJ, refer to the online resources listed in Section 4.3 of this Programme.

CLASS 6. The International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea – 2 hours

1. The history of the establishment of ITLOS. The legal basis of ITLOS.
2. The organisation of ITLOS. Chambers. The composition of ITLOS and the SDC (Seabed Disputes Chamber). The seat.
3. The competence of ITLOS. The basis of its competence. Contentious and advisory jurisdiction of ITLOS and the SDC. Jurisdiction *ratione materiae* of ITLOS and the SDC, jurisdiction *ratione personae* of ITLOS and the SDC, jurisdiction *ratione temporis* of ITLOS and the SDC. Applicable law. Decision *ex aequo et bono*.
4. Proceedings before ITLOS. Language of proceedings. Provisional measures. Evidence and burden of proof.
5. Written proceedings. Initial deliberations. Oral proceedings. Procedure for proceedings in Chambers.
6. Procedure for rendering decisions and their legal force. Revision and interpretation of decisions of ITLOS and its Chambers. Enforcement of decisions.

7. Advisory proceedings before ITLOS and the SDC. Procedure for delivering an advisory opinion. Legal force of advisory opinions.

8. The contribution of ITLOS to the development of international law of the sea. Russia and ITLOS.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Familiarise yourself with the recommended literature and legal instruments (see Section 4 of this Programme).

2. Prepare a written outline based on the plan of the practical class.

3. Draw up a chart illustrating the course of proceedings before ITLOS.

4. Prepare a written review of 2 ITLOS decisions from among those recommended in Section 4.2 of this Programme (facts, law, significance). Maximum length – 3 pages each.

5. In preparing reviews of ITLOS decisions, refer to the online resources listed in Section 4.3 of this Programme.

6. Solve Problem No. 2 set out in Section 3.2 of this Programme.

CLASS 7. The Dispute Settlement Body of the World Trade Organization – 2 hours

1. The history of the development of the trade dispute settlement mechanism within GATT/WTO. Settlement of disputes under Articles XXII–XXIII of GATT 1947.

2. The Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes (DSU). The purpose of the WTO dispute settlement mechanism.

3. The Dispute Settlement Body: composition, powers. Panels: composition, formation procedure. Appellate Body: composition, formation procedure.

4. The parties to a dispute: the complaining State and the responding State. Third parties. Amici curiae.

5. Types of disputes. Disputes arising from the application of measures inconsistent with WTO obligations; disputes arising from the application of measures not contrary to WTO law; disputes arising from any other situation (Article XXIII of GATT). The concepts of “measure” and “nullification or impairment of benefits”. “Covered agreements”.

6. The principal stages of dispute settlement. Ordinary and special procedures. Consultations: request, timeframes. Examination of a dispute by a panel. The content of the complaint. The powers of the panel. The panel report. Examination of a dispute by the Appellate Body: the right to appeal, appellate procedure, the powers of the Appellate Body, the scope of review, the report of the Appellate Body. Adoption of the panel and/or Appellate Body reports by the DSB. The rule of “negative consensus”.

7. The binding character of DSB decisions and recommendations. Procedure for the implementation of DSB decisions and recommendations. Surveillance of implementation of recommendations and decisions, dispute settlement (Article 21(5) of the DSU). Suspension of concessions and other obligations as a coercive means of enforcement of DSB decisions (Article 22).

8. Russia and dispute settlement within the WTO. Cases involving the Russian Federation.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Familiarise yourself with the recommended literature and legal instruments (see Section 4 of this Programme).
2. Prepare a written outline based on the plan of the practical class.
3. Prepare a written review of two cases considered by the WTO DSB (https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/dispu_status_e.htm), in accordance with the following plan: 1) a brief statement of facts; 2) the violations (or absence of violations) of specific provisions of covered agreements established; 3) the decisions and recommendations of the panel/Appellate Body; 4) information on implementation. Maximum length of one review – 3 pages.
4. Draw up a chart illustrating the principal stages of the consideration of a case by the WTO DSB.
5. Additionally. A written solution to Problem No. 3 set out in Section 3.2 of this Programme.

CLASS 8. The Court of the Eurasian Economic Union – 2 hours

1. Courts of integration associations: features, goals and objectives, role in the development, uniform application and protection of the law of an integration association.
2. The Court of the Eurasian Economic Union (EAEU): objectives of operation, legal basis. The Treaty on the EAEU of 2015, the Statute of the Court (Annex No. 2 to the Treaty on the EAEU). The Rules of Procedure of the Court. The Rules on the Organisation and Operation of the Court of 2015. The composition of the Court. The President, the Secretariat, the apparatus of the Court.
3. The competence of the EAEU Court. Competence to consider disputes (upon application of a Member State, upon application of an economic entity). Clarification of Union law. Applicable law.
4. Dispute settlement proceedings. Chamber, Appellate Chamber, Grand Chamber. Specialised groups. Acts of the Court.
5. The case-law of the EAEU Court.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Familiarise yourself with the recommended literature and legal instruments (see Section 4 of this Programme).
2. Prepare a written outline based on the plan of the practical class.
3. Draw up a comparative table between the Court of Justice of the European Union and the EAEU Court (indicative criteria: legal basis, organisation, competence, powers, procedure).
4. Prepare a review (up to 3 pages) of one of the cases considered by the EAEU Court (<http://courteurasian.org/>): 1) facts; 2) law; 3) significance for the development of EAEU law.
5. Draw up a chart illustrating the competence of the EAEU Court for dispute resolution and the principal stages of the procedure.

CLASS 9. Institutions of international justice for human rights: general characteristics – 2 hours

1. Regional systems of human rights protection: general characteristics, features. The establishment of human rights courts as a feature of regional systems of human rights protection.

2. Organisation and competence of the European Court of Human Rights. The Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of 1950. The organisational structure of the ECtHR. Subject-matter, personal, territorial and temporal jurisdiction of the ECtHR.

3. The legal foundations of the organisation and activity of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights.

4. The legal foundations of the organisation and activity of the African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Familiarise yourself with the recommended literature and legal instruments (see Section 4 of this Programme).

2. Prepare a written outline based on the plan of the practical class.

3. Prepare a written review of one judgment of the ECtHR and one judgment of the IACtHR in accordance with the following indicative plan:

1) a brief summary of the case (statement of facts), no more than 2–3 paragraphs;

2) the violation of specific provisions of the relevant convention found by the Court, together with the reasoning, with particular focus on the Court's interpretation of the provisions of the convention in relation to its case-law;

3) the significance of the judgment for domestic practice (its impact on the development of legislation, on the practice of its application and on other legal consequences of a general nature).

The total length of the review should be no less than one and no more than three pages of typed text in 12–14-point font with 1.5 line spacing.

4. Draw up a chart illustrating the principal stages of the examination of an individual application before the ECtHR.

5. Draw up a comparative table of the catalogues of rights protected by the Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of 1950, the American Convention on Human Rights of 1969, and the African Charter on Human and Peoples' Rights of 1981.

6. Formulate 10 differences between the systems of human rights protection in Europe and in Latin America.

7. Solve Problems Nos. 6 and 7 set out in Section 3.2 of this Programme.

CLASSES 10–11. The history of the development of international criminal justice. International ad hoc tribunals – 2 hours

1. The development of the principle of individual criminal responsibility for crimes against international law.

2. The Nuremberg Tribunal: historical context, the role of the USSR, the legal basis of its establishment, the London Agreement of 8 August 1945 between

the USSR, the United Kingdom, France and the United States “for the Prosecution and Punishment of the Major War Criminals of the European Axis”.

3. The competence of the Nuremberg Tribunal: crimes against peace, war crimes and crimes against humanity.

4. The Judgment of the Nuremberg Tribunal and its historical significance. The results of the Nuremberg trial. The principles of international law recognised in the Charter of the Nuremberg Tribunal and reflected in its 1950 Judgment.

5. The International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia and the International Criminal Tribunal for Rwanda: the legal basis of their establishment, structure, competence, procedure of operation, contribution to the development of international criminal law. The International Residual Mechanism for Criminal Tribunals.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Familiarise yourself with the recommended literature and legal instruments (see Section 4 of this Programme).

2. Prepare a written outline based on the plan of the practical class.

3. For each principle of the ILC’s “Principles of International Law Recognized in the Charter of the Nuremberg Tribunal and in the Judgment of the Tribunal” of 1950

(http://www.un.org/ru/documents/decl_conv/conventions/principles.shtml),

provide a citation from the Judgment of the Nuremberg Tribunal (<http://historic.ru/books/item/f00/s00/z0000021/st048.shtml>).

4. Compare the subject-matter, personal, territorial and temporal jurisdiction of the international criminal ad hoc tribunals (a table may be drawn up).

CLASS 12. The International Criminal Court – 2 hours

1. The historical background of the establishment of the ICC. The history of the establishment of the ICC.

2. The legal basis of the ICC: the Rome Statute, the Elements of Crimes.

3. The competence of the ICC: the crime of aggression, genocide, war crimes, crimes against humanity. Territorial, temporal and personal jurisdiction of the ICC. The ICC and the UN Security Council. The principle of “complementarity”.

4. The organisation of the ICC. The Office of the Prosecutor. The Pre-Trial Chamber, the Trial Chamber, the Appeals Chamber. The procedure of proceedings. Rights and guarantees of the accused. Rights of victims.

5. The case-law of the ICC. The contribution of the ICC to the development of international criminal law.

6. Russia and the ICC.

Tasks for preparation for the practical class:

1. Familiarise yourself with the recommended literature and legal instruments (see Section 4 of this Programme).

2. Prepare a written outline based on the plan of the practical class.

3. Formulate 10 differences between the ICC and the ad hoc tribunals.

4. Write a short essay (up to 5 pages) on the topic: “Is it necessary for the Russian Federation to ratify the Rome Statute of the ICC?”.
5. Prepare a review of one of the cases pending before the ICC (the factual background of the charges, the principal judicial acts in the case) – up to 3 pages.
6. Solve Problem No. 8 set out in Section 3.2 of this Programme.

2.4. Independent work

2.4.1. Types of independent work

In the course of mastering the discipline, students perform the following types of independent work:

- preparation of outlines;
- preparation of abstracts of literature;
- annotation of monographs and scholarly articles;
- preparation for lectures and practical classes;
- solving legal problems (casus);
- testing;
- preparation for moot courts;
- preparation of a scholarly discussion on a given topic;
- analysis of decisions of international courts and arbitration tribunals;
- completion of written assignments (control papers);
- preparation of essays, reports, course papers;
- answering questions of current monitoring on the relevant topic;
- completion of individual assignments (comparative analysis, drawing up tables, charts, etc.);
- study of individual topics.

2.4.2. Features of the student’s independent work

For each topic of the course, the student must prepare in writing a short outline of one or two judicial acts of an international court or arbitration tribunal. The indicative structure and plans set out in the tasks for the practical classes shall be strictly followed. The websites of the courts listed in Section 4.3 of this Programme should be used for preparation.

Tasks for independent work are set out in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 of this Programme, as well as in Section 2.3 of the Programme (tasks for preparation for practical classes).

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE

3.1. Topics of control papers, essays and reports

1. International justice: the challenges of the future.
2. The contribution of Russia and its scholars to the development of the idea of international justice.
3. The proliferation of international courts: pros and cons.

4. Problems of the systemic character of international justice.
5. Should international courts have a hierarchy?
6. The “transitional” jurisdiction of the ICJ under Article 36(5) and Article 37 of the Statute of the ICJ.
7. The legal nature of the ICJ.
8. The ICJ: issues of jurisdiction and admissibility of applications.
9. The ICJ and the evolution of international law.
10. ICJ review of UN Security Council resolutions.
11. The ICJ and national courts.
12. The future of the ICJ.
13. The contribution of the PCA to the development of international law.
14. The PCA and the ICJ.
15. The role of the Secretary-General of the PCA under the UNCITRAL Arbitration Rules of 2010.
16. The PCA Steering Committee on International Mass Claims Processes.
17. The PCA and the evolution of global arbitration culture.
18. The role of the PCA in the 21st century.
19. The limits of the compulsory jurisdiction of ITLOS.
20. The competence of ITLOS outside the framework of the 1982 UN Convention on the Law of the Sea.
21. The place of ITLOS within the system of means of peaceful settlement of international disputes.
22. ITLOS and general international law.
23. Law and science in the practice of ITLOS.
24. The interpretation of the 1982 UN Convention on the Law of the Sea in the practice of ITLOS.
25. The domestic legislation of States in the light of the practice of ITLOS.
26. The future of ITLOS.
27. Problems of improving the efficiency of the dispute settlement system within the WTO.
28. Russia as a participant in the dispute settlement system within the WTO.
29. Implementation of decisions and recommendations of the WTO DSB.
30. Comparative analysis of the dispute settlement systems under GATT and within the WTO.
31. The role of ICSID in the settlement of international investment disputes.
32. The evolution of the jurisdiction of ICSID.
33. The determination of the nationality of corporate investors in the practice of ICSID.
34. The definition of “investment” in the practice of ICSID.
35. The problem of challenging arbitral awards of ICSID and the prospects of establishing an appellate mechanism within ICSID.
36. The use of precedents in the practice of ICSID.
37. ICSID and national courts.
38. ICSID and developing countries.

39. The future of ICSID.
40. The Court of Justice of the European Union and the Court of the EAEU: a comparative analysis.
41. Features of the court of an integration association.
42. Courts of integration associations of South and North America.
43. Courts of integration associations of Africa.
44. Comparative analysis of the institutional components of regional systems of human rights protection.
45. Inter-State applications in the practice of the European Court of Human Rights.
46. Pilot judgments of the ECtHR.
47. Advisory jurisdiction of the IACtHR and the ECtHR.
48. The significance of the Nuremberg trial for the development of international criminal law.
49. The activity of the International Criminal Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia: lessons and assessments.
50. The legal nature of hybrid tribunals.
51. The first results of the activity of the ICC: cost-benefit assessment.
52. Does international criminal justice live up to expectations of putting an end to impunity in the world?
53. Does international criminal justice have a future?

3.2. Tasks for independent work (examples of individual written homework, model tasks, situations and case studies for analysis in seminars, factual settings and tasks for moot exercises)

3.2.1 Indicative test items

Item No. 1

Which of the following forms of dispute settlement within the framework of the PCA provide for the rendering of a binding decision:

- a) mediation;
- b) fact-finding commissions of inquiry;
- c) arbitration;
- d) all of the above.

Item No. 2

Which of the following disputes may be referred to arbitration of the PCA:

- a) a dispute between a State and an international organisation;
- b) a dispute between two or more international organisations;
- c) a dispute between an international organisation and private persons;
- d) all of the above.

3.2.2. Problems for written homework (case studies)

Section 2. Universal institutions of international justice of general competence

Problem No. 1.

Company “A” is incorporated in State “A”. It made investments in the mining industry in State “C”. State “B” gained independence from State “C”, and the mining industry, in which Company “A” had made its investments, came under the jurisdiction of State “B”. State “B” nationalised the mining industry and seized all the property of Company “A”. The investments had been made under an agreement concluded between States “A” and “C”, and under a contract concluded between Company “A” and State “C”.

The mining industry was nationalised by State “B” by providing only nominal compensation. Company “A” filed a claim with the local courts of competent jurisdiction. The case could not be heard for more than a year owing to the enormous backlog of cases pending before the courts of State “B”.

Subsequently, State “A”, whose nationality Company “A” possessed, intervened in the case. State “B” refused to recognise responsibility under the agreement concluded with State “C”. State “A” maintained that State “B” must recognise responsibility as the successor State of State “C” and proposed to refer the dispute to arbitration, but State “B” rejected such a proposal.

State “C” had filed a declaration recognising the compulsory jurisdiction of the ICJ in accordance with Article 36(2) of the Statute of the ICJ five years before the separation of State “B” from State “C”. State “B” filed its declaration after obtaining independence, but with a reservation that the declaration did not cover disputes that had occurred prior to its independence. State “A” filed an application before the ICJ requesting the Court to:

1. Find that State “B”, as the successor State of State “C”, had committed an internationally wrongful act by violating the terms of the agreement between States “A” and “C”.
2. Find that State “B” is guilty of denial of justice to Company “A”, which possessed the nationality of State “A”.
3. Find that State “B” must immediately repeal the act of nationalisation and immediately restore the property rights of Company “A”, and also pay compensation for the damage suffered by it from the moment of dispossession.

State “A” also requested the ICJ to indicate provisional measures requiring State “B” to refrain from any actions concerning the assets of the company that might prejudice the effective implementation of the ICJ judgment.

Questions:

1. The possible options available to State “B” in response to the application of State “A” before the ICJ.
2. Objections that may be raised by State “B” before the ICJ.
3. Is State “B” required to appear before the ICJ to raise its objections, or may the ICJ rule on the objection in the absence of State “B” on the basis of the documents and submissions filed by State “A”?

Section 3. Universal institutions of international justice of specialised competence

Problem No. 2

ITLOS has “residual compulsory jurisdiction” over applications for the prompt release of vessels and crews under Article 292 of UNCLOS 1982 and over applications for provisional measures under Article 290(5) of UNCLOS 1982.

As of August 2016, more than half of ITLOS cases were prompt release cases and cases concerning provisional measures.

Questions:

1. Explain the meaning of the “residual compulsory jurisdiction” of ITLOS. In what sense is the jurisdiction of ITLOS “residual” and in what sense is it “compulsory”?
2. Why do States consider it appropriate to vest ITLOS with “residual compulsory jurisdiction” over the category of cases identified?

Problem No. 3.

By a law of 30 November 2014, Westlandia introduced a ban on the use in animal husbandry of feed containing the special additive “wildonium” and a ban on the importation into Westlandia of poultry meat raised using feed containing that additive. The ban was justified by indisputable scientific data showing that the presence of the substance in poultry meat poses a serious threat to consumer health. Eastlandia is a major supplier of poultry meat to Westlandia, with the share of poultry meat raised using feed containing the wildonium additive reaching 60%. Following the introduction of the ban, imports of poultry meat from Eastlandia to Westlandia fell by USD 340 million per year in value terms. Eastlandia considered that Westlandia’s law constituted a violation of Article III(4), Articles X, XI of GATT 1994, as well as of the Agreement on Technical Barriers to Trade, resulting in the nullification and impairment of Eastlandia’s benefits, and on 15 April 2016 it brought the matter before the WTO Dispute Settlement Body in accordance with the Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes (DSU), demanding that Westlandia repeal the 2014 law and compensate Eastlandia for the losses caused from 30 November 2014 to the date of the actual repeal of the law.

Questions:

1. Is the WTO DSB entitled to grant Eastlandia’s request for the repeal of Westlandia’s 2014 law?
2. Is the WTO DSB entitled to grant Eastlandia’s request for compensation of the losses caused from the time of entry into force of the law until its repeal?
3. Are there provisions in WTO law and in its application practice on which Westlandia may rely to justify the compatibility of the 2014 law with its WTO obligations?

Problem No. 4.

In June 1998, Company “A”, incorporated under the law of State “A”, concluded an investment agreement with State “B”. In the agreement, Company “A” and State “B” decided to submit the dispute to ICSID. In December 2000, Company “A” initiated proceedings before ICSID.

For reference: State “A” ratified the Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Nationals of Other States of 1965 in May 1999. State “B” ratified the Convention in January 2001.

Question: Advise the parties to the dispute – Company “A” and State “B” – as to the prospects of ICSID’s assumption of jurisdiction over the dispute.

Problem No. 5

In July 1998, Company “A”, incorporated under the law of State “A”, concluded an investment agreement with State “B”. State “B” and State “A” are parties to the Convention on the Settlement of Investment Disputes between States and Nationals of Other States of 1965. The agreement between Company “A” and State “B” provides for the submission of any disputes that may arise from it between the parties to ICSID arbitration. In the agreement, the parties also chose the law of State “B” as the applicable law.

The law of State “B” recognises the right of expropriation without the provision of any compensation. In March 2001, State “B” expropriated the investments of Company “A” in accordance with its domestic law. In December 2001, Company “A” initiated proceedings before ICSID. There is a BIT between the two States – “A” and “B” – which entered into force in November 1996, providing for adequate, prompt and effective compensation in the event of expropriation.

Company “A” contends that expropriation without compensation constitutes a violation of international law. State “B” builds its defence by reference to an express provision of its domestic legislation and draws attention to the fact that Company “A” gave its consent to the application of that legislation when the investment agreement was signed.

Question: Imagine that you are the arbitrator in this case; what decision would you have to take?

Section 5. Institutions of international justice for human rights**Problem No. 6.**

A Belgian warship seized a pirate vessel off the coast of Somalia and arrested the persons aboard. The persons arrested were transferred to the authorities of the nearest coastal State. On the basis of confessions, which were the only evidence and which the arrested persons had given under torture – the use of which, according to reports of international human rights organisations, was customary in that coastal State – the arrested persons were sentenced to death.

Questions:

1. Does the European Court of Human Rights have jurisdiction in the present case and, under what conditions, would an individual application by the arrested persons be admissible?

2. If so, in accordance with the case-law of the ECtHR, which provisions of the 1950 Convention have been violated and in what does the violation consist?

Problem No. 7.

A European State (a party to the 1950 Convention) sent its armed contingent to participate in a peacekeeping operation in the territory of an African State pursuant to a decision of the UN Security Council. Acting on the basis of the Security Council mandate, an armed peacekeeping unit under the command of an officer of that European State detained and placed in custody two persons – active supporters of the regime overthrown in that country – who were allegedly involved in crimes committed by the overthrown regime. The arrested persons objected to their transfer to the new authorities of the African State for investigation and trial, alleging that they would be subjected to torture and the death penalty. On 31 December 2007 the mandate of the peacekeeping forces came to an end and, having no legal basis to keep the detained persons in custody after that date, the officer of the European State, on the last day of the mandate, transferred the detainees into the hands of the new authorities of that State.

Questions: Does the European Court of Human Rights have jurisdiction in the present case and, under what conditions, would an individual application by the arrested persons be admissible? If so, in accordance with the case-law of the ECtHR, which provisions of the 1950 Convention have been violated and in what does the violation consist?

Section 6. Institutions of international criminal justice

Problem No. 8

A bloody civil war has been ongoing since 1999 on the territory of **State A** between government forces under the command of President Ortega and anti-government forces united in the “Insurgent People’s Front” under the command of General Velasquez. In the course of the civil war the forces of the “Insurgent People’s Front” controlled approximately 30% of the territory of **State A**, establishing their own organs of authority there, but were not recognised by any State. In the course of the war both parties to the conflict frequently resorted to the practice of “cleansings” in those captured populated areas the inhabitants of which had supported the enemy, by exterminating the entire population over the age of 12 and razing their houses to the ground. In addition, between 2002 and 2005 armed units of the “Insurgent People’s Front” carried out regular incursions into the territory of the neighbouring **State B**, plundering, raping, killing and taking into slavery the inhabitants of the border villages. In 2006 the forces of the “Insurgent People’s Front” captured the capital of **State A** and overthrew President Ortega. The bulk of the army swore allegiance to the new President, General Velasquez. After three years of military dictatorship, President Velasquez agreed to hold free elections with the participation of international observers. The 2009 general elections, in which observers noted no significant irregularities, returned a new parliament, which adopted a new Constitution of **State A** and elected, in accordance with it, a new President – Colonel Jimenez. On 30 November 2009, the parliament of **State A**

ratified the Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court, to which **State B** has been a party since 2002.

Questions:

1. Does the International Criminal Court have jurisdiction over the crimes committed in the course of the civil war in the territories of **States A and B**?
2. How and in what manner may the investigation of the crimes be initiated?

3.3. Questions for the test (pass/fail test)

1. The history of the development of international justice.
2. Institutions of international justice: concept, features, types.
3. The ICJ as the principal judicial organ of the UN.
4. The legal basis of the activity of the ICJ.
5. The organisation of the ICJ.
6. Jurisdiction of the ICJ.
7. Contentious proceedings before the ICJ.
8. Advisory proceedings before the ICJ.
9. Principal and ancillary proceedings of the ICJ.
10. The contribution of the ICJ to the development of international law.
11. Judgments of the ICJ.
12. The legal basis of ITLOS.
13. The organisation of ITLOS.
14. The competence of ITLOS.
15. Contentious proceedings before ITLOS and its Chambers.
16. Advisory proceedings before ITLOS and the SDC.
17. The legal nature and status of the WTO DSB.
18. Composition and competence of the WTO DSB.
19. The principal stages and procedure for the consideration of complaints by the WTO DSB.
20. The Appellate Body of the WTO DSB.
21. Russia and the WTO DSB.
22. The legal basis, organisation and competence of the ECtHR.
23. The procedure for the consideration of an individual application before the ECtHR.
24. The legal basis, organisation, competence and activity of the IACtHR. Examples of decisions and advisory opinions.
25. The specific features of the courts of international integration associations.
26. The legal basis, organisation, competence and activity of the Court of the EAEU.
27. International criminal justice and the international criminal jurisdiction.
28. International criminal ad hoc tribunals.
29. The legal basis and organisation of the ICC.
30. The competence and jurisdiction of the ICC.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Principal literature:

- 1 1. International law: textbook for bachelors / L. P. Anufrieva, K. A. Bekyashev [et al.]; ed. K. A. Bekyashev. – Moscow: Prospekt, 2015. – 352 p. <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/25181>
2. The law of international organizations [Electronic resource]: textbook and workshop for bachelor's and master's degrees / ed. A. Kh. Abashidze. – Moscow: Yurait, 2018. – 505 p. – Available at: <https://biblio-online.ru/book/70E4FC63-3B00-47F3-93EB-DEF45988D49E>

Additional literature:

3. 3. Institutions of international justice: textbook / L. P. Anufrieva, O. V. Butkevich [et al.]; ed. V. L. Tolstykh. – Moscow: Mezhdunarodnye otnosheniya, 2014. – 504 p. – ISBN 978-5-7133-1482-8.

Legal acts and case-law

Section 2. Universal institutions of international justice of general competence

International Court of Justice

International legal acts:

1. 1. Charter of the United Nations of 26 June 1945 // URL: <http://www.icj-cij.org/documents/index.php?p1=4&p2=1&p3=0#intro> .
2. Statute of the International Court of Justice // URL: <http://www.icj-cij.org/documents/index.php?p1=4&p2=2&p3=0> .
3. Rules of Court of 14 April 1978 // URL: <http://www.icj-cij.org/documents/index.php?p1=4&p2=3&p3=0> .
4. Practice Directions // URL: <http://www.icj-cij.org/documents/index.php?p1=4&p2=4&p3=0> .
5. Resolution concerning the Internal Judicial Practice of the Court of 12 April 1976 // URL: <http://www.icj-cij.org/documents/index.php?p1=4&p2=5&p3=2> .
6. Note for the Parties Concerning the Preparation of Pleadings of 1 June 2010 // URL: <http://www.icj-cij.org/documents/index.php?p1=4&p2=5&p3=1> .

National legal acts:

- 1 1. Federal Law of the Russian Federation of 3 March 2007 “On the Withdrawal of Reservations to Certain International Treaties” // Collection of Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2007. No. 10. Article 1155.
2. Letter dated 28 February 1989 from the Soviet Minister of Foreign Affairs Eduard A. Shevardnadze to United Nations Secretary-General Javier Perez de Cuellar (unofficial English translation) // The American Journal of International Law. Vol. 83 (1989). P. 457.

Case-law:

Judgments and orders:

1. Corfu Channel Case (Preliminary Objection), Judgment of 25 March 1948 // ICJ Reports. 1948. P. 15.
2. Corfu Channel Case (Merits), Judgment of 9 April 1949 // ICJ Reports. 1949. P. 4.
3. Corfu Channel Case (Assessment of Amount of Compensation), Judgment of 15 December 1949 // ICJ Reports. 1949. P. 244.
4. Ambatielos Case (Preliminary Objection), Judgment of 1 July 1952 // ICJ Reports. 1952. P. 28.
5. Ambatielos Case (Merits), Judgment of 19 May 1953 // ICJ Reports. 1953. P. 10.
6. Nottebohm Case (Preliminary Objection), Judgment of 18 November 1953 // ICJ Reports. 1953. P. 111.
7. Nottebohm Case (Second Phase), Judgment of 6 April 1955 // ICJ Reports. 1955. P. 4.
8. Case of the Monetary Gold Removed from Rome in 1943, Judgment of 15 June 1954 // ICJ Reports. 1954. P. 19.
9. Case of Certain Norwegian Loans, Judgment of 6 July 1957 // ICJ Reports. 1957. P. 9.
10. Interhandel Case (Interim Measures of Protection), Order of 24 October 1957 // ICJ Reports. 1957. P. 105.
11. Interhandel Case (Preliminary Objections), Judgment of 21 March 1959 // ICJ Reports. 1959. P. 6.
12. Temple of Preah Vihear Case (Preliminary Objections), Judgment of 26 May 1961 // ICJ Reports. 1961. P. 17.
13. Temple of Preah Vihear Case (Merits), Judgment of 15 June 1962 // ICJ Reports. 1962. P. 6.
14. Request for Interpretation of the Judgment of 15 June 1962 in the Case Concerning the Temple of Preah Vihear (Cambodia v. Thailand) (Request for the Indication of Provisional Measures), Order of 18 July 2011 // ICJ Reports. 2011. P. 537.
15. Request for Interpretation of the Judgment of 15 June 1962 in the Case Concerning the Temple of Preah Vihear (Cambodia v. Thailand), Judgment of 11 November 2013 // ICJ Reports. 2013. P. 281.
16. Barcelona Traction, Light and Power Co. Ltd. Case (Preliminary Objections), Judgment of 24 July 1964 // ICJ Reports. 1964. P. 6.
17. Barcelona Traction, Light and Power Co. Ltd. Case (Second Phase), Judgment of 5 February 1970 // ICJ Reports. 1970. P. 3.
18. North Sea Continental Shelf Cases (FRG v. Netherlands; FRG v. Denmark), Judgment of 20 February 1969 // ICJ Reports. 1969. P. 3.
19. Appeal Relating to the Jurisdiction of the ICAO Council, Judgment of 18 August 1972 // ICJ Reports. 1972. P. 46.
20. Case Concerning United States Diplomatic and Consular Staff in Tehran, Judgment of 24 May 1980 // ICJ Reports. 1980. P. 3.

21. Case Concerning Military and Paramilitary Activities In and Against Nicaragua (Nicaragua v. United States of America) (Provisional Measures), Order of 10 May 1984 // ICJ Reports. 1984. P. 169.
22. Case Concerning Military and Paramilitary Activities In and Against Nicaragua (Nicaragua v. United States of America) (Declaration of Intervention), Order of 4 October 1984 // ICJ Reports. 1984. P. 215.
23. Case Concerning Military and Paramilitary Activities In and Against Nicaragua (Nicaragua v. United States of America) (Jurisdiction and Admissibility), Judgment of 26 November 1984 // ICJ Reports. 1984. P. 392.
24. Case Concerning Military and Paramilitary Activities In and Against Nicaragua (Nicaragua v. United States of America), Judgment of 27 June 1986 // ICJ Reports. 1986. P. 14.
25. Elettronica S.p.A. (ELSI) Case, Judgment of 20 July 1989 // ICJ Reports. 1989. P. 15.
26. Maritime Delimitation and Territorial Questions between Qatar and Bahrain (Qatar v. Bahrain) (Jurisdiction and Admissibility), Judgment of 1 July 1994 // ICJ Reports. 1994. P. 112.
27. Maritime Delimitation and Territorial Questions between Qatar and Bahrain (Qatar v. Bahrain) (Jurisdiction and Admissibility), Judgment of 15 February 1995 // ICJ Reports. 1995. P. 6.
28. Maritime Delimitation and Territorial Questions between Qatar and Bahrain (Qatar v. Bahrain) (Merits), Judgment of 16 March 2001 // ICJ Reports. 2001. P. 40.
29. Case Concerning East Timor (Portugal v. Australia), Judgment of 30 June 1995 // ICJ Reports. 1995. P. 90.
30. Case Concerning Oil Platforms (Islamic Republic of Iran v. United States of America) (Preliminary Objections), Judgment of 12 December 1996 // ICJ Reports. 1996. P. 803.
31. Case Concerning Oil Platforms (Islamic Republic of Iran v. United States of America), Judgment of 6 November 2003 // ICJ Reports. 2003. P. 161.
32. Case Concerning the Gabčíkovo-Nagymaros Project (Hungary v. Slovakia) (Merits), Judgment of 25 September 1997 // ICJ Reports. 1997. P. 7.
33. LaGrand Case (Germany v. United States of America) (Merits), Judgment of 27 June 2001 // ICJ Reports. 2001. P. 466.
34. Avena and Other Mexican Nationals Case (Mexico v. United States of America) (Provisional Measures), Order of 5 February 2003 // ICJ Reports. 2003. P. 77.
35. Avena and Other Mexican Nationals Case (Mexico v. United States of America), Judgment of 31 March 2004 // ICJ Reports. 2004. P. 12.
36. Request for Interpretation of the Judgment of 31 March 2004 in the Case Concerning Avena and Other Mexican Nationals (Mexico v. United States of America) (Request for the Indication of Provisional Measures), Order of 16 July 2008 // ICJ Reports. 2008. P. 311.

37. Request for Interpretation of the Judgment of 31 March 2004 in the Case Concerning Avena and Other Mexican Nationals (Mexico v. United States of America), Judgment of 19 January 2009 // ICJ Reports. 2009. P. 3.
38. Pulp Mills on the River Uruguay (Argentina v. Uruguay) (Provisional Measures), Order of 13 July 2006 // ICJ Reports. 2006. P. 113.
39. Pulp Mills on the River Uruguay (Argentina v. Uruguay) (Provisional Measures), Order of 23 January 2007 // ICJ Reports. 2007. P. 3.
40. Case Concerning Pulp Mills on the River Uruguay (Argentina v. Uruguay), Judgment of 20 April 2010 // ICJ Reports. 2010. P. 14.
41. Ahmadou Sadio Diallo (Republic of Guinea v. Democratic Republic of the Congo) (Preliminary Objections), Judgment of 24 May 2007 // ICJ Reports. 2007. P. 582.
42. Ahmadou Sadio Diallo (Republic of Guinea v. Democratic Republic of the Congo), Judgment of 30 November 2010 // ICJ Reports. 2010. P. 639.
43. Ahmadou Sadio Diallo (Republic of Guinea v. Democratic Republic of the Congo) (Compensation Owed by the Democratic Republic of the Congo to the Republic of Guinea), Judgment of 19 June 2012 // ICJ Reports. 2012. P. 324.
44. Application of the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (Georgia v. Russian Federation) (Request for the Indication of Provisional Measures), Order of 15 October 2008 // ICJ Reports. 2008. P. 353.
45. Application of the International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (Georgia v. Russian Federation) (Preliminary Objections), Judgment of 1 April 2011 // ICJ Reports. 2011. P. 70.
46. Questions Relating to the Obligation to Prosecute or Extradite (Belgium v. Senegal) (Request for the Indication of Provisional Measures), Order of 28 May 2009 // ICJ Reports. 2009. P. 139.
47. Questions Relating to the Obligation to Prosecute or Extradite (Belgium v. Senegal), Judgment of 20 July 2012 // ICJ Reports. 2012. P. 422.
48. Jurisdictional Immunities of the State (Germany v. Italy) (Counter-Claim), Order of 6 July 2010 // ICJ Reports. 2010. P. 310.
49. Jurisdictional Immunities of the State (Germany v. Italy) (Application by the Hellenic Republic for Permission to Intervene), Order of 4 July 2011 // ICJ Reports. 2011. P. 494.
50. Jurisdictional Immunities of the State (Germany v. Italy: Greece Intervening), Judgment of 3 February 2012 // ICJ Reports. 2012. P. 99.
51. Whaling in the Antarctic (Australia v. Japan) (Declaration of Intervention of New Zealand), Order of 6 February 2013 // ICJ Reports. 2013. P. 3.
52. Whaling in the Antarctic (Australia v. Japan: New Zealand Intervening), Judgment of 31 March 2014 // ICJ Reports. 2014. P. 226.

Advisory opinions:

1. Conditions of Admission of a State to Membership in the United Nations (Article 4 of the Charter), Advisory Opinion of 28 May 1948 // ICJ Reports. 1948. P. 57.

2. Reparation for Injuries Suffered in the Service of the United Nations, Advisory Opinion of 11 April 1949 // ICJ Reports. 1949. P. 174.
3. Certain Expenses of the United Nations (Article 17(2) of the Charter), Advisory Opinion of 20 July 1962 // ICJ Reports. 1962. P. 151.
4. Legal Consequences for States of the Continued Presence of South Africa in Namibia (South West Africa) notwithstanding Security Council Resolution 276 (1970), Advisory Opinion of 21 June 1971 // ICJ Reports. 1971. P. 16.
5. Interpretation of the Agreement of 25 March 1951 between the WHO and Egypt, Advisory Opinion of 20 December 1980 // ICJ Reports. 1980. P. 73.
6. Applicability of Article VI, Section 22, of the Convention on the Privileges and Immunities of the United Nations, Advisory Opinion of 26 April 1988 // ICJ Reports. 1988. P. 12.
7. Legality of the Use by a State of Nuclear Weapons in Armed Conflict, Advisory Opinion of 8 July 1996 // ICJ Reports. 1996. P. 66.
8. Legality of the Threat or Use of Nuclear Weapons, Advisory Opinion of 8 July 1996 // ICJ Reports. 1996. P. 226.
9. Difference Relating to Immunity from Legal Process of a Special Rapporteur of the Commission on Human Rights, Advisory Opinion of 29 April 1999 // ICJ Reports. 1999. P. 62.
10. Legal Consequences of the Construction of a Wall in the Occupied Palestinian Territory, Advisory Opinion of 9 July 2004 // ICJ Reports. 2004. P. 136.
11. Accordance with International Law of the Unilateral Declaration of Independence in respect of Kosovo, Advisory Opinion of 22 July 2010 // ICJ Reports. 2010. P. 403.

Case-law of the Permanent Court of International Justice (League of Nations)

Judgments of the PCIJ:

1. The Wimbledon Case (Question of the Intervention of Poland), Judgment of 28 June 1923 // PCIJ. Series A (1923). No. 1. P. 10.
2. The Wimbledon Case, Judgment of 17 August 1923 // PCIJ. Series A (1923). No. 1. P. 14.
3. Case of the Mavrommatis Palestine Concessions, Judgment of 30 August 1924 // PCIJ. Series A (1924). No. 2. P. 5.
4. Case Concerning the Factory at Chorzów (Jurisdiction), Judgment of 26 July 1927 // PCIJ. Series A (1927). No. 9. P. 3.
5. Case Concerning the Factory at Chorzów (Indemnities), Judgment of 21 November 1927 // PCIJ. Series A (1927). No. 12. P. 8.
6. Case Concerning the Factory at Chorzów (Merits), Judgment of 13 September 1928 // PCIJ. Series A (1928). No. 17. P. 3.
7. The S.S. "Lotus" Case, Judgment of 7 September 1927 // PCIJ. Series A (1927). No. 10. P. 3.
8. Case of the Serbian Loans, Judgment of 12 July 1929 // PCIJ. Series A (1929). No. 20. P. 4.

9. Phosphates in Morocco, Judgment of 14 June 1938 // PCIJ. Series A/B (1938). No. 74. P. 10.

Advisory opinions of the PCIJ:

1. Nationality Decrees Issued in Tunis and Morocco, Advisory Opinion of 7 February 1923 // PCIJ. Series B (1923). No. 4. P. 6.
2. Status of Eastern Carelia, Advisory Opinion of 23 July 1923 // PCIJ. Series B (1923). No. 4. P. 6.
3. Polish Postal Service in Danzig, Advisory Opinion of 16 May 1925 // PCIJ. Series B (1925). No. 11. P. 5.
4. Jurisdiction of the European Commission of the Danube, Advisory Opinion of 8 December 1927 // PCIJ. Series B (1927). No. 14. P. 5.
5. Jurisdiction of the Courts of Danzig, Advisory Opinion of 3 March 1928 // PCIJ. Series B (1928). No. 15. P. 3.
6. Railway Traffic between Lithuania and Poland, Advisory Opinion of 15 October 1931 // PCIJ. Series A/B (1931). No. 42. P. 108.

Section 3. Universal institutions of international justice with specialised competence

International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea (ITLOS)

International legal acts:

1. United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea of 10 December 1982 (UNCLOS) // URL: http://www.un.org/Depts/los/convention_agreements/texts/unclos/unclos_r.pdf.
2. Annex VI to UNCLOS 1982 (Statute of ITLOS) // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/statute_en.pdf
3. Agreement on the Privileges and Immunities of ITLOS of 23 May 1997 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/agr_priv_imm_en.pdf.
4. Agreement on Cooperation and Relationship between the United Nations and ITLOS of 18 December 1997 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/agr_coop_un_en.pdf.
5. Agreement between ITLOS and the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany regarding the Occupancy and Use of the Premises of ITLOS in the Free and Hanseatic City of Hamburg (Supplementary Agreement under Article 3 of the Headquarters Agreement) of 10 October 2000 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/Premises.Agr.pdf.
6. Agreement between ITLOS and the Government of the Federal Republic of Germany regarding the Headquarters of ITLOS of 14 December 2004 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/headquarters_agreement_eofn_eng.pdf.

7. Resolution of the UN General Assembly on the Observer Status for ITLOS in the UN General Assembly of 17 December 1996 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/res_obs_status_en.pdf.

8. Rules of the Tribunal of 28 October 1997 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/Itlos_8_E_17_03_09.pdf.

9. Guidelines Concerning the Preparation and Presentation of Cases before the Tribunal of 28 October 1997 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/Itlos.9.E.14.11.06.pdf.

10. Resolution on the Internal Judicial Practice of the Tribunal of 31 October 1997; Staff Regulations of ITLOS of 8 October 1998 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/basic_texts/Itlos.10.E.27.04.05.pdf

Case-law of ITLOS:

Judgments and orders:

1. M/V “SAIGA” Case (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines v. Guinea) (Prompt Release) No. 1, Judgment of 4 December 1997 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_1/judgment_041297_eng.pdf.

2. M/V “SAIGA” (No. 2) Case (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines v. Guinea) (Request for Provisional Measures) No. 2, Order of 11 March 1998 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_2/provisional_measures/order_110398_eng.pdf.

3. Southern Bluefin Tuna Cases (New Zealand v. Japan; Australia v. Japan) (Request for Provisional Measures), Nos. 3 and 4, Order of 27 August 1999 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_3_4/Order.27.08.99.E.pdf.

4. Case Concerning the Conservation and Sustainable Exploitation of Swordfish Stocks in the South-Eastern Pacific Ocean (Chile/European Union), No. 7 (Discontinuance), Order of 16 December 2009 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_7/Ord.2009.116.12.09.E.pdf.

5. Case Concerning Land Reclamation by Singapore in and around the Straits of Johor (Malaysia v. Singapore) (Provisional Measures), No. 12, Order of 8 October 2003 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_12/12_order_081003_en.pdf.

6. MOX Plant Case (Ireland v. United Kingdom) (Request for Provisional Measures), No. 10, Order of 3 December 2001 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_10/Order.03.12.01.E.pdf.

7. M/V “SAIGA” (No. 2) Case (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines v. Guinea) (Merits), No. 2, Judgment of 1 July 1999 // URL:

https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_2/merits/Judgment.01.07.99.E.pdf.

8. “Volga” Case (Russian Federation v. Australia) (Prompt Release), No. 11, Judgment of 23 December 2002 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_11/11_judgment_231202_en.pdf.

9. “Juno Trader” Case (Saint Vincent and the Grenadines v. Guinea-Bissau) (Prompt Release), No. 13, Judgment of 18 December 2004 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_13/13_judgment_181204_en.pdf.

10. “Hoshinmaru” Case (Japan v. Russian Federation) (Prompt Release), No. 14, Judgment of 6 August 2007 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_14/14_judgment_060807_en.pdf.

11. “Tomimaru” Case (Japan v. Russian Federation) (Prompt Release), No. 15, Judgment of 6 August 2007 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_15/15_judgment_060807_en.pdf.

12. Dispute Concerning the Delimitation of the Maritime Boundary between Bangladesh and Myanmar in the Bay of Bengal (Bangladesh/Myanmar), No. 16, Judgment of 14 March 2012 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_16/C16_Judgment_14_03_2012_rev.pdf.

13. M/V “Virginia G” Case (Panama/Guinea-Bissau), No. 19, Judgment of 14 April 2014 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no.19/judgment/C19-Judgment_14.04.14_corr2.pdf.

14. Arctic Sunrise Case (Kingdom of the Netherlands v. Russian Federation) (Request for the Prescription of Provisional Measures), No. 22, Order of 22 November 2013 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no.22/Order/C22_Ord_22_11_2013_orig_Eng.pdf.

Advisory opinions:

15. 1. Responsibilities and Obligations of States with respect to Activities in the Area, No. 17, Advisory Opinion of 1 February 2011 // URL: https://www.itlos.org/fileadmin/itlos/documents/cases/case_no_17/17_adv_op_010211_en.pdf.

World Trade Organization:

Understanding on Rules and Procedures Governing the Settlement of Disputes – http://www.rgwto.com/upload/contents/323/torg_spory.doc

Case-law of the WTO DSB:

http://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/dispu_status_e.htm

United States - Standards for Reformulated and Conventional Gasoline. WT/DS2/AB/R. 29.04.1996.

Korea - Measures Affecting Government Procurement. WT/DS163/R. 19.01.2000. WT/DS163/R. 01.05.2000.

Australia — Measures Affecting Importation of Salmon. WT/DS18/R. 12.06.1998.

United States — Measures Affecting the Cross-Border Supply of Gambling and Betting Services. WT/DS285/R. 10.11.2004.

Turkey — Restrictions on Imports of Textile and Clothing Products. WT/DS34/R. 31.05.1999.

Canada — Measures Affecting the Importation of Milk and the Exportation of Dairy Products. WT/DS103/R; WT/DS113/R. 17.05.1999.

US — Countervailing Duty Investigation on Dynamic Random Access Memory Semiconductors (DRAMs) from Korea. WT/DS296/AB/R. 27.06.2005.

Australia – Subsidies Provided to Producers and Exporters of Automotive Leather - Recourse to Article 21.5 of the DSU by the United States. WT/DS126/RW. 21.01.2000.

Guatemala — Definitive Anti-Dumping Measure on Grey Portland Cement from Mexico. WT/DS156/R. 24.10.2000.

United States — Import Measures on Certain products from the European Communities. WT/DS165/R. 17.07.2000.

European Communities — Measures Affecting Trade in Commercial Vessels. WT/DS301/R. 22.04.2005.

European Communities — Regime for the Importation, Sale and Distribution of Bananas; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS27/ARB. 09.04.1999.

United States — Tax Treatment for «Foreign Sales Corporations»; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS108/ARB. 30.08.2002.

Brazil — Export Financing Programme for Aircraft; Recourse to Article 22.6 Arbitration Report. WT/DS46/ARB. 28.08.2000.

United States — Transitional Safeguard Measure on Combed Cotton Yarn from Pakistan, Appellate Body Report. WT/DS192/AB/R. 08.10.2001.

United States — Definitive Safeguard Measures on Imports of Circular Welded Carbon Quality Line Pipe from Korea, Appellate Body Report. WT/DS202/AB/R. 15.02.2002.

Section 4. Institutions of international justice of integration associations

Eurasian Economic Union

Treaty on the Eurasian Economic Union of 29.05.2014 (as amended on 08.05.2015).

Statute of the Court of the Eurasian Economic Union (Annex No. 2 to the Treaty on the EAEU).

Rules of Procedure of the Court of the Eurasian Economic Union (approved by Decision of the Supreme Eurasian Economic Council of 23.12.2014 No. 101).

Rules on the Organisation and Operation of the Court of the Eurasian Economic Union (approved by Order of the President of the Court of the EAEU of 14.04.2015 No. 8) (together with the “Regulation on the Secretariat of the Court of the EAEU” and the “Regulation on the Secretariat of a Judge of the Court of the EAEU”).

Decision of the Court of the Eurasian Economic Union of 03.03.2016 in Case No. SE-1-2/2-15 KS on the application of individual entrepreneur Konstantin Petrovich Tarasik for a declaration that the inaction of the Eurasian Economic Commission is not in conformity with the Treaty and the international treaties within the framework of the Eurasian Economic Union and infringes rights and lawful interests in the sphere of entrepreneurial and other economic activity.

Decision of the Court of the Eurasian Economic Community of 24.06.2013 “On the refusal to grant an application seeking a declaration that Decision of the Customs Union Commission of 9 December 2011 No. 904 ‘On measures to protect the economic interests of producers of steel forged rolls for rolling mills in the Customs Union’ is not in conformity with international treaties concluded within the framework of the Customs Union and the Single Economic Space”, upheld by Decision of the Appellate Chamber of the EurAsEC Court of 21.10.2013.

Court of Justice of the European Union

Maastricht Treaty on European Union of 1992.

Treaty of Rome on the Functioning of the European Union of 1957.

Protocol No. 3 on the Statute of the Court of Justice of the European Union of 17.04.1957 (as amended on 13.12.2007).

van Gend en Loos, C-26/62, Judgment of 05.02.1963.

Joined Cases C-6/90 and C-9/90 *Francovich, Bonifaci and Others v. Italy* [1991] ECR I-5357.

Opinion of the Court of Justice of the European Union No. 2/13 of 18 December 2014 on the Draft Agreement on the Accession of the EU to the European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of 1950.

Case C-459/03, *Commission v. Ireland*, Judgment of 30 May 2006.

North American Free Trade Agreement of 17 December 1994 (NAFTA).

Protocol of Olivos for the Settlement of Disputes in MERCOSUR of 2002 – http://www.sice.oas.org/trade/mrcsr/olivos/polivosText_s.asp.

Section 5. Institutions of international justice for human rights

International legal acts:

Statute of the Council of Europe of 5 May 1949.

Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of 4 November 1950.

Protocol No. 1 to the ECHR of 20 March 1952.

Protocol No. 4 to the ECHR of 16 September 1963.

Protocol No. 6 to the ECHR of 28 April 1983.

Protocol No. 7 to the ECHR of 22 November 1984.

Protocol No. 11 to the ECHR of 11 May 1994.

Protocol No. 12 to the ECHR of 4 November 2000.

Protocol No. 13 to the ECHR of 3 May 2002.

Protocol No. 14 to the ECHR of 13 May 2004.

Rules of Court of the European Court of Human Rights of 01.07.2014 – http://www.echr.coe.int/Documents/Rules_Court_ENG.pdf.

Charter of the Organization of American States (as amended by the Protocol of Buenos Aires of 1967) – http://www.oas.org/dil/treaties_A-41_Charter_of_the_Organization_of_American_States.htm.

American Declaration of the Rights and Duties of Man of 1948 – <http://www.cidh.oas.org/Basicos/English/Basic2.American%20Declaration.htm>.

American Convention on Human Rights of 22.11.1969 – <http://www.cidh.oas.org/Basicos/English/Basic3.American%20Convention.htm>.

Additional Protocol to the American Convention on Human Rights in the Area of Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (“Protocol of San Salvador”) of 17.11.1988 – <http://www.cidh.oas.org/Basicos/English/basic5.Prot.Sn%20Salv.htm>.

Protocol to the American Convention on Human Rights to Abolish the Death Penalty of 8.06.1990 – <http://www.cidh.oas.org/Basicos/English/Basic7.Death%20Penalty.htm>.

Statute of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights of 1979 – <http://www.corteidh.or.cr/estatuto.cfm>.

Rules of Procedure of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights of 2009 – http://www.corteidh.or.cr/reglamento_eng.cfm.

Statute and Rules of Procedure of the Inter-American Commission on Human Rights – http://www.oas.org/en/iachr/mandate/basic_documents.asp.

African Charter on Human and Peoples’ Rights of 1981.

Protocol No. 1 to the African Charter on Human and Peoples’ Rights on the Establishment of an African Court on Human and Peoples’ Rights of 1998.

The Constitutive Act of the African Union, 2000.

National legal acts:

Constitution of the Russian Federation of 12 December 1993.

Federal Law of the Russian Federation “On International Treaties of the Russian Federation” of 15.07.1995 No. 101-FZ.

Decision of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of 10 October 2003 No. 5 “On the application by courts of general jurisdiction of the universally recognised principles and norms of international law and international treaties of the Russian Federation”.

Decision of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of 27.06.2013 No. 21 “On the application by courts of general jurisdiction of the Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of 4 November 1950 and the Protocols thereto”.

Judgment of the Grand Chamber of the ECtHR of 22.03.2012 in the case of *Konstantin Markin v. Russia*, No. 30078/06.

Decision of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of 06.12.2013 No. 27-P “On the case of verifying the constitutionality of the provisions of Article 11 and points 3 and 4 of part four of Article 392 of the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation in connection with the request of the Presidium of the Leningrad District Military Court”.

Decision of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation No. 21-P/2015 of 14.07.2015 in the case of verifying the constitutionality of the provisions of Article 1 of the Federal Law “On the ratification of the Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms and the Protocols thereto”, paragraphs 1 and 2 of Article 32 of the Federal Law “On International Treaties of the Russian Federation”, parts one and four of Article 11, paragraph 4 of part four of Article 392 of the Code of Civil Procedure of the Russian Federation, parts 1 and 4 of Article 13, paragraph 4 of part 3 of Article 311 of the Code of Arbitration Procedure of the Russian Federation, parts 1 and 4 of Article 15, paragraph 4 of part 1 of Article 350 of the Code of Administrative Procedure of the Russian Federation, and paragraph 2 of part four of Article 413 of the Code of Criminal Procedure of the Russian Federation, in connection with a request from a group of deputies of the State Duma – <http://doc.ksrf.ru/decision/KSRFDecision201896.pdf>.

Decision of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of 19 April 2016 No. 12-P/2016 “On the case concerning the resolution of the question of the possibility of execution, in accordance with the Constitution of the Russian Federation, of the Judgment of the European Court of Human Rights of 4 July 2013 in the case of *Anchugov and Gladkov v. Russia* upon a request of the Ministry of Justice of the Russian Federation” – <https://rg.ru/2016/05/05/sud-dok.html>.

Decision of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation of 15.11.2016 No. 24-P/2016 in the case of verifying the constitutionality of point “b” of part three of Article 125 and part three of Article 127 of the Penal Enforcement Code of the Russian Federation in connection with a request of the Vologda Regional Court and a complaint of citizens N.V. Korolev and V.V. Koroleva – <http://doc.ksrf.ru/decision/KSRFDecision252274.pdf>.

Case-law of the European Court of Human Rights³

No.	Art.	Case	Number(s)	Date
1	1	AL-SKEINI AND OTHERS v. THE UNITED KINGDOM (GC)	55721/07	07/07/2011
2	2	FINOGENOV AND OTHERS v. RUSSIA	18299/03 27311/03	20/12/2011
3	2	ASLAKHANOVA AND OTHERS v. RUSSIA	2944/06 332/08 42509/10	18/12/2012
4	2	JANOWIEC AND OTHERS v. RUSSIA (GC)	55508/07 29520/09	21/10/2013
5	3	KOPYLOV v. RUSSIA	3933/04	29/07/2010

³ HUDOC database of judgments and decisions of the ECtHR – <http://www.echr.coe.int>. Case format: Applicant v. State, application number, date of judgment, number of the information note. [GC] – Grand Chamber.

6	3	SAVRIDDIN DZHURAYEV v. RUSSIA	71386/10	25/04/2013
7	14	KONSTANTIN MARKIN v. RUSSIA (GC)	30078/06	22/03/2012
8	3, 5	ANANYEV AND OTHERS v. RUSSIA	42525/07 60800/08	10/01/2012
9	3, 5	ALEKSANYAN v. RUSSIA	46468/06	22/12/2008
10	6	BANNIKOVA v. RUSSIA	18757/06	04/11/2010
11	3, 6	GÄFGEN v. GERMANY (GC)	22978/05	01/06/2010
12	5, 6	KHODORKOVSKIY v. RUSSIA	5829/04	31/05/2011
13	6	OLEKSANDR VOLKOV v. UKRAINE	21722/11	09/01/2013
14	6	OLEYNIKOV v. RUSSIA	36703/04	14/03/2013
15	7	KONONOV v. LATVIA (GC)	36376/04	17/05/2010
16	10	DELFI AS v. ESTONIA	64569/09	10/10/2013
17	8	GLADYSHEVA v. RUSSIA	7097/10	06/12/2011
18	P.1-1	OAO NEFTYANAYA KOMPANIYA YUKOS v. RUSSIA	14902/04	20/09/2011
19	11	ALEKSEYEV v. RUSSIA	4916/07 25924/08 14599/09	21/10/2010
20	8	FADEYEVA v. RUSSIA	55723/00	09/06/2005
21	P.1-1	KOTOV v. RUSSIA (GC)	54522/00	03/04/2012
22	8, 14	KIYUTIN v. RUSSIA	2700/10	10/03/2011
23	P.1-3	ANCHUGOV AND GLADKOV v. RUSSIA	11157/04 15162/05	04/07/2013
24	P.1-2	CATAN AND OTHERS v. THE REPUBLIC OF MOLDOVA AND RUSSIA (GC)	43370/04 18454/06 8252/05	19/10/2012
25	8	VON HANNOVER v. GERMANY (No. 2) – (GC)	40660/08 60641/08	07/02/2012
26	8	SABANCHIYEVA AND OTHERS v. RUSSIA	38450/05	06/06/2013
27	9	LAUTSI AND OTHERS v. ITALY (GC)	30814/06	18/03/2011
28	9	LEYLA ŞAHİN v. TURKEY (GC)	44774/98	10/11/2005
29	5, 8	SHIMOVOLOS v. RUSSIA	30194/09	21/06/2011
30	10	NEIJ AND SUNDE KOLMISOPPI v. SWEDEN (decision)	40397/12	19/02/2013
31	10	EDITORIAL BOARD OF PRAVOYE DELO AND SHTEKEL v. UKRAINE	33014/05	05/05/2011
32		KOVALEVA AND OTHERS v. RUSSIA (decision)	6025/09	25/06/2009

(GC) – Grand Chamber (Большая Палата)

(decision) – decision on admissibility

In all other cases – judgment (judgment of a Chamber or Grand Chamber)

Case-law of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights

Website of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights –
<http://www.corteidh.or.cr/>

Database of decisions of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights –
<http://www.corteidh.or.cr/index.php/en/decisions-and-judgments>

1. Case of *Velásquez-Rodríguez v. Honduras*. Preliminary Objections. Judgment of June 26, 1987. Merits. Judgment of July 29, 1988.

2. Case of *Aloeboetoe et al. v. Suriname*. Merits. Judgment of December 4, 1991. Reparations and Costs. Judgment of September 10, 1993.
3. Case of *Loayza-Tamayo v. Peru*. Merits. Judgment of September 17, 1997. Reparations and Costs. Judgment of November 27, 1998.
4. Case of *Blake v. Guatemala*. Merits. Judgment of January 24, 1998.
5. Case of *Ivcher-Bronstein v. Peru*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of February 6, 2001.
6. Case of *the Constitutional Court v. Peru*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of January 31, 2001.
7. Case of the “*Street Children*” (*Villagrán-Morales et al.*) v. Guatemala. Merits. Judgment of November 19, 1999. Reparations and Costs. Judgment of May 26, 2001.
8. Case of *Bámaca-Velásquez v. Guatemala*. Merits. Judgment of November 25, 2000.
9. Case of *Baena-Ricardo et al. v. Panama*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of February 2, 2001.
10. Case of *Barrios Altos v. Peru*. Reparations and Costs. Judgment of November 30, 2001.
11. Case of “*The Last Temptation of Christ*” (*Olmedo-Bustos et al.*) v. Chile. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of February 5, 2001.
12. Case of *the Mayagna (Sumo) Awas Tingni Community v. Nicaragua*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of August 31, 2001.
13. Case of *Hilaire, Constantine and Benjamin et al. v. Trinidad and Tobago*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of June 21, 2002.
14. Case of *Juan Humberto Sánchez v. Honduras*. Preliminary Objection, Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of June 7, 2003.
15. Case of *the Plan de Sánchez Massacre v. Guatemala*. Merits. Judgment of April 29, 2004. Reparations and Costs. Judgment of November 19, 2004.
16. Case of the “*Juvenile Reeducation Institute*” v. Paraguay. Preliminary Objections, Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of September 2, 2004.
17. Case of *Serrano-Cruz Sisters v. El Salvador*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of March 1, 2005.
18. Case of *the Yakye Axa Indigenous Community v. Paraguay*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of June 17, 2005.
19. Case of *the Girls Yean and Bosico v. Dominican Republic*. Preliminary Objections, Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of September 8, 2005.
20. Case of *Gutiérrez-Soler v. Colombia*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of September 12, 2005.
21. Case of *the “Mapiripán Massacre” v. Colombia*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of September 15, 2005.
22. Case of *the Pueblo Bello Massacre v. Colombia*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of January 31, 2006.
23. Case of *the Sawhoyamaya Indigenous Community v. Paraguay*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of March 29, 2006.

24. Case of *Goiburú et al. v. Paraguay*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of September 22, 2006.
25. Case of *the Miguel Castro Castro Prison v. Peru*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of November 25, 2006.
26. Case of *the Saramaka People v. Suriname*. Preliminary Objections, Merits, Reparations, and Costs. Judgment of November 28, 2007.
27. Case of *Heliodoro-Portugal v. Panama*. Preliminary Objections, Merits, Reparations, and Costs. Judgment of August 12, 2008.
28. Case of *González et al. ("Cotton Field") v. Mexico*. Preliminary Objection, Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of November 16, 2009.
29. Case of *the Xákmok Kásek Indigenous Community v. Paraguay*. Merits, Reparations and Costs. Judgment of August 24, 2010.
30. Case of *Gomes-Lund et al. (Guerrilha do Araguaia) v. Brazil*. Preliminary Objections, Merits, Reparations, and Costs. Judgment of November 24, 2010.
31. "Other treaties" subject to the advisory jurisdiction of the Court (Art. 64 American Convention on Human Rights). Advisory Opinion OC-1/82 of September 24, 1982.
32. The Word "Laws" in Article 30 of the American Convention on Human Rights. Advisory Opinion OC-6/86 of May 9, 1986.
33. Exceptions to the Exhaustion of Domestic Remedies (Arts. 46(1), 46(2)(a) and 46(2)(b) American Convention on Human Rights). Advisory Opinion OC-11/90 of August 10, 1990.
34. "Article 55 of the American Convention on Human Rights". Advisory Opinion OC-20 of September 29, 2009.

Section 6. Institutions of international criminal justice

Rome Statute of the International Criminal Court of 1998 – [http://www.un.org/ru/law/icc/rome_statute\(r\).pdf](http://www.un.org/ru/law/icc/rome_statute(r).pdf).

Elements of Crimes of the International Criminal Court – <http://www.mup-info.com/mup/sites/all/themes/newspro/docs/elementy-prestypleni.pdf>.

Rules of Procedure and Evidence of the International Criminal Court – <http://www.mup-info.com/mup/sites/all/themes/newspro/docs/pravila-procedury-docazivanja.pdf>.

Charter of the International Military Tribunal for the Trial and Punishment of the Major War Criminals of the European Axis of 1945 – <http://docs.cntd.ru/document/901737883>.

Statute of the International Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of the Former Yugoslavia since 1991, 1993 – <http://www.un.org/ru/law/icty/charter.shtml>.

Statute of the International Criminal Tribunal for the Prosecution of Persons Responsible for Genocide and Other Serious Violations of International Humanitarian Law Committed in the Territory of Rwanda and Rwandan Citizens

Responsible for Genocide and Other Such Violations Committed in the Territory of Neighbouring States between 1 January and 31 December 1994 – <http://www.un.org/ru/law/ictt/charter.shtml>.

Agreement between the United Nations and the Lebanese Republic on the Establishment of a Special Tribunal for Lebanon (STL) of 2007 (UN Security Council Resolution 1757 of 30 May 2007).

Law on the Establishment of the Extraordinary Chambers in the Courts of Cambodia for the Prosecution of Crimes Committed during the Period of Democratic Kampuchea (URL: <https://www.eccc.gov.kh/en/document/legal/law-on-eccc>).

Agreement on the Prosecution under Cambodian Law of Crimes Committed during the Period of Democratic Kampuchea – UN General Assembly Resolution 57/228 B of 23 May 2003.

Report of the Secretary-General on the Completion of the Mandate of the United Nations Mission of Support in East Timor. 12 May 2005. UN Doc. S/2005/310.

UNMIK Regulation 1999/1 of 25 July 1999; 2000/6 of 15 February 2000; 2000/64 of 15 December 2000 – URL: <http://www.unmikonline.org>.

Agreement between the United Nations and Sierra Leone on the Establishment of a Special Court for Sierra Leone (SCSL) of 2002.

Special Court Agreement (2002) Ratification Act, para 11(2). URL: <http://www.rscsl.org/Documents/SCSL-ratificationact.pdf>.

Report of the Secretary-General on the Establishment of a Special Court for Sierra Leone, 4 October 2000. UN Doc. S/2000/915.

Statute of the Extraordinary African Chambers within the courts of Senegal created to prosecute international crimes committed in Chad between 7 June 1982 and 1 December 1990 – <https://www.hrw.org/news/2013/09/02/statute-extraordinary-african-chambers>.

Law on Specialist Chambers and Specialist Prosecutor's Office – <https://www.scp-ks.org/en/documents/law-specialist-chambers-and-specialist-prosecutors-office>.

Prosecutor v. Ch. Gh. Taylor, SCSL-03-01-I-059, App. Ch., Decision on Immunity from Jurisdiction, 31.05.2004.

2 Oct 1995 App. Ch. Decision on the Defence Motion for Interlocutory Appeal on Jurisdiction <http://www.icty.org/x/cases/tadic/acdec/en/51002.htm>.

Decision on the Prosecutor's Application Pursuant to Article 58 for a warrant of arrest against Laurent Koudou Gbagbo, ICC-02/11-01/11-9-Red, 20 December 2011.

Decision on the Confirmation of Charges Pursuant to Article 61(7)(a) and (b) of the Rome Statute, ICC-01/09-01/11-373, 23 January 2012.

The Prosecutor v. Thomas Lubanga Dyilo, ICC-01/04-01/06-2842, Judgment of 14 March 2012.

4.3. Software and online resources

Website of the International Court of Justice – <http://www.icj-cij.org>,
<http://legal.un.org/ICJsummaries/>

Website of the Permanent Court of Arbitration – <https://pca-cpa.org>

Website of the International Tribunal for the Law of the Sea –
<https://www.itlos.org>

Website of the Dispute Settlement Body of the World Trade Organization –
https://www.wto.org/english/tratop_e/dispu_e/dispu_status_e.htm

Website of the International Centre for Settlement of Investment Disputes –
<https://icsid.worldbank.org>

Website of the Court of Justice of the European Union – <http://www.curia.eu>

Website of the Court of the Eurasian Economic Union –
<http://courteurasian.org>

Website of the European Court of Human Rights – <http://www.echr.coe.int>

Website of the Inter-American Court of Human Rights –
<http://www.corteidh.or.cr/corte/>

Website of the International Criminal Court – <https://www.icc-cpi.int/Pages/Home.aspx>

Website of the International Tribunal for the Former Yugoslavia –
<http://www.icty.org>

Website of the International Tribunal for Rwanda –
<http://unictr.unmict.org/en/tribunal>

Website of the Special Court for Sierra Leone – <http://www.rscsl.org>

Website of the Special Tribunal for Lebanon – <https://www.stl-tsl.org>

Website of the Extraordinary Chambers in the Courts of Cambodia –
<https://www.eccc.gov.kh>

Website of the Kosovo Specialist Chambers – <https://www.scp-ks.org/en>

Website of the Extraordinary African Chambers in Senegal –
<https://www.hrw.org/news/2013/09/02/statute-extraordinary-african-chambers>

Database of decisions of international courts – <http://www.worldcourts.com>

Reports of International Arbitral Awards – <http://legal.un.org/riaa/>

V. LOGISTICAL SUPPORT OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text Academic Discipline (Module) Programme is placed in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter – DSESN), within the system of which the “Electronic Personal Accounts of the Student and the Research and Teaching Staff Member” operate. Access to the materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSESN is designed to create a person-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants

of the educational process of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), including the provision of generally accessible and personalised reference, scientific, educational and social information through services operating on the basis of the applied information systems of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Each student is provided, throughout the period of study, with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), the student is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference-and-legal systems connected at Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) on the basis of licensing agreements and having versions of websites adapted for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point at which there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and outside it.

The fund of electronic resources of the library includes the following reference-and-legal systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from 11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026

	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
5	The Casebook and Caselook systems are	third-party	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC Pravotech, License Agreement No. 1A/2025 dated 08/29/2025 from 09/01/2025 to 08/31/2026.

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-

			161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Library)	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; -

				No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; - No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

No.	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019	

		No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Rooms for independent work of students

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,

- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Project screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"MOSCOW STATE LAW
O.E. KUTAFIN UNIVERSITY (MGUA)"
*Department of Tax Law***

THE WORK PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ПРАКТИКУМ ПО ПОСТРОЕНИЮ МЕЖДУНАРОДНЫХ
ХОЛДИНГОВЫХ СТРУКТУР (STRUCTURING OF INTERNATIONAL
HOLDINGS)**

B1.V.DV.03.01

The recruitment year is 2026

The code and name of the training area:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
The level of higher education:	bachelor
Orientation (profile) of HE Program:	International Business Law
Form(s) Of education:	Full-time
Qualification:	bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Tax Law, Protocol No. 4 dated 03/11/2026.

The authors:

Machekhin V.A. – PhD (Law), Associate Professor of the Department of Tax Law at the O.E. Kutafin University (MGUA)

The reviewer:

Machekhin V.A. Workshop on development of international holding structures: the working program of the discipline (module) / Machekhin V.A. Moscow: Publishing Center of O.E. Kutafin University (MGUA), 2026

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education.

©O.E. Kutafin University (MGUA), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline

The objectives of mastering the course (module) "Seminar on building international holding structures" are as follows:

- development of skills in the application of tax law norms regulating tax relations arising from the creation and reorganization of international holding structures;
- study of the elements of taxation of the main taxes associated with the creation of international holding structures;
- study of the practice of creating international holding structures taking into account tax consequences;
- familiarization with the main legal disputes related to the taxation of international holding structures;
- knowledge of the main directions of changes in international tax rules related to the taxation of international holding structures.

The tasks of mastering the discipline (module) "Workshop on development of international holding structures» are:

- formation of skills aimed at the ability to develop regulatory legal acts in the field of taxes and fees and prepare them for implementation;
- the acquisition of the ability to make and justify decisions during the exercise of official powers on the application of tax law and the improvement of actions related to the implementation of tax legislation;
- mastering the skills of conducting a legal examination of documents on the payment of taxes and fees;
- study of the system of regulatory legal acts regulating the procedure for paying federal taxes and fees;
- mastering the skills of searching for regulatory and other sources necessary to solve practical situations related to the implementation by subjects of tax relations of their rights and obligations.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OPOP VO

Discipline (module) "Workshop on development of international holding structures" belongs to the elective part of Block 1 of the Discipline (modules) of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, to acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the process of mastering the discipline (module) are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines (modules) of the

program, such as "Financial Law", "Tax Law (general part)", "Tax Law (special part)", "Civil Law (module)".

1.3. Competencies being formed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline)

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must possess the following competencies:

general professional qualification: UK-4, UK-10;

professional : PC-4.

Sections (Topics) disciplines (modules)	Code and name of generated components.	Indicator of achievement of competence (planned result of mastering the discipline)
Module I . Introduction and overview of international holding structures	UK -4 Able to study business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language (s)	IUK 4.1 Selects a communicatively acceptable style of business communication, verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with friends in state and foreign languages. IUK 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies when searching for resources in the process of solving standard communication problems in state and foreign languages IUK 4.3 Conducts business correspondence, previous features of the style of formal and informal letters, socio-cultural features in the format of correspondence in state and foreign countries. IUK 4.4 Able to conduct oral business conversations in a communicative and culturally acceptable manner in both domestic and foreign countries. IUK 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate foreign (academic) texts into the state language
Legal, tax and regulatory aspects	UK -10 Able to make informed and reasonable decisions in various areas of life	IUK 10.1 Adopts the basic principles of economic development and economic growth, goals and forms of state participation in the economy. IUC 10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), and independently controls financial risks and exposures.

Module II . Tax conditions when making payments	UK-4 Able to study business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language (s)	IUK 4.1 Selects a communicatively acceptable style of business communication, verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with friends in state and foreign languages. IUK 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies when searching for resources in the process of solving standard communication problems in state and foreign languages IUK 4.3 Conducts business correspondence, the subsequent stylistic features of official and informal letters, socio-cultural features in the format of correspondence in state and foreign countries. IUK 4.4 Able to communicatively and culturally acceptably conduct oral business conversations in state and foreign languages IUK 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language(s) into the state language
Future trends, challenges and best practices.	UK-10 Capable of making informed and balanced decisions in various areas of life	IUK 10.1 Adopts the basic principles of economic development and economic growth, goals and forms of state participation in the economy. IUC 10.2 Applies personal economic and financial planning methods to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), and independently controls financial risks and exposures.
	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, providing qualified professional advice and consultations within the categories of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of the request for assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to problems, develops a plan for their implementation, and suggests their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for forming legal agreements and written consultations. IPC 4.5 Knows and follows the rules of effective communication when providing assistance and medical services. IPC 4.6 Development of various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data records

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) is 3 credits, 108 academic hours. The form of intermediate certification is an exam.

2.1 Thematic plans

2.1.1. Thematic plan for full-time/face-to-face (ускоренное обучение на базе СПО)

№	Section (topic) of the discipline (module)	Last month/semester	Types of educational activities, and the volume (in ak. hours)			Technology of the educational process	Current control form/ The form of intermediate attestation
			Lectures	S	HW		
Модуль I							
1.	Introduction and Overview of International Holding Structures	B/6	2	6	20	Lecture-presentation, brainstorming, working in small groups, business games	Oral interview, classroom written control work, testing, verification of independently completed homework
2.	Legal, Tax, and Compliance Considerations	B/6	2	6	20	Lecture-presentation, case-assignments, business games	solving situational problems.
Control examination of the level of knowledge based on the results of the BM 1 module							
Module II							
3.	Structuring and Operational Aspects	B/6	2	6	20	Lecture-presentation, brainstorming, case studies	Oral interview, testing, checking self-completed homework
4.	Future Trends, Challenges, and Best Practices	B/6	2	4	18	Lecture-presentation, case-assignments, business games	solving situational problems.
Control examination of the level of knowledge based on the results of the BM 2 module							
	Total for OFO/ OFUO based on SPO		8	22	78		

2.2. Lectures

Topic 1. Introduction and Overview of International Holding Structures

1. Definition and types of international holding structures
2. Strategic importance and benefits of holding structures in global business
3. Legal and regulatory frameworks affecting international holdings, including recent rulings (e.g. domestic Supreme Court anti-abuse rules)
4. Objectives and expected outcomes of the workshop

Preparation tasks:

1. Present examples of global holding structures

Topic 2. Legal, Tax, and Compliance Considerations

1. Overview of international tax regimes and treaties relevant to holding companies
2. Anti-abuse rules and substance requirements in various jurisdictions
3. Corporate governance, risk management, and regulatory compliance in holding structures
4. Case studies on compliance challenges and solutions

Preparation tasks:

1. Present examples of anti-avoidance rules against global holding structures

Topic 3. Structuring and Operational Aspects

1. Designing efficient holding structures for asset protection, tax optimization, and operational control
2. Intercompany transactions, risk concentration, and strategic importance assessment
3. Practical considerations in setting up and managing holding companies across borders

4. Tools and methodologies for assessing economic substance and mitigating abuse risks

Preparation tasks:

1. Give examples of tax optimization made by global groups

Topic 4. Future Trends, Challenges, and Best Practices

1. Emerging trends in international holding structures and global regulatory developments
2. Impact of political economy, industrial policy, and international cooperation on holding structures
3. Capacity building and technical assistance for developing countries in managing holding structures
4. Interactive session: Developing tailored strategies and action plans for participants' organizations

Preparation tasks:

1. Give examples of new trends in tax structuring of global companies

2.3. Seminars

Topic 1. Introduction and Overview of International Holding Structures

1. Definition and types of international holding structures
2. Strategic importance and benefits of holding structures in global business
3. Legal and regulatory frameworks affecting international holdings, including recent rulings (e.g., Dutch Supreme Court anti-abuse rules)
4. Objectives and expected outcomes of the workshop

Topic 2. Legal, Tax, and Compliance Considerations

1. Overview of international tax regimes and treaties relevant to holding companies
2. Anti-abuse rules and substance requirements in various jurisdictions

3. Corporate governance, risk management, and regulatory compliance in holding structures
4. Case studies on compliance challenges and solutions

Boundary control 1: solving situational problems:

1. A global group decides to move its head office from one state to another. How this is called in tax practice? What anti-avoidance measures may be used by states to combat this practice.
2. What are double head structures, how they are used in international tax treaties?

Topic 3. Structuring and Operational Aspects

1. Designing efficient holding structures for asset protection, tax optimization, and operational control
2. Intercompany transactions, risk concentration, and strategic importance assessment
3. Practical considerations in setting up and managing holding companies across borders
4. Tools and methodologies for assessing economic substance and mitigating abuse risks

Topic 4. Future Trends, Challenges, and Best Practices

1. Emerging trends in international holding structures and global regulatory developments
2. Impact of political economy, industrial policy, and international cooperation on holding structures
3. Capacity building and technical assistance for developing countries in managing holding structures
4. Interactive session: Developing tailored strategies and action plans for participants' organizations

Boundary control 2: solving situational problems:

Solve situational problems.

1. A global group decides to create in a structure new sub holding company in an attractive tax jurisdiction. How this may be viewed is called by the tax authorities? What anti-avoidance measures may be used by stated to combat this practice.
2. What are double Dutch sandwiches, how they are used in international tax practice?

1.4. Independent work

Students' independent work is divided into classroom and extracurricular. Classroom work is performed during lecture classes under the direct supervision of a teacher. Extracurricular – in his/her free time without the participation of the teacher, but on his/her assignment, as well as on the student's own initiative.

The types of independent work of students include:

- reading texts of regulatory legal acts, textbooks and teaching aids, as well as additional literature on the topic under study;
- taking notes of this text;
- working with dictionaries and reference books;
- work with legal reference systems and Internet resources;
- preparation of a plan and theses for answering the questions of the seminar session;
- completing test tasks;
- solving problems and exercises;
- analysis of judicial acts;
- selection of regulatory legal acts on the topic of practical training;
- Drafting of legal documents;
- writing research papers and essays on the subject under study

The model (features) of independent work of full-time students in separate sections and topics:

As part of the study of individual topics in the discipline (module) "Tax law (special part)" the student should pay special attention to the selection and analysis of legislative acts, including normative legal acts that are under consideration in the State Duma of the Russian Federation (i.e. not yet adopted acts). In the course of the study, analytical work is performed. It is also supposed to solve problems during practical classes, analyze specific legal situations, and judicial practice.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF DISCIPLINE DEVELOPMENT (MODEL)

Evaluation materials can be used, including:

1. Questions for oral or written questioning
2. "Case study" (situational tasks)
3. The topics of the essays
4. Questions for discussion at the round table
5. Control questions for independent work
6. Selection of exam questions

Topics of the essays:

1. The Strategic Role of Holding Companies in International Expansion
2. Legal Frameworks Governing International Holding Structures: A Comparative Analysis
3. Tax Neutrality and Share Exchange Transactions in Establishing Holding Companies
4. Corporate Governance Challenges in Multinational Holding Structures
5. The Impact of Anti-Abuse and Substance Requirements on Holding Company Operations
6. Ownership Structures: Indirect vs. Mutual Holdings and Their Effects on Control and Transparency
7. Internal Capital Markets of Multinational Enterprises: Financing and Risk Management
8. Designing Efficient Holding Structures for Asset Protection and Tax Optimization
9. The Role of Holding Companies in Managing Intercompany Transactions and Risk Concentration
10. Comparative Study of Holding Company Models: Conglomerates, Keiretsu, and Chaebol
11. Regulatory Compliance and Reporting Requirements for International Holding Companies
12. The Influence of Political Economy and Industrial Policy on Holding Structure Development
13. Capacity Building and Technical Assistance for Developing Countries in Holding Company Management
14. Future Trends and Challenges in International Holding Structures Amid Global Economic Changes
15. Case Studies on Successful International Holding Structures and Lessons Learned

Educational technologies include:

- presentation of the report (project);
- presentation of the draft legal document;
- an educational game involving learning groups;

- online conferences for correspondence courses are possible;
- analysis of specific situations (for example, court decisions on specific cases);
- meetings with representatives of Russian and foreign companies, government and public organizations, master classes of experts and specialists are expected.

The proportion of classes conducted in interactive forms is determined by the main purpose (mission) of the program, the specifics of the student body and the content of specific disciplines (modules).

Topics of classroom classes conducted using interactive teaching methods:

1. Apple's tax planning in Europe
2. Typical tax structures for multinationals
2. Unified system of taxation for multinationals
3. Tax exemptions for holdings
4. Corporate migrations as a tax instruments

As a means for the ongoing monitoring of academic performance, intermediate and final attestations can be used:

- preparation of reports;
- tests based on the results of mastering several topics (during the intermediate certification);
- control questions based on the results of the student's certification.

A selection of exam questions:

1. Tax Neutrality and Share Exchange Transactions in Establishing Holding Companies
2. Corporate Governance Challenges in Multinational Holding Structures
3. The Impact of Anti-Abuse and Substance Requirements on Holding Company Operations
4. Ownership Structures: Indirect vs. Mutual Holdings and Their Effects on Control and Transparency
5. Internal Capital Markets of Multinational Enterprises: Financing and Risk Management
6. 8. Designing Efficient Holding Structures for Asset Protection and Tax Op-timization
7. The Role of Holding Companies in Managing Intercompany Transactions and Risk Concentration
8. Comparative Study of Holding Company Models: Conglomerates, Keiretsu, and Chaebol
9. Regulatory Compliance and Reporting Requirements for Interna-tional Holding Companies
- 10.The Influence of Political Economy and Industrial Policy on Holding Structure Development
- 11.Capacity Building and Technical Assistance for Developing Countries in Holding Company Management
10. Tax risks arising from unclear tax legislation. can a simplified taxation system be applied?

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

a) Regulatory legal acts:

1.: art. 3,5,7,8,9,10,11,12,15; 19,25,35,39-41,43,46,53,55 hours3, 57; 71,72,73,74-76; 80,84,85,90; 101p.5; 102-107,114,115; 124; 125 Paragraphs 2-6; 132,133.

2. Tax Code (Part one) of 07/31/98, No. 146-FZ, as amended and supplemented...// Federal Law of the Russian Federation No. 31, Article 3824, dated 08/3/98.

3. Tax Code of the Russian Federation (Part Two) – Federal Law No. 117-FZ dated 08/5/2000, as amended and supplemented // Federal Law of the Russian Federation, 2000, No. 32, Article 3340.

4. Law of the Russian Federation dated March 21, 1991, No. 943-I "On the Tax Authorities of the Russian Federation" as amended and supplemented // Bulletin of the Congress of People's Deputies of the Russian Federation and the Su-

preme Council of the Russian Federation dated April 11, 1991, No. 15, Article 492; Federal Law of the Russian Federation, 2016, No. 27 (Part I), Article 4183.

b) Basic literature:

1. Ault Hugh J. Comparative income taxation. A structural analysis = Сравнительное налогообложение доходов. / H.J. Ault, B.J. Arnold, G.S. Cooper. - 4th ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International, 2020. - 784 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-0932-7. - ISBN 978-94-035-1090-3 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-1064-4 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный. Corporate taxation, group debt funding and base erosion. New perspectives on the EU Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive / edited by Gianluigi Bizioli, Mario Grandinetti, Leopoldo Parada, Giuseppe Vanz, Alessandro Vicini Ronchetti. - Alphen aan den Rijn : Kluwer Law International, 2020. - XIX, 250 p. : online resource. - (EUCOTAX series on European taxation ; volume 67). - ISBN 9789403511702. - Текст : электронный.

2. Bismarck Nilufer von. Corporate acquisitions and mergers in the United Kingdom / N.von Bismarck. - 3rd ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2021. - 192 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-3595-1. - ISBN 978-94-035-3600-2 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-3601-9 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

3. Zhang Chunyang. The role of Tax law in mergers and acquisitions. A Chinese perspective / C. Zhang. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2022. - 249 p. (online resource). - (Series on International Taxation ; vol. 82). - ISBN 978-94-035-3741-2. - ISBN 978-94-035-3762-7 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-3783-2 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

4. Harris Peter. International commercial tax / P. Harris. - second edition. - Cambridge : Cambridge University Press, 2020. - 624 с. - (Cambridge tax law series). - Reference: p. 590-624. - ISBN 9781108774994. - Текст : электронный.

1. **c) Additional literature:**

2. Abrahamson John. International taxation of / J. Abrahamson. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2020. - 504 p. (online resource). - (Series on international taxation ; vol. 75). - ISBN 978-94-035-1094-1. - ISBN 978-94-035-1095-8 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-1100-9 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

3. Arnold Brian J. International tax primer / B.J. Arnold. - 4th ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International, 2019. - 264 p. (online resource). - ISBN 13 : 978-94-035-0282-3. - ISBN 978-94-035-0172-7 e-Book. - Текст : электронный.

4. Akanbi Olusegun Ayodele. State institutions and tax capacity. An empirical investigation of causality / O.A. Akanbi. - Washington, D.C. : International Monetary Fund, 2019. - 38 p. (online resource). - (IMF Working Papers). - ISBN [9781513509860]. - DOI 10.5089/9781513509860.001. - Текст : электронный.

5. Allocation of multinational business income. Reassessing the formula apportionment option / ed. by Richard Krever, François Vaillancourt. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Academic, 2020. - 368 p. (online resource). - (Series on International Taxation ; 76). - ISBN 978-94-035-0614-2. - ISBN 978-94-035-0615-9 eBook. - Текст : электронный.

6. Cockfield Arthur. Taxing global digital / A. Cockfield, W. Hellerstein, M. Lamensch. - 2nd ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2020. - 517 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-90-411-6709-5. - ISBN 978-90-411-6711-8 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-90-411-9087-1 (web-PDF) . - Текст : электронный.

7. Corporate taxation, group debt funding and base erosion. New perspectives on the EU Anti-Tax Avoidance Directive / edited by Gianluigi Bizioli, Mario Grandinetti, Leopoldo Parada, Giuseppe Vanz, Alessandro Vicini Ronchetti. - Alphen aan den Rijn : Kluwer Law International, 2020. - XIX, 250 p. : online resource. - (EUCOTAX series on European taxation ; volume 67). - ISBN 9789403511702. - Текст : электронный.

8. Castelon Marta. International taxation of income from services under double taxation conventions. Development, practice, and policy / M. Castelon. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2018. - XXXII, 501 p. (online resource). - (Series on international taxation ; vol. 63). - Bibliogr.: pp. 441-476 bibliogr. references . - ISBN 978-90-411-9594-4. - ISBN 978-90-411-9595-1 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-90-411-9596-8 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

9. Marian Cornel. The state's power to tax in the investment arbitration of energy disputes. Outer limits and the Energy Charter / C. Marian. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International, 2020. - XXVIII, 292 p. (online resource). - (International arbitration law library ; vol. 58). - ISBN 978-94-035-1752-0. - ISBN 978-94-035-1803-9 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-1851-0 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

10. The EU Common Consolidated Corporate Tax Base. Critical analysis - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2018. - XXI, 241 p. (online resource). - (EUCOTAX series on European taxation ; vol. 58). - ISBN 978-90-411-9233-2. - ISBN 978-90-411-9268-4 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-90-411-9300-1 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

11. Guide to international transfer pricing. Law, tax planning and compliance strategies / ed. by A. Michael Hammer, T.J. Michaelson ; Duff & Phelps Corp. - 8th ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2018. - 1290 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-0292-2. - ISBN 978-94-035-0171-0 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-0275-5 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

12. Dziurdz Kasper. Non-discrimination in tax treaty law and world trade law. The impact of formal, substantive and subjective approaches - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2019. - 672 p. (online

resource). - (Series of international taxation ; vol. 72). - ISBN 978-94-035-0904-4. - ISBN 978-94-035-0912-9 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-0920-4 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

13. Riccardi Lorenzo. Introduction to Chinese Fiscal System / L. Riccardi. - Singapore : Springer, 2018. - 300 p. - ISBN 978-981-10-8559-8. - Текст : электронный.

14. Navisotschnigg Florian. Substance in International tax law, DEMPE approach, substantial activity requirement and beneficial ownership / F. Navisotschnigg. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2022. - 224 p. (online resource). - (Series on International Taxation ; vol. 83). - ISBN 978-94-035-4895-1. - ISBN 978-94-035-4905-7 (e-book). - ISBN 978-94-035-4915-6 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

15. Repetti James R. Introduction to United States international taxation / J.R. Repetti, D.M. Ring, S.E. Shay. - 7th ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2021. - 312 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-2385-9. - ISBN 978-94-035-2390-3 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-2391-0 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

16. Rocha Sergio André. A multilateral convention for tax. From theory to implementation / S. A. Rocha, A. Christians. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Wolters Kluwer Law International, 2021. - 387 p. (online resource). - (Series on International Taxation Ser. ; vol. 80). - ISBN 978-90-411-9429-2. - ISBN 978-90-411-9429-9 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-90-411-9430-5 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

17. Savir Galya. Regulation and Tax in Space - Alphen aan den Rijn : Wolters Kluwer Law International, 2021. - 154 p. (online resource). - (Series on International Taxation Ser. ; vol. 78). - ISBN 978-94-035-3393-3. - ISBN 978-94-035-3394-0 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-3395-7 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

18. Sharma Kuldeep. MLI made easy / K. Sharma. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2021. - 400 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-3260-8. - ISBN 978-94-035-3261-5 e-Book. - ISBN 978-94-035-3262-2 web-PDF. - Текст : электронный.

19. Schwarz Jonathan. Schwarz on tax treaties / J. Schwarz. - 6th ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2021. - 870 p. (online resource). - Includes bibliographical references and index. - ISBN 978-94-035-2630-0. - ISBN 978-94-035-2631-7 (e-Book). - Текст : электронный.

20. Tax and the digital economy. Challenges and proposals for reform = / ed. by Werner Haslehner, Georg Kofler, Katerina Pantazatou, Alexander Rust. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2019. - 370 p. (online resource). - (Series on international taxation ; no. 69). - ISBN 978-94-035-0361-5. - ISBN 978-94-035-0335-6 eBook. - Текст : электронный.

21. Taxation of crypto assets / ed. by Niklas Schmidt, Jack Bernstein, Stefan Richter, Lisa Zarlenga. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer

Law International B.V., 2021. - 776 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-2350-7. - ISBN 978-94-035-2351-4 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-2352-1 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

22. Terra Ben J. M. European tax law / Ben J. M. Terra, Peter J. Wattèl. - 7th ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International. - (Abridged student edition). - Текст : электронный. Volume II : Indirect taxation = ed. by Marie Lamensch, Madeleine Merckx, Martijn Schippers, Ilona van den Eijnde. - 2022. - XIV, 333p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-94-035-4201-0. - ISBN 978-94-035-4202-7 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-94-035-4203-4 (web-PDF).

23. Avinesh Naidu, Daniel Kave, Tim Hands. Tax in M&A: Share purchase agreements and what to consider when in negotiations. Grant Thornton. 16 Mar 2022. <https://www.granthornton.com.au/insights/blogs/share-purchase-agreements/>

24. Tax and the digital economy. Challenges and proposals for reform = / ed. by Werner Haslehner, Georg Kofler, Katerina Pantazatou, Alexander Rust. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2019. - 370 p. (online resource). - (Series on international taxation ; no. 69). - ISBN 978-94-035-0361-5. - ISBN 978-94-035-0335-6 eBook. - Текст : электронный.

25. Qureshi Asif H. The public international law of taxation: text, cases and materials : - 2nd ed. - Alphen aan den Rijn, The Netherlands : Kluwer Law International B.V., 2019. - 634 p. (online resource). - ISBN 978-90-411-8476-4. - ISBN 978-90-411-8477-1 (e-Book). - ISBN 978-90-411-8478-8 (web-PDF). - Текст : электронный.

26. Withholding Tax. Contractor Taxation. <https://contractortaxation.com/international-contracting/international-tax/withholding-tax/>

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of ensuring the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSESN), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to the materials is possible through the introduction of an individual password. The DSESN is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that provides information interaction for all participants in the educational process of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), including the provision of publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin Moscow State Law Univer-

sity (MSAL).

During the entire period of study, each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), it is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected at the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide simultaneous access to 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunication network "Internet", both on the territory of the Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's collection of electronic resources includes the following legal reference systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from 11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period

				from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
5	The Casebook and Caselook systems are	third-party	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC Pravotech, License Agreement No. 1A/2025 dated 08/29/2025 from 09/01/2025 to 08/31/2026.

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-

				161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Library)	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; -

				No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; - No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software.

5.2. List of software installed on computers involved in the educational process in the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Software name, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	

2.	Antivirus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security	License
		Under contracts: No 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No 31806590686 from 14.06.2018 No31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No 31603346516 from 21.03.2016	
3.	Office Suites	Microsoft Office	License
		Under contracts: No 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No 31907826970 of 27.05. Oct. 2019 No 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet Browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU File Viewer	DjVu viewer	Open License
8.	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open License
9.	Player	Windows Media Player	Bundled with OS
		vlc pleer	Open License
		flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio Player	Winamp	Open License
12.	Legal reference systems (SPS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Guarantor	Open License

Kutafin University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and standards, and provides all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lectures, practical (seminar) classes, group and individual consultations, current control and intermediate certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and teaching aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Rooms for self-preparing work of students

Rooms for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at the address: Moscow, Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya Street, 9, building 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room for 110 seats:

- Double student table – 42 pcs.,
- triple student table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized elevator Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, designed for people with disabilities and persons with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of means:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- "on-ear" headphones – 1 set,
- Manual Magnifier for Reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pc.

2) Reading rooms for 65 seats:

- Double student table – 24 pcs.,
- triple student table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- Student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs.

2. The territory of the Library at the address: Moscow, Shitova Embankment, 72 bldg. 3. are equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and include:

Reading room for 62 seats:

- Double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- Student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya Street, Moscow, includes:

Reading room for 30 seats:

- double student table – 12 pcs.,
- chair – 30 pcs.,
- laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS) – 7 pcs.

The discipline (module) is provided with a room for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

G.K. Dmitrieva Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ПРАВОВОЕ СОПРОВОЖДЕНИЕ БИЗНЕСА В СТРАНАХ
ГЛОБАЛЬНОГО ЮГА (LEGAL BUSINESS SUPPORT IN THE
COUNTRIES OF THE GLOBAL SOUTH)**

B1.V.DV.03.02

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program "Legal Support for Business in Countries of the Global South" was approved at a meeting of the Department of International Private Law, protocol No. 11 of March 3, 2026.

Viktorova N.N. – Candidate of Legal Sciences , Associate Professor of the Department of International Private Law at the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL)

Kutuzov I.M. - Candidate of Historical Sciences, Associate Professor of the Department of International Private Law at the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL)

.

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – Chairman of the Moscow Regional Bar Association “Legal Protection”, Candidate of Legal Sciences.

Viktorova N.N., Kutuzov I.M.

" Legal support of business in the countries of the global south " : working program of the discipline (module) / *Viktorova N.N., Kutuzov I.M.* - M .: Publishing center of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline

Goals The development of the discipline (module) "Правовое сопровождение бизнеса в странах Глобального Юга (Legal Business Support in the Countries of Global South)" consists of:

- in developing a comprehensive and deep understanding of the nature and characteristics of international business with countries of the global south through the conclusion of cross-border (international) commercial contracts;
- in preparation for rule-making, law enforcement, law enforcement, and expert consulting activities as highly qualified lawyers.

The objectives of the course "Правовое сопровождение бизнеса в странах Глобального Юга (Legal Business Support in the Countries of Global South)" are:

- a) study of regulatory legal acts and international treaties governing cross-border (international) commercial contracts with counterparties from countries of the global south;
- b) preparation of contractual documents and preparation for the performance of legally significant actions related to the implementation of international commercial and investment activities in countries of the global south;
- c) consulting on issues Concluding cross-border (international) commercial contracts; conducting legal examination of documents in the area of implementing the standards studied within the framework of the course Правовое сопровождение бизнеса в странах Глобального Юга (Legal Business Support in the Countries of Global South)."

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OPEP of HE

The course Правовое сопровождение бизнеса в странах Глобального Юга (Legal Business Support in the Countries of Global South)" refers to the part formed by the participants of the educational relations B1.V. of the main professional educational program of higher education .

Mastering this course provides the opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge acquired in the previous stage of study and acquire the skills and abilities defined by the program's content. The competencies developed during this course are essential for successful professional work.

Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines of the program, such as "Theory of State and Law," "Civil Law," "International Law," "International Private Law," "Legal Systems of the Countries of the East and Asia," "Legal Support for Business,"

1.3. Developed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies :

UK-5 is able to perceive the intercultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical and philosophical contexts ;

Professional competencies:

PC-4 is capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, providing qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.

Topics discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being developed	Competency achievement indicator (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Topic 1. The concept of legal support for business in countries of the global south	UK-5 C is able to perceive the intercultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical and philosophical contexts	IUK 5.1 Finds and uses information about the cultural characteristics and traditions of various social groups necessary for self-development and interaction with others IUK 5.2 Demonstrates a respectful attitude towards the historical heritage and socio-cultural traditions of various social groups, based on knowledge of the stages of Russia's historical development (including major events, major historical figures) in the context of world history and a number of cultural traditions of the world (depending on the environment and objectives of education), including world religions, philosophical and ethical teachings IUK 5.3 Able to interact with people in a non-discriminatory and constructive manner, taking into account their socio-cultural characteristics, in order to successfully complete professional tasks and strengthen social integration
Topic 2. International conventions and customary law sources regulating contracts for the international sale of goods between Russian organizations and counterparties	UK-5 Able to perceive the intercultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical and philosophical contexts	IUK 5.1 Finds and uses information about the cultural characteristics and traditions of various social groups necessary for self-development and interaction with others IUK 5.2 Demonstrates a respectful attitude towards the historical heritage and socio-cultural traditions of various social groups, based on knowledge of the stages of Russia's historical development (including major events, major historical figures) in the context of world history and a number of cultural traditions of the world (depending

from countries of the Global South		on the environment and objectives of education), including world religions, philosophical and ethical teachings IUK 5.3 Able to interact with people in a non-discriminatory and constructive manner, taking into account their socio-cultural characteristics, in order to successfully complete professional tasks and strengthen social integration
Topic 3. Features of national and international legal regulation of contracts for the international carriage of goods and passengers in relations between organizations of the Russian Federation and counterparties from countries of the Global South.	PC-4 - Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, providing qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 4. Sources of legal regulation of relations in the field of foreign investment in the countries of the global south	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 5. Fundamentals of legal regulation of relations in the sphere of foreign investment in the	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their

countries of the global south	consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 6. Ways to protect the rights of foreign investors when making foreign investments in countries of the Global South.	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 7. Legal aspects of trade finance and international settlements in commercial relations between Russian organizations and entities from countries of the Global South.	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 8. Peculiarities of legal regulation of currency and credit relations	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services,	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case

with countries of the global south	giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 9. Features of legal regulation of trade and economic relations and international contractual relations with counterparties from China and India.	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 10. Legal support for international business with African counterparties	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Topic 11. Features of legal support for business in	PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem

Latin American countries.	organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPC 4.2 Defines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data

As a result of mastering the discipline (module), the student must:

a) Know:

- the concept of a cross-border commercial contract, its relationship with the concept of “foreign trade transaction”, “international contract”, “transaction”, the concept of “foreign investment”, the specifics of the qualification of these terms in the law of the countries of the global south;

- the main features of cross-border commercial contracts and the specifics of foreign investment activities in the countries of the global south;

- features of drafting, concluding and analyzing various types of cross-border (international) contracts with counterparties from countries of the global south;

- requirements for the form of cross-border commercial contracts provided for by the law of the Russian Federation and countries of the global south;

b) Be able to:

- apply the provisions of international private law and international business of Russia and the countries of the global south in practice when resolving issues arising in connection with the regulation of cross-border private law relations, and, in particular, when providing legal assistance and drafting relevant documents;

- draft and analyze various types of cross-border commercial contracts concluded with counterparties from countries of the Global South;

- analyze judicial and arbitration practice in resolving a specific dispute arising from a cross-border commercial contract concluded with counterparties from countries of the Global South;

c) Own:

- the basic concepts and categories used when conducting international business with counterparties from countries of the global south,

- the ability to apply substantive and conflict of laws methods of regulating relations arising from certain types of cross-border commercial contracts;

- skills in preparing various types of cross-border (international) contracts with counterparties from countries of the global south,

- skills in using theoretical knowledge in the process of solving various practical problems that arise in the process of regulating cross-border commercial relations that develop when doing business with counterparties from countries of the global south.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Volume of the course (module) is worth 3 credits, 108 academic hours. The form of midterm assessment is a credit.

2.1. Thematic plans

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

No · p/p	Sections (Topics) discipline (module)	seme ter/tri meste r	Types of educational activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Form current control/ Form of interim assessment
			lectures	PZ	SR		
1	The concept of legal support for business in the countries of the global south	8	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
2	International conventions and customary law sources regulating contracts for the international sale of goods between Russian organizations and counterparties from countries of the Global South.	8	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
3	Peculiarities of national and international legal regulation of contracts for the international carriage of goods and passengers in relations between organizations of the Russian Federation and counterparties in countries of the Global South.	8		2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
4	Sources of legal regulation of relations in the field of foreign investment in the countries of the global south.	8	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments

5	Fundamentals of legal regulation of relations in the field of foreign investment in the countries of the global south	8	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
6	Ways to protect the rights of foreign investors when investing in countries of the Global South	8	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
7	Legal aspects of trade finance and international settlements in commercial relations between Russian organizations and entities from countries of the Global South.	8	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
8	Peculiarities of legal regulation of currency and credit relations with countries of the global south	8	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
9	Peculiarities of legal regulation of trade and economic relations and international contractual relations with counterparties from China and India	8	2	2	6	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
10	Legal support for international business with African counterparties	8	2	4	5	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
11	Legal support for businesses in Latin America	8		4	5	Guided discussion	Tests/Assignments
Total for the OFO			18	26	64	Credit	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. The concept of legal support for business in the countries of the global south

Content:

1. General directions of trade and economic cooperation of the Russian Federation with countries of the global south and the main types of commercial relations with counterparties from Asian countries as an object of legal regulation.

2. The concept of legal support for international business with countries of the global south

3. General characteristics of national legal regulation of international commercial relations in the Russian Federation and in the countries of the global south.

4. The main types of international sources in the sphere of regulation of commercial transactions of Russian organizations with counterparties from countries of the Global South: historical aspects and current dynamics.

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material.

Lecture 2. International conventions and customary law sources regulating contracts for the international sale of goods between Russian organizations and counterparties from countries of the Global South.

Content:

1. The role of universal conventions on contractual obligations in regulating cross-border commercial transactions with counterparties from countries of the Global South.

2. General characteristics of regional agreements and bilateral treaties in regulating commercial relations between the Russian Federation and countries of the global south.

3. International customary law sources for regulating international commercial contracts with counterparties from countries of the global south.

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material.

Lecture 3. Sources of legal regulation of relations in the field of foreign investment in the countries of the global south.

Content:

1. The concept of foreign investment and investment legal regimes in the countries of the global south.

2. The history of the development of legal regulation in the field of foreign investment in the countries of the global south.

3. International treaties, national legislation in the field of foreign investment.

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material

Lecture 4. Fundamentals of legal regulation of relations in the sphere of foreign investment in the countries of the global south.

Content:

1. Foreign investment: concept, types. Islamic investment.

2. Admission of foreign investments, restrictions on foreign investments in strategic areas.

3. Guarantees of the rights of foreign investors. Protection from expropriation.

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material

Lecture 5. Ways to protect the rights of foreign investors when investing in countries of the Global South

Content:

1. Insurance of foreign investments. Islamic Corporation for Insurance of Investment and Export Credit (ICSIEC). National corporations (China Export Credit Insurance Corporation (SINOSURE)).
2. Resolution of international investment disputes. Arab Investment Court.
3. Main areas of cooperation with the Russian Federation and countries of the Global South in the field of foreign investment.

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the characteristic features of foreign investment insurance ? 2. What international conventions and national organizations on foreign insurance are in force in the Global South and applicable to insurance regulation in Asian countries? 3. What are the specific features of investment dispute resolution in the Global South (using specific countries as examples)?

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material

Lecture 6. Legal aspects of trade finance and international settlements in commercial relations between Russian organizations and entities from countries of the Global South.

Content:

1. The concept and forms of trade finance in modern international commercial transactions. National and international sources of legal regulation of trade finance transactions in commercial relations with counterparties from countries of the Global South.
2. Legal support for export-import financing and economic project financing in the Russian Federation involving counterparties from the Global South. Regulatory and formal aspects of syndicated loans involving commercial banks from the Global South.
3. Legal regulation of leasing and factoring transactions with counterparties from countries of the Global South. National legal and conventional regulation of international financial leasing and international factoring in countries of the Global South.
4. International settlement methods used in trade contracts with counterparties from countries in the Global South. The main sources of legal regulation of international settlement and currency relations in countries in the Global South. Current issues in settlement, payment, and currency relations in the context of sanctions restrictions and the digitalization of payment methods.

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material

Lecture 7. Peculiarities of legal regulation of currency and credit relations with countries of the global south

Content:

1. Features of legal cooperation with countries of the global south on monetary and credit issues
2. Features of the use of national currencies, electronic money and digital currencies in relations with countries of the global south.
3. Legal aspects of the formation of new currency settlement and payment systems in financial and economic interactions with countries of the global south.

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material

Lecture 8. Peculiarities of legal regulation of trade and economic relations and international contractual relations with counterparties from China and India

Content:

1. Features of the development of Chinese and Indian commercial and contract law.
2. Legal norms of China and India applicable to civil law relations complicated by a foreign element. Provisions on the export and import of technological goods.
3. Peculiarities of conducting negotiations and joint business with counterparties from China and India.

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material

Lecture 9. Legal support for international business with African counterparties

Content:

1. Features of the development of private law in African countries. On the incorporation of international conventional private law norms into the law of African states. The factor of Islamic law. Sources of international private and international commercial law in African countries.
2. Features of negotiations and concluding commercial contracts with counterparties from African countries.
3. Legal aspects of trade and economic cooperation between the Russian Federation and African countries.

Tasks for preparation:

Study of recommended primary and secondary literature, regulatory material

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Topic 1. The concept of legal support for business in global countries

1. General directions of trade and economic cooperation of the Russian Federation with countries of the global south and the main types of commercial relations with counterparties from Asian countries as an object of legal regulation.

2. The concept of legal support for international business with countries of the global south

3. General characteristics of national legal regulation of international commercial relations in the Russian Federation and in the countries of the global south.

4. The main types of international sources in the sphere of regulation of commercial transactions of Russian organizations with counterparties from countries of the global south: historical aspects and modern dynamics

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the main forms of legal support for international business with counterparties from foreign countries? 2. What are the rights and obligations of parties to international commercial relations? 3. How do civil and public law regulations relate to international business with counterparties from countries in the Global South?

Preparation Task: Select and study additional literature. In preparation for the discussion, identify key concepts (*international commercial transactions, sources of regulation of international commercial activity*) relevant to the topic being studied, with the goal of actively using them.

Topic 2. International conventions and customary law sources regulating contracts for the international sale of goods between Russian organizations and counterparties from countries of the Global South.

1. The role of universal conventions on contractual obligations in regulating cross-border commercial transactions with counterparties from countries of the Global South.

2. General characteristics of regional agreements and bilateral treaties in regulating commercial relations between the Russian Federation and countries of the global south.

3. International customary law sources for regulating international commercial contracts with counterparties from countries of the global south.

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the main international conventions applicable to regulating international business with counterparties from countries in the Global South? 2. What is the significance of regional and bilateral interstate agreements (treaties) for international business involving counterparties from countries in the Global South?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main international sources on regulating trade and economic relations with countries in the Global South, and in particular, export-import transactions (contracts for the international

sale of goods) with counterparties from these countries.

Topic 3. Features of national and international legal regulation of contracts for the international carriage of goods and passengers in relations between organizations of the Russian Federation and counterparties in countries of the Global South.

1. Features of regulation of international maritime transport of goods and passengers between the Russian Federation and countries of the global south.

2. Features of regulation of international air transportation of goods and passengers between the Russian Federation and countries of the global south.

3. Features of regulation of international multimodal transport of goods and passengers between the Russian Federation and countries of the global south.

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the characteristic features of legal relations involving the international carriage of goods and passengers? 2. Which international conventions on the international carriage of goods and passengers are in force in countries of the Global South and applicable to regulating international carriage contracts with counterparties from countries of the Global South? 3. What are the specific features of national legal regulation (including conflict of laws) of international transport in countries of the Global South, using specific country examples (optional)?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main international sources on international freight and passenger transport operating in various regions of the Global South.

Topic 4. Sources of legal regulation of relations in the field of foreign investment in the countries of the global south.

1. The concept of foreign investment and investment legal regimes in the countries of the global south.

2. The history of the development of legal regulation in the field of foreign investment in the countries of the global south.

3. International treaties, national legislation in the field of foreign investment.

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the characteristics of international investment relations ? 2. What national and international sources on foreign investment are in place in countries of the Global South (countries of your choice)? 3. What are the characteristics of bilateral agreements between the Russian Federation and countries of the Global South on foreign investment?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main international sources on foreign investment regulation in various regions of the Global South.

Topic 5. Fundamentals of legal regulation of relations in the sphere of foreign investment in the countries of the global south

1. Foreign investment: concept, types. Islamic investment.
2. Admission of foreign investments, restrictions on foreign investments in strategic areas.

3. Guarantees of the rights of foreign investors. Protection from expropriation.

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the characteristic features of legal regulation of foreign investment ? 2. What are the specifics of admission and restrictions for foreign investors in countries of the Global South? 3. What are the specifics of national legal regulation of guarantees of the rights of foreign investors in countries of the Global South (in countries of your choice)?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main international sources on international investment regulation operating in various regions of the Global South.

Topic 6. Ways to protect the rights of foreign investors when making foreign investments in countries of the Global South

1. Insurance of foreign investments. Islamic Corporation for Insurance of Investment and Export Credit (ICSIEC). National corporations (China Export Credit Insurance Corporation (SINOSURE)).
2. Resolution of international investment disputes. Arab Investment Court.
3. Main areas of cooperation with the Russian Federation and countries of the Global South in the field of foreign investment.

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the characteristic features of foreign investment insurance ? 2. What international conventions and national organizations on foreign insurance are in force in the Global South and applicable to insurance regulation in Asian countries? 3. What are the specific features of investment dispute resolution in the Global South (using specific countries as examples)?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main legal sources on foreign investment insurance applicable in various regions of the Global South. Review agreements between the Russian Federation and countries of the Global South on the protection and promotion of foreign investment, including the resolution of investment disputes.

Additional tasks : Prepare a report on the Inter-Arab Investment Guarantee Company or the China Export Credit Insurance Corporation.

Based on an analysis of several bilateral agreements between the Russian Federation and Asian countries on the mutual protection of foreign capital investments, show what mechanisms for resolving investment disputes between the state hosting the investment and the foreign investor are provided for in these agreements.

Topic 7. Legal aspects of trade finance and international settlements in commercial relations between Russian organizations and entities from countries of the Global South.

1. The concept and forms of trade finance in modern international commercial transactions. National and international sources of legal regulation of trade finance transactions in commercial relations with counterparties from countries of the Global South.

2. Legal support for export-import financing and economic project financing in the Russian Federation involving counterparties from the Global South. Regulatory and formal aspects of syndicated loans involving commercial banks from the Global South.

3. Legal regulation of leasing and factoring transactions with counterparties from countries of the Global South. National legal and conventional regulation of international financial leasing and international factoring in countries of the Global South.

4. International settlement methods used in trade contracts with counterparties from countries in the Global South. The main sources of legal regulation of international settlement and currency relations in countries in the Global South. Current issues in settlement, payment, and currency relations in the context of sanctions restrictions and the digitalization of payment methods.

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the characteristic features of legal relations involving trade finance and international settlements? 2. What national and international legal sources regulate relations between Russian and foreign entities in the area of trade finance and international settlements?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main forms of international trade finance and international settlements used in commercial relations with counterparties from countries in the Global South. Review legal acts on the use of digital currencies and cryptocurrencies in settlements with counterparties from countries in the Global South.

Topic 8. Features of legal regulation of currency and credit relations with countries of the global south.

1. Features of legal cooperation with countries of the global south on monetary and credit issues

2 Features of the use of national currencies, electronic money and digital currencies in relations with countries of the global south.

3. Legal aspects of the formation of new currency settlement and payment systems in financial and economic interactions with countries of the global south.

Discussion questions : 1. What are the main legal sources for regulating monetary and credit relations with countries of the global south ? 2. What are the main areas of regional cooperation between countries of the global south on monetary and credit relations?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main legal sources on international cooperation between countries of the Global South on monetary and credit issues.

Topic 9. Features of legal regulation of trade and economic relations and international contractual relations with counterparties from China and India.

1. Features of the development of Chinese and Indian commercial and contract law.
2. Legal norms of China and India applicable to civil law relations complicated by a foreign element. Provisions on the export and import of technological goods.
3. Peculiarities of conducting negotiations and joint business with counterparties from China and India.

Discussion Questions : 1. What are the main legal sources regulating trade and economic relations with China and India ? 2. What features can be identified in the contractual relations of Russian participants with counterparties from China and India? 3. What influence do international treaties involving Russia, China, and India have on the content of international commercial contracts between counterparties from these countries?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main legal sources on international trade cooperation with China and review the legal literature on bilateral cooperation between Russia and China on international commercial matters, including export-import activities, international trade finance, international settlements, and investment activities.

Topic 10. Features of legal support for international business with counterparties from African countries.

1. Features of the development of private law in African countries. On the incorporation of international conventional private law norms into the law of African states. The factor of Islamic law. Sources of international private and international commercial law in African countries.
2. Features of negotiations and concluding commercial contracts with counterparties from African countries.
3. Legal aspects of trade and economic cooperation between the Russian Federation and African countries.

1. What are the main legal sources regulating trade and economic relations with African countries and contractual relations with counterparties from these countries ? How might Islamic law influence the content of international commercial transactions with African countries?

2. What features can be highlighted in the bilateral foreign trade relations of the Russian Federation with African countries?

3. The main areas of regional cooperation of African countries on international trade issues and the impact of such cooperation on the content of international commercial contracts involving counterparties from these countries.

4. What are the features of national legal regulation of international commercial transactions in specific African countries (optional)?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main legal sources on international trade cooperation with African countries and review the legal literature on the regulation of international commercial transactions in African countries, including export-import activities, international trade finance, international settlements, and investment activities.

Topic 11. Features of legal support for business in Latin American countries.

1. Features of the legal systems of Latin American countries. Sources of international private and contract law in Latin American countries.

2. Specifics of concluding contracts with counterparties from Latin American countries. Execution and termination of international commercial transactions in Latin American law.

3. Features of participation of Latin American countries in universal and regional conventions on international commercial activities.

Questions for discussion .

1. What are the main legal sources in regulating trade and economic relations with Latin American countries and contractual relations with counterparties from these countries ?

2. What features can be identified in the bilateral foreign trade relations of the Russian Federation with Latin American countries, as well as in contractual relations with counterparties from Latin American countries.

3. What is the influence of international sources on international trade issues on the content of international commercial contracts involving counterparties from Latin American countries?

Preparation Assignment: Select and review additional literature relevant to the seminar topics. In preparation for the discussion, classify the main legal sources on international trade cooperation with Latin American countries. Review legal literature on international commercial activity in Latin American countries, including export-import activities, international trade finance, international settlements, and investment activities.

2.4. Independent work

Independent work is carried out in the form of studying primary and secondary literature, regulatory materials on the discipline.

To achieve a more thorough and effective understanding of the subject and to develop and consolidate the necessary competencies, students can conduct

independent research on current theoretical and practical issues of cross-border international commercial contracts. Due to the limited number of class hours, certain course topics were not covered in detail during practical classes, but are of interest to domestic legal science and practice.

Students, with the consent of their instructor, may select one or more topics for independent study, including a term paper, essay, or report. When studying any additional topic, students must first familiarize themselves with the existing textbooks, monographs, and regulatory materials on the topic. The list of required sources is contained in the bibliography and regulatory materials for this program and may be updated upon the instructor's recommendation.

Selected topics can be discussed during seminars in an interactive format: in the form of debates, colloquiums, and business games.

Types of independent work .

1. Preliminary familiarization with the course program before lectures.
2. Studying the issues of the practical lesson in accordance with its topic.
3. Search and study of existing doctrinal materials within the framework of the course.
4. Search and study of legal acts, including the use of electronic databases.
5. Search and study of scientific literature, including using the Internet.
6. Search and study of judicial practice on certain issues,
7. Search and study of business practices of various organizations.
8. Independent preparation of reports and presentations for seminars, solving problems proposed by teachers in preparation for practical classes.
9. Completing written assignments (drawing up diagrams, tables).
10. In the process of studying materials of both doctrinal and law enforcement nature, it is advisable to familiarize yourself with the basic approaches to the study of each topic and form your own opinion on the issues of the curriculum.

Tasks for independent work :

Topic 1.

Task 1. Conduct a comparative analysis of the participation of countries in the global south in universal conventions on private and commercial law. Present the results of the comparison in table form.

Task 2. Analyze the trade and economic cooperation between the SCO, BRICS, and APEC member countries. Create a comparative table of these organizations, listing their members and the main areas of their trade and economic cooperation.

Topic 2

Task 1. Compile a list of the main universal conventions on international commercial activity in force in the countries of the Global South.

Task 2. Name the criteria of force majeure according to:

- a) Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods, 1980;
- b) UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts 2016;

c) ICC Force Majeure and Material Change of Circumstances Clause (as amended in 2020);

d) Civil Code of the Russian Federation;

d) legislation of the countries of the global south.

Make a comparison table with the results of the comparison.

Task 3. Analyze the practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation and foreign arbitration centers (optional) on disputes involving plaintiffs or defendants from countries of the Global South and the Russian Federation.

Topic 3.

Task 1. Compile a list of the main universal conventions on international transport of goods and passengers with the participation of countries of the global south.

Task 2. Analyze national and conventional conditions on carrier liability applicable to international transport relations in countries of the global south.

Topic 4 .

Task 1. Study the investment legislation of the countries of the global south (optional) and show how the concepts of “investment”, “foreign investment”, and “foreign” investor are defined in these countries.

Task 2. Determine whether the laws of countries in the Global South contain provisions on stabilization clauses and in what cases does this clause apply?

Topic 5.

Task 1. To analyze bilateral agreements on the protection and promotion of capital investments between Russia and countries of the Global South.

Task 2. Determine which international investment treaties the countries of the Global South participate in and which of them are parties to bilateral investment agreements with Russia.

Topic 6.

Task 1. Prepare reports on the activities of the China Export Credit Insurance Corporation (SINOSURE), the Islamic Corporation for Insurance of Investment and Export Credit (ICSIEC).

Task 2. Prepare a report on the procedure for resolving disputes in the Arab Investment Court.

Topic 7.

Task 1. Analyze the participation of countries of the global south in international legal acts on trade finance issues.

Task 2. Prepare a presentation on legal sources in force in countries of the Global South (optional) on issues of international lending and regulation of currency relations.

Task 3. Prepare a report on the legal regulation in countries of the Global South (optional) of the use of digital currencies and cryptocurrencies as means of payment for international treaty obligations.

Topic 8.

Task 1. Prepare an overview of the participation of countries of the global south in international monetary agreements and organizations.

Task 2. Analyze Russia's bilateral agreements with countries of the global south on currency and credit issues.

Topic 9.

Task 1. Draft special clauses for a cross-border commercial contract involving counterparties from China and India: a) a clause on applicable law; b) a clause on force majeure; c) a clause on hardship; d) a clause on the dispute resolution procedure; e) a currency clause; a clause on the settlement procedure; f) a sanctions clause.

Task 2. Name the criteria for force majeure under the laws of China and India:

Topic 10.

Task 1. Draw up special clauses for a cross-border commercial contract involving counterparties from African countries (optional): a) a clause on applicable law; b) a clause on force majeure; c) a clause on hardship; d) a clause on the dispute resolution procedure; e) a currency clause; a clause on the settlement procedure; f) a sanctions clause

Task 2. Prepare an essay on the factor of Islamic law in the legal regulation of cross-border trade and financial relations in African countries.

Task 3. Prepare a report-overview of the specifics of negotiating and concluding commercial contracts with counterparties from African countries.

Task 4. Conduct a comparative analysis of African countries' participation in universal conventions on international commercial treaties. Present the results of the comparison in table form.

Topic 11.

Task 1. Prepare a review sources of international private and contract law in Latin American countries.

Task 2. Analyze The participation of Latin American countries in universal and regional conventions on international commercial activities and the results are reflected in the comparative table.

Example of test tasks

1. What is the general conflict of laws requirement for an international sale and purchase agreement under Chinese law?

- a) the law of the country of the forum;
- b) seller's law;
- c) the law of the place where the contract is concluded;

- d) autonomy of the will of the parties.
- 2. Name the general conflict of laws link for a cross-border (international) sale and purchase agreement:
 - a) the law of the country of the forum;
 - b) seller's law;
 - c) the law of the place where the contract is concluded;
 - d) autonomy of the will of the parties.
- 3. Name the subsidiary conflict of laws for the contract of international sale of goods under Indian law:
 - a) the law of the country of the forum;
 - b) seller's law;
 - c) the law of the place where the contract is concluded;
 - d) autonomy of the will of the parties;
 - d) the law of closest connection.
- 4. Which international organization deals with non-commercial risk insurance:
 - A. Multilateral Investment Guarantee Agency
 - V. UNESCO
 - S. WTO.
- 5. Name the organization in China that provides investment insurance against non-commercial risks:
 - a. SINOSURE
 - b. IKSIEK
 - v. MAGICIANS
 - ICSID

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING A DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Sample topics for test papers

1. The importance of the principle of autonomy of the will of the parties in regulating cross-border (international) commercial contracts under the legislation of the countries of the global south.
2. Conflict of laws regulation of cross-border (international) commercial contracts in the countries of the global south.
3. Features of the application of the force majeure clause in the law of the countries of the global south.
4. INCOTERMS 2020: legal nature, application features in the countries of the global south.
5. UNIDROIT Principles 2016: legal nature, practical application in the countries of the global south.

Topics for papers and essays

1. Cross-border commercial contracts in the law of the Global South (optional).

2. Currency conditions in cross-border commercial contracts with counterparties from countries of the Global South.
3. Force majeure and hardship clauses in cross-border commercial contracts with counterparties from the Global South.
4. Liability of the parties under the contract of international sale of goods.
5. Features of determining the applicable law to cross-border commercial contracts.
6. International legal and national legal regulation of cross-border investment relations.
7. The main stages of development of cross-border investment activities in the countries of the global south.
8. International minimum standard concerning foreign investment and the legal status of foreign investors.
9. Inter-Arab Investment Guarantee Company.
10. Standards of international legal protection of foreign investments in the countries of the global south.

Topics of colloquiums

1. Features of the legal system of the countries of the global south.
2. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Asian countries (optional).
3. Peculiarities of negotiating and concluding contracts with counterparties from countries of the Global South.
4. Features of concluding international contracts in China.
5. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Turkey.
6. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from India.
7. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Arab countries.
8. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Vietnam.
9. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Kazakhstan.
10. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from China.
11. Peculiarities of conducting negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Singapore.

Sample test questions for the exam

- 1 General characteristics of international trade and economic commercial relations of the Russian Federation with the countries of the global south as an object of legal regulation.

2. International legal mechanisms for regulating trade and economic commercial relations in the countries of the global south: historical aspects and modern dynamics.
3. Participation of countries of the global south in universal international conventions on cross-border contractual obligations.
4. Legal regulation of cross-border commercial transactions with firms from countries of the Global South.
5. General characteristics of legal sources of international commercial activity in the countries of the global south.
6. Features of national sources of legal regulation of international commercial activity in the countries of the global south.
7. Regional agreements as a factor in the legal regulation of trade and business relations with counterparties from countries of the global south.
8. Legal aspects of trade and economic cooperation of the EAEU member states.
9. Legal aspects of trade and economic cooperation of the SCO member states
10. Legal aspects of trade and economic cooperation of the BRICS member countries.
11. General legal characteristics of border trade with Asian countries (optional).
12. Features of legal regulation and contractual execution of international commercial transactions with companies from countries of the Global South.
13. Features of legal regulation and contractual execution of international commercial transactions with Chinese companies.
14. Features of legal regulation and contractual execution of international commercial transactions with Indian companies.
15. Features of legal regulation and contractual execution of international commercial transactions with companies from the Middle East (optional).
16. Features of legal regulation and contractual execution of international commercial transactions with companies from Southeast Asian countries (optional).
17. General characteristics of international private and contract law of African countries.
18. Features of the Chinese legal system. Stages of development of Chinese international private and contract law.
19. Sources of Indian international private and contract law.
20. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from India.
21. Features of the legal system and conducting international business in the UAE.
22. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Iran.
23. Sources of Vietnamese international private and contract law.
24. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Vietnam.

25. Features of the Hong Kong legal system. Sources of international private and contract law of Hong Kong.

26. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Hong Kong.

27. Features of the legal system of Singapore. Sources of Singaporean international private and contract law.

28. Features of negotiations and concluding contracts with counterparties from Singapore.

29. Main areas of international cooperation of the Russian Federation with countries of the global south in the field of foreign investment.

30. Bilateral agreements of the Russian Federation with countries of the Global South on the promotion and mutual protection of capital investments.

31. Basic principles and norms of national regulation of foreign investment in the countries of the global south .

32. Legal conditions for investment activities of Russian organizations in countries of the global south.

33. National legal regulation of cross-border investment relations in the countries of the global south.

34. International legal regulation of cross-border investment relations in the countries of the global south .

35. The concept and types of foreign investment; features of their regulation under the legislation of the countries of the global south .

36. The concept of a foreign investor as a participant in cross-border investment relations in the countries of the global south .

37. The procedure for admitting foreign investment in enterprises of strategic importance for state security, according to the legislation of the countries of the global south .

38. Features of the legal regime of foreign investments in the countries of the global south .

39. Guarantees of investor rights under the legislation of the countries of the global south .

40. Insurance of foreign investments against non-commercial risks in countries of the global south .

41. Resolution of international investment disputes in the countries of the global south .

42. Main directions of legal regulation of relations between the Russian Federation and countries of the global south in the sphere of international railway freight transportation.

43. Main directions of legal regulation of relations between the Russian Federation and countries of the global south in the sphere of international air transportation.

44. Main directions of legal regulation of relations between the Russian Federation and countries of the global south in the sphere of international maritime transport.

45. Legal aspects of international trade finance in the countries of the global south .

46. Legal aspects of international credit transactions with counterparties from the countries of the global south .

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Regulatory legal acts

International acts

1. UN Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods , 1980 // Bulletin of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation. No. 1. 1994.

2. Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Matters, 1993

3. Bilateral treaties of the Russian Federation with foreign states on the provision of legal assistance.

4. Free Trade Agreement between the Eurasian Economic Union and its Member States, on the one hand, and the Socialist Republic of Vietnam, on the other hand, 2015.//Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru> , 11.10.2016.

5. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the Socialist Republic of Vietnam on the encouragement and mutual protection of capital investments, 16.06.1994// Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2001. No. 28. Art. 2805.

6. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the People's Republic of China on the encouragement and mutual protection of capital investments, 09.11.2006//SZ RF. 2009. No. 46. Art. 5421.

7. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of Mongolia on the encouragement and mutual protection of capital investments, 1995//SZ RF. 2006. No. 34. 3666.

8. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the Republic of Singapore on the encouragement and mutual protection of investments, 2010//Official Internet portal of legal information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru> , 23.04.2013.

9. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the United Arab Emirates on the encouragement and mutual protection of investments, 2010//Official Internet portal of legal information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru> , 06.04.2016.

10. Agreement between the Government of the Russian Federation and the Government of the Islamic Republic of Iran on the promotion and mutual protection of investments, 2015//Official Internet portal of legal information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru> , 06.04.2017.

11. UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts 2016 - <http://www.unidroit.org>

12. INCOTERMS 2020.

13. Uniform Rules for Collections 1996 (International Chamber of Commerce Publication No. 522).
14. Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits 2006 (ICC Publication No. 600).
15. Uniform Rules for Demand Guarantees 2010 (ICC Publication No. 758).
16. ICC Force Majeure and Material Change of Circumstances Clauses, 2020 edition, translated by N.G. Vilkova - http://RU_2020_icc_force_majeure_clause.pdf (iccwbo.ru).
17. Guide to Drafting Commercial Agency Contracts. ICC Publication No. 410 // URL: http://www.lawrussia.ru/texts/legal_673/doc67_3a728x494.htm
18. Vienna Convention Advisory Council Opinion No. 1: Electronic Communications under the Vienna Convention // URL: https://www.cisgac.com/file/repository/Russian_opinion1.pdf
19. Opinion of the Advisory Council on Vienna Convention No. 2: Inspection of Goods and Notice of Lack of Conformity: Articles 38 and 39 // URL: https://www.cisgac.com/file/repository/Russian_opinion2.pdf
20. Opinion of the Advisory Council on Vienna Convention No. 5: The buyer's right to avoid the contract in case of non-conformity of the goods or documents // URL: https://www.cisgac.com/file/repository/Russian_opinion5.pdf
21. Unified Agreement for the Investment of Arab Capital in the Arab States (and instituting the Arab Investment Court) 1980//URL:
22. <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/international-investment-agreements/treaty-files/2394/download>
23. Agreement on Investment and Free Movement of Arab Capital Among Arab Countries 1970//URL: <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/international-investment-agreements/treaty-files/2390/download>
24. Convention establishing the Inter-Arab Investment Guarantee Corporation 1971 // URL: <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/international-investment-agreements/treaty-files/2803/download>
25. Agreement on the Encouragement and Protection of Investments and Transfer of Capitals among Arab Countries Agreement on the Settlement of Investment disputes in Arab Countries 2000//URL:
26. <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/international-investment-agreements/treaty-files/1764/download>
27. The Agreement on Investment and Free Movement of Arab Capital Among Arab Countries was signed on August 29, 1970//URL: <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/international-investment-agreements/treaty-files/2390/download>

Regulatory legal acts of the Russian Federation and foreign countries:

1. Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part Three of November 26, 2001 N 146-FZ// SZ RF. 2001. No. 49. Art. 4552.
3. Federal Law “On the Fundamentals of State Regulation of Foreign Trade Activities” of 2003 // Collected Legislation. 2003. No. 50. Article 4850.

4. Law of the Russian Federation "On International Commercial Arbitration" of 1993 // Rossiyskaya Gazeta. 1993. August 14.
5. Federal Law of December 29, 2015 No. 382-FZ "On Arbitration (Arbitration Proceedings) in the Russian Federation" // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2016. No. 1. Art. 2.
6. Civil Code of the People's Republic of China (general part). – http://www.npc.gov.cn/npc/xinwen/2017-03/15/content_2018907.htm
7. Civil Procedure Code of the People's Republic of China (amended 2007) http://chinalawinfo.ru/procedural_law/law_civil_procedure
8. Law of the People's Republic of China "On Chinese-Foreign Equity Joint Ventures" of 1979 (amended in 2001). http://chinalawinfo.ru/economic_law/law_equity_joint
9. Law of the People's Republic of China "On Chinese-Foreign Contractual Joint Ventures" of 1988 (amended in 2000). http://chinalawinfo.ru/economic_law/law_contractual_jont_ventures
10. Law of the People's Republic of China on the Law Applicable to Civil Relationships with Foreign Elements 2010 – URL : <https://pravo.hse.ru/data/2015/11/16/1081085258/Китай%202010.pdf>
11. Explanation of the Supreme People's Court of the People's Republic of China "On Certain Issues of the Application of the Law of the People's Republic of China on the Law Applicable to Civil Relations with a Foreign Element" - URL : <https://pravo.hse.ru/data/2015/12/10/1133685997/Китай%20определения%20русский.pdf>
12. Bills of Exchange Law of the People's Republic of China, 1995 (2004 revision). http://chinalawinfo.ru/сшмшд_law/law_bill
13. Civil Code of Mongolia, 2002 – URL : <https://pravo.hse.ru/data/2015/11/16/1081085340/Монголия%20МЧП.pdf>
14. Civil Code of Kazakhstan, 1999 – URL : https://online.zakon.kz/Document/?doc_id=1013880
15. Law of the Republic of Kazakhstan on Merchant Shipping, 2002 – URL : https://pravo.hse.ru/data/2021/02/07/1407054977/Kazakhstan_KTM.pdf
16. Civil Code of Kyrgyzstan, 1998 – URL : http://online.advisor.kg/Document/?link_id=1000846931
17. Civil Code of Tajikistan, 2005 – URL : <https://pravo.hse.ru/data/2015/11/16/1081085283/Таджикистан%202005%20%20перевод%20рус.pdf>
18. Law of Turkmenistan on Foreign Economic Activity – URL : https://pravo.hse.ru/data/2021/02/27/1395888596/Туркменистан_Закон%20о%20внешнеэкономической%20деятельности.pdf
19. Civil Code of Uzbekistan - URL : https://pravo.hse.ru/data/2021/02/27/1395888626/Uzbekistan_Civil%20codex.pdf
20. Law of the People's Republic of China "On Foreign Investment" from March 15, 2019// URL : <http://chinawindow.ru/china/legal-information->

china/zakon-kitajskoj-narodnoj-respubliki-ob-inostrannyh-investitsiyah/

21. Law of Mongolia "On Investments" dated October 17, 2013// URL : <http://www.mongolnow.com/ob-investitsiyah/>

22. Law of Vietnam "On Investment" 2014 // URL : <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/investment-laws/laws/152/law-on-investment>

23. Foreign Exchange Management (Transfer or Issue of Security by a Person Resident Outside India) Regulations, 2017 (Amended up to March 08, 2019) // URL: <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/investment-laws/laws/306/foreign-exchange-management-regulations-2017>

24. United Arab Emirates Federal Law by Decree No. (19) of 2018 Regarding Foreign Direct Investment .// URL: <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/investment-laws/laws/320/federal-law-regarding-foreign-direct-investment>

25. Iran . Law on Encouragement and Protection of Foreign Investment 2002 // URL: <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/investment-laws/laws/94/foreign-investment-law>

26. Pakistan. Foreign Private Investment (Promotion and Protection) Act 1976 // URL: <https://investmentpolicy.unctad.org/investment-laws/laws/114/foreign-investment-act>

Judicial practice

1. Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated July 9, 2013 No. 158 "Review of judicial practice on certain issues related to the consideration by Arbitration courts of cases involving foreign persons" // SPS "Garant".

2. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of June 27, 2017 No. 23 "On the consideration by arbitration courts of cases on economic disputes arising from relations complicated by a foreign element" / SPS "Garant".

3. From the practice of the Maritime Arbitration Commission at the Chamber of Commerce and Industry of the Russian Federation. 1987–2005 / Ed. by S. N. Lebedev, A. I. Loboda, D. B. Filimonov. Moscow, 2009.

4. Ansung Housing Co., Ltd. v. People's Republic of China, ICSID Case No. ARB/14/25//URL: <https://italaw.com/cases/5391>

5. Nissan Motor Co., Ltd. v. Republic of India, PCA Case No. 2017-37//URL: <https://italaw.com/cases/7627>

6. Louis Dreyfus Armateurs SAS v. Republic of India, PCA Case No. 2014-26//URL: <https://italaw.com/cases/7942>

7. Amir Masood Taheri v. United Arab Emirates, ICSID Case No. ARB/21/19//URL: <https://italaw.com/cases/9767>

8. Bayindir Insaat Turizm Ticaret Ve Sanayi AS v. Islamic Republic of Pakistan, ICSID Case No. ARB/03/29//URL: <https://italaw.com/cases/131>

Main literature :

1. Boguslavsky M.M. International private law [Electronic resource]: textbook. - 7th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2019. -- 672 p. -

Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/947363> (05.28.2019).

2. International Private Law [Electronic resource]: textbook: / ed. G.K. Dmitrieva. - 5th edition, revised and enlarged. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022. - 1216 p. Access mode: https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=73875&idb=0 (04/22/2023).

4. Ensuring the rights of investors in the banking and financial sectors in the context of digitalization of the economy in the Russian Federation and leading financial centers of East Asia: collective monograph, Moscow: Prospect, 2023 – 488 p.

5. Legal basis for business in China / ed. A.E. Molotnikov, V. Shan, Moscow: Publishing house of the Russian Law University, 2018 – 572 p.

Further reading:

1. Averin S.V. Sources of international private law of the People's Republic of China // Bulletin of International Commercial Arbitration. 2012. No. 2(6).

2. Current issues of modern law in Russia and China in the context of global economic and social changes: monograph / edited by M.A. Egorova. Moscow, 2023.

3. Alekseeva E. V. On the issue of recognizing as invalid a foreign economic transaction concluded as a result of error or deception // Law and Politics. - 2007.

4. Alekseenko A.P. Legal regulation of relations in the field of foreign direct investment in the Russian Federation and the People's Republic of China: comparative legal aspect: monograph. Moscow: Prospect, 2018.

5. Alimova Ya.O. Principles of international commercial contracts of UNIDROIT: normative nature and role in regulating cross-border commercial relations: dis. ... Cand. of Law. - M., 2011.

6. Asoskov A.V. Vienna Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods of 1980: Article-by-Article Commentary on the Provisions Defining the Scope of its Application. – M., 2013.

7. Belov V.A. International Trade Law and WTO Law: a textbook for undergraduate and graduate students: in 2 volumes. Concept and sources. Customs. International treaties: a textbook for undergraduate and graduate students. – Moscow: Yurait Publishing House, 2014.

8. Bosrock Mary Murray. Business in Asian style: customs and business ethics. Moscow, 2008. - 366 p.

9. Viktorova N.N. Legal regulation of foreign investments in modern conditions: the experience of Russia and China. In the book Actual problems of modern law of Russia and China in the context of global economic and social changes, edited by V.V. Blazheev, M.A. Egorova. 2022. pp. 53-58.

10. Vilkova N.G. Contractual law in international circulation. – M., 2002.

11. Zharikov M.V. Internationalization of Currencies of the BRICS Countries. Moscow: Prospect. 2017.

12. Zasemkova O.F. Singapore Convention on the Enforcement of Settlement Agreements Reached Result of Mediation: From Dream to Reality? // Lex Russica . – 2019. - No. 3 (148).

13. Ispaeva G.B. Features of conflict regulation of contractual obligations under the legislation of the Russian Federation and the Republic of Kazakhstan // Journal of Russian Law. 2006. No. 9.
14. Kasatkina A.S. Modern codifications of international private law in the countries of Southeast Asia (People's Republic of China and Japan) // Law. Journal of the Higher School of Economics. 2012. No. 2.
15. Kasatkina A.S. Codification of international private law of Turkey // Legislation and Economics. 2011. No. 2.
16. Kanashevsky V.A. International transactions: legal regulation. Moscow, 2019.
17. Kuznetsov A.V. Foreign direct investment of East Asian countries: China, Japan, Republic of Korea, Mongolia. Monograph. Moscow: Rusains, 2018.
18. Majorina M.V. International contracts and their regulators: textbook for master's degree programs / M.V. Majorina, Ya.O. Alimova. - Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M, 2018. - 448 p.
19. Mikheeva I.E. Legal features of the mudarabah agreement under Islamic law// URL : <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/pravovye-osobennosti-dogovora-mudaraba-po-islamskomu-pravu/viewer>.
20. Ostrovsky A.V. Russia and APEC: Economic Strategy of Interaction // APEC Summit: Legal Mechanisms of Regional Integration: Russia in the Asia-Pacific Region: Integration Prospects: Monograph. / Ed. I.I. Melamed. Vladivostok, 2011.
21. Rosenberg M.G. International Treaty and Foreign Law in the Practice of the International Commercial Arbitration Court. 2nd ed. Moscow, 2002.
22. Skanavi A.A. Business etiquette in Arab countries, M.: KNORUS, 2016, 160 p.
23. Troshin A.A. Small and medium businesses in East and Southeast Asia: experience of adaptation to the global market. Abstract of a Cand. Sci. (Econ.), Moscow, 2016, 28 p.
24. Khabrieva T.Ya. On the Concept of Legal Development of the Russian Far East // APEC Summit: Legal Mechanisms of Regional Integration: Monograph. Moscow, 2012.
25. Shkvarya L.V. International and intraregional trade of Arab countries: development problems // Problems of modern economics, 2005. Vol . 3.

Additional literature on foreign languages :

1. Berger KP The Creeping Codification of the New Lex Mercatoria. Second Edition. Wolters Kluwer, 2010. P.
2. Berman H., Kaufman C. The Law of International Commercial Transactions (Lex Mercatoria) // Harvard International Law Journal 19 (1).
3. Bonell MJ An International Restatement of Contract Law. 2 ed. Ph., 1997.
5. Born G. International Commercial Arbitration. 3 ed. 2009.
6. Bortolotti F. Reference to the UNIDROIT Principles in Contract Practice and Model Contracts. UNIDROIT Principle: New Developments and

Application - 2005 Special Supplement ICC International Court of Arbitration Bulletin.

7. Dalhuisen J. Dalhuisen on Transnational, Comparative, Commercial, Financial and Trade Law, Volume 1. Fourth edition. Hart Publishing, 2010.

8. DiMattco LA The Law of International Contracting. Kluwer Law International, The Hague, 2000.

9. Fouchard F., Gaillard E., Goldman B. On International Commercial Arbitration. – Kluwer Law International, 1999.

10. Honnold J. Uniform Law of International Sales, 2nd ed., 1991.

11. Staiano, Maria Francesca. Chinese Law and Its International Projection Building a Community with a Shared Future for Mankind. Singapore, Springer, 2023.

12. Vogenauer S. Kleinheisterkamp J. eds., Commentary on the UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts, (PICC), Oxford University Press (2009).

13. Walid Ben Hamida. The First Arab Investment Court Decision // Journal of World Investment and Trade. 2006. R. 699-721.

Software and Internet resources

1. Information and legal system "Garant"

2. Information and legal system "Consultant Plus"

3. Information and legal system "Code"

4. <https://investmongolia.gov.mn/>

5. <https://www.investindia.gov.in/ru-ru>

6. <https://www.moec.gov.ae/en/home>

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020

				since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023. from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.

4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLI-BRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027

4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018

				from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023;

				- No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,

- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,
- a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE BUDGETARY EDUCATIONAL HIGHER EDUCATION
INSTITUTION "KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)"

Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНОЕ СЕМЕЙНОЕ ПРАВО
(INTERNATIONAL FAMILY LAW)**

B1.V.DV.04.01

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow– 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Department of Private International Law, protocol No. 11 dated March 03, 2026

Author:

Peturova N.N. – instructor of the Department of Private International Law, PhD in Law.

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – attorney at the Moscow City Arbitration and Tax Bar Association ("People of Action"), PhD in Law

Peturova N.N.

International Family Law /working program of the academic discipline (module) /Peturova N.N. - M.: Publishing center of the University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL), 2026

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the
FSES HE

©Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals of mastering the training academic discipline (module)

The goals of mastering the discipline (module) «Международное семейное право (International Family Law)» are based on the study of the content and practice of applying the sources of private international law created at the international legal and national legal levels:

- formation of a comprehensive, deep understanding of the nature and essence of private international law, the scope of application of the rules of private international law (hereinafter – PIL), its fundamental institutions and sub-branches;
- formation of knowledge among students about the modern system of legal regulation of international relations in the field of family law, while acquiring knowledge about the history of the evolutionary development of legal regulation of this type of international private law relations;
- acquisition of knowledge and practical skills in drafting international civil law contracts regulating various aspects of family relations (including agreements on division of property, agreements on payment of maintenance, marriage contracts, agreements determining the procedure for communication between a child and a parent living separately);
- development of professional skills of a highly qualified lawyer, the ability to apply the acquired knowledge in everyday practical activities.

The objectives of the discipline (module) «Международное семейное право (International Family Law)» are:

- study of the conceptual apparatus of international family relations, identification of their inherent features;
- study of the category ‘foreign element’ as a characteristic determining the international nature of family relations;
- research into the specifics of legal regulation of various types of international family relations;
- identification of problems in the consideration of international family disputes;
- formation of ideas about the structure of rule-making in the international sphere, including unified substantive law rules, conflict of laws rules, rules of Russian law sources, and regulatory acts of foreign states.

1.2 Place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the basic professional educational program of higher education

Discipline (module) B1.V.DV.04.01 «Международное семейное право (International Family Law)» refers to the mandatory disciplines of the variative (profile) part of the professional cycle of the basic educational program of higher vocational education ‘International Business Law’.

Mastering the discipline (module) provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, to acquire the skills

and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the process of mastering the discipline (module) are necessary for successful professional activity and continuing education under the program for training highly qualified personnel. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical connections with other disciplines of the program: 'Current Issues of Private International Law and International Business', 'Philosophy of Law', 'Foreign Language in Law'.

When studying the discipline (module) «Международное семейное право (International Family Law)», the student will need the following initial knowledge and skills:

- the ability to use modern conceptual apparatus and its main categories;
- knowledge of general theoretical categories and concepts of legal science, the main branches of Russian law, an understanding of the combination of public and private in law;
- the ability to search, interpret and apply various types of legal acts and other legal documents, including judicial practice;
- the ability to work with catalogs, systematize monographic and periodical scientific literature;
- the ability to summarize, discuss monographic publications and participate in the discussion of proposed issues.

Since the study of international family law involves reference to a significant number of theoretical and regulatory sources published in foreign languages, it is desirable to have the skill of reading and understanding legal documents in one or more foreign languages. Priority is given to the English language.

1.3 Emerging competencies

Upon completion of the discipline (module) 'International Family Law', the student must possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

- the ability to carry out a critical analysis of problematic situations based on a systematic approach, to develop a strategy of action (UC-1);
- the ability to apply modern communication technologies, including in foreign language(s), for academic and professional interaction (UC-4);
- the ability to understand the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy (UC-10);

Professional competencies:

- the ability to apply regulatory legal acts in the relevant areas of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law (PC-2);
- the ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity (PC-4).

	Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
1.	General Provisions of International Family Law	UC-4 the ability to apply modern communication technologies, including in foreign language(s), for academic and professional interaction PC-2 the ability to apply regulatory legal acts in the relevant areas of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law	IUC 4.1 Establishes and develops professional contacts in accordance with the needs of joint activities, including the exchange of information and the development of a common interaction strategy. IUC 4.2 Composes, translates and edits various academic texts (summaries, essays, reviews, articles, etc.). IUC 4.3 Presents the results of academic and professional activities at various public events, including international ones, choosing the most appropriate format. IUC 4.4 Reasonably and constructively defends his/her positions and ideas in academic and professional discussions in the state language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language. IPC 2.1 Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law. IPC 2.2 Understands the specifics of various forms of implementation of law. IPC 2.3 Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance. IPC 2.4 Determines the nature of the legal relationship and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law. IPC 2.5 Makes sound legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law.
2.	Legal Regulation of Marriage and Property Relations of Spouses in Private International Law	UC-10 the ability to make informed economic decisions in various spheres of life PC-4 the ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, to give qualified professional	IUC 10.1 Understands the basic principles of the functioning of the economy and economic development, the goals and forms of state participation in the economy. IUC 10.2 Applies methods of personal economic and financial planning to achieve current and long-term financial goals, uses financial instruments to manage personal finances (personal budget), controls his/her own economic and financial risks. IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally

		opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	significant circumstances of the case. IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation. IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services. IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.
3.	Protection of Children's Rights in International Family Relations	UC-1 the ability to carry out a critical analysis of problematic situations based on a systematic approach, to develop a strategy of action PC-4 the ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, to give qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IUC 1.1 Analyzes a task, identifying its basic components. IUC 1.2 Finds and critically analyzes information necessary to solve the task. IUC 1.3 Considers various options for solving the task, assessing their advantages and disadvantages. IUC 1.4 Formulates his/her own judgments and assessments competently, logically and with good reasoning. IUC 1.5 Determines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to the task. IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem. IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance, establishes legally significant circumstances of the case. IPC 4.3 Determines possible ways to solve a legal problem, develops a plan for their implementation, highlights their advantages and disadvantages. IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation. IPC 4.5 Knows and observes the rules of effective communication in the provision of legal assistance and legal services. IPC 4.6 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.

As a result of mastering the discipline (module), the student must:

know:

- the essence, characteristics, and specifics of legal regulation of cross-border

family relations;

- the conceptual apparatus of international family law;
- the system of sources of private law regulation of cross-border family relations, including unified substantive law rules, conflict of laws rules, norms of Russian law and the law of foreign states;
- **be able to:**
 - analyze problems arising in the field of cross-border family relations;
 - analyze the norms of international agreements and domestic acts in the field of international family law;
 - be able to competently operate with relevant judicial practice;
 - independently resolve issues based on the analysis of international legal and national legal norms, modern judicial and arbitration practice;
- **possess:**
 - skills in searching for normative and literary sources of private international law, including via Internet resources;
 - the ability to creatively develop the acquired knowledge, including the ability to provide theoretical commentary on a practical situation and a possible judicial (arbitration) decision;
 - consulting skills on issues of regulation and formalization of cross-border marriage and family relations.

II. STRUCTURE OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

2.1. Thematic plans

The volume of the discipline (module) «Международное семейное право (International Family Law)» is 2 credit units (72 academic hours).

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

Section (topics) disciplines	S e m e s t r	Types of educational activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technology of the educational process	Form current control/Form of intermediate certification
		Lec ture s	Practic al classes	Indepen dent work		
General Provisions of International Family Law						
Topic 1. Concept and Essence of Cross-Border Family Relations. Sources of legal regulation of cross-	5	2	4	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium

border family relations						
Topic 2. Subjects of cross-border family legal relations	5	2	2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 3. Cross-border family relations as an object of private international law of the Russian Federation	5	2	4	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Legal Regulation of Marriage and Property Relations of Spouses in Private International Law						
Topic 4. Peculiarities of Private International Law Institutions in Marriage and Family Relations	5	2	2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 5. Legal regulation of entering into an international marriage	5	2	4	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 6. Legal regulation of termination of cross-border marital relations	5	2	2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 7. Property relations between spouses	5	2	4	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Protection of Children's Rights in International Family Relations						
Topic 8. Protection of children's rights in international family law	5	2	4	4	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 9. International adoption	5	2	2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Total: 72 h.		18	28	26		Credit

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Topic 1. Concept and Essence of International Family Relations

Lecture 1. International Family Relations: Concept, Structure and System of Legal Regulation. System of Sources of Legal Regulation of International Family Relations

Full-time education – 2 academic hour

1. Concept of international family relations. Doctrinal positions on the content and the possibility of legal regulation of family relations.
2. Types of international family relations. Structure of international family relations. System of international family law.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
3. Concept and types of sources of legal regulation of international family relations.
4. International conventions and treaties as sources of legal regulation of international family relations. Domestic legislation of states as a source of legal regulation of international family relations.
5. Case-law as a source of legal regulation of international family relations. Concept and significance of customs. International customs.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
3. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
4. Using legal systems ('Garant', 'Consultant Plus', etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

Topic 2. Subjects of International Family Legal Relations

Lecture 2. Legal Status of Participants in International Family Relations

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Subjects of international family legal relations: concept and types.
2. Natural persons. Determination of the personal status of a subject: citizenship, domicile.
3. Legal status of foreign citizens in the Russian Federation in the field of family legal relations.
4. Legal status of Russian citizens outside the Russian Federation in the sphere of family legal relations.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
3. Using legal systems ('Garant', 'Consultant Plus', etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

Topic 3. International Family Relations as an Object of Private International Law of the Russian Federation

Lecture 3. Evolution of Conflict of Laws Regulation of International Family Relations in Russian Law

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Russian doctrine on the development of international family law as a sub-branch of private international law of the Russian Federation.
2. Categories of foreign element in the context of the characterization of family relations.
3. Interaction of private and public in the regulation of family relations. Administrative law and private law nature of family relations.
4. *Lex fori* as the only conflict of laws principle that applied in the sphere of marriage and family relations prior to the adoption of the Family Code of the Russian Federation in 1995.
5. Section V of the Code on Marriage and Family of the RSFSR of 1969 and Section VII of the Family Code of the Russian Federation of 1995.
6. The principle of the closest connection and the principle of the most favorable law as a reflection of general trends in the development of private international law.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
3. Using legal systems ('Garant', 'Consultant Plus', etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

Topic 4. Specific Features of the Application of Private International Law Institutions in the Sphere of Marriage and Family

Lecture 4. Institutions of Private International Law in the Sphere of Marriage and Family

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. *Lex voluntatis* in the sphere of marriage and family relations. Analysis of Article 161 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation.

2. The institution of overriding mandatory rules in the regulation of marriage and family relations.

3. The institution of *renvoi*. Grounds for applying Article 1190 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation to the regulation of marriage and family relations. Problems of application.

4. The institution of public order clause.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

3. Using legal systems ('Garant', 'Consultant Plus', etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

Topic 5. Legal Regulation of Entering into an International Marriage

Lecture 5. Conclusion of Marriages Involving Foreign Citizens and Stateless Persons

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Concept, social and legal nature of marriage in Russia and in foreign countries.

2. Conflict of laws issues of marriage.

3. Form of marriage involving a foreign element in the Russian Federation.

4. Conditions for concluding a marriage with a foreign citizen or stateless person on the territory of the Russian Federation.

5. Consular marriages and their features.

6. Concept and legal nature of recognition of marriages in international family legal relations.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

3. Using legal systems ('Garant', 'Consultant Plus', etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

Topic 6. Legal Regulation of Termination of Cross-Border Marital Relations

Lecture 6. Declaration of International Marriage as Invalid. Dissolution of Marriage. Recognition of Divorces.

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Declaration of an international marriage concluded in Russia as invalid.

2. Declaration of an international marriage concluded outside Russia as invalid.

3. Dissolution of marriage between citizens of the Russian Federation and foreign citizens on the territory of the Russian Federation. Dissolution of marriage between foreign citizens on the territory of the Russian Federation. Dissolution of marriage between citizens of the Russian Federation outside the territory of the Russian Federation. Dissolution of marriage between citizens of the Russian Federation and foreign citizens outside the territory of the Russian Federation.

4. Dissolution of marriage between foreign citizens outside the territory of the Russian Federation.

5. Recognition of divorces.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

3. Using legal systems ('Garant', 'Consultant Plus', etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

Topic 7. Property Relations Between Spouses

Lecture 7. Marriage Contract in Private International Law. Maintenance Obligations

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Marriage contract in private international law of the Russian Federation.

2. The institution of overriding mandatory rules in the Russian law applicable to the marriage contract.

3. Maintenance obligations.

4. Legislation of foreign states in the sphere of regulation of relations between spouses.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.

2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.

3. Using legal systems ('Garant', 'Consultant Plus', etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

Topic 8. Protection of Children's Rights in International Family Law

Lecture 8. International Legal Instruments for the Protection of Children's Rights

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Protection of non-property rights of the child, including the right to a name, the right to know one's parents, the right to communicate with both parents, the right to live and be brought up in a family, the right to express one's opinion, and the right to determine the place of residence.

2. International conventions on the protection of children's rights and interests. The Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction of 1980. The UN Convention on the Rights of the Child of 1989. The Hague Convention on Jurisdiction, Applicable Law, Recognition, Enforcement and Cooperation in Respect of Parental Responsibility and Measures for the Protection of Children of 1996. The Convention on Contact concerning Children of 2003.

3. Bilateral cooperation between states on child protection issues. Bilateral legal assistance treaties of Russia with Bulgaria, Hungary, Vietnam, Mongolia, Poland, Romania and other states.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
3. Using legal systems ('Garant', 'Consultant Plus', etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

Topic 9. International Adoption

Lecture 9. Development of the Institution of International Adoption

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Legal regulation of international adoption in the Russian Federation. Analysis of Article 165 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 8 'On the Application of Legislation on Adoption of Children by Courts' of April 20, 2006.

2. Issues of international adoption in universal and regional conventions. Comparative analysis of Article 124 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation and Article 21 of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child of 1989.

3. The Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Cooperation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption of 1993. Russia's position on the ratification of this convention.

4. Bilateral cooperation between states on international adoption. Treaty between the Russian Federation and the Italian Republic in the Field of Adoption of 2008. Federal Law of the Russian Federation No. 258 'On the Ratification of the

Treaty between the Russian Federation and the Italian Republic on Cooperation in the Field of Adoption’ of 2009.

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
3. Using legal systems (‘Garant’, ‘Consultant Plus’, etc.), analyze existing legal acts and case-law on this topic.

2.3 Seminar-type classes

Section 1. General Provisions of International Family Law

Topic 1. Concept and Essence of Cross-border Family Relations

Practical lesson 1. International Family Relations: Concept, Structure and System of Legal Regulation. Sources of Legal Regulation of Cross-Border Family Relations

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Concept of international family relations.
2. Doctrinal positions on the content and the possibility of legal regulation of family relations.
3. Types of international family relations.
4. Structure of international family relations.
5. System of international family relations.

Assignments for preparation:

1. When preparing for the discussion, define the content of the main terms (keywords) characteristic of the topic under study, with the aim of actively using them in the discussion. For example: ‘foreign element’, ‘international family relations’, etc.
2. Analyze doctrinal positions:
 - on the content and the possibility of legal regulation of international family relations;
 - on the possibility of using different concepts to denote the international nature of family relations.Prepare your own position and arguments to defend it on these issues.
3. Create schematic representation of the types and structure of family relations.
4. Make a summary and a detailed plan for participation in the discussion in written form.

Practical Lesson 2. Sources of Legal Regulation of Cross-Border Family Relations

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Concept and types of sources of legal regulation of international family relations.
2. The essence of international unification of family law as a law-making process. Concept and types of international unification of family law. Harmonization and uniformization of family law.
3. International conventions and treaties as sources of legal regulation of international family relations.
4. System of international treaties in the sphere of international family relations.
5. Domestic legislation of states as a source of legal regulation of international family relations.
6. Case-law as a source of international family law.
7. Customs and their role in the regulation of international family relations.

Questions for discussion:

1. Peculiarities of the unification of family law: directions and limits, limitations of substantive law unification.
2. Problems of unification of family law in the post-Soviet space. Assess the effectiveness of the Minsk and Chisinau Conventions in regulating marriage and family relations. What issues remain unregulated by the Chisinau Convention?
3. Is case-law a source of international family law in the Russian Federation? Compare approaches in the Romano-Germanic and Anglo-Saxon legal systems.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Review the sources of legal regulation of international family relations.
2. Prepare a summary (comparative table, where possible) of the main provisions of the sources of legal regulation of family relations.

Practical Lesson 3. Subjects of International Family Relations

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Subjects of international family law: concept and types.
2. Natural persons as subjects of international family law.
3. The personal law of a natural person and its role in the legal regulation of international family relations.
4. Legal status of foreign citizens in the Russian Federation in the field of family legal relations.
5. Legal status of Russian citizens outside the Russian Federation in the sphere of family legal relations.
6. Protection and representation of the rights and legitimate interests of citizens of the Russian Federation in the sphere of family legal relations outside the territory of the Russian Federation.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. Prepare a detailed plan for participation in the discussion in written form.

Practical Lesson 4. International Family Relations as an Object of Private International Law of the Russian Federation

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Russian doctrine on the development of international family law as a sub-branch of private international law of the Russian Federation.

2. Categories of foreign element in the context of the characterization of family relations.

3. Interaction of private and public in the regulation of family relations. Administrative law and private law nature of family relations.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. Prepare a detailed plan for participation in the discussion in written form.

Practical Lesson 5. Evolution of Legal Regulation of Cross-Border Family Relations

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. *Lex fori* as the only conflict of laws principle that applied in the sphere of marriage and family relations prior to the adoption of the Family Code of the Russian Federation in 1995.

2. Section V of the Code on Marriage and Family of the RSFSR of 1969 and Section VII of the Family Code of the Russian Federation of 1995.

3. The principle of the closest connection and the principle of the most favorable law as a reflection of general trends in the development of private international law.

Questions for discussion:

1. *Lex fori* as the dominant principle of the Soviet period: advantages and disadvantages. Did the *lex fori* principle ensure the protection of the interests of Soviet citizens abroad?

2. What were the main directions of the 1995 reform? What was lost and what was gained as a result of the reform?

3. What criteria does the court use to determine the 'closest connection' in family relations?

4. Prospects for the further development of conflict of laws regulation of family relations in the Russian Federation.

5. Is it necessary to adopt a separate law on international family law?

Assignments for preparation:

1. Study and compare the conflict of laws rules regulating family relations in Section V of the Code on Marriage and Family of the RSFSR of 1969 and Section VII of the Family Code of the Russian Federation of 1995. Present the results in the form of a table.

Practical Lesson 6. Peculiarities of the Application of Private International Law Institutions in the Sphere of Marriage and Family***Full-time education – 2 academic hours***

1. *Lex voluntatis* in the sphere of marriage and family relations. Analysis of Article 161 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation.
2. The institution of overriding mandatory rules in the regulation of marriage and family relations.
3. The institution of *renvoi*. Grounds for applying Article 1190 of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation to the regulation of marriage and family relations.
4. The institution of public policy clause.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Determine the role and significance of party autonomy in the regulation of property relations between spouses.
2. Analyze the problems of applying paragraph 2 of Article 161 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation.
3. Identify the problems of applying the institution of *renvoi* to the regulation of marriage and family relations.

Section 2. Legal Regulation of Marriage and Property Relations of Spouses in Private International Law**Practical Lesson 7. Legal Regulation of Entering into an International Marriage*****Full-time education – 2 academic hours***

1. Concept of international marriage in Russian private international law doctrine. Conventionality of the term ‘international marriage’.
2. Conditions for concluding an international marriage under Russian law. Circumstances preventing the conclusion of an international marriage.
3. Concept of consular marriages. Requirement of reciprocity for the recognition of consular marriages.

Assignments for preparation:

1. Form and substantive conditions for entering into a cross-border marriage.
2. ‘Consular marriages’. Requirement of reciprocity for the recognition of consular marriages.
3. Recognition of marriages concluded outside the territory of the Russian Federation.

4. Legal regulation of cross-border marital relations on board sea vessels and in penitentiary institutions.

Practical Lesson 8. Recognition of International Marriage

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Recognition of marriages concluded outside the territory of the Russian Federation.
2. Problems of ‘limping marriages’.
3. Status of same-sex couples in international law and the law of foreign states.
4. Marriage and Other Forms of Family Unions in the Law of Foreign States.

Assignments for preparation:

1. A citizen of France and a citizen of the United Kingdom, who arrived in State X on a tourist visa, entered into a marriage: the former was already married, and the latter was 14 years old. The laws of State X permit the conclusion of such a marriage, but a French court declared it invalid. Thereafter, they arrived in Russia, where the spouse initiated divorce proceedings.

- *Will this marriage be recognized in the Russian Federation?*
- *Will the decision of the French court be recognized in the Russian Federation?*

- *Should the Russian court issue a decision on divorce?*

2. Two female citizens of Russia entered into a same-sex marriage in Canada, where such marriage is legal. Upon returning to Russia, they demanded recognition of the marriage.

- *What are the legal consequences?*
- *Can a Russian civil registry office (ZAGS) refuse to recognize such a marriage?*
- *Analyze the conflict of laws and substantive law aspects.*

Practical Lesson 9. Legal Regulation of Termination of Cross-Border Marital Relations

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Grounds for invalidity of an international marriage.
2. Dissolution of marriage between citizens of the Russian Federation and foreign citizens on the territory of the Russian Federation. Dissolution of marriage between foreign citizens on the territory of the Russian Federation.
3. Dissolution of marriage between citizens of the Russian Federation outside the territory of the Russian Federation. Dissolution of marriage between citizens of the Russian Federation and foreign citizens outside the territory of the Russian Federation.
4. Dissolution of marriage between foreign citizens outside the territory of the Russian Federation.

Assignments for preparation:

1. A citizen of Japan and a citizen of Russia are divorcing. They jointly own cryptocurrency held in wallets in different jurisdictions.
Which law governs the division of digital assets?
How can ownership and value be proved?
What are the tax implications of the division?
2. Citizens of the Philippines, employed at the embassy of that state in Moscow, filed for divorce with a Russian court. The legislation of the Philippines prohibits divorce.
Should the Russian court take this prohibition into account?

Practical Lesson 10. Property Relations Between Spouses ***Full-time education – 2 academic hours***

1. Legislation of foreign states in the sphere of regulation of relations between spouses.
2. Legal and contractual regimes: specific features of regulation in the legislation of various states. Forms of legal regime: community property regime, separate property regime, deferred community property regime.
3. Evolution of the procedure for the management of spouses' property in the 20th–21st centuries.
4. Legal regulation of relations between spouses concerning mutual maintenance: maintenance obligations.

Assignments for preparation:

1. A citizen of Russia, while abroad, entered into a marriage with a citizen of Yemen who was already married. The legislation of Yemen permits polygamous marriages.
Will this marriage be recognized in Russia?
If the wife moves to Russia and files a claim with a Russian court for maintenance due to incapacity for work, will such a claim be granted?

Practical Lesson 11. Property Relations Between Spouses. Marriage Contract. ***Full-time education – 2 academic hours***

1. Marriage contract in private international law in the Russian Federation.
2. Limitations on the freedom of the marriage contract.
3. The institution of overriding mandatory rules of Russian legislation applicable to the marriage contract.

Assignments for preparation:

1. A US citizen entered into a marriage with a Russian citizen on the territory of Russia. The spouses concluded a marriage contract in which, inter alia, they distributed the rights and obligations regarding the upbringing of children and subjected the contract to US law.

Are these terms of the marriage contract lawful?

2. A citizen of the Russian Federation and a citizen of France entered into a marriage in Germany. The marriage contract provides that the property relations between the spouses shall be governed by French law (separate property regime). However, the main assets (an apartment and a motor vehicle) were acquired in the Russian Federation. A dispute concerning the division of property is being heard by a Russian court.

Which law applies to immovable and movable property?

Should the court take into account the marriage contract?

Section 3. Protection of Children's Rights in International Family Relations

Practical Lesson 12. Protection of Non-Property and Property Rights and Interests of the Child in International Family Law

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Protection of non-property rights of the child, including the right to a name, the right to know one's parents, the right to communicate with both parents, the right to live and be brought up in a family, the right to express one's opinion, and the right to determine the place of residence.

2. Protection of property rights of the child in international family law, including the right to maintenance.

3. International conventions on the protection of children's rights and interests. The Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction of 1980. The UN Convention on the Rights of the Child of 1989. The Hague Convention on Jurisdiction, Applicable Law, Recognition, Enforcement and Cooperation in Respect of Parental Responsibility and Measures for the Protection of Children of 1996. The Convention on Contact concerning Children of 2003.

4. Bilateral cooperation between states on child protection issues. Bilateral legal assistance treaties of Russia with Bulgaria, Hungary, Vietnam, Mongolia, Poland, Romania and other states.

Assignment for preparation:

1. A Russian court issued a decision to recover maintenance for the support of a son from a citizen of Germany.

Will this decision be enforced in Germany?

What actions should the spouse take to recover child support from a person residing abroad?

Practical Lesson 13. Substantive and Procedural Aspects of the Protection of Children's Rights and Interests in International Family Law

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Determination of the origin of a child (legitimation, establishment of paternity, procedure and types).
2. Problems of legal regulation of parental rights and obligations arising from artificial human reproduction.
3. Deprivation of parental rights. Concept and types of placement for children left without parental care.
4. Protection of the 'immediate interests' of the child in the resolution of cross-border disputes.
5. Concept of child-friendly justice. History of development. Regulatory framework.
6. Application of mediation in the resolution of cross-border family disputes involving children.

Questions for discussion:

1. Which institutions require additional regulation (marriage contract, surrogacy)?
2. What experience of foreign countries (Germany, France, Switzerland) could be relevant?

Assignments for preparation:

1. US citizens used the services of a surrogate mother in Russia. After the birth of the child, Russian authorities refused to issue documents, citing the fact that surrogacy is prohibited in some US states.

Which law governs the establishment of parental rights?

Can the American citizens be recorded as parents in Russian documents?

2. Two female citizens of the Netherlands, who are married, gave birth to a child through artificial insemination. The child was born on the territory of Russia after the family moved to Russia, where the question arose of recording the parents in the birth certificate.

Which law governs the establishment of parental rights?

Can the Russian civil registry office (ZAGS) refuse to register both women as parents?

3. A citizen of Germany (permanently residing in Russia) wishes to establish guardianship over her nephew, a citizen of Ukraine whose parents have died.

Which law governs the establishment of guardianship?

What additional requirements are imposed on a foreign guardian?

Practical Lesson 14. International Adoption

Full-time education – 2 academic hours

1. Legal regulation of international adoption in the Russian Federation. Analysis of Article 165 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 8 ‘On the Application of Legislation on Adoption of Children by Courts’ of April 20, 2006.

2. Issues of international adoption in universal and regional conventions. Comparative analysis of Article 124 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation and Article 21 of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child of 1989.

3. The Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Cooperation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption of 1993. Russia's position on the ratification of this convention.

4. Bilateral cooperation between states on international adoption. Treaty between the Russian Federation and the Italian Republic in the Field of Adoption of 2008. Federal Law of the Russian Federation No. 258 ‘On the Ratification of the Treaty between the Russian Federation and the Italian Republic on Cooperation in the Field of Adoption’ of 2009.

Assignments for preparation:

1. The director of a Russian orphanage for children without parental care, with the approval of the district education department and with the financial support of international non-governmental organizations, organized a tourist trip for the children to Italy. During the trip, the children met and spent extended time with prospective adoptive parents, after which documents for their adoption were processed through a Russian court.

Were the director's actions lawful?

What interests should be taken into account in the implementation of international adoption?

2. After the adoption of a Russian child by Spanish citizens, it was discovered that the adoptive parents had concealed their criminal record.

Which law governs the issue of revocation of adoption?

In the court of which state should this issue be considered?

2.4. Independent work

Independent work is carried out in the form of studying the main and additional literature, regulatory materials on the academic discipline (Section V of the program ‘Educational and Methodological Support’).

For the purpose of deeper and more thorough mastery of the academic discipline, as well as the formation and consolidation of the required competencies, students may undertake independent research on current

theoretical and practical issues of cross-border marriage and family relations.

Students, in consultation with the instructor, are entitled to select one or more topics for independent study for the purpose of writing an essay or an abstract. When studying any additional topic, it is necessary to review the relevant educational and monographic literature, as well as regulatory materials. The list of required sources is contained in the lists of literature and regulatory materials of this program (Section V 'Educational and Methodological Support') and may be supplemented on the instructor's recommendation.

Selected topics may be discussed in seminar classes in an interactive format, including in the form of debates, colloquia, or business games.

2.5 Assignments for Independent Work:

1. Compilation of a comparative table of Article 28 of the Minsk Convention on Legal Aid and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Cases of 1993, Article 31 of the Chisinau Convention on Legal Aid and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Cases of 2002, and Article 160 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation.

2. Drafting a marriage contract between spouses who do not share a common citizenship or joint place of residence, governed by Russian law. Consider what problems may arise in practice when enforcing the marriage contract? How can they be prevented?

2. Solving practical problems:

1) A citizen of Denmark, residing in Dmitrov, Moscow Region, filed a claim with the Dmitrov City Court against her husband, a citizen of Denmark residing in Denmark, seeking the recovery of maintenance for their minor daughter and the determination of the daughter's place of residence in Dmitrov at the address where the claimant lives.

Should the Russian court accept the claim for proceedings?

Is it possible in this case to avoid the issue of choosing the applicable law?

What rules should be applied by the Russian court in rendering a decision?

2) In 2011, a citizen of Russia filed a claim for divorce against a citizen of Latvia with the Khamovnichesky District Court of Moscow. Having examined the circumstances of the case, the Justice of the Peace issued a ruling granting the parties a reconciliation period of three months. The respondent's representative, disagreeing with the granting of a three-month reconciliation period, insisted on a six-month period, referring to the Civil Law of the Republic of Latvia of 1937 (Part I – Family Law, Article 74).

May the Russian court apply the law of Latvia to determine the reconciliation period?

In what situations must the Russian court apply the family law of a foreign state?

3) A citizen of Ukraine and a citizen of Russia entered into a marriage contract in a foreign state whose legislation permits the regulation of non-property relations in a marriage contract. Subsequently, the citizen of Russia filed a claim with a

Russian court seeking the transfer of their common child to him for upbringing. This provision was included in the marriage contract.

Is the claim subject to satisfaction?

Are marriage contracts that have legal force under the legislation of the foreign state on whose territory they were concluded recognized as valid in Russia?

4) Adoptive parents – a citizen of Russia and a citizen of France – on the one hand, and the Guardianship and Partial Guardianship Authority of Pskov, on the other hand, intended to conclude a foster family agreement. During the conclusion of the agreement, the question arose as to whether it was possible to stipulate in the agreement the law of France, on whose territory the foster family was intended to reside, as the law applicable to the foster family agreement.

How should this issue be resolved?

Is it possible to apply Lex voluntatis (party autonomy) in concluding agreements regulating family relations?

Sample colloquium topics:

1. Concept and specific features of cross-border marriage and family relations.

2. The Hague Convention of 1980: an effective instrument or a bureaucratic obstacle?

3. Regulation of relations between parents and children in private international law.

4. Specific features of the operation of private international law institutions in the sphere of marriage and family relations.

5. Should forms of partnership established by the legislation of foreign states be recognized in Russia?

6. Marriages of convenience. Methods of identification and differentiation from genuine marriages.

7. Maintenance obligations in international family law.

8. International judicial jurisdiction in cases arising from marriage and family relations.

9. The impact of sanctions on the enforcement of judicial decisions in family matters.

10. Legal status of surrogacy in private international law.

11. Does Russia need a new law on cross-border marriages?

12. How can digital technologies change the registration of marriages and divorces?

13. Should foreign citizens adopt Russian children under sanctions?

14. The future of international adoption: to prohibit or to simplify?

III. EDUCATIONAL PROCESS TECHNOLOGIES

In the implementation of academic work, the following main types of educational technologies are used, including for conducting classes in an interactive format:

- presentation of projects followed by discussion in practical classes;
- business and role-playing games, in particular, moot court proceedings, colloquia and debates on debatable issues specified in the assignments for preparation for practical classes;
- resolution and discussion of cases prepared by the Department based on case-law ('case study');
- meetings with representatives of state, public and international organizations, master classes by experts and specialists from research, educational and other institutions, including round tables;
- distance design.

Essay topics:

1. History of the development of legal regulation of cross-border marriage and family relations.
2. Marriage and family relations as an object of private international law of the Russian Federation.
3. Qualification of marriage and family relations as relations of an international character.
4. Specific features of conflict of laws regulation of marriage and family relations in Russia.
5. Conclusion and termination of international marriage.
6. Specific features of regulation of relations between spouses in international family law.
7. Protection of the rights and interests of the child in international family law.
8. Substantive law and conflict of laws regulation of international adoption in Russia.
9. Practice of consideration of cross-border family disputes involving children in Russian courts and courts of foreign states.
10. Mediation as a new method of resolving family disputes.

Topics for abstracts:

1. The problem of recognition of cross-border marriages.
2. Cross-border surrogacy agreement.
3. Conflict of laws rules in the regulation of marriage and family relations: new approaches.
4. Maintenance agreements in private international law.
5. Recognition and enforcement of foreign judicial decisions in family matters.

6. Unification of family law: problems and prospects.

Test questions for the credit:

1. Concept and types of family relations involving a foreign element.
2. The category of 'foreign element' in the context of family relations.
3. Interaction of private and public in the regulation of international family relations.
4. Application of Section VI of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation 'Private International Law' to the regulation of cross-border family relations.
5. Procedure for determining the content of foreign family law rules.
6. Conflict of laws principles used in the sphere of family relations.
7. The principle of the closest connection and the principle of the most favorable law in private international law of the Russian Federation and in private international law of foreign states.
8. The principle of party autonomy in family relations involving a foreign element.
9. The institution of overriding mandatory rules and the institution of public policy clause.
10. The problem of qualification in the consideration of cases arising from cross-border family relations.
11. Unification of substantive norms of family law.
12. International conventions on various issues of family law.
13. Convention on Private International Law of Latin American Countries of 1928 (Bustamante Code).
14. Conditions for concluding an international marriage under Russian law. Circumstances preventing the conclusion of marriage for foreign citizens on the territory of the Russian Federation.
15. The problem of 'limping' marriages.
16. Concept of consular marriages.
17. Recognition of marriages concluded outside the Russian Federation between citizens of the Russian Federation, as well as between citizens of the Russian Federation and foreign nationals.
18. Conflict of laws regulation of divorce.
19. Conflict of laws rules of Russian legislation governing personal non-property and property rights and obligations of spouses.
20. Theoretical issues and practical aspects of the use of the principle of party autonomy in the conclusion of a marriage contract and a maintenance agreement.
21. Russian legislation on international adoption.
22. Issues of international adoption in universal and regional conventions.
23. Comparative analysis of Article 124 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation and Article 21 of the UN Convention on the Rights of the Child of 1989.
24. Conflict of laws regulation of the rights and obligations of children under Russian legislation.

25. Legal regulation of relations relating to the care of children left without parental care in private international law of the Russian Federation.
26. International conventions on the protection of children's rights and interests.
27. Consideration of cases on determining the child's place of residence in the courts of the Russian Federation when the child's parents reside in different states.
28. Conflict of laws rules governing the establishment and contestation of paternity (maternity) in Russian legislation.
29. The law of joint place of residence as the main conflict of laws rule in maintenance obligations of adult children in relation to their parents and other family members.
30. Conflict of laws regulation of maintenance relations in the Family Code of the Russian Federation of 1995 and the Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Matters of the CIS Countries of 1993.
31. Recognition and enforcement of decisions in cases involving family relations of an international character.
32. Judicial determination of the property regime of spouses, the role of a notary and the significance of the marriage contract.
33. Marriage contract in private international law in the Russian Federation.
34. Problems of legal regulation of parental rights and obligations arising from artificial human reproduction.
35. Concept and types of sources of legal regulation of international family relations.
36. Subjects of international family law: concept and types.
37. The essence of international unification of family law as a law-making process.
38. Application of mediation in the resolution of cross-border family disputes involving children.
39. System of international treaties in the sphere of international family relations.
40. Concept of child-friendly justice. History of development. Regulatory framework.
41. Natural persons as subjects of international family law.
42. Legislation of foreign states in the sphere of regulation of relations between spouses.
43. The personal law of a natural person and its role in the legal regulation of international family relations.
44. Legal and contractual regimes: specific features of regulation in the legislation of various states. Forms of legal regime: community property regime, separate property regime, deferred community property regime.
45. Legal status of foreign citizens in the Russian Federation in the field of family legal relations.
46. Legal regulation of relations between spouses concerning mutual maintenance: maintenance obligations.
47. Bilateral cooperation between states on child protection issues.

- 48. Form and substantive conditions for entering into a cross-border marriage.
- 49. Legal status of post-mortem children in international family law.
- 50. Marriage and other forms of family unions in the law of foreign states.
- 51. Family mediation as a method of resolving cross-border disputes: advantages of application and problems of enforcement.
- 52. Establishment and contestation of paternity (maternity) in private international law in the light of the development of modern reproductive technologies.

Sample test questions:

1. The form and procedure for entering into marriage are governed by the law of which state?

- A) the personal law of the persons entering into marriage;
- B) the law of the state where the persons entering into marriage have their joint place of residence at the time of filing the application;
- C) the law of the state where the persons entering into marriage have their joint place of residence at the time of the conclusion of the marriage;
- D) the law of the state on whose territory the marriage is concluded;
- E) the law of the state chosen by the persons entering into marriage.

2. Under what conditions may a foreign citizen enter into a marriage on the territory of Russia with a citizen of the Russian Federation?

- A) if the requirements of the legislation of their state regarding the conditions for entering into marriage are complied with;
- B) if a permit from the competent authority of their state to register the marriage is submitted to the civil registry office;
- C) if the requirements of Article 14 of the Family Code of the Russian Federation are complied with;
- D) if the requirements of the Family Code of the Russian Federation regarding the form and procedure for entering into marriage are complied with;
- E) if the marriage is concluded at the consulate of the relevant foreign state.

3. The invalidity of a marriage is determined by the law of which state?

- A) Russian law;
- B) the law of the state that applied at the time of the conclusion of the marriage;
- C) the personal law of the spouses;
- D) the law of the state where the prospective spouses had their joint place of residence at the time of the conclusion of the marriage;
- E) the law of the state where the case on the invalidity of the marriage is being heard.

4. Under what conditions is international adoption of a child carried out in Russia?

A) compliance with the requirements of the personal law of the adoptive parent;

B) compliance with the requirements of the personal law of the adopted child;

C) compliance with the requirements of the personal law of the adoptive parent and Russian law, where the adopted child is a citizen of the Russian Federation and the adoptive parent is a foreign citizen or a stateless person;

D) compliance with the requirements of the personal law of the adopted child, obtaining the consent of the competent authority of the state of which the adoptive parent is a citizen, where the adopted child is a citizen of the Russian Federation and the adoptive parent is a foreign citizen or a stateless person;

E) compliance with the requirements of the personal law of the adoptive parent, obtaining the consent of the child's legal representative and the competent authority of the state of which the child is a citizen, where the adopted child is a foreign citizen and the adoptive parent is a citizen of the Russian Federation.

V. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

5.1 Main educational and scientific literature

1. Boguslavsky M.M. International Private Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / M.M. Boguslavsky. – 7th ed., revised and enlarged. – M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2018. – 672 p. – ISBN 978-5-91768-645-5. – Access mode: <https://new.znaniy.com/catalog/document?pid=939745>.

2. International Private Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / ed. by G.K. Dmitrieva; Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). – 5th ed., revised and enlarged. – M.: Prospekt, 2022. – 1216 p. – ISBN 978-5-392-34023-1. – Access mode: <https://prospekt.org/index.php?page=book&id=44335>.

3. Getman-Pavlova, I.V. International Private Law in 3 vols. Vol. 2. Special Part [Electronic resource]: textbook for universities / I.V. Getman-Pavlova. – 5th ed., revised and enlarged. – Moscow: Yurait Publishing House, 2020. – 396 p. – Access mode: <https://urait.ru/bcode/451835>.

5.2 Additional sources

1. Kanashevsky V.A. International Private Law: textbook. — 6th ed., revised and enlarged / V.A. Kanashevsky. - Moscow: International Relations, 2026. - 1084 p. - ISBN 978-5-7133-1817-8.

2. Gongalo B.M. Selected Works: in 5 volumes. Vol. 5. Family Law. Inheritance Law. International Private Law / B.M. Gongalo. - Moscow: Statut, 2021. - 310 p. - ISBN 978-5-8354-1737-7.

3. Mamaev A.A. International Judicial Jurisdiction in Cross-Border Civil Cases: monograph / A.A. Mamaev. - M.: Prospekt, 2008. – 176 p. - ISBN 978-5-482-02054-8. – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.

4. Marysheva N.I. Family Relations Involving Foreigners: Legal Regulation in Russia [Text] / N.I. Marysheva; Institute of Legislation and Comparative Law under the Government of the Russian Federation. - M.: Wolters Kluwer, 2007. - 328 p. - ISBN 978-5-466-00258-6. - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.
5. International Private Law: Foreign Legislation [Text] / ed. by A.N. Zhiltsov; A.I. Muranov; preface by A.L. Makovsky. - M.: Statut, 2001. - 892 p. - Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.
6. International Private Law: textbook [Electronic resource] / ed. by G.K. Dmitrieva. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - M.: Prospekt, 2016. - 680 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-19535-0.
7. Problems of Unification of International Private Law [Electronic resource] – Problems of the unification of private international law: monograph / N.V. Vlasova, N.G. Doronina [et al.]; ed. by A.L. Makovsky, I.O. Khlestova; Institute of Legislation and Comparative Law under the Government of the Russian Federation. - M.: Jurisprudence, 2012. - 535 p. - ISBN 978-5-9516-0610-5. – Access mode: <https://new.znaniy.com/read?id=122096>, university local network.
8. Commentary on the Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Parts One, Two, Three, Four: article-by-article, educational and practical / ed. by S.A. Stepanov; Institute of Private Law. - 3rd ed. - M.: Prospekt, 2012. - 1552 p. – Access mode: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.
9. Marysheva N.I. International Unification in the Field of Family Law: Issues of Adoption / Journal of Russian Law. – 2012. - No. 5. – Access mode: SPS Garant: \garant\GarantClient\garant.exe, university local network.
10. Marysheva N.I. Once Again on the Issue of International Adoption / Journal of Russian Law. – 2012. - No. 5. – Access mode: SPS Garant: \garant\GarantClient\garant.exe, university local network.
11. International Legal Aspects of Family Law and Protection of Children's Rights: Problems of Intersectoral Interaction between Family Law and Other Branches of Private and Public Law in the Sphere of Family Relations and Children's Rights: International (Universal, Regional) and National Institutions: monograph / ed. by PhD in Law A.E. Tarasova. — Moscow: INFRA-M, 2022. — 378 p. ISBN 978-5-16-014575-4.
12. Gromozdina M.V. International Legal Foundations for the Protection of Children's Family Rights / M.V. Gromozdina // Unification of International Private Law in the Modern World: Collection of Articles. - Moscow: SIC INFRA-M: IZiSP, 2013. - pp. 153 - 163. - ISBN 978-5-16-009316-1.

5.3 Literature in foreign languages

1. Cruz P. de. Family Law, Sex and Society. A Comparative Study of Family Law / P. de Cruz. - London and New York: Routledge, 2010. - xvi, 412 p. - Bibliogr. at the end of chap. - ISBN 978-1-85941-638-9. – Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.
2. Cruz P. de. Comparative Law in a Changing World / P. de Cruz. - 3rd ed. -

London and New York: Routledge-Cavendish, 2007. - xi, 532 p. - ISBN 978-1-85941-936-6. – Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.

3. Shaw M. N. International Law / M. N. Shaw. - 6th ed. - New York: Cambridge University Press, 2013. - clxvi, 1542 p. - ISBN 978-0-521-89929-1. – Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.

4. Oppenheim, Lassa. International Law / L. Oppenheim, R. F. Roxburgh. - Memphis: General Books LLC. Vol. 1: Peace. - 2012. - 263 p. - ISBN 978-1-23-570384-3. – Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.

5. Cruz P. de. Family Law, Sex and Society. A Comparative Study of Family Law / P. de Cruz. - London and New York: Routledge, 2010. - xvi, 412 p. - ISBN 978-1-85941-638-9. – Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>.

5.4 Main regulatory legal acts

1. UN Convention on the Recovery Abroad of Maintenance, 1956 (New York).

2. Hague Convention on the Law Applicable to Maintenance Obligations in Respect of Children, 1956.

3. Hague Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Decisions Relating to Maintenance Obligations in Respect of Children, 1958.

4. Convention on Consent to Marriage, Minimum Age for Marriage and Registration of Marriages, 1962.

5. Hague Convention on Jurisdiction, Applicable Law and Recognition of Decrees Relating to Adoption, 1965.

6. European Convention on the Adoption of Children, 1967 (Strasbourg).

7. Hague Convention on the Recognition of Divorces and Legal Separations, 1970.

8. Hague Convention on the Law Applicable to Maintenance Obligations, 1973.

9. Hague Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Decisions Relating to Maintenance Obligations, 1973.

10. Hague Convention on Celebration and Recognition of the Validity of Marriages, 1978.

11. Hague Convention on the Law Applicable to Matrimonial Property Regimes, 1978.

12. Hague Convention on the Civil Aspects of International Child Abduction, 1980.

13. European Convention on Recognition and Enforcement of Decisions concerning Custody of Children and on Restoration of Custody, 1980 (Luxembourg).

14. UN Convention on the Rights of the Child, 1989.

15. Hague Convention on Protection of Children and Cooperation in Respect of Intercountry Adoption, 1993.

16. Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Matters of the CIS Countries, 1993 (Minsk).

17. Hague Convention on Jurisdiction, Applicable Law, Recognition, Enforcement and Cooperation in Respect of Parental Responsibility and Measures for the Protection of Children, 1996.
18. European Convention on the Exercise of Children's Rights, 1996 (Strasbourg).
19. Convention on Legal Assistance and Legal Relations in Civil, Family and Criminal Matters concluded by the CIS Countries (Chisinau).
20. Convention on Contact concerning Children, 2003.
21. Hague Convention on the International Recovery of Child Support and Other Forms of Family Maintenance, 2007.
22. European Convention on the Adoption of Children (Revised), 2008 (Strasbourg).
23. Principles for the Protection of Children Born through Surrogacy (Verona Principles).
24. Bilateral legal assistance treaties of Russia (or the USSR) with Albania, Bulgaria, Hungary, Vietnam, the DPRK, Cuba, Latvia, Lithuania, Poland, Romania, Czechoslovakia, Estonia, Yugoslavia and others.
25. Family Code of the Russian Federation, 1995.
26. Civil Code of the Russian Federation, Part Three.
27. Federal Law No. 154-FZ of July 5, 2010 'Consular Charter of the Russian Federation' // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2010, No. 28, Art. 3554.
28. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 275 of March 29, 2000 'On Approval of the Rules for the Transfer of Children for Adoption and the Exercise of Control over the Conditions of Their Life and Upbringing in the Families of Adopters on the Territory of the Russian Federation and the Rules for Registration by Consular Offices of the Russian Federation of Children Who Are Citizens of the Russian Federation and Adopted by Foreign Citizens or Stateless Persons' // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2000, No. 15, Art. 1590.
29. Resolution of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1396 of September 11, 2020 'On the Activities of Bodies and Organizations of Foreign States in the Adoption of Children on the Territory of the Russian Federation and Control over the Implementation Thereof' (together with the 'Regulation on the Activities of Bodies and Organizations of Foreign States in the Adoption of Children on the Territory of the Russian Federation and Control over the Implementation Thereof') // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2020, No. 38, Art. 5875.

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 -

				21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023, from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sisteys Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No.

				101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts:

				- No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020

				from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 г. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

Department of International Law

DISCIPLINE (MODULE) PROGRAMME

**МЕЖДУНАРОДНОЕ СПОРТИВНОЕ ПРАВО
(INTERNATIONAL SPORTS LAW)**

B1.V.DV.04.02

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of International Law, Protocol No. 4 on April 10, 2026.

The author - Zakharova L.I., Candidate of Law, Associate Professor of the Department of International Law at Kutafin Moscow State Law University

The reviewer:

Международное спортивное право (International Sports Law): the program for the discipline (module) / L.I. Zakharova. -Moscow: Kutafin Moscow State Law University Publishing Center. (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education

© Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline

The purpose of the discipline "Международное спортивное право (International Sports Law)" is to form students' systemic ideas about the essence of international sports law and *lex sportiva*, key problem areas, as well as professional skills in interpreting and applying the norms of international law and *lex sportiva* in various fields of professional activities of a lawyer.

The tasks of the discipline "Международное спортивное право (International Sports Law)" are:

- formation of an understanding of the main theoretical notions of international law and *lex sportiva*, in particular, their respective subject matter, subjects, principles, sources, and functions in regulating international/transnational relations in the realm of sports,
- identifying key problems in the field of sports that exist at the interstate level and at the level of the Olympic/ Paralympic movement;
- formation of skills in preparing legal documents in the field of international sports law and *lex sportiva*;
- preparation for expert consulting activities in the field of international law and *lex sportiva*.

1.2. The place of discipline in the structure of basic professional educational program of higher education

The discipline (Б1.В.ДВ.04.02) "Международное спортивное право (International Sports Law)" is an elective discipline of the part formed by the participants of educational relations within the basic professional educational program in the field of training 40.03.01 International Business Law (bachelor's degree level).

Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, to acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the process of mastering the discipline are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines of the program, as well as successful practical training in obtaining professional experience.

1.3. Competencies formed and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline)

According to the results of mastering the discipline "International Sports Law", the student must possess the following universal and general professional competencies:

-universal competencies (UC)

UC-1: able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, and apply a systematic approach to solving assigned tasks.

UC-4: able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the official language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language(s)

UC-10: able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life

- general professional competencies (PC):

PC-2: capable of collecting, processing and analyzing data necessary to solve assigned management tasks, using modern tools and intelligent information and analytical systems;

PC-4: Able to identify and evaluate new market opportunities, develop business plans for the creation and development of new areas of activity and organizations.

Discipline sections	Codes and names of competencies formed	Indicators of competence achievement
Module 1. International sports law	UC-1	Able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, and apply a systematic approach to solving assigned tasks
	UC-4	Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s)
	UC-10	Able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life
	PC-2	Capable of collecting, processing and analyzing data necessary to solve assigned management tasks, using modern tools and intelligent information and analytical systems
	PC-4	Able to identify and evaluate new market opportunities, develop business plans for the creation and development of new areas of activity and organizations
Module 2. Lex sportiva	UC-1	Able to search, critically analyze and synthesize information, and apply a systematic approach to solving assigned tasks

	UC-4	Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s)
	UK-10	Able to make informed economic decisions in various areas of life
	PC-2	Capable of collecting, processing and analyzing data necessary to solve assigned management tasks, using modern tools and intelligent information and analytical systems
	PC-2	Able to identify and evaluate new market opportunities, develop business plans for the creation and development of new areas of activity and organizations

As a result of mastering the discipline "Международное спортивное право (International Sports Law)", *students will*

gain knowledge on:

- subjects, sources, and principles of international sports law;
- institutional foundations of international legal regulation in the field of sports;
- subjects, sources, and principles of *lex sportiva*;
- institutional foundations of transnational corporate regulation in the field of sports;
- key problem areas in the field of sports and possible ways of their legal and corporate regulation;
- composition and procedural requirements for the formation and functioning of jurisdiction bodies of sports organizations and the Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAS);

skills and abilities:

- ability to use specific sources of international sports law and *lex sportiva*;
- practical abilities to carry out research and analysis of international legal and corporate acts, judicial decisions, arbitral awards, and legal writings;
- skills to analyse and solve cases, elaborate a legal position and compose procedural documents in sport disputes.

Students will possess the following competences:

- ability to work with information (search, evaluate, use information, necessary for fulfilment of scientific and professional tasks, from various sources, including application of the systematic approach);
- ability to carry out professional activities in the international environment;
- ability to search, analyse and work with legally relevant information by using of juridical, comparative and other specific methods,

— ability to describe legal problems and situations in the field of international sports law and *lex sportiva*.

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE

The total volume of the discipline "International sports law" is 2 credits, or 72 academic hours. The form of control is a final test.

2.1 Thematic plans

2.1.1. A thematic plan for full-time education:

№	Section (topic) of the academic discipline	Semester	Types of educational activities and labor intensity (in hours)			Educational technologies ¹	Forms of ongoing control ²
			Lectures	Practical classes	Independent work		
MODULE I. International sports law							
1	International sports law and <i>lex sportiva</i> : a comparative overview	5	2	2	2	lecture- presentation, discussion	colloquium, essays
2	Sources of international sports law and <i>lex sportiva</i>	5	2	2	2	lecture-presentation, small group work	colloquium, essays
3	Special principles of international sports law and <i>lex sportiva</i>	5	2	2	2	lecture-presentation, small group work	colloquium, essays, testing
4	Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of the UN, its specialized agencies and programs	5	2	4	2	lecture-presentation, small group work	colloquium, essays, students' presentations
5	Regulation of international sports at the regional level within the framework of the Council of Europe, the European Union (EU), the Eurasian Economic Union (EAEU)	5	2	4	2	lecture-presentation, small group work, presentations, role game	colloquium, essays, students' presentations

¹ Other educational technologies can also be used by the instructor.

² At the choice of the instructor, other forms of ongoing monitoring may be used in consultation with the head of the department.

	Subtotal: 34		10	14	10		
MODULE II. <i>Lex sportiva</i>							
6	Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of the IOC/IPC and WADA	6	2	4	4	lecture-presentation, small group work, case study	colloquium, essays
7	Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of international sports federations	6	2	4	4	lecture-presentation, small group work, role game	colloquium, essays
8	Activities of the Court of Arbitration for Sport (Lausanne, Switzerland)	6	2	4	4	lecture-presentation, small group work, case study	colloquium, essays, students' presentations
9	Final role game	6	2	2	4	role game	legal positions / decisions to be submitted in written
	Subtotal: 38		8	14	16	test	
	Total: 72		18	28	26	test	

2.2. Lecture-type classes (lectures)

Lecture 1. Topic 1. International sports law and *lex sportiva*: a comparative overview

Plan:

1. International sports law:

- the object of international legal regulation in the sphere of sports,
- States and international intergovernmental organizations as its subjects,
- its place in the system of public international law.

2. *Lex sportiva*:

- the object of corporate regulation in the sphere of sports,
- International Olympic Committee (IOC), International Paralympic Committee (IPC), international federations for Olympic and Paralympic sports, and other international non-governmental organizations as its subjects,
- a review of scholars' opinions on its place in the legal system.

3. Formation of the modern Olympic and Paralympic movement.

Assignment to prepare for the lecture

1. Review the basic provisions of the general theory of law and international law on types of normative regulatory systems and basic criteria to single out a branch of law.

2. Familiarize yourself with the main educational literature on the topic, prepare questions requiring clarification and explanation.

Lecture 2. Topics 2-3. Sources and special principles of international sports law and *lex sportiva*

Plan:

1. Types of sources of international sports law:

- international treaties as a source of international sports law;
- decisions of international intergovernmental organizations as a source of international sports law.

2. Types of sources of *lex sportiva*:

- acts adopted by international non-governmental organizations of the Olympic and Paralympic Movement (corporate norms) as a source of *lex sportiva*. The IOC Olympic Charter. The IPC Handbook;
- CAS arbitration awards and decisions of jurisdiction bodies rendered by sports organizations as a subsidiary means for determining corporate norms.

3. Content and normative consolidation of special principles of international sports law:

- principle of the spirit of Fair Play;
- principle of preserving the environment during training and sports competitions;
- principle of prohibiting any form of discrimination in international sports.

4. Content and regulatory consolidation of special principles of *lex sportiva*:

- principle of the spirit of Fair Play;
- principle of prohibiting any form of discrimination in the Olympic / Paralympic Movement,
- principle of preserving the environment during training and sports competitions;
- principle of universality of the Olympic / Paralympic Games,
- principle of countering political and commercial abuse in sports;
- principle of Olympic solidarity and internationalism.

Assignment to prepare for the lecture

1. Review the basic provisions of the theory of international law regarding the notion of legal sources and special principles.

2. Familiarize yourself with the main educational and regulatory literature on the topic, prepare questions requiring clarification and explanation.

Lectures 3-4. Topic 4. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of the UN, its specialized agencies and programs

Plan:

1. The role of the United Nations main bodies in regulating international sports:

- General Assembly and the Human Rights Council,
- Economic and Social Council,
- Department of Economic and Social Affairs of the UN Secretariat.

2. Powers and activities of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) in regulating international sports:

- Intergovernmental Committee on Physical Education and Sport,
- UNESCO International Convention against Doping in Sport 2005 and Conference of the Parties as its monitoring mechanism.

3. Cooperation between the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) and the International Olympic Committee (IOC). Agenda 21 of the Olympic Movement of 1999, IOC Guidelines on Sport and the Environment of 2005, IOC Guidelines on Sport, Environment and Sustainable Development of 2006, IOC Guidelines on Sustainable Development through Sport of 2012, Strategy of the 2018 FIFA World Cup in Russia in the field of sustainable development of 2015.

4. Cooperation between the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and IOC on the protection of the Olympic symbol. The Nairobi Treaty on the Protection of the Olympic Symbol of 1981.

5. Cooperation between the World Health Organization (WHO) and IOC in promoting a healthy lifestyle. Framework Convention on Tobacco Control of 2003, Global Strategy Diet, Physical Activity and Health of 2004, Memorandum of Understanding between WHO and IOC on promoting a healthy lifestyle of 2010.

Assignment to prepare for the lecture

1. Review the basic provisions of the theory of international law regarding the legal status of international intergovernmental organizations.
2. Familiarize yourself with the main educational and regulatory literature on the topic, prepare questions requiring clarification and explanation.
3. Using various information resources, prepare factual material on the activities of the UN, UNESCO, UNEP, WIPO, and WHO in the field of regulating sports activities.
4. Using various information resources, prepare factual material on international cooperation in the fight against doping in sports.

Lecture 5. Topic 5. Regulation of international sports at the regional level within the framework of the Council of Europe, the European Union (EU), the Eurasian Economic Union (EAEU)

Plan:

1. International agreements of the Council of Europe on various aspects of sports activities: European Convention on Spectator Violence and Misbehaviour at Sports Events and in particular at Football Matches of 1985, Convention on an Integrated Safety, Security and Service Approach at Football Matches and Other Sports Events of 2016, Convention against Manipulation of Sports Competitions of 2014. Regular conferences of Ministers for Sports in the Council of Europe.
2. Complementary EU competence for sport established the Lisbon Treaty (Treaty on Reforms) of 2007. European Sports Forums.
3. Judicial practice on the resolution of sport-related disputes in the European Court of Human Rights.
4. Judicial practice on the resolution of sport-related disputes in the Court of Justice of the European Union (Court of European Communities).

5. Advisory opinion of the Court of the Eurasian Union on the labour activity of professional athletes - citizens of the Eurasian Union Member States of 7 December, 2018.

Assignment to prepare for the lecture

1. Revise the provisions of international law concerning the competence of the Council of Europe and the European Union.
2. Familiarize yourself with the main educational and regulatory literature on the topic, prepare questions requiring clarification and explanation.
3. Using various information resources, prepare factual material for the regulation of sports activities within the Council of Europe and the EU.

Lectures 6-7. Topic 6. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of the IOC/IPC and WADA

Plan:

1. Legal status of international non-governmental organizations of the Olympic / Paralympic Movement.
2. The International Olympic Committee (IOC): structure, powers, and main areas of activities. Olympic Charter as from 03 February, 2026.
3. International Paralympic Committee (IPC): structure, powers, and main areas of activities. IPC Constitution as from 15 July, 2023.
4. World Anti-Doping Organization: structure, powers, and main areas of activities. Constitutive instrument of foundation of the WADA of 14 June, 2023. World Anti-Doping Code as amended in 2021 and eight International Standards to it.
5. International Federation of Football: structure, powers, and main areas of activities. Football Tribunal and jurisdiction bodies provided for in the FIFA Statutes of 24 May, 2024. FIFA Disciplinary Code (2026 edition). FIFA Code of Ethics (2026 edition).

Assignment to prepare for the lecture

1. Review the basic provisions of the theory of international law regarding the legal status of international non-governmental organizations.
2. Familiarize yourself with the main educational and regulatory literature on the topic, prepare questions requiring clarification and explanation.
3. Using various information resources, prepare factual material on the structure and activities of the IOC.
4. Using the official site of WADA, prepare factual material on international cooperation in the fight against doping in sports.

Lecture 8. Topic 7. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of international sports federations

Plan:

1. International Federation of Football: structure, powers of its bodies, and main areas of activities.
2. Football Tribunal and jurisdiction bodies provided for in the FIFA Statutes of 24 May, 2024.
3. FIFA Disciplinary Code (2026 edition). FIFA Code of Ethics (2026 edition).

Assignment to prepare for the lecture

1. Familiarize yourself with the FIFA Statutes of 2024.
2. Get acquainted with the main educational literature on the topic, prepare questions that require clarifications and explanations.

Lecture 9. Topic 8. Activities of the Court of Arbitration for Sport (Lausanne, Switzerland)

Plan:

1. History of establishing the Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAS). Code of Sports-related Arbitration (Code) (2025 edition).
2. Organizational and financial assistance to CAS of the International Council of Arbitration for Sport (ICAS).
3. Requirements in respect of CAS arbitrators.
4. CAS competence. Arbitration and mediation procedures in CAS. Code Procedural Rules as from 1 February, 2023.
5. Requirements for a request for arbitration and an appeal to CAS. Procedures for conducting arbitration and appeal proceedings in CAS.
6. The main categories of cases resolved by CAS.

Assignment to prepare for the lecture

1. Review the provisions of international law on institutional arbitration and ad hoc arbitration.
2. Using the official site of CAS, be ready to answer a question on the history and the competence of the Court of Arbitration for Sport.

2.3. Seminar-type classes (practical classes)

Seminar 1. Topic 1. International sports law and *lex sportiva*: a comparative overview

Plan:

1. International sports law:
 - the object of international legal regulation in the sphere of sports,
 - States and international intergovernmental organizations as its subjects,

- its place in the system of public international law.

2. *Lex sportiva*:

- the object of corporate regulation in the sphere of sports,
 - International Olympic Committee (IOC), International Paralympic Committee (IPC), international federations for Olympic and Paralympic sports, and other international non-governmental organizations as its subjects,
 - a review of scholars' opinions on its place in the legal system.
3. Formation of the modern Olympic and Paralympic movement.

Assignment to prepare for the seminar

1. Select definitions of international sports law available in educational and monographic literature.
2. Revise the definition of subjects of law.
3. Be ready to answer the question on the international legal personality of States and international intergovernmental organizations. Characterize the status of participants in the Olympic movement as subjects of corporate relations in the field of sports.
4. Conduct an analysis of the opinions voiced in the academic literature regarding the place of international sports law in the legal system.
5. Trace the history of the development of modern Olympism and the formation of *lex olympica*.

Seminar 2. Topic 2. Sources of international sports law and *lex sportiva*

Plan:

1. Types of sources of international sports law:
 - international treaties as a source of international sports law;
 - decisions of international intergovernmental organizations as a source of international sports law.
2. Types of sources of *lex sportiva*:
 - acts adopted by international non-governmental organizations of the Olympic and Paralympic Movement (corporate norms) as a source of *lex sportiva*. The IOC Olympic Charter. The IPC Handbook;
 - CAS arbitration awards and decisions of jurisdiction bodies rendered by sports organizations as a subsidiary means for determining corporate norms.

Assignment to prepare for the seminar

1. Review the basic provisions of the theory of international law regarding the main sources of international law.
2. Find examples of an international treaty and a decision of an international intergovernmental organization regulating some aspect of international cooperation in the sphere of sports.
3. Find examples of an act adopted by an international non-governmental organization of the Olympic and Paralympic Movement of your choice and a CAS award.

Seminar 3. Topic 3. Special principles of international sports law and *lex sportiva*

Plan:

1. Concept and classification of special principles of international sports law.
2. Concept and classification of special principles of *lex sportiva*.
3. Content and normative consolidation of special principles of international sports law:
 - principle of the spirit of Fair Play;
 - principle of preserving the environment during training and sports competitions;
 - principle of prohibiting any form of discrimination in international sports.
4. Content and regulatory consolidation of special principles of *lex sportiva*:
 - principle of the spirit of Fair Play;
 - principle of prohibiting any form of discrimination in the Olympic / Paralympic Movement,
 - principle of preserving the environment during training and sports competitions;
 - principle of universality of the Olympic / Paralympic Games,
 - principle of countering political and commercial abuse in sports;
 - principle of Olympic solidarity and internationalism.

Assignment to prepare for the seminar

1. Familiarize yourself with international legal acts and acts of corporate regulation of sports activities that normatively establish the special principles of international sports law and *lex sportiva*, respectively.
2. Characterize the content of each of the above-mentioned special principles of international sports law and *lex sportiva*.

Seminars 4-5. Topic 4. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of the UN, its specialized agencies and programs

Plan:

1. The role of the United Nations main bodies in regulating international sports:
 - General Assembly and the Human Rights Council,
 - Economic and Social Council,
 - Department of Economic and Social Affairs of the UN Secretariat.
2. Powers and activities of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) in regulating international sports:
 - Intergovernmental Committee on Physical Education and Sport,
 - UNESCO International Convention against Doping in Sport 2005 and Conference of the Parties as its monitoring mechanism.
3. Cooperation between the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) and the International Olympic Committee (IOC). Agenda 21 of the Olympic Movement of 1999, IOC Guidelines on Sport and the Environment of 2005, IOC Guidelines on Sport, Environment and Sustainable Development of 2006, IOC Guidelines on Sustainable Development through Sport of 2012. Memorandum of Understanding between the ANO "Organizing Committee of the XXII Olympic

Winter Games and XI Paralympic Winter Games 2014 in Sochi" and UNEP of 2009. Partnership Agreement between the Russian Federation and UNEP of 2013. Strategy of the 2018 FIFA World Cup in Russia in the field of sustainable development adopted in 2015.

4. Cooperation between the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and IOC on the protection of the Olympic symbol. The Nairobi Treaty on the Protection of the Olympic Symbol of 1981.

5. Cooperation between the World Health Organization (WHO) and IOC in promoting a healthy lifestyle. Framework Convention on Tobacco Control of 2003, Global Strategy Diet, Physical Activity and Health of 2004, Memorandum of Understanding between WHO and IOC on promoting a healthy lifestyle of 2010.

Assignment to prepare for the seminar

1. Review the provisions of international law on the competence of the UN, UNESCO, UNEP, WIPO, WHO.

2. Find examples of how the UN General Assembly adopts recommendatory acts concerning the organization of sports activities.

3. Study the activities of the UNESCO Intergovernmental Committee for Physical Education and Sport and find examples of international documents it has developed in the field of sport.

4. Study the issue of the UNEP activities and the procedure for its interaction with the IOC. Be ready to comment on the environmental aspects of organizing the Winter Olympic Games in Sochi in 2014, the FIFA World Cup in Russia in 2018.

5. Study the issue of the WIPO activities and the procedure for its interaction with the IOC. Get familiar with the WIPO Nairobi Treaty for the Protection of the Olympic Symbol of 1981 and Rules 7-14 of the IOC Olympic Charter on the exclusive rights of the IOC to Olympic property.

6. Study the issue of the WHO activities and the procedure for its interaction with the IOC.

Seminars 6-7. Topic 5. Regulation of international sports at the regional level within the framework of the Council of Europe, the European Union (EU), the Eurasian Economic Union (EAEU)

Plan:

1. International agreements of the Council of Europe on various aspects of sports activities: European Convention on Spectator Violence and Misbehaviour at Sports Events and in particular at Football Matches of 1985, Convention on an Integrated Safety, Security and Service Approach at Football Matches and Other Sports Events of 2016, Convention against Manipulation of Sports Competitions of 2014. Regular conferences of Ministers for Sports in the Council of Europe.

2. Complementary EU competence for sport established the Lisbon Treaty (Treaty on Reforms) of 2007. European Sports Forums.

3. Judicial practice on the resolution of sport-related disputes in the European Court of Human Rights.

4. Judicial practice on the resolution of sport-related disputes in the Court of Justice of the European Union (Court of European Communities).

5. Advisory opinion of the Court of the Eurasian Union on the labour activity of professional athletes - citizens of the Eurasian Union Member States of 7 December, 2018.

Assignment to prepare for the seminar

1. Revise the provisions of international law on the competence of the Council of Europe, the European Union, the Eurasian Economic Union as well as on the competence and jurisdiction of the European Court of Human Rights, the Court of Justice of the European Union (previously Court of Justice of the European Communities), the Court of the Eurasian Economic Union.

2. Study the activities of the Council of Europe in regulating sports activities, find examples of international treaties and recommendatory acts in the field of sports developed within its framework.

3. Find information about the European Sports Forum that operates within the EU.

4. Provide examples from judicial practice on the resolution of sports disputes in the European Court of Human Rights and the Court of Justice of the European Union (previously Court of Justice of the European Communities).

Seminars 8-9. Topic 6. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of the IOC/IPC and WADA

Plan:

1. Legal status of international non-governmental organizations of the Olympic / Paralympic Movement.

2. The International Olympic Committee (IOC): structure, powers, and main areas of activities. Olympic Charter as from 03 February, 2026. The main areas of activities of the IOC Sport and Environment Commission.

3. International Paralympic Committee (IPC): structure, powers, and main areas of activities. IPC Constitution as from 15 July, 2023.

4. World Anti-Doping Organization: structure, powers, and main areas of activities. Constitutive instrument of foundation of the WADA of 14 June, 2023. World Anti-Doping Code as amended in 2021 and eight International Standards to it.

Assignment to prepare for the seminar

1. Review the provisions of international law regarding the differences in the legal status of international intergovernmental and non-governmental organizations.

2. Based on the analysis of the IOC Olympic Charter in the version in force since 2026 and national regulatory legal acts of Swiss legislation, be ready to answer a question on the legal status, structure and main areas of activity of the IOC, and indicate the elements of its international legal capacity.

3. Familiarize yourself with the main areas of activity of the IOC Sport and Environment Commission, provide examples of the Commission's assessments of compliance with environmental requirements of the Olympic Games in Sydney

(2000), Athens (2004), Beijing (2008), London (2012), Rio de Janeiro (2016), as well as the Winter Olympic Games in Sochi (2014).

4. Based on the analysis of the IPC Rules in the version in force since March 2015, be ready to answer a question on the legal status, structure and main areas of activity of the IPC.

5. Identify the specifics of WADA's legal status and examine the Agency's competence based on the analysis of its Statutes, revised in 2023. Become familiar with the content of the WADA World Anti-Doping Code (2021 edition) and the eight WADA International Standards to it.

6. Identify the specifics of FIFA's legal status and examine its competence based on the analysis of its Statutes, revised in 2024.

Seminars 10-11. Topic 7. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of international sports federations

Plan:

1. International Federation of Football: structure, powers, and main areas of activities.

2. Football Tribunal and jurisdiction bodies provided for in the FIFA Statutes of 24 May, 2024. FIFA Disciplinary Code (2026 edition). FIFA Code of Ethics (2026 edition).

3. The Problem of Violence and Hooligan Behavior by Fans at international sports competitions. Visa-free entry into Russia for athletes and fans to participate in the 2018 FIFA World Cup in Russia. Federal Law "On the preparation and holding in the Russian Federation of the 2018 FIFA World Cup, the 2017 FIFA Confederations Cup and amendments to certain legislative acts of the Russian Federation" No. 108-FZ of June 7, 2013 (as amended on July 3, 2016).

Assignment to prepare for the seminar

1. Identify the specifics of FIFA's legal status and examine its competence based on the analysis of its Statutes, revised in 2024.

2. Using the official site of FIFA, find specific examples of decisions rendered by the Football Tribunal and FIFA jurisdiction bodies: Disciplinary Committee, Ethic Committee, Appeal Committee.

3. Study the main provisions of the Federal Law "On amendments to certain legislative acts of the Russian Federation in connection with ensuring public order and public safety during official sports competitions" No. 192-FZ of July 23, 2013 and the amendments introduced on July 3, 2016, in paragraph 2 of part 2 of Article 28 of the Federal Law "On the preparation and holding in the Russian Federation of the 2018 FIFA World Cup, the 2017 FIFA Confederations Cup and amendments to certain legislative acts of the Russian Federation" No. 108-FZ of June 7, 2013.

Seminars 12-13. Topic 8. Activities of the Court of Arbitration for Sport (Lausanne, Switzerland)

Plan:

1. History of establishing the Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAS). Code of Sports-related Arbitration (Code) (2025 edition).
2. Organizational and financial assistance to CAS of the International Council of Arbitration for Sport (ICAS).
3. Requirements in respect of CAS arbitrators.
4. CAS competence. Arbitration and mediation procedures in CAS. Code Procedural Rules as from 1 February, 2023.
5. Requirements for a request for arbitration and an appeal to CAS. Procedures for conducting arbitration and appeal proceedings in CAS.
6. The main categories of cases resolved by CAS.

Assignment to prepare for the seminar

1. Review the provisions of international law on institutional arbitration and *ad hoc* arbitration.
2. Prepare to answer a question on the history of the creation of the Court of Arbitration for Sport.
3. Based on the analysis of the 1994 Code of Arbitration for Sport, as amended in 2025, study the issue of the powers of the International Arbitration Council in the field of sport, the procedure for its interaction with the CAS, the requirements for arbitrators, and the competence and jurisdiction of the CAS.
4. Find examples of awards rendered by the Court of Arbitration for Sport in various categories of disputes on the CAS website.

Seminar 14. Role game #2. Proceedings before the Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAS). Deanna Durbin v. International Association of Athletics Federations (IAAF) – see the scenario in the Evaluating Materials.

2.4. Types of independent work

When completing independent work, it is necessary to familiarize yourself with the main literature, primarily educational, and study the regulatory sources, a list of which is presented in the relevant sections of the program. It is important to note that, along with international treaties and decisions of international intergovernmental organizations, corporate regulatory acts of Olympic system organizations play an important role in regulating international sports relations. For this reason, particular attention should be paid to the activities of the International Olympic Committee and the analysis of the IOC Olympic Charter in effect from 3 February 2026.

The texts of international treaties can be found in collections of international treaties and in legal databases; the texts of many international documents are contained on the official websites of organizations, such as the International Olympic Committee, UNESCO, the Council of Europe, the European Union, and

others. The text of the WADA Statutes and the World Anti-Doping Code is posted on the WADA website.

1. The main types of monitoring the level of students' educational achievements are:

- ongoing control of academic performance (current certification);
- midterm assessment for a disciplinary module (in the case of using an individual scoring system for measuring and assessing students' educational activities);
- final assessment in the discipline.

2. The forms of ongoing and midterm control may be:

- survey (continuous or selective, written or oral, etc.);
- testing based on the assignments prepared by the department (including those graded by difficulty level); the assignments are stored in the department's assessment tools collection and are constantly updated;
- checking the completion of individual homework assignments and independent work of the student;
- preparation of reports (presentations);
- test;
- assessment of the student's activity, effectiveness and content of participation in discussions, analysis of specific situations and cases, and role games;
- interview;
- completion of a course project;
- other forms (at the discretion of the professor).

3. The form of midterm assessment for a discipline is an oral final test.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF DISCIPLINE ASSIMILATION

3.1. Topics for essays and term papers

a) Essay topics:

1. The use of sport for ideological purposes during the Cold War as a violation of the principles of *lex olympica* (using the example of the US boycott of the 1980 Summer Olympics in Moscow, or the boycott of the 1984 Olympics in Los Angeles by the socialist bloc countries, or based on the analysis of contemporary events).

2. The activities of the International Fair Play Committee to ensure compliance with the principles of the *lex olympica* and its awards.

3. Legal status of the activities of an international sports federation (at the student's choice).

4. Legal regulation of the organization and holding of regional sports movements and games (at the student's choice).

5. World Anti-Doping Agency (WADA): legal status, main areas of activity, possible ways of reform.

6. Russia's participation in international cooperation to combat doping in sports: problems and prospects.
7. The fight against doping within FIFA/UEFA.
8. The practice of appeals by Russian athletes to the Court of Arbitration for Sport in Lausanne.
9. The Paralympic Movement: history, Paralympic sports, cooperation between the IPC and the IOC.
10. Regulation of international sports relations at the bilateral level.

b) Topics of term papers:

1. International sports law: history of origin, subjects, subject matter, sources.
2. Content and normative consolidation of special principles of international sports law and *lex sportiva* (analysis of corporate acts of Olympic Movement organizations in relation to a specific sport of the student's choice).
3. Domestic and Western doctrine on international sports law (S.V. Alekseev, A.V. Iglin, M. Beloff, M. Demetriou, T. Kerr, J. Nafziger) and *lex sportiva* (F. Buy, S. Gardiner, A. Geiger, J.-M. Marmayou, D. Panagiotopoulos, I.V. Ponkin, D. Poracchia, A.I. Redkina, F. Rizzo, O.A. Shevchenko).
4. International cooperation in the fight against doping in sport: regulatory and institutional framework.
5. International legal counteraction to violence and hooligan behavior of spectators: normative and institutional foundations.
6. Preparation and holding of international sports competitions taking into account the principle of sustainable development.
7. International legal aspects of the process of popularizing physical activity and healthy lifestyle.
8. International legal aspects of hosting the 2018 FIFA World Cup in Russia
9. Bilateral agreements between the Russian Federation and foreign States in the field of sports, tourism, and youth policy.

3.2. Questions for ongoing and final control

Topic 1. International sports law and *lex sportiva*: a comparative overview

1. What are the distinctive features of international sports law? Describe the subject matter, method, and subjects.
2. What place does international sports law occupy in the system of international law?
3. What is the essence of the theory of *lex sportiva*? Review the opinions of representatives of Western and Russian doctrine.
4. Who are the subjects of international sports law? List them and give examples.
5. What are the elements of the international legal personality of the International Olympic Committee?
6. Who are the participants in corporate relations in the field of sports?

Topic 2. Sources of international sports law and *lex sportiva*

1. What are the sources of international sports law? List them and give examples.
2. What role do decisions of international non-governmental organizations of the Olympic Movement (corporate norms) play in the formation of norms of international sports law? Provide examples of corporate regulation acts in the sports sector.

Topic 3. Special principles of international sports law and *lex sportiva*

1. What are the special principles of international sports law? List them and give examples.
2. What are the special principles of corporate regulation of sports activities (special principles of *lex sportiva*)? List them and give examples.

Topic 4. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of the UN, its specialized agencies and programs

1. What UN bodies play a significant role in regulating the organization of international sports activities?
2. What UN specialized agencies are most active in interacting with the IOC? Explain the main provisions of the 2005 UNESCO International Convention against Doping in Sport. What control mechanism does it provide for and what are its powers?
3. Characterize the main provisions of the Nairobi Treaty of the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) on the protection of the 1981 Olympic symbol. What is the main prohibition introduced by the treaty?
4. Explain the main provisions of the 1999 Agenda 21 of the Olympic Movement. What is its legal force?

Topic 5. Regulation of international sports at the regional level within the framework of the Council of Europe, the European Union (EU), the Eurasian Economic Union (EAEU)

1. What are the main areas of activity of the Council of Europe in the field of sport?

2. What measures to combat doping in sport were taken within the Council of Europe before the adoption of the UNESCO International Convention against Doping in Sport in 2005?

3. Explain the main provisions of the Council of Europe Convention on a Unified Approach to the Safety, Security and Service of Sports Matches of 2016. What control mechanism does it provide for and what are its powers?

4. Provide examples of the recommendations adopted at the Conferences of Ministers of the Council of Europe Member States on sport.

What competence does the European Union have in the field of sport under the Lisbon Treaty (Treaty on Reforms) of 2007?

5. Provide examples of decisions taken by the European Sports Forum operating within the EU.

6. Provide examples from judicial practice on the resolution of sports disputes in the European Court of Human Rights and the Court of Justice of the European Union (previously Court of Justice of the European Communities).

Topic 6. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of the IOC/IPC and WADA

1. What is the legal status of the IOC and international sports federations for Olympic sports?

2. What are the features, structure and content of the IOC Olympic Charter in the version in force since February 3, 2026?

3. Who owns the exclusive rights to the Olympic properties? Provide examples of sponsorship and licensing agreements concluded by the IOC in this area.

4. What are the main risk factors for noncommunicable diseases as identified in the 2004 WHO Global Strategy on Diet, Physical Activity and Health?

5. What are the main areas of joint activity between WHO and IOC as envisaged in the 2010 Memorandum of Understanding on Healthy Lifestyles?

6. What are the features, structure and content of the IPC Code of Practice of 2007, as amended in March 2015?

7. What is the legal status and main areas of activity of the World Anti-Doping Agency?

Characterize the main provisions of the IOC Sport and Environment Guidelines of 2005, the IOC Sport, Environment and Sustainable Development Guidelines of 2006 and other documents in this field that were adopted later.

8. What obligations did the ANO “Organizing Committee for the XXII Olympic Winter Games and XI Paralympic Winter Games of 2014 in Sochi” and UNEP undertake by concluding a Memorandum of Understanding in 2009? On what

issues did Russia and UNEP agree to cooperate when they signed the Partnership Agreement in 2013?

Topic 7. Regulation of international sports at the universal level within the framework of international sports federations

1. What is the legal status of FIFA? What are its main bodies?
2. What kind of football disputes can FIFA jurisdiction bodies resolve within the federation?
3. What environmental obligations were proclaimed in the 2018 FIFA World Cup Russia Sustainable Development Strategy adopted in 2015? Who were they addressed to?

Topic 8. Activities of the Court of Arbitration for Sport (Lausanne, Switzerland)

1. What assistance does the International Arbitration Council for Sport provide to the Court of Arbitration for Sport in Lausanne?
2. What are the requirements for CAS arbitrators?
3. What is the competence of the CAS?
4. What is the jurisdiction of the CAS? List the main categories of cases it handles and give examples of its awards.
5. What measures are taken within the Olympic Movement to combat match-fixing? Provide examples of CAS awards in this area.

Final test questions

1. The subject matter of international legal regulation in the sphere of sports in international sports law.
2. States and international intergovernmental organizations as subjects of international sports law.
3. The place of international sports law in the system of public international law.
4. The object of corporate regulation in the sphere of sports in *lex sportiva*.
5. Legal status of international non-governmental organizations of the Olympic / Paralympic Movement.
6. International Olympic Committee (IOC) as a subject of *lex sportiva*: structure, powers, and main areas of activities. The IOC Olympic Charter.
7. International Paralympic Committee (IPC) as a subject of *lex sportiva*: structure, powers, and main areas of activities. The IPC Handbook.
8. World Anti-Doping Organization: structure, powers, and main areas of activities. Constitutive instrument of foundation of the WADA of 14 June, 2023.
9. World Anti-Doping Code as amended in 2021 and eight International Standards to it.

10. International sports federations for Olympic / Paralympic sports as subjects of *lex sportiva* (the legal status and the activities of one federation at the student's choice).
11. International Federation of Football: structure, powers, and main areas of activities. FIFA Statutes.
12. Football Tribunal and jurisdiction bodies provided for in the FIFA Statutes.
13. FIFA Disciplinary Code (2026 edition). FIFA Code of Ethics (2026 edition).
14. The place of *lex sportiva* in the legal system: a review of opinions in the academic literature.
15. Formation of the modern Olympic movement.
16. Formation of the modern Paralympic movement.
17. Main stages in the history of sports regulation within the framework of the United Nations.
18. Main stages in the history of sports regulation within the framework of the Council of Europe.
19. Main stages in the history of sports regulation within the framework of the European Union.
20. Types of sources of international sports law within the framework of the Eurasian Union.
21. International treaties as a source of international sports law.
22. Decisions of international intergovernmental organizations as a source of international sports law.
23. Types of sources of *lex sportiva*.
24. Acts adopted by international non-governmental organizations of the Olympic and Paralympic Movement (corporate norms) as a source of *lex sportiva*.
25. Arbitral awards and decisions of jurisdiction bodies rendered by sports organizations as a subsidiary means for determining *lex sportiva* norms.
26. Concept and classification of the special principles of international sports law.
27. Concept and classification of the special principles of *lex sportiva*.
28. Content and normative consolidation of the principle of the spirit of Fair Play in international sports law.
29. Content and normative consolidation of principle of preserving the environment during training and sports competitions in international sports law.
30. Content and normative consolidation of principle of prohibiting any form of discrimination in international sports law.
31. Content and normative consolidation of the principle of the spirit of fair play in *lex sportiva*.
32. Content and normative consolidation of the principle of prohibiting any form of discrimination in the Olympic / Paralympic Movement in *lex sportiva*.

33. Content and normative consolidation of the principle of preserving the environment during training and sports competitions in *lex sportiva*.
34. Content and normative consolidation of the principle of universality of the Olympic / Paralympic Games in *lex sportiva*.
35. Content and normative consolidation of the principle of countering political and commercial abuse in sports in *lex sportiva*.
36. Content and normative consolidation of the principle of Olympic solidarity and internationalism in *lex sportiva*.
37. The role of the United Nations General Assembly and the Human Rights Council in regulating international sports.
38. The role of the United Nations Department of Economic and Social Affairs (the UN Secretariat) in regulating international sports.
39. Powers and activities of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) in regulating international sports. The Intergovernmental Committee on Physical Education and Sport.
40. The UNESCO Convention against Doping in Sport of 2005. Conference of the Parties as the Convention monitoring mechanism.
41. Cooperation between the United Nations Environment Programme (UNEP) and the International Olympic Committee (IOC). Agenda 21 of the Olympic Movement of 1999 and the subsequent IOC Guidelines on Sport, Environment and Sustainable Development.
42. Strategy of the 2018 FIFA World Cup in Russia in the field of sustainable development of 2015.
43. Cooperation between the World Intellectual Property Organization (WIPO) and IOC on the protection of the Olympic symbol. The Nairobi Treaty on the Protection of the Olympic Symbol of 1981.
44. Cooperation between the World Health Organization (WHO) and IOC in promoting a healthy lifestyle. Framework Convention on Tobacco Control of 2003, Global Strategy Diet, Physical Activity and Health of 2004.
45. International agreements adopted by the Council of Europe on various aspects of sports activities. Regular conferences of Ministers for Sports in the Council of Europe.
46. European Convention on Spectator Violence and Misbehaviour at Sports Events and in particular at Football Matches of 1985: main provisions, a controlling body, its significance.
47. The Council of Europe Convention on an Integrated Safety, Security and Service Approach at Football Matches and Other Sports Events of 2016: main provisions, a controlling body, its significance.
48. The Council of Europe Convention against Manipulation of Sports Competitions of 2014: main provisions, a controlling body, its significance.
49. The complementary EU competence for sport established the Lisbon Treaty (Treaty on Reforms) of 2007. European Sports Forums.

50. Judicial practice on the resolution of sport-related disputes in the European Court of Human Rights.
51. Judicial practice on the resolution of sport-related disputes in the Court of Justice of the European Union (Court of European Communities).
52. Advisory opinion of the Court of the Eurasian Union on the labour activity of professional athletes - citizens of the Eurasian Union Member States of 7 December, 2018.
53. History of establishing the Court of Arbitration for Sport (CAS).
54. Code of Sports-related Arbitration (2025 edition).
55. Organizational and financial assistance to the CAS of the International Council of Arbitration for Sport (ICAS).
56. Requirements in respect of the CAS arbitrators.
57. CAS competence. Arbitration and mediation procedures in CAS.
58. Requirements for a request for arbitration at the CAS. Procedures for conducting ordinary arbitration proceedings at the CAS.
59. Requirements for an appeal to the CAS. Procedures for conducting appeal proceedings at the CAS.
60. Main categories of cases resolved by the CAS.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

Main literature

1. Panagiotopoulos, Dimitrios P. Sports Law. Lex Sportiva and Lex Olympica. Theory and Praxis. Athens: Ant. N. Sakkoulas Publishers, 2011. (In English).
2. Zakharova, L.I. International Sports Law: textbook for Bachelor students. Ed. by K.A. Bekyashev. Moscow: Prospect, 2018. (In English).
3. Zakharova, L.I. Dispute Resolution in the Field of Sports: a textbook. Moscow: Prospect, 2021. (In Russ).

Additional literature

1. Chadwick S., Arthur D. International Cases in the Business of Sport. Routledge, 2008.
2. Chappelet J-L., Kubler-Mabbott B. The International Olympic Committee and the Olympic System. The Governance of the World Sport. Routledge, 2008.
3. Cornu, Pierre, Cuendet Sabrina and Vidal, Laurent. Disciplinary and Arbitration Procedures of the Sport Movement. Good practice handbook for judicial authorities. Council of Europe, 2017.
4. David P. A Guide to the World Anti-Doping Code. A Fight for the Spirit of Sport. A fight for the Spirit of Sport.

5. EU, Sport, Law and Policy. Regulation, Re-regulation and Representation. Ed. by Simon Gardiner, Richard Parrish, Robert C.R. Siekmann. The Hague: TMC Asser Press, 2009.
6. Ferrand A., Chappelet J-L., Seguin B. Olympic Marketing. Routledge, 2012.
7. Karamichas J. The Olympic Games and the Environment. Houndmills, Basingstoke, Hampshire: Palgrave Macmillan, 2013.
8. Melehin, A. B. Legal regulation of physical education and sports [Electronic resource]: textbook for bachelor's and master's degrees / A. B. Melehin. - M.: Yurait, 2016. - 479 p. - Access mode: <https://biblio-online.ru/book/F61BD7F2-F404-4ADA-B0F2-A86730E91149/pravovoe-regulirovanie-fizicheskoy-kultury-i-sporta> . (In Russ.).
9. Mestre A.M. The Law of the Olympic Games. The Hague: TMC Asser Press, 2009.
10. Nafziger, James A.R. International Sports Law. 2nd ed. Ardsley, New York: Transnational Publishers, 2004.
11. Panagiotopoulos D. Sports Law. Lex Sportiva and Lex Olympica. Theory and Praxis. Athens-Komotini, 2011.
12. Ponkin I.V., Redkina A.I. The European Court of Human Rights and cases related to sports // Precedents of the European Court of Human Rights. 2018. No. 4 (52). (In Russ.).
13. Prokopets M.A., Rogachev D.I., de Weger F. Football Dispute Resolution: An Analysis of the Practice of the FIFA Dispute Resolution Chamber, the Football Union of Russia, and the Court of Arbitration for Sport (Lausanne). Moscow: Statut, 2012. (In Russ.).
14. Rietiker D. Defending Athletes, Players, Clubs and Fans. Manual for human rights education and litigation in sport, in particular before the European Court of Human Rights. Council of Europe, 2022.
15. Rigozzi A. L'arbitrage international en matière de sport. Bâle: Helbing & Lichtenhahn, 2005.
16. Sports Law in Russia: monograph. Ed. By D.Rogachev, O. Schevchenko. Moscow: Prospekt, 2016.
17. Sports law of Russia [Electronic resource]: textbook for masters / V. B. Blazheev, V. M. Bayramov [et al.]; editor D. I. Rogachev. – M.: Prospekt, 2016. – 640 p. – Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/31808> . (In Russ.).
18. Sports Law. Educational guide. Ed. By N.V. Antonova, T.E. Melnik, I.A. Shulyatev. Moscow: INFRA-M, 2025. (In Russ.).
19. Weatherill S. European Sports Law. Collected Papers. 2nd edition. The Hague: T.M.C. Asser Press, 2014
20. Zakharova L.I. "O Sport, You are the Peace!" The role of international law, lex sportiva and lex olympica in regulating international sports relations. Moscow, 2013. (In Russ.).
21. Zakharova L.I. Consideration of sports disputes in the European Court of Human Rights: the current state of affairs and some future prospects // International Justice. 2018. No. 1 (25). (In Russ.).

22. Zakharova L.I. In anticipation of the 2018 FIFA World Cup: the need for a unified approach to the safety, security and maintenance of sports matches // Almanac of the Department of International Law Ceteris Paribus. Issue 7. Ed. by K.A. Bekyashev. – M.: Prospect, 2017. (In Russ.).

23. Zakharova L.I. In Search of Ways to Improve the Global Anti-Doping System: From the Question "Who is to Blame?" to the Question "What to Do?" // Eurasian Law Journal No. 2 (105). 2017. (In Russ.).

Bulletins, journals, academic papers

1. Bulletin of international treaties.
2. Bulletin of Moscow State Law University (MGUA) .
3. Current issues of modern international law: materials of the International Congress "Blishchenko Readings".
4. Current issues of Russian law.
5. Eurasian Law Journal.
6. International Law.
7. International life.
8. International public and private law.
9. Lex Russica.
10. Moscow Journal of International Law.
11. Precedents of the European Court of Human Rights.
12. Proceedings of the annual scientific and practical conferences "Sports Law: Development Prospects", "Globalization of Sports: Olympic Games and International Competitions".

Acts of international legal and corporate regulation

International legal acts

1. Charter of the United Nations of 26 June, 1945
2. International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights of 16 December, 1966
3. International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights of 16 December, 1966
4. International Convention Against Apartheid in Sport of 10 December, 1985
5. Nairobi Treaty on the Protection of the Olympic Symbol of 26 September 1981
6. UNESCO Constitution of 16 November 1945
7. UNESCO International Convention against Doping in Sport of 19 October, 2005
8. UN Convention Against Transnational Organized Crime of 15 December, 2000
9. United Nations Convention against Corruption of 31 October, 2003
10. WHO Constitution of 22 July, 1946

11. Council of Europe Anti-Convention of 16 November, 1989 and Additional Protocol of 12 September, 2002
12. Council of Europe Criminal Law Convention on Corruption of 27 January, 1999
13. Council of Europe Convention on Manipulation of Sports Competitions of 19 September, 2014
14. Council of Europe Convention on an Integrated Safety, Security and Service Approach at Football Matches and Other Sports Events of 3 July, 2016
15. European Convention on Spectacular Violence and Misbehaviour at Sports Events and in Particular at Football Matches of 19 August, 1985
16. Nairobi Declaration on the Role and Mandate of the United Nations of 4 March, 1997
17. Resolution of the UN General Assembly 68/9 "Peaceful and Better World through Sport and the Olympic ideal" of 6 November, 2013
18. Resolution of the UN General Assembly 67/296 "International Day of Sport for Development and Peace" of 23 August, 2013
19. Resolution of the UN General Assembly 70/1 "Transforming our world: The Agenda for sustainable development for the period till 2030" of 25 September, 2015
20. Resolution of the World Health Organization WHA 57.17 "Global Strategy on Diet, Physical Activity and Health" of 22 May, 2004
21. Universal Declaration of Human Rights of 10 December, 1948

Acts of *lex sportiva*

1. Code of Sports-related Arbitration (in force as from 1 July, 2025)
2. Constitution of the International Paralympic Committee of 16 November, 2022
3. FIFA Statutes (as amended on 17 May, 2024)
4. Olympic Agenda 2020 of 9 December, 2014
5. Olympic Movement's Agenda 21 of 23 October, 1999
6. Olympic Charter (in force from 03 February, 2026)
7. World Anti-Doping Code of 5 March, 2003 (2021 edition)
8. 2005 IOC Manual on Sport and the Environment
9. 2006 IOC Guide to Sport, Environment and Sustainable Development
10. 2012 IOC Guide to Sustainability Through Sport
11. 2015 Sustainable Development Strategy elaborated by FIFA and the "Russia-2018" Organising Committee
12. Charter of the Russian Olympic Committee of 1 December, 1989 (as amended on 10 December, 2025)
13. Charter of the Russian Paralympic Committee of 05 January, 1996 (as amended 19 March, 2024)

Software and Internet resources

1. "Consultant Plus" legal reference system
2. Legal reference system "Garant"
3. <http://eur-lex.europa.eu/en/treaties/index.htm> - the EU website that contains the constituent acts and treaties amending and supplementing the agreements of the European Communities and the European Union
4. www.un.org – UN website
5. www.coe.int – the Council of Europe's website (in Russian, English, French and other languages)
6. www.conventions.coe.int – the Council of Europe Treaty Bureau (texts of all conventions and agreements concluded within the framework of the Council of Europe; some documents translated into Russian)
7. www.echr.coe.int – the European Court of Human Rights, including the database of its judgments and decisions HUDOC (in English and French; some materials are in Russian)
8. www.europa.eu – website of the European Union (including the websites of the Union's bodies and the Internet databases of EU legislation and judicial practice in all its official languages)
9. www.mid.ru - website of the Russian Ministry of Foreign Affairs
10. www.minsport.gov.ru – website of the Ministry of Sports of the Russian Federation
11. www.olympic.org – website of the International Olympic Committee
12. www.olympic.ru – website of the Russian Olympic Committee
13. www.paralymp.ru – website of the Russian Paralympic Committee
14. www.paralympic.org - website of the International Paralympic Committee
15. www.tas-cas.org – website of the Court of Arbitration for Sport
16. www.un.org – United Nations website
17. www.unep.org - website of the United Nations Environment Programme
18. www.unepcom.ru – website of the Russian National Committee for Assistance to the United Nations Environment Programme
19. www.unesco.ru - website of the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization
20. www.wada-ama.org – website of the World Anti-Doping Agency
21. www.who.int/ru/ - website of the World Health Organization
22. www.wipo.int - website of the World Intellectual Property Organization

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020

				since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023, from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations

6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021

				on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022э6с dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575э6с dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024.

				- № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021;

				-№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License

6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

G.K. Dmirtieva Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ДОГОВОРЫ МЕЖДУНАРОДНОГО СТРАХОВАНИЯ
(INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE CONTRACTS)**

B1.V.DV.05.01

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	Full-time education
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Department of Private International Law, protocol No. 11 dated March 3, 2026.

Author:

Savenko O.E., Candidate of Legal Sciences, Associate Professor of the Department of International Private Law named after G.K. Dmitrieva, O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – PhD in Law, Chairman of the Moscow Regional Bar Association “Legal Protection”.

International Insurance Contracts /working program of the academic discipline (module)/ - M.: Publishing Center of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education

©University named after O.E. Kutafina (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline (module)

The objectives of mastering the academic discipline (module) “Договоры международного страхования (International Insurance Contracts)” are:

- students will develop an understanding of the essence, legal nature and features of international insurance contracts as a tool for regulating cross-border insurance relations;
- developing students' knowledge about the modern system of legal regulation of international insurance contracts, about the trends of its development as a set of international legal, national legal and non-governmental regulators, including unified substantive and conflict of laws rules;
- familiarization of students with the fundamentals of legal regulation of certain types of international insurance contracts (marine, aviation, liability insurance, reinsurance, etc.);
- development of skills in applying acquired knowledge in practical activities related to concluding and executing international insurance contracts, drafting insurance policies and other documents, settling insurance claims, and resolving disputes arising from international insurance relations.

The objectives of the academic discipline (module) Договоры международного страхования (International Insurance Contracts)” are:

- study, on the basis of international treaties and national legislation, of the concept, legal nature and essential terms of international insurance contracts, identifying the features of various types of insurance obligations in a cross-border context;
- formation of ideas about the main sources of legal regulation of international insurance contracts, including international conventions, conflict of laws rules, norms of Russian and foreign law, as well as business customs;
- formation of ideas about the legal status of participants in international insurance relations (policyholders, insurers, beneficiaries, insurance brokers), their rights, obligations and responsibilities based on the analysis of international and national legal norms, modern judicial and arbitration practice, and also taking into account non-governmental regulators (standard rules, customs).

In the process of mastering the academic discipline (module), the student must be prepared to solve the following professional tasks in accordance with the profile focus of the master's program and types of professional activity:

in law enforcement activities:

- justification and adoption of decisions within the scope of official duties, as well as the performance of actions related to the implementation of legal norms governing international insurance contracts;
- drafting legal documents (insurance contracts, insurance policies, claims, statements of claim) on international insurance matters;

in expert consulting activities:

- provision of legal assistance, consultations on issues of concluding, executing and terminating international insurance contracts;
- implementation of legal expertise of insurance conditions, insurance rules and regulatory legal acts in the field of international insurance;
- in research activities :*
- conducting scientific research on legal issues of international insurance contracts;
- participation in scientific research in accordance with the profile of their professional activity.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OOP HPE

The discipline (module) “Договоры международного страхования (International Insurance Contracts)” is one of the compulsory disciplines of the elective (specialized) part of the professional cycle of the main educational program of higher education “International Business Law”.

Studying the academic discipline (module) “Договоры международного страхования (International Insurance Contracts)” is a prerequisite for understanding and practical application of the remaining disciplines of the master's program.

The study of the academic discipline (module) "International Insurance Contracts" requires students to have basic knowledge in the field of state and law theory and sectoral legal sciences.

When studying the academic discipline (module) “Договоры международного страхования (International Insurance Contracts)”, the student will need the following initial (“entry”) knowledge and skills:

- knowledge of general theoretical categories and concepts of legal science, basic concepts of private law;
- having a basic understanding of the main branches of law, international private law and civil law, especially in terms of the law of obligations and contractual regulation;
- ability to search, interpret and apply regulatory legal acts and other legal documents, including judicial and arbitration practice in insurance disputes.

Since international insurance contracts are often drafted in foreign languages, and a significant number of theoretical and regulatory sources are published in foreign languages, it is desirable for students to have the ability to read and understand legal documents in one or more foreign languages. English is the preferred language.

At the same time, the academic discipline (module) “Договоры международного страхования (International Insurance Contracts)”, being the discipline that completes the training process, serves as the basis for successful completion of industrial practice, writing and defending the final qualifying work.

1.3. Developed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies :

UC-5 - the ability to analyze and take into account the diversity of cultures in the process of intercultural interaction;

UC-6 – the ability to determine and implement priorities of one’s own activities and ways to improve them based on self-assessment

Professional competencies :

PC-2 - the ability to apply regulatory legal acts in the relevant areas of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law;

PC-3 - ability to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity;

PC-5 - ability to plan and organize scientific research, participate in research projects on legal issues; capable of developing one's own scientific project.

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being developed	Competency achievement indicator (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Topic 1. General provisions on international insurance contracts	UC-5 Ability to analyze and take into account cultural diversity in the process of intercultural interaction PC-2 Ability to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law	IUC 5.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed in the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interactions; IUC 5.2 Builds social professional interaction taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, various social groups; IUC 5.3 Ensures the creation of a non-discriminatory environment for interaction in the performance of professional tasks; IPC 2.1 Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law; IPC 2.2 Understands the features of various forms of implementation of rights; IPC 2.3 Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance; IPC 2.4 Determines the nature of the legal relationship and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law; IPC 2.5 Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law.
Lesson 1. Concept, legal nature and international insurance contracts		

Lesson 2. Sources of legal regulation of international insurance contracts	UC-5 Ability to analyze and take into account cultural diversity in the process of intercultural interaction PC-3 - ability to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	IUC 5.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed in the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interactions; IUC 5.2 Builds social professional interaction taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, various social groups; IUC 5.3 Ensures the creation of a non-discriminatory environment for interaction in the performance of professional tasks; IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Lesson 3. Parties to the international insurance contract		
Lesson 4. Essential terms of an international contract		
Topic 2. Conclusion, execution and termination of international insurance contracts	UC-5 Ability to analyze and take into account cultural diversity in the process of intercultural interaction PC-3 - ability to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	IUC 5.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed in the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interactions; IUC 5.2 Builds social professional interaction taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, various social groups; IUC 5.3 Ensures the creation of a non-discriminatory environment for interaction in the performance of professional tasks; IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Lesson 5. Procedure for concluding an international insurance contract		
Lesson 6. Rights and obligations of the parties when executing a contract		
Lesson 7. Termination of an international insurance contract		
Topic 3. Certain types of international insurance contracts	UC-6 – the ability to determine and implement priorities of one’s own activities and ways to	IUC 6.1 Assesses one’s resources and their limits (personal, situational, temporary), and uses them optimally to successfully complete the assigned task IUC 6.2 Defines priorities for professional growth and ways to improve one's own
Lesson 8. Marine and cargo insurance		

Lesson 9. Liability insurance in international transport	improve them based on self-assessment	activities based on self-assessment according to selected criteria IUC 6.3 Builds a flexible professional trajectory using continuous education tools, taking into account accumulated professional experience and dynamically changing labor market requirements IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data
Lesson 10 Insurance of international commercial transactions		
Topic 4. International insurance services market	UC-6 – the ability to determine and implement priorities of one’s own activities and ways to improve them based on self-assessment PC-5 - ability to plan and organize scientific research, participate in research projects on legal issues; capable of developing one's own scientific project.	IUC 6.1 Assesses one’s resources and their limits (personal, situational, temporary), and uses them optimally to successfully complete the assigned task IUC 6.2 Defines priorities for professional growth and ways to improve one's own activities based on self-assessment according to selected criteria IUC 6.3 Builds a flexible professional trajectory using continuous education tools, taking into account accumulated professional experience and dynamically changing labor market requirements IPC 5.1 Demonstrates the ability to analyze and summarize the results of research work using modern achievements of scientific knowledge, advanced domestic and foreign experience IPC 5.2 Demonstrates the ability to participate in scientific research activities, collection and primary processing of empirical information based on the use of modern methods and technologies for data processing, computing and communications equipment, the use of scientific research results for the preparation of analytical notes, reviews, reports and recommendations IPC 5.3 Demonstrates the ability to define and structure a research problem in the field of professional activity, to justify an independent choice, to substantiate the object, subject, goals, objectives and methods of research on current issues in the professional field and to organizationally ensure their implementation
Lesson 11 International insurance organizations		

As a result of mastering the academic discipline (module) “Договоры международного страхования (International Insurance Contracts)” the student must:

Know:

- the concept, legal nature and doctrinal approaches to the essence of international insurance contracts;
- the main sources of legal regulation of international insurance contracts (international conventions, national legislation, business practices, standard rules of insurance organizations);
- conditions and grounds for the application of conflict of laws and substantive legal rules governing international insurance relations in Russia and foreign countries;
- essential conditions, rights and obligations of the parties under certain types of international insurance contracts (marine, aviation, cargo insurance, liability, international commercial transactions and reinsurance).

Be able to:

- analyze the norms of international and national insurance law;
- independently resolve issues related to the conclusion, execution, amendment and termination of international insurance contracts;
- competently operate judicial and arbitration practice in disputes arising from international insurance contracts;
- use acquired knowledge in all aspects of practical activities (when drafting insurance policies, settling insurance claims, consulting clients) and when studying other academic disciplines.

Own:

- skills in searching for sources of insurance law, including official Internet resources of international organizations and information and legal systems;
- skills in drafting and executing international insurance contracts, insurance policies, insurance claim statements and other legal documents;
- the ability to creatively develop the acquired knowledge, including the ability to find, analyze and systematize the sources, principles and norms of insurance law that will be created after completing the study of the academic discipline.

II . STRUCTURE OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

2.1. Thematic plans

The volume of the discipline (module) “Договоры международного страхования (International Insurance Contracts)” is 3 credit units (108 academic hours).

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

Sections (topics) of the curriculum discipline (module)	S e m e s t e r/ t	Types of educational activities and volume (in hours)			Educational technologies	Forms of current control /Form(s) intermediate control
		Lec ture s	Practic al classes	Indepen dent work		
Topic 1. General provisions on international insurance contracts						
1. Concept, legal nature and contracts of international insurance		2	2	10	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
2. Sources of legal regulation of international insurance contracts			2	8	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
3. Parties to the international insurance contract			2	2	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
4. Essential terms of the international insurance contract			2	6	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 2. Conclusion, execution and termination of international insurance contracts						
5. Procedure for concluding an international insurance contract		2	2	6	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 6. Rights and obligations of the parties when executing a contract			2	8	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 7. Termination of an international insurance contract			2	6	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 3. Certain types of international insurance contracts						
Lesson 8. Marine and cargo insurance		2	2	8	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium

Lesson 9. Liability insurance in international transport			2	8	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Lesson 10. Insurance of international commercial transactions			2	8	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 4. International insurance services market						
Lesson 11. International insurance organizations		2	2	8	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Total in seven.		8	22	78	Credit	
Total: 108 h.		8	22	78		

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. Concept, legal nature and contracts of international insurance

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

Lecture 2. Procedure for concluding an international insurance contract .

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

Lecture 3. Marine and cargo insurance

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

Lecture 4. International insurance organizations

Assignments to prepare for the lecture:

1. Review the recommended educational and scientific literature on the lecture topic.
2. Prepare questions that require clarification or additional explanation.
3. If possible, master the suggested additional literature on the lecture topic.
4. Using legal systems (Garant, Consultant Plus, etc.), analyze existing judicial and arbitration practice in the area under consideration.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Topic 1. General provisions on international insurance contracts

Practical lesson 1. Concept, legal nature and contracts of international insurance

Tasks for preparation:

- 1) To study the areas of international cooperation in the field of intellectual property protection, the basics of the activities of international organizations in the area of relations under consideration.
- 2) Find judicial practice on the application of the territorial principle of intellectual property protection.
- 3) Read the relevant chapters of the textbook, select and study additional literature. Analyze international and regional regulations in the area of legal relations under consideration.

Practical lesson 2. Sources of legal regulation of international insurance contracts

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 3. Parties to the international insurance contract

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.

2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 4. Essential terms of the international insurance contract

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 5. The procedure for concluding an international insurance contract

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 6. Rights and obligations of the parties during the execution of the contract

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 7. Termination of an international insurance contract

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 8. Termination of an international insurance contract

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 9. Liability insurance in international transport

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 10. International Commercial Transactions Insurance

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

Practical lesson 11. International insurance organizations

Tasks for preparation:

1. Compose one case on the topic of the lesson.
2. Study and analyze the recommended primary and secondary literature.
3. Research materials from judicial practice on the topic of the lesson.

2.4. Independent work

Topic 1. The concept and essence of insurance in international private maritime law.

Task: Analyze the ship insurance rules and the rules for insuring the liability of shipowners of at least five Russian insurance companies.

Questions:

- 1) What is the standard amount of coverage provided under the insurance rules?
- 2) What losses are covered under the Total Loss and Damage insurance policy?
- 3) What losses are covered under the insurance policy "With liability for loss and damage resulting from "marine" hazards"?
- 4) What losses are covered under the Total Loss Insurance policy?
- 5) What risks does shipowners' liability insurance protect against?
- 6) In accordance with which acts is insurance coverage provided?

Additional task:

Prepare an analytical report based on the research conducted. Which Russian insurance companies offer the most favorable insurance terms? Complete a draft vessel insurance application.

Topic 2. Marine insurance contract.

Exercise:

A marine insurance contract is a key document defining the relationship between the policyholder and the insurer. It details the objects of insurance, the risks covered, the amount of insurance coverage, and the terms of compensation payment. Marine shipping insurance requires careful drafting to take into account all the specifics of a specific shipment.

Question: Prepare a written consultation on the key elements of the contract:

Description of the parties: full details of the policyholder and the insurer.

Subject of insurance: detailed description of cargo, vessel or liability.

Covered risks: a list of risks against which insurance is provided.

Sum insured and premium: the amount of coverage and the cost of insurance.

Claims settlement procedure: conditions and procedures for payment of compensation.

Duration of the contract: the period during which the insurance coverage is valid.

Additional task:

Draft a marine insurance contract in accordance with the Marine Insurance Rules of one of the Russian insurance companies.

Topic 3. Features of marine insurance of a vessel.

Exercise:

On November 26, 2024, the company (policyholder) and the society (insurer) entered into marine insurance contract No. 09/k-2012/RD for the dry cargo vessel

Nikolay Bauman (IMO number 7420675). The insurance period was defined as from December 20, 2014, to December 19, 2015. The insurance covers damage resulting from the total physical or constructive loss of the vessel.

On March 4, 2025, the vessel Nikolay Bauman departed from the port of Ereğli (Türkiye) with cargo destined for the port of Novorossiysk (Russia).

On March 5, 2025, at 01:00, the ship's crew recorded an increasing flow of water into the ballast tank groups; over the next 24 hours, the spread of seawater through the ship's compartments continued, with a gradual loss of buoyancy.

On March 6, 2025, at 10:00 a.m., the motor ship Nikolai Bauman sank.

Believing that an insured event (total loss of the ship) occurred during the period of validity of the insurance contract, the company applied to the insurer for payment of insurance compensation.

The insurer's refusal to recognize the incident as an insured event and to pay insurance compensation led to a legal dispute.

Questions:

- 1) Submit a claim to the insurance company, justifying your demands.
- 2) Prepare a draft claim to the court (determine the competent jurisdiction).

Topic 4. Features of shipowners' liability insurance.

Task: determine The legal regime for insuring the liability of a carrier under a contract for the carriage of goods by sea in the context of Russian shipowners' loss of access to major foreign mutual insurance clubs due to the imposition of anti-Russian sanctions. Based on the research conducted, formulate proposals for the creation of legal and infrastructural mechanisms to protect the interests and minimize the risks of participants in the maritime cargo transportation market, as well as to enhance the attractiveness of the Russian legal regime and increase the share of vessels flying the Russian Federation flag in the international merchant fleet.

Topic 5. Features of marine cargo insurance.

Assignment: Analyze the recommended literature, regulations, case law, and at least five marine cargo insurance contracts. Prepare an analytical report on the following issues:

- 1) What factors influence the determination of the terms of a cargo insurance contract?
- 2) What cases are not recognized as insurance cases?
- 3) What documents are required to obtain an insurance policy?
- 4) Identify the specifics of cargo insurance on ships in trade agreements.

III . ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

To record students' progress in a course (module), the instructor conducts a knowledge assessment during the final lesson of the module. This assessment takes the form of a paper. Sample paper topics are provided below. At the student's discretion, the topic of the written assignment can be individually agreed upon in advance. Based on the assessment results, the instructor enters a grade in the electronic journal.

Abstract topics:

1. Key developments in the legal regulation of marine insurance. Sources of legal regulation of marine insurance.
2. The concept of a marine insurance contract. Types of marine insurance contracts. Objects of marine insurance, insured risks, and scope of coverage.
3. Parties to a marine insurance contract. Legal status of the beneficiary.
4. Marine insurance contract form. Conclusion of a marine insurance contract.
5. Features of cargo insurance.
6. Mutual and commercial insurance. Differences and features.
7. Historical development of mutual insurance clubs.
8. Characteristics of modern protection and compensation clubs (P&I clubs): corporate structure, governing bodies.
9. Joining the P&I Club. Documents containing the terms and conditions of the insurance provided by the P&I Club.
10. General characteristics of the risks accepted for insurance by P&I clubs.
11. Liability insurance for shipowners against claims related to loss of or damage to cargo.
12. Insurance of shipowners' liability for the risks of general average, collision, and salvage.
13. Marine insurance contracts are contracts of the highest degree of trust (Duty of utmost good faith). Duty of fair presentation under the English Insurance Act 2015.
14. The obligation of the insurer to provide information that is essential for determining the degree of risk (information obligation) in Russian law.
15. Consequences of failure of the insurer to fulfill the information obligation.
16. The concept of an insured event.
17. The concept of total and constructive loss of insured property. The loss of a seagoing vessel.
18. Abandonment. Its features, application procedure.
19. The range of rights and obligations transferred as a result of abandonment.
20. Insurable interest as a condition for a person to obtain the quality of an insurer and/or beneficiary.
21. Duty to minimize losses. Sue and labor clause.
22. Reimbursement of expenses of the policyholder and/or beneficiary, liability of the insurer in excess of the insured amount.

23. Willful misconduct.
24. Erroneous actions of ship's crew members. Inchmarie clause.
25. Calculation of the limitation period for claims under a marine insurance contract.
26. The role of surveyors and adjusters in the investigation of events that have signs of an insurance event.
27. Maritime Arbitration. Procedural Issues in the Consideration of Insurance Cases by Arbitration.
28. Subrogation. Securing subrogation. Consequences of failure to secure subrogation.

Questions for the test:

1. The emergence and development of the institution of marine insurance. Definition of marine insurance in private international law.
2. Basic terms used in insurance in international private maritime law.
3. Sources of legal regulation of marine insurance in private international law. The influence of English law on Russian legislation in the field of marine insurance.
4. Contractual marine insurance.
5. Mutual marine insurance.
6. Concept and features of a marine insurance contract.
7. Subject of the contract and object of insurance.
8. Definition of an insured event and insurance risks.
9. Determination of the insured amount and insurance premium.
10. Rights and obligations of the insurer.
11. Rights and obligations of the insured.
12. Conditions for releasing the insurer from liability.
13. Abandonment.
14. Object of vessel insurance.
15. Types of insurance coverage: Total loss and damage, Damage liability, Total loss liability.
16. Conclusion, procedure for validity and termination of a vessel insurance contract.
17. Actions of the parties upon occurrence of an insured event.
18. Development of marine liability insurance of shipowners in English and Russian law.
19. Insurance companies. Mutual insurance societies. Clubs mutual insurance (Protection and Indemnity Insurance, P&I).
20. Contents of the insurance contract concluded between the P&I club and its member.
21. Features of subrogation in relation to shipowners' liability insurance in the P&I club.
22. Making claims against the P&I club. Limitation of the P&I club's liability.
23. Features of shipowner's liability insurance under Russian legislation.
24. Policy conditions of domestic insurers for marine cargo insurance.

25. Insurable interest in marine cargo insurance.
26. Marine losses and insurance compensation in marine cargo insurance.

Some methodological recommendations for preparing for the examination test and exam

1. The test, according to the curriculum, is conducted after studying the discipline (module) "Legal regulation of international maritime transport of passengers".
2. Questions on the discipline (module), in accordance with the curriculum, are arranged in a list by topics and sections of the program.
3. The above questions are included in the test and exam papers. Each paper contains two questions.
4. When preparing to answer the question on the ticket, you should formulate definitions of the relevant concepts or disclose other theoretical provisions; characterize the applicable sources of regulation, and provide examples from judicial and arbitration practice.

Thus, the student is required not only to know theoretical principles, but also to be able to apply the acquired knowledge in practice.

IV . EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

International legal acts

1. United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS 1982) [Electronic resource]. – Access mode: <https://www.un.org/depts/los/> (date of access: 15.04.2025).
2. Athens Convention Relating to the Carriage of Passengers and Their Luggage by Sea 1974 (as amended by the 1976 Protocol) // SPS "ConsultantPlus".
3. Protocol to the Athens Convention of 2002 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".
4. International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Carriage of Passengers by Sea, 1961 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".
5. International Convention for the Unification of Certain Rules Relating to the Carriage of Passengers' Luggage by Sea, 1967 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".
6. Convention on the Recognition and Enforcement of Foreign Arbitral Awards of June 10, 1958. Concluded in New York // Bulletin of the Supreme Soviet of the USSR. 1960. No. 46. Art. 421.
7. International Convention on Salvage, 1989 (London, 28 April 1989). – Available at: SPS ConsultantPlus (accessed: 15 April 2025).
8. Regulation (EC) No. 593/2008 on the law applicable to contractual obligations (Rome I) // SPS "Consultant Plus".
9. Regulation (EC) No. 392/2009 "On liability in respect of the carriage of passengers in the event of an accident at sea" // SPS "ConsultantPlus".
10. The Hague Principles on the Choice of Law Applicable to International Contracts 2015 // URL: http://www.hcch.net/upload/wop/gap2014pd_06reven.pdf

11. UNIDROIT Principles of International Commercial Contracts 2016 - <http://www.unidroit.org>
12. INCOTERMS 2020 (ICC Publication No. 723).
13. Marine Insurance Act 1906 1906 CHAPTER 41 6 Edw 7. URL: <http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/Edw7/6/41/contents>
14. ICC Force Majeure and Material Change of Circumstances Clauses, 2020 edition, translated by N.G. Vilkova - [http://RU_2020_icc_force_majeure_clause.pdf\(iccwbo.ru\)](http://RU_2020_icc_force_majeure_clause.pdf(iccwbo.ru)).
15. International Bar Association Rules for the Taking of Evidence in International Arbitration 2010 - <http://www.ibanet.org/>
16. Resolution No. 1/2006 "International Commercial Arbitration" of the International Law Association. Recommendations regarding the doctrines of lis pendens and res judicata and arbitration // International Commercial Arbitration. - 2008. - No. 2 (18).
17. Resolution No. 6/2008 of 21 August 2008 "International Commercial Arbitration" of the International Law Association regarding the establishment of the content of applicable law in international commercial arbitration // Bulletin of International Commercial Arbitration. - 2010. - No. 1.
18. ICCA Guide to the Interpretation of the 1958 New York Convention: A Handbook for Judges / International Council for Commercial Arbitration. - Moscow, 2012.
19. Rules for the Efficient Organization of Proceedings in International Arbitration (Prague Rules) // URL: <https://praguerules.com/upload/medialibrary/443/44329e359e3111b0abca6f3b1be20412.pdf>

Regulatory legal acts

1. Civil Code of the Russian Federation (Part Three) of November 26, 2001 No. 146-FZ (as amended and supplemented) // Collected Legislation of the Russian Federation. 2001. No. 49. Article 4552.
2. Merchant Shipping Code of the Russian Federation of 30.04.1999 No. 81-FZ // SPS "ConsultantPlus" (date of access: 15.04.2025).
3. Federal Law of November 3, 2015, No. 297-FZ "On Jurisdictional Immunities of a Foreign State and the Property of a Foreign State in the Russian Federation." – Access mode: SPS ConsultantPlus (date accessed: April 15, 2025).
4. Law of the Russian Federation of July 7, 1993 No. 5338-I "On International Commercial Arbitration" // Rossiyskaya Gazeta. - 1993. August 14. - No. 156.

Materials of legal practice

1. Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated February 26, 2013 No. 156 "Review of the practice of arbitration courts in considering cases on the application of the public order clause as a basis for refusing to recognize and enforce foreign judicial and arbitral awards" // SPS "Consultant Plus".

2. Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated July 9, 2013 No. 158 “Review of the practice of considering cases involving foreign persons by arbitration courts” (together with the Review of judicial practice on certain issues related to the consideration of cases involving foreign persons by arbitration courts” // SPS “Consultant Plus”.

3. Information letter of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated February 16, 1998 No. 29 “Review of judicial and arbitration practice in resolving disputes in cases involving foreign persons” // SPS “Garant”.

4. “Review of the practice of courts considering cases related to the performance of assistance and control functions in relation to arbitration courts and international commercial arbitrations” (approved by the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation on December 26, 2018) // SPS “Consultant Plus”.

5. Review of the practice of considering disputes in cases involving foreign persons, considered by arbitration courts after July 1, 1995 // SPS "Consultant Plus".

6. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of June 27, 2017 No. 23 “On the consideration by arbitration courts of cases on economic disputes arising from relations complicated by a foreign element” // SPS “Consultant Plus”.

7. Resolution of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of March 7, 2016 No. 7 “On the application by courts of certain provisions of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation on liability for breach of obligations” // SPS “Consultant Plus”.

Main literature

1. Boguslavsky, M. M. International private law [Electronic resource]: textbook / M. M. Boguslavsky. – 7th ed., revised. and additional – M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2019. – 672 p. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/947363>.

2. Gutsulyak V.N. Russian and International Maritime Law (Public and Private). Moscow: Granitsa, 2017. – Access mode: SPS "ConsultantPlus" (date of access: 15.04.2025).

3. International Private Law [Electronic resource]: textbook / V.A. Kanashevsky. - 5th ed. - Moscow, International Relations, 2024. - 1180 p. - ISBN 978-5-7133-1625-9. - Access mode: <https://imobook.ru/book/mezhdunarodnoe-pravo/mezhdunarodnoye-chastnoye-pravo-uchebnik-5-e-izd>.

4. International private law: textbook / ed. G.K. Dmitrieva. - 5th ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: Prospect, 2022-2016.

5. Skaridov, A. S. Maritime Law. International Public Maritime Law: textbook for universities / A. S. Skaridov. - 4th ed., revised and enlarged. - Moscow: URAYT Publishing House, 2025. - 536 p. - (Higher education). - ISBN 978-5-534-16548-7. - Text: electronic // URAYT Educational Platform [website]. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/558189> (accessed: 23.04.2025).

6. Khudzhatov M.B. International legal regulation in the field of maritime

transport, 2025. – Access mode: SPS ConsultantPlus (date of access: 15.04.2025).

Further reading

1. Andreev D.A. Interaction of arbitration and state courts on issues of interim measures // Bulletin of the Arbitration Court of the Moscow District. - 2020. - No. 1. Pp. 44-53. - Access mode: SPS "ConsultantPlus" (date of access: 04/15/2025).
2. Anufrieva L. P. International Private Law. In 3 volumes. - M., 2001-2002.
3. Arkhipova A.G. Reckless behavior (moral hazard) in insurance: classification and control methods // Bulletin of Economic Justice of the Russian Federation. - 2023. - No. 6. - P. 55 - 85.
4. Arkhipova A.G. The doctrine of uberrima fides in insurance and its embodiment in Russian law // Bulletin of civil law. - 2015. - No. 4. P. 7 - 35.
5. Arkhipova A.G. Compulsory insurance of shipowners' liability: possible directions of development // Legal and legal work in insurance. - 2012. - No. 2. - P. 66 - 76.
6. Arkhipova A.G. Features of insurance coverage provided by English mutual insurance clubs // Legal and legal work in insurance. - 2009. - No. 2. // SPS "ConsultantPlus".
7. Arkhipova A.G. Filing claims against the insurer under a liability insurance contract (using shipowners' liability insurance as an example): article // Insurance business. – 2008. - No. 2 (2). – P. 22-31.
8. Arkhipova A.G. Problems and prospects of mutual insurance of shipowners' liability in Russia: article // Insurance business. – 2008. - No. 2 (181). - P. 22-32.
9. Arkhipova A.G. Insurance of shipowners' liability: application of English experience in Russian conditions: article // Moscow Journal of International Law. – 2008. - No. 1 (69). - P. 157-171.
10. Asoskov, A. V. Fundamentals of Conflict of Laws / A. V. Asoskov. – M.: Infotropic Media, 2012.
11. Bardina M.P. Features of determining the law subject to application by international commercial arbitration // International public and international private law. - 2003. - No. 5.
12. Belykh V.S. Contract law of England: a comparative legal study: monograph. – M.: Prospect, 2017. – 208 p.
13. Belyakov V.G., Povalyaev A.A. On the legality of unilateral restrictive measures in merchant shipping // International public and private law. - 2022. - No. 4. - P. 8-11. - Access mode: SPS "ConsultantPlus" (date of access: 04/15/2025).
14. Brazovskaya, Ya. E. International agreements of the Russian Federation as an instrument for unifying private law norms in the field of maritime shipping / Ya. E. Brazovskaya // Ocean management. - 2021. - No. 4 (13). - P. 40-45.
15. Brazovskaya, Ya. E. International agreements of the Russian Federation as an instrument for unifying private law norms in the field of maritime shipping / Ya. E. Brazovskaya // Ocean management. - 2021. - No. 4 (13). - P. 40-45.
16. Vasiliev, V. A. Marine insurance / V. A. Vasiliev, V. A. Musin, L. M.

Fedorov. – Moscow: “Transport”, 1972. – 112 p.

17. Issues of international private, comparative and civil law, international commercial arbitration: LIBER AMICORUM in honor of A.A. Kostin, O.N. Zimenkova, N.G. Eliseev / compiled and scientific. ed. by S.N. Lebedev, E.V. Kabatova, A.I. Muranov, E.V. Vershinina. – Moscow: Statut, 2013. – 382 p.

18. Goleva E.V. Global reforms of English insurance law: Consumer Insurance Act 2012, Insurance Act 2015 // Business Law. – 2016. – No. 2. – P. 29 - 36.

19. Huseynov, T. A. Customs of the seaport as a source of regulatory framework: comparative legal aspect / T. A. Huseynov // Society, economics and law: modern challenges and development trends: electronic collection of articles based on the materials of the III International scientific and practical conference, Volzhsky, December 23, 2021. - Volzhsky: "Sfera", 2021. - P. 64-68.

20. Dadkov V., Tsyganov A. Mutual insurance of shipowners' liability // Financial newspaper. Regional issue. - 2007. - No. 34 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".

21. Dmitriev M.S. Review of the practice of arbitration courts on marine insurance contracts // Legal and legal work in insurance. - 2010. - No. 1. - P. 46 - 53.

22. Dmitrieva G.K. International Private Law (Part Three of the Civil Code of the Russian Federation). Moscow, 2002. Chapter 10.

23. Dmitrieva G.K. International Commercial Arbitration. Moscow, 1997.

24. Erpyleva N.G. International private law: textbook / N.Yu. Erpyleva. - M.: Publishing house Yurait; ID Yurait, 2011.

25. Efimov S. L. Marine insurance. Theory and practice. : textbook for universities / Efimov S. L. - M. : RosConsultant, 2001. - 442 p.

26. Zvekov V.P. Conflicts of Laws in International Private Law. Moscow, 2007.

27. Zvekov V.P. International Private Law: Textbook. 2nd edition, revised and enlarged. Moscow, 2004.

28. Zubareva V.L. Transfer of rights and obligations in case of abandonment under the law of Russia and England // Bulletin of Economic Justice of the Russian Federation. - 2019. No. 12. - P. 116-146.

29. Zykin I.S. Customs and Usages in International Trade. Moscow, 1983.

30. Isaad M. International Private Law. Translated from French. Moscow, 1989.

31. Kabatova E.V. Changing role of the conflict method in international private law. // International private law: modern practice. Moscow, 2000.

32. Kanashevsky V. A. International Private Law. – M.: International Relations, 2024.

33. Kanashevsky V.A. Methods of establishing applicable law in the practice of international commercial arbitration. // Journal of Russian Law. 2007. No. 5.

34. Karabelnikov, B.R. Enforcement and Challenge of International Commercial Arbitration Awards. Commentary on the 1958 New York Convention and Chapters 30 and 31 of the 2002 Arbitration Procedure Code of the Russian Federation – 3rd ed., revised and expanded. – Moscow: Statut, 2008.

35. Karavaev, N. V. On the issue of certification of customs (using the example of seaport customs) / N. V. Karavaev, Ya. N. Karavaeva // Alley of Science. - 2018. - V. 2, No. 10 (26). - P. 771-775.

36. Koval V.N. Compensation for damage in civil and arbitration proceedings (practice of private law relations in the maritime sphere) // Bulletin of civil procedure. - 2023. - No. 1. - P. 44 - 61.

37. Koval V.N. Features of the consideration of cases on the execution of private law contracts in the field of operation of maritime transport in civil and arbitration proceedings // Bulletin of Civil Procedure. - 2023. - No. 5. - P. 301 - 314.

38. Kokin A.S. International sea freight: law and practice. Moscow, 2007.

39. Commentary on the Law of the Russian Federation "On International Commercial Arbitration": article-by-article, scientific and practical / edited by A.S. Komarov, S.N. Lebedev, V.A. Musin / Comp. G.V. Sevastyanov. - St. Petersburg: ANO "Editorial Board of the Journal "Arbitration Court", 2007.

40. Commentary on the Civil Code of the Russian Federation. Part Three (article-by-article) / ed. by L.P. Anufrieva. Moscow, 2004. Commentary on the Law "On International Commercial Arbitration": article-by-article, scientific and practical / edited by A.S. Komarov, S.N. Lebedev, V.A. Musin Comp. by G.V. Sevastyanov. - St. Petersburg: ANO "Editorial Office of the Journal "Arbitration Court", 2007.

41. Kuznetsov, D. A. Carrier's Liability in International Carriage of Passengers by Sea / D. A. Kuznetsov // Law and Modern Economy: New Challenges and Prospects: Collection of materials from the III scientific and practical conference with international participation of the Faculty of Law of St. Petersburg State University of Economics, St. Petersburg, April 9, 2020 / Edited by N. A. Krainova. - St. Petersburg: St. Petersburg State University of Economics, 2020. - P. 430-434.

42. Kuznetsova N. P., Kuznetsov I. V. General characteristics and mechanism of marine insurance // Bulletin of St. Petersburg University. 2007. Series 5. Issue 2. Pp. 173-179.

43. Lebedev P.A. Marine cargo insurance as a type of property insurance in the Russian Federation // Modern law. - 2016. - No. 12. - P. 71 - 76.

44. Levushkin A.N., Kuzmina I.K. Execution of a marine insurance contract in the field of transport operation during cargo transportation in Russia and the UK // Transport law. - 2022. - No. 4. - P. 68 - 75.

45. Levushkin A.N., Kuzmina I.K. Legal nature and object of the marine insurance contract in transport legal relations // Transport law. - 2022. - No. 2. - P. 25 - 29.

46. Lysak, E.D. Procedural problems of applying maritime legislation when arresting sea-going vessels at the present stage / E. D. Lysak // Problems of transport of the Far East. Reports of the scientific and practical conference. - 2019. - Vol. 1. - Pp. 343-345. - EDN JIEDUG.

47. Medvedev I.G. International private law and notarial activity. Moscow, 2005.

48. International Private Law. Edited by Doctor of Law Marysheva. 2nd edition. Moscow, 2004.

49. International Private Law. Modern Practice. Moscow, 2000.
50. Raape L. International Private Law. Translated from German. Moscow, 1960.
51. Skachkov N.G. Conflict of laws issues of legal regulation of sea transportation of dangerous goods // Lex russica. – 2014. – №4. – P. 437 - 449.
52. Sorokina, N. A. On the issue of recognition of port customs as a source of law / N. A. Sorokina // Bulletin of the Nizhny Novgorod Law Academy. - 2018. - No. 15 (15). - P. 16-18.
53. Tai, M. A. Sea-going vessel in the system of objects of property rights: specialty 12.00.03 "Civil law; business law; family law; international private law": abstract of a dissertation for the degree of candidate of legal sciences / Tai Marina Anatolyevna. - Moscow, 2006. - 34 p.
54. Tolstykh V.L. International Private Law. Conflict of Laws Regulation. St. Petersburg, 2004.
55. Tolstykh V.L. Norms of Foreign Law in the International Private Law of the Russian Federation. St. Petersburg, 2006.
56. Fedoseeva G.Yu. International private law. Ed.4-e.M., 2007.
57. Khlestova I.O. Certain types of obligations in private international law. M., Infra-M, 2014.
58. Khlestova I.O. Problems of jurisdictional immunity of a foreign state (legislation and practice). Moscow, 2002.
59. Shashorin A. Problems of regulatory framework for the institution of abandonment and waiver of rights to insured property // Regulatory framework for insurance activities. Documents and comments. – 2006. No. 4 // SPS "ConsultantPlus".
60. Yablokova, M. A. Custom as a source of maritime law / M. A. Yablokova, A. S. Tarasov // Science Week of the St. Petersburg State Marine Technical University. - 2023. - Vol. 2, No. 1. - P. 403-407.

Literature on foreign languages

1. Churchill R., Lowe V., Sander A. The law of the sea: Fourth edition, 2022. Available at: https://www.amazon.com/law-sea-Melland-Studies-International/dp/0719079683#detailBullets_feature_div (accessed: 15.04.2025).
2. Berger KP The Creeping Codification of the New Lex Mercatoria. Second Edition. Wolters Kluwer, 2010. P.
3. Berman H., Kaufman C. The Law of International Commercial Transactions (Lex Mercatoria) // Harvard International Law Journal 19 (1).
4. Bermann G. Mandatory rules of law in international arbitration // Conflict of Laws in International Arbitration / Eds. Fr. Ferrari, St. Kroll. – Munich, 2011.
5. Bonell MJ An International Restatement of Contract Law. 2 ed. Ph., 1997.
6. Born G. International Commercial Arbitration. 3 ed. 2009.
7. Collier JG Conflict of Laws. 3 ed. L., 2001. Part III.
8. Dalhuisen J. Dalhuisen on Transnational, Comparative, Commercial,

Financial and Trade Law, Volume 1. Fourth edition. Hart Publishing, 2010.

9. Delaume G. Law and Practice of Transnational Contracts. Oceana Publications, New York. 1988.

10. DiMattco LA The Law of International Contracting. Kluwer Law International, The Hague, 2000.

11. Efimova, DV The carriage of cargo, passengers and baggage in private international maritime law with the emphasis on the Russian realities / DV Efimova // President Law Journal. 2019. No. 1. P. 59-64.

12. Fouchard F., Gaillard E., Goldman B. On International Commercial Arbitration. – Kluwer Law International, 1999.

13. Juenger KF The Lex Mercatoria and the Conflict Laws // Lex Mercatoria and Arbitration. Paris. 1990.

14. Rothwell DR Law of the Sea. International Law Series , 2013. [Electronic resource]. – Access mode: www.e-elgar.com (accessed: 15.04.2025).

15. Sanborn FR Origins of the Early English Maritime and Commercial Law. London: Century Co, 1930.

Scientific periodicals

1. Current issues of Russian law.
2. Bulletin of International Commercial Arbitration.
3. Journal of Legislation and Comparative Law.
4. Journal of Russian Law.
5. Law.
6. International public and private law.
7. Law. Journal of the Higher School of Economics.
8. Russian Law Journal.
9. Arbitration court.
10. Harvard Law Review.
11. Journal of Private International Law.
12. Lex Russica .

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since

				20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023. from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027

4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	OOO Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs. 2.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,

-a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATION
“KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)”**

G.K. Dmitrieva Department of Private International Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ОСНОВЫ АНГЛИЙСКОГО КОНТРАКТНОГО ПРАВА
(FUNDAMENTALS OF ENGLISH CONTRACT LAW)**

B1.V.DV.05.02

Starting year – 2026

Field of study:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Level of higher education:	Bachelor's degree level
Direction of training or specialty of educational program:	International Business Law
Study mode:	full-time
Qualification:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at a meeting of the Department of Private International Law, protocol No. 11 dated March 03, 2026

Author:

Zasemkova O.F. – PhD in Law, Associate Professor of the Department of Private International Law.

Reviewer:

Polyakov Yu.V. – PhD in Law, Chairman of the Moscow Regional Bar Association “Legal Protection”.

Zasemkova O.F.

Fundamentals of English Contract Law /working program of the academic discipline (module)/ Zasemkova O.F. - M.: Publishing Center of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the
FSES HE.

© University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the training academic discipline (module)

The purpose of mastering the discipline (module) "Основы английского контрактного права (Fundamentals of English Contract Law)" is to understand the essence of the main legal structures and comprehend the content of the doctrinal provisions of English contract law, acquire skills in interpreting legal norms and their application to specific practical situations, familiarize yourself with modern theoretical problems of English contract law, as well as problems of law enforcement.

The objectives of the discipline (module) "Fundamentals of English Contract Law" are:

- study of the concepts and fundamental principles of English contract law and their content;
- formation of ideas about the main sources of English contract law, including statutory law and the most significant judicial precedents;
- formation of ideas about the advantages of English contract law and its key differences from Russian law;
- formation of ideas about the specifics of concluding an agreement (including requirements for an offer, acceptance, consideration and the form of an agreement), as well as the procedure for termination and the consequences of breach of agreement under English law;
- developing the graduate's ability and readiness to operate with the norms of English contract law in the course of their professional activities when drafting contracts governed by English law and resolving disputes arising from them.

1.2. The place of the training academic discipline (module) in the structure of the PLO

The course (B1B.DV.05.02) "Основы английского контрактного права (Fundamentals of English Contract Law)" is part of the elective courses (modules) B1.V.DV. of the core professional educational program for higher education.

Mastering this course provides the opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge acquired in the previous stage of study and acquire the skills and abilities defined by the program content. The competencies developed during mastering this course are essential for successful professional work. Students acquire the ability to independently identify and utilize the necessary substantive and logical connections with other disciplines in the program and also acquire the knowledge necessary for successful internships to acquire professional skills and professional experience.

1.3. Emerging competencies.

Upon completion of the course (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

Upon completion of this course (module), students should possess the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal Competencies:

- Ability to search for, critically analyze, and synthesize information, and apply a systems approach to solving assigned problems (UC-1);
- Ability to conduct business communication, both orally and in writing, in the official language of the Russian Federation and in a foreign language(s) (UC-4);
- Ability to perceive the cultural diversity of society in its socio-historical, ethical, and philosophical contexts (UC-5).

Professional Competencies:

- Ability to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity and accurately and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation (PC-2);
- Ability to provide legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, as well as provide qualified opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity (PC-4).

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Topic 1. Introduction into English Contract Law	UC-1 Capable of searching, critically analyzing and synthesizing information, applying a systematic approach to solving assigned tasks ; UC-4 Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s); UC-5 Able to perceive the cultural diversity of society in socio-historical, ethical and	IUC 1.1 Analyzes a problem, identifying its basic components; IUC 1.2 Finds and critically analyzes the information necessary to solve a given problem; IUC 1.3 Considers various problem-solving options, assessing their advantages and disadvantages; IUC 1.4 Forms judgments and assessments competently, logically, and reasonably; IUC 1.5 Determines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to a problem IUC 4.1 Selects a communicatively acceptable business communication style and verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with partners in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies to search for necessary information while solving standard communication problems in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.3 Conducts business correspondence, taking into account the stylistic features of

	philosophical contexts	formal and informal letters, and sociocultural differences in the format of correspondence in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.4 Able to conduct oral business conversations in the state and foreign languages in a communicatively and culturally acceptable manner. IUC 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language into the state language. IUC 5.1 Finds and uses information necessary for self-development and interaction with others about the cultural characteristics and traditions of various social groups; IUC 5.2 Demonstrates a respectful attitude towards the historical heritage and sociocultural traditions of various social groups, based on knowledge of the stages of historical development of Russia (including main events, main historical figures) in the context of world history and a number of cultural traditions of the world (depending on the environment and objectives of education), including world religions, philosophical and ethical teachings; IUC 5.3 Able to interact non-discriminatorily and constructively with people, taking into account their sociocultural characteristics in order to successfully perform professional tasks and strengthen social integration.
Topic 2. Conclusion of Contract	UC-4 Able to carry out business communication in oral and written forms in the state language of the Russian Federation and foreign language(s); PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IUC 4.1 Selects a communicatively acceptable business communication style and verbal and non-verbal means of interaction with partners in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.2 Uses information and communication technologies to search for necessary information while solving standard communication problems in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.3 Conducts business correspondence, taking into account the stylistic features of formal and informal letters, and sociocultural differences in the format of correspondence in the state and foreign languages; IUC 4.4 Able to conduct oral business conversations in the state and foreign languages in a communicatively and culturally acceptable manner. IUC 4.5 Demonstrates the ability to translate academic texts from a foreign language into the state language.

		IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 3. Content of Contract	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic 4. Vitiating factors	PC-2 Able to competently apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1 Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities and the procedures for the activities of jurisdictional bodies with law enforcement functions; IPC 2.2 Possesses the skills to analyze the factual circumstances of a case, qualify legal facts, and the legal relationships arising therefrom; IPC 2.3 Makes the correct choice of the applicable legal norm and the method of its interpretation; IPC 2.4 Knowledge and mastery of methods for searching and analyzing law enforcement practices, and monitoring law enforcement to solve professional problems; IPC 2.5 Develops legal options in strict

		accordance with the law and makes decisions in the manner prescribed by law.
Topic Enforcement of contract. Remedies	5. PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem; IPC 4.2 Determines the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establishes the legally significant circumstances of the case; IPC 4.3 Identifies possible solutions to a legal problem, develops an implementation plan, and highlights their advantages and disadvantages; IPC 4.4 Knows and applies the rules for preparing a legal opinion and written consultation; IPC 4.5 Knows and adheres to the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services; IPC 4.6 Develops various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data.

Upon completion of this course (module), the student will be able to:

Know:

- the concept, content, and types of contracts under English law;
- the fundamental principles of English contract law;
- the main sources of English contract law;
- the advantages of choosing English contract law to govern cross-border commercial contracts;
- the specifics of concluding, executing, and terminating contracts under English law;
- the specifics of choosing and applying remedies provided for by English contract law;

Be able to:

- analyze the provisions of English contract law as they relate to contract regulation;
- independently resolve issues related to determining the content of contracts governed by English law;
- draft contracts in accordance with the requirements of English contract law;
- competently utilize relevant case law and judicial precedents;
- apply acquired knowledge in all aspects of practical work and when studying other academic disciplines;

possess:

- the skills to search for sources of English contract law;
- skills in drafting and formalizing contracts governed by English law;
- the ability to creatively develop acquired knowledge, including legal

forecasting and conducting research within the relevant academic discipline.

II. STRUCTURE OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

2.1. Thematic plans

The volume of the discipline (module) “Основы английского контрактного права (Fundamentals of English Contract Law)” is 3 credit units (108 academic hours).

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

Sections (topics) of the curriculum disciplines (modules)	S e m e s t e r/ t	Types of educational activities and volume (in hours)			Educational technologies	Forms of current control /Form(s) intermediate control
		Lec ture s	Practic al classes	Indepen dent work		
Topic 1. Introduction into English Contract Law.	7	2	4	8	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 2. Conclusion of Contract	7	2	4	12	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 3. Content of Contract	7	2	6	20	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 4. Vitiating factors	7		4	18	Case study	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Topic 5. Enforcement of contract. Remedies	7	2	4	20	Case study. Interactive lecture.	Independent work. Essay. Colloquium
Total in 7 families.		8	22	78		Credit
Total: 72 h.		8	22	78		

Contents of the academic discipline (module)

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. Introduction to English Contract Law

Plan:

1. Sources of English contract law. The importance of Delaware case law.
2. Fundamental principles of English contract law:
3. Rules for drafting an offer. Distinguishing between an offer and an invitation to negotiate. Rejection of an offer. Revocation of an offer. The "Battle of the Forms."
5. Rules for drafting an acceptance. Distinguishing between an acceptance and a counteroffer. Acceptance in unilateral contracts. The "letterbox" rule.
6. Consideration. Types of consideration. Future consideration and fulfilled consideration. Equivalent consideration. Requirements for consideration.
7. Contract form. Contracts concluded in writing. Contracts "under seal."
8. Powers of the parties to the contract.
9. Main Types of Contracts in English Law.

Preparatory Tasks:

1. Study the recommended primary and secondary literature, as well as regulatory material.
2. Find and analyze several case law cases concerning the fundamental principles of English contract law.
3. Study the principles and techniques for working with case law.

Lecture 2. Contract Formation

Plan:

1. The Concept of a Contract in English Law.
2. Rules for Drafting an Offer. Distinguishing Between an Offer and an Invitation to Negotiate. Rejecting an Offer. Revocation of an Offer. "Battle of the Forms."
3. Rules for Drafting an Acceptance. Distinguishing an Acceptance from a Counteroffer. Acceptance in Unilateral Contracts. The "Mailbox Rule."
4. Consideration. Types of Consideration. Future Consideration and Executed Consideration. Equivalent Consideration. Requirements for Consideration.
5. Intention to create a legal relationship.
6. Form of contract. Contracts concluded in writing. Contracts "under seal."
7. The doctrine of "contractual tie." The basic rule and its consequences. Exceptions to the basic rule. Exceptions established by statutory law. Limiting covenants.

Preparation tasks:

1. Analyze the statement that "consideration must be sufficient, but it need not be adequate." Provide examples to illustrate your answer.

Lecture 3. Contents of the contract

Plan:

1. Pre-contractual representations and assurances.
2. Essential terms of the contract, mere terms, and intermediate terms of the contract.
3. Express terms of the contract.
4. Implied terms of the contract: terms implied by law and terms implied by fact. Terms implied by custom.
5. Standard contract terms.
6. Exclusion and limitation of liability clauses. Interpretation of exclusion clauses. The principle of "contra proferentum."
 - 6.1. Exclusion of liability clauses at common law;
 - 6.2. The scope of exclusion clauses under statutory and EU law. The Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977.
7. Interpretation of contracts. Rules of interpretation. Strict interpretation. The "four corners" rule. The possibility of the parties themselves determining the rules of contract interpretation.

Preparation tasks:

1. What is the "parol evidence rule"? List the main exceptions to this rule. Refer to the following document: Law Commission No. 154, Law of Contract: **The Parol Evidence Rule** (1986). What are the specific application of this rule under this document?

Lecture 4. Performance and Termination of Contractual Obligations.

Remedies

Plan:

1. Performance of the contract.
2. Termination of contractual obligations.
3. Termination of the contract. Arising of the right to terminate the contract. Fundamental breach of contract. Refusal to perform.
4. Damages for breach of contract: bases for calculating damages. Causation, remoteness, and minimization. Damages clause.
5. Specific performance.
6. Injunction.
7. Damages in lieu of specific performance.
8. Restitution.
9. Limitation period.

Preparation tasks:

1. What bases for classifying remedies are provided in English contract law?
2. List and describe the remedies provided by common law.

2.3. Seminar-Type Sessions

Practical lessons 1-2. Introduction to English Contract Law

1. Contracts as Part of the Law of Obligations.
2. Conflict of Claims in Contract and in Tort.
3. Contracts and Unjust Enrichment.
4. Sources of English Contract Law: Case Law, Statutory Law, International Treaties, EU Acts.
5. Fundamental Principles of English Contract Law.
 - 5.1. Freedom of Contract: Concept and Limits.
 - 5.2. Binding Force of a Contract: Concept and Limitations.
 - 5.3. The Importance of Good Faith and Similar Concepts in the Formation and Performance of Contracts under English Contract Law. Particular Applications of the Concepts of Good Faith, Reasonability, and Fairness.
6. The Human Rights Act 1998 and Contracts.
7. Main Types of Contracts in English Law.

Preparation Tasks:

1. Find and analyze several case law concerning the competing claims in contract and tort, including the following:
 - Henderson v Merrett Syndicates Ltd.;
 - Tai Hing Cotton Mill v Liu Chong Hing Bank;
 - Midland Bank Trust Co Ltd. v Hett, Stubbs and Kemp.
2. What is equity? Use the precedent in The Earl of Oxford's Case (1615) in your answer.
3. What is the "clean hands" doctrine in English contract law? What are the rules for its application in English courts and international commercial arbitration? Find and analyze a case law in which the "clean hands" doctrine was applied.
4. Analyze several court decisions and identify the principles of ratio decidendi and obiter dictum. What is the doctrine of stare decisis?
5. Describe the mechanism and conditions for recognizing a decision as a judicial precedent.
6. Provide a general description of the English judicial system. Which court decisions can serve as precedents?
7. What is the rule regarding the court's right to review its own precedents? What is the distinguishing mechanism in English law?
8. Decipher the references to judicial precedents using the OSCOLA citation system. Determine which court issued the decisions in these cases. In what sources were they published?
 - Photo Production Ltd. v. Securicor Transport Ltd. [1980] A.C. 827;
 - Homburg Houtimport B.V. v. Agrosin Private Ltd. (The Starsin) [2003] UKHL 12, [2003] 3 W.L.R. 711;
 - Hughes v. Metropolitan Railway Co (1876-77) L.R. 2 App. Cas. 439;
 - Arcos Ltd. v. E. A. Ronaasen & Son [1993] A.C. 470;

- Carlill v. Carbolic Smoke Ball Co [1983] 1 QB 256;
 - Henderson v. Merrett Syndicates [1995] 2 A.C. 145, [1994] 3 All ER 506.
- 2.3. Seminar-type classes.

Practical Lessons 3-4. Contract Formation

1. Formation of the Agreement.
2. Rules for Drafting an Offer. Distinction between an Offer and an Invitation to Negotiate. Rejection of an Offer. Revocation of an Offer. "Battle of the Forms."
3. Rules for Drafting an Acceptance. Distinguishing an Acceptance from a Counteroffer. Acceptance in Unilateral Contracts. The "Mailbox" Rule.
4. Consideration. Types of Consideration. Future Consideration and Completed Consideration. Equivalent Consideration. Requirements for Consideration.
5. Intention to Create a Legal Relationship.
6. Contract Form. Contracts Concluded in Written Form. Contracts "Under Seal."
7. The Doctrine of "Contractual Bond." The Basic Rule and Its Consequences. Exceptions to the Basic Rule. Exceptions Established by Statutory Law. Restrictive covenants.
8. Protection of third-party rights in exclusion clauses.
9. Accessory contracts.
10. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999.

Preparation tasks:

1. Study and analyze the following case law concerning the doctrine of "contractual connection":

- Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co Ltd. v. Selfridge & Co Ltd.;
- Les Affreteurs Reunis S.A. v. Walford;
- Shanklin Pier v. Deter Products Ltd.;
- Beswick v. Beswick;
- Tweedle v. Atkinton.

The texts of these case law can be found in Turner, C., Contract Law: Key Facts, Key Cases. Routledge, 2014.

What rules regarding the doctrine of "contractual connection" are established in these case law?

2. Is an offer:
 - a) a communication requesting the person to whom it is addressed to make an offer;
 - b) an announcement of an exam;
 - c) a train schedule;
 - d) the operation of buses on a specific route;
 - e) a display of goods with price tags in a store window;
 - e) a restaurant sign indicating the menu;
 - g) a promise of a reward for providing certain information;
 - h) an announcement of an auction;

- i) the price offered by a buyer at an auction;
- j) a statement of sale of certain goods by tender.
- 3. Is an acceptance:
 - a) an acceptance given in ignorance of the offer;
 - b) a communication from a person containing a request for an invoice;
 - c) a communication from a person to whom an offer to sell goods has been sent of the intention to place an order.

Practical lessons 5-7. Contents of a Contract

- 1. Pre-Contractual Statements and Representations
- 2. Essential terms of a contract, simple terms, and intermediate terms of a contract.
- 3. Express terms of a contract.
- 4. Implied terms of a contract: terms implied by law and terms implied by fact. Terms implied by custom.
- 5. Standard terms of a contract.
 - 5.1. Warranties and representations: concept, types, and remedies. Indemnification of warranties.
 - 5.2. Indemnity clause.
 - 5.3. Entire agreement clause: concept, application for the purposes of disclaiming liability for misrepresentation and under the Parol evidence rule.
 - 5.4. No representation / no reliance clause;
 - 5.5. No waiver clause;
 - 5.6. Severance clause;
 - 5.7. Counterparts clause;
 - 5.8. Third party rights clause;
 - 5.9. No oral modification clause;
 - 5.10. Exemption clause;
 - 5.11. Exclusive remedy clause;
 - 5.12. Liquidated damages clause;
 - 5.13. Restraint of trade / Non-competition clause;
 - 5.14. Tax gross up clause;
 - 5.15. Acceleration clause;
 - 5.16. Cross-default clause.
 - 5.17. Subject to contract and non-binding clauses: concept and role in preparing a pre-contractual agreement (memorandum of understanding / termsheet / letter of intent). Terms left open.
- 6. Exclusion and limitation of liability clauses. Interpretation of exclusion clauses. The "contra proferentum" principle.
 - 6.1. Common law exclusion of liability clauses;
 - 6.2. Limits of application of exclusion of liability clauses under statutory and EU law. The Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977.
- 7. Interpretation of contracts. Rules of interpretation. Strict interpretation. The "four corners" rule. The possibility of determining the rules of contract interpretation by the parties themselves.

8. Use of English law in transactions involving Russian citizens and companies: advantages and disadvantages. The advisability of choosing English law as the applicable law in the context of international sanctions imposed on Russian individuals and legal entities.

Preparation tasks:

1. What is the principle of "caveat emptor" (let the buyer beware) in English law?

2. Can warranties set out in a contract also be considered representations?

3. What are terms implied by statute? To answer, use sections 12–15 of the Sale of Goods Act 1979, as well as the case law in *Philips Electronics v. British Sky Broadcasting Ltd.* [1995] EMLR.

4. Describe terms implied by usage or custom. To prepare, use the decisions of English courts in the following cases:

- *Hutton v. Warren* (1836) 1 M & W;
- *Cunliffe-Owen v. Teather & Greenwood* [1967] 1 WLR;
- *General Reinsurance Corp. v. Forsakringsaktiebolaget Fennia Patria* [1983] QB 856.

5. Draft a contract containing the following standard terms in English contract law:

- an entire agreement clause: concept, application for the purposes of the misrepresentation exclusion and under the Parol evidence rule;
- a no representation / no reliance clause;
- a no waiver clause;
- a severance clause;
- a counterparts clause;
- a third party rights clause;
- a no oral modification clause;
- an exemption clause.
- exclusive remedy clause;
- liquidated damages clause;
- restraint of trade / non-competition clause;
- tax gross up clause;
- acceleration clause;
- cross-default clause.

Practical Exercise 8-9. Factors that Void a Contract

1. Types of Misrepresentation. Conditions for Liability for Misrepresentation. Remedies for Misrepresentation.

2. Mistake: Concept and Types. Mistake Regarding Contract Terms. Mistake of Fact or Law. Mistake Regarding the Subject Matter of the Contract or Surrounding Circumstances. Mistake at Common Law. Mistake at Equitable Law.

3. Duress to Conclude a Contract. Duress against persons. Duress against goods. Economic duress.

4. Abuse of influence.

5. Illegality: contracts contrary to law. Contracts illegal at common law. Consequences of illegality.

6. Failure to achieve the purpose of a contract and force majeure. Unenforceability, illegality, and failure to achieve the purpose. Consequences of failure to achieve the purpose.

Preparation tasks:

1. What is the relationship between the doctrine of "consideration" and duress of a person to enter into a contract?

2. Establish the relationship between the failure to achieve the purpose of a contract and force majeure in English contract law.

3. Analyze the case law:

- *Stilk v. Myrick* (1809) 2 Camp. 317 and 6 Esp. 129;

- *D & C Builders v. Rees* [1966] 2 QB 617.

4. Compare the decisions of *Re Mahmoud and Ispahani* [1921] 2 KB 716 and *Archbolds (Freightage) Ltd. v. Spanglett Ltd.* [1961] 2 QB 374.

5. Give an example illustrating:

a) misrepresentation;

b) mistake;

c) duress to enter into a contract;

d) illegality of a contract.

6. During an exhibition held by an art gallery, A. purchased a painting by a famous artist, paying £10,000 for it. He subsequently learned that the painting was only a copy and was worth no more than £10.

What remedies can A. use?

7. A. asks one of his economics teachers for advice. The teacher advises him to invest the money in Alf Investments Ltd., a company of which he is a director. Soon after, A. learns that the company is experiencing financial difficulties, and the stock price plummets. A. claims that he entered into the deal under the influence of a professor, who should have been aware of the company's financial difficulties.

What legal remedies can A. pursue?

Practical Lessons 10-11. Performance and Termination of Contractual Obligations. Remedies

1. Performance of the contract.

2. Termination of contractual obligations.

3. Termination of the contract. Arising of the right to terminate the contract. Fundamental breach of contract. Refusal to perform.

4. Damages for breach of contract: bases for calculating damages. Causation,

remoteness, and minimization. Liquidated damages clause.

5. Specific performance.
6. Injunction.
7. Damages in lieu of specific performance.
8. Restitution.
9. Limitation period.

Preparation tasks:

1. How is the issue of the possibility of collecting liquidated damages resolved in English contract law?

2. How are penalty clauses and liquidated damages clauses distinguished in English contract law? Describe the key findings of the court in the cases:

- Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co., Ltd. v. New Garage and Motor Co., Ltd.;
- Ford Motor Co. v. V. Armstrong.

3. What constitutes a Mareva injunction? To answer this question, review the court's decision in Mareva Company SA v International Bulkcarriers [1975]. What conditions must be proven for the court to issue such an order?

4. What constitutes an Anton Piller order? To answer this question, review the case law in Anton Piller KG v Manufacturing Processes Ltd. [1976]. What circumstances must the plaintiff prove for the court to issue such an order?

5. What is the attitude of English contract law toward the principle of strict liability?

6. Compare the remedies available in English and Russian law:

- a) indemnities and compensation for losses arising from the occurrence of certain circumstances specified in the contract;
- b) representations and warranties and assurances about circumstances, etc.

2.4. Independent Work

Types of independent work:

1. Case study
2. Searching for and studying regulatory legal acts, including using electronic databases;
3. Searching for and studying scientific literature, including using the internet;
4. Creating diagrams and comparative tables;
5. Preparing papers, essays, and presentations;
6. Preparing discussions and brainstorming sessions;
7. Preparing simulations, role-playing games, and business games.

Tasks for independent work:

Task 1. Study the following decisions:

- Berezovsky v. Abramovich (Summary) [2012] EWHC B15 (Ch) (31 August 2012);
- Ruslan Urusbievich Bestolov v. Siman Viktorovich Povarenkin [2017]

EWHC 1968 (Comm).

Determine what in each of the above court decisions refers to ratio decidendi and what to obiter dictum. What is the doctrine of “stare decisis”?

Task 2. Alex purchased a motorcycle from Jack. According to the terms of the contract, Jack’s liability for any defect is limited to repairing the motorcycle. In addition, if any defects are discovered, Alex must notify Jack within 36 hours.

A week after the deal was concluded, the motorcycle’s wiring short-circuited, causing it to catch fire. The fire destroyed Alex’s garage. While trying to put out the fire, Alex was burned and taken to hospital. As a result, he was unable to notify Jack within the time period specified in the contract.

1. What claim can Alex bring against Jack?
2. How will the situation change if:
 - a) both Alex and Jack are entrepreneurs;
 - b) Jack is an entrepreneur.

Task 3. What is the legal significance of the following responses to the offer to “sell a car for £5,000”:

- a) “That’s too expensive. Would you agree to sell the car for £3,000?”;
- b) “I only have £1,000 in my account. I can pay the rest in monthly payments”;
- c) “I won’t be able to buy the car until I get my salary. Could you reserve it for me until the end of the month?”;
- d) “I’d like to buy it! Do I have to collect the car myself or will you deliver it?”.

Task 4. A. received a letter from a book club stating that he was being given the opportunity to buy books directly from the publisher at reduced prices. According to the terms of this promotion, he had to buy one book a month from the catalogue provided by the publisher. Moreover, the letter stated that the price of the books would be significantly lower than in any bookshop. A. agreed to take part in this promotion and bought the book. However, a week later he saw that the book was on sale in the store for less than what he had paid the publisher.

Task 5. The manager of a shopping mall agreed with a band that they would play at the entrance to the store during the New Year holidays in order to attract customers. In accordance with the agreement, the musicians played every day for two weeks. At the end of this period, they sent the manager of the shopping mall an invoice for payment. However, he refused to pay, stating that the offer was not legally binding, but was made solely for the purpose of creating a festive atmosphere, and did not imply any payment.

Task 6. The plaintiff intended to buy a farm and sent the defendant a telegram with the following content: “Will you sell the farm? For how much? What is the minimum price?” The defendant sent a telegram with the following content: “Minimum price – £1,000.” In his reply telegram, the plaintiff wrote: “Agreed. Send

me a draft contract.” However, the defendant refused to enter into the contract. In connection with this, the plaintiff filed a claim with the court, demanding that the defendant be obliged to sell him the farm for £1,000.

1. What decision should the court make?

Task 7. A. and B. concluded a contract according to which A. was obliged to pay a certain amount to a third party – S.

A. failed to fulfill his obligations under the contract.

Can S. sue A.?

Task 8. A., who owned several houses in one of the squares in Manchester, sold a garden located in the center of the square to another person, B. According to the terms of the contract, B. was obliged to preserve the garden in its original form, as well as provide access to the garden to other persons. Subsequently, B. sold the garden to S., who restricted access to the garden. A. filed a lawsuit against S.

What should the court do?

Task 9. Is it misleading to:

a) lease a house to a person that requires immediate occupancy and is in poor condition;

b) send a notice to the buyer from the seller of a land plot that all farms located on the plot have been leased, unless it states that all tenants have been notified of the termination of the lease agreement.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING A DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The following may be used as assessment materials:

1. Questions for oral or written quizzes
2. Tests on individual topics and the entire course
3. Situational assignments
4. Assignments for preparing essays, reports, and presentations
5. Discussion topics
6. Questions for conceptual dictation
7. Test questions for exam preparation
8. Model assignments for independent student work.

3.1. Essay and paper topics:

1. Sources of English Contract Law.
2. Conflict of Claims in Contract and Tort.
3. Fundamental Principles of English Contract Law.
4. Freedom of Contract and Its Limits in English Contract Law.
5. Contract Law and Human Rights.
6. Formation and Content of a Contract.
7. Offer and Acceptance.
8. Consideration.

9. Obligatory Estoppel.
10. Third-Party Rights in English Contract Law.
11. The Doctrine of "Contractual Link."
12. Assignment of Contractual Rights.
13. Content of a Contract.
14. Contract Terms: Concepts, Types.
15. Express Contract Terms: Concept, Types, and Characteristics.
16. Basic Terms, Simple Terms, and Intermediate Terms of a Contract.
17. Implied Terms of Contract.
18. Warranties and Representations.
19. Severable Clauses.
20. Misrepresentation in English Contract Law.
21. Failure to Achieve the Purpose of the Contract and Force Majeure.
22. Contracts Contrary to Law. Concept and Types of Illegality.
23. Contracts and Public Policy.
24. Duress to Conclude a Contract in English Contract Law.
25. Improper Influence.
26. Unfair Contract Terms in English Contract Law.
27. Breach of Contract: Concept, Types, and Consequences.
28. Remedies for Breach of Contract.
29. Remedies for Breach of Pre-Contractual Representations.
30. Remedies for Misrepresentation.
31. Error: Concept and Types
32. Remedies for Coercion to Conclude a Contract
33. Remedies for Abuse of Influence
34. Failure to Achieve the Object of a Contract: Concept and Grounds
35. Damages for Breach of Contract
36. Punitive Damages and Liquidated Damages
37. Specific Performance
38. Injunction
39. Remedies Established by the Principles of European Contract Law
40. Restitution

3.2 Colloquium Topics:

1. Competition between Contract and Tort Claims
2. Offer and Invitation to Negotiate
3. Battle of Forms
4. Modes of Acceptance
5. Acceptance Based on Conduct
6. Tacit Acceptance
7. Acceptance in transactions concluded via the internet.
8. Acceptance in unilateral transactions.
9. Acceptance in disregard of an offer.
10. Consideration.
11. Performance of existing obligations.

12. The doctrine of obligatory estoppel.
13. Intention to create legal relations.
14. The doctrine of "contractual connection".
15. The Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999: Effect and Exceptions.
16. Accessory contracts.
17. Agency contract. Relationship with the doctrine of contractual connection.
18. Assignment.
19. Representations and warranties.
20. Authority to enter into a contract.
21. Remedies for breach of pre-contractual representations.
22. Express terms of contract: basic, simple, and intermediate terms.
23. Implied terms of contract.
24. Clauses excluding or limiting liability.
25. Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977
26. Indemnity.
27. Misrepresentation.
28. Remedies for misrepresentation.
29. Misrepresentation Act 1967
30. Mistake.
31. Mistake at common law.
32. Mistake at equity.
33. Duress to enter into a contract.
34. Remedies for duress to enter into a contract.
35. Duress to enter into a contract under the Principles of European Contract

Law.

36. Improper influence.
37. Trading in Influence and Third Parties
38. Remedies for Trading in Influence
39. Illegality: Concept and Types
40. Agreements Contrary to Public Policy
41. Contracts Restraining Competition
42. Doctrine of Frustration of the Purpose of a Contract
43. Law Reform (Unenforceable Contracts) Act 1943
44. Termination of Contract by Performance
45. Termination of Contract by Breach
46. Termination of Contract under the Principles of European Contract Law
47. Remedies
48. Punitive Damages and Liquidated Damages
49. Damages
50. Performance in Kind
51. Restitution
52. Quasi-contracts and restitution.
53. Injunction.

3.3. Tests:

1. English contract law consists of:

- a) contractual obligations;
- b) non-contractual obligations;
- c) restitutionary obligations;
- d) all answers are correct;
- d) answers a) and b) are correct.

2. The sources of English contract law include:

- a) case law;
- b) statutes;
- c) custom;
- d) international treaties;
- d) EU acts;
- e) doctrine;
- g) all options are correct.

3. Case law consists of:

- a) common law and equity;
- b) common law only;
- c) equity only.

4. The principles of English contract law include:

- a) the principle of optionality;
- b) the principle of freedom of contract;
- c) the binding force of a contract;
- d) the principle of imperativeness;
- e) the principle of good faith;
- e) all options are correct.

5. Ways to circumvent a judicial precedent include:

- a) distancing;
- b) direct review by a higher court (overrule);
- c) "error" (per incuriam);
- d) limited / confined to its own facts;
- d) ambiguity of precedent;
- e) change in "social conditions";
- g) all options are correct.

6. According to English law, the following are required to conclude a contract:

- a) offer;
- b) acceptance;
- c) consideration;
- d) all options are correct.

7. Which of the following is an offer:

- a) a message requiring the person to whom it is addressed to make an offer;
- b) an announcement of an exam;
- c) a train schedule;
- d) the running of buses on a certain route;
- d) a display of goods with price tags in a shop window;
- e) a restaurant sign indicating the menu;
- g) a promise of a reward for the communication of certain information;
- h) an announcement of an auction;
- i) the price offered by a buyer at an auction;
- j) a statement of the sale of certain goods by tender.

8. Is it an acceptance?

- a) an acceptance given in ignorance of the offer;
- b) a communication from a person containing a request for an invoice;
- c) a communication from a person to whom an offer to sell goods has been sent of an intention to place an order.

9. Consideration is:

- a) a promise to comply with a court order;
- b) a promise to pay a third party;
- c) a promise to perform a contractual obligation.

10. Under English law, consideration must be:

- a) significant;
- b) sufficient;
- c) equivalent;
- d) all options are correct.

11. Under English law, consideration may be:

- a) future;
- b) past;
- c) offered;
- d) performed;
- e) all options are correct.

12. The doctrine of "contractual connection" was first enshrined in the case of:

- a) Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co Ltd. v. Selfridge & Co Ltd.;
- b) Tweedle v. Atkinson;
- c) Les Affreteurs Reunis S.A. v. Walford;
- c) Beswick v. Beswick;
- d) Shanklin Pier v. Deter Products Ltd.

13. Exceptions to the general rule of "contractual connection" include:

- a) agency;
- b) trust;
- c) assignment;
- d) restrictive covenants;
- e) unjust enrichment;
- e) all options are correct.

14. Under the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, a third party who is not a party to a contract has a right to relief:

- a) if the contract expressly provides for it;
- b) if, based on the construction of the contract, he derives some benefit as a result of its performance;
- c) unless the parties have excluded such a right in the contract.

15. Under English contract law, all terms of contracts are divided into:

- a) simple;
- b) complex;
- c) essential;
- d) intermediate.

16. In the event of a breach of a simple term (warranty), the innocent party may:

- a) claim damages;
- b) repudiate the contract and claim damages;
- c) claim damages and penalties;
- d) repudiate the contract.

17. In the event of a breach of an essential term (condition), a party may claim:

- a) termination of the contract;
- b) recovery of damages;
- c) both options are correct.

18. A representation is:

- a) a statement of facts that relate to the past or present;
- b) a statement of facts that may take place in the future;
- c) a statement of facts that relate to the past or future and assumes the truth of such a statement, in order to induce the counterparty to certain actions;
- d) a statement of future facts by which a party guarantees the truth of its statement, and undertakes to pay damages to the other party if it turns out to be false.

19. Innominate terms of a contract are:

- a) terms whose qualification depends on the materiality of the breach;
- b) a type of essential terms;

- c) a type of simple terms;
- d) this type of terms is not provided for by English law.

20. An exclusion of liability clause may be included in a contract provided that:

- a) the contract is in writing;
- b) the contract specifies the seriousness of the breach of contract and the amount of damages that may be suffered;
- c) the relevant party has received notice of it.
- d) the relevant party has expressly agreed to it.

21. In the event of a breach of representation, damages are calculated according to the rules applicable to:

- a) torts;
- b) contracts.

22. If a party makes an untrue representation, the contract is:

- a) voidable;
- b) voidable.

23. Under the Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977, the parties cannot exclude:

- a) liability for negligence causing death or personal injury;
- b) the right of the consumer to change his mind;
- c) for delay in delivery of goods;
- d) replacement of defective goods.

24. Is it a misrepresentation to:

- a) let a person a house which requires immediate occupancy and is in poor condition;
- b) let a seller of land to a purchaser that all farms on the land are let, unless it states that notice has been given to all the tenants that the lease is terminated.

25. In English law, the following types of remedies are distinguished:

- a) only judicial;
- b) only those agreed upon by the parties;
- c) both answers are correct.

26. Equitable remedies include:

- a) correction of mistake;
- b) termination of the contract;
- c) specific performance;
- d) injunction;
- e) agreed damages;
- e) pre-agreed interest;
- g) penalty;

- h) damages;
- i) all answers are correct.

27. In English law there is no such remedy as:

- a) pre-established interest;
- b) prepayment;
- c) pre-agreed damages;
- d) penalty;
- d) compensation for profits;
- e) all options are correct.

28. In English law the following types of damages are distinguished:

- a) compensatory damages;
- b) nominal;
- c) symbolic;
- d) penalty;
- d) increased compensation for damages;
- e) restitutionary damages;
- g) intangible damages;
- h) liquidated damages;
- i) all options are correct;
- k) options a, b and d are correct.

29. What are the common types of offers in contract formation?

- a) voluntary offers, express offers, implied offers, flexible offers, revocable offers
- b) unilateral offers, express offers, implied offers, conditional offers, informal offers
- c) unilateral offers, bilateral offers, express offers, implied offers, firm offers
- d) open offers, closed offers, express offers, implied offers, binding offers.

30. In a sale of goods agreement, what constitutes the consideration?

- a) The seller agrees to deliver the goods and the buyer receives a discount.
- b) The seller provides a warranty and the buyer receives the goods.
- c) The seller receives payment and the buyer receives a receipt.
- d) The seller receives payment and the buyer receives the goods

Test questions for offset:

1. Sources of English Contract Law. Case law.
2. Sources of English Contract Law. Statutes.
3. Principles of English Contract Law. Freedom of Contract and its Limits.

4. Principles of English Contract Law. Binding Force of Contract and its Limits.
5. The role of the principle of good faith and other institutions.
6. Offer: definition, правила составления, отличия от приглашения вести переговоры.
7. Rules for drafting an offer. Rejection of an offer. "Battle of the Forms".
8. Acceptance: concept, features of drafting. Acceptance in unilateral contracts.
9. Consideration: concept, types, requirements.
10. Conclusion and content of a contract.
11. Requirements for the form of the contract.
12. Cases of mandatory execution of a contract in writing.
13. Differences between a simple contract and a contract by deed.
14. Basic, simple and intermediate terms of a contract.
15. Express and implied terms of a contract: concept, types. Exclusion of an implied term by agreement of the parties.
16. Unfair contract terms in English contract law. Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977.
17. Exclusion and limitation clauses: concept, types, features of interpretation.
18. Authority to conclude a contract.
19. Protection of third party rights in exclusion clauses. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999
20. Representations and warranties in English contract law: concept, types, remedies. Indemnification of warranties.
21. Indemnity clause.
22. Entire agreement clause: concept, application.
23. No representation / no reliance clause.
24. No waiver clause.
25. Severance clause.
26. No oral modification clause.
27. Exclusive remedy clause.
28. Liquidated damages clause.
29. Restraint of trade / non-competition clause.
30. Tax gross up clause.
31. Acceleration clause.
32. Cross-default clause.
33. Subject to contract and non-binding nature clauses.
34. Assignment of rights under a contract.
35. The doctrine of frustration and force majeure.
36. The "four corners" rule: concept, consequences, exceptions. The "parol evidence rule".
37. Contracts contrary to law. Concept and types of illegality.
38. Coercion to conclude a contract: concept, types, remedies. Economic duress.
39. Limitation period in English law.

40. Breach and termination of contract.
41. Common law remedies: concept, types.
42. Equitable remedies.
43. Misrepresentation: concept, types, remedies.
44. Error: concept, types, remedies.
45. Concept and types of damages under English contract law.
46. Damages for breach of contract: grounds for calculation. Causation, remoteness, minimization. Liquidated damages clause.
47. Injunction: concept, types.
48. Use of English law in transactions involving Russian parties or Russian assets: advantages and disadvantages.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

1. Legislation and other legal acts:

1. Contracts (Applicable Law) Act 1990 -
<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1990/36/contents>
2. Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 -
<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1999/31/contents>
3. Equal Pay Act 1970 -
http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1970/41/pdfs/ukpga_19700041_en.pdf
4. Unfair Contract Terms Act 1977 -
<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1977/50/contents>
5. Unfair Terms in Consumer Contracts Regulations 1999 -
<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/uksi/1999/2083/contents/made>
6. Law Reform (Enforcement of Contracts) Act 1954 -
<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/Eliz2/2-3/34/contents/enacted>
7. Law Reform (Frustrated Contracts) Act 1943 -
<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/Geo6/6-7/40/contents>
8. Limitation Act 1980 -
<https://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1980/58/section/8>
9. Misrepresentation Act 1967 -
<http://www.legislation.gov.uk/ukpga/1967/7/contents>

2. Judicial practice / legal precedents:

1. Adams v. Lindsell [1818] 106 ER 250.
2. Adderley v. Dixon (1824) 57 ER 239.
3. Addis v. Gramophone Co. Ltd. [1909] AC 488.
4. Affreteurs Reunis SA v. Walford (Walford`s case) [1919] AC 801.
5. Ailsa Craig Fishing Co. Ltd. v. Malvern Fishing Co. Ltd. [1983] 1 WLR 964.
6. Akerhielm v. De Mare [1959] AC 789.
7. Alec Lobb Garages Ltd. v. Total Oil (GB) Ltd. [1984] EWCA Civ. 2.
8. Alexander v. Rayson [1936] 1 KB 169.
9. Alfred McAlpine Capital Projects Limited v. Tilebox Limited [2005].

EWHC 281 (TCC).

10. Alfred McAlpine Construction Ltd. v. Panatown Ltd. (1998) 88 BLR 67.
11. Allcard v. Skinner (1887) 36 Ch D 45.
12. Allen v. Rescous (1676) 2 Lev. 174.
13. Alliance Bank Ltd. v. Broom [1864] 2 Dr & Sm 289.
14. Amalgamated Investment & Property Co Ltd. v. John Walker & Sons [1977] 1 WLR 164.
15. Anderson Ltd. v. Daniel [1924] 1 KB 138.
16. Andrews Bros. (Bournemouth) Ltd. v. Singer and Co Ltd. [1934] 1 KB 17.
17. Angilia Television v. Reed [1971] 3 All ER 690.
18. Antons Trawling Co Ltd. v. Smith [2003] 2 NZLR 23.
19. Arcos Ltd. v. EA Ronaasen & Son [1933] All ER Rep. 646.
20. Armhouse Lee Ltd. v. Chappell (1996) Times. 7 August.
21. Ashbury Railway Carriage Co Ltd. v. Riche (1875) LR 7. HL 653.
22. Ateni Maritime Corp. v. Great Marine Ltd. [1990] 2 Lloyd's Rep. 250.
23. Atlas Express Ltd. v. Kafco (Importers and Distributors) Ltd. [1989] QB 833.
24. Attorney-General v. Blake [2001] 1 AC 268.
25. Attwood v. Lamont [1920] 3 KB 571.
26. Attwood v. Small [1838] UKHL J60.
27. Austin Knight (UK) Ltd. v. Hinds [1994] FSR 52.
28. Avery v. Bowden (1855) 5 E & B 714.
29. Avon Finance Co Ltd. v. Bridges [1985] 2 All ER 181.
30. Avraamides and Another v. Colwill and Another (2006) EWCA Civ. 1533.
31. Balfour v. Balfour [1919] 2 KB 571.
32. Baltic Shipping Company v. Dillon (Michail Lermontov) [1990] 1 Lloyd's Rep. 579.
33. Banco-Exterior Internacional v. Mann [1995] 1 All ER 936.
34. Bank of Credit and Commerce International SA v. Aboody [1990] 1 QB 923.
35. Barag, The (1981).
36. Barclays Bank plc. v. Boulter and Another [1997] 2 All ER.
37. Barclays Bank plc. v. Coleman and Others [2001] QB 20.
38. Barclays Bank plc. v. O'Brien [1993] 4 All ER 417.
39. Barrow Lane and Ballard Ltd. v. Phillip Phillips & Co Ltd. [1928] All ER Rep. 74.
40. Barton v. Armstrong [1975] 2 All ER 465.
41. Beale v. Taylor [1967] 3 All ER 253.
42. Behnke v. Bede Shipping Company [1927] 1 KB 649.
43. Bell v. Lever Brothers Ltd. [1932] AC 161.
44. Bence Graphics International Ltd. v. Fasson UK Ltd. [1998] QB 87.
45. Beningfield v. Baxter (1886) LR 12 HL 167.

46. Bennet v. Bennet [1952] 1 KB 249.
47. Benyon v. Nettleford (1850) 3 Mac & G 94.
48. Beresford v. Royal Insurance Co Ltd. [1937] 2 KB 197.
49. Beswick v. Beswick [1968] AC 58.
50. Bettini v. Gye (1876) 1 QBD 183.
51. Bigg v. Boyd Gibbins [1971] 2 All ER 183.
52. Birch v. Paramount Estates (1956) 167 EG 196.
53. Bissett v. Wilkinson [1927] AC 177.
54. Blackpool & Fylde Aero Club v. Blackpool Borough Council [1990] EWCA Civ. 13.
55. Bolton v. Mahadeva [1972] 1 WLR 1009.
56. Boulton v. Jones (1857) 2 H & N 564.
57. BP Exploration Co (Libya) Ltd. v. Hunt (No 2) [1979] 1 QLR 783.
58. Bradbury v. Morgan (1862) 158 ER 877.
59. Brennan (Margaret) v. Bolt Burdon & Others [2004] EWCA Civ. 1017.
60. Bridge v. Campbell Discount Co Ltd. [1962] AC 600.
61. Brikom Investments Ltd. v. Carr [1979] 2 All ER 753.
62. Brinkibon v. Stahag Stahl [1983] AC 34.
63. British Car Auctions v. Wright [1972] 1 WLR 1519.
64. British Reinforced Concrete Co Ltd. v. Schelff [1921] 2 Ch 563.
65. British Russian Gazette Ltd. v. Associated Newspapers Ltd [1933] 2 KB 616.
66. British Steel Corporation v. Cleveland Bridge and Engineering Co [1984] 1 All ER 504.
67. British Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Co Ltd v. Underground Electric Railways Co of London Ltd. [1912] AC 673.
68. Brogden v. Metropolitan Railway Co (1877) 2 App Cas 666.
69. Bull v. Pitney Bowes Ltd. [1966] 2 All ER 384 HC.
70. Bunge Corporation v. Tradax Export SA [1981] 1 WLR 711.
71. Bunn v. Guy (1803) 4 East 190.
72. Butler Machine Tool Co Ltd. v. Ex-Cell-O Corporation [1979] 1 WLR 401.
73. Byrne v. Van Tienhoven [1880] 5 CPD 344.
74. C & P Haulage Co Ltd. v. Middleton [1983] EWCA Civ. 5.
75. Camduff v. Rock and another [2001] 1 WLR 1786.
76. Canada Steamship Lines v. R [1952] AC 192.
77. Candler v. Crane, Christmas & Co [1951] 2 KB 164.
78. Caparo Industries Plc v. Dickman [1990] 2 AC 605.
79. Car and Universal Finance Co Ltd v Caldwell [1965] 1 QB 525.
80. Carlill v. The Carbolic Smoke Ball Co Ltd. [1893] 1 QB 256.
81. Casey's Patent, Re [1892] 1 Ch 104.
82. Castle Phillips Finance v. Piddington [1995] 1 FLR 783.
83. Cehave NV v. Bremer Handelsgesellschaft mbH, The Hansa Nord [1976] QB 44.
84. Central London Property Trust Ltd. v. High Trees House Ltd. [1947]

KB 130.

85. Chandler v. Webster [1904] 1 KB 493.
86. Chapelon v. Barry Urban District Council [1940] 1 KB.
87. Chaplin v. Hicks (1911) 2 KB 786.
88. Chaplin v. Leslie Frewin (Publishers) Ltd. [1966] Ch 71.
89. Chappell v. Nestlé [1960] AC 87.
90. Charter v. Sullivan [1957] 2 QB 117.
91. Chaudry v. Prabhakar [1989] 1 WLR 29; [1988] 3 All ER 718.
92. Cheese v. Thomas [1994] 1 All ER 35.
93. Chips Away International Ltd. v. Errol Kerr [2009] EWCA Civ. 320.
94. CIBC Mortgages v. Pitt [1993] 4 All ER 433.
95. Cine Bes Filmcilik Ve Yapimcilik & Anor v. United International Pictures & Ors [2003] EWCA 1669.
96. Citibank NA v. Brown Shipley & Co Ltd; Midland Bank PLC Shipley & Co Ltd. [1991] 2 All ER 69.
97. Clarke v Dickson [1858] 120 ER 463.
98. Clef Aquitaine Sarl v. Laporte Materials (Barrow) Ltd [2000] 3 All ER 493.
99. Clements v. London and North Western Railway Company [1894] 2 QB 482.
100. Collier v. P & M J Wright (Holdings) Ltd. (2008) 1 WLR 643.
101. Collins v. Godefroy (1831) 9 LJOS 158.
102. Combe v. Combe [1951] 2 KB 215.
103. Compagnie de Commerce et Commission, SARL v. Parkinson Stove Company Ltd. [1953] 2 Lloyd's Rep 487.
104. Compagnie Noga D'importation Et D'exportation SA v. Abacha & Ors, Court of Appeal – Civil Division, 23 July 2003, [2003] EWCA Civ 1100.
105. Computer & Systems Engineering Pic. v. John Lelliott (Ilford) Limited and Others (The Times, 23 May 1989).
106. Condor v. Baron Knights [1966] 1 WLR 87.
107. Cook v. Spanish Holiday Tours Ltd (The Times, 6 February 1960).
108. Cooper v. Phibbs (1867) LR 3 HL 49.
109. Cooper v. Willis (1906) 22 TLR 582.
110. Cope v. Rowlands (1836) 2 M & W 149.
111. Cornish v. Midland Bank plc. [1985] 3 All ER 513.
112. Corpe v. Overton [1833] 10 Bing 252.
113. Couchman v. Hill [1947] 1 All ER 103.
114. Couturier v. Hastie (1852) 5 HLC 673.
115. Craddock Bros Ltd v. Hunt [1923] 2 Ch 136.
116. Property & Investment Trust Ltd v. Leighton's Investment Trust Ltd. [1945] AC 221.
117. Crossley v. Faithful & Gould Holdings Ltd. [2004] All ER (D) 295.
118. CTI Group Inc. v. Transclear [2008] EWCA Civ 856.
119. Cumming v. Ince (1847) 11 QB 112.
120. Cundy v. Lindsay (1878) 3 App Cas. 459.

121. Currie v. Misa (1875) 1 App Cas 554.
122. Curtis v. Chemical Cleaning and Dyeing Co Ltd. [1951] 1 KB 805.
123. Cutter v. Powell (1795) 6 Term Rep 320.
124. D & C Builders v. Rees [1965] 3 All ER 837.
125. Dakin v. Lee [1916] 1 KB 566.
126. Dalrymple v. Dalrymple (1811) 2 Hag Con 54.
127. Dann v. Curzon (1910) 104 LT 66.
128. Darlington Borough Council v. Wiltshire Northern Ltd [1994] ABC L
R 06/28.
129. Davies (A) & Co (Shopfitters) Ltd. v. William Old Ltd (1969) 67 LGR
395.
130. Davis Contractors Ltd. v. Fareham Urban District Council [1956] AC
696.
131. Day Morris Associates v. Voyce [2003] EWCA Civ 189; [2003] All
ER (D) 368 (Feb).
132. De Barnady v. Harding (1853).
133. De Francesco v. Barnum (1890) 45 Ch D 430.
134. De la Bere v. Pearson Ltd. [1908] 1 KB 280.
135. Denny, Mott & Dickson Ltd. v. James B Fraser & Co Ltd. [1944] 1 All
ER 678.
136. Derry v. Peek (1889) 14 App Cas 337.
137. Dick Bentley Productions v. Harold Smith Motors [1965] 1 WLR 623.
138. Dickinson v. Dodds (1876) 2 Ch D 463.
139. Dimmock v. Hallett (1866-67) LR 2 Ch App 21.
140. Dimskal Shipping v. ITWF (The Evia Luck) [1991] 4 All ER 871.
141. Director General of Fair Trading v. First National Bank plc. [2002] 1
All ER 97.
142. Doyle v. Olby (Ironmongers) Ltd. [1969] 2 QB 158.
143. Doyle v. White City Stadium Ltd. [1935] 1 KB 110.
144. Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co v. New Garage and Motor Co [1914] AC
79.
145. Dunlop Pneumatic Tyre Co v. Selfridge & Co [1915] AC 847.
146. Dunlop v. Lambert (1839) 6 Cl & F 600.
147. Dyster v. Randall [1926] Ch 932.
148. Eastham v. Newcastle United FC Ltd. [1964] Ch 413.
149. Eastwood v. Kenyon (1840) 11 A&E 438.
150. Edgington v. Fitzmaurice (1885) 29 Ch D 459.
151. Edmonds v. Lawson [2000] QB 501.
152. Edwards v. Carter [1893] AC 360.
153. Edwards v. Skyways Ltd. [1969] 1 WLR 349.
154. Egan v. Static Control Components (Europe) Limited [2004] EWCA
Civ 392.
155. English Hop Growers v. Dering [1928] 2 KB 174.
156. Entores Ltd. v. Miles Far East Corporation [1955] 2 QB 327.
157. Equitable Life Assurance Society v. Hyman [2000] UKHL 39.

158. Errington v. Errington & Woods [1952] 1 KB 290.
159. Esso Petroleum Co Ltd. v. Commissioners of Customs and Excise [1976] 1 All ER 117.
160. Esso Petroleum Co Ltd. v. Harper's Garage (Stourport) Ltd [1968] AC 269, HL.
161. Esso Petroleum Co Ltd. v. Marden [1976] QB 801.
162. Evans (J) & Son (Portsmouth) Ltd. v. Andrea Merzario Ltd [1976] 1 WLR 1078.
163. Dimskal Shipping v. ITWF (The Evia Luck) [1991] 4 All ER 871.
164. Experience Hendrix LLC v. PPX Enterprises Inc [2003] 1 All ER (Comm) 830.
165. Faccenda Chicken v. Fowler [1986] 1 All ER 617.
166. Falcke v. Gray (1859) 62 ER 250.
167. Farley v. Skinner [2001] 3 WLR 899, HL.
168. Fawcett v. Smethurst (1914) 84 LJ KB 473.
169. Federal Commerce and Navigation Ltd. v. Molena Alpha Inc; The Nanfri, The Benfri, The Lorfri [1979] 1 All ER 307 House of Lords.
170. Fellowes v. Fisher [1976] QB 122.
171. Felthouse v. Bindley [1863] 142 ER 1037.
172. Fercometal SARL v. Mediterranean Shipping Co SA (The Simona) [1988] 2 All ER 742 House of Lords.
173. Spolka Akcyjna v. Fairbairn Lawson Barbour Ltd. (The Fibrosa Case) [1943] AC 32.
174. Financings Ltd. v. Stimson [1962] 3 All ER 386.
175. Finelvet AG v. Vinava Shipping Co Ltd, The Chrysalis [1983] 2 All ER 658.
176. Fisher v. Bell [1961] 1 QB 394.
177. Fitch v. Dewes [1921] 2 AC 158.
178. Fletcher v. Krell (1873) 42 LJ QB 55.
179. Flight v. Bolland (1828) 4 Russ 298, 38 ER 817.
180. Foakes v. Beer (1884) 9 App Cas. 605.
181. Forster & Sons v. Suggett (1918) 35 TLR 87.
182. Foster v. Driscoll [1929] KB 470.
183. Fothergill v. Rowland (1920) 17 Eq 132 (1873) 3225 SW 465.
184. Frost v. Knight (1872) LR 7 Ex 111.
185. G.W. Plowman & Son Ltd. v. Ash [1964] 1 WLR 568.
186. Galoo Ltd. v. Bright Grahame Murray [1994] 1 WLR 1360.
187. George Mitchell Ltd. v. Finney Lock Seeds Ltd [1983] 2 AC 803.
188. George Wimpey UK Ltd. v. VSI Construction Ltd [2005] EWCA Civ 77.
189. Gibson v. Manchester City Council [1979] UKHL 6.
190. Glassbrook Bros v. Glamorgan County Council [1925] AC 270.
191. Godley v. Perry [1960] 1 WLR 9, QBD.
192. Golden Strait Corporation v. Nippon Yusen Kubishika Kaisha (The Golden Victory) [2007] UKHL 12.

193. Goldsoll v. Goldman [1915] 1 Ch 292.
194. Gore v. Gibson (1845) 13 M & W 621; 153 ER 260.
195. Grant v. Australian Knitting Mills [1936] AC 85.
196. Great Peace Shipping Ltd. v. Tsavlis Salvage (International) Ltd. [2002] EWCA Civ. 1407.
197. Green v. Russell [1959] 2 QB 226.
198. Gregory & Parker v. Williams (1817) 3 Mer 582.
199. Guthing v. Lynn (1831) 2 B & Ad 232.
200. Hadley v. Baxendale (1854) 9 Exch 341.
201. Hall v. Woolston Hall Leisure Ltd [2000] 4 All ER 787.
202. Hamilton and others v. Allied Domecq plc [2007] UKHL 33.
203. Hamilton-Jones v. David & Snape [2003] EWHC 3147 (Ch), [2004] 1 WLR 924, [2004] 1 All ER 657.
204. Hands v. Simpson Fawcett (1928) 44 TLR 295.
205. Hanover Insurance Brokers Ltd .and Christchurch Insurance Brokers Ltd. v. Shapiro [1994] IRLR 82.
206. Harlington & Leinster v. Christopher Hull Fine Art [1991] 1 QB 564.
207. Harmony Shipping Co SA v. Davis et al [1979] 3 All ER 177.
208. Harris v. Nickerson (1873) LR 8 QB 286.
209. Harris v. Wyre Forest District Council [1988] QB 835.
210. Hartley v. Ponsonby (1857) 7 E & B 872.
211. Hartog v. Colin & Shields [1939] 3 All ER 566.
212. Harvela Investments Ltd. v. Royal Trust Co of Canada Ltd. [1986] AC 207.
213. Harvey v. Facey [1893] AC 552.
214. Hayes v. James & Charles Dodd (A Firm) [1990] 2 All ER 815.
215. Head v. Tattersall (1871) LR 7 Exch 7.
216. Hedley Byrne & Co Ltd. v. Heller & Partners Ltd [1964] AC 465.
217. Henthorn v. Fraser [1892] 2 Ch 27.
218. Herbert Morris Ltd. v. Saxelby [1916] 1 AC 688, HL.
219. Hermann v. Charlesworth [1905] 2 KB 123.
220. Herne Bay Steamboat Co v. Hutton [1903] 2 KB 683.
221. Hywood v. Wellers [1976] QB 446.
222. HIH Casualty and General Insurance Ltd. v. Chase Manhattan Bank [2003] UKHL 6.
223. Hillas (WN) & Co Ltd. v. Arcos Ltd. [1932] UKHL 2.
224. Hilton v. Barker Booth & Eastwood, [2005] UKHL 8.
225. Hochester v. De La Tour (1853) 2 E & B 678.
226. Hoenig v. Isaacs [1952] 2 All ER 176.
227. Hollier v. Rambler Motors (AMC) Ltd [1972] QB 71.
228. Holwell Securities Ltd. v. Hughes [1974] 1 WLR 155.
229. Home Counties Dairies Ltd. v. Skilton [1970] 1 WLR 526.
230. Hong Kong Fir Shipping Co Ltd. v. Kawasaki Kisen Kaisha Ltd. [1962] 2 QB 26.
231. Hope v. Walter [1900] 1 Ch 257.

232. Household Fire Insurance v. Grant (1879) 4 Ex D 216.
233. Howard Marine Dredging Co Ltd. v. A Ogden & Sons (Excavating) Ltd. [1978] QB 574.
234. Howard v. Shirlstar Container Transport Ltd [1990] 1 WLR 1992.
235. Hughes v. Asset Managers plc [1995] 3 All ER 669.
236. Hughes v. Liverpool Victoria Legal Friendly Society [1916] 2 KB 482.
237. Hughes v. Metropolitan Railway (1876–77) LR 2 App Cas 439.
238. Hurst v. Picture Theatres Ltd. [1915] 1 KB 1.
239. Hutton v. Warren [1836] 150 ER 517.
240. Hyde v. Wrench [1840] 49 ER 132.
241. Hyman v. Hyman [1929] AC 601.
242. Imperial Loan Co Ltd. v. Stone [1892] 1 QB 599.
243. Ingram v. Little [1960] 3 All ER 332.
244. Inland Revenue Commissioners v. Fry [2001] STC 1715.
245. Interfoto Picture Library Ltd. v. Stiletto Visual Programmes Ltd. [1987] EWCA Civ. 6.
246. Introductions Ltd. v. National Provincial Bank Ltd [1969] 1 All ER 887.
247. J.A. Mont (UK) Limited v. Mills [1993] IRLR 172.
248. J. Lauritzen AS v. Wijsmuller BV, The Super Servant Two [1990] 1 Lloyd's Rep 1.
249. J.M. Allan (Merchandising) Ltd. v. Cloke [1963] 2 QB 340.
250. Jackson v. Horizon Holidays [1975] 1 WLR 1468.
251. Jackson v. Royal Bank of Scotland [2005] UKHL 3.
252. Jackson v. Union Marine Insurance Ltd (1874). LR 10 CP 125.
253. Jarvis v. Swan Tours Ltd. [1973] 1 QB 23.
254. JEB Fasteners Ltd. v. Marks Bloom & Co [1981] 3 All ER 289 QBD.
255. Jones v. Daniel (1894) 2 Ch 332.
256. Jones v. Furby (1982).
257. Jones v. Padavatton [1969] 1 WLR 328.
258. Jones v. Vernon's Pools Ltd [1938] 2 All ER 626.
259. Karsales (Harrow) Ltd. v. Wallis [1956] 1 WLR 936.
260. Kearley v. Thomson (1890) 24 QBD 742.
261. Kendall (Henry) & Sons v. William Lillico & Sons Ltd. [1969] 2 AC 31.
262. Kenyon-Brown v. Desmond Banks & Co [1999] All ER (D) 1270.
263. Kings Norton Metal Co Ltd. v. Edridge, Merrett & Co Ltd. (The Kings Norton Metal Case) (1897) 14 TLR 98.
264. Kingsnorth Trust Ltd. v. Bell [1986] 1 WLR 119.
265. Kiriri Cotton Ltd. v. Dewani [1960] AC 192.
266. Kleinwort Benson Ltd. v. Malaysian Mining Corporation [1989] 1 WLR 379.
267. Kores Manufacturing Co Ltd. v. Kodak Manufacturing Co Ltd. (1959).
268. Koufos v. C. Czarnikow Ltd, The Heron II [1967] 3 All ER 686.
269. Krell v. Henry [1903] 2 KB 740.

270. Laddingford Enclosures Ltd. v. Forsyth [1995] 3 AU ER 268, HL.
271. Laemthong International Lines Co Ltd. v. ARTIS and Ors (The ‘Laemthong Glory’) (No 2) – Court of Appeal (Sir Andrew Morritt V-C, Clarke and Neuberger LJ) – 5 May 2005.
272. Lagunas Nitrate Co v. Lagunas Syndicate [1899] 2 Ch 392.
273. Lampleigh v. Braithwaite [1615] 80 ER 255.
274. Lancashire Loans Co v. Black [1933] 1 KB 380 148.
275. Lazard Bros and Co v. Fairfield Properties Co (Mayfair) Ltd. (1977) The Times.
276. Leaf v. International Galleries [1950] 2 KB 86.
277. Leeds Rugby Ltd. v. Harris & Bradford Bulls Holdings Ltd. [2005] EWHC 1591 (QB).
278. Leslie (R) Ltd. v. Sheill [1914] 3 KB 607.
279. L’Estrange v. Graucob [1934] 2 KB 394.
280. Lewis v. Avery [1972] 1 QB 198.
281. Lidl (UK) GmbH v. Hertford Foods Ltd [2001] EWCA Civ. 938.
282. Liverpool City Council v. Irwin [1976] 2 WLR 562.
283. Lloyds Bank Ltd. v. Bundy [1974] EWCA Civ 8.
284. Locker and Woolf Ltd. v. Western Australian Insurance Co Ltd. [1936] 1 KB 408.
285. London Joint Stock Bank v. MacMillan [1918] AC 777.
286. Long v. Lloyd [1958] 1 WLR 753.
287. Lord Strathcona SS Co v. Dominion Coal Co [1926] AC 108.
288. Lumley v. Wagner [1852] EWHC (Ch) J96.
289. M & S Drapers v. Reynolds [1957] 1 WLR 9.
290. Macaulay v. Schroeder Music Publishing Co Ltd. [1974] 1 WLR 1308.
291. Magee v. Pennine Insurance Co Ltd. [1969] 2 All ER 891.
292. Mahmoud and Ispahani, Re [1921] 2 KB 716.
293. Maredelanto Compania Naviera SA v. Bergbau-Handel GmbH or The Mihalis Angelos [1970] EWCA Civ 4.
294. Maries v. Philip Trant 4 Sons Ltd. (1954) 1 QB 29.
295. Maritime National Fish Ltd. v. Ocean Trawlers Ltd. [1935] AC 524.
296. Martell v. Consett Iron Co Ltd. [1955] Ch 363.
297. Maskell v. Horner [1915] 3 KB 106.
298. Mathews v. Baxter (1873) LR 8 Exch 132.
299. McCutcheon v. MacBrayne Ltd. [1964] 1 WLR 125.
300. McGowan v. Radio Buxton (2001). McRae v. Commonwealth Disposals Commission (1950) 84 CLR 377.
301. Merritt v. Merritt [1970] 1 WLR 1211.
302. Metropolitan Water Board v. Dick Kerr and Co Ltd [1918] AC 119.
303. Midland Bank plc. v. Massey [1995] 1 All ER 929.
304. Midland Bank v. Shepherd [1988] BTLC 395.
305. Miller Paving Ltd. v. B Gottard Construction Ltd. (2007) ONCA 422 31 BLR (4th) 33, 62 CLR (3d) 161, 86.
306. Milward v. Earl Thanet (1801) 5 Ves 720n.

307. Morgan v. Manser [1948] 1 QB 184.
308. Murray v. Leisureplay Plc. [2005] EWCA Civ 963. Museprime Properties Ltd. v. Adhill Properties Ltd [1990] EGLR 1966.
309. Napier v. The National Business Agency [1951] 2 All ER 264.
310. Nash v. Inman [1908] 2 KB 1.
311. National Carriers Ltd. v. Panalpina (Northern) Ltd [1981] AC 675.
312. National Westminster Bank v. Morgan [1985] AC 686.
313. New Zealand Shipping Co Ltd. v. AM Satterthwaite & Co Ltd., The Eurymedon [1975] AC 154.
314. Nisshin Shipping Co Ltd. v. Cleaves & Co Ltd [2003] EWHC 2602.
315. Nordenfelt v. Maxim Nordenfelt Co [1894] AC 535.
316. North Ocean Shipping Co Ltd. v. Hyundai Construction Co Ltd., The Atlantic Baron [1978] QB 705.
317. Oakes v. Turquand (1867) LR 2 HL 325.
318. O'Brien v. MGN Ltd [2001] EWCA Civ. 1279.
319. Occidental Worldwide Investment Corporation v. Skibs A/S Avanti, The Siboen, The Sibotre [1976] 1 Lloyd's Rep 293.
320. Olley v. Marlborough Court Hotels [1949] 1 KB 532.
321. Olsen v. Corry [1936] 3 All ER 241.
322. Oscar Chess Ltd. v. Williams [1957] 1 WLR 370.
323. Overland Shoes Ltd. v. Shenkers Ltd. [1998] 1 Lloyd's Rep 498.
324. Page One Records v. Britton [1968] 1 WLR 157.
325. Pagnan SpA v. Feed Products Ltd [1987] 2 Lloyds Rep 601.
326. Panayiotou v. Sony Music International (UK) Ltd [1994] 1 All ER 755.
327. Pao On v. Lau Yiu Long [1980] AC 614.
328. Paradine v. Jane (1647) Aleyn 26.
329. Paragon Finance v. Nash [2001] EWCA Civ 1466.
330. Parker v. Clarke [1960] 1 WLR 286.
331. Parker v. South Eastern Railway Co. (1877) 2 CPD 416.
332. Parkinson v. College of Ambulance Ltd. and Harrison [1925] 2 KB 1.
333. Pars Technology Ltd. v. City Link Transport Holdings Ltd [1999] EWCA Civ. 1822.
334. Parsons (H) (Livestock) Ltd. v. Uttley Ingham [1978] QB 791.
335. Partridge v. Crittenden [1968] 1 WLR 1204.
336. Payne v. Cave (1789) 3 TR 148.
337. Pearce v. Brooks (1866) LR 1 Ex 213.
338. Peco Arts v. Hazlitt Gallery Ltd [1983] 3 All.
339. Peyman v. Lanjani [1985] 2 WLR 154.
340. Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain v. Boots Cash Chemists Ltd. [1953] 1 All ER 482.
341. Phillips Products Ltd. v. Hyland and Hamstead Plant Hire Co Ltd. [1984] EWCA Civ 5.
342. Phillips v. Brooks Ltd. [1919] 2 KB 243.
343. Photo Productions Ltd. v. Securicor Transport Ltd [1980] AC 827.
344. Picton Jones & Co v. Arcadia Developments Ltd [1989] 1 EGLR 43.

345. *Pilkington v. Wood* [1953] Ch 770.
 346. *Pinnel's Case* (1602) 5 Co Rep.
 347. *Planche v. Colburn* (1831) 8 Bing 14.
 348. *Posner v. Scott-Lewis* [1987] Ch 25.
 349. *Poussard v. Spiers and Pond* (1876) 1 QBD 410.
 350. *Powell v. Lee* (1908) 99 LT 284.
 351. *Price v. Easton* [1833] 110 ER.
 352. *Priest v. Last* [1903] 2 KB 148.
 353. *Pym v. Campbell* (1856) 6 E & B 370.
 354. *R v. Attorney General for England and Wales* [2003] UKPC 22.
 355. *Raffles v. Wichelhaus* [1864] 159 ER 375.
 356. *Ramsgate Victoria Hotel Co Ltd. v. Montefiore* (1866) LR 1 Ex 109.
 357. *Reardon Smith Line v. Hansen-Tangen* [1976] 1 WLR 989.
 358. *Redgrave v. Hurd* (1881) 20 Ch D 1.
 359. *Reynolds v. Atherton* (1921) 125 LT 690.
 360. *Robb v. London Borough of Hammersmith and Fulham* 1991 IRLR 72
- HC.
361. *Robinson v. Davison* (1871) LR 6 Ex 269.
 362. *Robinson v. Harman* (1848) 1 Ex 850 855; 154 ER 363, 365.
 363. *Robinson v. HM Customs and Excise* (2000) *The Times* 28 April.
 364. *Rogers v. Parish (Scarborough) Ltd.* [1987] QB 933.
 365. *Rolled Steel Products (Holdings) Ltd. v. British Steel Corporation* [1985] 2 WKR 908.
 366. *Roscorla v. Thomas* [1842] 3 QB 234.
 367. *Rose and Frank Co v. J R Crompton & Bros* [1923] 2 KB 261; [1925] AC 445.
 368. *Routledge v. Grant* (1828) 4 Bing 653.
 369. *Routledge v. McKay* [1954] 1 WLR 615.
 370. *Rowland v. Divali* [1923] 2 KB 500.
 371. *Royal Bank of Scotland plc v. Etridge (No 2) and other appeals* [2001] UKHL 44.
 372. *Royscot Trust Ltd. v. Rogerson* [1991] 3 All ER 294.
 373. *RTS Flexible Systems Limited v. Molkerei Alois Muller GmbH* [2010] UKSC 14.
 374. *Ruxley Electronics and Construction Ltd. v. Forsyth; Laddingforth Enclosures Ltd. v. Forsyth* [1995] 3 All ER 268, HL.
 375. *Ryan v. Mutual Tontine Westminster Chambers Association* [1893] 1 Ch 116.
 376. *Saunders v. Anglican Building Society* [1970] AC 1004.
 377. *Schawel v. Reade* [1913] 2 IR 64.
 378. *Schuler (L) v. Wickman Machine Tool Sales Ltd* [1974] AC 235.
 379. *Scriven Bros v. Hindley* [1913] 3 KB 564.
 380. *Scruttons Ltd. v. Midland Silicones Ltd* [1961] UKHL 4, [1962] AC 446.
 381. *Selectmove, Re* [1995] 2 All ER 531.

382. Shanklin Pier v. Detel Products Ltd [1951] 2 KB 854.
383. Shaw v. Groom [1970] 2 QB 504.
384. Shell (UK) Ltd. v. Lostock Garages Ltd [1977] 1 All ER 481.
385. Shipton, Anderson and Harrison Brothers, Re [1915] 3 KB 676.
386. Shirlaw v. Southern Foundries [1939] 2 KB 206.
387. Shogun Finance Ltd. v. Hudson [2003] UKHL 62.
388. Simpkins v. Pays [1955] 1 WLR 975.
389. Sirius International Insurance Corp. Ltd. v. FAI General Insurance Co Ltd. [2004] UKHL 54.
390. Skeate v. Beale [1840] 11 Ad & El 983.
391. Smith, Hogg & Co v. Black Sea Insurance [1940] AC 997.
392. Smith New Court Securities v. Scrimgeour Vickers [1996] 4 All ER 769.
393. Smith v. Hughes (1871) LR 6 QB 597.
394. Smith v. Mawhood (1845) 153 ER 552.
395. Snelling v. John G Snelling Ltd [1973] 1 QB 87.
396. Solle v. Butcher [1950] 1 KB 671.
397. Spencer v. Harding (1870) LR 5 CP 561.
398. Spice Girls Ltd v. Aprilia World Service BV [2000] EMLR.
399. Spring v. National Amalgamated Stevedores' and Dockers' Society [1956] 1 WLR 585.
400. Springwell Navigation Corporation v. JP Morgan Chase Bank and others [2010] EWCA Civ. 1221.
401. Spurling (L) Ltd. v. Bradshaw [1956] 1 WLR 561.
402. St. John Shipping Corporation v. Joseph Rank Ltd [1957] 1 QB 267.
403. Staniforth v. Lyall (1830) 7 Bing 169 SC 131 ER 65.
404. Stansbie v. Troman [1948] 2 All ER 48.
405. Startup v. Macdonald (1843) 6 Man & G 593.
406. Statoil ASA v. Louis Dreyfus Energy Services LP (2008). EWHC 2257.
407. Steinberg v. Scala (Leeds) Ltd. [1923] 2 Ch 452.
408. Stena Nautica (No 2) [1982] 2 Lloyd's Rep 336.
409. Steven v. Bromley and Son (1919) 2 KB 722.
410. Stevenson v. McLean (1880) 5 QBD 346.
411. Stilk v. Myrick [1809] 170 ER 1168.
412. Suisse Atlantique Societe d'Armement SA v. NV Rotterdamsche Kolen Centrale [1967] 1 AC 361.
413. Sumpter v. Hedges [1898] 1 QB 673.
414. Sybron Corporation v. Rochem Limited [1983] 2 All ER 707.
415. Taddy v. Sterious [1904] 1 Ch 354.
416. Tamplin v. James (1880) 15 Ch D 215.
417. Tate v. Williamson (1886) LR 2 Ch App 55.
418. Taylor v. Caldwell (1863) 32 LJ QB 164.
419. Taylor v. Laird (1856) 25 LJ Ex 329.
420. Taylor v. Webb [1937] 2 KB 283.

421. Thomas v. Thomas [1842] 2 QB 851.
422. Thomas Witter Ltd. v. TBP Industries Ltd [1996] 2 All ER 575.
423. Thompson v. Robinson Gunmakers Ltd. [1955].
424. Thompson v. T Lohan (Plant Hire) Ltd. [1987] 2 All ER 631.
425. Thornton v. Shoe Lane Parking Ltd. [1971] 2 QB 163.
426. Tinsley v. Milligan [1993] 3 WLR 126.
427. TSB Bank v. Camfield [1995] 1 All ER 951.
428. Tulk v. Moxhay [1848] 41 ER 1143.
429. Tweddle v. Atkinson [1861] 121 ER 762. 21st Century Logistics Solutions Ltd (in liquidation) v. Madysen Ltd. [2004] EWHC 231 (QB).
430. Universe Tankships v. International Transport Workers Federation, The Universal Sentinel [1983] 1AC 366.
431. University of Keele v. Price Waterhouse [2004] EWCA Civ 583.
432. Upton Rural District Council v. Powell [1942] 1 All ER 220.
433. Vaswani v. Italian Motors (Sales and Services) Ltd. [1996] 1 WLR 270.
434. Victoria Laundry Ltd. v. Newman Industries Ltd. [1949] 2 KB 528.
435. Walford v. Miles [1992] 1 All ER 453.
436. Ward v. Byham [1956] 1 WLR 496.
437. Warner Brothers Pictures Inc. v. Nelson [1936] 3 All ER 160.
438. Warren v. Trueprint (1986) 115.
439. Watford Electronics Ltd. v. Sanderson CFL [2001] 1 All ER (Comm) 696.
440. Watts v. Spence [1976] Ch 165, [1975] 2 All ER 528.
441. Webster v. Cecil [1861] 54 ER 812.
442. Webster v. Higgin [1948] 2 All ER 127.
443. Associated Provincial Picture House v. Wednesbury Corporation [1948] 1 KB 223.
444. Western Web Offset Printers Ltd. v. Independent Media Ltd [1996] CLC 77.
445. White and Carter (Councils) Ltd. v. McGregor [1962] 2 AC 413, House of Lords.
446. White v. Bluett (1853) 23 LJ Ex 36.
447. Whittington v. Seale-Hayne (1900) 82 LT 49.
448. Williams v. Bayley (1886) LR 1 HL 200.
449. Williams v. Roffey Bros & Nicholls Contractors Ltd. [1990] 1 All ER 512.
450. With v. O’Flanagan [1936] Ch 575.
451. Wood v. Scarth (1858) 1 F&F 293.
452. Woodar Investment Development Ltd. v. Wimpey Construction UK Ltd. [1980] 1 All ER 571.
453. Woolwich plc v. Gomm and another [1999] All ER (D) 877.
454. WWF – World Wide Fund for Nature v. World Wrestling Federation Entertainment Inc. [2007] EWCA Civ. 286.
455. Zanzibar v. British Aerospace (Lancaster House) Ltd. [2000] EWHC

Main literature:

1. Treitel: The Law of Contract / E. Peel. – 12th ed. – London: Sweet & Maxwell, 2010. – 1210 p. - Режим доступа : <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>
2. Landmark Cases in the Law of Contract / ed. by Ch. Mitchell, P. Mitchell. – Oxford and Portland-Oregon: Hart Publishing, 2008. – 373 p. - Режим доступа : <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

Additional literature:

1. Айвори И. Использование английского права в российских сделках = Use of English law in Russian transactions / И. Айвори, А. Рогоза. - М.: Альпина Паблишерз, 2011. - Режим доступа: [\\garant\GarantClient\garant.ex](http://garant.ru/GarantClient/garant.ex), локальная сеть МГЮА.
2. Айвори Й., Уэст Б., Стюарт Э. Применение английского права при заключении сделок в России: развенчание основных мифов // Закон. - 2013. - № 10. – Режим доступа: <https://wiselawyer.ru/poleznoe/65371-primeneniie-anglijskogo-prava-zaklyuchenii-sdelok-rossii-razvenchanie>
3. Белых В.С. Договорное право Англии: сравнительно-правовое исследование. Монография. - Изд-во Проспект, 2016. - Режим доступа: [\\garant\GarantClient\garant.ex](http://garant.ru/GarantClient/garant.ex), локальная сеть МГЮА.
4. Белых В.С. Понятие и содержание договора купли-продажи в английском праве // Бизнес, Менеджмент и Право. - 2018. - № 4. - С. 12 - 15. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](http://consultant.ru/Consultant/cons.exe), локальная сеть МГЮА.
5. Белых В.С. Применимое английское право в юрисдикции арбитражных судов России // Юрист. - 2019. - № 1. - С. 22 - 31. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](http://consultant.ru/Consultant/cons.exe), локальная сеть МГЮА.
6. Бергер К.П., Арнц Т. Принцип добросовестности в английском коммерческом договорном праве. Обзор актуальной английской судебной практики // Вестник гражданского права. - 2016. - № 3. – С. 234-269. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](http://consultant.ru/Consultant/cons.exe), локальная сеть МГЮА.
7. Будылин С.Л. Деликт или нарушение договора? Заверения и гарантии в России и за рубежом // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. - 2016. - № 3. – С. 96-133. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](http://consultant.ru/Consultant/cons.exe), локальная сеть МГЮА.
8. Будылин С.Л. Деликт или нарушение договора? Заверения и гарантии в России и за рубежом // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. - 2016. - № 4. – С. 52-111. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](http://consultant.ru/Consultant/cons.exe), локальная сеть МГЮА.
9. Будылин С.Л. Договорный эстоппель, или Дело о русской пирамиде и переписанной истории. Комментарий к делу Peekay Intermark Ltd & Anor v. Australia and New Zealand Banking Group Ltd // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. - 2017. - № 10. - С. 30 - 35. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](http://consultant.ru/Consultant/cons.exe), локальная сеть МГЮА.
10. Будылин С. Л. Договор с покойником. Реформа наследственного

права России и зарубежный опыт // Закон. – 2017. - № 6. – С. 32-43. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

11. Будылин С. Л. Заверения и гарантии. Компаративное исследование. – М.: Инфотропик Медиа, 2017. – 160 с. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

12. Будылин С. Л., Белова М. Т. Как защититься от путешественников во времени? Стандарты предъявления иска в России и за рубежом // Закон. - 2016. - № 1. - С. 84 - 107. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

13. Будылин С. Л. Лорд Ноттингем и электронная почта, или Дело о подписанном имейле. Комментарий к делу Golden Ocean Group Ltd. v. Salgaocar Mining Industries PVT Ltd. & Anor [2012] EWCA Civ. 265 (9 march 2012) // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. – 2017. - № 12. – С. 40-46. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

14. Будылин С. Л. Притворство или иллюзия. Дело о новозеландских трастах. Комментарий к делу JSC Mezhdunarodniy Promyshlenniy Bank v. Pugachev [2017] EWHC 2426 (Ch.) (11 October 2017) // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. - 2017. - № 11. - С. 26 – 34. – Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

15. Будылин С. Л. Убытки вместо запрета, или Дело об иранской нефти. Комментарий к делу Pell Frischmann Engineering Ltd. v. Bow Valley Iran Ltd. [2009] UKPC 45 // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. – 2018. - № 1. – С. 22-30. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

16. Василевская Л.Ю. Возмещение убытков в российском и англо-американском праве: различие концептуальных подходов // Российский юридический журнал. - 2018. - № 2. – С. 51-62. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

17. Вудс Р., Зайцева Ю. Средства правовой защиты коммерческих сделок в английском праве // Legal Insight. 2013. № 7 (23).

18. Гландин С.В. Основные виды обеспечительных мер по праву Англии и Уэльса // Арбитражный и гражданский процесс. - 2016. - № 9. – С. 40-45. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

19. Драгунова Т.В. Конкуренция договорных и деликтных требований в сфере предпринимательских отношений // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. - 2020. - N 12. - С. 91 - 161. - Режим доступа: [\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

20. Дубинчин А.А. Английское контрактное право: практическое пособие для российского юриста: заключение договора. - М.: Инфотропик Медиа, 2013. - - Режим доступа: [\\garant\GarantClient\garant.ex](#), локальная сеть МГЮА.

21. Егорова М. А., Романов А. К., Радченко В. С. Деликт побуждения к неисполнению договора в английском праве // Гражданское право. – 2016. -

№ 2. – С. 40-44. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

22. Зименкова О.Н. Практика МКАС по вопросу о применении положений английского права о неустойке // В.А. Кабатов, С.Н. Лебедев. Сборник воспоминаний, статей, иных материалов / науч. Ред. А.И. Муранов, О.Н. Зименкова, А.А. Костин; сост. А.И. Муранов. - М.: Статут, 2017. – С. 533-561. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

23. Иванова М.А., Черепова И.С. Судебная защита прав человека в Великобритании согласно положениям Акта о правах человека и Европейской конвенции о защите прав человека и основных свобод // Адвокат. - 2016. - № 11. - С. 71 - 75. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

24. Котельников А.Г. Пересмотр судебных актов в странах общего права (на примере Англии и Британских Виргинских Островов) // Закон. - 2021. - N 7. - С. 149 - 165. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

25. Лашков Н. С. Критический анализ возможности заимствования английских доктрин waiver и estoppel российским правом // Закон. – 2016. - № 7. – С. 106-116. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

26. Монастырский Ю.Э. Две проблемы российского арбитража: судебный контроль и английское право // Третейский суд. - 2021. - N 2. - С. 24 - 36. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

27. Монастырский Ю.Э. Проблемы арбитража в России: судебный контроль и английское право. Взгляд практика // Вестник гражданского процесса. - 2021. - N 1. - С. 191 - 207. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

28. Осипенко К.О. Предварительные условия в английском праве // Законодательство. - 2018. - № 2. - Режим доступа: <\\garant\GarantClient\garant.ex>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

29. Осипенко К. О. Предварительные условия в английском праве // Законодательство. – 2018. - № 2. - - Режим доступа: <\\garant\GarantClient\garant.ex>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

30. Падиряков А.В. Взыскание убытков и согласованные средства правовой защиты по праву Англии и РФ // Закон. - 2015. - № 7. – С. 175-190. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

31. Падиряков А.В., Барабаш Р.В. Заверения, гарантии и обязательства возмещения убытков в англо-американской и российской правовых системах // Международное публичное и частное право. - 2015. - № 6. – С. 44-48. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

32. Петрова Д. С. Тщетность цели договора как частный случай тщетности договора по английскому праву // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. - 2017. - № 12. – С. 158-173. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\ cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

33. Петрова Д. С. Доктрина frustration of contract: ее сфера действия, признаки и последствия тщетности договора по английскому праву // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. - 2017. - № 10. – С. 115-144. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
34. Сегалова Е. А. Виды существенной ошибки по английскому праву // Законодательство. – 2016. - № 11. - Режим доступа: <\\garant\GarantClient\garant.ex>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
35. Сегалова Е. А. Гражданско-правовые проблемы введения в заблуждение, предоставления недостоверных заверений и гарантий в английском и российском праве // Вестник арбитражной практики. – 2017. - № 5. – С. 36-40. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
36. Сегалова Е. А. Ограничения заверений, гарантий и обязательство по возмещению потерь в договоре купли-продажи акций (долей) по английскому праву // Гражданское право. - 2015. - № 6. – С. 19-21. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
37. Сегалова Е. А. Существенная ошибка как основание недействительности в английском праве // Юрист. - 2016. - № 22. – С. 22-26. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
38. Сегалова Е.А., Сатыров З.И. Индемнити и возмещение потерь как институты распределения договорных рисков по российскому и английскому праву // Вестник арбитражной практики. - 2021. - N 1. - С. 75 - 88. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe> , локальная сеть МГЮА.
39. Томсинов А.В. Заверения об обстоятельствах и возмещение потерь в российском праве в сравнении с representations, warranties и indemnity в праве Англии и США // Вестник экономического правосудия Российской Федерации. - 2015. - № 11. – С. 91-111. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
40. Томсинов А.В. Мера убытков за недостоверные заверения в праве Англии и США // Вестник гражданского права. - 2015. - № 5. – С. 100-114. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
41. Чукреев А.А. Доктрина фрустрации в английском договорном праве // Право. Журнал Высшей школы экономики. - 2017. - № 4. - Режим доступа: <\\garant\GarantClient\garant.ex>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
42. Чурилов А.Ю. Сравнительный анализ правового положения третьих лиц в договорных отношениях по праву России и Англии // Закон. - 2017. - № 1. – С. 48-56. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
43. Шефас П. А. Нарушение конфиденциальности. Доктрина breach of confidence в английском праве // Закон. - 2017. - № 7. – С. 190-198. - Режим доступа: <\\consultant\Consultant\cons.exe>, локальная сеть МГЮА.
44. Юматов В.А. Доктрина встречного удовлетворения как ограничение свободы договора в английском контрактном праве // Законодательство. - 2017. - № 3. - Режим доступа: <\\garant\GarantClient\garant.ex>, локальная сеть МГЮА.

45. Ahmed M. Reviewing the exclusionary principle in English contract law. *Liverpool Law Review* [Internet]. 2012 Aug [cited 2021 Mar 17]; 33(2): 111–31. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=82301019&lang=ru>
46. Burrows A. *A Casebook on Contract*. – Oxford and Portland, Oregon: Hart Publishing, 2007. – 801 p. - Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>
47. Cartwright J. *Contract Law. An Introduction to the English Law of Contract for the Civil Lawyer*. – Oxford and Portland, Oregon: Hart Publishing, 2007. – 299 p. - Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>
48. Contracts in Early English Law. *Harvard Law Review* [Internet]. 1893 Mar 15 [cited 2021 Mar 17];6(8):1–16. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=15237359&lang=ru>
49. Fellow VBSR, Fellow EWSR. English Contract Law Moves East: Legal Transplants and the Doctrine of Misrepresentation in British Consular Courts. *Chinese Journal of Comparative Law* [Internet]. 2019 Jun [cited 2021 Mar 17];7(1):26–48. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=137348209&lang=ru>
50. Greenwood L. Principles of interpretation of contracts under English law and their application in international arbitration. *Arbitration International* [Internet]. 2019 Mar [cited 2021 Mar 17];35(1):21–7. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=135933274&lang=ru>
51. Harder S. Negotiating Damages in English Contract Law. *FIU Law Review* [Internet]. 2020 Jan [cited 2021 Mar 17];14(1):45–63. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=143862167&lang=ru>
52. Holland B, Ashley PS. Enforceability of Take-or-Pay Provisions in English Law Contracts - Revisited. *Journal of Energy & Natural Resources Law* [Internet]. 2013 May [cited 2021 Mar 17];31(2):205–18. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=88418064&lang=ru>
53. Kovac M. Unilateral Cancellation of Contracts in French, English and Chinese Law. *Global Journal of Comparative Law* [Internet]. 2014 Mar [cited 2021 Mar 17];3(1):1–33. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=96712791&lang=ru>
54. Loschi R. Opportunistic Exercise of Termination Rights: the Commodity Trade Case - An Analysis of English Contract Law and the CISG. *Bocconi Student-Edited Legal Papers* [Internet]. 2017 Jun [cited 2021 Mar 17];(9):39–71. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=133646480&lang=ru>

[g=ru](#)

55. MacMillan C. Mistakes in Contract Law. – Oxford and Portland, Oregon: Hart Publishing, 2010. – 322 p. - Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

56. MacMillan C. The Impact of Brexit upon English Contract Law. King's Law Journal [Internet]. 2016 Dec [cited 2021 Mar 17]; 27(3): 420–30. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=120129626&lang=ru>

57. MacMillan C. English Contract Law and the Great War: The Development of a Doctrine of Frustration. Comparative Legal History [Internet]. 2014 Dec [cited 2021 Mar 17];2(2):278–302. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=100447894&lang=ru>

58. Perry C. Good Faith in English and US Contract Law: Divergent Theories, Practical Similarities. Business Law International [Internet]. 2016 Jan [cited 2021 Mar 17];17(1):27–39. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=112711802&lang=ru>

59. Sirová L. Misrepresentation under English Contract Law and Its Comparison to Slovak Contract Law. International & Comparative Law Review / Mezinárodní a Srovnávací Právní Revue [Internet]. 2016 Jul [cited 2021 Mar 17];16(2):197–208. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=131170754&lang=ru>

60. Stone R. The Modern Law of Contract. - 8th ed. – London and New York: Routledge-Cavendish, 2009. – 675 p. - Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

61. Text, Cases and Materials on Contract Law / R. Stone, R. Cunningham. – London and New York: Routledge-Cavendish, 2017. – 1229 p. - Режим доступа: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>

62. The key English contract law cases of 2020. - Режим доступа: https://lpscdn.linklaters.com/-/media/digital-marketing-image-library/files/01_insights/publications/2020/december/contract_law_cases_2020.ashx?rev=9b677390-270e-47af-8ae1-78051570c77f&extension=pdf&hash=04CC8E90B08099772C0A019895E90212

63. English contract law cases of 2021. - Режим доступа: https://lpscdn.linklaters.com/-/media/digital-marketing-image-library/files/01_insights/publications/year-in-review-year-to-come/2021---2022/legal-topics/english_contract_law_8pp_fs_final_b.ashx?rev=3d806dcc-5a1e-4d3d-a293-20741cb236bf&extension=pdf&hash=AF8F948A982F1E0F0E8913BFDC8B5935

64. English contract law cases of 2022. - Режим доступа: https://lpscdn.linklaters.com/-/media/digital-marketing-image-library/files/01_insights/publications/2022/december/english-contract-law-cases-

[of-2022.ashx?rev=7d1e91cb-8d16-4109-b374-e5d75ae0035e&extension=pdf&hash=43DDEEF192959BEDEBCD3D3ACD6A02A7](http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=78448316&lang=ru)

65. Waddams S. Equity in English Contract Law: the Impact of the Judicature Acts (1873–75). *Journal of Legal History* [Internet]. 2012 Aug [cited 2021 Mar 17];33(2):185–208. Available from: <http://search.ebscohost.com/login.aspx?direct=true&db=lgs&AN=78448316&lang=ru>

V. LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT FOR THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to the electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it. In case of absence of the publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library fund of Kutafin University (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of the required literature listed in the working programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Law Academics	Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023.from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations

6.	Sistems Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.1.2. Professional data bases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLI-BRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025

				- 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025.

				- № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026 - № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 r. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021; -№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for

independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students.

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., Moscow, p. 1, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- student double table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 5 pcs.,
- chair – 79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc.,
- Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- headphones of the "overhead" type – 1 set,
- manual magnifier for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work – 2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs.

The territory of the Library at 72 building 3, Shitova Embankment, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- double student table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya str., Moscow includes: A reading room with 30 seats:

- a double student table – 12 pcs.,
- a chair – 30 pcs.,
- a laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIOS of the University) – 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"MOSCOW STATE LAW
UNIVERSITY NAMED AFTER O.E. KUTAFIN (MSAL)"**

Department of Integration and European Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**КОРПОРАТИВНОЕ ПРАВО ИНТЕГРАЦИОННЫХ ОБЪЕДИНЕНИЙ
(CORPORATE LAW OF INTEGRATION)**

B1.V.DV.06.01

Year of recruitment - 2026

The code and name of the training area:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
The level of higher education:	bachelor
Orientation (profile) of HE Program:	International Business Law
Form of education:	full-time
Qualification:	bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Integration and European Law, minutes No. 8 of March 27, 2026.

Author:

Kashkin S.Yu. - Doctor of Law, Professor of Law, Professor of the Department of Integration and European Law of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

V.A. Nakryzhskaya - Candidate of Legal Sciences, Chief Expert at the Export Operations Department of the Autonomous Non-Commercial Organization "Mosprom Export, Industrial, and Investment Support Center" (an organization under the jurisdiction of the Department of Investment and Industrial Policy of the City of Moscow).

Kashkin S.Yu. European Contract Law: Work Program of the Discipline (Module)/ Kashkin S.Yu.. – M.: Publishing center of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education.

©O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Objectives and tasks of mastering the discipline (module)

The objectives of the course (module) "Corporate Law of Integration" are: familiarization with the system and content of legal regulation of civil turnover and entrepreneurial activity in the single European market, including the application of relevant rules to Russian citizens and business structures; study of the essence, legal nature, mechanisms for regulating contractual relations subject to the law of the member states, their action in time, space and among persons; study of general legal (intersectoral) and sectoral (industry) standards that affect contractual terms; study of modern problems and prospects for the development of European contract law and its impact on the legislation of Russia and the Eurasian Economic Union.

The objectives of the course (module) "Corporate Law of Integration" are:

- development of skills and abilities in using general provisions, concepts and categories applied in the framework of competition protection;
- development of students' skills and abilities in independent search, analysis and application of sources of legal regulation of the use of the latest technologies in the field of contractual relations in the .
- preparation of students for mastering other disciplines (modules) of the OEP VO, devoted to special issues and problems of legal regulation of competition protection.

The above goals and objectives, which are of a practical and applied nature, are achieved in conjunction with a research seminar focused on the theoretical and research training of students.

1.2. The place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OEP VO

The discipline (module) "Corporate Law of Integration" refers to the elective disciplines (modules) of the FTD block. Elective disciplines (modules) of the main educational program of higher professional education.

Mastering the discipline (module) provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge obtained at the previous stage of training, to acquire the skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the process of mastering the discipline (module) are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical connections with other disciplines (modules) of the program.

1.3. Formed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module)).

Based on the results of mastering the discipline (module) European Contract Law, the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UK-3, UK-10

Professional competencies:
PC-1, PC-2, PC-4.

Sections (Topics) of a Discipline (Module)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))	
Harmonization of legal regulation of private law contractual relations in the EU	UK-3 Able to carry out critical analysis of problematic situations based on a systems approach, develop an action strategy	IUC 3.1 Analyzes a problem situation as a system, identifying its components and the connections between them IUC 3.2 Identifies gaps in information needed to solve a problem situation and designs processes to eliminate them IUC 3.3 Critically evaluates the reliability of information sources, works with contradictory information from different sources IUC 3.4 Develops and substantively argues a strategy for solving a problem situation based on a systemic and interdisciplinary approach IUC 3.5 Uses logical and methodological tools to critically evaluate modern concepts of a philosophical and social nature in their subject area	
	UK-10 Able to apply modern communication technologies, including in foreign language(s), for academic and professional interaction	IUK 10.1 Establishes and develops professional contacts in accordance with the needs of joint activities, including the exchange of information and the development of a unified interaction strategy IUK 10.2 Compiles, translates and edits various academic texts	

Sections (Topics) of a Discipline (Module)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))	
		(abstracts, essays, reviews, articles, etc.) IUK 10.3 Presents the results of academic and professional activities at various public events, including international ones, choosing the most appropriate format IUK 10.4 Reasonably and constructively defends his/her positions and ideas in academic and professional discussions in the state language of the Russian Federation and a foreign language	
	PC-1 Able to develop draft regulatory legal acts, legal norms for various levels of rule-making and areas of professional activity, assess possible legal risks of implementing regulatory requirements or other decisions, the need to change regulatory legal acts and justify such changes PC-4 Capable of providing legal assistance to individuals and organizations and other types of legal services, giving qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity	IPC 1.1 Identifies gaps and conflicts in current legislation and knows how to overcome and eliminate them. IPC 1.2 Understands the essence and levels of the rule-making process, identifies the stages and participants of the rule-making procedure. IPC 1.3 Defines the role and competence of participants in the rule-making procedure, evaluates the legality of their decisions and actions. IPC 1.4 Demonstrates knowledge of the basic techniques of legislative technique in the development of regulatory legal acts. IPC 1.5 Understands the	
	PC-2 Able to apply	IPC 2.1 Knows legal principles	

Sections (Topics) of a Discipline (Module)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))	
	regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law	and current regulatory legal acts taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law IPC 2.2 Understands the features of various forms of implementing the law IPC 2.3 Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance IPC 2.4 Determines the nature of the legal relationship and the applicable norms of substantive and procedural law IPC 2.5 Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law	
	PC-4 Able to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity	IPC 4.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 4.2 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 4.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data	

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) is 2 credit, 72 academic hours. The form of midterm assessment is a credit.

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

N o. p/ p	Sections (Topics) disciplines (module)	Se me ste r/t ri me ste r	Types of educational activities and volume (in academic hours)				Technology of the educational process	Current control form/Interim assessment form ¹
			Lectures	Laboratory practical training	Practical classes	SR		
1.	Corporate Governance and Legal Status of Corporations in Integration Associations.	7	4	-	6	7	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions on topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
2.	Corporate Regulation and Protection of Participants' Rights in Integration Associations.	7	4	-	6	7	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions on topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
3.	Corporate governance, capital and information disclosure in the law of integration associations	7	4	2	8	7	Lecture-presentation, preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions by topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
4.	Supranational organizational and legal forms of legal entities and prospects	7	4	-	6	7	Preparation of diagrams and tables,	Questions by topics/sections of the

¹At the discretion of the teacher, taking into account the department's available fund of assessment tools, it is possible to use other forms of ongoing monitoring.

	for the development of corporate law of integration associations						compilation of a glossary	discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
	Total for OFO		18		26	28	Credit	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. Corporate Governance and Legal Status of Corporations in Integration Associations.

1. The concept, subject and method of corporate law of integration associations. The relationship with the national corporate law of the Member States and with private international law.
2. Sources of corporate law of integration associations: constituent agreements, acts of secondary law (directives, regulations), model acts, acts of "soft law" and judicial practice of supranational judicial bodies.
3. Harmonization and unification of corporate law in the EU and the EAEU: goals, main directions and limits. Principles of freedom of establishment and mutual recognition of companies.
4. The institutional system of regulation of corporate relations in integration associations. The role of the European Commission, the Court of Justice of the EU, the Eurasian Economic Commission and the Court of the EAEU.

Assignment for preparing for a lecture

1. Get acquainted with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.
2. Get acquainted with the regulations on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

Lecture 2. Corporate Regulation and Protection of Participants' Rights in Integration Associations.

1. The concept of a company (business entity) in the law of integration associations. Criteria for determining the "nationality" of a company: the theory of incorporation and the theory of the actual location. The approaches of the EU and the EAEU to the recognition of foreign companies.
2. The freedom to establish companies in EU law (Articles 49 and 54 of the TFEU) and its limitations. Key case law of the Court of Justice of the European Union: cases of Centros (C-212/97), Überseering (C-208/00), Inspire Art (C-167/01), Cartesio (C-210/06), VALE (C-378/10), Polybud (C-106/16).
3. Cross-border relocation of location, cross-border mergers and divisions of companies: Directive (EU) 2017/1132 on certain aspects of corporate law (Codified

Directive) and Directive (EU) 2019/2121 on cross-border transformations, mergers and separations.

4. Regulation of the establishment and movement of companies in the EAEU. The 2014 EAEU Treaty, section on Freedom of Movement of capital and services. A comparative analysis of the EU and EAEU approaches to freedom of establishment and cross-border mobility of companies.

Assignment for preparing for a lecture

1. Get acquainted with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

2. Get acquainted with the regulations on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

Corporate governance, protection of shareholders and creditors in the law of integration associations

Lecture 3. Corporate governance, capital and information disclosure in the law of integration associations

1. The structure and principles of corporate governance in the law of the EU and other integration associations. Monistic and dualistic management models, the principle of "comply or explain", model codes of corporate governance.

2. Legal regulation of companies' capital in the law of integration associations. Requirements for the minimum authorized capital, maintenance and change of capital, issue of shares and other corporate securities. The provisions of Directive (EU) 2017/1132 concerning the capital of public companies.

3. Protection of shareholders' rights in public companies. Directive (EU) 2007/36 on the exercise of certain rights of shareholders of public companies and Directive (EU) 2017/828 (Shareholder Rights Directive II): rights to participate in the general meeting, voting, identification of shareholders, policy of involvement of institutional investors and remuneration of members of management bodies (say-on-pay).

5. Disclosure of corporate and non-financial information. Directive (EU) 2013/34 on accounting, Directive (EU) 2014/95 on non-financial information disclosure, Directive (EU) 2022/2464 on corporate sustainability reporting (CSRD). EAEU approaches to information disclosure by business entities in the common market.

Assignment for preparing for a lecture

1. Get acquainted with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

2. Get acquainted with the regulations on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

Lecture 4. Supranational organizational and legal forms of legal entities and prospects for the development of corporate law of integration associations

1. The concept and meaning of supranational organizational and legal forms of legal entities. Correlation of supranational forms with national organizational and legal forms of the Member States.
2. European Joint Stock Company (Societas Europaea, SE): Regulation (EC) No 2157/2001 and the accompanying Directive (EC) 2001/86 on employee engagement. Methods of SE establishment, capital requirements, governing bodies, and legal status features.
3. Other supranational forms in EU law: European Cooperative (SCE) — Regulation (EC) No 1435/2003; European Economic Interests Association (EEIG) — Regulation (EEC) No 2137/85. Projects of a European Private Company (SPE) and a European single-person Company (Societas Unius Personae, SUP): reasons for non-entry into force and current prospects.
4. Prospects for the creation of supranational organizational and legal forms in the EAEU. The experience of the CIS model legislation. Possible directions of harmonization of corporate legislation of the EAEU Member states.
5. The impact of digitalization on the corporate law of integration associations. Directive (EU) 2019/1151 on the application of digital tools and procedures in corporate law. Electronic establishment of companies, digital registries and cross-border exchange of corporate information.

Assignment for preparing for a lecture

1. Get acquainted with the educational literature on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.
2. Get acquainted with the regulations on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

SECTION I

GENERAL PROVISIONS OF CORPORATE LAW

AND CROSS-BORDER MOBILITY OF COMPANIES

IN THE EUROPEAN UNION AND THE EURASIAN ECONOMIC UNION

Practical lesson 1. General characteristics and institutional foundations of corporate law of integration associations

1. The concept, subject and method of corporate law of integration associations.
2. The concept of a company (business entity) in the corporate law of integration associations.
3. Sources of corporate law of integration associations: constituent agreements, acts of secondary law, acts of "soft law" and judicial practice.
4. The procedure for interaction and division of powers between the EU Commission (EEC) and the national corporate regulators of the EU and EAEU member States.
5. The extraterritorial effect of the corporate law of integration associations.
6. The specifics of the application of EU corporate law within the framework of the European Economic Area.

7. The concept of harmonization and unification of corporate law; their relationship and limits.

Preparation tasks

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature on the topic of practical training, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
2. Get acquainted with the normative materials on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
3. Create a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories.
4. Prepare for the colloquium on "Corporate Law of the EU and the EAEU: a comparative analysis".

Practical lesson 2 (topic 2). Establishment and cross-border operations of companies in the law of integration associations

1. Freedom to establish companies in EU law: content and limits.
2. The theory of incorporation and the theory of the real location: the approaches of the EU and the EAEU to determining the nationality of a company.
3. The practice of the EU Court of Justice in cases of Centros, Überseering, Inspire Art, Cartesio, VALE, and Polybud and its significance for cross-border mobility of companies.
4. Cross-border relocation of companies' locations: conditions, procedures and legal consequences.
5. Cross-border mergers of companies in EU law: Directive (EU) 2017/1132 and Directive (EU) 2019/2121.
6. Cross-border divisions and transformations of companies: basic procedural requirements and guarantees for participants.
7. Protection of the rights of minority shareholders, employees and creditors in cross-border operations of companies.
8. Establishment and relocation of companies to the EAEU: current regulation and prospects.
9. Consequences of non-compliance with the requirements of integration law in cross-border operations of companies.
10. Comparative analysis of the EU and EAEU approaches to freedom of establishment and cross-border mobility of companies.
11. Legal regulation of the detection and suppression of abuses of the right to freedom of establishment ("mailbox companies", letterbox companies).

Preparation tasks

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature on the topic of practical training, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.

2. Get acquainted with the normative materials on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
3. Create a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories.
4. Draw up a diagram of the "Main stages of the procedure for cross-border merger (separation, transformation) of companies under Directive (EU) 2019/2121."
5. Prepare materials for the interactive part of the lesson: materials for the colloquium "Effectiveness of legal regulation of cross-border mobility of companies in the EU in comparison with Russia and the EAEU."

Practical lesson 3 (topic 3). Corporate governance, capital and information disclosure in the law of integration associations

1. The concept and principles of corporate governance in the law of integration associations.

III.1. Topics of colloquiums, tests, laboratory practicals, essays and reports

1. European standards for the protection of personal data in distance contracts.
2. European legislation on unfair commercial practices.
3. Legal regulation of contractual services in the European telecommunications market.
4. Legal regulation of freight transportation in the single European market.
5. Legal nature of European standards in the field of technical regulation.
6. Compilation of a comparative table illustrating the similarities and differences in European and Russian requirements for contracts in a specific area (at the student's choice).
7. Preparation of model diagrams illustrating the most important European requirements for individual types of contracts.
8. Is there discrimination against Russian business structures in the single European market? (colloquium).
9. Efficiency of legal regulation of public procurement in the EAEU in comparison with the legislation of the European Union.
10. Analysis of articles by Russian and foreign scholars devoted to the legal regulation of contract law in the EU and the EAEU (publications over the past 2-3 years) (test).

III.2. Test questions

1. Legal regime of the single European market. The single European market and the UK after Brexit.
2. Spatial scope of the single European market. Legal mechanisms for participation in the single European market of the Member States of the European Union (EU) and the Member States of the European Free Trade Association (EFTA). The concept of the "European Economic Area".

3. Legal mechanisms for access of Russian citizens and business structures to the single European market.
4. European standards for doing business within the customs and economic and monetary unions: general characteristics.
5. Competence of the European Union to harmonize the legal regulation of contractual relations in the Member States of the European Union.
6. Principles of European contract law: legal nature, role in the convergence of legal regulation of contractual relations in the EU Member States.
7. European standards of licensing and "single window" for business.
8. European standards of consumer protection. Features of contractual regulation of consumer contracts in the EU.
9. Features of the conclusion and execution of distance contracts in the EU.
10. The concept and types of public procurement in the European Union.
11. Features of concluding government contracts at tenders under the law of the European Union.
12. Features of concluding contracts for conducting scientific research within the framework of the grant system in the EU.
13. Harmonization of the legislation of the EU Member States on agency agreements.
14. Harmonization of the legislation of the EU Member States on franchising agreements.
15. Harmonization of the legislation of the EU Member States on distribution agreements.
16. Features of contractual regulation in the field of provision of audiovisual services in the European Union.
17. Features of contractual regulation of financial services in the European Union.
18. EU legislation on the transfer of rights of claim under contracts.

3.3. Sample test tasks

1. The legal regime of the EU single market is based on four economic freedoms of movement:
 - a) free movement of goods;
 - b) free movement of workers;
 - c) free movement of persons;
 - d) free movement of companies;
 - e) freedom of establishment;
 - f) free movement of services;
 - g) free movement of capital and payments.
2. The freedoms of movement in the EU single market apply in the area:
 - a) on the territory of the EU Member States;
 - b) on the territory of the EFTA countries that are part of the European Economic Area;

- c) on the territory of the EU Member States, EFTA countries that are part of the European Economic Area, partly on the territory of Switzerland and other third countries;
- d) on the territory of the EU Member States that are part of the euro area;
- e) on the territory of the EU Member States and EFTA countries that are part of the Schengen area.

3. Joining the euro area is a prerequisite for a country to be admitted to the EU single market:

- a) yes;
- b) no;
- c) yes, for EU Member States, no for EFTA countries.

4. The founding documents of the EU provide for the abolition of restrictions on the movement of capital and payments:

- a) between EU Member States;
- b) between EU Member States that are part of the euro area;
- c) between EU Member States and EFTA countries;
- d) between EU Member States and third countries;
- d) between EU Member States and third countries that are members of the WTO and the IMF.

5. Legal regulation of advertising activities in the EU single market is governed by:

- a) the EU Advertising Regulation;
- b) the EU Advertising Directive;
- c) regulations and directives devoted to specific types of advertising and advertising activities;
- d) a special section of the Treaty on the Functioning of the EU.

6. European standards for the protection of personal data in the business environment are subject to:

- a) harmonization by means of a directive;
- b) unification by means of a regulation;
- c) harmonization or unification, depending on the sphere of economic activity.

7. A Schengen visa grants citizens of Russia the right to carry out business activities in the EU:

- a) yes;
- b) as a general rule, yes, but Member States may provide for exceptions;
- c) no;
- d) as a general rule, no, but Member States may grant such a right to holders of Schengen visas issued by them.

8. European standards for conducting business by investment funds are established in the context of the formation and functioning of:

- a) economic and monetary union;
- b) banking union;
- c) capital markets union;
- d) the European cross-border investment area.

9. Regulation of contractual relations by the European Union:

- a) expressly provided for by the founding treaties of the EU;
- b) is included in the so-called implied powers of the EU;
- c) in relation to certain types of agreements, it is expressly provided for in the founding treaties, and in some cases is derived from other powers granted to the EU institutions.
- e) European unification with a common economic objective.

10. The conformity mark of the European technical regulations "CE" (Conformité européenne) is affixed:

- a) to any goods;
- b) to food products;
- c) to non-food products;
- d) to agricultural products.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

4.1. Main legal acts and international treaties:

1. Treaty on European Union 1992 (the "Maastricht Treaty") as amended by the Lisbon Treaty 2007
2. Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union 1957 (the "Treaty of Rome") as amended by the Lisbon Treaty 2007
3. Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union 2000 as amended by the Lisbon Treaty 2007
4. Agreement on the European Economic Area 1992
5. Directive 77/249/EEC of 22 March 1977 on promoting the effective exercise of the freedom to provide services by lawyers
6. Directive 98/5/EC of 16 February 1998 on promoting the permanent exercise of the profession of lawyer in a Member State other than that in which the profession was acquired qualification.
7. Directive 86/653/EEC of 18 December 1986 on the coordination of the laws of the Member States relating to independent commercial agents.
8. Regulation (EC) No 6/2002 of 12 December 2001 on Union designs.
9. Directive 2004/113/EC of 13 December 2004 implementing the principle of equal treatment for women and men in access to and supply of goods and services.
10. Directive 226/29/EC of 11 May 2005 on unfair commercial practices towards consumers in the internal market.
11. Directive 2008/48/EC of 23 April 2008 on consumer credit contracts.
12. Directive 2008/118/EC of 16 December 2008 on a common excise regime.

13. Regulation (EC) No 207/2009 of 26 February 2009 on the Union trade mark.
14. Regulation (EU) No 66/2010 of 25 November 2009 on the EU ecolabel.
15. Directive 2011/24/EU of 9 March 2011 on the implementation of patients' rights in the field of cross-border healthcare.
16. Directive 2011/83/EU of 25 October 2011 on consumer rights.
17. Regulation (EU) No 524/2013 of 21 May 2013 on online dispute resolution for consumer disputes.
18. Directive (EU) 2015/2302 of 25 November 2015 on holidays and related travel services.
19. Directive 2006/123/EC of 12 December 2006 on services in the internal market.
20. Directive 2014/23/EU of 26 February 2014 on the award of concession contracts.
21. Directive 2014/24/EU of 26 February 2014 on the award of public procurement contracts.
22. Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the free movement of such data.
23. Regulation (EU) 2019/1150 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 20 June 2019 promoting fairness and transparency for undertakings using online intermediation services.
24. Directive 97/5/EC of 27 January 1997 on cross-border transfers.
25. Directive 2002/47/EC of 6 June 2002 on financial guarantee contracts.
26. Directive 2002/65/EC of 23 September 2002 on the distance commercialisation of financial services to consumers.
27. Regulation (EC) No 924/2009 of 16 September 2009 on cross-border payments within the Community.
28. Directive 2009/65/EC of 13 July 2009 on the coordination of laws, regulations and administrative provisions relating to certain collective investment undertakings.
29. Regulation (EU) 2015/751 of 29 April 2015 on interchange charges for card payments.
30. Regulation (EU) 2020/1503 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 7 October 2020 on the services of European public finance service providers to enterprises.
31. Directive (EU) 2015/2366 of 25 November 2015 on payment services in the internal market.
32. Regulation (EC) No 2027/97 of 9 October 1997 on the liability of air carriers in respect of the carriage by air of passengers and their baggage.
33. Directive 2000/31/EC of 8 June 2000 on certain legal aspects of information society services, in particular electronic commerce, in the internal market (Electronic Commerce Directive).
34. Directive 1999/93/EC of 13 December 1999 on Community standards for electronic signatures.
35. Regulation (EC) No 261/2004 of 11 February 2004 laying down common rules on compensation and assistance to passengers in the event of denied boarding and of cancellation or long delay of an air flight.

36. Regulation (EC) No 550/2004 of 10 March 2004 on the supply of air services in the Single European Sky.
37. Directive 2010/13/EU of 10 March 2010 on the coordination of certain laws, regulations and administrative provisions of the Member States relating to audiovisual media services (Audiovisual Media Services Directive).
38. Regulation (EU) No 1177/2010 of 24 November 2010 on the rights of passengers travelling by sea or inland waterway.
39. Regulation (EU) No 181/2011 of 16 February 2011 on the rights of bus and coach passengers.
40. Regulation (EU) No 531/2012 of 13 June 2012 on roaming on public mobile networks.
41. Directive (EU) 2018/1972 of the European Parliament and of the Council of 11 December 2018 establishing a European Electronic Communications Code.
42. Regulation (EC) No 104/2000 of 17 December 1999 on the common organisation of the markets in fishery and aquaculture products.
43. Regulation (EC) No 1829/2003 of 22 September 2003 on genetically modified food and feed.
44. Regulation (EC) No 834/2007 of 18 June 2007 on organic production and the labelling of organic products.
45. Regulation (EC) No 764/2008 of 9 July 2008 laying down procedures for the application of certain national technical rules to products lawfully commercialised in another Member State.
46. Decision No 768/2008/EC of 9 July 2008 establishing a common framework for the commercialization of products.
47. Directive (EU) 2015/1535 of 9 September 2015 providing for an information procedure in the field of technical regulations and rules concerning information society services.

4.2. Main educational and scientific literature

1. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union: a textbook for universities / S. Yu. Kashkin, P. A. Kalinichenko, A. O. Chetverikov; edited by S. Yu. Kashkin. — 4th ed., revised and enlarged. — Moscow: URAYT Publishing House, 2020. — 386 p. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/450108>
2. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union. Volume 2. Special part [Electronic resource]: a textbook for bachelors / S. Yu. Kashkin; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. — 4th ed., revised and enlarged. — Moscow: URAYT Publishing House, 2019. — 1023 p. — ISBN 978-5-9916-2165-6. — Access mode: www.biblio-online.ru/book/6AF23867-B1C2-46E7-B126-CA3C1FF2778A.
3. European law. Branches of law of the European Union and the Eurasian Economic Union [Electronic resource]: textbook / head. authors. team and responsible. editors L. M. Entin, M. L. Entin. — M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2018. — 416 p. — ISBN 978-5-91768-957-9. — Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/977663>.

4.3. Further reading

1. Kamalyan A.M. Legal regulation of public procurement in the European Union and other organizations: : monograph. - Moscow: Prospect, 2020. - 160 p. ISBN: 978-5-392-30933-7
2. Kashkin, S. Yu. Integration law in the modern world: a comparative legal study [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. Yu. Kashkin, A. O. Chetverikov, P. A. Kalinichenko et al.; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - M.: Prospect, 2015. - 416 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-15518-7.
3. Belov, V. A. International trade law and WTO law in 3 books. Book 1. Concept and sources of international trade law. Customary and Conventional (Contractual) International Trade Law: a textbook for undergraduate and graduate students / V. A. Belov. - Moscow: Yurait Publishing House, 2018. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/421226>
4. Belov, V. A. International Trade Law and WTO Law in 3 books. Book 2. Private Unified International Trade Law: a textbook for undergraduate and graduate students / V. A. Belov. - Moscow: Yurait Publishing House, 2018. - 426 p. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/421575>
5. Belov, V. A. International Trade Law and WTO Law in 3 books. Book 3. Supranational International Trade Law (EU and WTO Law): a textbook for undergraduate and graduate students / V. A. Belov. — Moscow : Izdatelstvo Yurait, 2018. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/421227>
6. The European Union: fundamental acts as amended by the Lisbon Treaty with commentaries / ed. S. Yu. Kashkin; trans. A. O. Chetverikov. — 2nd ed., revised and enlarged. — Moscow : INFRA-M, 2017. — 650 p. - URL: <https://new.znaniy.com/catalog/product/557067>
7. Zenin, I. A. Civil and commercial law of foreign countries : textbook and workshop for bachelor's and master's degrees / I. A. Zenin. — 15th ed., revised and enlarged. — Moscow : Izdatelstvo Yurait, 2018. — 227 p. — URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/410829>
8. Integration law in the modern world. Comparative legal study / edited by S. Yu. Kashkin. - M.: Prospect, 2015. – Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/27911>
9. Biryukov M. M. European law before and after the Lisbon Treaty. - M.: Statut, 2013. – Access mode: <https://new.znaniy.com/catalog/product/407820>
10. Davis K. Law of the internal market of the European Union. - K.: Znannya, 2004. // Electronic library of the University. – URL: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>
11. Kalinichenko P. A. Russia and the European Union: bilateral regulatory framework of relations. - M.: Elit, 2011. // Electronic library of the University. – URL: <http://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/Web>
12. Kashkin S.Yu. European Union: fundamental acts as amended by the Lisbon Treaty with commentary [text] / Kashkin S.Yu., Chetverikov A.O. - M.: Norma - Infra-M, 2017. -- 650 p. <http://znaniy.com/catalog/product/557067>
13. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union. Volume 2. Special part (+ CD): textbook for bachelors / S. Yu. Kashkin; editor-in-chief S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed.,

revised. and additional - Moscow: Publishing house Yurait, 2019. - 1023 p. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/425260>

14. Entin, L. M. European law. Fundamentals of the integration law of the European Union and the Eurasian Economic Union: textbook / head of the authors' collective and responsible editors L. M. Entin, M. L. Entin. - Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M, 2018. - URL: <https://znanium.com/catalog/document?id=326665>

15. Yumashev, Yu. M. Economic law of the European Union: monograph / Yu. M. Yumashev, E. V. Postnikova. - Moscow: Norma: NITs INFRA-M, 2014. - 384 p. - ISBN 978-5-91768-431-4. - URL: <https://new.znanium.com/catalog/product/426423>.

16. EU public procurement law: an introduction Sue Arrowsmith, 2010

17. A practical guide to public procurement. Abby Sample, Oxford 2015

18. Public procurement and State aid control - the issue of economic advantage. NóraTosics and Norbert Gaál, competition policy newsletter, November 3, 2017.

V.LOGISTIC AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the educational process with other library and information resources and means of supporting the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities. The electronic library system (electronic library) and electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and outside it. The Library's

electronic resource fund includes the following reference and legal systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.

IS "Continent"

third-party

<http://continent-online.com>

LLC "Legal Integration Agency "CONTINENT", agreements:

- No. 18032020 dated 03/20/2018

from 03/20/2018 to 03/19/2019;

- No. 19012120 dated 03/20/2019

from 03/20/2019 to 03/19/2020;

- No. 20040220 dated 03/02/2020 From 03/20/2020 to 03/19/2021

- No. 21021512 dated 03/16/2021 from 03/16/2021 to 03/15/2022

- No. 22021712 dated 03/09/2022 from 03/09/2022 until 08.03.2023

2.

SPS Westlaw Academics

third-party

<https://uk.westlaw.com>

Branch of Joint Stock Company "Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA", agreements:

- No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018

from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019;

- No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020

- No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020, from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021

- No. ER-5/2022 dated 27.10.2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022

3.

ConsultantPlus

third-party

<http://www.consultant.ru>

Open license for educational organizations

4.

Garant

third-party

<https://www.garant.ru>

Open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.

Web of Science

third-party

<https://apps.webofknowledge.com>

Federal State Budgetary Institution "State Public Scientific and Technical Library of Russia":

- sublicense agreement No. WOS/668 dated 02.04.2018;

- sublicense agreement No. WOS/349 dated 05.09.2019;

Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian Foundation for Basic Research" (RFBR), sublicense agreement No. 20-1566-06235 dated September 22, 2020

2.

Scopus

third party

<https://www.scopus.com>

Federal State Budgetary Institution "State Public Library for Science and Technology of Russia":

- sublicense agreement No. SCOPUS/668 dated January 9, 2018;

- sublicense agreement No. SCOPUS/349 dated October 9, 2019;

Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian Foundation for Basic Research" (RFBR), sublicense agreement No. 20-1573-06235 dated September 22, 2020

3.

Collections of full-text electronic books of the EBSCOHost information resource
eBook Collection DB

third-party

<http://web.a.ebscohost.com>

OOO "TsNI NEICON", agreement No. 03731110819000006 dated June 18, 2019 indefinitely

4.

National Electronic Library (NEB)

third-party

<https://rusneb.ru>

Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library",

agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated August 1, 2018

from August 1, 2018 to 31.07.2023 (free of charge)

5.

B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library

third-party

<https://www.prilib.ru>

Federal State Budgetary Institution "B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library, Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated 24.12.2010, indefinitely

6.

NEB eLIBRARY.RU

third-party

<http://elibrary.ru>

RUNEB LLC, agreements:

- No. SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 27.03.2019

from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020;

- No. ER-1/2020 dated 04/17/2020 from 04/17/2020 to 04/16/2021

- No. ER-2/2021 dated 03/25/2021 from 03/25/2021 to 03/24/2022

- No. ER-3/2022 dated 03/04/2022 from 03/25/2022 to 03/24/2023

7.

Legal Source

third party

<http://web.a.ebscohost.com>

LLC "CNI NEIKON", agreement No. 414-EBSCO/2020 dated November 29, 2019, with 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020

No. EB-5/2021 dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021

No. ER-2/2022 dated 01.10.2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022

8.

LitRes: Library

third-party

<http://biblio.litres.ru>

OOO "LitRes", agreement No. 290120/B-1-76 dated 12.03.2020 from 12.03.2020 to 11.03.2021

- No. 160221/B-1-157 dated 12.03.2021 from 12.03.2021 to 11.03.2022

- No. ER-6/2022 dated 18.03.2022 from 18.03.2022 to 17.03.2023

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.

EBS ZNANIUM.COM

third-party

<http://znanium.com>

LLC "Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM", agreements:

- No. 3489 ebs dated 14.12.2018

from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019;

- No. 3/2019 ebs from 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020

- No. 3/2021 ebs from 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021

- No. 1/2022 ebs from 10/01/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022

2.

Book.ru EBS

third-party

<http://book.ru>

OOO "KnoRus media", agreements:

- No. 18494735 from 12/17/2018

from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019;

- No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020

- No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021

- No. ER-4/2022 dated 10/01/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022

3.

EBS Prospect

third-party

<http://ebs.prospekt.org>

OOO Prospect, agreements:

- No. EB-1/2019 dated 07/03/2019 from 07/03/2019 to 07/02/2020;

- No. EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.07.2021

- No. ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021

From 02.07.2021 to 01.07.2022

agreement No. 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 04.07.2022 to 03.07.2023

4.

EBS Yurait

third-party

<http://www.biblio-online.ru>

OOO "Electronic Publishing House Yurait", agreements:

- No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 g.

from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020;

- No. EB-1/2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021

- No. ER-1/2021 from 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022

- No. ER-7/2022 from 09.03.2022 from 03.04.2022 to 02.04.2023

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2. List of software (SW) installed on computers involved in the educational process for the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№

Software Description

Software Name, Software Environment, DBMS

Licensing Type

Software Installed on Workstation

1.

Operating System

Windows 7

License

2.

Windows 10

License

3.

Under Agreements:

№ 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020

№ 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019

№ 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018

№ 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017

№ 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016

4.

Anti-Virus Protection

Kaspersky Workspace Security

License

Under contracts:

No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019

No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018

No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017

No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016

5.

Office suites

Microsoft Office

License

6.

Under contracts:

No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020

No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019

№ 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018

№ 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017

№ 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016

7.

Archivers

7-Zip

Open license

WinRar

Open license

8.

Internet browser

Google Chrome

Open license

9.

Program for viewing PDF files

Adobe Acrobat reader

Open license

Foxit Reader

Open license

10.

Program for viewing DJVU files

DjVu viewer

Open license

11.

Codec pack

K-Lite Codec Pack

Open license

12.

Video player

Windows Media Player

Included with OS

vlc pleer

Open license

flashpleer

Open license

13.

Audio player

Winamp

Open license

11.

Reference and legal systems (RLS)

Consultant plus

Open license

Garant

Open license

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the

implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum. The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Rooms for independent work of students

The rooms for independent work of students are located at the following address: Moscow, Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., 9, building 1. They are equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the Electronic Information and Educational System of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and include:

1. Electronic reading room for 135 seats:

42 student desks for two, 10 student desks for three, 3 chairs for individual work, 135 chairs, 76 student computers 50 MAC AB. (computer equipment is connected to the Internet and provides access to the electronic information and educational environment),

projector with a motorized lift Epson EB-1880 - 1 pc.,

Projecta screen with an electronic drive - 1 pc.

2. The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, intended for disabled people and people with disabilities, workstations in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

workplace with increased space - 2 pcs.,

overhead headphones - 1 set,

hand-held magnifying glass for reading 90mmx13.5mm - 1 pc.,

Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300 * 190 - 1 pc.

3. Reading rooms with 93 seats:

24 double student desks,

2 triple student desks,

7 individual work chairs,

93 chairs,

11 student computers 50 MAC AB.

4. Scientific literature circulation desk with 4 seats:

4 single student desks,

4 student computers 50 MAC AB,

4 chairs.

The course (module) is provided with rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment.

V. MATERIAL AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the educational process with other library and information resources and tools educational support

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. Full-text work programme of the discipline (module) is placed in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter - TSNOSS), in the system of which "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical staff" function. Access to the materials is possible by entering an individual password. The EPSS is designed to create a personal-oriented information and communication environment that provides information interaction between all participants of the educational process of the Kutafin University, including the provision of publicly available and personalised reference, scientific, educational, social information through services based on the applied information systems of the Kutafin University.

Each student during the entire period of study is provided with individual unrestricted access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the Kutafin University (MSAL). In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin University (MSAL), he/she is provided with individual unrestricted access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and legal reference systems connected to the Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of licence agreements and having adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access of 100 per cent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunication network "Internet", both on the territory of the Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's collection of electronic resources includes the following legal reference systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from 11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from

				20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-

				1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated

	Russian State Library)			02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; - No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updating.

5.2 List of software installed on the computers involved in the educational process of the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licence
Software installed on the workstation			
	Operating system	Windows 7	Licence
		Windows 10	Licence
		By contract: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020. No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019. No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018. No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017. No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016.	
	Antivirus defence	Kaspersky Workspace Security	Licence
		By contract: № 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019. No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No.31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 of 21.03.2016	
	Office Packages	Microsoft Office	Licence
		By contract: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020. No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019. No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018. No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017. No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016.	
	Archivers	7-Zip	Open Licence
		WinRar	Open Licence
	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open Licence
	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open Licence
		Foxit Reader	Open Licence
	Software for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	Open Licence
	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open Licence
	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with the OS
		vlc pleer	Open Licence
		flashpleer	Open Licence
	Audio player	Winamp	Open Licence
11.	Legal Reference Systems (LRS)	Consultant Plus	Open Licence
		Guarantor	Open Licence

O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations, and provides all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, provided by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lectures, seminars, group and individual consultations, current control and interim certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and teaching aids, providing thematic illustrations, which are stored on electronic media.

5.3 Rooms for independent work of students

Rooms for independent work of students:

1. the territory of the Library at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., bldg. 1, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with Internet access and access to the University's EIOS and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

student two-seater table - 42 pcs,

student three-seater table - 7 pcs,

chair for individual work - 5 pcs,

chair - 79 pcs,

student computer - 76 pcs,

projector with motorised lift Epson EB-1880 - 1 pc,

Projecta screen with electronic drive - 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and persons with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

workplace with increased space - 2 pcs,

over-ear headphones - 1 set,

90mmx13.5mm hand-held reading magnifier - 1 pc,

Fresnel lens in vinyl frame 300*190 - 1 pc.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

student two-seater table - 24 pcs,

student three-seater table - 5 pcs,

chair for individual work - 2 pcs,

chair - 54 pcs,

student computer - 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

student single-seat table - 4 pcs,

student computer - 4 pcs,

chair - 4 pcs.

2. the territory of the Library at 72 Shitova Embankment, Bldg. 3, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the possibility to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes:

A reading room with 62 seats:

student two-seater table - 31 pcs,
chair - 25 pcs,
student computer - 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya St., Moscow includes:

Reading room for 30 seats:

student two-seater table - 12 pcs,
chair - 30 pcs,

laptop (with the possibility to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS) - 7 pcs.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION OF THE RUSSIAN
FEDERATION FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION OF HIGHER EDUCATION
"MOSCOW STATE LAW
UNIVERSITY NAMED AFTER O.E. KUTAFINA (MSAL)**

Department of Integration and European Law

WORKING PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ИНТЕГРАЦИОННОЕ АНТИМОНОПОЛЬНОЕ РЕГУЛИРОВАНИЕ
(INTEGRATION COMPETITION LAW)**

B1.V.DV.06.02

year of recruitment - 2026

The code and name of the training area:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
The level of higher education:	bachelor
Orientation (profile) of HE Program:	International Business Law
Form of education:	full-time
Qualification:	bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Integration and European Law, minutes No. 8 of March 27, 2026.

Author:

Kashkin S.Yu. - Doctor of Law, Professor of the Department of Integration and European Law of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL).

Reviewer:

Nakryzhskaya V.A. - Candidate of Legal Sciences, Chief Expert at the Export Operations Department of the Autonomous Non-Commercial Organization "Mosprom Export, Industrial, and Investment Support Center" (an organization under the jurisdiction of the Department of Investment and Industrial Policy of the City of Moscow).

Kashkin S.Yu Integration Competition Law: course (module) work program/ – M.: Publishing Center of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education.

©O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Objectives and tasks of mastering the discipline (module)

The objectives of mastering the discipline (module) " Integration Competition Law" are:

familiarization with the legislation and draft laws of the European Union in the field of competition law (in particular, the prohibition of concerted actions of companies aimed at creating obstacles to competition within the internal market, limiting or distorting it; prohibition of companies from abusing a dominant position, prohibition of member states from providing assistance that distorts or threatens to distort competition by creating advantages for individual enterprises or industries), with legislation in the field of regulating the creation, operation and termination of legal entities; sources and norms governing cooperation between the EU and Russia on the Europeanization of Russian legislation on legal entities and on other issues falling under the scope of corporate law;

developing students' skills and abilities in independent search, analysis and application of sources of legal regulation of the use of the latest technologies in the field of competition protection in the EU.

The objectives of the discipline (module) " Integration Competition Law" are:

- developing skills and abilities in using general provisions, concepts and categories applied in the framework of competition protection;
- preparing students for mastering other disciplines (modules) of the OOP HE devoted to special issues and problems of legal regulation of competition protection.

The above goals and objectives, which are of a practical and applied nature, are achieved in conjunction with a research seminar focused on the theoretical and research training of students.

1.2. Place of the discipline (module) in the structure of the OEP HE

The discipline (module) " Integration Competition Law" refers to the elective disciplines (modules) of the part formed by the participants of educational relations of Block 1. (B1.V.DV) Disciplines (modules) of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering the discipline (module) provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge obtained at the previous stage of training, to acquire the skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed

in the process of mastering the discipline (module) are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical connections with other disciplines (modules) of the program.

1.3. Formed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Based on the results of mastering the discipline (module), the student must have the following competencies in accordance with the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competencies:

UK-3

Professional competencies:

PC-1, PC-2, PC-3

Sections (Topics) of the Discipline (Module)	Code and name of the competencies being formed	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering a discipline (module))
Section I. Legal basis for the protection of competition in the European Union	UK-3 Able to analyze and take into account the diversity of cultures in the process of intercultural interaction (Hereinafter UK-3)	IUK 3.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed in the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interaction IUK 3.2 Builds social professional interaction taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, various social groups IUK 3.3 Ensures the creation of a non-discriminatory environment for interaction in the performance of professional tasks (Hereinafter IUK 3.1-3.3)
	PC - 1 Able to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and	IPC 1.1 Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law IPC 1.2 Understands the features of various forms of implementation of rights IPC 1.3 Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance IPC 1.4 Defines the nature of the legal

	procedural law (Hereinafter PC-1)	relationship and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law IPC 1.5 Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law (Hereinafter IPC 1.1-1.5)
	PC-2 Able to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law (Hereinafter PC-2)	IPC 2.1 Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law IPC 2.2 Understands the features of various forms of implementing the law IPC 2.3 Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance IPC 2.4 Determines the nature of the legal relationship and the applicable norms of substantive and procedural law IPC 2.5 Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law (Hereinafter IPC 2.1-2.5)
	PC-3 Able to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity (Hereinafter PC-3)	IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data (Hereinafter IPC 3.1-3.3)
Section II. Legal regulation of state aid and public procurement in the EU	UK-3 Able to analyze and take into account the diversity of cultures in the process of intercultural interaction (Hereinafter UK-3)	IUK 3.1 Analyzes the most important ideological and value systems formed in the course of historical development; substantiates the relevance of their use in social and professional interaction IUK 3.2 Builds social professional interaction taking into account the characteristics of the main forms of scientific and religious consciousness, business and general culture of representatives of other ethnic groups and faiths, various social groups IUK 3.3 Ensures the creation of a non-discriminatory environment for interaction in the performance of professional tasks (Hereinafter IUK 3.1-3.3)
	PC - 1	IPC 1.1 Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the

	Able to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law (Hereinafter PC-1)	specifics of individual branches of law IPC 1.2 Understands the features of various forms of implementation of rights IPC 1.3 Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance IPC 1.4 Defines the nature of the legal relationship and the applicable rules of substantive and procedural law IPC 1.5 Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law (Hereinafter IPC 1.1-1.5)
	PC-2 Able to apply regulatory legal acts in relevant areas of professional activity, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law (Hereinafter PC-2)	IPC 2.1 Knows legal principles and current regulatory legal acts taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law IPC 2.2 Understands the features of various forms of implementing the law IPC 2.3 Establishes factual circumstances that have legal significance IPC 2.4 Determines the nature of the legal relationship and the applicable norms of substantive and procedural law IPC 2.5 Makes reasoned legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law (Hereinafter IPC 2.1-2.5)
	PC-3 Able to provide legal advice and opinions in various areas of legal activity (Hereinafter PC-3)	IPC 3.1 Identifies and formulates the existence of a legal problem IPC 3.2 Knows and applies the rules for drawing up a legal opinion and written consultation IPC 3.3 Develops various options for solving specific problems based on legal norms and obtained analytical data (Hereinafter IPC 3.1-3.3)

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) is 2 credits, 72 academic hours. The form of midterm assessment is a credit.

2.1 Subject plans

2.1.1. Subject plan for full-time education

№ п/п	Sections (Topics) of a Discipline (Module)	Se me ster /tri me ster	Types of educational activities and volume (in academic hours))				Technology of the educational process	Current control form/Interim assessment form ¹
			Lect ures	Pract ical class es	Labora tory practic al trainin g	IW		
I.	Legal basis for the protection of competition							
1.	General characteristics and institutional foundations competition law. Anti-competitive agreements and concerted actions .	7	4	6		16	Lecture- presentation, preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions on topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
2.	Control of economic concentration in competition law. Abuse of a dominant position	7	6	8		16	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	Questions on topics/sections of the discipline (module); Oral or written survey, checking homework
II.	Legal regulation of state aid and public procurement							
3.	Control of State Aid in Competition Law	7		6		16	Preparation of diagrams and tables, compilation of a glossary	List of discussion topics for the colloquium
4.	Features of bringing to responsibility for violation of antitrust laws in the law of integration unions	7		6		16	List of discussion topics for the colloquium	List of discussion topics for the colloquium
	Total for OFO		2	18	26	28	Test	

2.2. Lecture-type classes

¹ At the discretion of the teacher, taking into account the department's available fund of assessment tools, it is possible to use other forms of ongoing monitoring.

SECTION I.
LEGAL BASIS FOR PROTECTION OF COMPETITION
IN THE EUROPEAN UNION

Lecture 1. Fundamentals of competition law of the European Union

1. Basic principles and principles of competition within the EU single market.
2. Anticompetitive agreements and concerted actions in EU law. Control of economic concentration in EU competition law. Abuse of a dominant position in EU law.
3. Control of state aid in EU competition law.
4. Legal regulation of public procurement in EU law.

Assignment for preparation for the lecture

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature and on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions requiring clarification or additional clarification.
2. Familiarize yourself with the regulations on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions requiring clarification or additional clarification.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

SECTION I
LEGAL BASIS FOR PROTECTION OF COMPETITION

Lecture 1 (Topic 1). General characteristics and institutional foundations

1. Fundamental principles and principles of competition within the EU single market.
2. The concept of an enterprise in EU competition law.
3. The procedure for interaction and delimitation of powers between the EU Commission and national competition authorities of EU countries. European competition network.
4. Extraterritorial effect of EU competition law.
5. Features of the application of EU competition law within the European Economic Area.

6. The concept and types of anticompetitive agreements and concerted actions.

Lecture 2. Control of economic concentration in EU competition law. Abuse of a dominant position in the law of the EU and other integration associations.

The concept of economic concentration and its goals within the framework of the single market. The importance of concentration control for maintaining effective competition in the single market (EU, EAEU). Thresholds, criteria of "interstate" concentration in integration associations.

The main stages of the control procedure are notification, preliminary review, in-depth investigation, decision-making, and other stages.

The concept and criteria of a dominant position in the law of the EU and other integration associations: market share, market structure, barriers to entry, etc.

Forms of abuse of a dominant position. A comparative analysis of the approaches of the EU, the EAEU and other integration associations to typical types of abuse.

Assignment for preparing for a lecture

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature and the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.
2. Get acquainted with the regulations on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

Legal regulation of State aid and public procurement in the law of integration associations

Lecture 3. Control over state aid in EU competition law and other integration associations

The concept of state aid in the law of integration associations. Criteria for qualifying a measure as state aid: use of public resources, advantages, selectivity, impact on trade and competition between Member States. Differentiation of state aid and general regulatory measures.

The EU State aid control system. The role and powers of the European Commission in the provision of State aid. Notification procedures, preliminary assessment and in-depth investigation of assistance measures; possible solutions.

Acceptable types of government assistance. Assistance measures compatible with the domestic market. Temporary regimes and exclusions (for example, in times of crisis) and their impact on competition.

Control of state aid in the law of other integration associations (using the example of the EAEU). The main provisions of the EAEU acts on competition concerning state support and subsidies. Institutional control mechanism: Union bodies, their powers and interaction with national antimonopoly authorities.

Assignment for preparing for a lecture

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature and the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.
2. Get acquainted with the regulations on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

Lecture 4. Peculiarities of bringing to responsibility for violation of antimonopoly legislation in the law of integration associations

The system of law enforcement and the competence of the bodies of integration associations. The powers of supranational bodies (for example, the European Commission, the Eurasian Economic Commission) to review cases of violations of competition in the domestic market.

The relationship between the powers of supranational bodies and national antimonopoly authorities of the Member States.

Types of liability for violations of fair competition provisions in the law of integration associations

Types of measures applied. Features of the application and size calculation. The importance of assistance to the bodies of integration associations in reviewing violations and bringing them to justice. The main elements of leniency programs are the release or reduction of fines upon voluntary disclosure of the cartel and cooperation with the authorities.

The implementation of decisions of the bodies of integration associations and their impact on the national legal order. Mechanisms for the enforcement of decisions of supranational bodies in the Member States. The influence of the practice of integration judicial bodies on the formation of national law enforcement practice.

Assignment for preparing for a lecture

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature and the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.
2. Get acquainted with the regulations on the topic of the lecture, prepare questions that require clarification or additional clarification.

Assignments for preparation

1. Review the educational literature on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
2. Review the regulatory materials on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
3. Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories.
4. Prepare for the colloquium on the issue of "EU and EAEU Competition Law: Comparative Analysis".

Practical lesson 2 (Topic 2). Anti-competitive agreements and concerted actions in EU law. Control of economic concentration in EU competition law. Abuse of a dominant position in EU law

1. Cartels and other horizontal agreements: delineation, correlation, detection, suppression and conditions of admissibility.
2. Vertical agreements: concept, prohibitions, conditions of admissibility.
3. Coordination of economic activities as a special form of violation of competition rules within the EU.
4. The concept of economic concentration in EU competition law.
5. Principles of control of economic concentration in EU competition law.
6. Criteria for obtaining approval from the European Commission. The procedure for obtaining approval of economic concentration transactions from the EU Commission.
7. Interaction between the European Commission and national antitrust authorities of the EU member states in coordinating economic concentration transactions.
8. Consequences of failure to obtain the European Commission's consent for economic concentration transactions.
9. The concept of a dominant position in EU competition law. Criteria for establishing a dominant position in EU competition law.
10. General characteristics of the prohibition of abuse of a dominant position in EU competition law and its main forms.
11. Legal regulation of the detection and suppression by the European Commission of abuse of a dominant position by economic entities.

Assignments for preparation

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions requiring clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.

2. Familiarize yourself with the regulatory materials on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions requiring clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
3. Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories.
4. Create a diagram of the “Main stages of the European Commission’s investigation into a violation of competition law.”
5. Prepare materials for the interactive part of the lesson: materials for the colloquium “Efficiency of legal regulation of the fight against violations of competition law in the EU in comparison with Russia.”

SECTION II.

LEGAL REGULATION OF STATE AID AND PUBLIC PROCUREMENT IN THE EU

SECTION I

LEGAL FRAMEWORK FOR COMPETITION PROTECTION

Practical lesson 1 (topic 1). General characteristics and institutional foundations of the competition law of integration associations

1. The basic principles and principles of competition within the single market.
2. The concept of an enterprise in competition law.
3. The procedure for interaction and division of powers between the EU Commission (EEC) and the national antimonopoly authorities of the EU and EAEU countries. European competitive Network.
4. The extraterritorial effect of competition law.
5. The specifics of the application of EU competition law within the framework of the European Economic Area.
6. The concept and types of anticompetitive agreements and coordinated actions.

Preparation tasks

1. Get acquainted with the educational literature on the topic of practical training, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion in the practical lesson.
2. Get acquainted with the normative materials on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion in the practical lesson.

3. Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories.
4. Prepare for the colloquium on "EU and EAEU Competition Law: a comparative analysis".

Practical lesson 2 (topic 2). Anticompetitive agreements and coordinated actions in the law of integration associations. Control over economic concentration in competition law. The evil is the abuse of a dominant position in the law of integration associations

1. Cartels and other horizontal agreements: differentiation, correlation, detection, suppression and conditions of admissibility.
2. Vertical agreements: the concept, prohibitions, conditions of tolerance.
3. Coordination of economic activity as a special form of violation of competition rules within the framework of integration associations.
4. The concept of economic concentration in EU competition law.
5. Principles of control over economic concentration in the competition law of integration associations.
6. Criteria for obtaining approval from the European Commission. The procedure for obtaining approval of economic concentration transactions with the EU Commission.
7. Cooperation between the European Commission and the national anti-monopoly authorities of the EU Member States in the coordination of economic concentration transactions.
8. Consequences of failure to obtain the approval of the European Commission for economic concentration transactions.
9. The concept of a dominant position in the competition law of integration associations. Criteria for establishing a dominant position in competition law.
10. General characteristics of the prohibition of abuse of a dominant position in competition law and its main forms.
11. Legal regulation of the detection and suppression of abuse by economic entities of their dominant position.

Preparation tasks

1. Get acquainted with the educational literature on the topic of practical training, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion in the practical lesson.

2. Familiarize yourself with the normative materials on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion in the practical lesson.
3. Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories.
4. Draw up a diagram of the "Main stages of the European Commission's investigation into violations of competition law."
5. Prepare materials for the interactive part of the lesson: materials for the colloquium "Effectiveness of legal regulation of combating violations of competition law in the EU in comparison with Russia."

Practical lesson 3 (Topic 3). Control over state aid in EU competition law

1. The concept of state aid.
2. Principles of antitrust control over state aid in EU competition law.
3. The procedure for coordinating measures of member states aimed at supporting economic entities. Actions of member states compatible with EU law.
4. Features of antitrust control over state aid in certain sectors of the economy.

Assignments for preparation

1. Familiarize yourself with the educational literature on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions requiring clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
2. Review the regulatory materials on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
3. Create a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories.
4. Create a diagram of the "Mechanism for coordinating the allocation of aid to individual economic entities or sectors of the economy".
5. Prepare materials for the interactive part of the lesson:
 - presentation "Prohibitions on state aid and subsidized imports in EU law: a comparative analysis of legal mechanisms";
6. – materials for the colloquium "Efficiency of legal regulation of control over state aid in the EU in comparison with Russia".

Practical lesson 4 (topic 4). Legal regulation of public procurement in EU law.

1. The concept of public procurement in the European Union.
2. Principles of legal regulation of public procurement in the EU.
3. Mechanisms of legal protection during public procurement in the EU.
4. Features of legal regulation of public procurement in certain sectors of the economy.
5. The relationship between state aid and public procurement in EU law.
6. Services of general interest, services of general economic interest and public procurement in EU law.

Assignments for preparation

1. Familiarize yourself with educational and scientific literature on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
2. Familiarize yourself with regulatory materials on the topic of the practical lesson, prepare questions that require clarification and (or) discussion during the practical lesson.
3. Compile a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories.
4. Create a diagram “Legal mechanisms of public procurement in the EU and the EAEU: a comparative analysis”.
5. Prepare materials for the interactive part of the lesson materials for the colloquium “Efficiency of legal regulation of public procurement in the EAEU in comparison with the legislation of the European Union”.

Lab Workshop

Case Summary:

Friendsdonline is a US company that owns an online social network launched in 2004. This network, the most popular in Ruritania, has about 2 billion registered users worldwide.

Globalsearch, also an American company, specializes in Internet search. Since the early 2000s, its search engine has become the most widely used in the world (and in Ruritania as well), processing an average of 3 billion search queries daily worldwide. The share of search queries of this company in Ruritania over the past 5 years has averaged 95%.

Both companies receive their main income from advertising.

Given the amount of time users spend on Friendsdonline.com, Friendsdonline has consistently expanded the range of services they provide. For example, in 2012 they launched their own search engine - "FindIt!". Since then, users of the site have been able to access this service through the search bar in the upper right corner of the Friendsdonline.com page. The search bar cannot be removed from the page or disabled in any way by the user. This service allows you to search the entire Internet, not just within the social network.

Since 2014, users wishing to register with Friendsdonline for the first time must agree to a number of standard terms. After this and completing the registration in the social network, the FindIt! search application is automatically installed on their device (computer or mobile device), depending on the type of device. The special information protection authority of Ruritania recently initiated an investigation into whether these standard terms violate the legislation on the protection of personal data and, in particular, whether the consent of users is a valid expression of their will to accept such terms and to install the FindIt! application.

Friendsdonline has invested significant resources in the development of FindIt! and its promotion on the market. As a result of investments and Friendsdonline's commercial strategy, the application's market share has steadily increased. In the first half of 2016, FindIt! achieved a record 2% market share in Ruritania. Despite this growth, FindIt! remains extremely unprofitable. Friendsdonline estimates that FindIt! needs to achieve a 10% market share worldwide to become sustainable in the long term. To do this, Friendsdonline believes, it needs full access to information about what users want.

Over the past year, Friendsdonline has been trying to gain access to the massive amount of search data collected by Globalsearch over more than 15 years of operation. Friendsdonline believes that this data is key to fully competing with Globalsearch on an equal footing and vital to staying in the search market in the long term. This conclusion follows from the fact that the data collected by Globalsearch allows it to provide very accurate search results, as it is based on past user queries.

Globalsearch refused to provide access to this data, emphasizing that they did not intend to allow Friendsdonline or anyone else to use it, regardless of the amount of money that someone was willing to pay for such access. In April 2019, Friendsdonline filed a complaint with the Ruritanian Antitrust Authority regarding Globalsearch's actions, accusing them of abuse of their dominant position. Two months later, the Antitrust Authority rejected the complaint.

Court Case:

In September 2019, Friendsdonline filed a claim in the High Court of Ruritania. In the claim, the plaintiff accuses the defendant, Globalsearch, of abusing its dominant position in the internet search market or search data by refusing to provide the plaintiff with access to the defendant's search data. The plaintiff accepts that the data is replicable, but points out that it would take at least another 10 years to collect the same amount of search data (assuming FindIt!'s growth rate remains the same). This

is not economically feasible, as it seems unlikely that FindIt! will remain active in the market for that long, given their negative financial performance. In any event, even if FindIt! were to remain in the market, there would be little or no competition in the relevant market for at least 10 years, and therefore the defendant would be able to maintain and strengthen its position. The plaintiff therefore asks the court for an injunction compelling the defendant to provide access to its search data set on fair, reasonable and equitable terms. The plaintiff also asks the court to award the defendant damages incurred in running its search business (FindIt!) for the period since it first requested (and was refused) the search data. The defendant denies any violation of Article 102 TFEU. The defendant accepts that the search data it collects may give it some advantage over its competitors. However, the defendant disputes (1) the existence of a market in search data, pointing out that none of its competitors provide anyone with access to the search data they collect, and (2) even if such a market existed, it would be obliged to provide access to data collected over more than 15 years of activity in the market, especially to a company that simply wants to copy the defendant's own business. Furthermore, the fact that FindIt! is not profitable, obviously does not concern the defendant in any way, and what if the unprofitability of FindIt! should be the plaintiff's sole concern? In addition, the defendant in the counterclaim indicates that the plaintiff violated antitrust laws (both Articles 101 and 102 TFEU) by linking its FindIt! search service to the social network since the launch of FindIt! in 2012. Such linking occurred as a result of (1) the inclusion of an unremovable and undisabled search bar in the interface of the social networking site Friendsdonline.com and (2) forcing first-time users to download the FindIt! search application. The defendant asks the court to oblige the plaintiff to immediately stop the unlawful conduct and to recover from the plaintiff the damages incurred by the defendant as a result of this conduct. In particular, the defendant considers that such tying is anti-competitive in purpose within the meaning of Article 101(1)(e) TFEU and is per se anti-competitive (or has the purpose of restricting competition) within the meaning of Article 102(d) TFEU (basing its argument on the TetraPak II case). Given that the plaintiff has not provided any justification for the effectiveness of such conduct, the defendant argues that it is clearly contrary to both of the above provisions. The plaintiff does not accept the defendant's "absurd" counterclaim, considering that tying of services is not prohibited by either Article 101 or Article 102 TFEU unless it can be shown to have an anti-competitive effect. Since the plaintiff has an extremely small share of the search market, such an effect as a result of the plaintiff's conduct is impossible. On the contrary, any effect on competition is extremely small (*de minimis*).

Questions referred to the CJEU:

Faced with fundamental differences of interpretation of the law, the High Court of Ruritania decided to stay the proceedings in the present case and to refer the following questions concerning the interpretation of Articles 101 and 102 TFEU to the CJEU:

a. Assuming that there is a dominant position in the internet search engine market and/or in the search data market (to the extent that such a market exists or is necessary for the purposes of establishing an infringement), in what circumstances could a refusal to provide search data constitute an abuse of a dominant position in breach of Article 102 TFEU, given that:

1. The search data collected are used by all market participants exclusively for their own purposes;
2. The data to which access is sought is reproducible, but only after a long period of existence on the market;
3. The data are not necessary for entry into the market, but may be vital for the long-term existence and success of the market; and
4. The person requesting access to the search data does not offer an entirely new product.

b. With regard to the allegations of tying:

1. Does the inclusion of a search bar in the interface of a social networking site and/or the forced downloading of a search application for users registering with the social networking site for the first time constitute a tying agreement or conduct falling within the scope of Articles 101 and/or 102 TFEU, even if users are not directly forced to use the search engine (via the application/search bar)?
2. Is such an agreement intended to restrict competition within the meaning of Article 101(1) TFEU? In particular, when deciding whether the agreement in question is intended to restrict competition, what weight should be given to the fact that it is expressly referred to as an agreement restricting competition in Article 101 TFEU? If a forced service agreement is not anti-competitive in purpose, what criteria should be applied to determine whether it has an anti-competitive effect?
3. If a forced service agreement is imposed by a dominant firm, how does the substantive analysis of such an agreement differ from the analysis of such an agreement under Article 101 TFEU? In particular, is the tying to another service anti-competitive in itself or in its purpose, and how should the fact that such conduct is named as an example of conduct infringing Article 102 TFEU itself be interpreted?

1. Prepare legal positions for the examination of the request by the Court of Justice of the EU for both parties to the proceedings.
2. Present your arguments (the parties – applicant and respondent – are determined by the teacher) in the oral hearing.

Methodological recommendations for preparation for laboratory practical training

The student must identify and analyze the legal norms applicable to legal relations between the parties to the dispute, interpret them using general legal and special methods of interpretation, assess the factual circumstances of the case and give them a legal assessment necessary to protect the interests of the party he or she represents. Taking into account the specifics of the consideration of preliminary requests by the EU Court, the position must first be prepared in writing, then presented orally, taking into account the procedural rules applicable to these legal relations.

2.4. Independent work

Independent work is carried out in the form of studying the main and additional literature, regulatory materials on the academic discipline (module). Types of independent work:

- search for and study of regulatory legal acts, contracts, including using electronic databases;
- search for and study of scientific literature, including using the Internet;
- search for and study of judicial practice on certain issues;
- search and study of official materials (explanations, reports, papers, etc.) prepared by government bodies in the field of scientific, scientific-technical and innovative activities;
- solving problems (cases) and test assignments based on the materials available at the department;
- preparing abstracts, reports, essays, presentations;
- project activities.

Model (features) of independent work of students on individual sections and topics:

- study of educational literature and regulatory materials on the relevant topic;
- preparation for discussion of controversial issues;
- drawing up diagrams, comparative tables;
- study of additional topics determined in agreement with the teacher (optional).

Approximate topics of assignments for independent work

Semester/ trimester	Topic of the lesson	Topic of the assignment for independent work	Number of academic hours	Form of control
4/2	Topic 1. General characteristics and institutional foundations of EU competition law	– Create a glossary on the topic, containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories. – Create a diagram “EU and EAEU Competition Law: Comparative Analysis”. – Prepare for a colloquium on the issue “Legal Application of EU Competition Law Provisions to Russian Economic Entities”.	23/14	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson, including at the colloquium
4/2	Topic 2. Anti-competitive agreements and concerted practices in EU law. Control of economic concentration in EU competition law. Abuse of a dominant position in EU law	– Create a glossary on the topic, containing official (legal) and (or) doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories. – Create a diagram of “The main stages of the European Commission’s investigation into a violation of competition law.” – Prepare materials for the interactive part of the lesson: materials for the colloquium “The effectiveness of legal regulation of the fight against violations of competition law in the EU in comparison with Russia.”	23/14	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson, including at the colloquium
4/2	Topic 3. Control of State Aid in	– Create a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal	23/14	Checking by the teacher, discussion during

	EU Competition Law	(theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories. – Create a diagram of the “Mechanism for coordinating the allocation of aid to individual economic entities or economic sectors”. – Prepare materials for the interactive part of the lesson: a) presentation “Prohibitions on state aid and subsidized imports in EU law: a comparative analysis of legal mechanisms”; b) materials for the colloquium “Efficiency of legal regulation of control over state aid in the EU in comparison with Russia”.		the practical lesson, including at the colloquium
4/2	Topic 4. Legal regulation of public procurement	– Create a glossary on the topic containing official (legal) and/or doctrinal (theoretical) definitions of the most important legal and scientific categories. – Create a table “Legal mechanisms of public procurement in the EU and the EAEU: comparative analysis”. – Prepare materials for the interactive part of the lesson: materials for the colloquium “Efficiency of legal regulation of public procurement in the EAEU in comparison with the legislation of the European Union”.	23/16	Checking by the teacher, discussion during the practical lesson, including at the colloquium

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF LEARNING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

3.1. Topics of colloquiums, tests, laboratory workshops, essays and reports

1. The feasibility and prospects of reception of the provisions of EU law in the framework of Russian antimonopoly law.
2. Competition law of the EU and the EAEU: a comparative analysis.
3. The effectiveness of legal regulation of the fight against violations of competition law in the EU in comparison with Russia.
4. The effectiveness of legal regulation of control over state aid in the EU in comparison with the EAEU.
5. The effectiveness of legal regulation of public procurement in the EAEU in comparison with the legislation of the European Union
6. Legal problems of participation of Russian economic entities in procurement conducted by international institutions.
7. Analysis of articles by Russian scientists devoted to legal regulation of competition in the EU and the EAEU (publications over the past 2-3 years) (test).
8. Special regimes for regulating public procurement in the EU: a comparative analysis (essay).
9. Legal technique of the law of the European Union and Russian law: similarities and differences (using antitrust regulation as an example).
10. Practical problems of functioning of Russian companies in the territory of EU member states (antitrust aspect).
11. Actual problems of harmonization of competition law of EU member states.
12. Grounds and procedure for interaction between the European Commission and the FAS Russia in the framework of the investigation of cross-border antitrust violations.

3.2. Test questions

1. Antitrust legislation of the European Union on control over mergers and acquisitions.
2. Basic principles and principles of competition within the EU single market.
3. The concept of an enterprise in EU competition law.

4. General characteristics of the main prohibitions existing in the EU competition law.
5. The procedure for interaction and delimitation of powers between the EU Commission and national competition authorities of the EU countries.
6. Extraterritorial effect of the EU competition law.
7. Features of the application of the EU competition law within the European Economic Area.
8. The concept of a dominant position under the EU competition law. Criteria for establishing a dominant position under the EU competition law.
9. The concept and types of anticompetitive agreements under the EU competition law.
10. The concept and types of concerted actions under the EU competition law.
11. Vertical agreements: concept, prohibitions, conditions of admissibility.
12. Coordination of economic activities as a special form of violation of competition rules within the EU.
13. The concept of economic concentration in the EU competition law. Principles of control over economic concentration in the EU competition law. Criteria and procedure for obtaining approval from the EU Commission.
14. The concept of mergers and acquisitions in the law of the European Union: antitrust aspects.
15. Legal regulation of state aid in the EU.
16. Features of the application of EU competition law to regulated sectors of the economy.

3.3. Sample test tasks

- 1. The main sources of secondary EU law used to regulate relations in the field of competition protection are:**
 - a) regulation;
 - b) directive;
 - c) decision;
 - c) recommendation;
 - d) opinion
- 2. The EU institution authorized to approve mergers and acquisitions is:**

- a) the European Council;
- b) the Council of the European Union;
- c) the EU Commission.

3. EU competition law includes the following institutions:

- a) prohibition of anticompetitive agreements;
- b) prohibition of abuse of a dominant position;
- c) prohibition of state aid;
- d) all of the above.

4. The main executive body (institution) of the EU responsible for supervising compliance with cross-border competition rules is:

- a) the European Council;
- b) the Council of the European Union;
- c) the Commission of the European Union.

5. The rules established by the European Union governing the protection of competition shall apply:

- a) to the territory of the EU Member States;
- b) to the territory of the EFTA countries that are part of the European Economic Area;
- c) to the territory of the EU Member States, the EFTA countries that are part of the European Economic Area, partly to the territory of Switzerland and other third countries;
- d) to the territory of the EU Member States that are part of the eurozone;
- d) to the territory of the EU Member States and the EFTA countries that are part of the Schengen area.

6. The list of competitive procedures for public procurement for EU security and defence needs

- a) is identical to the list established for general civil procurement
- b) does not provide for an open competition

- c) does not provide for an innovative partnership
- d) is established by EU Member States independently

7. The legislation of the European Union in the field of procurement provides for:

- a) unification of the legislation of the EU Member States;
- b) harmonisation of the EU Member States;
- c) does not provide for the above measures.

8. The consequence of a breach of the obligation to approve a merger or acquisition transaction with the EU Commission is:

- a) nullity of such transaction
- b) contestability of such transaction
- c) the consequences are determined by national law.

9. When considering an application for approval of a merger or acquisition transaction, the European Commission has the right to:

- a) approve the conclusion of the transaction without any additional requirements;
- b) completely refuse to approve the transaction;
- c) agree to conclude a transaction subject to the parties to the transaction accepting additional obligations;
- d) all answers are correct.

10. Actual actions aimed at executing a merger or acquisition transaction before its approval by the European Commission

- a) are considered as restricting competition
- b) are considered as restricting competition if the Commission subsequently refuses to approve the transaction
- c) are not prohibited.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

4.1. Main regulatory legal acts and international treaties²:

1. Constitution of the Russian Federation (as amended and supplemented) of 12.12.1993;
2. European Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms of 1950
3. International Covenant on Economic and Social Rights of 1966;
4. Treaty on European Union 1992 (as amended by the Lisbon Treaty of 2007)
5. Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union 1957 (as amended by the Lisbon Treaty of 2007)
6. Charter of Fundamental Rights of the European Union 2000
7. Council Regulation (EC) No 139/2004 on the control of concentrations between undertakings
8. Commission Regulation 1217/2010/EU of 14 December 2010 on the application of Article 101(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to certain categories of research and development agreements.
9. Commission Regulation 1218/2010/EU of 14 December 2010 on the application of Article 101(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to certain categories of specialisation agreements.
10. Guidelines on the applicability of Article 101 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to horizontal cooperation agreements.
11. Commission Regulation 330/2010/EU of 20 April 2010 on the application of Article 101(3) of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to categories of vertical agreements and concerted practices
12. Commission Guidelines on Vertical Restraints
13. Commission Regulation 772/2004/EU of 27 April 2004 on the application of Article 81(3) of the Treaty to categories of technology transfer agreements
14. Council Regulation (EU) 2015/1588 of 13 July 2015 on the application of Articles 107 and 108 of the Treaty on the Functioning of the European Union to certain categories of horizontal State aid (Text with EEA relevance)
15. Council Regulation 1/2003/EC of 16 December 2002 on the implementation of the rules on competition laid down in Articles 81 and 82 of the Treaty

² In accordance with Art. 9-1 "Official Internet Portal of Legal Information" of the Federal Law of June 14, 1994 No. 5-FZ "On the Procedure for the Publication and Entry into Force of Federal Constitutional Laws, Federal Laws, Acts of the Chambers of the Federal Assembly" the following and other regulatory legal acts, international treaties on the discipline (module) are officially published (posted) on the portal www.pravo.gov.ru. Students can also use the information and reference systems of Russian and foreign legislation listed below.

16. Commission Regulation 773/2004/EC of 7 April 2004 relating to the conduct of proceedings by the Commission pursuant to Articles 81 and 82 of the EC Treaty
17. Commission Notice on the best practices for the conduct of proceedings concerning Articles 101 and 102 TFEU
18. Commission Notice on cooperation within the Network of Competition Authorities
19. Commission Notice on the co-operation between the Commission and the courts of the EU Member States in the application of Articles 81 and 82 EC
20. Commission Notice on the conduct of settlement procedures in view of the adoption of Decisions pursuant to Article 7 and Article 23 of Council Regulation 1/2003/EC in cartel cases
21. Agreement on the European Economic Area // OJ L 1, 3.1.1994. R. 3.
22. Agreement on partnership and cooperation establishing a partnership between the European Communities and their Member States, of one part, and the Russian Federation, of the other part // OJ L 327, 28.11.1997, R. 1;

4.2. Basic educational and scientific literature

1. Kashkin, S. Yu. Law of the European Union. Volume 2. Special part [Electronic resource]: textbook for bachelors / S. Yu. Kashkin; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - 4th ed., revised. and additional - Moscow: Publishing House Yurait, 2019. - 1023 p. - ISBN 978-5-9916-2165-6. — Access mode: www.biblio-online.ru/book/6AF23867-B1C2-46E7-B126-CA3C1FF2778A.
2. European law. Branches of law of the European Union and the Eurasian Economic Union [Electronic resource]: textbook / head. authors. team and responsible. editors L. M. Entin, M. L. Entin. — M.: Norma: INFRA-M, 2018. — 416 p. — ISBN 978-5-91768-957-9. - Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/977663>.
3. Law of the Eurasian Economic Union [Electronic resource]: textbook / S. Yu. Kashkin, A. O. Chetverikov; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - M.: Prospekt, 2016. - 192 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-21488-4. — Access mode: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30709>.
4. Kapustin, A. Ya. Law of the European Union [Electronic resource]: textbook for universities / A. Ya. Kapustin. - M.: Publishing house Yurait, 2019. - 387 p. - ISBN 978-5-9916-2260-8. - Access mode: www.biblio-online.ru/book/10197148-53AE-4224-BC40-CFB285601660.
5. Slepak V.Yu. Legal regulation of state defense procurement in the European Union: monograph. — Moscow: Prospekt, 2020. — 248 p. ISBN: 978-5-392-33452-0

4.3. Further reading

1. Kamalyan A.M. Legal regulation of public procurement in the European Union and other organizations: : monograph. - Moscow: Prospect, 2020. - 160 p. ISBN: 978-5-392-30933-7
2. Kashkin, S. Yu. Integration law in the modern world: comparative legal study [Electronic resource]: monograph / S. Yu. Kashkin, A. O. Chetverikov, P. A. Kalinichenko et al.; ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. - M.: Prospect, 2015. - 416 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-15518-7.
1. Introduction to the law of the European Union. Textbook / Ed. S. Yu. Kashkin. – M.: Eksmo. 2011.
2. Kalinichenko P.A. The European Union: Law and Relations with Russia [Electronic resource]: monograph. -M.: Norma, 2012.- ISBN: 978-5-91768-286-0. – Access mode: <http://znanium.com/catalog/product/313914>.
3. Kalinichenko P.A. Russia and the European Union: Bilateral Regulatory Framework for Relations. M.: Elit, 2011.
4. Petrov R. Transposition of the European Union "acquis" into the legal systems of third countries. Kyiv. 2011.
5. Gavrilov D.A., Puzyrevsky S.A., Seregin D.I. Competition Law: textbook. M.: Norma, Infra-M, 2014.
6. Kale W., Ward S. Extraterritorial application of EU antitrust legislation // Corporate Lawyer. 2012. No. 6 (Appendix). P. 15 - 18.
7. C. Taylor Law Express: Company Law // Pearson, Manchester, 2014.
8. C. Barnar The substantive law of the EU. The four freedoms // Oxford University Press. Oxford. 2010.
9. P. Craig, G. de Burca. EU Law: Text, Cases, and Materials //Oxford University Press. Oxford. 2014.
10. Mergers and Acquisitions in Europe Selected Issues and Jurisdictions / The comparative Law Yearbook of International Busines – General Editor D. Campbell. Walters Kluwer, 2011. 11. Handbook of Research in Trans-Atlantic Antitrust. Edited by Ph. Marsden / Edward Elgar, 2012. 12. EeckhoutP.The European Domestic Market and International Trade: A Legal Analysis. Oxford: Univ. Press., 2004. 13. A. Jones and B. Sufrin EU Competition law: Text, Cases, and Materials // Oxford University Press. Oxford. 2016. 14. Richard Whish and David Bailey, Competition Law, 7th ed., Oxford University Press, 2012. 15. EU public procurement law: an introduction Sue Arrowsmith, 2010 16. A practical guide to public procurement. Abby Semple, Oxford 2015 17. Public procurement and State aid control - the issue of economic ad-vantage. NóraTosics and Norbert Gaál, competition policy newsletter, November 3, 2017.

V. LOGISTICS AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT

5.1. Provision of the educational process with other library and information resources and means of supporting the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which the "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" operate. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The DSES is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), he is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's electronic resource fund includes the following reference and legal systems, databases and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from

				11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by 19.03.2027
2	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025

				by 02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated

	Russian State Library)			02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; - No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospekt LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations and ensures the implementation of all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, as provided for by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and midterm assessment, as well as rooms for independent work and

rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.2 List of software installed on the computers involved in the educational process of the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process of the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licence
Software installed on the workstation			
	Operating system	Windows 7	Licence
		Windows 10	Licence
		By contract: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020. No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019. No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018. No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017. No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016.	
	Antivirus defence	Kaspersky Workspace Security	Licence
		By contract: № 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019. No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No.31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 of 21.03.2016	
	Office Packages	Microsoft Office	Licence
		By contract: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020. No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019. No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018. No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017. No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016.	
	Archivers	7-Zip	Open Licence
		WinRar	Open Licence
	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open Licence
	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open Licence
		Foxit Reader	Open Licence
	Software for viewing DJVU files	DjVu viewer	Open Licence
	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open Licence
	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with the OS
		vlc pleer	Open Licence
		flashpleer	Open Licence
	Audio player	Winamp	Open Licence

11.	Legal Reference Systems (LRS)	Consultant Plus	Open Licence
		Guarantor	Open Licence

O.E. Kutafin University (MGLA) has a material and technical base that complies with the current fire safety rules and regulations, and provides all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, practical and research work of students, provided by the curriculum.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for lectures, seminars, group and individual consultations, current control and interim certification, as well as rooms for independent work and rooms for storage and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and teaching aids, providing thematic illustrations, which are stored on electronic media.

5.3 Rooms for independent work of students

Rooms for independent work of students:

1. the territory of the Library at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., bldg. 1, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with Internet access and access to the University's EIOS and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

student two-seater table - 42 pcs,

student three-seater table - 7 pcs,

chair for individual work - 5 pcs,

chair - 79 pcs,

student computer - 76 pcs,

projector with motorised lift Epson EB-1880 - 1 pc,

Projecta screen with electronic drive - 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the ground floor, designed for the disabled and persons with disabilities, workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

workplace with increased space - 2 pcs,

over-ear headphones - 1 set,

90mmx13.5mm hand-held reading magnifier - 1 pc,

Fresnel lens in vinyl frame 300*190 - 1 pc.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

student two-seater table - 24 pcs,

student three-seater table - 5 pcs,

chair for individual work - 2 pcs,

chair - 54 pcs,

student computer - 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

student single-seat table - 4 pcs,

student computer - 4 pcs,
chair - 4 pcs.

2. the territory of the Library at 72 Shitova Embankment, Bldg. 3, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the possibility to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS and includes:

A reading room with 62 seats:
student two-seater table - 31 pcs,
chair - 25 pcs,
student computer - 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya St., Moscow includes:

Reading room for 30 seats:
student two-seater table - 12 pcs,
chair - 30 pcs,

laptop (with the possibility to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIOS) - 7 pcs.

**FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS
EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTE OF HIGHER
EDUCATION
KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY
(MSAL)**

Department of Constitutional and Municipal Law

**THE WORKING PROGRAMME OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE
(MODULE)**

ПРАВА ЧЕЛОВЕКА (HUMAN RIGHTS)

FTD.V.01

recruitment year – 2026

Code and name of the training area:	40.03.01 Jurisprudence
Higher education degree:	Bachelor's degree
Direction (profile) OOP VO:	International Business Law
Form of education:	Full-time
Qualification degree:	Bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The working program is approved at the meeting of the Department of Constitutional and Municipal Law, Protocol No. 12, April 9th, 2026.

Authors:

Igor G. Dudko, Head of the Department of Constitutional and Municipal Law, Doctor of Law, Professor, Honored Lawyer of the Russian Federation

Natalia V. Dorodonova, Associate Professor of the Department of Constitutional and Municipal Law, Candidate of Law, Associate Professor;

Olga S. Rybakova, Associate Professor of the Department of Constitutional and Municipal Law, Candidate of Law

Reviewer:

Alexander A. Larichev, Deputy Dean of the Law Faculty of the National Research University Higher School of Economics, Doctor of Law, Professor.

Igor G. Dudko, Natalia V. Dorodonova, Olga S. Rybakova.

Human rights: working program of the academic discipline (module) / Igor G. Dudko, Natalia V. Dorodonova, Olga S. Rybakova. - M.: Publishing Center of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026.

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education

©Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), 2026

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of the academic discipline "Human Rights"

The **goal** of academic discipline "Human Rights" is to provide students with theoretical and practical knowledge about human rights, their nature and current status.

The **objectives** of the academic discipline "Human Rights":

- obtaining knowledge, skills and abilities about the formation and development of human rights, about normative legal acts regulating and protecting human rights, features of human rights classifications;
- formation of a system of knowledge among students about political and legal phenomena and processes in the field of the realization and protection of human rights.

1.2. The place of the academic discipline (module) in the structure of the Educational Programme

The discipline "Human Rights" belongs to the optional disciplines (modules) of the part formed by participants of educational relations, the main professional educational program of higher education.

Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical links with other disciplines of the program.

1.3. Formative competences and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline)

As a result of mastering the discipline "Human Rights" the student should possess the following in accordance to the Federal State Educational Standard of Higher Education:

Universal competences:

- Ability to engage in social interactions and fulfill the role in the team (UC-3).

Professional competences:

- Ability to apply normative legal acts in the relevant fields of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law (PC-2).
- Ability to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, legality, and law and order, and to protect human and civil rights and freedoms (PC-3).
- Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, as well as to provide qualified professional opinions and

consultations in specific areas of legal activity (PC-4).

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	The code and name of the competences being formed	Indicator of achievement of competences (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
Institution of Human Rights	UC-3 Ability to engage in social interactions and fulfill the role in the team. PC-2 Ability to apply normative legal acts in the relevant fields of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law. PC-3 Ability to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, legality, and law and order, and to protect human and civil rights and freedoms. PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, as well as to provide qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IUC 3.1. To understand the effectiveness of using a collaborative strategy to achieve a goal, and define the role in the team. IUC 3.2. To understand the behavioral characteristics of selected groups of people (by age, ethnicity or religion, socially vulnerable segments of the population) with whom he works and/or interacts, and take into account in his activities. IUC 3.3. To anticipate the results (consequences) of personal actions and plan a sequence of steps to achieve a given result. IUC 3.4. To interact effectively with team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge, and experience, and presenting the team's work results. IUC 3.5. To be able to think strategically and to formulate a team interaction strategy. IPK 2.1. To know the legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law IPK 2.2. To understand the peculiarities of various forms of law implementation IPK 2.3. To establish factual circumstances of legal significance. IPK 2.4. To define the nature of the legal relationship and the norms of substantive and procedural law to be applied. IPK 2.5. To make informed legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law. IPK 3.1. To know methods of detecting, suppressing, solving, and investigating crimes and other offenses. IPK 3.2. To have the skills to qualify crimes and other offenses. IPK 3.3. To know and possess the means and methods of preventing and protecting the rights, freedoms, and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations. IPK 3.4. To be able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activities in legal and other documents, including identifying, suppressing, investigating, and solving crimes and other offenses, preventing them, and identifying and

		eliminating the causes and conditions that contribute to their commission. IPK 4.1. To identify and formulate the existence of a legal problem. IPK 4.2. To determine the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establish the legally significant circumstances in the case. IPK 4.3. To determine possible ways to solve a legal problem, develop a plan for implementation, and highlight the advantages and disadvantages. IPK 4.4. To know and apply the rules for drafting legal opinions and written consultations. IPK 4.5. To know and follow the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPK 4.6. To develop various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data.
International Protection of Human Rights	UC-3 Ability to engage in social interactions and fulfill the role in the team. PC-2 Ability to apply normative legal acts in the relevant fields of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law. PC-3 Ability to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, legality, and law and order, and to protect human and civil rights and freedoms. PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, as well as to provide qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IUC 3.1. To understand the effectiveness of using a collaborative strategy to achieve a goal, and define the role in the team. IUC 3.2. To understand the behavioral characteristics of selected groups of people (by age, ethnicity or religion, socially vulnerable segments of the population) with whom he works and/or interacts, and take into account in his activities. IUC 3.3. To anticipate the results (consequences) of personal actions and plan a sequence of steps to achieve a given result. IUC 3.4. To interact effectively with team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge, and experience, and presenting the team's work results. IUC 3.5. To be able to think strategically and to formulate a team interaction strategy. IPK 2.1. To know the legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law IPK 2.2. To understand the peculiarities of various forms of law implementation IPK 2.3. To establish factual circumstances of legal significance. IPK 2.4. To define the nature of the legal relationship and the norms of substantive and procedural law to be applied. IPK 2.5. To make informed legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law. IPK 3.1. To know methods of detecting, suppressing, solving, and investigating crimes and other offenses.

		IPK 3.2. To have the skills to qualify crimes and other offenses. IPK 3.3. To know and possess the means and methods of preventing and protecting the rights, freedoms, and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations. IPK 3.4. To be able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activities in legal and other documents, including identifying, suppressing, investigating, and solving crimes and other offenses, preventing them, and identifying and eliminating the causes and conditions that contribute to their commission. IPK 4.1. To identify and formulate the existence of a legal problem. IPK 4.2. To determine the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establish the legally significant circumstances in the case. IPK 4.3. To determine possible ways to solve a legal problem, develop a plan for implementation, and highlight the advantages and disadvantages. IPK 4.4. To know and apply the rules for drafting legal opinions and written consultations. IPK 4.5. To know and follow the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPK 4.6. To develop various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data.
Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in the Russian Federation	UC-3 Ability to engage in social interactions and fulfill the role in the team. PC-2 Ability to apply normative legal acts in the relevant fields of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law. PC-3 Ability to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, legality, and law and order, and to protect human and civil rights and freedoms. PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, as well as to provide qualified	IUC 3.1. To understand the effectiveness of using a collaborative strategy to achieve a goal, and define the role in the team. IUC 3.2. To understand the behavioral characteristics of selected groups of people (by age, ethnicity or religion, socially vulnerable segments of the population) with whom he works and/or interacts, and take into account in his activities. IUC 3.3. To anticipate the results (consequences) of personal actions and plan a sequence of steps to achieve a given result. IUC 3.4. To interact effectively with team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge, and experience, and presenting the team's work results. IUC 3.5. To be able to think strategically and to formulate a team interaction strategy. IPK 2.1. To know the legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law IPK 2.2. To understand the peculiarities of various forms of law implementation

	professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IPK 2.3. To establish factual circumstances of legal significance. IPK 2.4. To define the nature of the legal relationship and the norms of substantive and procedural law to be applied. IPK 2.5. To make informed legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law. IPK 3.1. To know methods of detecting, suppressing, solving, and investigating crimes and other offenses. IPK 3.2. To have the skills to qualify crimes and other offenses. IPK 3.3. To know and possess the means and methods of preventing and protecting the rights, freedoms, and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations. IPK 3.4. To be able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activities in legal and other documents, including identifying, suppressing, investigating, and solving crimes and other offenses, preventing them, and identifying and eliminating the causes and conditions that contribute to their commission. IPK 4.1. To identify and formulate the existence of a legal problem. IPK 4.2. To determine the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establish the legally significant circumstances in the case. IPK 4.3. To determine possible ways to solve a legal problem, develop a plan for implementation, and highlight the advantages and disadvantages. IPK 4.4. To know and apply the rules for drafting legal opinions and written consultations. IPK 4.5. To know and follow the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPK 4.6. To develop various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data.

Institute of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation	UC-3 Ability to engage in social interactions and fulfill the role in the team. PC-2 Ability to apply normative legal acts in the relevant fields of professional activity, to implement the norms of substantive and procedural law. PC-3 Ability to carry out law enforcement activities, including functions and powers to ensure security, legality, and law and order, and to protect human and civil rights and freedoms. PC-4 Ability to provide legal assistance to citizens and organizations and other types of legal services, as well as to provide qualified professional opinions and consultations in specific areas of legal activity.	IUC 3.1. To understand the effectiveness of using a collaborative strategy to achieve a goal, and define the role in the team. IUC 3.2. To understand the behavioral characteristics of selected groups of people (by age, ethnicity or religion, socially vulnerable segments of the population) with whom he works and/or interacts, and take into account in his activities. IUC 3.3. To anticipate the results (consequences) of personal actions and plan a sequence of steps to achieve a given result. IUC 3.4. To interact effectively with team members, including participating in the exchange of information, knowledge, and experience, and presenting the team's work results. IUC 3.5. To be able to think strategically and to formulate a team interaction strategy. IPK 2.1. To know the legal principles and current regulatory legal acts, taking into account the specifics of individual branches of law IPK 2.2. To understand the peculiarities of various forms of law implementation IPK 2.3. To establish factual circumstances of legal significance. IPK 2.4. To define the nature of the legal relationship and the norms of substantive and procedural law to be applied. IPK 2.5. To make informed legal decisions and formalizes them in strict accordance with the norms of substantive and procedural law. IPK 3.1. To know methods of detecting, suppressing, solving, and investigating crimes and other offenses. IPK 3.2. To have the skills to qualify crimes and other offenses. IPK 3.3. To know and possess the means and methods of preventing and protecting the rights, freedoms, and legally protected interests of citizens and organizations. IPK 3.4. To be able to correctly and fully reflect the results of professional activities in legal and other documents, including identifying, suppressing, investigating, and solving crimes and other offenses, preventing them, and identifying and eliminating the causes and conditions that contribute to their commission. IPK 4.1. To identify and formulate the existence of a legal problem. IPK 4.2. To determine the purpose of seeking legal assistance and establish the legally significant

		circumstances in the case. IPK 4.3. To determine possible ways to solve a legal problem, develop a plan for implementation, and highlight the advantages and disadvantages. IPK 4.4. To know and apply the rules for drafting legal opinions and written consultations. IPK 4.5. To know and follow the rules of effective communication when providing legal assistance and legal services. IPK 4.6. To develop various solutions to specific problems based on legal norms and analytical data.

1.4. Results of mastering the discipline

As a result of studying the course, the student should:

To know:

the content of the principle of guaranteed rights and freedoms of the individual and be able to apply it in practical activities;

the general characteristics of institutional guarantees of human and civil rights and freedoms ensured by the state;

the general scope of authority of federal government bodies in the protection of human and civil rights and freedoms, and be capable of contributing to the preparation of proposals for their implementation;

the general characteristics of the main types of guarantees for human and civil rights and freedoms.

To be able to:

demonstrate the ability to apply legislation on the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation;

describe the system of public institutions involved in the protection of individual rights and freedoms;

demonstrate the ability to use key international legal mechanisms for the protection of individual rights and freedoms in professional activities.

To possess:

key terminology in the field of human and civil rights and freedoms protection.

II. STRUCTURE OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

2.1. Programme of the Academic Discipline (Module)

Credits of the Academic Discipline (Module) “**Human Rights**” – 1 credit unit (36 academic hours).

The final assessment of knowledge – **credit**.

Thematic plan for full-time education

No.	Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Term	Academic hours			Educational technologies	Forms of current control/ Form of intermediate attestation
			Lectures	Seminars	Self-study		
1.	Institution of Human Rights	2	2	2	4	Lecture presentation; group discussion	Class participation; computer-based test
2.	International Protection of Human Rights	2	2	2	4	Case-study; group discussion	Class participation; computer-based test
3.	Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in the Russian Federation	2	2	4	6	Case-study; group discussion	Class participation; computer-based test
4.	Institute of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation	2	2	2	4	Case-study; group discussion	Class participation; computer-based test
Total:			8	10	18	Credit	

Content of the academic discipline (module)

Topic 1. Institution of Human Rights

The definition of human rights and its different concepts.

The concept of “generations of human rights”. Discussions on the formation of the 4th and 5th generation of human rights.

Classification of human rights.

Human rights and digital technologies. Human rights and biomedical technologies.

Topic 2. International Protection of Human Rights

International legal frameworks for the protection of fundamental human rights and freedoms (Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR, 1948); International

Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR, 1966); International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (ICESCR, 1966), etc.).

The system of bodies for the international protection of human rights. Protection of human rights within the UN system. The Human Rights Council. Regional bodies for the protection of human rights.

Topic 3. Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in the Russian Federation

Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in the Russian Federation. Personal (civil) rights and freedoms of citizens.

Political rights and freedoms of citizens of the Russian Federation.

Economic, social and cultural rights and freedoms of citizens.

Guarantees of constitutional human and civil rights and freedoms.

State protection of human and civil rights and freedoms. The President of the Russian Federation as a guarantor of human and civil rights and freedoms.

Judicial protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.

Self-protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.

Topic 4. Institute of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation

The institution of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation: general characteristics. The High Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation: appointment and dismissal, competence, apparatus. The Commissioner under the President of the Russian Federation on the Rights of the Child: appointment and dismissal, competence. The Commissioner under the President of the Russian Federation on the Rights of Entrepreneurs: appointment and dismissal, competence.

2.2. Lectures

Topic 1. Institution of Human Rights

1. The definition of human rights and its different concepts.
2. The concept of “generations of human rights”. Discussions on the formation of the 4th and 5th generation of human rights.
3. Classification of human rights.

Tasks:

1. Examine the basic academic literature on the topic.

Topic 2. International Protection of Human Rights

1. International legal frameworks for the protection of fundamental human rights and freedoms (Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR, 1948); International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR, 1966); International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (ICESCR, 1966), etc.).
2. The system of bodies for the international protection of human rights.
3. Protection of human rights within the UN system. The Human Rights Council.
4. Regional bodies for the protection of human rights.

Tasks:

1. Examine the basic academic literature on the topic.
2. Examine the international documents in the sphere of human rights protection.

Topic 3. Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in the Russian Federation

1. Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen.
2. Classification of constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen.
3. Guarantees of constitutional human and civil rights and freedoms.
4. State protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.
5. Judicial protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.

Tasks:

1. Examine the basic academic literature on the topic.
2. Examine the Constitution of the Russian Federation (Chapter 2).

Topic 4. Institute of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation

1. The institution of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation: general characteristics.
2. The High Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation: appointment and dismissal, competence, apparatus.
3. The Commissioner under the President of the Russian Federation on the Rights of the Child: appointment and dismissal, competence.
4. The Commissioner under the President of the Russian Federation on the Rights of Entrepreneurs: appointment and dismissal, competence.

Tasks:

1. Examine the basic academic literature on the topic.

2.3. Seminars

Topic 1. Institution of Human Rights (2 hours)

1. The definition of human rights and its different concepts.
2. The concept of “generations of human rights”. Discussions on the formation of the 4th and 5th generation of human rights.
3. Classification of human rights.
4. Human rights and digital technologies.
5. Human rights and biomedical technologies.

Tasks:

1. Prepare for the class participation and discussion.
2. Create a visual timeline of human rights generations with key documents (e.g., Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR) for 1st generation, Rio Declaration on Environment and Development for 5th generation, etc.). How does each generation reflect its historical context?
3. Analyze the Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR), International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR). International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (ICESCR). Make a table of human rights and freedoms.
4. Answer the questions:
 - a. Can Karel Vasak's “three generations” framework adequately accommodate emerging digital and biotechnological rights claims, or does it require fundamental reconceptualization?
 - b. To what extent do digital rights (e.g., data privacy, internet access) constitute distinct human rights rather than mere extensions of existing civil liberties under Art. 17 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR)?
 - c. Does recognizing environmental rights as human rights improperly conflate collective ecological interests with individual entitlements protected under international law?
 - d. Does the “right to be forgotten” (see Google Spain SL, Google Inc. v Agencia Espanola de Proteccion de Datos, Mario Costeja Gonzalez (2014)) create unacceptable conflicts between privacy rights (Art. 17 of the International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights) and freedom of information?
 - e. Would a binding international convention on human germline editing be more effective than current soft law instruments (UNESCO Declarations on Bioethics and Human Rights, 2006) in protecting

genetic rights?

Topic 2. International Protection of Human Rights (2 hours)

1. International legal frameworks for the protection of fundamental human rights and freedoms (Universal Declaration of Human Rights (UDHR, 1948); International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (ICCPR, 1966); International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (ICESCR, 1966), etc.).
2. The system of bodies for the international protection of human rights.
3. Protection of human rights within the UN system. The Human Rights Council.
4. Regional bodies for the protection of human rights.

Tasks:

1. Prepare for the class participation and discussion.
2. What is referred to as an “The International Bill of Human Rights”?
3. Examine the principal obstacles to the implementation of international human rights decisions at the domestic level.
4. Compare 4 regional human rights systems in a table: the European Court of Human Rights, African Court on Human and Peoples' Rights, Inter-American Court of Human Rights, and Asia's mechanisms. Criteria: Types of Cases - Binding Rulings - Access for individual.
5. Answer the questions:
 - a. Should the UN adopt more stringent criteria for membership in the Human Rights Council? What would be the potential consequences of such reform?
 - b. To what extent does the African human rights system's emphasis on peoples' rights represent a distinctive approach to human rights protection?

Topic 3. Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in the Russian Federation (4 hours)

1. Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in the Russian Federation. Personal (civil) rights and freedoms of citizens.
2. Political rights and freedoms of citizens of the Russian Federation.
3. Economic, social and cultural rights and freedoms of citizens.
4. Guarantees of constitutional human and civil rights and freedoms.
5. State protection of human and civil rights and freedoms. The President of the Russian Federation as a guarantor of human and civil rights and freedoms.

6. Judicial protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.
7. Self-protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.

Tasks:

1. Prepare for the class participation and discussion.
2. Provide examples of different scholars' views on the constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen the legal status of the individual.
3. Find and analyze the decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation related to the content of personal, political, economic, social and cultural rights and freedoms of man and citizen.
4. Prepare a report on the procedure for realizing a specific constitutional right (e.g., the right to appeal to public authorities).
5. Make the table of types of guarantees of human and civil rights and freedoms.
6. Prepare a legal consultation on the appeal of citizens to a government body (or local government body).

Topic 4. Institute of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation (2 hours)

1. The institution of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation: general characteristics.
2. The High Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation: appointment and dismissal, competence, apparatus.
3. The Commissioner under the President of the Russian Federation on the Rights of the Child: appointment and dismissal, competence.
4. The Commissioner under the President of the Russian Federation on the Rights of Entrepreneurs: appointment and dismissal, competence.

Tasks:

1. Prepare for the class participation and discussion.
2. Examine the federal legislation on this topic.
3. Prepare a draft complaint to the High Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation.

2.4. Self-study

Types of self-studies:

- make a survey of educational and research literature;
- analyze the Constitution of the Russian Federation;
- study normative legal acts;
- analyze the decisions of the Constitutional Court of the Russian

Federation;

- prepare the presentation

Models of Self-study

No.	Section (topic)	Self-study
1	Institution of Human Rights	Survey of educational and research literature
2	International Protection of Human Rights	Survey of educational and research literature; prepare the presentation
3	Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in the Russian Federation	Survey of educational and research literature; study normative legal acts; write an essay
4	Institute of the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation	Survey of educational and research literature; study normative legal acts

III. FINAL ASSESSMENT OF THE DISCIPLINE

Form of the interim assessment:

- Written task;
- Group discussion;
- Presentation;
- Essay;
- Test.

3.1. Tests

Electronic tests used at the Kutafin State Law University can be found at the following link: <https://sdo.msal.ru>

3.2. Final Credit Questions

1. The definition of the human rights. The concept of fundamental human and civil rights.
2. The evolution of human and civil rights and freedoms. The concept of generations of human and civil rights.
3. The classification of human and civil rights and freedoms.
4. Human rights and digital technologies.
5. Human rights and biomedical technologies.
6. International legal frameworks for the protection of fundamental human rights and freedoms.
7. Universal Declaration of Human Rights, its basic provisions.

8. International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights, its basic provisions.
9. International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights, its basic provisions.
10. Protection of human rights within the UN system. The Human Rights Council.
11. Regional bodies for the protection of human rights.
12. Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen: concept, principles.
13. System of guarantees of constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen (general and special guarantees).
14. Classification of constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen.
15. Personal (civil) rights and freedoms of citizens: concept and content.
16. Political rights and freedoms of citizens of the Russian Federation: concept and content.
17. Economic, social and cultural rights and freedoms of citizens: concept and content.
18. State protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.
19. The President of the Russian Federation as a guarantor of human and civil rights and freedoms.
20. Judicial protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.
21. Activities of other state bodies and self-government bodies as guarantees of protection of human and civil rights and freedoms.
22. The High Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation: appointment and dismissal, competence, apparatus.
23. The Commissioner under the President of the Russian Federation on the Rights of the Child: appointment and dismissal, competence.
24. The Commissioner for Entrepreneurs' Rights at the President in the Russian Federation, his legal status and competence.

IV. EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT

Regulatory legal acts and judicial practice (in the current version):

Constitution of the Russian Federation (adopted by popular vote on 12.12.1993 with amendments approved during the all-Russian vote on 01.07.2020)// The official text of the Constitution of the Russian Federation with amendments of 03.14.2020 was published on the Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 04.07.2020. [Конституция Российской Федерации (принята всенародным голосованием 12.12.1993 с изменениями, одобренными

в ходе общероссийского голосования 01.07.2020) // Официальный текст Конституции РФ с внесенными поправками от 14.03.2020 опубликован на Официальном интернет-портале правовой информации <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 04.07.2020.]

Universal Declaration of Human Rights (adopted on 10.12.1948 by the UN General Assembly) // International Protection of Human Rights and Freedoms. Collection of documents. - М.: Legal Literature, 1990. Pp. 14 - 20. [Всеобщая декларация прав человека (принята 10.12.1948 Генеральной Ассамблеей ООН) // Международная защита прав и свобод человека. Сборник документов. - М.: Юридическая литература, 1990. С. 14 - 20.]

International Covenant on Economic, Social and Cultural Rights (adopted on 16.12.1966 by Resolution 2200 (XXI) at the 1496th plenary session of the UN General Assembly) // Vedomosti of the Supreme Soviet of the USSR. April 28, 1976, No. 17. Art. 291. [Международный пакт об экономических, социальных и культурных правах (принят 16.12.1966 Резолюцией 2200 (XXI) на 1496-ом пленарном заседании Генеральной Ассамблеи ООН) // Ведомости ВС СССР. 28 апреля 1976 г. №17. Ст. 291.]

International Covenant on Civil and Political Rights (adopted on 16.12.1966 by Resolution 2200 (XXI) at the 1496th plenary session of the UN General Assembly) // Vedomosti of the Supreme Soviet of the USSR. April 28, 1976, No. 17. Art. 291. [Международный пакт о гражданских и политических правах (принят 16.12.1966 Резолюцией 2200 (XXI) на 1496-ом пленарном заседании Генеральной Ассамблеи ООН) // Ведомости ВС СССР. 28 апреля 1976 г. №17. Ст. 291.]

UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights // https://www.undp.org/sites/g/files/zskgke326/files/2022-09/UNGPs%20on%20B%20HR_English.pdf [Руководящие принципы Организации Объединенных Наций в области предпринимательской деятельности и прав человека // <https://documents.un.org/doc/undoc/gen/g11/121/92/pdf/g1112192.pdf>]

Organization for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD) Guidelines for Multinational Enterprises // https://www.oecd.org/en/publications/oecd-transfer-pricing-guidelines-for-multinational-enterprises-and-tax-administrations-2022_0e655865-en.html [Руководящие принципы ОЭСР для многонациональных компаний // https://www.economy.gov.ru/material/directions/vneshneekonomicheskaya_deyatelnost/mnogostoronnee_ekonomicheskoe_sotrudnichestvo/oesr/]

International Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Racial Discrimination (Adopted on 21.12.1965 by Resolution 2106 (XX) of the UN General Assembly) // Vedomosti of the Supreme Soviet of the USSR. June 18, 1969, No. 25. Art. 219. [Международная конвенция о ликвидации всех форм расовой дискриминации (Принята 21.12.1965 Резолюцией 2106 (XX) Генеральной Ассамблеи ООН) // Ведомости ВС СССР. 18 июня 1969 г. №25. Ст. 219.]

Convention on the Elimination of All Forms of Discrimination against Women (adopted on 18.12.1979 by Resolution 34/180 of the UN General Assembly) // Vedomosti of the Supreme Soviet of the USSR. 23 June 1982 № 25. Art. 464. [Конвенция о ликвидации всех форм дискриминации в отношении женщин (принята 18.12.1979 Резолюцией 34/180 Генеральной Ассамблеи ООН) // Ведомости ВС СССР. 23 июня 1982 г. №25. Ст. 464.]

Code of Administrative Procedure of the Russian Federation dated 08.03.2015 N 21-FZ // SZ RF.09.03.2015. No. 10, Art. 1391. [Кодекс административного судопроизводства Российской Федерации от 08.03.2015 N 21-ФЗ // СЗ РФ.09.03.2015. №10, ст. 1391.]

Federal Constitutional Law of 26.02.1997 No. 1-FKZ "On the Commissioner for Human Rights in the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 03.03.1997. No. 9. Art. 1011. [Федеральный конституционный закон от 26.02.1997 №1-ФКЗ «Об Уполномоченном по правам человека в Российской Федерации» // СЗ РФ. 03.03.1997. №9. Ст. 1011.]

Federal Law of 05.07.2013 No. 78-FZ "On the Commissioner for Entrepreneurs' Rights in the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 13.05.2013. No. 19. Art. 2305. [Федеральный закон от 07.05.2013 N 78-ФЗ «Об уполномоченных по защите прав предпринимателей в Российской Федерации» // СЗ РФ. 13.05.2013, N 19, ст. 2305.]

Federal Constitutional Law of 17.12.1997 No. 2-FKZ "On the Government of the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 22.12.1997. No. 51. Art. 5712. [Федеральный конституционный закон от 17.12.1997 №2-ФКЗ «О Правительстве Российской Федерации» // СЗ РФ. 22.12.1997. №51. Ст. 5712.]

Federal Constitutional Law of 31.12.1996 No. 1-FKZ "On the Judicial System of the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 06.01.1997. No. 1. Art. 1. [Федеральный конституционный закон от 31.12.1996 №1-ФКЗ «О судебной системе Российской Федерации» // СЗ РФ. 06.01.1997. №1. Ст. 1.]

Federal Constitutional Law of 21.07.1994 No. 1-FKZ "On the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 25.07.1994. No. 13. Art. 1447. [Федеральный конституционный закон от 21.07.1994 №1-ФКЗ «О Конституционном Суде Российской Федерации» // СЗ РФ. 25.07.1994. №13. Ст. 1447.]

Federal Law of 12.01.1996 No 7-FZ "On Non-Commercial Organizations" // SZ RF. 15.01.1996. No. 3, Art. 145. [Федеральный закон от 12.01.1996 №7-ФЗ «О некоммерческих организациях» // СЗ РФ. 15.01.1996. №3, ст. 145.]

Federal Law of 26.12.2008 No. 294-FZ "On the Protection of the Rights of Legal Entities and Individual Entrepreneurs in the Exercise of State Control (Supervision) and Municipal Control" // SZ RF. 29.12.2008. No. 52 (Part 1). Art. 6249. [Федеральный закон от 26.12.2008 №294-ФЗ «О защите прав юридических лиц и индивидуальных предпринимателей при осуществлении государственного контроля (надзора) и муниципального контроля» // СЗ РФ. 29.12.2008. №52 (ч. 1). Ст. 6249.]

Federal Law of 04.04.2005 No 32-FZ "On the Public Chamber of the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 11.04.2005. No 15. Art. 1277. [Федеральный закон от 04.04.2005 N 32-ФЗ «Об Общественной палате Российской Федерации» // СЗ РФ. 11.04.2005. №15. Ст. 1277.]

Federal Law of 17.01.1992 No. 2202-1 "On the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 20.11.1995. No. 47. Art. 4472. [Федеральный закон от 17.01.1992 №2202-1 «О прокуратуре Российской Федерации» // СЗ РФ. 20.11.1995. №47. Ст. 4472.]

Federal Law of 09.02.2009 No. 8-FZ "On Ensuring Access to Information on the Activities of State Bodies and Local Self-Government Bodies" // SZ RF. 16.02.2009. No. 7. Art. 776. [Федеральный закон от 09.02.2009 №8-ФЗ «Об обеспечении доступа к информации о деятельности государственных органов и органов местного самоуправления» // СЗ РФ. 16.02.2009. №7. Ст. 776.]

Federal Law of 24.07.1998 No 124-FZ "On Basic Guarantees of the Rights of the Child in the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 03.08.1998. No 31. Art. 3802. [Федеральный закон от 24.07.1998 No 124-ФЗ «Об основных гарантиях прав ребенка в Российской Федерации» // СЗ РФ. 03.08.1998. № 31. Ст. 3802.]

Decree of the President of the Russian Federation of 31.12.2014 No. 837 "On the Commissioners for the Entrepreneurs' Rights at the President in the Russian Federation" // SZ RF. 16.03.2015. No. 11. Art. 1585. [Указ Президента РФ от 31.12.2014 N 837 (ред. от 14.11.2024) "Об Уполномоченном при Президенте Российской Федерации по защите прав предпринимателей и о внесении изменений в некоторые акты Президента Российской Федерации" // СЗ РФ, 16.03.2015, № 11, ст. 1585.]

Decree of the President of the Russian Federation of 17.02.2010 No. 201 "On the Office of the President of the Russian Federation for Work with Appeals of Citizens and Organizations" // SZ RF. 22.02.2010. No. 8. Art. 838. [Указ Президента РФ от 17.02.2010 №201 «Об Управлении Президента Российской Федерации по работе с обращениями граждан и организаций» // СЗ РФ. 22.02.2010. №8. Ст. 838.]

Decree of the President of the Russian Federation of 06.11.2004 No. 1417 "On the Council under the President of the Russian Federation for Assistance to the Development of Civil Society Institutions and Human Rights" // SZ RF. 15.11.2004. No. 46 (Part II). Art. 4511. [Указ Президента РФ от 06.11.2004 №1417 «О Совете при Президенте Российской Федерации по содействию развитию институтов гражданского общества и правам человека» // СЗ РФ. 15.11.2004. №46 (ч. II). Ст. 4511.]

Decree of the President of the Russian Federation from 01.09.2009 №986 'On the Commissioner under the President of the Russian Federation on the Rights of the Child' // SZ RF. 07.09.2009. No 36. Art. 4312. [Указ Президента РФ от 01.09.2009 №986 «Об Уполномоченном при Президенте Российской Федерации по правам ребенка» // СЗ РФ. 07.09.2009. №36. Ст. 4312.]

Order of the Prosecutor General's Office of the Russian Federation of 17.12.2007 No. 200 "On the Implementation of the Instructions on the Procedure for Considering Appeals and Reception of Citizens in the System of the Prosecutor's Office of the Russian Federation" // Legality. No. 4. 2008. [Приказ Генпрокуратуры РФ от 17.12.2007

№200 «О введении в действие Инструкции о порядке рассмотрения обращений и приема граждан в системе прокуратуры Российской Федерации» // Законность. №4. 2008.]

Law of the City of Moscow of 30.10.2013 No. 56 "On the Commissioner for the Entrepreneurs' Rights in the City of Moscow" // www.mos.ru, 01.11.2013 [Закон № 56 от 30.10.2013 «Об Уполномоченном по защите прав предпринимателей в городе Москве»// www.mos.ru, 01.11.2013]

Main literature

Digital law: textbook / L.V. Andreeva, V.V. Blazheev, E.E. Bogdanova, A. Duflo [et al. Blazheev, E.E. Bogdanova, A. Duflo [et al]; Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin. O.E. Kutafin (MGJA). Moscow: Prospect, 2020. 640 с. [1. Цифровое право: учебник / Л.В. Андреева, В.В. Блажеев, Е.Е. Богданова, А. Дюфло [и др.]; Моск. гос. юрид. ун-т им. О.Е. Кутафина (МГЮА). М.: Проспект, 2020. 640 с.]

Lebedev V.A., Dudko I.G., Kuteinikov D.L. Constitutional and sectoral status of the individual: theory and practice of transformation: textbook / under the general ed. V.A. Lebedeva. Moscow: Prospect, 2021. 120 p. [Лебедев В.А., Дудко И.Г., Кутейников Д.Л. Конституционный и отраслевой статус личности: теория и практика трансформации: учебное пособие / под общ. ред. В.А. Лебедева. М.: Проспект, 2021. 120 с.]

Lebedev V.A. Human and Civil Rights and Freedoms in the Russian Federation: A Textbook for Higher Education Programs in the Large Group of Specialties and Areas of Training 40.00.00 "Jurisprudence" / V.A. Lebedev, I.G. Dudko, D. L. Kuteinikov; Moscow State Law University named after O.E. Kutafin (MSAL). - Moscow: ООО "Prospect", 2023. - 176 p. [Лебедев, В. А. Права и свободы человека и гражданина в Российской Федерации: Учебное пособие для образовательных программ высшего образования по укрупненной группе специальностей и направлений подготовки 40.00.00 "Юриспруденция" / В.А. Лебедев, И.Г. Дудко, Д.Л. Кутейников; Московский государственный юридический университет им. О.Е. Кутафина (МГЮА). – М.: Общество с ограниченной ответственностью "Проспект", 2023. – 176 с.]

Transformation of Human Rights in the Modern World: Monograph / N.V. Varlamova, T.A. Vasilyeva [et al.]; ed. A.N. Savenkov; Institute of State and Law of the Russian Academy of Sciences. Moscow: Norma: INFRA-M, 2019. 256 p.5. [Трансформация прав человека в современном мире: монография / Н.В. Варламова, Т.А. Васильева [и др.]; отв. ред. А.Н. Савенков; Ин-т гос. и права РАН. М.: Норма: ИНФРА-М, 2019. 256 с.]

Additional literature

Alekseev S.S. Human Rights [Electronic resource]: Encyclopedic Dictionary [Electronic resource]: / Ed. S.S. Alekseev - Moscow: Yur.Norma, NITs INFRA- M, 2016. - 656 p. [Алексеев С.С. Права человека [Электронный ресурс]: энциклопедический словарь [Электронный ресурс]: / Отв.ред. С.С. Алексеев - Москва: Юр.Норма, НИЦ ИНФРА-М, 2016. - 656 с.]

Arbuzkin A.M. Man, his rights and freedoms are the highest value? Constitutional and municipal law, 2016. No. 2. Pp. 18-25. [Арбузкин А.М. Человек, его права и свободы являются высшей ценностью? Конституционное и муниципальное право, 2016. № 2. С. 18-25.]

Dorodonova N. V. Issues of joint participation of the state and the Church in the protection of human rights / N.V. Dorodonova // Human Rights and Legal Policy in the 21st Century: Prospects and Challenges: Collection of scientific papers following the results of the All-Russian scientific and practical conference with international participation, Moscow, May 27-28, 2022. - Saratov: Publishing House "Saratovsky Istochnik", 2022. - P. 278-289. [Дородонова Н.В. Вопросы совместного участия государства и Церкви в защите прав человека / Н.В. Дородонова // Права человека и политика права в XXI В.: перспективы и вызовы: Сборник научных трудов по итогам Всероссийской научно-практической конференции с международным участием, Москва, 27–28 мая 2022 года. – Саратов: Издательство "Саратовский источник", 2022. – С. 278-289.]

Dorodonova N.V. Historical prerequisites for the development of legal regulation in the field of social security of children in the USA / N.V. Dorodonova // Bulletin of the Saratov State Law Academy. - 2018. - No. 6 (125). - P. 242-247. [Дородонова Н.В. Исторические предпосылки развития правовой регламентации в сфере социального обеспечения детей в США / Н.В. Дородонова // Вестник Саратовской государственной юридической академии. – 2018. – № 6(125). – С. 242-247.]

Dorodonova N.V. The role of the Catholic Church in the formation of international organizations in the field of protection and implementation of social human rights (first third of the 20th century) / N.V. Dorodonova, K.V. Chilkina // Bulletin of the Saratov State Law Academy. - 2020. - No. 4 (135). - P. 29-38. [Дородонова Н.В. Роль католической церкви в образовании международных организаций в сфере защиты и реализации социальных прав человека (первая треть XX в.) / Н.В. Дородонова, К.В. Чилькина // Вестник Саратовской государственной юридической академии. – 2020. – № 4(135). – С. 29-38.]

Galkin I.V. The problem of ensuring effective implementation of legislation in the field of human rights protection in the Russian Federation // LexRussica. 2016. No. 2. P. 10-28. [Галкин И.В. Проблема обеспечения эффективной реализации законодательства в сфере защиты прав человека в Российской Федерации // LexRussica. 2016. № 2. С. 10-28.]

Kapitsyn V.M. History, theory and protection of human rights [Electronic resource]: Textbook / V. M. Kapitsyn. - Moscow: Moscow University of Consumer Cooperatives, 2003. - 259 p. - Access mode: <https://new.znaniyum.com/catalog/product/478418>. [Капицын, В. М. История, теория и защита прав человека [Электронный ресурс]: Учебник / В. М. Капицын. – М.: Московский университет потребительской кооперации, 2003. - 259 с. – Режим доступа: <https://new.znaniyum.com/catalog/product/478418>.]

Kartashkin V.A. Human Rights: International Protection in the Context of

Globalization [Electronic resource]: monograph / Kartashkin V.A. - Moscow: Yur.Norma, NITs INFRA-M, 2016. - 288 p. [Карташкин, В. А. Права человека: международная защита в условиях глобализации [Электронный ресурс]: монография / Карташкин В. А. - Москва: Юр.Норма, НИЦ ИНФРА-М, 2016. - 288 с.]

Kostyukov A.N. Implementation of human and civil rights in the constitutional law of Russia // Constitutional and municipal law. 2017. No. 2. P. 17-23. [Костюков А.Н. Реализация прав человека и гражданина в конституционном праве России // Конституционное и муниципальное право. 2017. № 2. С. 17-23.]

Kravets I.A. Constitutionalization of personal dignity and prospects for the right to social well-being // State and Law. 2020. No. 1. P. 41-53. 31. [Кравец И.А. Конституционализация достоинства личности и перспективы права на социальное благополучие // Государство и право. 2020. №1. С. 41-53.]

Lebedev V.A. Constitutional rights and freedoms of man and citizen in modern Russia. Concept, restrictions, mechanism of protection and defense / V.A. Lebedev. Moscow: Prospect, 2016. 208 p. [Лебедев, В. А. Права и свободы человека и гражданина: понятие и эволюция / В. А. Лебедев // Проблемы права. – 2020. – № 2(76). – С. 16-22.]

Lebedev V.A. Human and civil rights and freedoms: concept and evolution / V.A. Lebedev // Problems of Law. - 2020. - No. 2 (76). - P. 16-22.

Lukasheva E.A. Human rights [Electronic resource]: textbook / E.A. Lukasheva - 3rd ed. - Moscow: Yur.Norma, NITs INFRA-M, 2015. - 512 p. [Лукашева, Е. А. Права человека [Электронный ресурс]: учебник / Е.А.Лукашева - 3-е изд. - Москва: Юр.Норма, НИЦ ИНФРА-М, 2015. - 512 с.]

Naruzhnaya E A. Legal status of man and citizen: the relationship between international legal and constitutional regulation // Constitutional and municipal law. 2018. No. 4. P. 17-20. [Наружная Е.А. Правовой статус человека и гражданина: связь международно-правового и конституционного регулирования // Конституционное и муниципальное право. 2018. № 4. С. 17-20.]

The rights of minors: legal regulation and problems of implementation in the conditions of modern society: Collection of scientific papers: collection of materials / Edited by O.S. Rybakova. - M.: ООО "Rusains", 2022. - 238 p. <https://book.ru/book/943367>[Права несовершеннолетних: правовое регулирование и проблемы реализации в условиях современного общества: Сборник научных трудов: сборник материалов / Под редакцией О.С. Рыбаковой. – М. Общество с ограниченной ответственностью "Русайнс", 2022. – 238 с.]

Youth rights and priorities of state youth policy: a collection of scientific papers / edited by O.S. Rybakova. - Moscow: Rusains, 2023. - 358 p. - ISBN 978-5-466-03258-1. <https://book.ru/book/944881> [Конституционно-правовой статус молодежи и приоритеты молодежной политики: российский и зарубежный опыт: монография / под общ. ред. В. В. Комаровой; отв. ред. О. С. Рыбакова— Москва : Проспект, 2023 — 208 с.]

V. MATERIAL, TECHNICAL AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT OF THE ACADEMIC DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of supporting the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the academic discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter referred to as the DSES), in the system of which "Electronic personal accounts of students and research and teaching staff" are functioning. Access to materials is possible by entering an individual password. The Center for Personal Information and Communications is designed to create a personality-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly available and personalized reference, scientific, educational, social information through services operating on the basis of applied information systems of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (electronic libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) throughout the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL), it is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, databases and reference and legal systems connected to the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of sites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (electronic library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide the possibility of simultaneous access for 100 percent of students from any point where there is access to the information and telecommunications network "Internet", both on the territory of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and outside it. In the absence of a publication in the electronic library system (electronic library), the library collection of the O.E. Kutafina (MSAL) is equipped with printed publications of at least 50 copies of each of the publications of compulsory literature listed in the work programs of disciplines (modules), practices, and at least 25 copies of additional literature per 100 students.

5.2. Rooms for independent work of students

The premises for independent work of students are located at the following address: Moscow, Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya St., 9, building 1. They are equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to

the electronic information and educational environment of the Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) and include:

1. Electronic reading room for 135 seats: 42 two-seater student desks, 10 three-seater student desks, 3 chairs for individual work, 135 chairs, 76 student computers 50 MAC AB (the computer equipment is connected to the Internet and provides access to the electronic information and educational environment), projector with motorized lift Epson EB-1880 – 1 pc., Projecta screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

2. The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, intended for disabled people and people with limited health capabilities, the workplaces in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

workplace with increased space – 2 pcs., overhead headphones – 1 set, hand-held magnifying glass for reading 90mmx13.5mm – 1 pc., Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pc.

Reading rooms with 93 seats: 24 double student desks,

2 triple student desks, 7 individual work chairs,

93 chairs,

11 student computers 50 MAC AB.

3. Scientific literature circulation desk with 4 seats: 4 single student desks,

4 student computers 50 MAC AB,

4 chairs.

The library collection of O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is equipped with printed and (or) electronic editions of the main educational and scientific literature in the disciplines of general scientific and professional cycles. Students have access to library resources (main educational and scientific literature) in electronic form.

The collection of additional literature, in addition to educational literature, includes official, reference and bibliographic and specialized periodicals. Students have access to library resources (additional literature) in electronic form. The collection of electronic resources of the library includes the following reference and legal systems, databases and electronic library systems

5.3. Library and information resource and means of supporting the educational process:

5.3.1. Reference and legal systems:

1.	IS "Continent"	Third part	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - ++18032020 from 20.03.2018 since 20.03.2018 by 19.03.2019; - ++19012120 from 20.03.2019 since 20.03.2019 by 19.03.2020; - 20040220 from 02.03.2020 since 20.03.2020 on 19.03.2021 - 21021512 from 16.03.2021 since 20.03.2021 by 19.03.2022 - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03.2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025 - 25021313 by 11.03.2025 from 20.03.2025 since 19.03.2026 - № 26021711 by 20.03.2026 from 20.03.2026 since 19.03.2027
2.	West Academics	Law Third part	https://uk.westlaw.com	Branch of Joint Stock Company Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe SA, agreements: - No. 2TR/2019 dated 24.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. RU03358/19 dated 11.12.2019, from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. EB-6/2021 dated 06.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01/01/2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01/01/2023 to 12/31/2023. from 11/30/2023, from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -3/2025 dated 29.10.2024 access period from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025

				- № ER -7/2026 dated 24.11.2025 access period from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	Jus Mundi Academic Research	Third part	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - No. ER-4/2025 dated April 21, 2025, valid from April 23, 2025 to April 22, 2026; - No. ER-1/2026 dated April 9, 2026, valid from April 23, 2026 to April 22, 2027.
4.	Consultant-Plus	Third part	http://www.consultant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
5.	Garant	Third part	https://www.garant.ru	Open license for educational organizations
6.	Sistevs Casebook and Caselook	Third part	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC PravoTech, license agreement No. 1A/2025 dated August 29, 2025 from September 1, 2025 to August 31, 2026.

5.3.2. Professional databases:

1.	National ElectronicLibrary (NEB)	Third part	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (gratuitous)
2.	B.N. Yeltsin Presidential Library	Third part	https://www.prilib.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Presidential Library named after B.N. Yeltsin, Agreement on Cooperation No. 23 dated 12/24/2010, indefinitely - Additional agreement No. 1 dated November 22, 2024 (in connection with the change in the type of MSAL)
3.	NEB eLIBRARY.RU	Third part	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - No.SU-13-03/2019-1 dated 03/27/2019 from 01.04.2019 on 31.03.2020; - Extravr-1/2020 from 17.04.2020 since 17.04.2020 on 16.04.2021; - Extravr-2/2021 from 25.03.2021 from 25.2021 on 24.03.2022; - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from

				22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025 № ER-1/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by 02.04.2026 - № SU-1494/2026 dated 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
4.	LitRes: Library	Third part	http://biblio.litres.ru	LLC "litres", contract: - 290120 / B-1-76 from 12.03.2020 since 12.03.2020 on 11.03.2021; - ++160221 / V-1-157 from 12.03.2021 since 12.03.2021 on 11.03.2022; - Extravr-6/2022 from 18.03.2022 since 18.03.2022 on 17.03.2023; - ++130223 / B-1-136 from 02.03.2023 since 18.03.2023 on 17.03.2024; - 210224/it-B-181 from 05.03.2024 since 18.03.2024 on 17.03.2025 - 180225/it-B 178 from 24.02.2025 since 18.03.2025 on 17.03.2026 - № 240226/ it-B -161 from 16.03.2026 since 18.03.2026 on 17.03.2027

5.3.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	Third part	http://znanium.com	Scientific Publishing Center ZNANIUM LLC, contracts: - No. 3489 bs dated 14.12.2018 from 01.01.2019 to 31.12.2019; - No. 3/2019ebs dated 29.11.2019 from 01.01.2020 to 31.12.2020; - No. 3/2021 ebs dated 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 to 31.12.2021; - No. 1/2022эбс dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211747575эбс dated 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023.

				- № ER-3/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024 - No ER -2/2025 dated 23.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - 32515306855 dated 17.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third part	http://book.ru	LLC "KnoRus Media", agreements: - No. 18494735 dated 12/17/2018 from 01/01/2019 to 12/31/2019; - No. EB-2/2019 dated 11/29/2019 from 01/01/2020 to 12/31/2020 - No. EB-4/2021 dated 11/02/2020 from 01/01/2021 to 12/31/2021; - No. ER-4/2022 dated 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - No. 32211783653 dated 21.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 to 31.12.2023. - № ER-2/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024. - № ER -1/2025 dated 14.10.2024 from 01.01.2025 to 31.12.2025 - № 32515306784 dated 21.10.2025 from 01.01.2026 to 31.12.2026
3.	VChZ RSL (Virtual reading room of the Russian State Library)	Third part	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", agreement No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to 03/01/2024. - № 095/04/0025 dated 02/26/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025. - № 095/04/0019 dated 24.02.2025 from 02.03.2025 to 01.03.2026

				- № 073/04/0021 dated 27.02.2026 from 02.03.2026 to 01.03.2027
4.	ELS Yurait	Third part	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurait Electronic Publishing House LLC, agreements: -No. EB-1/2019 dated 01.04.2019 from 01.04.2019 to 31.03.2020; - No. EB-1/2020 dated 01.04.2020 from 01.04.2020 to 31.03.2021 - No. ER-1/2021 dated 23.03.2021 from 03.04.2021 to 02.04.2022; - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 03/29/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024. - № ER-1/2024 dated 03/25/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025 - № ER -2/2025 dated 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 to 02.04.2026 - № 7823 dated 26.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 to 02.04.2027
5.	"Justitsin-form"	Third part	https://elknigi.ru/	LLC "Legal House "Yustitsinform", agreement No. ER-1/2023 dated 03/30/2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024. - № ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/05/2024 to 04/04/2025. - № ER -3/2025 dated 09.04.2025 from 15.04.2025 to 14.04.2026 - № ЭР-2/2026 dated 10.04.2026 from 15.04.2026 г. to 14.04.2027
6.	Prospect	third part	http://ebs.prospekt.org	ООО Prospect, contracts: -№ EB-1/2019 dated 03.07.2019 from 03.07.2019 to 02.07.2020; -№ EB-2/2020 dated 03.07.2020 from 03.07.2020 to 02.03.2021;

				-№ ER-3/2021 dated 21.06.2021 from 03.07.2021 to 02.07.2022; - 32211498857 dated 24.06.2022 from 03.07.2022 to 02.07.2023. -- № 32312506505 from 27.06.2023 to 03.07.2023 by 02.07.2024 - Extravr-3/2024 from 13.06.2024 since 03.07.2024 by 02.07.2025 - № ЭР-5/2025 dated 24.06.2025 from 04.07.2025 to 03.07.2026

O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software.

5.4. List of software installed on computers involved in the educational process for an academic discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process for the implementation of the academic discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description	Name of software, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
1.	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Antivirus protection	KasperskyWorkspaceSecurity	License
		Under contracts: No. 31907848213 dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No. 31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office	License
		Undercontracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05. 2019 No. 31806485253 dated 21.06.2018 No. 31705236597 dated 28.07.2017	

		No. 31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open License
		WinRar	Open License
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open License
6.	PDF viewer	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	DJVU FileViewer	DjVuviewer	Open License
8.	Codecpack	K-Lite CodecPack	Open License
9.	Video player	Windows Media Player	Included with OS
		Vlcpleer	Open License
		Flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio player	Winamp	Open License
11.	Reference and legal systems (RLS)	Consultant Plus	Open License
		Garant	Open License

Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) has the material and technical base that ensures all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, laboratory, practical and research work of students, stipulated by the curriculum, and corresponding to the current sanitary and fire safety norms and rules.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves the training courtroom (room No. 269), designed to provide information and educational and methodological support for the educational process of the OOP VO in order to develop practical skills and abilities of students, improve their level of speech culture. Business, role-playing, situational and simulation procedural games are organized and held in the training courtroom. During the mock trial, students acquire the skills of preparing and drafting legal documents; develop the ability to develop regulatory legal acts, legally correctly qualify facts and circumstances, implement the norms of substantive and procedural law, make decisions and perform legal actions in strict accordance with the legislation of the Russian Federation, analyze the judicial practice of the Constitutional Court of the Russian Federation, find a solution to its decision on the violation of human rights to privacy, personal and family secrets, protection of one's honor and good name. The material and technical equipment of the hall is described in the corresponding passport.

**MINISTRY OF SCIENCE AND HIGHER EDUCATION
OF THE RUSSIAN FEDERATION
FEDERAL STATE AUTONOMOUS EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTION
OF HIGHER EDUCATION
«KUTAFIN MOSCOW STATE LAW UNIVERSITY (MSAL)»**

Department of Information Law and Digital Technologies

PROGRAM OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

**ОСНОВЫ ЦИФРОВОГО ПРАВА
(DIGITAL LAW FUNDAMENTALS)**

FTD.V.02

year of recruitment – 2026

Code and name of the training area: 40.03.01 Jurisprudence

Level of higher education: bachelor`s level

Focus (profile) of the main educational program of higher education: International Business Law

Form(s) of training: full-time education

Qualification: bachelor

Moscow – 2026

The program was approved at the meeting of the Department of Information Law and Digital Technologies on 27.04.2026, Protocol No 11.

Author:

Minbaleev A.V. – Doctor of Law, Head of the Department of Information Law and Digital Technologies at the O.E. Kutafin University (MGUA).

Shchitova A.A. – Candidate of Law, Associate Professor at the Department of Information Law and Digital Technologies at the O.E. Kutafin University (MGUA).

Reviewers:

Chebotareva A.A. – Doctor of Law, Associate Professor, Head of the Department of Administrative, Information and Environmental Law at the Russian University of Transport (MIIT).

Minbaleev A.V., Shchitova A.A.

Fundamentals of Digital Law: a work program (in English)/A.V. Minbaleev, A.A. Shchitova— Moscow: O.E. Kutafin University Publishing Center (MGUA), 2026

The program is compiled in accordance with the requirements of the Federal State Educational Standard for Higher Education

I. GENERAL PROVISIONS

1.1. Goals and objectives of mastering the discipline (module)

The purpose of mastering the discipline (module) "Fundamentals of digital Law" is to provide students with basic scientific and practical legal knowledge about the main problems of digital law, the main trends in the development of domestic and foreign legislation in the IT-sphere.

The discipline is aimed at training legal professionals who are able to actively participate in the modernization and improvement of the legal system of the Russian Federation.

Achieving this goal requires solving a certain number of tasks.

The objectives of mastering the discipline (module) "Fundamentals of digital Law" are: to determine the legal nature of digital data, digital technologies and processes; to determine the main directions of development of legal regulation of digital relations in Russia and in the world; to analyse law enforcement practice in the field of digital legal relations; to consider general issues of legal regulation of digital relations; to study the main legal problems with the introduction of digital technologies in the commercial sphere and the public administration system.

1.2. THE PLACE OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE) IN THE STRUCTURE OF THE MPEP HE

Discipline (module) "Fundamentals of Digital Law" refers to the part formed by participants in educational relations of the OS block. Optional subjects (modules) of the main professional educational program of higher education.

Mastering the discipline provides an opportunity to expand and deepen the knowledge gained at the previous stage of training, acquire skills and abilities determined by the content of the program. The competencies that are formed in the course of mastering the discipline are necessary for successful professional activity. Students acquire the ability to independently find and use the necessary content-logical connections with other disciplines of the program, such as "Theory of State and Law", "Constitutional Law", "Administrative Law".

The knowledge gained from studying the discipline "Fundamentals of Digital Law" will help in analysing disputes that arise in relationships in the digital environment, and will also help to increase the level of legal awareness and legal culture of participants in digital relations.

1.3. Formed competencies and indicators of their achievement (planned results of mastering the discipline (module))

Based on the results of mastering the discipline (module), the student must have the following competencies:

The following are universal:

GC-1-is able to search, critically analyse and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving tasks.

GC-2-is able to determine the range of tasks within the set goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on current legal norms, available resources and restrictions.

professional skills:

PC-2-is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation.

Sections (topics) of the discipline (module)	Code and name of formed competencies	Indicator of achievement of competencies (planned result of mastering the discipline (module))
Topic 1. The concept and significance of digital law in the modern legal system	GC-1-is able to search, critically analyse and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving the tasks	IGC 1.1. Analyses the task, highlighting its basic components IGC 1.2. Finds and critically analyses the information necessary to solve the task IGC 1.3. Considers various options for solving the problem, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IGC 1.4. Competently, logically, and reasonably forms its own judgments and assessments. Distinguishes facts from opinions, interpretations, assessments, etc. in the reasoning of other participants in the IGC 1.5. Determines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to the problem
Topic 2. Digital legal relations	GC-1 is able to search, critically analyse and synthesize information, apply a systematic approach to solving the tasks	IGC 1.1. Analyses the problem, highlighting it basic components IGC 1.2. Finds and critically analyses the information necessary for solving IGC 1.3. Considers various options for solving the problem, assessing their advantages and disadvantages IGC 1.4. Competently, logically, and reasonably forms its own judgments and assessments. Distinguishes facts from opinions, interpretations, assessments, etc. in the reasoning of other participants in the IGC 1.5. Determines and evaluates the practical consequences of possible solutions to the problem
Topic 3. Legal regimes of digital technologies	PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified way, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	IPC 2.1. Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies that have law enforcement functions IPC 2.2. Has the skills of analysing the actual circumstances of the case, qualifying legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPC 2.3. Makes the right choice of the legal

		norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4. Knows and owns the methods of searching and analysing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional tasks IPC 2.5. Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law
Topic 4. Fundamentals of legal regulation of artificial intelligence and robotics	PC-2 is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in legal and other official documentation	of the IPC 2.1. Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies that have law enforcement functions of the IPC 2.2. Has the skills of analysing the actual circumstances of the case, qualification of legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them IPC 2.3. Makes the correct choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4. Knows and knows the methods of searching and analysing law enforcement practices, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional tasks IPC 2.5. Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the legislation and makes decisions in the form provided for by law
Topic 5. Fundamentals of legal support for the digital economy	CC-2-is able to determine the range of tasks within the set goal and choose the best ways to solve them, based on the current legal norms, available resources and limitations	of the IAC 2.1. Formulates a set of interrelated tasks within the set goal of the project that ensure its achievement. Determines the algorithm and sequence of performing the tasks of the IGC 2.2. Designs the solution of a specific project task, choosing the best way to solve it, based on the current legal norms and available resources and limitations of the IGC 2.3. Solves specific project tasks of the declared quality and within the specified time of the IGC 2.4. Publicly presents the results of solving a specific project task
Topic 6. Dispute resolution in the digital environment	PC-2-is able to apply legal norms in specific areas of legal activity in a qualified manner, correctly and fully reflect its results in the legal and other official documentation	of the IPC 2.1. Demonstrates knowledge of the specifics of law enforcement activities, the procedure for carrying out the activities of jurisdictional bodies that have law enforcement functions of the IPC 2.2. Has the skills of analysing the actual circumstances of the case, qualifying legal facts and legal relations arising in connection with them

		IPC 2.3. Makes the right choice of the legal norm to be applied and the method of its interpretation IPC 2.4. Knows and owns the methods of searching and analysing law enforcement practice, monitoring law enforcement in order to solve professional tasks IPC 2.5. Develops options for legal actions in strict accordance with the law and makes decisions in the form prescribed by law

II. STRUCTURE AND CONTENT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

The volume of the discipline (module) "Fundamentals of digital law" is - 1 p. e., 36 academic hours. Form of intermediate certification -credit.

2.1. Thematic plans

1. Thematic plan for full-time education

№ n /	Section (topic) of the discipline	Semester / trimester	Types of academic activities and volume (in academic hours)			Technologies of the educational process	Forms of current control / Forms of intermediate certification
			lectures	PC	SW		
1	Topic 1. The concept and meaning of digital law in the modern legal system	4	2	2	3	Work in small groups Discussion Analysis of scientific literature	Essay Computer testing
2	Topic 2. Digital legal relations	4	-	2	3	Work in small groups Discussion	Survey Computer testing
3	Topic 3. Legal regimes of digital technologies	4	2	2	4	Solving problem situations using reference legal systems and Internet resources Working in small groups	Survey Checking practical tasks Computer testing
4	Topic 4. Fundamentals of legal regulation of artificial intelligence	4	2	2	4	Solving problem	Survey Checking

	and robotics					situations using reference legal systems and Internet resources Internet Work in small groups	practical tasks Computer testing
5	Topic 5. Fundamentals of legal support for the digital economy	4	-	-	3	Round table Work in small groups	Survey Essay Computer testing
6	Topic 6. Dispute resolution in the digital environment	4	-	2	3	Solving problem situations using reference legal systems and Internet resources Work in small groups	Survey Checking practical tasks Computer testing
	Total		6	10	20		credit

2.2. Lecture-type classes

Lecture 1. The concept and significance of digital law in the modern legal system

Content:

1. Modern technological challenges and transformation of legal regulation.
2. Historical prerequisites for the formation of digital law.
3. The concept of digital law, meaning and trends in the development of digital law.
4. The place of digital law in the legal system.
5. Principles of digital law.
6. Digital data as a strategic resource of the digital economy .
7. Digital law as a knowledge system and academic discipline.
8. Sources of digital law: concept and types.
9. International acts regulating digital relations.
10. Russian legislation regulating digital relations.
11. Regulation of digital relations in the constituent entities of the Russian Federation.
12. Local legal regulation of digital relations.
13. Ethical regulation of digital relations.
14. Self-regulation in the field of digital relations.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture:

1. Use reference legal systems and Internet information resources to find state strategies and doctrines for the development of the digital environment.

2. After analysing state strategies and doctrines, formulate the planned trends in the development of legal regulation of digital technologies.

Lecture 2. Digital legal relations

Content:

1. Modern technological challenges and transformation of legal regulation
2. The concept of digital law, meaning and trends in the development of digital law
3. The place of digital law in the legal system
4. The concept, signs, and types of digital legal relations.
5. Objects of digital legal relations.
6. The concept and features of subjects of digital legal relations
7. System of subjects of digital legal relations
8. Legal status of individual subjects of digital legal relations
9. Creation, modification and termination of digital legal personality

Tasks for preparing for the lecture:

1. Find federal executive authorities, state corporations and foundations dealing with the development of digitalization and the digital economy in open sources (the Internet, ConsultantPlus, Garant, Codex, educational literature). Specify their name and competence.
2. In the thematic classifiers of the reference legal systems "ConsultantPlus", "Garant", "Codex" to get acquainted with approaches to systematization of legislation in the digital sphere.

Lecture 3. Legal regimes of digital technologies

Content:

1. The concept and types of digital technologies.
2. The concept and legal essence of cloud technologies. Legal regulation of cloud technologies in Russia.
3. The concept and legal essence of big data. Legal regulation of big data in Russia.
4. The concept and legal essence of block chain technology. Legal regulation of the use of block chain technology in Russia.
5. The concept and legal essence of virtual and augmented reality technologies. Legal regulation of the use of virtual and augmented reality technologies in Russia.
6. The concept and legal essence of neural networks. Legal regulation of the use of neural networks in Russia.
7. The concept and legal essence of quantum technologies. Legal regulation of the use of quantum technologies in Russia.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture:

1. There are various definitions of artificial intelligence in the literature.
2. Analyse the correlation between big data and personal data concepts.

Lecture 4. Fundamentals of legal regulation of artificial intelligence and robotics

Content:

1. The concept and features of artificial intelligence as an object of legal relations.
2. International regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics.
3. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the Russian Federation.
4. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence technologies abroad.
5. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the field of transport.
6. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the healthcare sector.
7. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in education and science.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture:

1. In the scientific literature, reference legal systems "ConsultantPlus", "Garant", "Codex" and information resources of the Internet, you can find regulatory legal acts, local acts of organizations regulating the use of artificial intelligence.
2. In the National Strategy for the Development of Artificial Intelligence in Russia until 2020, find provisions concerning the problems of legal support for the development of artificial intelligence in Russia.
3. Find examples of the use of artificial intelligence in public administration.

Lecture 5. Fundamentals of legal support for the digital economy

Content:

1. Problems of doing business in the digital environment.
2. Legal regulation of contracts in the digital environment. Trends in the legal regulation of electronic transactions in modern law.
3. The concept, legal nature and problems of applying smart contracts in civil traffic.
4. Legal regulation of crowdfunding campaigns based on block chain technologies.
5. The legal nature of crypto currencies. The essence of digital currency and electronic money.
6. Digital technologies as a tool for establishing new forms of use of intellectual property objects.
7. Features of legal regulation of the use of big data in the financial market. Problematic aspects of using big data in commodity markets

Tasks for preparing for the lecture:

1. Find information in the literature about. how the legal regulation of the circulation of crypto currencies is carried out in foreign countries.

Lecture 6. Dispute Resolution in the digital environment

Content:

1. The concept and types of digital disputes.
2. Features of dispute resolution in the digital environment.
3. Features of judicial protection in the digital environment.
4. Features of extra-judicial protection in the digital environment.
4. Legal support of security in the digital environment.
5. Liability for illegal use of digital technologies.

Tasks for preparing for the lecture:

1. Describe the online dispute resolution (ODR) system, identifying the most promising areas of application of its individual mechanisms.
2. What is the nature of block chain arbitration and other decentralized justice systems? Please provide examples of modern block chain arbitration mechanisms.

2.3. Seminar-type classes

Practical lesson 1. The concept and significance of digital law in the modern legal system

1. Modern technological challenges and transformation of legal regulation
2. Historical prerequisites for the formation of digital law.
3. The concept of digital law, meaning and trends in the development of digital law
4. The place of digital law in the legal system
5. Principles of digital law
6. Digital data as a strategic resource of the digital economy
7. Digital law as a knowledge system and academic discipline
8. Sources of digital law: concept and types.
9. International acts regulating digital relations.
10. Russian legislation regulating digital relations.
11. Regulation of digital relations in the constituent entities of the Russian Federation.
12. Local legal regulation of digital relations.
13. Ethical regulation of digital relations.
14. Self-regulation in the field of digital relations.

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. Prepare reports on the development of digital law in foreign countries (selecting a country based on the teacher's assignment).
2. After analysing state strategies and doctrines, formulate the planned trends in the development of digital law.
3. Identify current technological challenges and analyse their impact on the transformation of legal regulation.

What are the main trends in the development of digital law in the doctrine of foreign countries?

Practical lesson 2. Digital legal relations

1. The concept, signs, and types of digital legal relations.
2. Objects of digital legal relations.
3. The concept and features of subjects of digital legal relations.
4. A system of subjects of digital legal relations.
5. Legal status of individual subjects of digital legal relations.
6. Creation, modification, and termination of digital legal personality.

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. In the thematic classifiers of the reference legal systems "ConsultantPlus", "Garant", "Codex", you can get acquainted with approaches to systematization of legislation regulating relations in the digital sphere. Suggest your own original approaches.
2. Analyse the legislation of the European Union and legal literature and determine the specifics of the electronic person's visa status.
3. Formulate cases of changing the digital legal personality, as well as the possibility of termination of digital legal personality.
4. What are the main types of digital legal relationships? Name their attributes.

Practical lesson 3. Legal regimes of digital technologies

1. The concept and types of digital technologies.
2. The concept and legal essence of cloud technologies. Legal regulation of cloud technologies in Russia.
3. The concept and legal essence of big data. Legal regulation of big data in Russia.
4. The concept and legal essence of block chain technology. Legal regulation of the use of block chain technology in Russia.
5. The concept and legal essence of virtual and augmented reality technologies. Legal regulation of the use of virtual and augmented reality technologies in Russia.
6. The concept and legal essence of neural networks. Legal regulation of the use of neural networks in Russia.
7. The concept and legal essence of quantum technologies. Legal regulation of the use of quantum technologies in Russia.

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. Determine what public relations are formed in connection with the use of certain digital technologies on the Internet. Determine whether they are regulated in the legislation of the Russian Federation.
2. Identify the main problems of big data turnover
3. It will determine the specifics of using big data in the context of regulations on the protection of information that is a legally protected secret.

Practical lesson 4. Fundamentals of legal regulation of artificial intelligence and robotics

1. The concept and features of artificial intelligence as an object of legal relations.
2. International regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics.
3. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the Russian Federation.
4. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence technologies abroad.
5. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the field of transport.
6. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the healthcare sector.
7. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in education and science.

Tasks for preparing for practical classes:

1. Try to construct the definition of artificial intelligence from the point of view of considering it as an object and as a subject of law. Consider the features of artificial intelligence technologies as an object and subject of law.
2. Analyse the practice of foreign and Russian courts regarding the use of artificial intelligence technologies. Select the main directions. What problems do Russian law enforcement agencies face and may face?
3. What are the current trends in the legal regulation of relations related to the use of artificial intelligence and robotics?
4. Please provide examples of the Russian experience of legal regulation of such relations and the draft laws submitted for discussion.
5. What is the mechanism of self-regulation in the field of artificial intelligence?
6. Please provide examples of the use of artificial intelligence in public administration.

Practical lesson 5. Fundamentals of legal support for the digital economy

1. Problems of doing business in the digital environment.
2. Legal regulation of contracts in the digital environment. Trends in the legal regulation of electronic transactions in modern law.
3. The concept, legal nature and problems of applying smart contracts in civil traffic.
4. Legal regulation of crowdfunding campaigns based on block chain technologies.
5. The legal nature of crypto currencies. The essence of digital currency and electronic money.
6. Digital technologies as a tool for establishing new forms of use of intellectual property objects.
7. Features of legal regulation of the use of big data in the financial market. Problematic aspects of using big data in commodity markets

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

1. Identify the main smart contract models. Identify the qualifying criteria for the possibility of using a smart contract
2. What are the specifics of entering into and terminating a smart contract, and the specifics of the parties' liability for violating the terms of a smart contract?
3. State the problems of applying smart contracts in Russian and foreign jurisdictions.
4. Describe crowdfunding and crowd investing.
5. Is it allowed in foreign countries to legally regulate the circulation of crypto currencies at the level of subjects of the federation and / or municipalities?

Practical Lesson 6. Dispute Resolution in the digital environment

1. The concept and types of digital disputes.
2. Features of dispute resolution in the digital environment.
3. Features of judicial protection in the digital environment.
4. Features of extra-judicial protection in the digital environment.
7. Legal support of security in the digital environment.
8. Liability for illegal use of digital technologies.

Tasks to prepare for the practical lesson:

3. Describe the online dispute resolution (ODR) system, identifying the most promising areas of application of its individual mechanisms. Please illustrate the co-development of this system and e-commerce (mobile). What are the advantages of online cross-border dispute resolution? What are the legal risks?
4. Analyse the practice of dispute resolution within the framework of platform-type companies (eBay, Amazon, Google, etc.). Study the dispute resolution policies and evaluate them from the point of view of legal regulation. What reservations about the dispute resolution procedure are contained in the user agreements of these companies and other platform-type companies?
5. What is the nature of block chain arbitration and other decentralized justice systems? Please provide examples of modern block chain arbitration mechanisms.
6. Study the Whitepapers of several services that offer block chain arbitration mechanisms. Compare them with the rules of international commercial arbitration.

2.4. Independent work

Students perform a number of independent tasks within the framework of independent work.

Types of independent work include:

- search and study of existing information materials on the topics of the discipline;
- search and study of regulatory legal acts, including using electronic databases;

analysis of the materials studied and preparation of reports in accordance with the topic chosen and agreed with the teacher.

As part of the study of materials of both a doctrinal and law enforcement nature, students should form their own opinion about the problems raised in the analysed topic.

Features of independent work of students on certain topics of the discipline

Topic 1. The concept and significance of digital law in the modern legal system

To understand the role and place of digital law in the Russian legal system, it is necessary to understand the role that digital information plays in modern society today, and the essence of emerging problems of digitalization, which require the establishment of special regulatory requirements. The growing role of digital information and digital data, the rapid development of digital technologies stimulated the development of society and its digital transformation, which made it necessary to change the law itself. It is important to consider modern technological challenges and the transformation of legal regulation, and to consider other historical prerequisites for the formation of digital law.

Students need to reveal the concept of digital law, the meaning and trends of digital law development, and its place in the legal system.

Digital law is evaluated extremely ambiguously by modern legal science. There are several main approaches to the interpretation of its essence from the point of view of the current Russian legal system. First, as a comprehensive legal institution, which is a set of legal norms regulating digital relations that arise and are implemented both in the information sphere itself and in various other spheres of public life – in the sphere of property and related personal non-property relations, labour relations, entrepreneurial, managerial, competitive, etc. Secondly, digital law today is an extremely relevant academic discipline and field of scientific research, the allocation of which is due to the need to study the processes of digitalization and the legal nature of digital technologies, digital data and emerging digital relations, as well as to teach the features of digital legal relations to a wide group of students, ranging from schoolchildren to specialists in continuing education. Different approaches to understanding the legal essence of digital law are due to the complexity of its nature and active intrusion into various spheres of public life.

Subject-matter digital law covers digital relations, i.e. relations on the use of data in digital form, as well as the results of data analysis and processing results, and the use of such data in various spheres of public life using digital technologies. Digital law is being formed today as a complex (intersectoral) legal institution that provides regulatory regulation of the digital environment.

Methodologically, the basis for regulating digital relations is a set of legal and non-legal regulators that use a potentially indefinite set of methods, techniques and

tools of both legal and other nature (in relation to non-legal regulators). In the future, "digital law" can be considered as an artificially created sociobiotechnical regulatory mechanism based on the totality of a potentially unlimited set of regulators of various nature, designed to streamline, control and develop relations in the digital environment.

Within the framework of digital law, we can talk about a multi-level system of principles based on the Constitution of the Russian Federation, a number of international acts and regulatory legal acts of the Russian Federation.

The first level of principles is general legal principles applied by digital law based on the existing general laws of the existence of all legal phenomena, as well as the fundamental provisions of the Constitution of the Russian Federation. These are the principles of legality, democracy, equality of all before the law, justice, humanism, etc.

The second level of principles is intersectoral principles, first of all, the principle of transparency.

The third level is a set of industry-specific principles of information law that are used in regulating digital information relations, as well as the principles of other branches of law that are applied in the case of implementing certain industry-specific digital relations.

The tools for regulating these relations are a set of regulators. Over time, the unique legal tools for managing changes in the digital environment will expand to include regulatory tools based on digital technologies themselves, which will have a direct impact on the regulatory mechanism. Therefore, it is important to consider the sources of digital law in a comprehensive and systematic way, namely international acts regulating digital relations, Russian legislation regulating digital relations, existing regulation of digital relations in the constituent entities of the Russian Federation, local legal regulation of digital relations, ethical regulation of digital relations, as well as self-regulation and opportunities for co-regulation in the field of digital relations. It is important to analyze state strategies and doctrines and formulate the planned trends in the development of digital law.

Topic 2. Digital legal relations

Digital legal relations today represent a huge range of multisectoral legal relations that are formed through the emergence of new legal norms regulating the use of digital data and digital technologies. Digital legal relations can be considered as relations regulated by law on the use of data in digital form, as well as the results of data analysis and the results of processing and using such data in various spheres of public life using digital technologies.

It is important to identify the key **features of digital legal relations** that allow us to distinguish and isolate them in the structure of modern information and other industry relations:

1. Arise about the use of data in digital form, as well as the results of data analysis and the results of processing and use of such data in various spheres of public life using digital technologies;

2. They are complex, formed both within the framework of information and other legal relations – civil, administrative, labour, criminal law, procedural and other.

3. Universal nature, due to the possibility of using digital data and technologies in almost all spheres of public life. It is no coincidence that digital technologies are traditionally called end-to-end.

4. Technical and technological conditionality. Objects of digital relations-digital technologies, as well as the digital nature of data, make it necessary to include objects of a technical nature (computer equipment, information systems, information and telecommunications networks, directly digital technologies) in relations about information, which act as identifiers of these relations, determine their digital nature and mediation. However, it should be borne in mind that such conditionality does not imply the exclusion of the subject.

5. Use of various techniques, methods and means of legal regulation in combination with technical, organizational, ethical standards, as well as self-regulation and co-regulation mechanisms, and other regulatory mechanisms. An important pattern in the development of digital legal relations is the uncertainty of the set of regulators. The rapid development of digital technologies and the emergence of new ones make it difficult to unambiguously predict what exactly will be needed to regulate digital relations in the future. The task of digital law in this regard is to develop models for regulating digital relations as soon as possible, based on the principles of discrete and non-linear development, flexibility and efficiency, and the possibility of replacing certain regulators, including legal ones for specific relations.

6. Special legal regime of digital law objects. The individual direction of regulation and isolation of each of the objects of digital legal relations within its own unique legal regime is associated with a special set of techniques, methods and means of regulating the relevant relations, as well as technical, organizational and other means that are used in this process. The legal regime of digital objects implies the inclusion in each specific case of unique means not only of legal, but also of technical, organizational, biological and other nature. So, technologies based on artificial intelligence are based on the peculiarities of human thinking and biopsychosocial mechanisms of its functioning. Any regulation of the use of digital technologies in genetic research is based on a significant number of ethical regulators operating in the field of genetic research. All digital technologies are based on a significant number of technical and organizational norms, which in one form or another are either transformed into legal norms or fixed as mandatory for implementation.

In the subject of digital law, it is necessary to distinguish two groups of relations. The first group is a set of public relations that are formed about the search, receipt, provision, distribution and other actions with data in digital form and digital technologies. These are digital relations of an informational nature that are not directly related or conditioned by relations of a different industry affiliation. This range of digital relations is formed on the basis of information and

legal norms contained in specialized regulatory legal acts that establish the legal essence of digital data and digital technologies.

Accordingly, the second group is a set of digital relations that are formed regarding the search, receipt, provision, distribution and other actions with digital data and digital technologies that are directly related to other relations. For example, relationships related to the maintenance of digital workbooks, employee data and information about them in distributed registries, the use of artificial intelligence technologies in employee training, etc – are labour relations. The main relationship in this case is labour. At the same time, the mechanism of legal regulation assumes, within the framework of the stage of implementation of rights and obligations, compliance, implementation and use of norms of various industry affiliations – both labour and information and legal. During this stage, different types of legal regulation will be applied to different participants in these relationships. Another example is the relations that arise over digital assets and digital rights, as well as relations in the field of creating intellectual property objects and protecting intellectual rights using digital technologies – these are civil law relations.

The features of digital relations should also include a specific subject structure; the presence of a significant number of specific legal regimes of individual digital technologies, etc. The tools for regulating these relations are a set of regulators. Over time, the unique legal tools for managing changes in the digital environment will expand to include regulatory tools based on digital technologies themselves, which will have a direct impact on the regulatory mechanism.

Types of digital legal relations. Among the classification criteria for differentiating information, and, therefore, digital data, the following criteria can be distinguished:

- "availability level", by access level. Based on this criterion, digital legal relations can be divided into open (public) and restricted access (based on digital data of restricted access – all types of secrets, personal data, insider information, credit histories);

- by the type of digital technologies used: digital relations that arise in connection with the use of big data processing technologies; digital relations that arise in connection with the use of artificial intelligence and robotics technologies; digital relations that arise in connection with the use of block chain technologies, etc.;

- by the nature of actions performed with digital data: relations on the collection of digital data, relations on the use of digital data, relations on ensuring the security of digital data, relations on cross-border processing of digital data, etc.;

- by the nature of the methods and means of legal influence used on digital relations: private-law relations; public-law relations; mixed relations;

- for entities that use digital technologies: digital relations that arise when they are used by individuals; digital relations that arise when they are used by legal entities; digital relations that arise when they are used by public entities; digital relations that arise when they are used by international entities.

The structure of digital legal relations is determined by the totality of objects of digital relations, subjects of digital relations and their content – the totality of rights and obligations of subjects of digital relations.

It is important to keep in mind that digital relations are characterized by a specific subject structure. It is caused by the specific nature of the digital technologies used (robots as subjects of law, digital personalities, big data operators, operators of automated and semi-automated artificial intelligence systems, etc.), the use of information and telecommunications networks, including the Internet (telecom operators, providers, users, etc.), traditional subjects of law – individuals, legal entities, public entities (the state, constituent entities of the Russian Federation, municipalities), and special ones (robotic agents, electronic persons, digital employees, big data operators, etc.).

According to the scope of rights of subjects of digital relations, they can be divided into:

- holders of digital data, digital rights and digital technologies – these are persons who create digital data, digital technologies, and on the basis of a law or contract have the right to use them, as well as the right to allow or restrict access to them;
- users of digital data, digital rights and digital technologies – entities that, on the basis of a law or contract, acquire to some extent, use digital data, the results of their processing, as well as digital technologies;
- digital intermediaries – persons who provide information and other services, work on the basis of special agreements regarding digital data, rights and technologies (telecom operators, digital technology operators, providers), ensuring the rights and legitimate interests of owners and users.

The owner of digital data, unless otherwise provided by federal laws, has the right: to allow or restrict access to them, to determine the procedure and conditions for such access; to use digital data, including to distribute it, at its own discretion; to transfer digital data to other persons under a contract or on any other basis established by law; to protect their rights in the ways established by law; rights in case of illegal receipt of digital data or its illegal use by other persons; perform other actions with digital data or allow such actions to be performed.

The rights of users and intermediaries derive from the relevant rules governing digital relations and contracts that they conclude with owners of digital data, rights and technologies, and third parties (for example, when ensuring the confidentiality of digital data, agreements may be concluded to protect them with specialized organizations in the field of information security).

When exercising their rights, the owner of digital data must: respect the rights and legitimate interests of other persons; take measures to protect digital data; restrict access to digital data, if such an obligation is established by federal laws. Similar responsibilities, as well as additional responsibilities provided for by legislation and contracts, are assigned to users and digital intermediaries.

The objects of digital legal relations are a fairly large amount of information objects related to digital data: information technologies (processes, methods of searching, collecting, storing, processing, providing, distributing information and

methods of implementing such processes and methods); information systems (a set of information contained in databases and information technologies that provide its processing, etc.). information and telecommunication network (a technological system designed to transmit information over communication lines, access to which is carried out using computer technology).

Digital relationships are associated with the use of a wide variety of digital technologies that act as their object. These traditionally include big data processing technologies, neurotechnologies, technologies based on artificial intelligence and robotics, distributed registry systems (block chain), quantum technologies, new production technologies, industrial (industrial) Internet and the Internet of Things, sensors, virtual and augmented reality technologies, and others. Within each digital technology, sub-technologies are identified that are rapidly developing.

Topic 3. Legal regimes of digital technologies

Within the framework of the topic under consideration, students should reveal the concept and features of the legal regimes of digital technologies. New digital technologies also form a new circle of public relations, in which the following main technologies, objects and institutions can be distinguished: cyber-physical systems and artificial intelligence; virtual and augmented reality technologies, quantum technologies and neurotechnologies; the Internet of Things and the industrial Internet; technologies based on the principles of a distributed registry, digital assets, digital rights, smart contracts cloud technologies and cloud computing; cyberspace and cybersecurity.

Technologies for processing large amounts of data. Technologies for processing large amounts of data are a set of approaches, tools, and methods for automatically processing them. The peculiarity of these technologies is not the huge amount of this data, but the fact that most of it is partially unrelated to the traditional format of structured data processed in databases.

Neurotechnologies. This is a set of technologies created on the basis of the principles of functioning of the nervous system. They are based both on the use of human biological neural networks and mathematical models built on the principle of biological neural networks that can solve a number of complex problems and are capable of self-learning. Neurotechnologies are widely used in education, entertainment and sports, neuropharmacology and medical technology, communications and marketing.

Distributed registry systems (block chain). There are several approaches to identifying the legal nature of block chain. So, many simply point to it as a technology on the basis of which many crypto currencies appear; distributed technology, that is, the technology of a single space in which there is no intermediary. The block chain is not just a collection of information materials, information, it is not a database, but a much more complex object, a unique system that allows you to safely store and process information on a fundamentally different basis. The block chain allows storing and processing information from a wide variety of fields, which allows using various electronic services on the basis of various sites for doing business, as well as in the social sphere, state and

municipal administration, and in other areas. The possibilities of using the block chain are almost limitless, since they allow you to safely process any information, information resources that require identification binding to a specific subject, and which cannot be changed or deleted without the consent of their owner.

Quantum technologies. Quantum technology is a field of physics that uses specific features of quantum mechanics; the goal of these technologies is to create systems and devices based on quantum principles, and possible practical implementations include quantum computing and a quantum computer, quantum cryptography, quantum teleportation, quantum metrology, quantum sensors, and quantum images¹.

New production technologies. They represent a set of processes of designing and manufacturing at the modern technological level of customized (individualized) material objects (goods) of various complexity, the cost of which is comparable to the cost of mass-produced goods. These include: new materials, digital design and modelling, including bionic design, supercomputer engineering, additive and hybrid technologies².

Industrial (industrial) Internet and the Internet of Things. The Industrial Internet, according to the Strategy for the Development of the Information Society in the Russian Federation for 2017-2030, is "the concept of building information and communication infrastructures based on connecting industrial devices, equipment, sensors, sensors, process control systems to the Internet, as well as integrating software and hardware data between the two systems." by yourself without human involvement³." In many ways, the industrial Internet is based on the concept of the Internet of Things, that is, the concept of "a computer network connecting things (physical objects) equipped with embedded information technologies to interact with each other or with the external environment without human intervention⁴."

Sensorics. This is a set of information technologies built by analogy with the functions of human sensory organs. The predominant distribution is a system of sensitive sensors of robots in the role of receptors, thanks to which automatic devices collect information from the outside world and their internal organs. Sensorics are also used in automated control systems, where sensors act as triggering devices to activate equipment, fittings, and software.

Virtual and augmented reality technologies. Virtual reality is a set of technologies that can form a unique fictitious circle of relations in the digital environment (a set of virtual objects and subjects, connections between them), perceived by a person through his feelings. "Virtual reality" systems are specialized technical devices that comprehensively use all human senses to

¹ Сквозные технологии цифровой экономики // <http://datascientist.one/skvoznnye-texnologii-digital-esopomtu/>

² Сквозные технологии цифровой экономики // <http://datascientist.one/skvoznnye-texnologii-digital-esopomtu/>

³ Указ Президента РФ от 9 мая 2017 г. № 203 «О Стратегии развития информационного общества в Российской Федерации на 2017 - 2030 годы» // Официальный интернет-портал правовой информации" (www.pravo.gov.ru) 10 мая 2017 г.

⁴ Там же.

simulate interaction with the virtual environment. Augmented reality is a set of technologies aimed at introducing various sensory data into the field of human perception in order to supplement information about the world around us and improve the perception of information from it. Examples of augmented reality can be "drawn" puck flight paths during a hockey match, mixing real and fictional objects in movies and computer games, etc. Virtual and augmented reality are actively used in training systems, cinematography, computer and other games, medicine, military and other fields⁵.

Topic 4. Fundamentals of legal regulation of artificial intelligence and robotics

Within the framework of the topic under consideration, students should know the essence of artificial intelligence and robotics. Artificial intelligence is a set of technologies, including informational and digital ones that allow solving cognitive problems related mainly to human intelligence. Artificial intelligence is often seen as the ability of intelligent systems to perform creative functions that are unique to humans; it is a series of algorithms and software systems that are distinguished by the ability to solve certain problems in the same way as a person who thinks about solving them would do. Traditionally, the use of artificial intelligence technologies is associated with such categories as robot, robotic agent (robot agent), robotic system, cyber-physical system with artificial intelligence, etc. A robot is most often viewed as a human-programmable mechanical device capable of performing various tasks and interacting with the external environment without human assistance.

The analysis of foreign experience in legal regulation of relations in the field of artificial intelligence and robotics shows that there are several models for regulating relations that arise in connection with the use of artificial intelligence.

The practice of private initiatives is quite common, which is associated with the joint efforts of a number of companies to develop the use of artificial intelligence technologies and consolidate the basic principles of working with such technologies. For example, the Azilomar Principles of Artificial Intelligence (USA), aimed at creating useful intelligence, maintaining human values, and confidentiality of personal data.

An important mechanism for regulating relations in the field of artificial intelligence is self-regulation. Self-regulation today has a different impact on the development of digital technologies both in Russia and around the world. There are several directions of such influence. First, the question is raised about the possibility of using the self-regulation mechanism for the development of a number of areas of the information and telecommunications sphere, the sphere of mass communications, in which digital technologies are actively used. Moreover, this is not only the traditional regulation of the Internet environment, but also individual branches of the use of crypto currencies, block chain technologies, artificial

⁵ Сквозные технологии цифровой экономики // <http://datascientist.one/skvoznnye-texnologii-digital-economy/> (дата обращения – 30.05.2019)

intelligence, and others. Secondly, it is the use of digital technologies in the process of developing self-regulation in existing areas. Thus, digitalization of the construction industry, which includes the functioning of information systems based on the use of big data, block chain technology, and artificial intelligence, involves the creation of a single information space that covers all subjects of the construction industry's self-regulation system.

Most states today follow the path of national legal regulation of relations in the use of artificial intelligence technologies.

The analysis of national regulation indicates a rather limited range of relations that are subject to legal influence-this is mainly the transport sector, education, medicine, public security, industry, and public administration. But there is a clear trend to expand and include new areas in which the use of artificial intelligence is regulated.

The analysis of foreign experience shows that there are a number of models for regulating artificial intelligence. At the same time, legal regulation is not the only regulator. The active use of organizational norms, ethical norms, self-regulation and co-regulation, the formation of supranational norms indicates the search for a solution to the complex problem of regulating relations in the use of cyber-physical systems and artificial intelligence.

In the course of studying the topic, it is necessary to analyze the features of legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence in certain areas – transport, healthcare, education and science, state and municipal administration.

Topic 5. Fundamentals of legal support for the digital economy

When studying this topic, it is important for students to understand what the digital economy is, and how this term is legally defined. It is necessary to study the relevant strategic and regulatory legal acts.

It is important to identify and analyse the problems of doing business in the digital environment.

One of the key issues is the legal regulation of contracts in the digital environment and trends in the legal regulation of electronic transactions in modern law.

The concept, legal nature and problems of applying smart contracts in civil traffic. It is important to define the concept of a smart contract, identify the difference between a smart contract and a paper contract, determine the main models of smart contracts, and determine the qualifying features for the possibility of using a smart contract. It is necessary to identify the specifics of entering into and terminating a smart contract, and the specifics of the parties' liability for violating the terms of a smart contract.

A separate issue is the legal regulation of crowdfunding campaigns based on block chain technologies. It is important to understand what is crowdfunding and what are the features of this activity.

A significant block that students should study on this topic is the legal nature of crypto currency, as well as the essence of digital currency and electronic money.

A separate task is to study digital technologies as a tool for establishing new forms of use of intellectual property objects. Modern digital technologies are a means of creating a significant number of intellectual property objects. Today, it is important to understand the legal nature of intellectual property objects created using digital technologies, primarily artificial intelligence.

Students should also know the specifics of the legal regulation of the use of big data in the financial market and the problematic aspects of using big data in commodity markets

Topic 6. Dispute resolution in the digital environment

In the context of building a global information society in our country and digitalization, the problem of ensuring the protection of human rights and freedoms in the digital environment, the possibility of resolving disputes not only through traditional jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional forms, but also on the Internet, using digital technologies, is of particular importance.

In this regard, it is particularly relevant to study issues related to digital disputes, their nature, types, and development opportunities in the context of digitalization.

Students should know both judicial and non-judicial ways to protect digital disputes.

It is necessary to analyse the practice of foreign and Russian courts in resolving disputes arising from relations developing in cyberspace, to characterize the online dispute resolution system (ODR), identifying the most promising areas of application of its individual mechanisms. It is important to determine what are the advantages of online cross-border dispute resolution and what are the legal risks?

It is necessary to analyse the practice of dispute resolution within the framework of platform-type companies (eBay, Amazon, Google, etc.), study dispute resolution policies, and evaluate them from the point of view of legal regulation. Determine which dispute resolution clauses are contained in the user agreements of these companies and other platform-type companies?

It is important to define what block chain arbitration and other decentralized justice systems are by their nature, and give examples of modern mechanisms of block chain arbitration. It is necessary to study the White Papers of several services that offer block chain arbitration mechanisms, and compare them with the rules of international commercial arbitration.

Students should be able to describe the responsibility for illegal use of digital technologies.

III. ASSESSMENT OF THE QUALITY OF MASTERING THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

Current certification. Implementation of continuous monitoring of the student's task performance and evaluation of the results of their work.

When evaluating a completed task, the following factors are taken into account:

- the quality of task completion (whether there are minor flaws or significant errors).
- task completion time.
- the degree of independence in completing the task.
- ability to evaluate the results of your work and correct mistakes.

Forms of boundary control (in case of modular organization of discipline study):

- testing (control at the level of knowledge);
- solving control tasks (control at the level of understanding and proficiency).

3.1. Approximate topics of creative works

1. Problems of the legal nature of digital law and its place in the legal system.
2. Principles of digital law
3. Legal regime of digital data.
4. Sources of digital law: concept and types.
5. Legal regulation of digital relations in the constituent entities of the Russian Federation: limits and problems.
6. Local legal regulation of digital relations: limits and problems.
7. Ethical regulation of Digital Relations: Limits and challenges.
8. Self-regulation and co-regulation in the field of digital relations.
9. Development of digital law in the EU.
10. The main trends in the development of digital law in the doctrine of foreign countries.
11. Problems of digital legal relations.
12. Features of the peak status of an electronic person.
13. The concept and legal essence of cloud technologies. Problems of legal regulation of cloud technologies in Russia.
14. The concept and legal essence of big data. Problems of big data analysis in Russia.
15. The concept and legal essence of block chain technology. Problems of legal use of block chain technology in Russia.
16. The concept and legal essence of virtual and augmented reality technologies. Problems of legal use of virtual and augmented reality technologies in Russia.

17. The concept and legal essence of neural networks. Problems of legal use of neural networks in Russia.
18. The concept and legal essence of quantum technologies. Problems of legal use of quantum technologies in Russia.
19. Features of artificial intelligence as an object and as a subject of legal relations.
20. Problems of legal use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the Russian Federation.
21. Problems of legal use of artificial intelligence technologies abroad.
22. Problems of legal use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the field of transport.
23. Problems of legal use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the healthcare sector.
24. Problems of legal use of artificial intelligence and robotics in education and science.
25. Problems of legal use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the sphere of state and municipal administration.
26. Problems of legal use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the industrial sphere.
27. Legal regulation of the creation and use of unmanned aerial vehicles.
28. The concept, legal nature and problems of applying smart contracts in civil traffic.
29. Legal regulation of crowdfunding.
30. The legal nature of crypto currencies.
31. Digital technologies as a tool for establishing new forms of use of intellectual property objects.
32. Features of legal regulation of the use of certain digital technologies in a particular field.
33. The concept and types of digital disputes.
34. Features of dispute resolution in the digital environment.
35. Features of judicial protection in the digital environment
36. Features of extra-judicial protection in the digital environment.
37. Legal support of security in the digital environment.
38. Liability for illegal use of digital technologies.
39. Online Dispute Resolution (ODR) system.
40. Disputes within the framework of platform-type companies (eBay, Amazon, Google, etc.).
41. Legal nature and features of functioning of block chain arbitration and other decentralized justice systems.
42. Agreements on the use of domain names.

3.2. Questions for current and mid-term performance monitoring

1. Modern technological challenges and transformation of legal regulation
2. Historical prerequisites for the formation of digital law.

3. The concept of digital law, meaning and trends in the development of digital law
4. The place of digital law in the legal system
5. Principles of digital law
6. Digital data as a strategic resource of the digital economy
7. Digital law as a knowledge system and academic discipline
8. Sources of digital law: concept and types.
9. International acts regulating digital relations.
10. Russian legislation regulating digital relations.
11. Regulation of digital relations in the constituent entities of the Russian Federation.
12. Local legal regulation of digital relations.
13. Ethical regulation of digital relations.
14. Self-regulation in the field of digital relations.
15. The concept, signs, and types of digital legal relations.
16. Objects of digital legal relations.
17. The concept and features of subjects of digital legal relations.
18. A system of subjects of digital legal relations.
19. Legal status of individual subjects of digital legal relations.
20. Creation, modification, and termination of digital legal personality.
21. The concept and types of digital technologies.
22. The concept and legal essence of cloud technologies. Legal regulation of cloud technologies in Russia.
23. The concept and legal essence of big data. Legal regulation of big data in Russia.
24. The concept and legal essence of block chain technology. Legal regulation of the use of block chain technology in Russia.
25. The concept and legal essence of virtual and augmented reality technologies. Legal regulation of the use of virtual and augmented reality technologies in Russia.
26. The concept and legal essence of neural networks. Legal regulation of the use of neural networks in Russia.
27. The concept and legal essence of quantum technologies. Legal regulation of the use of quantum technologies in Russia.
28. The concept and features of artificial intelligence as an object of legal relations.
29. International regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics.
30. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the Russian Federation.
31. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence technologies abroad.
32. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the field of transport.
33. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in the healthcare sector.

34. Legal regulation of the use of artificial intelligence and robotics in education and science.
35. Problems of doing business in the digital environment.
36. Legal regulation of contracts in the digital environment. Trends in the legal regulation of electronic transactions in modern law.
37. The concept, legal nature and problems of applying smart contracts in civil traffic.
38. Legal regulation of crowdfunding campaigns based on block chain technologies .
39. The legal nature of crypto currencies. The essence of digital currency and electronic money.
40. Digital technologies as a tool for establishing new forms of use of intellectual property objects.
41. Features of legal regulation of the use of big data in the financial market. Problematic aspects of using big data in commodity markets
42. The concept and types of digital disputes.
43. Features of dispute resolution in the digital environment.
44. Features of judicial protection in the digital environment.
45. Features of extra-judicial protection in the digital environment.
46. Legal support of security in the digital environment.
47. Liability for illegal use of digital technologies.

IV. EDUCATIONAL AND METHODOLOGICAL SUPPORT

REGULATORY ACTS AND JUDICIAL PRACTICE

1. Constitution of the Russian Federation of December 12, 1991 / / Rossiyskaya Gazeta of December 25, 1993, No. 237.
2. Convention for the Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms (concluded in Rome on 04.11.1950).
3. Council of Europe Convention No. 108 on the Protection of Natural Persons with regard to the Automated Processing of Personal Data (Strasbourg, 28 January 1981).
4. Declaration of Human and Civil Rights and Freedoms. Approved by the Supreme Soviet of the RSFSR on November 22, 1991 / / Vedomosti Soveta narodnykh deputatov RSFSR i Verkhovogo Soveta RSFSR, 1991, No. 52 – St. 1865.
5. Okinawan Charter of the Global Information Society of July 22, 2000 / / Diplomatic Bulletin No. 8. August 2000.
6. Strategy for the development of the Information Society in the Russian Federation for 2017-2030, approved by Decree of the President of the Russian Federation No. 203 of May 9, 2017 / / Collection of Acts of the President and Government of the Russian Federation, 15.03.1993, No. 11, Article 939.
7. Information Security Doctrine of the Russian Federation, approved by the Russian Academy of Sciences. By Decree of the President of the Russian

Federation No. 646 of December 5, 2016 / / Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 06.12.2016.

8. Civil Code of the Russian Federation, part one of November 30, 1994, No. 51-FZ. - 1994. - No. 32. - Article 3301; part three of November 26, 2001, No. 146-FZ. - 2001. - No. 49. - Article 4552; part four of December 18, 2006, No. 230-FZ. - 2006. - No. 52 (1 ch.). - St. 5496.

9. Criminal Code of the Russian Federation of June 13, 1996. - 1996. - No. 25. - St. 2954.

10. Arbitration Procedure Code of the Russian Federation No. 95-FZ of July 24, 2002 // Rossiyskaya Gazeta, July 27, 2002, No. 137.

11. Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation No. 195-FZ of December 30, 2001. - 2002. - No. 1 (part 1) – - Article 1.

12. Labor Code of the Russian Federation No. 197-FZ of December 30, 2001. - 2002. - No. 1 (part 1). - Article 3.

13. The Law of the Russian Federation of December 27, 1991 No. 2124-1 "On mass media" // Rossiyskaya Gazeta of February 08, 1992 No. 32.

14. On consumer protection. Law of the Russian Federation No. 2300-I of February 7, 1992 // Vedomosti of the Congress of People's Deputies of the Russian Federation and the Supreme Soviet of the Russian Federation. 1992. No. 15. - St. 766.

15. Law of the Russian Federation of July 21, 1993 No. 5485-I "On State Secrets" // Sobranie zakonodatelstva RF. 1997. No. 41. - St. 4673.

16. Federal Law No. 7-FZ of January 13, 1995 "On the procedure for Covering the Activities of State Authorities in State Mass Media".

17. Federal Law No. 108-FZ of July 18, 1995 "On advertising" // SZ RF-1995. - No. 30. - St. 2864.

18. Federal Law No. 114-FZ of July 25, 2002 "On Countering Extremist Activities" // Rossiyskaya Gazeta No. 138-139 of July 30, 2002.

19. Federal Law No. 126-FZ of July 7, 2003 "On Communications". - 2003. - No. 28. - St. 2895.

20. Federal Law No. 98-FZ of July 29, 2004 "On Commercial Secrets".

21. Federal Law No. 59-FZ of May 2, 2006 "On the procedure for considering Appeals from Citizens of the Russian Federation".

22. Federal Law No. 149-FZ of July 27, 2006 "On Information, Information technologies and Information Protection" // Sobranie zakonodatelstva RF. 1995. No. 8. - St. 609.

23. Federal Law No. 152-FZ of July 27, 2006 "On Personal Data" // Rossiyskaya Gazeta No. 165 of July 29, 2006.

24. Federal Law No. 262-FZ of December 22, 2008 "On Ensuring Access to Information on the Activities of Courts in the Russian Federation".

25. Federal Law No. 8-FZ of February 9, 2009 "On ensuring access to Information on the Activities of State and Local Self-Government Bodies".

26. Federal Law of the Russian Federation No. 224-FZ of July 27, 2010 "On Countering the Misuse of Insider Information and Market Manipulation and on Amendments to Certain Legislative Acts of the Russian Federation".

27. Federal Law No. 436-FZ of December 29, 2010 "On the protection of children from information harmful to their health and development".
28. Federal Law No. 63-FZ of April 06, 2011 "On Electronic Signatures".
29. Code of Administrative Judicial Procedure of the Russian Federation No. 21-FZ of March 8, 2015.
30. Federal Law No. 187-FZ of July 26, 2017 "On the security of Critical Information Infrastructure of the Russian Federation" // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 26.07.2017.
31. Federal [Law](#) No. 27-FZ of March 18, 2019 "On Amendments to the Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation" // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 18.03.2019.
32. Federal [Law](#) No. 28-FZ of March 18, 2019 "On Amendments to the Code of Administrative Offences of the Russian Federation" // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 18.03.2019.
33. Federal Law No. 90-FZ of May 1, 2019 "On Amendments to the Federal Law "On Communications" and the Federal Law "On Information, Information Technologies and Information Protection" // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 01.05.2019.
34. AI Act (EU Artificial Intelligence Act) URL: <https://digital-strategy.ec.europa.eu/en/policies/regulatory-framework-ai>
35. Model Information Code for the CIS Member States [Electronic resource] / Access mode: <http://docs.cntd.ru/document/902124603>.
36. National Strategy for the development of artificial intelligence until 2030. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation of December 5, 2019 // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>.
37. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation No. 260 of May 22, 2015 "On certain issues of information security of the Russian Federation "(together with the "Procedure for connecting information systems and information and telecommunications networks to the information and telecommunications network "Internet" and placing (publishing) information in it through the Russian state segment of the information and telecommunications network "Internet").) // Official Internet portal of legal information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 22.05.2015.
38. Strategy of Scientific and Technological Development of the Russian Federation. By Decree of the Russian Federation No. 642 of December 1, 2016 // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 01.12.2016.
39. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation No. 620 of December 22, 2017 "On improving the State system for detecting, preventing and eliminating the consequences of computer attacks on information resources of the Russian Federation" // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 22.12.2017.
40. Decree of the President of the Russian Federation No. 203 of May 9, 2017 "On the Strategy for the Development of the Information Society in the Russian Federation for 2017-2030" // Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 10.05.2017.

41. Fundamentals of State Policy in the field of international Information security for the period up to 2020, approved by the Government of the Russian Federation. President of the Russian Federation No. Pr-1753 on July 24, 2013.

42. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 870 of September 4, 1995 "On Approval of the Rules for Classifying Information Constituting a State Secret to Various Degrees of Secrecy".

43. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 973 of August 2, 1997 "On Approval of the Regulations on Preparation for the Transfer of Information Constituting a State Secret to Other States or International Organizations".

44. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 443 of July 23, 2005 "On Approval of the Rules for Developing a List of Information Classified as a State Secret".

45. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 687 of September 15, 2008 "On Approval of the Regulation on the Specifics of processing personal Data performed without the use of automation tools".

46. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 63 of February 6, 2010 "On Approval of Instructions on the Procedure for Admission of Officials and Citizens of the Russian Federation to State Secrets".

47. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 24 of January 26, 2012 "On the State Information System in the field of mass media" (together with the "Rules for the creation and functioning of the State Information System in the field of mass Media").

48. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 75 of February 3, 2012 "On Approval of the Regulations on the Implementation of measures to control (Supervise) Compliance with the Legislation of the Russian Federation on Mass Media, which do not require interaction of bodies Authorized to Exercise State control (supervision) with the Audited (controlled) persons".

49. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1101 of October 26, 2012 "On the Unified Automated Information System" Unified Register of Domain Names, Site Page Indexes in the Internet Information and Telecommunications Network and network Addresses that Allow Identification of sites in the Internet information and Telecommunications Network containing Information that is Prohibited for Distribution in the Russian Federation".

50. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1119 of November 1, 2012 "On Approval of Requirements for the Protection of Personal data when Processing Them in Personal Data Information Systems".

51. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1205 of November 22, 2012 "On Approval of the Rules for Organizing and Implementing Federal State Control over Ensuring the Protection of State Secrets".

52. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 583 of July 10, 2013 " On providing access to publicly available information on the activities of State and local self-government bodies in the information and telecommunications network "Internet" in the form of open data".

53. State Program of the Russian Federation "Information Society (2011-2020)", approved by the Government of the Russian Federation. By Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 313 of April 15, 2014.

54. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 857 of August 19, 2015 "On the automated information system "Register of Violators of the Rights of Personal Data Subjects".

55. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1225 of October 7, 2017 "On Approval of the Rules for Making a reasoned decision on recognizing a Site in the Internet Information and Telecommunications Network as a copy of a Blocked site" / / Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 17.10.2017.

56. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 482 of April 21, 2018 "On the State information system "Standard cloud solution for automation of control (supervisory) activities".

57. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 728 of June 26, 2018 "On Approval of the Rules for Storing text Messages of Users of the Internet information and telecommunications network, voice information, Images, Sounds, Video and Other Electronic Messages of Users of the Internet information and telecommunications network by the organizer of Information dissemination in the Internet information and telecommunications network".

58. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1279 of October 27, 2018 "On Approval of the Rules for Identifying Users of the Internet Information and Telecommunications Network by the Organizer of the Instant Messaging Service".

59. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1703 of December 28, 2018 "On Approval of the Rules for the Provision by the Operator of the unified information system of personal data, which ensures the Processing, including collection and storage of Biometric personal Data, their verification and transmission of information on the Degree of their compliance with the provided biometric personal Data of a Citizen of the Russian Federation, to the Ministry of Internal Affairs of the Russian Federation and the Federal Security Service of the Russian Federation". information contained in the specified system for the Security of the Russian Federation".

60. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 146 of February 13, 2019 "On Approval of the Rules for the Organization and Implementation of State Control and Supervision over the Processing of Personal Data".

61. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation of 11.07.2023 No. 1856-r "On approval of the Concept of regulation of the quantum communications industry in the Russian Federation until 2030" / / SZ RF. 2023. No. 30. St. 5712.

62. Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1187-r of July 10, 2013 "On Approval of the List of Publicly available Information on the Activities of Federal State Bodies, State Authorities of Constituent Entities of the Russian Federation and Local Self-Government Bodies Posted on the Internet in the Form of Open Data".

63. Strategy for the development of the information technology industry in the Russian Federation for 2014-2020 and for the future until 2025, approved by Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 2036-r of November 1, 2013 / / Official Internet Portal of Legal Information <http://www.pravo.gov.ru>, 08.11.2013.

64. Digital Economy of the Russian Federation Program, approved by Decree of the Government of the Russian Federation No. 1632-r of July 28, 2017.

65. Order of the Ministry of Communications and Mass Media of the Russian Federation No. 312 of November 14, 2011 "On Approval of the Administrative Regulations for the Federal Service for Supervision of Communications, Information Technologies and Mass Communications to perform the State function of State control (supervision) over the Compliance of personal data Processing with the Requirements of the legislation of the Russian Federation in the field of personal data".

66. Basic model of threats to the security of personal data during their processing in personal Data information Systems, approved by the Government of the Russian Federation. Deputy Director of the FSTEC of Russia on February 15, 2008.

67. Explanations of Roskomnadzor on the assignment of photos, video images, fingerprint data and other information to biometric personal data and the specifics of their processing from 30.08.2013.

68. Order No. 21 of the Federal Service for Technical and Export Control dated February 18, 2013 "On approval of the Composition and Content of Organizational and technical measures to ensure the security of personal data when Processing them in Personal Data Information Systems".

69. ISO 8373:2012. "Robots and robotic devices. Terms and definitions" // <https://www.iso.org/standard/55890.html> (last accessed: 30.05.2019).

70. GOST R ISO 8373-2014 " Robots and robotic devices. Terms and definitions" // <http://docs.cntd.ru/document/1200118297> (last accessed: 30.05.2019).

71. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 10 of December 20, 1994 "Some issues of application of the legislation on compensation for non-pecuniary damage".

72. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 3 of February 24, 2005 "On judicial practice in cases concerning the protection of the Honor and Dignity of Citizens, as well as the Business Reputation of Citizens and Legal Entities".

73. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 16 of June 15, 2010 " On the practice of application by courts of the Law of the Russian Federation "On Mass Media".

74. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 35 of December 13, 2012 "On the openness and transparency of judicial proceedings and on access to information on the activities of courts".

75. Resolution of the Plenum of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation No. 57 of 26.12.2017 "On some issues of applying the legislation

regulating the use of documents in electronic form in the activities of courts of General Jurisdiction and arbitration courts".

76. Resolution of the Presidium of the Council of Judges of the Russian Federation No. 253 of January 27, 2011 "On approval of the Rules for Organizing the publication of information about Cases in court and texts of Judicial acts in the information and telecommunications network "Internet" on the official website of the court of general jurisdiction".

77. Resolution of the Presidium of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation of September 27, 2017 " On approval of the Regulations on the Procedure for Posting texts of Judicial Acts on the official websites of the Supreme Court of the Russian Federation, courts of General Jurisdiction and Arbitration Courts in the information and telecommunications network "Internet".

78. Information Letter No. 46 of the Presidium of the Supreme Arbitration Court of the Russian Federation dated September 23, 1999 "Review of the practice of Arbitration courts in resolving Disputes related to the protection of business reputation".

BASIC LITERATURE

1. Digital Law: textbook / edited by V.V. Blazheev, M.A. Egorova; Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) - M.: Prospect, 2020. - URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/42840> (accessed: 22.06.2022). - Access mode: local network of Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). - Text: electronic.
2. Information Law: textbook for universities / M.A. Fedotov [et al.]; edited by M.A. Fedotov. - Moscow: Yurait, 2022. - 497 p. - ISBN 978-5-534-10593-3. – URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/489946> (date of access: 22.06.2022). – Access mode: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). – Text: electronic.
3. Rassolov, I. M. Information law: textbook and practical training for universities / I. M. Rassolov. – 6th ed., revised. and add. – Moscow: Yurait, 2022. – 415 p. – ISBN 978-5-534-14327-0. – URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/488767> (date of access: 22.06.2022). – Access mode: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). – Text: electronic
4. Information law. Practical training: a textbook for universities / N. N. Kovaleva, N. A. Zhirnova, Yu. M. Tugusheva, E. V. Kholodnaya; edited by N. N. Kovaleva. - Moscow: Yurait, 2022. - 159 p. - ISBN 978-5-534-12442-2. - URL: <https://urait.ru/bcode/496338> (date of access: 06/22/2022). - Access mode: local network of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL). - Text: electronic

ADDITIONAL LITERATURE

1. Buslenko N.I. Rights and responsibilities of a Russian journalist in the system of means of ensuring information security of an individual, society, and the state (political and legal aspects). - Text: electronic // North Caucasian Legal Bulletin. - 2012. - No. 1. - P. 51-58. - URL: <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/prava->

i-obyazannosti-rossiyskogo-zhurnalista-v-sisteme-sredstv-obespecheniya-informatsionnoy-bezopasnosti-lichnosti-obschestva (date of access: 06/22/2022). - Access mode: free

2. Gorodov O.A. Information law: textbook for bachelors. - 2nd ed. - M.: Prospekt, 2019. -- 304 p. - ISBN 978-5-392-29566-1. - URL: <http://ebs.prospekt.org/book/30817> (date of access: 22.06.2022). - Access mode: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). - Text: electronic

3. Elin V.M. "Cloud" services and features of their legal regulation in the Russian Federation. - Text: electronic // Information law. - 2017. - No. 4. - P. 28-33. - URL: document in SPS ConsultantPlus (date of access: 17.06.2022). - Access mode: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) or access to the information systems of MSAL

4. Kartskhia A.A. Digital law as the future of classical civil law. - Text : electronic // Law of the Future: Intellectual Property, Innovation, Internet. - 2018. - Access mode : <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/tsifrovoe-pravo-kak-budushee-klassicheskoy-tsivilistiki-statya> (date of access: 22.06.2022). - Access mode : free

5. Castells M. Information Age: Economy, Society and Culture / M. Castells; trans. from English under scientific ed. O.I. Shkaratan. - M. : HSE, 2000. - 608 p. - ISBN 5-7598-0069-8. - URL: https://megapro.msal.ru/MegaPro/UserEntry?Action=Link_FindDoc&id=7080&idb=0 (date of access: 22.06.2022). - Access mode: collection of the library of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL), for registered users. - Text: direct.

6. Kobzeva S.V. Democratization of public administration and e-government. - Text: electronic // Information law. - 2018. - No. 2. - P. 4-9. - URL: document in the SPS ConsultantPlus (date of access: 17.06.2022). - Access mode: local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) or access to the information systems of MSAL

7. Kozlov S.V. Legal regulation of relations on the Internet, or What is Internet law. - Text : electronic // Law and Economics. - 2016. - No. 11. - URL: document in the SPS ConsultantPlus (date of access: 22.06.2022). - Access mode : local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) or access to the information systems of the MSAL

8. Lopatin V.N. Information security in the electronic state // Information law. - 2018. - No. 2. - P. 14-19. - URL: document in the SPS ConsultantPlus (date of access: 22.06.2022). - Access mode : local network of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL) or access to the information systems of the MSAL

9. Minbaleev A.V. Legal nature of blockchain / Minbaleev A.V., Safronov E.G. - Text: electronic // Bulletin of SUSU. Series "Law". - 2018. - Vol. 18. - No. 2. - Pp. 94-97. - URL: <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/pravovaya-priroda-blokcheyn> (date of access: 22.06.2022). - Access mode: free

10. Minbaleev A.V. Problems of regulation of artificial intelligence. - Text: electronic // Bulletin of SUSU. Series "Law". - 2018. - Vol. 18. - No. 4. - URL: <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/problemy-regulirovaniya-iskusstvennogo-intellekta> (date of access: 22.06.2022). - Access mode : free

11. Minbaleev A.V., Transformation of regulation of digital relations. – Text : electronic // Bulletin of the O.E. Kutafin University (MSAL). 2019. No. 12 (64). P. 31-36. – URL: <https://cyberleninka.ru/article/n/transformatsiya-regulirovaniya-tsifrovyyh-otnosheniy> (date of access: 06/22/2022). – Access mode : free

12. Naumov V.B. Negative patterns of formation of the conceptual apparatus in the sphere of Internet regulation and identification. – Text : electronic // Information law. – 2018. – No. 1. – P. 32-39. – URL: document in the SPS ConsultantPlus (date of access: 06/22/2022). – Access mode: local network of the O.E. Kutafin Moscow State Law University (MSAL) or access to the information systems of MSAL

13. Information from Roskomnadzor “Algorithm (procedure) for interaction of interested bodies in identifying illegal content on the Internet” (November, 2018).

SOFTWARE AND ONLINE RESOURCES

1. <http://www.msal.ru://www.msal.ru> -website of O. E. Kutafin University (MSAL);

2. <https://rdgw.msal.ru/RDWeb/Pages/ru-RU/Default.aspx/Электронные%20библиотечные%20ресурсы> -remote access to databases (SPS ConsultantPlus, SPS Garant, SPS Codex); electronic library resources (Megapro Virtual Library, MSAL Library); access is provided through your personal account;

3. <http://www.consultant.ru://www.consultant.ru> -website of the company "Consultant Plus", on-line version of the SPS "ConsultantPlus";

4. <http://www.garant.ru://www.garant.ru> -website of the company "Garant", on-line version of the ATP "Garant".

5. <http://www.kodeks.ru://www.kodeks.ru> -website of the company "Codex", on-line version of the SPS "Codex";

6. <https://digital.gov.ru/ru/> - official website of the Ministry of Digital Development, Communications and Mass Media of the Russian Federation.

7. <https://rkn.gov.ru/> - official website of the Federal Service for Supervision of Communications, Information Technologies and Mass Communications.

8. <http://www.media-pravo.info/> - Database of Russian judicial practice on information law;

9. <https://www.echr.coe.int/Pages/home.aspx?p=home&c=> - official website of the European Court of Human Rights.

10. <http://www.gosuslugi.ru://www.gosuslugi.ru> -Unified portal of state and municipal services (functions);

11. <http://www.komitet5.km.duma.gov.ru> -Website of the State Duma Committee on Information Policy, Information Technologies and Communications;

12. <http://www.russianlaw.net> -a server for discussions of legal regulation issues related to the use of the Internet.

V.LOGISTICS AND SOFTWARE SUPPORT OF THE DISCIPLINE (MODULE)

5.1. Providing the educational process with other library and information resources and means of providing the educational process

Students are provided with access (remote access) to modern professional databases and information reference systems. The full-text work program of the discipline (module) is posted in the Digital Scientific, Educational and Social Network of the University (hereinafter - DSESN), in the system of which "Electronic personal accounts of the student and scientific and pedagogical worker" function. You can access the content by entering an individual password. The DSESN is designed to create a person-oriented information and communication environment that ensures information interaction of all participants in the educational process of Kutafin University (MSAL), including providing them with publicly accessible and personalized reference, scientific, educational, and social information through services that operate on the basis of applied information systems of Kutafin University (MSAL).

Each student is provided with individual unlimited access to electronic library systems (e-libraries) and to the electronic information and educational environment of Kutafin University (MSAL) during the entire period of study. In addition to the electronic libraries of the Kutafin University (MSAL), it is provided with individual unlimited access to all remote electronic library systems, modern professional databases and information reference systems connected at the Kutafin University (MSAL) on the basis of license agreements, and having adapted versions of websites for students with disabilities.

The electronic library system (e-library) and the electronic information and educational environment provide simultaneous access for 100% of students from any point where there is access to the Internet information and telecommunications network, both on the territory of Kutafin University (MSAL) and outside it.

The Library's electronic resources collection includes the following information reference systems, modern professional databases, and electronic library systems:

5.1.1. Legal reference systems:

1	IP "Continent"	third-party	http://continent-online.com	LLC " legal integration agency "continent", contract: - 22021712 from 09.03.2022 from 20.03 2022 on 19.03.2023; - 23020811 from 06.03.2023 since 20.03.2023 by 19.03.2024; - 240020711 from 14.03.2024 since 20.03.2024 on 19.03.2025; - 25021313 from 11.03.2025 to 20.03.2025 by 19.03.2026; - 26021711 from 20.03.2026 since 20.03.2026 by

				19.03.2027
2	Westlaw Academics	third-party	https://uk.westlaw.com	Thomson Reuters (Markets) Europe Joint Stock Company Branch, contracts: - No. ER-5/2022 dated 10/27/2021, access period from 01.01.2022 to 12/31/2022; - No. 32211783551 dated 11/16/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - No. ER-4/2023 dated 11/30/2023 from 01.01.2024 to 12/31/2024; - No. ER-3/2025 dated 10/29/2024 from 01.01.2025 to 12/31/2025; - No. ER-7/2026 dated 11/24/2025 from 01.01.2026 to 12/31/2026
	Jus Mundi Academic Research	third-party	https://jusmundi.com	IVIS LLC, contracts: - ER-4/2025 dated 04/21/2025, access period from 04/23/2025 to 04/22/2026; - ER-1/2026 dated 04/29/2026 from 04/23/2026 to 04/22/2027.
3	Consultant Plus	third-party	http://www.consultant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
4	Garant	third-party	https://www.garant.ru	An open license for educational organizations
5	The Casebook and Caselook systems are	third-party	https://casebook.ru/ https://caselook.ru/	JSC Pravotech, License Agreement No. 1A/2025 dated 08/29/2025 from 09/01/2025 to 08/31/2026.

5.1.2. Professional databases:

1.	National Electronic Library (NEB)	third-party	https://rusneb.ru	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", Contract No. 101/NEB/4615 dated 08/01/2018 from 08/01/2018 to 07/31/2023. (free of charge)
3.	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library	third-party	https://www.prilib.ru	Boris Yeltsin Presidential Library: - Cooperation Agreement No. 23 dated December 24, 2010, for an indefinite period; - Supplementary Agreement No. 1 dated 11/22/2024 (in connection with the change in the type of the MGUA)
4.	eLIBRARY.RU	third-party	http://elibrary.ru	LLC "RUNEB", contract: - Extravr-3/2022 from 04.03.2022 since 09.03.2022 by 09.03.2023; - Apostille-1494/2023 from 22.03.2023 since 27.03.2023 on 26.03.2024; - Apostille-1494/2024 from 28.03.2024 from 03.04.2024 by 02.04.2025; - Extravr-1/2025 from 21.03.2025 from 03.04.2025 by

				02.04.2026; - Apostille-1494/2026 from 11.03.2026 from 03.04.2026 by 02.04.2027
5.	LitRes: Library	third-party	http://biblio.litres.ru	LitErs LLC: - No.ER-6/2022 dated 03/18/2022 from 03/18/2022 to 03/17/2023; - No. 130223 / B-1-136 dated 03/12/2023 from 03/18/2023 to 03/17/2024; - No. 210224 / IT-B-181 dated 03/15/2024 from 03/18/2024 to 03/17/2025; - No. 180225 / IT-B-178 dated 02/24/2025 from 03/18/2025 to 03/17/2026; - No. 240226 / IT-B-161 dated 03/16/2026 from 03/18/2026 to 03/17/2027.

5.1.3. Electronic library systems:

1.	ZNANIUM.COM	third-party	http://znanium.com	LLC "scientific-publishing center ZNANIUM", contract: - Urga 3/2021 Urga from 02.11.2020 from 01.01.2021 on 31.12.2021; - Aposematic 1 / 2022 Ferdinands from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 on 31.12.2022; - Aposematic 32211747575 Ferdinands from 07.10.2022 from 01.01.2023 on 31.12.2023; - Extravr-3/2023 from 30.11.2023 from 01.01.2024 on 31.12.2024; Extravr-2/2025 from 23.10.2024 to 01.01.2025 on 31.12.2025; - 32515306855 from 17.10.2025 to 01.01.2026 on 31.12.2026
2.	Book.ru	third-party	http://book.ru	Knorus Media LLC, agreement: - Extravr-4/2022 from 01.10.2021 from 01.01.2022 to 31.12.2022; - ++32211783653 from 10/21/2022 from 01.01.2023 to 12/31/2023; - Extravr-2/2023 from 11/30/2023 from 01/01/2024 to 12/31/2024; - Extravr-1/2025 from 10/14/2024 to 01/01/2025 on 12/31/2025; - ++32515306784 from 10/21/2025 to 01/01/2026 on 12/31/2026.
3.	VCHZ RGB (Virtual Reading Room of the Russian State Li-	third-party	https://search.rsl.ru/	Federal State Budgetary Institution "Russian State Library", contracts: - No. 32312116538 dated 02/14/2023 from 03/02/2023 to

	brary)			03/01/2024; - No. 095/04/0025 dated 02/02/2024 from 03/02/2024 to 03/01/2025; - No. 095/04/0019 dated 02/02/2025 from 03/02/2025 to 03/01/2026; - No. 073/04/0021 dated 02/27/2026 from 03/02/2026 until 03/01/2027
4.	Yurayt Educational Platform	third-party	http://www.biblio-online.ru	Yurayt Electronic Publishing House LLC, contracts: - No. ER-7/2022 dated 03/09/2022 from 04/03/2022 to 04/02/2023; - No. 32312233331 dated 29/03/2023 from 04/03/2023 to 04/02/2024; - No. ER-1/2024 dated 03/03/2024 from 04/03/2024 to 04/02/2025; - No. ER-2/2025 dated 03/21/2025 from 04/03/2025 to 04/02/2026; - No. 7823 from 03/26/2026 from 04/03/2026 to 04/02/2027
5.	EBS Justicinform	third-party	https://elknigi.ru/	Law House Justicinform LLC, contracts: - ER-1/2023 dated 30.03.2023 from 04/05/2023 to 04/04/2024; - ER-2/2024 dated 03/29/2024 from 04/15/2024 to 04/14/2025; - ER-3/2025 dated 04/09/2025 from 04/15/2025 to 04/14/2026; - ER-2/2026 dated 04/10/2026 from 04/15/2026 from 04/14/2027 .
6.	EBS Prospekt	third-party	http://ebs.prospekt.org	Prospect LLC, contracts: - No . ER-3/2021 dated 06/21/2021 from 07/03/2021 to 07/02/2022; - No. 32211498857 dated 06/24/2022 from 07/03/2022 to 07/02/2023; - No. 32312506505 dated 06/27/2023 from 07/03/2023 to 07/02/2024; - No. ER-3/2024 dated 06/13/2024 from 07/04/2024 to 07/03/2025; - No. ER-5/2025 dated 06/24/2025 from 07/04/2025 to 07/03/2026

Kutafin University (MSAL) is provided with the necessary set of licensed software, the composition of which is subject to annual updates.

5.2. The list of the software installed on computers involved in the educational process in the discipline (module)

All classrooms involved in the educational process of implementing the discipline (module) are equipped with the following software:

№	Software Description Software	name, software environment, DBMS	Type of licensing
Software installed on the workstation			
	Operating system	Windows 7	License
		Windows 10	License
		Under contracts: No. 32009118468 dated 01.06.2020 No. 31907826970 dated 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 dated 20.06.2018 No.31705236597 dated 28.07.2017 No.31604279221 dated 12.12.2016	
2.	Anti-virus protection	Kaspersky Workspace Security Antivirus Protection	License
		Contract License: No. <u>31907848213</u> dated 03.06.2019 No. 31806590686 dated 14.06.2018 No.31705098445 dated 30.05.2017 No. 31603346516 dated 21.03.2016	
3.	Office packages	Microsoft Office Office Packages	License
		Contract License: No. 32009118468 of 01.06.2020 No. No. 31907826970 of 27.05.2019 No. 31806485253 of 21.06.2018 No.31705236597 of 28.07.2017 No.31604279221 of 12.12.2016	
4.	Archivers	7-Zip	Open license
		WinRAR	Open license
5.	Internet browser	Google Chrome	Open license
6.	PDF viewer PDF files	Adobe Acrobat reader	Open License
		Foxit Reader	Open License
7.	A program for viewing DJVU viewer	DjVu viewer	Open License
8.	Codec Pack	K-Lite Codec Pack	Open License
9.	Video Player	Windows Media Player	Bundled with
		vlc OS pleer	Open license
		flashpleer	Open License
10.	Audio Player	Winamp	Audio Player Open License
11.	Reference Legal Systems (SPS)	Consultant plus	Open License
		Guarantor	Open License

Kutafin University (MSAL) has a material and technical base that provides all types of disciplinary and interdisciplinary training, laboratory, practical and research work of students provided for in the curriculum, and complies with current sanitary and fire safety standards and regulations.

The implementation of the discipline (module) involves classrooms for conducting lecture-type classes, seminar-type classes, group and individual consultations, ongoing monitoring and interim certification, as well as rooms for

independent work and rooms for storing and preventive maintenance of educational equipment. For conducting lecture-type classes, students are offered sets of demonstration equipment and educational and visual aids that provide thematic illustrations that are stored on electronic media.

5.3. Premises for independent work of students

Facilities for independent work of students:

1. The territory of the Library at 9 Sadovaya-Kudrinskaya str., building 1, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIE and includes:

1) Electronic reading room with 110 seats:

- double student table – 42 pcs.,
- student triple table – 7 pcs.,
- chair for individual work-5 pcs.,
- chair-79 pcs.,
- student computer – 76 pcs.,
- projector with motorized elevator Epson EB-1880 - 1 pc.,
- Project screen with electronic drive – 1 pc.

The electronic reading room is located on the first floor, designed for the disabled and people with disabilities, the workstations in the reading room are equipped with modern ergonomic monoblocks with high-quality screens, as well as audio headsets.

A set of tools:

- workplace with increased space – 2 pcs.,
- over-ear headphones – 1 set,
- manual reading magnifier 90mmx13. 5mm – 1 pc.,
- Fresnel lens in a vinyl frame 300*190 – 1 pcs.

2) Reading rooms with 65 seats:

- student double table – 24 pcs.,
- student triple table – 5 pcs.,
- chair for individual work-2 pcs.,
- chair – 54 pcs.,
- student computer – 12 pcs.

3) Subscription of scientific literature for 4 seats:

- single student table – 4 pcs.,
- student computer – 4 pcs.,
- chair – 4 pcs.

2. The territory of the Library at 72 Shitova Embankment, building 3, Moscow, is equipped with computer equipment with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the University's EIE and includes:

Reading room with 62 seats:

- student double table – 31 pcs.,
- chair – 25 pcs.,
- student computer – 16 pcs.

3. The territory of the Library at 13 Bakuninskaya Street, Moscow, includes:

Reading room with 30 seats:

- student double table – 12 pcs.,
- chair – 30 pcs.,
- laptop (with the ability to connect to the Internet and provide access to the EIE of the University) - 7 pcs.

5.4. Computer class with Internet access

In the implementation of the discipline (module), computer classes with access to the Internet are involved (room No. 30 at the address: Moscow, Yablochkova str., 5, p. 2).